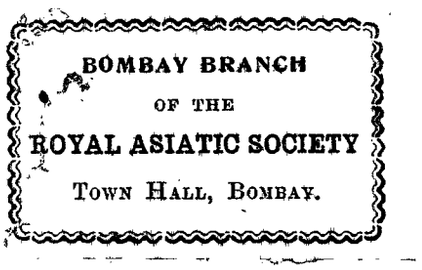
EX-C-6

00108255



Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 26 June, 2018

Third Report

Cx e 6

Cx-e-6

00108255

THE

THIRD REPORT

OF THE

DEPUKEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

108255

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,—

Pursuant to the Statute made and passed in the first and second year of your Majesty's reign, entitled, "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, undersigned Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, do hereby most humbly make my Third Report to your Majesty, for the portion of the year beginning the 1st day of April, 1841, and ending the 31st December, 1841, up to which date (save and except as to certain particular transactions which are therein quoted, as being of dates subsequent to the said 31st day of December, 1841) this Report is made. The two preceding Reports submitted to your Majesty, are respectively made up to the 31st of March in each year; but it is intended that in future the Reports shall be made up to the 31st day of December in each year, in order that your Majesty may (if you should be pleased so to do) lay the same before Parliament at an earlier period than can be effected if the Reports of the Deputy Keeper are made up to the 31st of March. And I further humbly show unto your Majesty, that in order to render this Report more concise and available for general reference, the matters herein contained are arranged under three general heads; the documents from which further details are to be collected, being submitted to your Majesty in the [illegible] Appendices hereto annexed.

I.—Proceedings relating to the taking possession of Offices of Records, and for the general purpose of executing the Act; and arrangements, appointments, and other acts made and done accordingly.

II.—Proceedings specially relating to the several such Offices or Repositories of Records brought within the regulations of the Act; or relating to Records upon which Officers acting under the Act have been employed.

III.—General matters connected with the care and management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

I.—PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF OFFICES OF RECORDS, AND FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSE OF EXECUTING THE ACT; AND ARRANGEMENTS, APPOINTMENTS, AND OTHER ACTS MADE AND DONE ACCORDINGLY.

1. *Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer, brought into the possession of the Master of the Rolls.*—By the statute made and passed in the 5th year of your Majesty's reign (c. 5), entitled, "An Act to make further provisions for the administration of Justice," it is enacted (§ 17), That all the Bills, Answers, Decrees, Affidavits, and Proceedings of the Court of Exchequer, as a Court of Equity, and under such Acts of Parliament as therein-mentioned, and all Decrees and Minute Books, and all other books and documents what[illegible], relating exclusively to proceedings in the said Court of Exchequer as a Court of Equity, and under such Acts of Parliament as therein-mentioned [illegible] day of October, One thousand eight hundred and forty-[illegible] conveniently might be, be delivered by the several [illegible] of Exchequer then having the custody of the [illegible] ons as should be appointed by the Master of the [illegible] ge of the same, by warrant under his

of and countersigned by the Lord Chancellor; and from and after such delivery, the same Bills, Answers, Decrees, and Proceedings should be deemed Records of the Court of Chancery, in the ...dy of the Master of the Rolls, subject to the provisions of an Act passed in ... first and second year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled, "...ct for keeping safely the Public Records."

The Lord High Chancellor, having by his letter o... 2nd day of October, 184..., requested the Master of the Rolls to take cha... of the said Exchequer Equity Records, his Lordship proceeded forthwi... so to do: and, pursuant to a Warrant, dated the 1st day of November, 18..., duly countersigned by the Lord High Chancellor (App. I. No. 1), the ...wing Exchequer Equity Records were accordingly received on the 2nd ...mber by me, the Deputy Keeper, on his Lordship's behalf, that is to sa... the Official and Minute Books of the Court; the Files of Bills, Answ...eas, Demurrers, Exceptions, and Replications; the Files of Affidavits; ...sitions of Witnesses taken by Commission, or before the Sworn Exam... of the Court; Decrees of the Court and recorded Entries of the same in ...s; Calendars of Decrees and Orders; Reports of the late Deputy Re...brancers and Masters, and exceptions filed thereto, and several other Record Documents not specifically enumerated, but exclusively relating to the Equ... Jurisdiction of the said Court of Exchequer, now abolished; and in ...ese Warrant were included the Books kept by the Clerk of Reports, on hi... ...tersigning cheques, and the Accountant-General's Books of Account, ...documents relating to his office and duties.

And at the same time your Majesty's Remembrancer of t... Court of Exchequer, surrendered possession of the Repository at the Carl... Ride, in which the greater part of the Equity Records, together with ... classes, are deposited, and of the other Repositories after mentioned (I. § 9).

2. *Distribution to the Officers of the Court of Chancery of the Equity Records of the Exchequer required for current business.*—It being necessary ... certain portions of the Equity Records of the Exchequer required for the ...rrent business of the suitors, should be distributed amongst the proper Offi... of the High Court of Chancery, to which Court the jurisdiction is tran...red, his Lordship adopted certain arrangements stated in a subsequent sect... of this Report (II. § 12).

3. *Exchequer Equity Rec... remaining in the custody of the Master of the Rolls.*—The great mass of the Exchequer Equity Records being in the divi... appropriated to the Co...t of Exchequer in the Carlton Ride, it was ju... expedient that other p...tions of such Records should be removed to ... Repository; that is to say, such and so many of the Books of Orders a... Decrees, and original ...rders and Decrees (deposited in the Tower annexe... to Westminster Hall) as were not delivered over to the Registrars of the Court of Chancery, and the other documents mentioned in the schedule annexed ... the Report of the Assistant Keeper (App. I. No. 10 *b*), and also the Bill... Answers, and Depositions then in the Exchequer Offices in the Temple. The whole of such Records have been placed and are in the charge of the Assistant Keeper stationed at the Carlton Ride; and the same are now subject ... the Rules and Regulations made by the Master of the Rolls.

4. *Exchequer Records (not being Equity Records) late in the custody of the Queen's Remembrancer.*—It is stated in my First Report to your Majesty (I. § 12), that measures were then in preparation for bringing into the possession of the Master of the Rolls, the general Exchequer Records in the custody of your Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, and deposited (in some cases together with the Equity Records) in the Carlton Ride, the Vaults in Somerset House, the Stone Tower of West...inster Hall, and the Augmentation Office: and in my Second Report to your Majesty, (I. § 25), it is stated that the Draft of a Warrant for such purpo... had been prepared in April, 1840, but that in consequence of the Legislative ...er ... relating to the Equity Side of the Court of Exchequer, then pend... Parliament, it was deemed expedient to postpone the ... Warrant, and that similar Parliamentary measures ha... present Session, the execution of the said Wa...

The enactment of the before-mentioned S... your Majesty, cap. 5, removed the pre...

of delay and the transfer of the said Records has been now carried into execution in the following manner:—

The Warrant of the 6th November, 1838, relating to the Equity Records of the Exchequer (App. No. 1), was made to include all the Records of the Exchequer then remaining in the Offices of the King's Remembrancer, the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, the Pleas, the Secondary, Deputy Remembrancer, and other Clerks and Barbenter, Clerk of the Pipe, Deputy Clerk of the Pipe, Controller and Deputy Controller of the Pipe, Secondaries, Attorneys, or Sworn or other Clerks of the said Office of the Pipe, Clerk of the Estreats, Surveyor of the Green Wax, Foreign Accomptant, Deputy Foreign Apposer, Clerk of the Nichils, and Keeper of Augmentation Office, or any of them (excepting the ancient Book known as the Red Book, and an ancient volume of the Statutes, both of which have been for the present left in the custody of the Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, inasmuch as he stated that they are required for the business of the Court); and the same Records were on the 2nd day of November 1841, taken into the possession or custody of the Master of the Rolls, such possession having at the same time been received of the repositories in the Carlton Ride, the Stone Tower annexed to Westminster Hall, the Augmentation Office, and the Vaults and the apartments under basement of the late Pipe Office at Somerset House, the same repositories now, pursuant to the Public Record Act, to be deemed and taken to be branches or parts of the Public Record Office, and the Records are placed under the charge of the Assistant Keepers respectively stationed in the aforementioned repositories, or otherwise as hereinafter is mentioned (II. § 2, 10, 30).

5. *Pipe Records.*—In the Deputy Keeper's Second Report (I. § 3, II. § 11, 24, 25) it is stated that the necessary measures had been taken, with the assent of the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer, for the transfer of these valuable Records into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and that presses had been prepared for their reception at the Rolls House. And the Lords Commissioners of your Majesty's Treasury, and his Lordship the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer, having, by their Letters of the 26th and 27th May, 1842, authorized the delivery to his Lordship the Master of the Rolls of all the Pell Records, and also of all other Records in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer dated anterior to the present constitution of the Court established by the Statute 4 and 5 William IV., c. 15, these same have been removed to, and are now deposited in, the Rolls House in such manner as is hereinafter mentioned (II. § 25, 26).

6. *Admiralty and Navy Board Papers and Documents.*—It is stated in my Second Report to your Majesty (I. § 6, II. § 3) that an arrangement between the Lords of the Admiralty and his Lordship the Master of the Rolls was then in progress for the purpose of removing into the British Office in the Tower into his Lordship's custody a further portion of the Naval Documents in Deptford Yard, and that it was believed that sufficient space could be found in the Branch Record Office in the Tower of London to receive all such as it might be expedient to transfer. In relation to this business, the Senior Assistant Keeper at the Tower (Mr. Hardy) has attended at Deptford Dock-yard, and has selected the volumes which it will be expedient (if your Majesty's Board of Admiralty shall so think fit) to transfer; and surveys have been made by the direction of your Majesty's Board of Works for the erection of presses and shelves for the reception of these documents and papers in the Tower.

7. *Notes and other Records of Fines in the Custody of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas.*—The Draft of a Warrant has been prepared for transferring into the custody of the Master of the Rolls the Chirographer's Notes of Fines, the Writs of Covenant, and the Books heretofore in the King's Silver Office, and Alienation Office, noted in the Returns of the Officers of the Court of Common Pleas (Deputy Keeper's First Report, [illegible]) as being in his possession; and such Warrant is now [illegible].

The King's Silver Books are at present unavailable [illegible] Records having been much injured by the Fire which [illegible]

in the Temple in March 1838, they being then [illegible] in chambers in Paper Buildings, and it is expected that they will require much care and trouble before they can be again put in a condition fit for [illegible].

8. *Documents of the late Charity Commission.*—[illegible]ter was on the 23d July, 1841, addressed to me by order of the Lords Commissioners of your Majesty's Treasury, requesting me to examine the Papers and Records of the late Charity Commission, in order to ascertain whether they were of sufficient importance to be received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls; and I humbly show to your Majesty that I proceeded accordingly to examine the same as they were deposited in the Office of the Commissioners in Great George Street, Westminster. Upon the examination thereof, it appeared that these documents are of a nature proper to be placed in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, consisting of the following classes, viz.—examinations and evidence of witnesses examined before the Commissioners—Office copies of Wills and Deeds, and other Documents given in evidence to the Commissioners;—Rentals of Estates, and other particulars of property;—and, Correspondence relating to the business of the Commission. Accordingly reported to the Master of the Rolls that the said Documents might, if his Lordship thought fit, be conveniently deposited in presses on a certain [illegible] occupied by the Clerks in the upper floor of the Rolls Chapel Office. His Lordship was pleased to approve of the proposition; and such approbation having been notified to the Lords Commissioners of your Majesty's Treasury, the documents were soon afterwards, and by order of your Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, dated the 5th August, 1841, removed into the Rolls Chapel Office, where they now remain. (II. § 22.)

9. *Removals and Transfers of Records.*—For the purpose of carrying out the principle, as far as is practicable and expedient, of bringing together the classes of Records dispersed in the several offices, as well for the convenience of the public as for their better [illegible]ment and [illegible]augmentation of the Keeper, several transfers and removals of Records have been made, or are in progress, as are hereafter more particularly specified. (II. § 2, 3, 10, 16, 25).

These removals have been effected without inconvenience to the service, and at a small expense; and if, pending the erection of the General Repository, they can be carried to such an extent as to suppress the smaller or outlying Repositories, they will ultimately be the means of economy as well as of convenience to the Service and to the Public.

10. *Precautions against Fire.*—The Commissioners of your Majesty's Board of Land Revenue have been requested (by letter addressed to them by the Deputy Keeper, dated 21st December, 1841, App. I. No. 15), to cause the several Record Offices to be surveyed for the purpose of considering the means to be adopted for protecting the said offices against accidents by fire, and the subject is now under the consideration of the Treasury.

II.—Proceedings specially relating to the several Branch Offices or Repositories of Records brought within the Regulations of the Act; or relating to Records upon which Officers acting under the Act have been employed.

Augmentation Office and Stone Tower.

Records of the late Augmentation Office: Exchequer Records late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Department. (Assistant Keeper, the Reverend Joseph Hunter).

1. *General transactions of the Office.*—The legal custody of the Records of the Augmentation Office, heretofore a branch of the abolished [illegible] Office, and also of the other Records heretofore managed by Your Majesty's Remembrancer of your Court of Exchequer, having been given to the Master of the Rolls by the before-quoted Warrant of 1st November, 1841, (App. [illegible]), Mr. Hunter was placed in charge of such records. He had previously [illegible] upon the Remembrancer's Records, and had carried on [illegible] relation to the same, as stated in my First Report.

in my Second Report (II. 22, 23), but he had not in any other manner interfered in the business of the Office, which business was conducted by an individual placed therein by the Deputy Remembrancer. Since Mr. Hunter, the Assistant Keeper, has been placed in charge of the Records, the Fees have been received on behalf of your Majesty's Treasury. A much greater amount of additional duty and responsibility has been thrown upon the Assistant Keeper than he heretofore was called upon to perform, when he was only employed upon the inventories and the repairs of the Records: and he expects that under the new regulations a still larger proportion of business will be done than when the Records were in the official custody of the officers of the Exchequer. The number of Searches, Inspections, and Copies since the 2d November, when possession was taken, will appear from the Table annexed to this Report (App. I. No. 16).

It was stated in my preceding Report that Mr. Hunter was much impeded in his operations by the manner in which the Records were crowded in the Office. This obstruction has been partially relieved by the alterations effected under the directions of your Majesty's Board of Works, who have fitted up some additional apartments, to which many of the boxes of Records have been removed. Yet notwithstanding this improvement, there is considerable difficulty in consulting the Records: and it is not practicable to arrange them satisfactorily in classes, in the manner which they require.

2. *Queen's Remembrancer's Records.*—Very many of these Miscellaneous Records were deposited in the Carlton Ride, and previously to the passing of the Record Act, portions of them were from time to time, pursuant to the arrangement first made by the late Record Commission, delivered by your Majesty's Remembrancer to the Assistant Keeper for the purpose of repairing and arranging the same: and in pursuance of the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 4th November, 1841, (App. I. No. 5), 30 sacks more have been brought from the Carlton Ride and placed under the charge of the Assistant Keeper.

These Records consist, for the most part, of the Rolls of Accounts of the persons employed from very early times in the collection or expenditure of the Royal Revenue, or in various offices rendering them accountable to the Crown: besides Inquisitions, Returns to Special Commissions, authentic transcripts of Acts of Parliament, and a great variety of other Miscellaneous Documents. These are found in a state of confusion and deterioration, of which it is difficult for any person who has not attentively inspected them, to form any conception. Most of them (as Mr. Hunter states) have every appearance of having been thrust into all kinds of unsuitable repositories, where they have been exposed to damp and other means of injury; and not a few have the appearance of having been trodden under foot; the words "crumpled," "dirty," "torn," "dismembered," express but imperfectly the state in which many of them are; yet when they have been cleaned, pressed, and the separated membranes re-united, most of them form valuable documents, and are as serviceable for all purposes as any other ancient evidence.

The difficulties which Mr. Hunter has to encounter, and the mode which he pursues, are detailed in the Reports and Observations herewith humbly submitted to your Majesty (App. I., No. 9 *a*, and App. II., No. 1). The manner in which the Rolls are made up from fragments, frequently renders the operation very tedious, and years may elapse before the scattered membranes can be brought together. The Assistant Keeper has fully detailed the reasons which cause the task to be one of great perplexity and labour, and the statements which he has made, and particularly that prefixed to the inventories (App. II., No. 1), will explain the course he has pursued, and afford the means of judging of the propriety thereof.

Previous to the operations conducted by and under the direction of Mr. Hunter, no use could be made of these Records for any purpose whatsoever, inasmuch as beside the impediments occasioned by dirt, laceration, and decay, the absolute state of confusion in which the whole mass was found, (all the various classes being mixed together,) precluded access to any particular document, although it might be supposed that such a document was probably somewhere in the mass. The work to which the efforts of Mr. Hunter have been principally directed, has been the rendering this undigested mass useful and accessible; and as far as his labours have extended, they are very satisfactory.

The fragments are brought together, cleaned, pressed, repaired, and entituled, and made ready for any repository in which it may be thought hereafter expedient to place them. The nature and subject of each record has also been ascertained, and descriptions prepared of them, and these descriptions are placed in classes, in chronological order, as the materials for Calendars or Inventories; and the total number of documents which have gone through all the processes, and have thereby been ascertained, described, and rendered accessible, is 34,557, of which 4,537 have been operated upon during the period included in this Report.

Amongst the documents which were found remaining in the Stone Tower, when possession was taken thereof, it has been ascertained that a large proportion of them are of precisely the same import with those in the Carlton Ride, and Mr. Hunter is proceeding to incorporate them with the classes already examined; and it will be expedient that any other documents belonging to the series included in the Records of your Majesty's Remembrancer, or analogous thereto, whether in the Chapter House or elsewhere, should, when convenient, be united to those now in Mr. Hunter's charge.

3. *Inventories.*—The inventory of the Subsidy Rolls, and the Rolls of Tallages, Carucages, Scutages, and Aids from the reign of Henry III. to the close of the reign of Philip and Mary, of which the first portion is appended to my Second Report, (App. II., No. 4,) has been continued, and the second portion thereof, together with a Supplement to the first portion, is herewith submitted to your Majesty. (App. II., No. 1.) These Inventories, as I humbly submit to your Majesty, are in themselves curious and instructive, inasmuch as they give an outline of the history of the taxation of property and of capital: and they have been amongst the means which have occasioned additional resort to be made to these Rolls, both for legal and literary purposes.

4. *Charters and other Miscellaneous Documents.*—Of these there is a very great mass in sacks awaiting description, but the pressure of other business has prevented the Assistant Keeper from giving that attention to them, which they require.

5. *Transfer of Documents.*—Amongst the Records deposited in the Augmentation Office, were various Rolls of the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, noticed in the Inventory of the Records of the said Exchequer of Pleas appended to my Second Report, (App. II. No. 3, pp. 106, 107.) These, pursuant to the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 4th November, 1841, (App. I., No. 4,) have been transferred to the Carlton Ride as after mentioned (II. § 10); and pursuant to another Warrant, dated 4th November, 1841, (App. I., No. 3,) the following Records of your Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, deposited in the Stone Tower, viz., the Rolls of the Memoranda of the Exchequer, from the reign of Henry III. to Philip and Mary, Books of the Decrees and Orders of the Equity Side of the Court of Exchequer, the original Decrees and Orders, and several other classes of documents belonging to the Equity and Revenue Sides of the Court, were transferred into the charge of Mr. Cole, the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride, and have been deposited there, or delivered to the officers of the Court of Chancery in such manner as is after mentioned. (II. § 10, 12.)

6. *Records of the Augmentation Office.*—These Records, of which the legal custody has now become vested in the Master of the Rolls, are of great importance and value: and though always frequently consulted, will now become much more available than heretofore to your Majesty's subjects by the lowering of the heavy fees hitherto charged. A general description of them will be found in the Schedule annexed to the Warrant (App. I., No. 1), by which the custody thereof was transferred. These documents are, generally speaking, in good condition and well arranged, but portions of them will nevertheless require binding, covering, and other repairs to a considerable extent, neither are they sufficiently provided with Calendars and Indexes. Of such Indexes as exist, the most complete are those belonging to the very valuable series of Books containing the Decrees of the Court of Augmentations; but many others of the existing Calendars, relate only to portions of the Records, and there are several portions and classes, of which there is no Index or Calendar at all. Amongst the classes so uncalendared are a great number of single Charters, of which probably the

number does not fall short of 20,000. It is impracticable with the present force of the establishment to begin any operations upon all these uncalendared Records. On those occasions when access has been had to them, it has chiefly been by the practical and local knowledge possessed by Mr. Charles Gay, heretofore in the employment of the late John Caley, Esq., deceased, formerly Keeper of these Records, and Mr. Gay's long connexion with these documents, and long experience in the use of them, have given him facilities for assisting inquirers, by which many difficulties, which otherwise would have arisen, have been removed.

7. *Chapter House Documents.*—The workmen in this Repository, under the direction of the Assistant Keeper of this Repository, have been employed in the repair of various documents, as stated in a subsequent section of this Report (II. § 17).

8. *Danger of Fire, &c.*—I humbly submit to your Majesty's consideration the observations made by the Assistant Keeper respecting the insecurity of the apartments in which the Augmentation Office is situated (App. I., No. 9 *a*). There is no reason to suppose that any depredation takes place, either by any of the workmen or other persons employed in the department, or by the strangers who resort to the office: but, from the mode in which the arrangement of the rooms renders it necessary to carry on the public business, the Records are unavoidably much exposed. A more imminent danger arises from fire: there are dwelling-rooms above and below the Augmentation Office where fires are used for ordinary domestic purposes, and the adjoining buildings are warmed by flues; and the subject has been brought before the notice of your Majesty's Board of Works as above-mentioned (I. § 10).

CARLTON RIDE.

Records of the Court of Common Pleas, being the Repository answering to the ancient Treasury of the Court: Records of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer: Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. Henry Cole.)

9. *Business of the Office.*—The extent of the public business transacted at this office will appear to your Majesty from the comparative Table (App. I. No. 16). The amount of the produce of the fees is not commensurate with the quantity of business transacted, as will appear from the Assistant Keeper's Report (App. I. No. 10 *a*); but the Records have evidently become much more extensively useful and accessible than they were before, and the office, by the transfers which are contemplated to be made into it, (and amongst others of the King's Bench Records in the Chapter House and Rolls House,) will become the most important of the branch Repositories, not only as a deposit of Records, but also as the principal workshop in which the repairs of the Records are carried on, according to a skilful and uniform plan.

10. *Removals of Records.*—Pursuant to the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 25th November, 1841 (App. I. No. 6), all the Records of the Court of Common Pleas heretofore deposited in No. 3, Whitehall Yard, to wit, the Records of the Exchequer of Pleas, the Feet of Fines, Concords of Fines, Posteas, Writs of Inquiry, Inquisitions, Bills against Attorneys, and Miscellaneous Writs, have been brought into this Repository, which previously contained the Plea Rolls of the said Court from the reign of Henry VIII. to 1819, and the other classes enumerated in the Schedule to the Warrant dated 10th July, 1840, by virtue whereof they had passed into the custody of the Master of the Rolls. (Second Report of the Deputy Keeper, App. I. No. 7.) Other important portions, however, of the Common Pleas Records have been long deposited in the Tower and Chapter House. In the first-mentioned of these Repositories are contained the Plea Rolls of the Court from 7 Henry III. to 19 Edward II., and the Essoin Rolls from 10 Henry III. to 33 Edward III. (Inventory of Records in the Tower, Second Report, App. II. No. 1, pp. 49—52): and in the Chapter House, Plea Rolls from Edward I. to the end of the reign of Henry VII.; Feet and Concords of Fines from the reign of Henry II. to the end of the reign of James II.; and Writs and Posteas from the reign of Edward I. to the end of the reign of George I. And it appearing expedient that the

whole of the Records of the Common Pleas should (as far as practicable and convenient) be united and brought together, his Lordship, the Master of the Rolls, has, by his Warrants bearing date the 11th day of January, 1842, and the 14th day of February, 1842, (App. I. Nos. 7 and 8,) ordered and directed the removal of them from the Tower and Chapter House accordingly, and the same Records are now in course of removal.

And pursuant to the Warrants of the 4th November, 1841, (App. I. Nos. 3 and 4,) and 25th November, 1841, (App. I, No. 6,) all the Plea Rolls and Records of the Exchequer of Pleas deposited in No. 3, Whitehall-yard; and also all the Equity Records, as well as the Memoranda and Plea Rolls of the Exchequer in the Stone Tower at Westminster and the Augmentation Office, have also been brought into this Repository, which previously contained the great mass of the Equity Records of the Exchequer. These removals have necessarily occupied much of the time of the establishment in all its departments.

11. *Repairs of Records.*—The state of the Plea Rolls when they came into the custody of the Master of the Rolls is fully detailed in my Second Report (II. § 13), and in the several Appendices thereto. The repairing, smoothing, flattening, and other operations which have since been performed upon them for the purpose of arresting their decay, and otherwise rendering these Rolls accessible and useful, will appear in the extracts from Mr. Cole's Reports appended hereto (App. I. No. 10*a*, 10*b*). The Placita Terræ Rolls, (which are very important on account of their containing the entries of Common Recoveries,) the Doggett Rolls, the Remembrance Rolls, the Filacer's Remembrance Rolls, the bundles of Writs, Posteas, Special Commissions, Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer, and the Declarations of Public Accounts, have all been repaired, cleaned, ticketed, and other operations performed upon them, in the proportions stated in Mr. Cole's Reports and in the General Summary (App. I., No. 16). The presses found in the Carlton Ride were constructed without any attention to the economy of room; and some alteration have been made both in the fittings up of the office and in the arrangement of the Records, by which space has been gained. The result of the labour and expense bestowed upon this Repository is satisfactory, and will (as it is hoped), at no distant period, present the example of all the Records of one Court (the Common Pleas) arranged upon a plan of singular neatness, order, and regularity.

12. *Equity Records of the Exchequer.*—The manner according to which these Records have been brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and placed under the charge of the Assistant Keeper of this repository has been before alluded to (I. § 1). The removal of such of them as were in the Exchequer offices in the Temple and the Stone Tower of Westminster Hall took place under the direction of Mr. Cole.

It having become necessary that such of these Records as were required for the current business of the Court of Chancery should be delivered to the proper Officers, his Lordship the Master of the Rolls consulted with the Six Clerks, the Registrars, and the Master of the Reports and Entries, and also with me as Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, upon the most convenient mode of dealing with them for the accommodation as well of the officers of the Court as of the suitors: and the same Records were distributed amongst the Officers of the Court of Chancery in the following manner, by virtue of the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated the 4th day of November, 1841 (App. I. No. 2), or otherwise, by his Lordship's authority. The Ledger Books, and all other Books of Account in the Office of the Clerk of the Reports in the Court of Exchequer were delivered to the Master of the Reports and Entries; the Minutes of Decrees and Orders in Equity from Michaelmas Term, 1820, to the Registrars; the original Decrees and Entries of Decrees for ten years past (and the Calendars thereof), and Reports and the Certificates for seven years past (and the Calendars thereof), to the Master of the Reports and Entries; and the Entry Books of Orders and Decrees have been retained, in consequence of the Master of the Reports and Entries not requiring the same (App. I. No. 10 *c*). And with respect to the Bills, Answers, Pleadings, Depositions, and other proceedings in Equity, the following course has been adopted pursuant to the said Warrant of the 4th

November, 1841 (App. I. No. 2), and in execution of the arrangements made concerning the same by the Master of the Rolls and the Deputy Keeper, with the concurrence of the Chancery Officers; that is to say, the Records are severally delivered to the Clerks in Court of the respective parties, when and as such Clerks in Court require the same. The request is made in writing, and signed by the sworn Clerk, addressed to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, specifying the style or title of the suit and the documents required. The sworn Clerk thereupon signs a receipt or acknowledgment for the same in a book, which has been provided for that purpose by the Deputy Keeper, and he afterwards produces such documents to the Six Clerk of the Plaintiff in such causes respectively, in order that they may be duly entered in the Six Clerk and Study Books of the Office: and in order further to accommodate the Six Clerks, the Bag Bearer of the Court of Exchequer has been provisionally retained for the purpose of taking the Records to the Six Clerks Office when required, and delivering them to the sworn Clerk, so that the sworn Clerk has no other trouble, except that of making the request: and by these means no delay has been sustained by the suitors, nor has any inconvenience arisen from the transfer of the Records.

13. *Inventories and Calendars.*—The following Inventories have been continued or prepared by the Assistant Keeper, Mr. Cole, or by his Clerks, Mr. Charles Cole and Mr. Bond, acting under his direction:—

1. Doggett Rolls.
2. Remembrance Rolls.
3. Remembrance Books.
*4. Communia Placita.
*5. Placita Terræ.
*6. Deed Indexes.
*7. Recovery Indexes.
8. General and Special Affidavits.
9. Affidavits of Debt.
10. Affidavits of Service.
11. Declarations against Prisoners.
12. Ejectments.
13. Precipes.
14. Prisoners' Papers.
15. Clerks' Articles.
16. Consents in Ejectment.
17. Warrants of Attorney to enter satisfaction.
18. Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment.
*19. Appearances on Attachments.
20. Miscellaneous and Private Papers.
21. Filacer's Remembrance Rolls.
22. Special Bails.
23. Writs and Miscellaneous Process.
*24. Appearance Books.
*25. Day Books.
*26. Bail Books.
*27. Writ Books.
*28. Indexes to Posteas and Inquiries.
*29. Indexes to Affidavits of Debt.
*30. Indexes to Declarations.
*31. Miscellaneous Books.
32. Posteas.

The Inventory of Notes of Fines in the Chapter House, has also been continued, as well as the Calendar of Plea Rolls in the Exchequer, and such of the above mentioned Inventories as are distinguished by asterisks, are submitted to your Majesty in the Appendix to this Report (App. II. No. 2). Many of the inventories, especially those of the Common Rolls and Placita Terræ, have, from their bulk and unwieldiness, required, not only much clerical, but also much mechanical labour, in their formation; and the trouble which they have occasioned cannot be appreciated merely from the inspection of the matter, when condensed into the printed form in which they will appear, if Parliament should so order the same.

14. *Alterations of the Office, and Precautions against Fire.*—The portion of the Repository appropriated to the Exchequer Records was heretofore separated from the Treasury of the Common Pleas by a wooden partition. This partition has been taken down, and many alterations have been made for the better stowage of the Records and giving more convenience to the public and the establishment, and the whole of the space placed at the disposal of the Record Department has been rendered fully available. Convenient offices have been fitted up for the transaction of public business, passages have been opened for the communication between the working rooms and offices, and the public, and for the deposit of the records, by which the access to the Records has been rendered much more ready, and the whole of the walls have been rendered available for the erection of additional presses. I regret, however, to state that the flues used for heating the adjoining portions of the building, occupied by the Lord Chamberlain's Department (Report of Assistant Keeper, 18th December, 1841, App. I. No. 10 *d*), are such as to expose the whole building to danger. The fire-places and flues connected with the Ride (that is to say, the portion used for the Record service), have been properly examined and found to be safe; but many other precautions are needed to diminish the dangers of fire.

CHAPTER HOUSE.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. Devon.)

15. *Business of the Office.*—The extent of business will be seen in the comparative Table (App. I. No. 16).

16. *Transfer of Common Pleas Records.*—This Repository, as before mentioned (II. § 10), has hitherto contained the Plea Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas from the reign of Edward I. to the end of the reign of Henry VII.; the Feet and Concords of Fines from the reign of Henry II. to the end of the reign of James II.; and the Writs and Posteas of the said Court from the reign of Edward I. to the end of the reign of George I; and the greater part of the Records and Documents of the Court of Common Pleas, and the Plea Rolls of the later period, being deposited in the Carlton Ride, it was thought expedient that the said Records of the Common Pleas in the Chapter House should be transferred to the Carlton Ride as before mentioned (II. § 10), and the Warrant of the 11th January, 1842 (App. I. No. 7) was executed accordingly. The removal has now begun, under the conjoint directions of the two Assistant Keepers, and will be effected at a very small comparative expense.

The Notes of Fines, from the reign of James II. to the reign of George II., remain for the present in this repository, and it is proposed to unite to them (until further arrangements) the subsequent Notes of Fines now remaining in the office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas, and the warrant for such purpose is now under consideration. (I. § 7.)

17. *Inventories.*—Mr. Devon and the Clerks under his direction have proceeded with the portions of Catalogues of detached documents in this office stated in the extract from his Report (App. I. No. 11). And many documents have been or are being cleaned and repaired by the workmen of the Augmentation Office. The numbering, stamping, and filing of the Notes of Fines has been continued under the direction of the Clerk and workman under the direction of Mr. Cole, the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

18. *Repairs of the Office.*—The exterior of this building is in a very dilapidated state; and, whether retained as a Record Office or not, will require attention.

ROLLS CHAPEL.

Records of the Chancery. (Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden.)

19. *General Business.*—The business of this Repository (see Table, App. I. No. 16), of which the nature is noticed in the Second Report to your Majesty (II. § 6), continues to increase. The persons consulting the Records avail themselves very fully, as will appear from Mr. Palmer's Report (App. I. No. 12), of the privilege of making extracts or copies in pencil; and this occasions great consumption of the time of the Assistant Keepers in attendances upon the searchers, who often come in parties of two, three, or four at a time, and which

attendance is needed, for the purpose of preventing injuries to the Records. It is calculated that the number of persons who have visited the office for the purpose of making such searches during the last nine months has been upwards of 2,000. Of the persons who go to the Rolls Chapel Office, great numbers belong to the operative classes, who derive great benefit from this easy access to useful information.

20. *Transmission of Chancery Records into the Rolls Chapel, &c.*—According to the ancient custom of the Chancery, the Patent and Close Rolls of 7 George IV., together with the corresponding bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills, have been brought into this office in the manner described in my Second Report.

There have also been brought into the Rolls Office the Parliament Rolls of the 3rd and 4th years of your Majesty's reign; and six Rolls of Enrolments of Specifications have been made up.

21. *Arrangement of Records, Inventories, Repairs, &c.*—The Commissioners of your Majesty's Woods and Forests have, on application made to them, caused alterations to be made in the dark passages under the galleries containing the Patent and Close Rolls for the purpose of admitting more light and air therein. This has been effected by taking up the boardings of the floors of the galleries and substituting iron gratings; and by these means the passages now receive as much light and air as is practicable in the present crowded, and not very convenient, building, which is not calculated to receive its present ample stores, and the Records can also be found with more ease. The Close Rolls in the Record-room, have been arranged in chronological order, and the bundles of Dockets and Decrees have also been collected together and arranged. All the Rolls in the passages and record-room, amounting to 5,234, have been carefully cleaned; but, from the circumstance of the Records being upon open shelves, the dust accumulates very rapidly, and at no very distant period they will require a repetition of the same troublesome operation. About 14,000 of the Miscellaneous Documents of the reigns from Henry VII. to James I., consisting of Pleadings on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery, have been flattened and arranged in chronological order in the manner mentioned in the Assistant Keeper's Report (App. I. No. 12) preparatory to making Inventories thereof.

The following Indexes and Inventories have been prepared:—

Indexes.

Patent Rolls. 6 George IV. Index completed. 20 Rolls, containing 315 documents.
Annuity Memorials. The Indexes for the years 1821, 1822, 1823, and 1825 are in the several stages stated in the Assistant Keeper's Report (App. I. No. 12). The Index for the year 1824 is completed.

Inventories.

Charter Rolls. The entire series.
Patent Rolls, to the 29th Elizabeth.
Close Rolls, to the 8th Elizabeth.
Confirmation Rolls, to 1 Charles I.
Fine Rolls, to 22 Charles I.
Pardon Rolls, to 2 James I.
Parliament Rolls, to the end of Elizabeth.
Judgment or Decree Rolls, to the end of Elizabeth.

In the course of these operations, all the membranes of the Rolls included in the several Inventories have been numbered in ink, they having been previously mostly without numbers. The indorsements also of the Rolls, which, in very many cases, had been effaced or had become illegible, have been renewed; and the Inventories and Summary annexed to this Report (App. II. No. 3, and App. I. No. 16), as well as the Report of Mr. Palmer (App. I. No. 12), will show more particularly the extent and nature of the several works which have been performed.

22. *Charity Commission Papers.*—The Papers of the late Charity Commission, brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to the communications from your Majesty's Treasury, as before stated, (I. § 8), consist of the following documents:—

Evidence of Witnesses examined before the Commissioners.
Office Copies of Wills and Deeds, and other Documents given in Evidence before the Commissioners.
Rentals of Estates and other Particulars of Property. Correspondence relating to the business of the Commission.

Presses with shelves, having been prepared for the reception of these documents, which are of considerable importance, the papers are, for the present, tied up in counties, and the bundles are arranged in alphabetical order, the same having been previously numbered by the Commissioners so as to correspond with the Reports. The Reports consequently serve as an Index to the bundles, by which means any document can be readily found. The documents are all modern, and in good preservation, and it will be expedient hereafter to cause them to be bound in volumes.

ROLLS HOUSE.

Records of the Court of Queen's Bench, being the Repository answering to the ancient Treasury of the Court. (Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden, also Assistant Keepers at the Rolls Chapel.)

23. *Arrangement of Records, Inventory, &c.*—Upon taking possession of this Repository, (Second Report, I. 1., II. 10), the Plea and Corona Rolls of the Court of Queen's Bench were found lying upon the open shelves much out of order. They have now been entirely re-arranged, the membranes straightened and smoothed, and the Rolls ticketed. The number so arranged amounts to 3,002: the Inventory has been prepared from the 1st to the 34 Hen. VI.

24. *Inventory of the Baga de Secretis.*—Amongst the Documents of the King's Bench are the Records contained in the "Baga de Secretis," which heretofore were kept under three keys; one by the Lord Chief Justice, another by the Attorney-General, and the third by the Master of the Crown Office. The great "Baga" has long since disappeared, but was represented by a closet, of which the keys were kept as before mentioned, and in which the Records were deposited upon the shelves: the principal part, however, of the ancient proceedings are in small bags or pouches, and, generally speaking, in good condition as to soundness, though crushed and crumpled in consequence of the mode in which they have been stowed. The Records consist of indictments and attainders for high treason and other state offences, as well as other proceedings on the Crown side of the Court, and they have therefore been taken out of the closet, and united to the general series. The greater part are of very considerable value both in a legal and historical point of view. With the exception of extracts in the State Trials, and other works of the like description, they have been hitherto nearly unknown, and one of the most important, the conviction of Queen Anna Bullen and the Lord Rochford, was supposed to have been suppressed or destroyed. A Calendar of these Records for the reigns of Edward IV., Henry VII., and Henry VIII., which has been prepared by me, is herewith humbly submitted to your Majesty, (App. II., No. 6), as a plan or precedent for the Calendars and Inventories of other documents of a similar nature. In this Calendar it will be observed that such documents as are comparatively unimportant are calendared by means of tabular statements, or otherwise very shortly, whilst much more extension has been given to the abstracts of other Records which are of greater singularity or curiosity. In framing the Calendar of the more important Indictments, it is to be observed, that in the period which the Calendar embraces, the legal language with regard to offences, especially of High Treason, was not brought entirely to the technical forms of the present day. The earlier Bills of Indictment are virtually the depositions of the Witnesses, or the confessions made by Accessories, and therefore in the Calendar of such documents, care has been taken to preserve all particulars of interest or curiosity: but when this Calendar reaches more modern periods, it will be sufficient in most cases to give a short statement of the several counts of which the Indictment is composed. Many of the Trials here abstracted took place in the Court of the Lord High Steward, and the Records contain the names of the several Peers of Parliament, who

actually sat and voted upon the trial of the parties: and as the early Journals of the House of Lords are imperfect, this circumstance adds considerably to the value and importance of these proceedings.

ROLLS HOUSE.

Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the Custody of the Comptroller-General. (Assistant Keeper, Mr. W. H. Black.)

25. *Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper; removal and deposit of Records.*—Mr. Black, having been previously employed at the Office of the Comptroller of the Exchequer, whilst the Pell Records continued there, pursuant to the arrangements made with his Lordship the Comptroller-General, as mentioned in my Second Report to your Majesty, (II. 24), he continued in such employment until the 2nd June, 1841, when he was officially placed in the said office as an Assistant Keeper having charge of the Records, in consequence of the custody thereof having been transferred to the Master of the Rolls, as before mentioned, (I. 5). On the following day Mr. Black began the removal of the Records to the Rolls House, which he completed by the 14th of the same month of June. This laborious and troublesome operation was performed entirely under his personal superintendence, he having accompanied each cart-load. The transfer of this very large mass was effected with so much judgment and diligence as not to occasion any trouble or confusion, either at the Comptroller's Office, whence they were brought, or at the Rolls, where they were to be deposited; and the Records have all been properly arranged in the Presses which had been provided for them, some in the Gallery of the Rolls Court, and others in different portions of the Rolls House, in the manner stated by Mr. Black, in his Report (App. I., No. 13). And inasmuch as there are many Pell Rolls and miscellaneous documents analogous to those removed from the Comptroller's Office now in the Chapter House, it is proposed to remove them from that repository, and to unite them, as speedily as convenient, to those under Mr. Black's charge.

26. *Particulars of the Records so arranged.*—The Books and Records, many of which were found by Mr. Black so irregularly classed, and so much blended and confused when they were in the office of the Comptroller, as to to require to be all examined and re-sorted with considerable care, have now been properly distributed into their respective classes, and properly arranged chronologically: and the labour performed, and to be performed by Mr. Black, amounts to an entire re-arrangement of the whole collection into proper classes and periods. The Records in question consist of the following:—

Pell Rolls of Receipt from the reign of Henry III. to 1834: the more modern of these Rolls are exceedingly bulky, being the largest sized Records existing.

Pell Rolls of Issue, Henry III. to Edward IV.; distributed into reigns, but not finally arranged.

The like, from the reign of Elizabeth to 1834, arranged chronologically.

Pell Books of Receipt and Issue, from 1559 and 1597 respectively to 1834: together with the Abbreviations of the Pell of Receipts and of the Receipt and Issue Books, all described in the Inventories submitted to your Majesty in the Appendix to this Report (II. No. 4).

Pell Enrolment Books of Letters Patent and Letters of Privy Seal, from 1597 to 1834. These large and valuable Books were formerly confusedly mixed up together, reign by reign: they now form two separate series, properly Indexed and ready for consultation. These Books of Letters Patent may, in many cases, be consulted with more facility than the Rolls of Chancery, and contain the great bulk of appointments to offices under the Crown. A more particular description of them will be given in the next Report.

Miscellaneous Pell Books, viz., the Warrant Books, Order Books, Assignment Books, Books of Declaration, and other series of analogous descriptions, all arranged chronologically.

Auditors' Books, &c. The Auditors' Debenture Books, Order Books, Cash Books, Certificate Books, and volumes of Original Treasury Letters, distinguished into their several series, and arranged in order of time.

Auditors' Books of Original Warrants: these extend from October, 1794, to January, 1834, and have been properly arranged.

Exchequer Bill Office Books, viz., Certificate Books, Warrant Books, and all other Books of that office from 1696 to 1834.
Volumes of Tellers' Vouchers, arranged chronologically.
Pell and Auditors' Books: the several volumes described in the Inventory annexed to the Second Report of the Deputy Keeper (App. II. No. 5).
State Papers, arranged chronologically, all of the reign of Henry VIII.

Besides these, several thousands of Papers and Parchments have been partly sorted, and other operations performed upon them, which are stated in Mr. Black's Report (App. I. No. 13). In that Report, also, the several operations performed upon the arranged volumes and Records are stated; and, although it is probable that portions of the Rolls and Books will require new covers or new bindings, the whole of this large, and recently confused and undigested mass is now, by means of his labours, in a satisfactory condition, and can be consulted with ease.

27. *Inventories.*—The peculiar course, anciently prevailing in your Majesty's Receipt of the Exchequer, of dividing the year into two Terms, by the moveable Feast of Easter, occasions much trouble in the chronological arrangement of Records when this mode of supputation is adopted. A constant interference arises between the moveable Terms and the fixed commencements of Regnal and Civil years, from which great perplexity results, as well as great errors if it be overlooked; and to remedy the same, the Assistant Keeper undertook the additional duty of constructing chronological Tables, showing the years of our Lord, the half-yearly Terms observed in the Court, the days of Easter in every year, and the regnal years; which Tables, of which the portion from the reign of Henry VIII. has been completed, will be very useful not only for the arrangement of the Records, but in assisting all persons who have to make inquiries into transactions arising out of the Exchequer.

The Inventories compiled by the Assistant Keeper, and submitted to your Majesty in the Appendix to this Report (II. No. 4 and No. 4 *a*), are the following:—

The Receipt Books of the Pell Office from 1559 to 1834.
The Issue Books of the Pell Office from 1597 to 1834.
Abbreviations of the Pell of Receipts from 1573 to 1643.
State Papers of the reign of Henry VIII, supplemental to those described in the last Report.

The introductory observations prefixed to the Inventories, though succinct, are important. The Assistant Keeper has bestowed much pains in endeavouring to ascertain the ancient mode of transacting the business of the Exchequer, and he will probably be able to render his calendars not merely a correct particular of the documents, but the means of imparting valuable historical information, his attention having been long directed to studies of this kind.

28. *Nature and Value of the Pell Records.*—The peculiar circumstances under which these Records have hitherto been placed, have perhaps prevented their utility and importance from being so generally known as those of other classes, but they are of the utmost consequence both to the Crown and to individuals or Corporations having pecuniary claims against the Crown, or concerned to prove the payment of monies into the Exchequer before the abolition of the Court of Receipt. An important case of that description, and by which a large sum was saved to the parties, is stated by the Assistant Keeper in his Report (App. I. No. 13). They also afford much curious literary information.

29. *Precautions against Fire.*—The Rolls House, Rolls Chapel, and Rolls Office, form a connected and extensive series of buildings. They are separated from the street, and are at present inadequately furnished with means for obtaining water in case of fire, and exposed to dangers from the circumstances mentioned in my letter to the Board of Works. (App. I., No. 15.)

SOMERSET HOUSE.

Vaults late belonging to the Pipe and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Offices. (Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden, also Assistant Keepers at the Rolls Chapel.)

30. *Management, &c.*—The Exchequer Records, in the above-mentioned Repository, have been brought into the possession of the Master of the Rolls,

by virtue of the Warrant of the 1st November, 1841 (App. I. No. 1), and have been provisionally placed under the charge of the Assistant Keepers at the Rolls Chapel. Mr. Palmer, many years ago, was a Clerk in the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, and is well acquainted with the Records. One workman is also stationed there and a Housekeeper, and the Assistant Keeper attends with the key when searches are required. This arrangement has been made in consequence of there not being any Assistant Keeper whose services can be spared from other Offices, to be stationed in Somerset House. The arrangement is, however, very inconvenient, and the access to the Records, from the darkness of the vault in which they are placed, is attended with much trouble, and hence comparatively little use is made of them, though many are of great value and curiosity. It therefore will be expedient, as soon as proper accommodation can be found for the Records, to remove them to some Repository above ground, probably the Carlton Ride, and the matter is now under the consideration of the Master of the Rolls. The Housekeeper and Workman stationed on the premises were previously employed by the Queen's Remembrancer, and in consequence of their knowledge of the premises and of the Records, they have been retained provisionally in the Record service. The Workman employs so much of his time as is not required for the lighting of the flues and keeping clean the vault, in such operations in repairing the Pipe Rolls as are stated in the Assistant Keeper's Report (App. I. No. 12).

TOWER OF LONDON.

Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c. (Assistant Keepers, Mr. Hardy and Mr. Roberts.)

31. *General Business.*—The quantity of business done in this Office appears in the Table submitted herewith to your Majesty (App. I. No. 16), and as was remarked in my preceding Report, the demands made by the applicants, who frequently cannot read the Records, or give any precise reference to the document which they require, are such, that the mere Return does not convey an adequate idea of the labour bestowed by Mr. Hardy in his attendance upon the public, and which is such as to consume a considerable portion of the time, which would otherwise be bestowed by him upon the Calendars.

32. *Calendars and Inventories.*—The Inventory of the Miscellaneous Rolls in the Wakefield Tower, of which the first part was submitted to your Majesty in my Second Report (App. II. No. 1), has been completed, and is herewith humbly submitted to your Majesty (App. II. No. 5).

An Inventory of the Inquisitions Post Mortem has been made upon a plan which these documents require, but which is so extensive in its details as not to admit of being appended to this Report. Very many of these Records have been damaged by the injudicious application of tincture of galls, and also by different casualties; and it is proposed, when the establishment has sufficient strength, to cause authenticated copies upon vellum or parchment to be made, which, when authenticated under the powers of the Record Act (1 and 2 Victoria, c. 94, s. 12), will be equivalent to the originals, and supply their places should they (as there is reason to apprehend) become entirely illegible by the discolouration which they have received, and which becomes darker and darker in course of time. Some of these documents are now quite obscured. Of these Inquisitions, 17,337 have been inventoried and stamped, and 25,665 inventoried, but not stamped.

An Inventory of the Letters and Correspondence of the Admiralty has been begun; the portion completed, comprises 3,299 documents, and extends from 1640 to 1653. It is of great curiosity, as containing the materials for the History of the English Navy during the period when the foundation was laid for its present magnitude. The repairs of Records are specified in the Assistant Keeper's Report (App. I. No. 14), and in the comparative Table (App. I. No. 16).

33. *Removal of Common Pleas Records.*—As heretofore stated (II. § 10), it has been judged expedient to direct, by the Warrant of the 14th February, 1842 (App. I. No. 8), the removal of various ancient Records of the Court of Common Pleas to the Carlton Ride, for the purpose of consolidating them

with those in the last-mentioned Repository, and the removals are now in progress.

34. *Miscellaneous Records upon the files of the Chancery.*—A very large and most important mass of Records, hitherto unsorted and unexamined, is deposited at the northern extremity of the Council Chamber of the White Tower. These Records, hitherto neglected, have been generally called by the name of *Brevia* or *Writs*, a term which although applicable to a portion of the documents, conveys an inaccurate idea of their nature, and an inadequate idea of their high importance and curiosity. In order to understand the nature of these documents, it is necessary to observe that in the earlier periods of the Constitution, all instruments emanating from the King, were authenticated by affixing thereunto the Great Seal, or at least what was technically called the Foot thereof, that is to say, an impression taken upon a small piece of wax from the lower part of the seal. As far as can be collected from records, and from the concurrent testimony of ancient chroniclers, particularly those who relate the history of monastic foundations, it should seem that the plenitude of jurisdiction was then in the King, who could and often did exercise in person, the branches of authority, afterwards vested by the Constitution in the settled Courts of Justice, and responsible officers of state. All commands to his subjects wear the appearance of having been originally in the nature of letters emanating from his individual will and power, and there may be reason to suppose that there was a period when many of the mandates addressed to the Courts of Law in relation to the administration of justice, were the result of the King's personal authority, and were so far considered to be of grace, or discretionary, as to enable the Sovereign to grant or withhold them at his pleasure. Of this state of things there are many vestiges at the present day, particularly with respect to Writs of Error, which it is in the power of the Crown (represented by the Attorney General) to issue or to refuse. Thus if the ordinary or Ecclesiastical Courts had occasion to require the aid of the secular power, a petition in the reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. was addressed to the King, which afterwards assumed the formal shape of the certificate upon which the Chancellor issued the Writ de excommunicato capiendo, according to law. About the time of Henry II. however, many legal Writs of certain classes had already become settled in form, but there remained a very large class of documents which did not depend upon precedents, and of which the forms were varied so as to meet the nature of the business. If the document related to general policy or administration, the widest range was taken by the Chancellor or his clerks, but this range was more limited by usage as well as by statute, if such document was an instrument more particularly relating to the administration of the law. Practices however were prevailing which were silently preparing the way for great changes. A Keeper of the Privy Signet and Privy Seal existed before the statute of 28 Edward I., entitled "Articuli super cartas," and the provision that no Writ touching the Common Law should go forth under any of these petit seals (a prohibition afterwards repeated by subsequent statutes) shows the importance which these seals were acquiring. Still, at the same time, the power of the Chancellor, who, in the earlier periods of the history both of this country, and of the continental kingdoms, may be termed Chief Secretary of State for all departments, continued to preponderate over all others. His influence pervaded all the branches of administration. Diplomacy was very particularly within his province. The Masters of the Chancery were usually well versed in the Civil Law. Hence, they were much employed in negotiations with foreign powers, and until the reign of Richard II. there is reason to suppose that almost every branch of policy, whether foreign or domestic, came at some stage or another into what in modern terms would be called the Chancellor's Office. About that period however, many portions, especially those relating to foreign affairs, were drawn off into the Council: but a reminiscence of the ancient extensive functions of the Chancellor is found in the fact, that until the reign of Charles II., treaties continued to be enrolled in the High Court of Chancery. An inventory of the Treaty Rolls in the Rolls Chapel is annexed to this Report (App. II. No. 3).

A necessary consequence following from the wide range of the functions annexed to the duties and office of the Chancellor was, that all documents

addressed to the King, or remitted from any other Court or from any individual, came into the custody of the Chancellor: and hence, the documents deposited in the Chancery, necessarily fell into two great classes, those sent out and those received.

Upon the Rolls, which in modern times would have taken the shape of the letter books of the office, the Chancellor entered or kept copies of the documents which he sent out and issued under the Great Seal: the greater part (if not absolutely all) of official documents were so entered with more or less fulness in early times, but by degrees those which had become quite *de cursu* were omitted, and others, especially such as Commissions, which proceeded always upon a regular and settled form, were recorded only in abbreviated entries.

The documents received into the Chancery may be considered as falling under two general denominations: (1.) Process "returned" into Chancery, which may be described as the writ, breve, or letter, sent back, together with its answer from the Court or individual to whom it had been addressed.—A Writ of Certiorari is virtually such a letter, and the Record returned from the Court below, is virtually its answer. The Chancery writ is equivalent in modern practice to a letter from the Secretary of State to a Board or a bench of magistrates: and the Record transmitted into Chancery with such writ is equivalent to the Report or answer which they would make in reply: and (2.) Documents primarily or originally addressed either to the Crown or to the Chancellor, such as the before mentioned petitions for the aid of the secular arm.—These documents were put upon a string, cord, or file, and made up in bundles, and hence were said to be "*In filaciis Cancellariæ*:" and to translate ancient customs into modern phraseology, as the Rolls were the letter books of the Chancellor, so were these bundles upon the file, his bundles of letters or correspondence. It will be understood from the foregoing statement, that a great proportion of these documents upon the files of the Chancery, consists of correspondence with the functionaries of the Crown. One great class is composed of documents relating to negotiations and other public affairs, distinguishable in no respect as to contents and nature from what are usually called "State Papers," except by the material upon which they are written (which is generally vellum or parchment), and the custody in which they are placed: and it may here be observed that the employment of the term "State Paper," as designating the classes of State documents from the reign of Henry VIII. has occasioned no inconsiderable degree of misconception with respect to documents in other departments of earlier date, but entirely of the same character, and which for all purposes should only be considered as one continuous series. There is no reason, as I humbly submit to your Majesty, in disjoining *e. g.* the letters of Cardinal Pandulph at the Tower of London, of which specimens are contained in the Catalogue annexed to this Report (App. II., No. 5 *a*), from those of Cardinal Wolsey at the State Paper Office. And on the contrary, many inconveniences might be pointed out which have arisen from the separation of our historical archives into two classes, of Records and State Papers, without there being any reason for such distinction.

A general though very imperfect notion of the nature of these documents upon the files of the Chancery will be obtained from the foregoing remarks and the following descriptions, and from the abstracts of a few bundles taken without selection and at hazard from the mass (App. II., No. 5 *a*, 5 *b*, 5 *c*). A minute account of them must be reserved for a future occasion. It will be sufficient at present briefly to enumerate them under their several general heads.

Writs and other documents relating to the Incidents of Tenure, which, until the establishment of the Court of Wards were principally within the cognizance of the Chancellor, (that of the Court of Exchequer being incidental,) such as the Inquisition taken upon the death of a Tenant in Capite, or upon any other Escheat.

Parliamentary Documents; a branch continuing, as to Parliamentary Writs and Returns, in the Chancery to the present day, but to which in earlier periods, were added a great variety of other documents which have become obsolete, or remain in the custody of the Houses of Parliament; such are, Writs for levying the wages of members, Parliamentary Proxies, but above all, Petitions to

Parliament, or to the Council, a branch of the High Court of Parliament, and which Petitions embrace the most important parts of the modern business of Parliament, though in another form; as for example, instead of the appointment of a Committee to decide upon the expediency of granting a Toll, or other privilege, a Writ of ad quod damnum, was issued upon the petition presented to Council or Parliament, which being returned into Chancery with the inquisition taken thereupon, became the foundation of the grant, which though under the Great Seal, bore upon its face that it was issued "per petitionem de Parlimento," thus preventing any collision between the liberties of the subject, and the prerogative of the Crown.

Records of the inferior Courts returned into Chancery by certiorari; Judicial and other Writs returned in like manner; Recognizances returned into Chancery, of which very many are for keeping the Peace.

Letters addressed to the Crown from Foreign Potentates; Treaties, and other Diplomatic documents; Miscellaneous letters to and from the Chancellor, the latter bearing in many cases the appearance of original drafts; Petitions to the Crown for matters of grace and favour, such as pardons and the like; Privy Seals, Privy Signets, and other documents issuing from the Crown, and authorizing the Chancellor to affix the Great Seal: Documents which, when returned into Chancery authorized the Chancellor, in the name of the Sovereign, to affix the Great Seal judicially, or ministerially, or otherwise, according to law, such for instance, amongst many others, as a Certificate of Excommunication from the Ordinary, upon which the Writ de contumacè capiendo, was issued by the secular authority of the Crown in aid of the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction; and, also, generally all and every the documents relating to the proceedings on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery, and which are now deposited in the Petty Bag Office, and the Rolls Chapel.

Of these documents so filed, only the smaller portion came upon the Rolls: yet in their character of Records of the Chancery, the filed Records only differ from the Rolls in the circumstance of the membranes being fastened together by a string, which passes through them, instead of being membranes consecutively stitched to each other, end to end. And with respect to some classes, they may be said to be superior in value to the Rolls. In the cases where the writ is entered upon the Roll, we have there the letter dispatched from or in the name of the Sovereign, but not the return, that is to say, the answer to the letter. The Writ declares what information was required by the Crown, or directs the proceedings or acts which the Crown requires, the return or answer gives the information itself, being the very pith of the Record. But the great mass, especially of Correspondence and Letters upon the file, never were enrolled upon the Rolls at all, principally as it should seem, because the officers of the Chancery thought, that as they concerned current matters which would be speedily dispatched, (or upon which perhaps no fees were paid,) it was not worth while to enroll them, and these are exactly the subjects now exciting most curiosity.

Of the documents thus filed, some few sets appear, on account of their importance for legal purposes, to have received more attention than the rest. Thus the Post Mortem and other Inquisitions of Escheat, and the petitions in Parliament (as may be collected from the apparently authentic repertory of Records printed in 1631,) appear to have been then (as they now are) separated from the rest, but upon the superficial examination lately effected, and amongst the bundles pulled out by chance, is one containing 17 documents, being the Writ, Inquisition, and other proceedings concerning the age of William, the son and heir of William de Septvaus, or "de Septem Vallibus," showing that he was in reality a minor, notwithstanding a former erroneous Inquisition, by which he had been found to be of full age, together with proceedings in Chancery, and in Parliament thereupon, which documents properly belong to the Post Mortem Inquisitions of the 40 Edward III., and do not appear to have been known of since the reign of James I. In the same manner,

these Records have been found to contain bundles of "proofs of age," (App. II. 5 c.) of the highest importance for the establishment of pedigrees. The same superficial examination has also brought out various Parliamentary documents.

The early bundles of Privy Seals bear the appearance of having been kept apart, and the Parliamentary Writs now in the Wakefield Tower have been separated from other bundles by Prynne, who also made very extensive use of these documents. The three valuable volumes published by that indefatigable writer, entitled "Records," but which almost exclusively relate to the conflicts between the Crown and the Apostolic See, are in great measure composed of documents found "inter brevia." Some also, but few, have been used in Dugdale's Monasticon. From this mass also, as may be collected, Prynne separated a great number of Parliamentary Writs and other proceedings, and some entire bundles, and it should seem that certain other documents formerly contained in many broken bundles have been deposited in the Wakefield Tower. The exceedingly valuable collections of ancient Letters of the reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I., now arranged in Books in the Wakefield Tower have evidently resulted from such broken bundles, inasmuch as they are all pierced for the file; and the same may be said of some of the documents included in the Inventory of the Miscellaneous Records (Second Report, App. II., No. 1, and present Report, App. II., No. 5). Several of the bundles have tickets, which, as it is conjectured from the handwriting, were affixed by Prynne; others (as it is also conjectured from the handwriting) appear to have been affixed by Holmes, Deputy Keeper of the Tower Records, (who died about 1748,) and who was a man of considerable eminence. They were placed in a dark passage, where they remained until the year 1801, when they were removed (and, as it should seem, without any further examination) and placed upon the present shelves, where they have continued unconsulted and undisturbed, (excepting as to a few stray bundles or parts of bundles, brought into the Wakefield Tower,) until the present day. The Assistant Keeper has therefore been directed by me to examine this large and important mass, and it appears to contain 1,942 bundles, each containing on the average about 200 documents, or about 388,400 on the whole. These he has been instructed to sort into classes and reigns, preparatory to the formation of proper Inventories, while a portion will, as it is hoped, be submitted to your Majesty, with the Deputy Keeper's Fourth Report.

35. *Precautions against Fire.*—The attention of the Board of Works has been called to the pecular circumstances of this Repository. At present the means of obtaining water in case of fire, appear to be very inadequate.

NO. 3. WHITEHALL YARD.

Repository lately occupied by the Records of the Custos Brevium, &c.

36. *Suppression of the Repository.*—In consequence of the arrangements made for the removal of the Plea Rolls of the Exchequer, and the Records of the Custos Brevium to the Carlton Ride as before stated, (II. § 10), this Repository is now suppressed. In obedience to Lord Langdale's directions, the Assistant Keeper (Mr. Cole) reported on the 15th January, 1842, that the Repository was finally cleared, and that he was prepared to give up possession thereof. The Assistant Keeper, Clerks, and Workmen were all removed to the Carlton Ride, and communications having been had with your Majesty's Board of Works, possession was on the 24th January, 1842, delivered to them.

This transfer of the Records has been rendered practicable by improved arrangements adopted at the Carlton Ride, and the results are, that those who desire to consult the Records have much more convenient access to them, that a great loss of time to the Record Officers is prevented, and that a house is become applicable to any other public purpose, for which it may be required; and the conveniences which have resulted from this comparatively small transfer of Records, afford evidence of the great benefit which would be obtained from the establishment of a General Record Office.

III. General Matters connected with the care and management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

1. *Inventories.*—The Inventories which have been submitted to your Majesty in the Appendices to the Second and present Reports, and the Rolls, Books, Records, Membranes, and Leaves which they enumerate, are the following:

Where Printed.	Nature of Inventory or Calendar, &c.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.
	Inventories.		
Second Report, App. II. No. 1 / Third Report, App. II. No. 5	Portions of Rolls and Records in the Wakefield Tower, in the Tower of London	2,855	64,182
	Ditto Ditto	226	5,897
	Portions of Rolls in the Rolls Chapel:—		
Third Report, App. II. No. 3	Fine Rolls from 1 Edw. 5 to 23 Car.	262	9,336
,,	Pardon Rolls from 1 Ric. 3 to 2 Jac.	18	480
,,	Treaty Rolls from Edw. 5 to 26 Car. 2	61	963
,,	Charter Rolls from 1 Ric. 3 to 6 Hen. 8	3	34
,,	Patent Rolls from Edw. 5 to 5 and 6 Ph. and Mary	387	14,156
,,	Close Rolls from Edw. 5 to 5 and 6 Ph. and Mary	211	8,093
,,	Decree Rolls from Hen. 8 to Eliz. and Jac.	142	9,734
,,	Parliament Rolls from Ric. 3 to 43 Eliz.	59	1,619
	Portions of Records of the Common Pleas:—		
Second Report, App. II. No. 2	Doggett Rolls from 1 Hen. 8 to 10 Geo. 3	1,091	17,642
,,	Doggett Books from 4 and 5 Wm. and Mary to 60 Geo. 3	203	17,346
Third Report, App. II. No. 2	Common Rolls for the reign of Hen. 8	151	102,566
,,	Placita Terræ, 25 Eliz. to end of Jac. 1	168	27,948
,,	Recovery Index Books from 22 Hen. 7 to 60 Geo. 3	33	9,596
,,	Deed Index Books from 20 Hen. 7 to 43 Geo. 3	6	1,471
,,	Appearance Books, London and Middlesex, from E., 1735, to M., 1819	21	4,200
,,	Appearance Books, London and Middlesex, Indexes from E. 12 G. 2, to M., 1819	22	3,300
,,	Appearance Books, various Counties, from M., 1729, to M., 1823	58	4,640
,,	Appearances on Attachments Books from E., 1734, to E., 1777	4	400
,,	Day Books from M., 1712, to H., 1764	13	1,690
,,	Writ Books from M., 1784, to T., 1819	15	1,350
,,	Affidavits of Debt Index Books from T., 1743, to M., 1819	17	3,060
,,	Bail Books from M., 1721, to M., 1819	46	10,120
,,	Posteas and Inquiries Index Books from M., 1737, to T., 1800	6	720
,,	Declaration Index Books from H., 30 and 31 Car. 1 to 1823	34	680
,,	Miscellaneous Books from 1711 to 1829	41	2,230
Second Report, App. II. No. 4	Exchequer.—Portions of Records of the Queen's Remembrancer:— Subsidy Rolls, First Part, from 4 Hen. 3 to 9 Hen. 5	1,296	6,659
Third Report, App. II. No. 1	Ditto, Second Part, from 6 Hen. 6 to 38 Hen. 8, and Supplement to First Part	2,167	10,715
Second Report, App. II. No. 3	Exchequer of Pleas:— Rolls from 21 Edw. 1 to 1 Geo. 4, T.	1,229	48,790
,,	Bills and Writs from 3 Edw. 3 to 10 Geo. 4	2,256	73,094
,,	Miscellaneous from Edw. 4 to 9 Geo. 4	50	1,050
,,	Affidavits from 1791 to 1825	183	109,800
,,	Declarations from 1 Eliz. to 59 Geo. 3	210	7,560
,,	Books from Edw. 6 to 1825	263	64,160
Second Report, App. II. No. 5	Exchequer.—Portions of Records from the Comptroller General's Office:— Catalogue of Papal Briefs, and other State Papers, from 1513 to 1529	149	253
Third Report, App. II. No. 4a	Supplement to the above Catalogue	14	29
Second Report, App. II. No. 5	Under-Treasurer's Declaration Books from 23 Hen. 7 to 38 Hen. 8	29	4,616
,,	Wardrobe and Household Books, &c., from 18 Hen. 8 to 16 Car. 1	35	
,,	Other Pell Books from 34 Eliz. to 19 Jac. 1	7	
	Carried forward	14,041	650,179

Where Printed.	Nature of Inventory or Calendar, &c.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.
	INVENTORIES.		
	Brought forward . . .	14,041	650,179
	EXCHEQUER.—Portions of Records from Comptroller General's Office—*continued.*		
Second Report, App. II. No. 5	Auditor's Books of Entry of Letters Patent from 7 Hen. 8. to 8 Wm. and Mary	27	56,337
,,	Ditto ditto of Writs or Letters of Privy Seal from 1594 to 1741 .	29	
,,	Auditor's Warrant Books from 1626 to 1790	70	
,,	Auditor's Order Books from 1621 to 1678	26	
,,	Auditor's Certificate Books from 1610 to 1665	14	
,,	Auditor's Views of the Receipts and Issues from 1559 to 1610 . . .	37	
,,	Auditor's Declaration Books from 1625 to 1699	31	
,,	Auditor's Receipt Books from 1570 to 1709	128	
,,	Auditor's Account Books of Payments upon Debentures from 1569 to 1608	34	
,,	Ditto ditto upon Warrants and Orders from 1559 to 1586 . .	17	
Third Report, App. II. No. 4	Receipt Books of the Clerk of the Pells from 1559 to 1834	514	85,450
,,	Abbreviations of the Receipt Books from 1573 to 1643	68	10,200
,,	Issue Books of the Clerk of the Pells from 1597 to 1834	482	84,955
	CALENDAR.		
Third Report, App. II. No. 6	KING'S BENCH. Baga de Secretis, Edw. 4., Hen. 7., Hen. 8.	24	798
	Totals	15,542	887,919

NOTE.—The Calendar of Tythe Suits, Second Report, App. II. No. 6, being only an extract, the specimen of the Calendar of the Patent Rolls, Second Report, App. II. No. 7, the specimens of the Records *in Filaciis* in the Tower of London, Third Report, App. II. No. 5*a* and 5*b*, and the Calendar of the "Proofs of Age," Third Report, App. II. No. 5*c*, are not included in this Table.

These numbers are humbly submitted to your Majesty, for the purposes of showing a portion of the extent of the work performed upon the Records. The inventories also give notice to your Majesty's subjects of the Records which have been rendered available and easy of access; and they have already been found to be of considerable utility, particularly at the Tower and the Carlton Ride. They also convey to your Majesty some idea of the very large bulk of the collections of matter placed in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and which, as far as I can judge, is the largest mass of a similar nature existing, and without a parallel for completeness or antiquity.

2. *General Repository, &c.*—In concluding this Report, I again most humbly submit to your Majesty the expediency of taking speedy measures for the erection of a General Repository for the Public Records, as directed by the Record Act. The present state of things is in every respect injurious to the Service. At the Augmentation Office, the want of room utterly prevents the proper arrangement of the Records into classes (II. § 1). The arrangements of Records at the Carlton Ride (II. § 11), satisfactory as they are, will be susceptible of many improvements when they are placed in properly planned racks and presses. The Rolls Chapel is becoming more and more inconveniently crowded (II. § 21). And a fire-proof Repository can alone afford a satisfactory protection against conflagration. The annual expenses are increased by the absolute necessity of providing for the temporary reception and security of the Records by means, which, when the General Repository is built, will cease to have any use, and which, though they cannot be dispensed with in the meanwhile, still only imperfectly answer the required end; and the longer the interval allowed to elapse before erecting the Central Repository, the more will this ultimately unprofitable outlay be increased: whilst the dispersion of the Officers in the different Branch Offices renders it impracticable to establish a regular system of action and inspection, or to arrange and divide the business amongst the individuals employed in the Service in such a manner as to employ them severally to the best advantage.

And, in judging of the operations hitherto effected by me and my assistants, I humbly request that, in those cases in which they may be found imperfect, your Majesty will be pleased to make allowance for the great disadvantages under which the management of the business is carried on, and which can only be

remedied by the consolidation of the Records, in one building; an object of equal utility to your Majesty's subjects and to the Crown.

All which is most humbly submitted to your Majesty. Dated this 28th day of February, in the year of our Lord 1842, in the fifth year of the reign of your Majesty.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE,
The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M. R.

APPENDIX I.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

WARRANTS.

No.	Date.		Page
	1841.		
1.	Nov. 1,	Warrant for the transfer of the Records in the Augmentation Office, Pipe and other Offices Somerset House, Stone Tower Westminster Hall, and Carlton Ride, in the custody of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, to the Master of the Rolls	3
2.	Nov. 4,	,, for the transfer of certain Equity Proceedings of the Court of Exchequer to the Six Clerks, Registrars, and Master of the Reports and Entries, of the Court of Chancery	6
3.	,,	,, for the removal of the Proceedings of the Equity Side of the Court of Exchequer from the Stone Tower Westminster Hall and Offices in the Temple, to the Carlton Ride	7
4.	,,	,, for the removal of the Plea and Memoranda Rolls of the Court of Exchequer from the Augmentation Office to Whitehall Yard and the Carlton Ride	7
5.	,,	,, for the removal of the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer from the Carlton Ride to the Augmentation Office . .	7
6.	Nov. 25,	,, for the removal of the Records in the House, No. 3, Whitehall Yard, to the Carlton Ride	7
	1842.		
7.	Jan. 11,	,, for the removal of the Common Pleas Records in the Chapter House to the Carlton Ride	8
8.	Feb. 14,	,, for the removal of the Common Pleas Records in the Tower of London to the Carlton Ride	8

REPORTS OF ASSISTANT KEEPERS.

				Page
	1842.			
9*a*.	Jan. 12,	Augmentation Office.	Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper	9
	1841.			
9*b*.	Nov. 10,	,,	,, Extract from the Report of the Assistant Keeper, as to taking possession of the Stone Tower Westminster Hall	14
9*c*.	Dec. 10,	,,	,, The Assistant Keeper's further Report on the contents of the Stone Tower Westminster Hall .	17
10*a*.	Oct. 4,	Carlton Ride . . .	Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper from 1 April to 30 September, 1841 .	17
	1842.			
10*b*.	Jan. 10,	,,	Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper, from 30 September to 31 December, 1841	20
10*c*.	Jan. 31,	,,	The Assistant Keeper's Report on the completion of transfers	25
	1841.			
10*d*.	Dec. 18,	,,	Extract from letter of the Assistant Keeper upon the danger of fire from the adjoining flues .	25
11.	Dec. 31,	Chapter House . .	Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper	25
	1842.			
12.	Jan. 31,	Rolls Chapel . . .	Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper	26
13.	Jan. 14,	Rolls House . . .	Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper employed upon the Records late in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer	28
14.	Jan. 7,	Tower	General Report of the Assistant Keeper . .	32

MISCELLANEOUS.

			Page
	1841.		
15.	Dec. 21,	The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to A. Milne, Esq., on the precautions to be adopted against Fire in the different Record Offices . .	33
16.		Summary of Proceedings in the Public Record Department for three quarters of a year, commencing 1 April, and ending 31 December, 1841 . .	34

APPENDIX I.

TO THE

THIRD REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

Appendix I.

No. 1. Warrant for the transfer of the Records in the custody of the Queen's Remembrancer to the Master of the Rolls.

I.—EXCHEQUER.—WARRANT for the transfer of the Records in the Augmentation Office, Pipe and other Offices Somerset House, Stone Tower Westminster Hall, and Carlton Ride, in the custody of the Queen's Remembrancer, pursuant to the Statutes.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls, under and by virtue of the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2d years of the reign of Her present Majesty, and entitled, "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" and also of another Act made and passed in the 5th year of Her said Majesty's reign, and entituled "An Act to make further provisions for the Administration of Justice;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, by and with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, testified by his Signature hereto subscribed, do hereby appoint Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, to receive and take charge of all and every the Records, Books, and Public Documents of the Court of Exchequer of, or belonging to, the Office of the Queen's Remembrancer, or any of the Officers hereafter mentioned, or now or heretofore in the Offices of the King's Remembrancer, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, Filacer, Secondary, Deputy Remembrancer, Sworn and other Clerks, and Bag-Bearer, Clerk of the Pipe, Deputy Clerk of the Pipe, Controller and Deputy Controller of the Pipe, Secondaries, Attornies, or Sworn or other Clerks in the said Office of the Pipe, Clerk of the Estreats, Surveyor of the Green Wax, Foreign Apposer and Deputy Foreign Apposer, Clerk of the Nichills, and Keeper of the Records of the dissolved Court of Augmentation and Augmentation Office, (save and except all Records, Books, and Documents relating to proceedings in the Court of Exchequer as a Court of Revenue, and of a mixed character, which have arisen or been deposited with the Records of Her Majesty's Remembrancer within the last 20 years: And also all other Records and Documents (not being Proceedings in Equity) deposited with or in the custody of Her Majesty's Remembrancer during the like period,) and whether the same Records, Books, Papers, and Public Documents, either according to the antient course and usage of the Court of Exchequer, or under and by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the 3rd and 4th years of the reign of His late Majesty William the Fourth, entitled, "An Act for Facilitating the appointment of Sheriffs, and the more effectual audit and passing of their Accounts, and for the more speedy return of Fines, Issues, Forfeited Recognizances, Penalties and Deodands, and to abolish certain offices in the Court of Exchequer," or in any other manner, are now in the custody, charge, or possession of you, the King or Queen's Remembrancer, your Deputy, your Clerks, the Keeper of the Augmentation Office, or of any other person or persons acting by or under your direction, appointment, and authority, and are now deposited in the Record Repositories in Somerset House, belonging or heretofore belonging to the Officers of the King's Remembrancer, the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, and the Clerks of the Pipe, or any of them, in the Stone Tower annexed to Westminster Hall, the building known as the Augmentation Office in Old Palace Yard, and the building called the Carlton Ride, in the parish of Saint James, Westminster, or any of the said Repositories, and which Records, Books and Papers are specified in the Schedule thereof hereunder written; and I hereby require you to deliver the same to him accordingly; and for so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant: Save always and except to, and it is hereby provided that, Her Majesty's said Remembrancer, and the Officers for the time being in his Office, shall, for official purposes, have the right of search and reference to, and be at liberty to take extracts from, all or any of the Records hereinbefore mentioned or referred to, and included in the Schedules hereto annexed.

Given under my hand this 1st day of November, 1841.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

To the Queen's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer, and all others whom it shall or may concern.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

The Vaults, Rooms, and other Premises, of the late Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices in Somerset House.

The Great Rolls of the Pipe, from 5 Stephen to the expiration of the reign of King George the 3rd.

Appendix I.

No. 1.
Warrant for the transfer of the Records in the custody of the Queen's Remembrancer to the Master of the Rolls.

Chancellor's Rolls, or Transcripts of Great Rolls of the Pipe, principally of modern date.

Declared Accounts of Commissioners of Customs and Excise; Wardrobe Accounts; Accounts of Paymasters of the Army and Navy, Masters of the Mint, Receivers General of Land and Assessed Taxes, and such other parts of the Revenue, as have been granted by Parliament from 1650 to the time of the abolition of the Enrolment of such Accounts in the late Pipe Office.

Counterparts of Leases of Crown Lands, and of Lands of Persons outlawed, from 1603 to 1812, together with the transcripts and Treasury Warrants for the same.

The Nichill Rolls, containing Schedules of Debts, Fines, &c., extracted by the Clerk of the Nichills from the Estreats returned into the Exchequer to 1821.

Books containing Entries of States of Accounts, Treasury Warrants, &c.

Miscellaneous Documents, being Drafts of Leases, States of Accounts, and Vouchers of Accounts, enrolled in the Pipe Office.

The Lord Treasurer's Memoranda Rolls, John to 1821.

The Lord Treasurer's Rolls of Extracts, or Originalia, from Henry 4 to the expiration of the reign of King George the 3d.

Files of Petitions of Allowance, Commissions and Writs, with their Returns, Inquisitions, Affidavits, and other Documents relating to Suits and other proceedings, from time to time depending in the Office of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.

Agenda Books of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.

Minute Books of Orders made by the Remembrancer or his Deputy, James 2 to 1821.

Miscellaneous Documents relating to proceedings in the Office of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, or otherwise connected therewith, and sorted and placed in bags.

The Book of Knights' Fees for the county of Essex.

Books of Entries of Accounts made by the Secondaries, James 2 to George 3d.

A Volume of Castle Guard Rents, Charles 2 and James 2.

The Carlton Ride and Augmentation Office.

Enrolments, (heretofore kept in the King's Remembrancer's Office,) of Public Accounts, from 1711 to 1821.

Duplicates of the Accounts of the Land Tax and Assessed Taxes, and the Books in which the same are entered.

Bundles of Proceedings upon Informations, Extents and Judgments, heretofore in the Office of the King's Remembrancer.

Entries of Decrees of the Court of Augmentation, Special Bonds and Decrees, Special Commissions and Inquisitions, Inquisitions Post Mortem, Extents of Manors, Ministers' Accounts, Escheat Rolls, Extents of Alien Priories, and Accounts of the Ministers thereof, Subsidy and Tax Rolls, Pope Nicholas' Valuation, the Volume called Testa de Neville, Escuage Rolls, Nonæ Rolls, Rolls of Knights' Fees, Aids, Tenths and Fifteenths, Hearth Tax, Land Tax, Court Rolls and Rentals, Wardrobe and other Miscellaneous Crown Accounts, Accounts of Estates sequestered during the Usurpation, Duchy Accounts, Ministers' Accounts of Possessions in North and South Wales, Accounts of the Treasurer and Chamberlain of Ireland, Inquisitions Nonarum, and other Records heretofore considered as being in the custody of the Second Secondary of the King's Remembrancer, and which, after the demolition of the ancient buildings adjoining Westminster Hall, were removed to a building called the King's Mews, and from thence to the present place or places of deposit, and are (in part) contained in sacks and unarranged: Commissions, Extents and Inquisitions, Informations, Recognizances, Port Bonds and Books. Memoranda Rolls, and the following Records, Books and other Documents relating exclusively to proceedings in Equity in the said Court of Exchequer from the earliest date to the present time, viz.,—

All Official and Minute Books of the Court, Files of Bills, Answers, Pleas, Demurrers, Exceptions, and Replications.

Files of Affidavits.

Depositions of Witnesses taken by Commission, or before the Sworn Examiners of the Court.

Decrees of the Court, and recorded Entries of the same in Books.

Orders of the Court, and recorded Entries of the same in Books.

Calendars of Decrees and Orders.

Reports of the late Deputy Remembrancers and Masters, and Exceptions filed thereto in certain cases.

The Books kept by the Clerk of Reports on his countersigning Checks.

The Accountant-General's Books of Accounts, and Documents relating to his Office and Duties.

And any other Records and Documents not enumerated, exclusively relating to the Equity Jurisdiction of the said Court of Exchequer, now abolished.

Augmentation Office.

Appropriations of Churches, Chapels, and Religious Houses.

Ministers' Accounts of persons attainted in the Reigns of Henry 6, 7, and 8, and Edward 6.

Proceedings of the dissolved Court of Augmentations.

Inrolments of Grants of Bailiwicks.

Surveys of Bishoprics (*sede vacante*), Henry 8 to Charles 1.
Bonds and Writings obligatory, and ancient Deeds and Charters.
Chartularies of Monasteries.
Compositions Real.
Certificates of Chantries, Colleges and free Chapels, and particulars of Sales of their possessions, Henry 8, Edward 6.
Deeds of Confirmation.
Particulars for Grants of Concealed Lands, Elizabeth.
Court Rolls of Crown and other Honors and Manors, Edward 1 to Charles 1; and Ministers' Accounts thereof.
Ministers' Accounts and other Records relating to the Duchy of Cornwall.
Endowments of Vicarages.
Escheat Rolls.
Deeds of Exchange and Purchase between the Crown and Subjects, Henry 8 to Edward 6.
Fee Farm Rents.
Particulars of Grants from the Crown to Subjects, Henry 8 to Elizabeth.
Surrenders of Monasteries, Hospitals, and other Ecclesiastical foundations.
Inventories of Goods and Ornaments of Churches, Edward 6.
Inrolments of Jointures of Queen Consorts, and Accounts of Ministers thereof.
Duchy of Lancaster; Deeds and Records relating thereto.
Conventual and other Leases, and Inrolments thereof, Edward 4 to James 1.
The Ministers or Bailiffs' Accounts, and Accounts of other Receivers of Crown Lands in general, from Richard 2 to Edward 6.
Parliamentary Surveys of Crown Lands and the Lands of the Prince of Wales, taken pursuant to the Ordinance of Parliament during the Commonwealth.
Inrolments of Pensions granted to members of Monasteries and other Ecclesiastical Foundations after the dissolution.
Port Books.
Rentals, miscellaneous.
Rolls of Recusants, Elizabeth.
Particulars of Schools founded by Edward 6.
Inrolments of Grants of Stewardships, James 1 and Charles 1.
Proceedings of the Court of the Surveyor General, and Leases granted thereby.
The Taxation Roll of the Clergy, usually termed "Pope Nicholas' Valor," 1291, or ancient transcripts thereof.
Rolls and Accounts of Tenths and Subsidies.
Accounts of the Revenues of the several Colleges of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, temp. Henry 8.
Journals and other proceedings of the Trustees for the sale of Crown Lands under the Commonwealth.
Accounts of the Receivers of the Revenues of the Principality of Wales, from Edward 3 to Philip and Mary.
Wardrobe Accounts, Henry 8.
Accounts of Wood Sales by Ministers of the Crown.

Stone Tower, next to Westminster Hall.

Ancient transcript of Domesday Book.
A Book called "The Black Book" of the Exchequer.
Five ancient Books—of the Aid granted, 20 Edward 3.
Subsidies and Knights' Fees, Henry 6.
Serjeanties and Knights' Fees, Henry 3 and Edward 1.
Tenths and Fifteenths, 3 Henry 5.
A certain Book delivered into Court 2nd June, 1674, by Serjeant Maynard, containing Entries of Charters granted by Henry 3 and Prince Edward.
Two ancient Volumes, containing Statutes, King John to Henry 8.
Two ancient Books, containing Copies of the Taxation called "Pope Nicholas' Valor."
Accounts of the Possessions of the Knights Templars in England.
Surveys of Manors in Gloucestershire, belonging to the Monasteries of Winchcombe and Hales.
Rentals of Lands belonging to the Priory of the Holy Trinity in London, 35 Edward 3.
Ledger Books, or Monastic Chartularies, of the following Monasteries:—

Torr, Devonshire;	Godstowe, Oxfordshire;	Priory of Coventry;
Lacock, Wilts;	Newstead, Notts;	Malmesbury, Wilts;
Chertsey, Surrey;	Oseney, Oxfordshire;	St. Augustine, Kent;
Ramsey, Hunts;	St. Mary, Warwick;	and, Langedon, Canterbury.

Accounts of Church Lands in Warwickshire and Coventry, 7 Edward 1.
Valuations of Chauntries, temp. Elizabeth.
Surveys of the Queen's Manors of Claxby, and other Manors in Lincolnshire.
Survey of Manor of Eltham, 1605.
The Book of Common Prayer delivered into Court pursuant to the Act of Uniformity.
Indenture, dated 14 January, 1702, between the Queen and Sir Isaac Newton, Master of the Mint.
Indenture, dated 2d July, 1702, for the Union of the two East India Companies.
Inrolment of the Taxation of the Tenths of the Clergy, 20 Henry 6.

Appendix I.

No. 1.
Warrant for the transfer of the Records in the custody of the Queen's Remembrancer to the Master of the Rolls.

Inrolment of the State of Accounts of the Receivers of the Quarterly Poll Tax, 9 and 10 William 3; and the Subsidy, 10 and 11 William 3; and of the Land Tax, 12 and 13 William 3.

And all Records, exclusively Equity Records and Documents, and all other Records, Books, Papers, and Documents of the Court of Exchequer, save and except such as are posterior in date to the year 1821, now or heretofore belonging to all or any of the said Officers of the King's Remembrancer, the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, the Filacer, the Secondary, Deputy Remembrancer, Sworn and other Clerks, and Bag-Bearer, Clerk of the Pipe, Deputy Clerk of the Pipe, Controller and Deputy Controller of the Pipe, Secondaries, Attornies, or Sworn or other Clerks of the said Office of the Pipe, Clerk of the Estreats, Surveyor of the Green Wax, Foreign Apposer, Deputy Foreign Apposer, Clerk of the Nichills, and Keeper of the Augmentation Office, or any of them, in the said several Repositories above mentioned and enumerated; And all Indexes, Calendars, Inventories, and Repertories thereof, or of any of them, which are or ought to be in the custody of the Queen's Remembrancer, or in all or any of the Offices named in the above-written Warrant; And save and except also all such ancient Books and Documents as are necessary for the carrying on and conduct of the business of the Queen's Remembrancer's Office.

I hereby acknowledge that I have received from the Queen's Remembrancer of the Exchequer all the Records enumerated in the above-written Schedule, in pursuance of the Acts of Parliament above referred to.

Dated 2nd November, 1841.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE,
The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

The following receptacles of the said Records, with the keys and custody thereof, are also at the same time surrendered by the Queen's Remembrancer, viz.—

The Augmentation Office at Westminster.
The Stone Tower, ditto.
The Vaults and Apartments at Somerset House.
The Repositories at the Carlton Ride.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE.

2.—WARRANT for the transfer of certain Equity Proceedings of the Court of Exchequer to the Six Clerks, Registrars, and Master of the Reports and Entries, of the Court of Chancery.

4th November, 1841.

No. 2.
Warrant for the transfer of certain Exchequer Equity Proceedings to the Officers of the Court of Chancery.

WHEREAS under and by virtue of the Statute made and passed in the 5th year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act to make further Provisions for the Administration of Justice," the proceedings of the Court of Exchequer as a Court of Equity have been transferred into my custody, and the same, pursuant to the said Act, have become Records of the Court of Chancery;

And whereas the Ledger Books, and other Books of Account, found in the office of the Clerk of the Reports of the Court of Exchequer, have, in pursuance of directions given by me, been delivered to the Master of the Reports of the Court of Chancery;

And whereas it is expedient that such further portions of the same proceedings as are required for the current business of the Court should be placed in the charge of the proper Officers;

Now I do therefore hereby, upon the representations of the Six Clerks, Registrars, Master of the Reports and Entries, and also of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, order and direct as follows with respect to the several classes of documents and proceedings hereinafter mentioned, that is to say:—

Bills, Answers, Pleadings, and other Proceedings in Equity, and Depositions, to be severally delivered to the Clerks in Court for the respective parties when and as they shall require the same; the request to be in writing and signed by the Sworn Clerk, addressed to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, specifying the style or title of the suit, and the documents required; the Sworn Clerk to sign a receipt or acknowledgment in a book to be provided for that purpose by the Deputy Keeper, and the Sworn Clerk is thereupon to produce such documents to the Six Clerk of the Plaintiffs in such causes respectively, in order that they may be duly entered in the Six Clerks and Study Books of the office:

Decrees and Entries of Decrees for 10 years past and Calendars, and Original Orders for 10 years past and Calendars, and Reports and Certificates for 7 years past and Calendars, to be delivered forthwith to the Master of the Reports and Entries:

Minutes of Decrees and Orders in Equity from Michaelmas Term, 1820, to be delivered to the Registrars:

The said Ledger Books and all other Books of Account in the office of the Clerk of the Reports of the Court of Exchequer to be retained by the Master of the Reports and Entries of the Court of Chancery, to whom the same have already been delivered pursuant to my directions as above-mentioned.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M. R.

3.—WARRANT for the removal of the Proceedings of the Equity Side of the Court of Exchequer from the Stone Tower Westminster Hall and Offices in the Temple, to the Carlton Ride.

4th November, 1841.

No. 3. Warrant for the removal of Exchequer Equity Proceedings from the Stone Tower and Temple to the Carlton Ride.

WHEREAS the greater portion of the Proceedings of the Equity Side of the Court of Exchequer, transferred into my custody pursuant to the Statute passed in the fifth year of Her Majesty's reign, entitled "An Act to make further Provisions for the Administration of Justice," are deposited in the Carlton Ride, in the charge of Mr. Henry Cole, Assistant Keeper of the Public Records, and other portions of the said Proceedings are deposited in the Stone Tower annexed to Westminster Hall, in the charge of the Reverend Joseph Hunter, Assistant Keeper of the Public Records, and other portions remain in the Offices of the Sworn and Side Clerks of the Exchequer in the Temple:

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath represented to me that it will be to the advantage of the public service that the said Proceedings should be consolidated in the Carlton Ride, and that for such purpose the Proceedings now in the Stone Tower and the Offices in the Temple should be removed to the said Carlton Ride, and placed in the charge of the said Henry Cole;

And it appearing to me that such removals are fit and proper, I do hereby order and direct the same to be made accordingly.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

4.—WARRANT for the removal of the Plea and Memoranda Rolls of the Court of Exchequer from the Augmentation Office to Whitehall Yard and the Carlton Ride.

4th November, 1841.

No. 4. Warrant for the removal of Plea and Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer from the Augmentation Office to Whitehall Yard and the Carlton Ride.

WHEREAS the larger portion of the Rolls and Proceedings of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, transferred into my custody pursuant to the Statute passed in the first and second years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, and entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," to wit, amongst others, the Memoranda Rolls and the Plea Rolls, are deposited in the Repository in the Carlton Ride, and in the House, No. 3, Whitehall-yard; and the latter have been repaired, arranged, and calendared by Mr. Henry Cole, the Assistant Keeper of the Public Records having the charge of both the said Repositories:

And whereas other portions of the said Rolls and Proceedings are in the Stone Tower Westminster Hall, and in the Augmentation Office, in the charge of the Reverend Joseph Hunter, Assistant Keeper of the Public Records:

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath represented to me that it is expedient that the said Plea Rolls and Memoranda Rolls in the Augmentation Office and Stone Tower should be delivered by the said Joseph Hunter to the said Henry Cole, to be kept by the latter as follows, that is to say, the Plea Rolls in the House No. 3, Whitehall-yard, and the Memoranda Rolls in the Carlton Ride, and to be arranged, repaired, and calendared by him:

And it appearing to me expedient that the said operations should be performed upon the said Records, I do hereby order and direct that the same be removed accordingly.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

5.—WARRANT for the removal of the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer from the Carlton Ride to the Augmentation Office.

4th November, 1841.

No. 5. Warrant for the removal of the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer from the Carlton Ride to the Augmentation Office

WHEREAS several sacks and bundles of the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer are now deposited in the upper story of the Repository in the Carlton Ride, in the charge of Mr. Henry Cole, Assistant Keeper of the Public Records:

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath represented to me that it is expedient that the same should be from time to time removed to the Augmentation Office, and placed in the charge of the Reverend Joseph Hunter, Assistant Keeper of the Public Records, to the end that the same may be cleaned, repaired, arranged, and calendared by him, in the same manner as he has done with respect to other portions of the same Records now in his charge:

Now I do hereby approve of the said proposal, and I do hereby order and direct that the said Records be from time to time delivered by the said Henry Cole to the said Joseph Hunter, when and as the latter shall require the same, and be deposited in the said Augmentation Office under his charge.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

6.—WARRANT for the removal of the Records in the House, No. 3, Whitehall-yard, to the Carlton Ride.

25th November, 1841.

No. 6. Warrant for the removal of the Records in No. 3, Whitehall-yard, to the Carlton Ride.

WHEREAS the Plea Rolls of the Court of Exchequer and the Records heretofore in the custody of the Custos Brevium of the Court of Common Pleas, in my custody, are deposited in the House or Repository, No. 3, Whitehall-yard, in the charge of Mr. Henry Cole, Assistant Keeper of the Public Records:

And whereas the other and larger portions of the Records of the Courts of Exchequer and

Appendix I.

No. 6.
Warrant for the removal of the Records in No. 3, Whitehall-yard, to the Carlton Ride.

Common Pleas, also in my custody, are deposited in the Repository in the Carlton Ride, also in the charge of the said Henry Cole:

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath represented to me that it will be expedient that all the Records in the said Repository, No. 3, Whitehall-yard, should be removed to the Carlton Ride:

Now I do hereby approve of such proposal, and I hereby order and direct that the said Henry Cole do remove accordingly the said Records of the said Courts of Exchequer and Common Pleas from the said House or Repository, No. 3, Whitehall-yard, to the said Repository in the Carlton Ride, there to remain under his charge until further orders.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

7.—WARRANT for the removal of the Common Pleas Records in the Chapter House to the Carlton Ride.

11th January, 1842.

No. 7.
Warrant for the removal of the Common Pleas Records in the Chapter House to the Carlton Ride.

WHEREAS the Plea Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas, from the reign of King Edward 1 to the end of the reign of King Henry 7, enumerated in the Schedule A hereunto annexed, and the Feet or Pedes and Concords of Fines from the reign of King Henry 2 to the end of the reign of King James 2, as specified in Schedules B and C, hereunto annexed, and the Writs or Posteas of the said Court of Common Pleas, from the reign of King Edward 1 to the end of the reign of King George 1, all in my custody, are deposited in the Chapter House, Westminster, (late the Treasury of the Exchequer,) in the charge of Mr. Frederick Devon, an Assistant Keeper of the Public Records:

And whereas the Plea Rolls of the said Court, to wit, from the commencement of the reign of King Henry 8, and also many other Records of the said Court, also in my custody, are deposited in the Repository called the Carlton Ride, lately used as the late Treasury of the said Court of Common Pleas, in the charge of Mr. Henry Cole, an Assistant Keeper of the Public Records:

And whereas I have, by my Warrant dated the 25th day of November, 1841, directed that the Records, heretofore in the custody of the Custos Brevium of the said Court of Common Pleas, and then deposited in the House or Repository, No. 3, Whitehall-yard, under the charge of the said Henry Cole, should be removed from the said Repository to the said Carlton Ride, there to remain under his charge:

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath represented to me that it is expedient that the said Rolls and Records of the Common Pleas in the Chapter House should be united to those in the Carlton Ride, and that they should be therefore removed from the said Chapter House to the said Carlton Ride, and placed under the charge of the said Henry Cole, to the end that all the Records of the said Court of Common Pleas may, as far as it is practicable and convenient, be contained in one Repository:

Now I do hereby approve of such proposal, and I do hereby order and direct that the said Records, and all Calendars and Indexes thereof, be removed from the said Chapter House to the said Carlton Ride, and remain there under the charge of the said Henry Cole until any further order shall be made respecting the same.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

The Schedules to the above Warrant contain as follows:

Schedule A.—Plea Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas from 1 Edw. 1 to the 24 Hen. 7, and all fragments of Rolls and imperfect Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas from the reign of Edw. 1 to the end of the reign of Hen. 7.

Schedule B.—Feet of Fines, or Pedes Finium, from Hen. 2 to James 2.

Schedule C.—Concords of Fines from Elizabeth to James 2.

The above schedules are given in detail in the original Warrant, but are too long for insertion here.

8.—WARRANT for the removal of the Common Pleas Records in the Tower of London to the Carlton Ride.

14th February, 1842.

No. 8.
Warrant for the removal of the Common Pleas Records in the Tower of London to the Carlton Ride.

WHEREAS various Plea Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas, during the reigns of Henry 3, Edward 1, and Edward 2, and certain other similar Rolls of uncertain date, and various Essoign Rolls of the said Court, during the reigns of Henry 3, Edward I, Edward 2, and Edward 3, and other similar Rolls of uncertain date, and various bundles of Original Writs returned into the said Court of Common Pleas, and various Bundles of Judicial Writs issued out of and returned into the said Court, in divers reigns of the Kings and Queens of England, are now deposited in my custody in the Tower of London, in the charge of Mr. Thomas Duffus Hardy, an Assistant Keeper of Records, as appears, with respect to the said Rolls, by the Inventory thereof annexed to the Second Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records;

And whereas the greater portion of the Records of the Court of Common Pleas in my custody are deposited in the Repository called the Carlton Ride, lately used as the Treasury of the said Court of Common Pleas, in the charge of Mr. Henry Cole, an Assistant Keeper of Records;

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath represented to me that it is expedient that the said Rolls and Bundles of Writs of the Court of

Common Pleas, in the Tower of London, should be united to the Records of the said Court, in the Carlton Ride, and that they should therefore be removed from the said Tower of London to the said Carlton Ride, and placed under the charge of the said Henry Cole, to the end that all the Records of the said Court of Common Pleas may, as far as is practicable and convenient, be united in one Repository;

Now I do hereby approve of such proposal, and I do hereby order and direct that the said Rolls and Bundles of Writs of the said Court of Common Pleas shall be removed from the said Tower of London to the said Carlton Ride, and remain there under the charge of the said Henry Cole, until any further order shall be made respecting the same.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

---

9 *a.*—EXTRACTS from the GENERAL REPORT of the ASSISTANT KEEPER at the Augmentation Office.

The Augmentation Office, 12th January, 1842.

[The Assistant Keeper states that he presents the following Report of his proceedings as an Assistant Keeper of the Public Records, for the three-quarters of a year commencing 1st April, and ending 31st December, 1841.]

1. SUMMARY OF DUTIES.

The attention of myself and of the persons employed here has been directed upon four distinct bodies of Records in four distinct depositories.

(1.) The Records of the Chapter House, Westminster.

All that has been done on these has been the cleaning, flattening, and repairing a number of Miscellaneous Paper Documents, which have been brought here for that purpose; the whole number being 403.

(2.) The Records of the Court of Augmentation, and the other Records, which, though not having actually arisen in the transaction of the business of that Court, or in any other Court to which its business may have been transferred, have yet been long deposited in what is called the Augmentation Office, and are known to the Public and to the Courts of Law and Equity as Records in that Office.

With these I had no official connexion till the 2nd of November last. My operations on other portions of the Records belonging to the Court of Exchequer were carried on in the same suite of apartments in which these Records were deposited, but the Augmentation Office Records were, up to that date, in the charge of an officer of the Court of Exchequer, specially appointed to that service by Her Majesty's Remembrancer, who had the care of them, and who conducted the searches which were made in them, assisted, however, frequently by Mr. Gay, the foreman of the workmen who are employed under my direction.

On the 2nd of November it pleased the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls to direct that I should take official charge of the Records of the Augmentation Office, as well as of many others which had been then recently taken into his Lordship's hands in pursuance of the powers vested in him by the Act 1 and 2 Vic. c. 94; and I have taken the charge of them accordingly.

It was my first duty in respect of these Records, to obtain a general knowledge of the nature of the documents thus placed in my charge, and of the places of deposit of the several classes of which they consist; also of the extent of the means afforded me by the Calendars of assisting persons who came to prosecute searches in them, which searches are very frequently occurring.

The acquaintance which I have already gained with the contents of this office has shown that the existing Calendars direct only to certain portions of the Records, and that there are many documents of which no kind of calendar or index exists, and when access has been had to them, it has been chiefly by the recollection of Mr. Gay (the assistant of the late Mr. Caley), whose long connexion with these documents, and long experience in the use of them, have given him facilities for assisting inquirers which no other person possessed. I have found also that the calendars in some instances indicate the existence of Records which, since the Fire which consumed the two Houses of Parliament, in October, 1834, have not been seen.

I have found, however, that of the documents to which there is no kind of calendar or index, a very great proportion are of one of these two kinds: (1.) either single Charters, of which the number may probably not fall short of 20,000, and however desirable it might be to have them calendared and indexed, it is manifestly a work requiring much labour and expense, and I could not recommend that it should be undertaken while there is work so much more useful to be performed; or (2.) Documents which are of precisely the same character with those contained in the sacks at Carlton Ride, and called the Miscellaneous of the Queen's Remembrancer, on which I have hitherto been chiefly employed; being in many instances actually members of the same serieses, as Accounts of Sheriffs, Escheators, Ministers of various kinds, Collectors of Customs, Collectors of Subsidies, and of other persons rendering account of moneys received or expended in the public service. Those of them which obviously belong to classes or serieses which I am making up out of the matter contained in the sacks, I have already begun to withdraw, and to incorporate them with the mass of similar documents which have been described and arranged preparatory to their being placed in properly constructed calendars.

I have also found that in some of the most valuable serieses in the Augmentation Office there are chasms which admit of being filled by documents that have come into my hands

Appendix I.

No. 9 *a*.
Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Augmentation Office.

from the sacks at Carlton Ride; and wherever the case is so obvious as not to admit of any doubt or question, I shall take immediate care that the documents thus separated are re-united to the serieses to which they belong, and that the existing calendars are improved accordingly.

Since the 2nd of November the searches in these Records have been conducted under my direction, the particulars of which will be found at the close of this first division of the present Report.

(3.) The Records of the Court of Exchequer, deposited in the Stone Tower adjoining the north-west corner of Westminster Hall.

Of these Records, I was also directed by the Master of the Rolls, on the 2nd of November last, to take official charge, and I took the charge of them accordingly.

I immediately proceeded to ascertain (generally) the nature of this body of Records. This was done on the 5th and 6th of November; and on the 6th of November I formed a general inventory of them, a copy of which I transmitted to you on the 10th day of November, and a supplement on the 10th of December. This inventory exhibits a general view of the contents of this depository as they were delivered to me on the 2nd of November. * * * * *

Many of the Records contained in this tower have since been transferred to the charge of Mr. Cole, for which I refer to the head of "Receipts and Removals."

Amongst those which remain, there is a fine series of volumes containing Decrees of the Court of Augmentation, to which an index was prepared by the late Commission on the Public Records, and was deposited in the Augmentation Office, where it now remains. The advantage of re-uniting the Records to the index is most obvious.

Of the documents remaining in the Tower after the transfer, a large proportion are of precisely the same character with those in the sacks at Carlton Ride, being Escheators', Sheriffs', Ministers', and other Accounts of persons employed in the collecting or expending the Royal Revenue. Of these I have already caused the Escheators' Accounts, and the fragments of Household and Wardrobe Accounts to be brought to the Augmentation Office, and to be cleaned, repaired, covered, described, and put in their places in the serieses to which they belong; and I propose forthwith to do the same with the Ministers' Accounts, which are clearly of the same nature, and relating to the same properties with many serieses either belonging to what are called the Augmentation Office Records, or to the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer, and will therefore serve to fill up some of the numerous chasms which at present exist in most of the serieses.

(4.) The Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.

These Records it also pleased the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls to place in my charge on the 2nd of November last.

They consist of an immense mass of documentary matter, the accumulation of many centuries, and are at present in sacks at the Carlton Ride, except those which have from time to time been brought down to the Stone Tower and to the Augmentation Office for the purpose of being cleaned, repaired, ascertained, and described, a work in which considerable progress has been made.

Previously to the 2nd of November my duties upon these Records had been to direct the operations of cleaning, repairing, and covering, and also to direct and assist in the ascertaining, describing, entitling, and arranging: also in rendering assistance to the officers of the Court of Exchequer who had occasion to make use of them, and to other persons who received authority from Her Majesty's Remembrancer, and from the Master of the Rolls, to consult and use them.

Of the state in which a very large proportion of these very valuable documents are before they are submitted to the processes which go on here, it is difficult for any person who has not inspected them with some degree of attention to form any conception. Most of them have every appearance of having been thrust into all kinds of unsuitable repositories, where they have been exposed to damp and other means of injury, and not a few have the appearance of having been trodden under foot; crumpled, dirty, torn, dismembered, express but imperfectly the state in which very many of them are. Yet when they have been cleaned and pressed, and the separated membranes re-united, most of them form valuable documents, and are as serviceable for all purposes as any other ancient evidence. Previously to these operations no use could be made of them for any purpose, inasmuch as beside the state of so many of them, the state of absolute confusion in which the whole mass lay, all the various classes being mixed together, precluded access to any particular document, although it might be known that such document was somewhere in the mass. Their having fallen into such a state is not to be attributed to any insensibility on the part of the officers of the Exchequer to the curiosity and value of many portions of these documents, but solely to the want of suitable depositories in which to place them, of arrangement, and of calendars directing to them; it being evident that a large portion of them are actually members of different classes or serieses of Records, the known portions of which have been in constant use by them, and the rest, beside containing matter of historical and antiquarian curiosity, being serviceable also in the various cases in which it is necessary to refer for evidence to the ancient Records of the Realm.*

* I find the following notice of this mass in a Report of M. Bréquigny, who was in England in 1764, sent by the French Government for the purpose of ascertaining what could be found in our depositories of Records to illustrate and extend the History of France:—

"Les greniers qui dépendent de cet office (l'office des Remembrances) sont remplis d'une quantité immense de papiers regardés comme inutiles. C'est là où je me suis d'abord attaché, parce qu'on m'assura que tout le reste était connu, et qu'il n'y avoit ailleurs aucuns papiers qui eussent appartenu à la France. Après y avoir travaillé près de deux mois, je me suis convaincu qu'ils ne contenoient que d'anciens comptes des recettes et des dépenses de l'Etat avec des pièces justificatives. Il y a plusieurs de ces comptes qui concernent nos provinces du temps que les Anglois en étoient les maîtres; j'en ai fait copier quelques-uns. J'ai trouvé aussi, parmi les pièces justificatives, quantité de chartes relatives à notre histoire; j'en ai tiré beaucoup de copies et dressé beaucoup de notices. Leurs titres forment la plus grande partie du catalogue

Appendix I.

No. 9 *a*. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Augmentation Office.

Much information respecting the special nature of this mass is contained in the Appendix A to a Report which I had the honour to make to the Master of the Rolls, on the 30th of March, 1839, and which is printed in the Appendix to the First Report of the Deputy Keeper (p. 123). It will there be seen that the mass consists, for the most part, of broken serieses of Accounts (with their subsidiary documents) of persons who were employed from very early times in the collection or expenditure of the Royal Revenue, as Sheriffs, Escheators, Ministers under various denominations, who administered the affairs of the royal forests, mines, honours, castles, manors, lands, &c., or of lands of vacant sees, foreign monasteries or forfeited persons; Alnagers, Collectors of Customs, Collectors of Fifteenths and Tenths or other money assessments, of persons employed in the administration of the affairs of the foreign possessions, especially at Bourdeaux and Calais; affairs of foreign merchants, exchanges, mints; affairs of the royal household and wardrobe, expenses of embassies and of persons employed in the military or naval service of the Crown; beside numerous returns to special commissions, inquisitions of all kinds, proceedings in the Exchequer, authentic copies of early Acts of Parliament transmitted by writ into the Court, none of which appear to have been used in the various publications of the statutes and proceedings in Parliament; and other documents of other kinds which cannot here be specified. Of the greater part of the matter contained in these documents I have reason to believe that there is no other Record.

The work on which my efforts were principally and almost solely directed up to the 2nd of November, was the rendering this mass accessible and useful. Beside many others which are in different stages of progress, I am able to report that 34,557 of these documents have passed through all the stages and are made accessible, except that some of the dates assigned to undated instruments, and also some of the descriptions, will require rectification by additional light obtained in the progress of the work, and that we are able to produce them to persons who may desire the use of them; that is, they are cleaned, repaired, the separated membranes brought together, entitled, and made ready for any depository in which it may be thought proper to place them; the nature and subject of each has also been ascertained, and descriptions prepared of them; and these descriptions are placed in serieses, classes, and chronological order, so that when the documents are all known, a calendar will be very easily constructed from them. But the preparation of the calendar is necessarily postponed to the work of ascertaining and describing, as any calendar made at present must needs be extremely imperfect when every day fresh documents in each class or series are presented to us. Of the necessity of postponing the construction of the calendar I have become the more sensible since I have been admitted to a knowledge of the contents of the Augmentation Office and of the Stone Tower, where are, as already stated, very many documents which are of precisely the same nature with these, and which of course ought to find a place in any calendar that is prepared of them. When such a calendar is prepared, the rectification of which I have spoken can also best take place. All my operations, however, it will be understood, have been preparatory to the formation of a calendar of the whole of this body of Records, which in due time I hope to lay in a complete state before the Master of the Rolls, by whom this duty was assigned me, which will make the whole easily available to the public in all purposes of historical and legal inquiry.

Beside the described and entitled documents, and beside those which are awaiting description, there is a vast mass of fragmentary matter in the hands of Gay, the foreman; that is, of portions of documents which are awaiting the possible appearance of other portions to make them complete; and also a great mass of single Charters or very small documents, of which, though they are each complete, no account has yet been taken, not from any want of sensibility to their value, but from the necessity of employing the small force placed at my disposal on more urgent matter.

The period of time through which these documents run is from the reign of Richard I. to that of George III., but I do not contemplate that the same amount of labour shall be bestowed on the more recent documents, which are obviously of far less importance than the older. The number before the reign of Henry III. is small; there are not many of his reign, but in the reign of Edward I., and onwards, the documents are exceedingly numerous. Very little has yet been done on the documents of reigns later than James I.

The number of finished documents in the period comprehended in this Report is 4537;* and in conformity with the plan adopted in my former Reports, I annex a Table of the numbers belonging to each reign.

Henry III.	6
Edward I.	189
„ II.	339
„ III.	309
Richard II.	132
Henry IV.	108

que j'ai envoyé à monseigneur le duc de Praslin. Il s'en faut bien que ce travail soit épuisé, mais le Muséum m'ayant offert des choses beaucoup plus intéressants, je me donne plus à ce premier objet que le temps qu'il ne m'est pas possible de donner au second."

Mémoire concernant les titres déposés à l'Echéquier joint à la lettre de M. de Bréquigny à M. Bertin, Londres, le 5ième Septembre, 1764; contained in

"Lettres de Rois, Reines, et autres personnages des cours de France et d'Angleterre depuis Louis VII. jusqu'à Henri IV. Tirées des archives de Londres par Bréquigny et publiées par M. Champolion Figeac. Paris, 4to, 1839, publiés par ordres du Roi et par les soins du Ministre de l'Instruction Publique."—Préface de l'éditeur, p. 86.

* In this number it will be perceived, from what has been already stated, that some documents are included which have been brought from the Stone Tower. These, though generally in a better state than those at Carlton Ride, have in all cases required to be cleaned, and in many to be repaired and covered by the workmen.

Appendix I.

No. 9 *a.* Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Augmentation Office.

Henry V.	60
„ VI.	322
Edward IV.	73
Richard III.	11
Henry VII.	125
„ VIII.	538
Edward VI.	170
Mary, and Philip and Mary	116
Elizabeth	1365
James I.	561
Charles I.	25
Interregnum	3
Charles II.	7
William and Mary, and William	3
George III.	1
Undetermined	74
	4537

A calendar of the documents which arose in the collection of the various Fifteenths and Tenths, Poll Taxes, Subsidies, Lay, Clerical, and Alien, to the reign of Philip and Mary, that had been discovered and described previously to the month of August, 1840, framed according to instructions received from you, was appended to my Report of Proceedings to the 31st of December, 1840, (Appendix II. to the Second Report of the Deputy Keeper, p. 132, &c.) I have now to add that, within the period to which this Report refers, the account has been added of the state of each of these documents when found, and of the repair done to it, from the 31st of Henry VI. to the close of the reign of Henry VIII., and that a supplementary calendar has been prepared and transmitted of the documents of this class which have been discovered since the month of August, 1840, belonging to the period contained in the first part of the calendar.

Much more time than had before been the case, has been given to persons who resorted to these Records for the information to be collected from them, before they were placed in my official charge and brought under the general regulations of the Record Offices. During that period the following persons, amongst others, made searches in them by themselves, or by persons employed by them: (Mr. Hunter then gives the names, which include Mr. Rokewode, for information respecting the painted chamber in the ancient Palace of Westminster; Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas, for information respecting the Order of the Garter; the Rev. Dr. Dibdin, for information respecting the town and port of Dover; and Mr. R. P. Cruden, for information respecting Gravesend.)

It remains to give a summary of the searches, copies, &c., since the 2nd day of November, when the Records of the Augmentation Office, those in the Stone Tower, and those called "Miscellaneous" of the Queen's Remembrancer, were brought under the general regulations of the Record Service, with the fees received and accounted for.

	£.	*s.*	*d.*
16 Searches	0	16	0
114 Inspections	3	16	0
16 Copies, 160 folios	3	5	0
4 Authentications, 24 folios	0	12	0
1 Attendance	2	2	0

II. Receipts or Removals of Records.

Previously to the 2nd of November, 1841, the officers of the Court of Exchequer removed to the Temple, or elsewhere, 15 of the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer, all of which have been returned to their places.

Of the Chapter House Records, 585 have been returned to Mr. F. Devon, and 237 more have been received from him, and remain here.

Since the 2nd of November the following transfers have taken place, in pursuance of two several warrants of the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, dated on the 4th of November, 1841. The Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer, from the reign of Henry III. to the reign of Philip and Mary, which were in the Stone Tower at Westminster; and the Plea Rolls, which were at the Augmentation Office,* have been transferred to Carlton Ride, to the charge of Mr. Cole.

All books, documents, and papers falling under the description of "Proceedings of the Equity Side of the Court of Exchequer," have also been removed from the Stone Tower to the Carlton Ride, to the charge of Mr. Cole.

Also, in pursuance of a third warrant of the same date, 30 sacks filled with documents, part of the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer, have been brought from Carlton Ride and deposited in the Stone Tower.

There are documents, not yet separated from the miscellaneous assemblages, in all the depositories now under my charge, which fall within the scope of the warrants aforesaid. These will be transferred to Mr. Cole, as they are discovered in the course of the examinations which are now proceeding, under the authority of the said warrants. The Memoranda Rolls for the reign of Edward I. remain for the present at the Stone Tower.

* The actual removal of these did not take place till the 8th of January, 1842.

III. Particulars of Inventories, Calendars, or Indexes.

For this I beg leave to refer to the first head of this Report.

IV. Particulars of Cleaning, Binding, and Repairing.

There has been no binding worth mentioning.

The number of Chapter House documents repaired is 403.

The number of documents belonging to the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer, or found in the Stone Tower, that have gone through all the processes previously to being described, and the greater part of these which required to be covered have been covered, is 8744, beside fragments.

V. Miscellaneous Observations.

The change of custody of the Records of the Augmentation Office, and those contained in the Stone Tower, has thrown a great amount of additional duty and responsibility on the Assistant Keeper, to whose charge they are transferred; and as now attention must in the first place be given to the various parties who resort to these documents, it must be evident that the processes of ascertaining, describing, and arranging the Miscellaneous Records cannot proceed with the same rapidity as heretofore. * * * * * * *

Under the present regulations it may be expected also that not only will the number of applicants increase, but also the number of copies to be made, and that the searches will be more extensive, and these duties of the Keepers and their clerks require consequently more time for the performance of them than has hitherto been the case.

The number of persons employed in this department during the nine months to which this Report relates has been—

Clerks.

From April 1 to August 2	4
„ August 3 to September 7	3
„ September 8 to December 31	4

But during the first of these periods one of the clerks was in poor health and rendered little assistance. He has left the service.

Workmen and Boy (including Mr. Gay, the foreman).

From April 1 to April 4	5
„ April 5 to April 11	6
„ April 12 to June 6	8
„ June 7 to August 8	7
„ August 9 to December 31	8

Within the period of this Report a great relief has been obtained in respect of the room required for the constantly increasing mass of documents recovered from the sacks, and prepared for any deposit that may ultimately be provided for them. This has been done by the Board of Works, who have constructed two small apartments out of what was a vacant space at the head of a flight of stairs, cutting off at the same time any access to them, except through the rooms of the Augmentation Office. To these rooms, many of the boxes have been removed which had previously obstructed access to the presses of the Augmentation Office, beside inconveniencing the officer who had the charge of the Augmentation Office Records in other respects, and even threatening by their weight to force down the floor of the room in which they were deposited. The addition of the two rooms affords also greater facilities of access to the boxes containing them, and thus makes the searches in them more easy; but the access is still difficult, and any arrangement of the Records in classes or serieses can hardly be expedient till the time comes that a place of lasting deposit is provided for them, and all the members of the serieses being gathered together from the various depositories of the Exchequer, it can be seen what kind of presses or other depositories will suit each class or series the best.

I beg leave to suggest that it might be expedient that some person who is well acquainted with the several kinds of documents of the different classes or serieses which have now been ascertained, should receive authority from the Master of the Rolls to inspect other depositories of Exchequer Records in which any small fragments of these serieses may probably now remain.

There is one subject with which I feel some reluctance to trouble you, because it is one on which I have already touched, and I am also aware of the interest which you feel in it, and also of the impossibility for the present of applying the correction which it demands. This is the point of *security*. I have not the least reason to apprehend that any depredation takes place either by any person employed in this department or by strangers who resort to the office, but the Records are at present unavoidably much exposed. Again, the frequent accidents arising from the new mode of warming apartments cannot but excite some alarm in the minds of persons who have the charge of valuable property of so peculiar a kind that if once destroyed it cannot by any means whatever be restored, when it is considered that they are placed in a building, part of which is warmed by flues of the kind spoken of, and where there are also many fires used for ordinary purposes by the people who inhabit it. * * * *

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER,
Assistant Keeper.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, K.H.,
Deputy Keeper of the Public Records,
&c. &c. &c.

Appendix I.

No. 9 *b*. Extract from the Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Augmentation Office to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to taking possession of the Stone Tower Westminster Hall.

9 *b*.—EXTRACT from the Report of the ASSISTANT KEEPER at the Augmentation Office to the DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS, as to taking possession of the Stone Tower Westminster Hall.

SIR, *The Augmentation Office, November 10th*, 1841.

PURSUANT to instructions contained in your letter of the 2nd instant, I have taken into my charge the Records in this office, and also those deposited in the Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall, in addition to the Records called "Miscellaneous," late of the Queen's Remembrancer, on which I have been hitherto principally employed.

I have also, in pursuance of verbal instructions, taken a general view of the contents of the Stone Tower (with the exception of the cellar), and annex to the present letter a Report on the Records deposited there.

I found the cellar inaccessible for want of a key, which the bag-bearer has either mislaid or will deliver to me immediately. I found also a press in the first room with a label indicating that it was a press of the Second Secondary, which was locked and no key to be produced. This I caused to be broken open in accordance with your instructions.

All the documents from the collection which I am describing and arranging, which had been at any time delivered by me to any of the officers of the Exchequer, have been returned; but I have reason to believe that there are portions of the mass which are called "Miscellaneous," of precisely the same character with those which I am describing, and necessary to complete serieses, in depositories at the Temple or Somerset House. It would seem to be expedient that inquiry should be made for these, and to cause them to be re-united to the general mass of which they are a part, if such should be found. * * *

Sir Francis Palgrave, (Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.
&c. &c. &c.

Enclosure to 9 *b*.

Encl. to No. 9 *b*. Report on the contents of the Stone Tower Westminster Hall.

REPORT on the Contents of the Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall, on a General Survey thereof, taken on Friday and Saturday, the 5th and 6th of November, 1841.

THE Tower contains three lofty rooms, in each of which is a gallery, so that each room may be regarded as two distinct apartments; and they are at present numbered accordingly. Below is a cellar, of which no examination has yet taken place, but the contents are reported to be only Port Books and Coast Bonds, chiefly of modern date and of exceedingly small value; and so the contents appeared to me when I was admitted to view them in 1838.

ROOM No. 1.

This room is fitted up with various presses, which are numbered or otherwise marked.

PRESS marked "*First Secondary's Records.*"

This press contained a series of books carelessly numbered on little slips of paper on the back from 1 to 34; but No. 2, which is the Red Book, and also No. 9, a book of Statutes, are at present out of their places, having been removed to the Temple. No. 15, is also wanting. The following is a general description of these books:—

1. Breviate of Domesday with other matters.
2. The Red Book * (at the Temple).
3. A large Book of Aids.
4. A book containing Transcripts of Inquisitions, taken for the purpose of levying the Subsidy granted in 6 Henry VI.
5. Testa de Nevil.
6. Ditto.
7. A book of xv's. and x's.
8. A book containing Transcripts of Charters.
9. Book of Statutes* (at the Temple).
10. Ditto &c. to Henry VI.
11. Ditto Edward IV. to Henry VIII.
12. The Liber Niger.
13. Pope Nicholas' Taxation for the Province of York.
14. Ditto ditto Canterbury.
15. No book with this number. (In the Report of 1800, it is said to be a book of Pleas of the Forest in the Duchy of Lancaster, 8 Edward III.)
16. "De Terr. Templariorum."
17. Paper book of Court Rolls, &c., relating to Manors in Gloucestershire apparently of religious houses.
18. Small book of divers Rentals.
19. Chartulary of the Monastery of Torre.
20. Ditto ditto Godstowe.
21. Ditto ditto a house at Coventry.
22. A large paper book, containing Surveys of the Possessions of divers religious houses in the Counties of Somerset, Wilts, Gloucester, and Worcester.
23. Chartulary of the Monastery of Newstead.
24. Ditto Malmesbury.
25. Ditto Chertsey.
26. Ditto Ogeney.
27. Ditto St. Augustine, at Canterbury.
28. Ditto Ramsey. (The label with the No. removed.)

* Retained by the Queen's Remembrancer at his request, and until further consideration.—F. P.

29. Tenures in the County of Warwick.
30. Chartulary of the College of Warwick.
31. Ditto Monastery of Langdon.
32. Book of Corrodies and Annuities to divers religious, temp. Philip and Marie.
33. Survey of the Manor of Claxby and some other possessions of the Crown in Lincolnshire, temp. Eliz.
34. Survey of the Manor of Eltham, 3 James I.

A printed copy of the Book of Common Prayer, certified under the hands of divers persons, Commissioners, under the Act 13 and 14 Charles II., c. 4. December 13, 1662.

Indenture dated July 22, 1 Anne; tripartite, the Queen on the first part, the Governor and Company of the Merchants of London trading to the East Indies, on the second, and the English Company trading to the East Indies, on the third, &c.

Indenture dated January 14, 1 Anne, between the Queen and "Isaac Newton, Esq.," relating to the Mint.

A paper book of Accounts, &c., relating to affairs of one Christopher Watlington, temp. James I., of little or no value.

Three Rolls of Accounts of Receivers of Taxes, temp. William III.

PRESS marked "*Second Secondary's Records.*"

A series of volumes, vol. i. to vol. xiv., of Proceedings of the Court of Augmentations in the reign of Henry VIII.

A similar volume for the reign of Edward VI. These fifteen volumes were rebound by the late Commission on the Public Records, and a Calendar was made of their contents which is now in the Augmentation Office.

Book of Decrees in the Court of Exchequer, from Hilary Term, 1 Eliz., to Trinity, 28 Eliz.

Ditto from Michaelmas, 28 Eliz., to Trinity, 31 Eliz.

Index to Decrees in the Augmentation Office, temp. Hen. VIII.

Index to Decrees in the same office, temp. Edward VI.

A book entitled, in an early hand, "Indentures of Bargain and Sale," 35 Henry VIII.

Ditto, 37 Henry VIII. But they appear to be of nearly the same character with the fifteen bound volumes of Proceedings of the Court of Augmentations.

Survey of the lands of Thomas, late Duke of Norfolk, and Philip, late Earl of Arundel, in London and Middlesex, 32 Eliz.

Ditto in the counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, and city of Norwich, and in the counties of Cambridge and Essex.

Ditto of lands of the Earl of Arundel only, in the county of Sussex.

Survey of the Honor of Penryth and the Forest of Inglewood, 17 James I.

Totals of Ministers' Accounts in Bedfordshire, 1642 to 1650.

Book of Commissioners for concealed lands.

Account of Bernard Angevin of Bourdeaux, 1427, and some following years.

"The King's Book of his Receipts," 5 Henry VII.

Ditto, 18—21 Henry VII.

PRESS "No. I."

Seventy-five volumes of "Orders and Decrees" in the Exchequer. Modern.

PRESS "No. II."

Fifty-three volumes of Decrees in the Exchequer. Two or three other volumes belonging to this series are said to be elsewhere.

PRESS "No. III."

Twenty-three volumes of Decrees in the Exchequer.

Five modern household books.

Port Account of Chester.

Parcel of Miscellaneous Affidavits.

PRESS "No. IV."

Books of Orders, 49 volumes, 1 to 50, volume 29 is wanting.

PRESS "No. V."

Thirteen books of Orders.

A book of Tenures apparently extracted from the Escheators' Accounts or Inquisitions, with some miscellaneous matter.

A parcel of mixed documents, some old, of the same character with those called the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.

Several bundles of Office Copies of Bills and Answers in the Exchequer.

A heap of blank parchment and paper and covers of old books.

PRESS "No. VI."

One hundred and forty-one Minute Books.

PRESS "No. VII."

Forty-four Exchequer Chamber Minute Books.

Two quarto books of Receipts of Revenue, temp. P. and M.

Book of Arrears, temp. Eliz.

Book containing Transactions relative to the jointure lands of Anne, Queen of James I., and other things.

Declaration of Accounts, 1629.

"Letters and Warrants," temp. Car. I.

Appendix I.

Encl. to No. 9 b. Report on the contents of the Stone Tower Westminster Hall.

Book of Contracts for sale of lands to Whitmore and Ingram.
A paper parcel containing documents relating to the Manor of Earl's Court, in Kensington.

PRESS "No. VIII."

Thirty-six volumes of modern Pleadings in the Exchequer.
Two bundles of papers relating to modern Proceedings.

PRESS "No. IX."

Fifty-three volumes of the same character.

In Presses No VIII. and No. IX. were also found the following:—

Book of sequestered estates in Buckinghamshire.
Two books of Household Accounts, 26 and 27, and 27 and 28, Car. II.
A Bourdeaux Account, probably temp. Ric. II.
Three volumes of the King's Receipts and Expenditure, temp. Henry VII.
Forty-one books of various sizes, some of which have been Exhibits, most of them recent, of very miscellaneous character, and apparently of inferior importance.
Indenture dated 30th May, 10 Car. I., between the King and Sir Paul Pinder, of London, Knt., and others, relating to the Customs.
Two special Commissions and Returns.
Three bundles of Proffers, recent.

The Drawer in the Table.

Two Appearance Books in folio.
Twenty-nine books, 4to, 8vo, and 12mo, being Indexes or Calendars to recent Proceedings in the Exchequer.

ROOM No. 2.

In this room was a confused mass of miscellaneous matters, similar in its character to that on which we have been employed, of all periods and in all forms; including many Special Commissions and Returns, Depositions before the Barons, fragments of Household Books, Accounts of various kinds. The more material portion of that which was obviously part of the same series on which we are engaged, have been brought to the Augmentation Office to be cleaned, flatted, and described.
A roll of Placita coram Baronibus.
Two maps of portions of Cranbourne Chace.
Map of Mushold, in Norfolk, temp. Eliz.
Seven remarkably fine and wide rolls, viz.:—

1. Letters patent under the great seal, dated 5 March, 32 Elizabeth, to Richard Vaughan, Esq., relating to the herbage of the Forest of Cardiff.
2. Letters patent, dated 14 March, 2 Charles I., relating to settlement on Queen Henrietta Maria. This roll is partly illuminated.
3. Indenture dated 26 November, 12 Charles II., relating to the jointure lands of Queen Henrietta Maria. Partly illuminated.
4. Letters patent, dated 18 January, 15 Charles II., settling jointure on Queen Catherine of Portugal. This roll is splendidly illuminated.
5. Letters patent, the date of which is obscured by dirt, relating to the jointure on the said Queen, temp. Charles II. Splendidly illuminated.
6. Indenture dated 26 April, 3 James II., relating to the said jointure. Splendidly illuminated.
7. Inspeximus dated 29 April, 6 George I., of various grants made by the King's predecessors to the Abbey of Reading.

Forty-nine volumes bound in rough calf, of printed Journals of the Houses of Lords and Commons.
Volume II. and III. of the Statutes of the Realm (printed), folio, 1734.

ROOM No. 3.

This room has been appropriated to the Memoranda Rolls, and nothing was found in it of any other character, except five bundles of modern Affidavits.

ROOM No. 4.

In this room are deposited:—

1. A great number of Rolls of Ministers' Accounts.
2. A large mass of Bills and Affidavits.
3. A small collection of Extents, Surveys, and other documents, chiefly relating to Monastic Property, in the compartment over the window.

Of these no more particular account can now be given.

ROOM No. 5.

This room has been appropriated to receive—

1. The Accounts of Escheators.
2. Inquisitions before the Escheators.
3. Returns to Special Commissions to Escheators and others.
4. Ministers' Accounts for Wales, arranged in counties.

The number of documents under each of these four heads is considerable.
Interspersed among them appear to be a few documents of a different character, but more cannot be said till the whole shall have undergone a special examination.

Enel. to No. 9 *b*. Report on the contents of the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.

ROOM No. 6.

This room is full of original Orders and Decrees.

The Augmentation Office, November 10, 1841. (Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

No. 9 *c*. The Assistant Keeper at the Augmentation Office to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, further reporting on the contents of the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.

9 *c*.—The ASSISTANT KEEPER at the Augmentation Office to the DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS, further reporting on the contents of the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.

The Augmentation Office, December 10th, 1841.

SINCE my former Report on the contents of the Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall, I have obtained access to the cellar, or rather the basement-story. I found it to consist of two small rooms connected by a short passage. One of these rooms is quite dark, and the other receives only a small portion of light. They are both filled as closely as possible with books and papers which have been reported to me to be of comparatively recent date, and to relate to the Customs at the different Ports. Looking at various portions of the mass, I have reason to think this report to be correct; finding nothing except books and documents of that class, and nothing earlier than the reign of James I., while the far greater portion appeared to be of the eighteenth century.

They are in good preservation but covered with dust, as indeed were all the contents of the Tower which were not in presses closed with doors. It did not appear that the water had reached the floor of this story in the late high floods.

Sir Francis Palgrave, &c. &c. &c. (Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

No. 10 *a*. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper (now) at the Carlton Ride, from 1st April to 30th September, 1841.

10 *a*.—EXTRACTS from the GENERAL REPORT of the ASSISTANT KEEPER (now) at the Carlton Ride, from 1st April to 30th September, 1841.

SIR, 3, *Whitehall-yard*, 4th October, 1841.

IN the prescribed order, I have the honour to report the proceedings conducted by me during the half year ended 30th September, 1841.

I. *Summary of Duties of Assistant Keeper and Clerks, &c.*

My own official duties have been daily attendance at Carlton Ride and Whitehall-yard. I have originated, directed, and examined all the works transacted in these repositories, which are fully detailed in the usual monthly Reports, and generally stated in various parts of the present Report. The works which have devolved in their execution more exclusively on myself, have been the examination and authentication of official copies; the formation of the Calendar of the Exchequer of Pleas Rolls, the necessary official correspondence, and a removal of certain records from Serjeants' Inn to Carlton Ride.

Mr. Charles Cole has chiefly conducted the business of searches, inspections, making copies, and general attendance to public applications at Carlton Ride. During the remainder of his time he has completed the Inventory of the Remembrance Rolls, subject to revision and many additions. The Inventory of the Doggett Rolls has been continued by him. A part of the Records removed from Serjeants' Inn in March, 1841, have been sorted and arranged by him, and he is now engaged on full Inventories of the Common Rolls and of the Placita Terræ.

Mr. John Bond has been employed at Carlton Ride and Whitehall as occasion required, but principally at the first-named office. The arrangement and formation of Inventories of the classes of Records enumerated from 8 to 31 under the head of Inventories, Inventories of the Recovery Indexes and Deeds-books, and of the Placita Terræ, and the transcription of the Exchequer Calendar, have been his chief occupation. He conducts the current official business, and has charge of the stores for the workmen.

Mr. Fenwick has been wholly employed on the Notes of Fines at the Chapter House.

PUBLIC BUSINESS.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Fees.	
					£. s. d.	
Common Pleas Records . .	136	..	..	..	6 16 0	
	..	68	..	..	3 8 0	
	..	..	61	..	17 0 6	
	..	..	..	38	6 3 6	
						£33 8 0
Exchequer of Pleas Records .	14	..	..	..	0 14 0	
	..	13	..	..	0 13 0	
	..	..	7	..	1 11 0	
	..	..	..	5	0 16 6	
						£3 14 6

II. *Receipts or Removals of Records.*

Common Pleas.

The Indexes of Deeds, 6 vols. (from Phil. and Mary to 44 Geo. 3), and Recoveries, 33 vols. (from 22 Hen. 7 to 1820), as well as 29 Rolls of Doggetts (from 31 Geo. 3 to 59 Geo. 3), were removed on 13th May, 1841, from Serjeants' Inn to Carlton Ride, under the authority of the first general Warrant.

Appendix I.

No. 10 *a.* Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper (now) at the Carlton Ride, from 1st April to 30th September, 1841.

Exchequer of Pleas.

Seven vols. of Rule Books, 1811 to 1819, were brought from the Masters' Office in Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, to Exchequer of Pleas, 3, Whitehall-yard, 1st May, 1841.

III.—*Particulars of Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes.*

Common Pleas.

Inventories of the following documents have been compiled :—

Class of Documents.	Period.	No. of Rolls, Books, or Bundles.	No. of Membranes, Documents, or Leaves.	Observations.
Carlton Ride.				
1. Doggett Rolls	31 Geo. 3 to 59 Geo. 3.	29 rolls	888 ms.	From A°. 11 to 31 Geo. 3 the rolls have not been given up by the Masters of the Common Pleas, and are supposed to be missing.
2. Remembrance Rolls	James 2 to 60 Geo. 3.	339 ,,	18,623 ms.	There are many blanks in the series which will be supplied as the rolls are rendered consultable.
Miscellaneous membranes found loose.	15 to 39 Geo. 3	..	228 ms.	
3. Remembrance Books	40 to 60 Geo. 3	20 books		
4. Communia Placita	Hen. 7 a°. 2 East. and 23 Trin. to 26 Hen. 8 Hil.	108 rolls	70,898 ms.	
Miscellaneous membranes found loose.	Commonwealth to Geo. 3.	..	303 ms.	
5. Placita Terræ	25 Eliz. to 33 Eliz. Mich.	31 rolls	4,292 ms.	
Miscellaneous membranes found loose.	Anne to Geo. 3	..	About 360 ms.	
6. Deed Indexes	Phil. and Mary to 44 Geo. 3.	6 books	1,470 leaves	
7. Recovery Indexes	22 Hen. 7 to 1820	33 ,,	9,596 ,,	
8. General Affidavits—				
——— of motion	1704 to 1820	1,539 bundles	97,173 documents.	Estimated.
——— of service of rule nisi.				
——— of delivery of warrants of attorney.				
9. Affidavits of Debt	1800 to 1820	293 bundles	123,200 ,,	,,
10. Affidavits of Service of Writs	1791 to 1820	126 ,,	33,400 ,,	,,
11. Declarations, or Declarations against Prisoners.	1706 to 1819	424 ,,	22,911 ,,	,,
12. Ejectments or Affidavits of Service of Declaration in Ejectment.	1704 to 1818	517 ,,	25,144 ,,	,,
13. Capias, or small paper mem. of the issue of Capias, for debt.	1800 to 1819	1,240 ,,	131,552 ,,	,,
14. Prisoners' Papers	1722 to 1818	236 ,,	9,800 ,,	,,
15. Clerks' articles	1730 to 1818	255 ,,	13,000 ,,	,,
16. Consents, *i. e.* consent of Plaintiff's Attorney to the admittance of Defendant in Ejectment.	1728 to 1774	23 ,,	750 ,,	,,
17. Warrants of Attorney to enter Satisfaction.	1721 to 1820	20 ,,	700 ,,	,,
18. Ditto ditto to confess Judgment.	1802 to 1819	150 ,,	16,500 ,,	,,
19. Attachments (Appearances to).	1740 to 1770	34 ,,	1,200 ,,	,,
20. Miscellaneous and Private Papers.	..	285 ,,	Unknown.	
21. Filacers' Remembrance Rolls	1749 to 1820	959 rolls	Not counted.	
22. Writs, Special Bails, &c. &c.	1792 to 1819	151 bundles		
23. Writs and miscellaneous Parchments, viz.—				
Writs	Commonwealth to Geo. 3.	235 ,,		
Posteas	Ditto	17 ,,		
Miscellaneous	..	7 boxes		
24. Appearance Books	1735 to 1819	21 vols.	..	London and Middlesex.
Ditto, Index to the Books	1730 to 1819	22 ,,	..	,,
Appearance Books	1729 to 1834	58 ,,	..	Various counties.
Ditto on Attachments	1734 to 1777	4 ,,	..	,,
25. Day Books	1712 to 1764	13 ,,		
26. Bail Books	1721 to 1819	46 ,,		
27. Writ Books	1784 to 1819	15 ,,		
28. Posteas and Inquiries, Index	1737 to 1800	6 ,,		
29. Affidavits of Debt, Index	1743 to 1819	17 ,,		
30. Declarations, Index	1745 to 1823	34 ,,		
	1 vol. 30 Car. 2 to 9 Anne.			
31. Miscellaneous Books	..	41 ,,	..	From 8 to 31 were removed in March last from Serjeants' Inn to Carlton Ride, where they now are.

Notes of Fines (Chapter House).

	Bundles.	Documents.	
6 Anne Trin. to 21 Geo. 2 Trin.	157	115,278	Numbered, stamped, refiled.

EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS.

Calendar of Plea Rolls.

	Rolls.	Membranes.	Entries.
19 Car. 2 Trin. to 27 Car. 2 Pasch. 1 Car. 1 to 17 Car. 1 Mich. inclusive.	96	5,961	1,764

The transcript of the Calendar has been continued, part by Mr. Bond and part by three of the workmen, as far as the commencement of the reign of James I.

IV.—*Particulars of Workmen's Work.*

Class of Documents.	No. of Rolls, Books, or Bundles.	No. of Membranes or Leaves.	Operations Performed, &c.
1. Doggett Rolls . . . Carlton Ride.	44 rolls . . .	992	29 rolls containing 888 membranes. Ticketed and restrung where necessary; 15 rolls rendered consultable; thoroughly repaired, covered, ticketed, restrung. Boxes have been labelled, and the outside labels varnished.
2. Remembrance Rolls . Carlton Ride.	142 rolls* . .	12,640,* 3,497 B.	These completed.* B. The 3,497 membranes have been damped and flattened only. They are very much decayed, and will require much repair.
4. Communia Placita. . Carlton Ride.	108 rolls . .	70,898. . . .	Dusted, smoothed, and flattened, repaired where absolutely indispensible; covered with a leathern cover. Two tickets, one inside and one outside; the outer ticket varnished.
5. Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls. Carlton Ride.	8 rolls . . . 103 rolls. . .	4,861 . . . Total not yet ascertained.	Membranes cut to arrest putrefaction. All dusted, smoothed, ticketed, and newly retied at head. Covers mended, and binding rope to cover where necessary.
6. Deed Indexes, Books . Carlton Ride.	6 books . . .	1,470 . . .	Dusted, examined, and leaves repaired: some inlaid with tracing paper where necessary.
7. Recovery Indexes. . Carlton Ride.	11 books . .	3,115 . . .	Dusted, examined, and leaves repaired: some inlaid with tracing paper where necessary.
Miscellaneous documents, 8—23 (except 21). Carlton Ride.	5,525 bundles. .	375,330 . . .	Removed from Serjeants' Inn in March. The number of individual documents is only an estimate. They have been dusted (many sorted), tied up in bundles and arranged chronologically in pasteboard boxes brought from the Chapter House. The boxes have been labelled with printed tickets, and the tickets sized and varnished to preserve them clean.
21. Filacers' Remembrance Rolls. Carlton Ride.	959 rolls . .	Membranes not counted.	Dusted, arranged, ticketed.
24 to 31. Books . . . Carlton Ride.	277 books . .	Leaves not counted.	Dusted, re-labelled.
Posteas, Inquiries, Bills against Attorneys. 3, Whitehall Yard.	1,782 bundles or files.	229,959 documents.	The size of these documents varies from 24 square inches to 5,684 square inches. Dusted, laid straight, sewed together where in separate pieces. Filed, ticketed (with temporary tickets), and tied up.
Writs of various kinds . 3, Whitehall Yard.	2,086 bundles .	794,071 documents.	Dusted, laid straight, and filed. The majority (1460 bundles) has been ticketed, with temporary tickets, and tied up. The number of bundles of the Posteas and Writs are subject to considerable modification in the future progress of forming the inventory and final arrangement of them. The division of parcels now improperly united will increase the numbers, whilst the junction of others improperly divided will diminish them. There has been much work of a miscellaneous character, which cannot be generally described, but which may be found detailed in the monthly reports.

V. *Miscellaneous Observations.*

Fees.—The increase in the public business during the last half year has been very considerable, and it is right that I should explain the principle upon which the number of searches and inspections is stated. The table of fees established by the Master of the Rolls directs that "a general search in all the Calendars or Indexes of each office" is to be charged 1*s*. The number of searches therefore, as stated above, does not represent the number of Rolls, such as Doggett Rolls, or Books searched, but merely the number of individual "general searches;" and it has happened that numerous Doggett Rolls and Recovery Books have been searched by one person for 1*s*. In like manner the inspections have been calculated: and though a party may have inspected 16 Rolls for 4*s*., the inspections have been accounted only as four. And where a copy has caused an inspection to be deducted, such inspection not

Appendix I.

No. 10 *a*. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper (now) at the Carlton Ride, from 1st April to 30th September, 1841.

being charged, has not been reckoned. I thought it right to allude to this subject, because I have reason to believe that in some other offices the searches and inspections are numbered not according to the principle of charge, but the number of Rolls or Books consulted.

A case has recently occurred which shows the insecurity that would attend the destruction of papers apparently the most useless. In the absence of the enrolment of a judgment in the Exchequer of Pleas, a searcher has recently been able to substantiate a claim for several hundred pounds by tracing the progress of the action through the Affidavits of Debt and the Order Books of that Court. The Affidavits of Debt are apparently the least useful of any documents which could be named.

I may here remark, that the publication of the Calendar of Tythe Suits in the Exchequer of Pleas has been already productive of searches and copies. * * *

It is by Lord Langdale's desire that I draw your particular attention to the shape and size of the Records called "Posteas," which vary to such an extent that it is next to impossible to devise any satisfactory means either of preserving such Records in neat order, or of consulting them with convenience. Several specimens were inspected by the Master of the Rolls in his survey of my office. In one case, next to a writ which had a superficies of about 24 inches, followed a document of about 203 inches × 28 inches, having a superficies of 5·684 inches. This incommodious variety of shape has been already pointed out in my Report to the Master of the Rolls, dated 28th September, 1840.

It is highly necessary to observe that the details of the numbers of bundles and documents which occur throughout this Report, some of which are estimates only, are subject to very considerable modifications, particularly in works in progress. I have every reason to believe, however, that they convey as accurate an impression as it is possible to give of the amount of work which has been transacted.

(Signed) HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

Sir Francis Palgrave,
&c. &c.

---

10 *b*.—EXTRACTS from the GENERAL REPORT of the ASSISTANT KEEPER at the Carlton Ride from 30th September to 31st December, 1841.

No. 10 *b*. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride, from 30th September to 31st December, 1841.

SIR,

ACCORDING to the instructions conveyed by your letter of the 13th ult., and in the prescribed order, I have to report the proceedings conducted by me during the quarter of a year ended 31st December, 1841.

I. *Summary of Duties of Assistant Keeper and Clerks, &c.*

Besides the ordinary official superintendence of public business, which, being described in previous Reports, it is unnecessary to repeat again, my own duties during the last quarter have been the continuation of the Calendar of the Exchequer of Pleas until the beginning of the month of November. From this period until the present time, my duties have consisted almost exclusively of the direction of the many details attendant on the removal of Records to this repository, the preparation of the repository for the reception of them, and the improvement of the office for the conduct of the public business.

Mr. Charles Cole has administrated the public business at Carlton Ride, and at times, when disengaged from the same, has continued the formation of the Inventories of the Remembrance, the "Common," and Recovery Rolls of the Common Pleas.

Mr. John Bond's duties have been as usual very miscellaneous. Assistance in the removals already alluded to, formation of inventories of Posteas of the Common Pleas; transcription of Exchequer of Pleas Calendar, Official copying, Registration of the Office Papers, &c.

Mr. Fenwick has continued the numbering of the Notes of Fines at the Chapter House.

PUBLIC BUSINESS.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Fees. £. s. d.	
Exchequer (Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer)	35	..	..	..	..	1 15 0	
	..	52	..	..	..	2 12 0	
	..	..	23	..	..	27 4 0	
	..	..	..	12	..	3 18 0	
	..	..	..	..	3	6 6 0	
							£41 15 6
Common Pleas	74	..	..	..	..	3 14 0	
	..	55	..	..	..	2 15 0	
	..	..	42	..	..	8 16 0	
	..	..	..	35	..	5 4 6	
							£20 9 6

II. *Receipts or Removals of Records.*

Under this head the business during the past quarter has been both considerable and important, and in respect of the same the services of all the members of my establishment have been more or less employed.

By letter dated 2d November, 1841, all the Equity Records of the Queen's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, deposited in Carlton Ride; and others of the same functionary belonging

to the Crown Side (see Second Report of Deputy Keeper, p. 63), under 20 years of age, and in the Queen's Remembrancer's Office in the Temple, were transferred to my custody.

The more modern of the Equity Records, which were in the Temple or in the charge of certain officers of the Exchequer, have been consolidated with their series at Carlton Ride from time to time, as they have been delivered over to me. Whether the whole of the Records which were in the possession of the Sworn and Side Clerks of the Exchequer have been given over to Mr. Trickey, the bag-bearer, and delivered into my custody, it is impossible for me to say. Mr. Trickey informs me that none are outstanding, and assures me that he has used every exertion to obtain all such Records. Pursuant to the warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 4th November, 1841, the following transfers of the Equity Records have been made into Chancery:—

1. Original Decrees for 10 years past, and Calendars.
2. Original Orders for 10 years past, and Calendars.
3. Original Reports and Certificates for 7 years past, and Calendars.*

From time to time, upon request being made in due form, Bills, Answers, and other proceedings in Equity have been delivered to the Clerks in Court in Chancery, and a receipt describing the document and the number of membranes so delivered has been taken. Applications have been made in 97 causes, and 1388 membranes delivered accordingly.

Under warrants of the Master of the Rolls, dated 4th November, 1841, all the Equity Records, as well as the Memoranda and Plea Rolls of the Exchequer, which were deposited in the Stone Tower at Westminster, or in the Augmentation Office, have been brought from these repositories and consolidated in the Carlton Ride. Schedules of the Records so transferred, as detailed as it was possible to make them under the circumstances, were prepared and are here subjoined. Under a similar authority, several sacks of Miscellaneous Records from the roof of Carlton Ride have been transferred into the custody of Mr. Hunter.

A warrant, dated 25th November, 1841, directed the removal of all the Records of the Exchequer of Pleas, and of the Common Pleas, from No. 3, Whitehall-yard to Carlton Ride. The Records of the Exchequer of Pleas, the Feet of Fines, Concords of Fines, and Posteas belonging to the Common Pleas, have been removed to Carlton Ride. The removal of the Writs of Inquiry, Inquisitions, Bills against Attorneys, and the Miscellaneous Writs, has been delayed, in order that the arrangement of them might be completed; and I am in hopes that in a very few days from the present time they will be deposited in the Carlton Ride.† These removals and transfers have necessitated many alterations in this repository, which are described under the head of Miscellaneous Observations.

III. *Particulars of Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes.*

Class of Documents.	Period.	No. of Rolls or Bundles.	No. of Membranes, Documents, or Leaves.	Observations.
Inventories.				
1. Remembrance Rolls . . .	Extending from Jac. to Geo. 2.	242	4,430	These rolls were so perished as to be inconsultable.
2. Communia Placita . . . (Common Rolls).	Hen. 8 . . .	40	27,993	They are now placed flat, and fill up blanks in the series.
3. Recovery Rolls	Eliz. and Jac. 1.	124	17,561	
4. Notes of Fines	21 M. Geo. 2, to end of Geo. 2. 1 Jac. 2 to 18 Car. 2.	91	72,209	
Calendar of Exchequer of Pleas	17 Hil. Car. 1 to 24 E. Car. 1.	19	708	222 Entries.
Posteas Inventory	From Wm. and M. to Geo. 3.	About 755	132,598	

IV. *Workmen's Work.*

Operations Performed.

Class of Documents.	No. of Rolls, Books, or Bundles.	No. of Membranes.	Operations Performed.
1. Remembrance Rolls . . .	365	7,157	Have been damped and flattened only, they are much decayed, and require much repair
2. Communia Placita, or Common Rolls.	46	..	Dusted, smoothed, flattened, repaired where absolutely indispensable, covered with a leather cover. Two tickets, one inside and one outside; the outer ticket varnished. To flatten, including dusting, soaking, washing, &c. of *one* roll, has cost upwards of 6*l*.
3. Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls	133	..	All dusted, smoothed, ticketed, and new binding rope to cover; re-tied at head, and covers mended where necessary.
Common Pleas. Writs of various kinds	501	1,044	New canvas covers fitted. Tickets sewn on bags, and pasted on covers.
,, Posteas, Inquiries .	7		
Exchequer. Special Commissions of Queen's Remembrancer.	..	1,403	Flattened and cleaned.
Memoranda Rolls from Hen. 3 to Geo. 4.	600	..	Rolls dusted, re-tied, re-strung where necessary, re-ticketed with temporary tickets.
States of Public Accounts . . .	214	..	Formerly as rolls, but re-tied flat, re-ticketed, and dusted.

* The Minutes of Decrees and Orders in Equity from Michaelmas, 1820, have since been transferred to the Registrars.

† The transfer of all the Records from No. 3, Whitehall Yard to Carlton Ride has since been completed.

Appendix I.

No. 10 *b.*

Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride, from 30th September to 31st December, 1841.

V. *Miscellaneous Observations.*

Of the Records used during the last nine months, the following account shows what Records are most used, and that even those apparently the most unimportant are sometimes called for.

SPECIFICATION of the CLASSES of RECORDS, &c., and the Proportions in which they have been consulted.

Common Pleas.

	No. of Consultations either for Inspection or Copy.
Recovery Entries or Indexes	157
Recovery Rolls, or Placita Terræ	46
Common Rolls	19
Doggett Rolls	7
Affidavits	4
Doggett Books	25
Remembrance Rolls	1
Clerks' Articles	1
Warrants of Attorney	1
Prayer Book	1
Feet of Fines	13
Posteas	1
Concords	1
Deed Entries	26

Exchequer.

Plea Rolls	15
Bills, Answers, and Depositions	19
Decrees	25
Memoranda Roll	1
Agenda Books	2
Crown Papers	1
Special Commissions	2
Inquisitions	2
Bill Books	4
Appearance Books	3
Affidavits	5
Writs	4
Land Tax Books	3
Land Tax Bags	2
Subpœna Book	1
Recognizances	2
Accountant-General's Receipts	1
Doggett Books	15
Plea Roll Calendar	8

The discrepancy between the total of these consultations and the numbers of searches, inspections, copies, and authentications is accounted for by the fact, that though a Record may be inspected, and a copy and authentication taken of it, it is in this table only reckoned once.

Adding together the Common Pleas Records removed from Serjeants' Inn to Carlton Ride, performed on the 12th and 13th March, 1841 (Appendix to Second Report of Deputy Keeper, page 31); and that the remaining portion of Common Pleas Records at Whitehall-yard to those which have been lately removed, I estimate that about 90 tons weight of Records will have been consolidated in Carlton Ride.

When I first took possession of the Common Pleas Treasury, and before any removals were effected, the repository was apparently almost filled, and though it was obvious that much room was unnecessarily lost, it was not clear how any could be gained by a different arrangement. The experience of the past, however, has proved that not only a great quantity of Records has been conveniently added to this repository, but that room has been obtained for a workshop capable of accommodating 16 workmen, besides an area in the Treasury itself, which, at certain periods of the year, may be used in public searches. Moreover, the presses are by no means filled and there remains more than ample accommodation for the Common Pleas Records, which it is in contemplation to bring hither from the Chapter House.

From time to time I have not failed to communicate with the officers of the Board of Works as to the safety of thus loading the building. The building is constructed upon brick and stone arches, and, to use the words of Mr. Morris, who is Clerk of the Works for the St. James's district, and has been in the habit of surveying the building for about twenty years past, it is capable of sustaining any weight.

Mr. Morris has known the time when it has been so completely filled with horse artillery, both men and horses, that there was only standing room; at the same time, as far as possible, I have taken all precautions in my power, by placing the more weighty Records around the walls.

As a guide for the future, it may not be unimportant to relate the process by which these results have been obtained:—

The presses or racks, as I found them, seem to have been constructed upon the principle of taking the largest specimen of one series of Records, calculating the number of that series, and

constructing the presses for such number by providing a space for each equal to that required for the largest. No care seems to have been taken to ascertain the position in which the Records might be placed with the greatest economy of room.

The inconsultable state in which I found a great number of the Common Rolls (Appendix to Second Report of Deputy Keeper, p. 27), demonstrated that part of the evils arose from the mode in which the Rolls were kept. Rolls containing 1,800 membranes had, in fact, ceased to be Rolls, but were huge twists; and the unsuccessful attempts to tie them up as rolls, and consequent inability to do so tightly, have caused in most cases the destruction of the opening membranes of the Roll. If any one would take a thick book of several hundred pages (Mr. Bohn's Catalogue recently published would be a good specimen), and instead of allowing the leaves to lie flat, were to attempt to roll them up, he would obtain some notion of the way in which the Common Pleas Rolls were made up. These circumstances led me to think that for the purposes of preservation, without any reference to economy of space, it might be desirable to preserve "rolls" exceeding a certain size *flat*, instead of *coiled*; and I was further led to think such a course proper, because the state of decay of many of them rendered it quite impossible without certain destruction to attempt the rolling them up again. It must not be supposed for an instant that I am advocating the laying *flat* of all documents hitherto kept as rolls. To do so with Chancery Rolls which, from their mode of making up, are still rolls, no matter what their size, would be unwarrantable; indeed to do so with any roll which can fairly be said to be *circular* would, I think, be very injudicious; and it is only with rolls that have either ceased to be such, or are so decayed that they cannot be rolled again without injury that this change seems to me desirable. Having determined that the Common Pleas Rolls, which had ceased to be rolls, should be laid flat for the purposes of preservation, it was satisfactory to find that this change of shape would greatly economize space in the re-arrangement of them. Even with the old presses, where the horizontal shelves were placed equidistant, very great room indeed was gained, and I did not think it was expedient to have the horizontal shelves adapted to the various widths of each roll; I have, however, had specimen-shelves prepared on a principle by which the Common Pleas Rolls, and indeed any others of the same character, may be made to occupy the least possible room; whilst the ease of getting them, and the security of the roll itself, when consulted, are very much increased. The result of my experiment, as respects space, is that 27 rolls are now placed in the same room formerly occupied by *nine* rolls. I would not wish it to be thought that the local arrangement of the Records of Carlton Ride is by any means so good as it might be, had presses been altogether newly constructed. Had it been possible, for example, I would not have placed records exceeding a certain size and weight beyond a certain height from the ground.

My arrangement of the office has been much modified by the necessity of economizing the labour as much as possible in the alteration of presses, which can but be considered as temporary, and in all my operations with this consideration always before me, my desire has been to effect the arrangement,—

First, of the heavy documents, with reference to the greatest security of the building;

Second, of documents the most valuable, in parts of the office whence in case of fire they might be the most easily extricated;

Third, of documents most in use, where they may be most readily accessible; and,

Lastly, of all with the greatest economy of space and convenience of access.

In all these changes I have received the most cordial co-operation and assistance from the officers of the Board of Works, who have conducted the alterations with all possible despatch. They are still incomplete, and I am afraid that some weeks will still elapse before the workmen are quit of the building.

For the better transaction of the public business, various changes and improvements have been made throughout the building itself.

Three rooms have been made suitable for offices. A direct communication has been opened between the Public Office for Searches and the Record Treasury, whereby the access to the Records is rendered much more convenient and ready, and the loss of time both of the officer and the applicant diminished. By making a passage into the workroom on the basement, the stairs are preserved for the public; and by laying on a supply of water adjacent to the workroom, much inconvenient passing and repassing of the workmen on the stairs are obviated. Necessary cleaning and painting have been performed; and the offices, though small, are not inconvenient for the transaction of the public business. In the Treasury, by converting the tops of the presses around the walls into a gallery, not only the whole of the upper part of the walls of the building is rendered available for additional presses, but the tops of the presses in the centre of the office are rendered useful. Indeed, if the windows were lowered, and the foundations ascertained to be sufficiently strong, it would be possible to have another story above the presses. These works are still in progress, and it will be some time before they are completed.

All vigilance and precautions against fire are employed; and I do not believe there are any grounds of apprehension from the fires under our control. The fears respecting the stoves and flues in other parts of the building, expressed in my letter of the 18th ultimo,* have been confirmed by the opinions of all the officers of the Board of Works, who admit their insecurity. On a recent occasion, when the Master of the Rolls visited this repository, I thought it my duty to call his Lordship's attention to these flues, as seen from the roof, and Lord Langdale expressed his apprehensions of the danger they created in very strong terms indeed.

Branch Record Office, Carlton Ride,
10th January, 1842.

(Signed) HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

Sir F. Palgrave,
&c. &c.

* See No. 10 *d*, page 25.

Appendix I.

No. 10 *b.*

Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride, from 30th September to 31st December, 1841.

A SCHEDULE of RECORDS delivered out of the STONE TOWER adjoining Westminster Hall, to MR. HENRY COLE, on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, 11th, 12th, and 13th of November, 1841, in pursuance of TWO WARRANTS of the Right Honourable the MASTER OF THE ROLLS, copies of which were communicated by SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE to MR. HUNTER, in whose charge they were.

The Rolls of the Memoranda of the Exchequer, from the reign of Henry III. to Philip and Mary, 333 Rolls, being the whole number deposited in the Tower.

DECREES AND ORDERS.

Elizabeth.—A consecutive series of volumes, 1 to 29, except that volumes 1 and 13 are wanting—in all 27.
James I.—A similar series, 1—37; in all 37.
Charles I.—A similar series, 1—39, except that volume 14 is wanting; in all 38.
A series of taller volumes, apparently of Decrees only, each volume lettered near the top, from James I. to Trinity Term, 1834; a consecutive series, volumes 1—38, numbered, but wanting Nos. 16, 17, and 33; also 14 volumes without numbers; in all 49.
Order Books, a consecutive series, volumes 1—50 (1660 to Michaelmas Term 1798), wanting volume 29; 49 volumes in all.
A continuation of the same series, from Hilary Term, 1799, to Michaelmas Term, 1821; 13 volumes.

MINUTE BOOKS.

Fifty-three volumes without numbers, to 1689.
A consecutive series, numbered 1—38.
A second series, numbered 1—38, of which volume 16 is wanting.
Seven others not numbered.

Super Book—10 volumes.
Books of Entries—11 volumes.
Books of Claims—5 volumes.
Bail Books—5 volumes.
Recognizance Books—3 volumes.
Subpœna Books—11 volumes.
Appearance Books—16 volumes.
Crown Process and Appearances—3 volumes.
Indenture Appraisement Books—8 volumes.
Seizure Books—6 volumes.
Notice of Trial Books—2 volumes.
Books, various—9 volumes.
Calendars, Repertories, and Indexes—29 vols.

BILLS AND AFFIDAVITS.

A large mass found in rooms Nos. 1, 3, and 4, being the whole in the Tower.

SPECIAL COMMISSIONS WITH RETURNS.

A large mass; the greater part in bundles, some few remain mixed with other matter, which will be delivered hereafter.

ORIGINAL ORDERS AND DECREES.

A large mass, being the whole of the contents of Room No. 6.

Received the above of Mr. Hunter, on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, the 11th, 12th, and 13th of November, 1841.

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

Received of Mr. Henry Cole the under-mentioned Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer, of the reign of Edward I., to be returned to the custody of Mr. Cole at his request:—

Anno i.	1 Roll	Brought forward	14
ii.	1	Anno xxii.	1 Roll
iii.	1	xxiii.	1
iv.	1	xxiv.	1
vi.	1	xxv.	1
vii.	1	xxvi.	1
ix.	1	xxvii.	1
xii. and xiii.	1	xxviii.	1
xiii.	1	xxix.	1
xiv.	1	xxx.	1
xv.	1	xxxi.	1
xvi.	1	xxxii.	1
xix.	1	xxxiii.	1
xxi.	1	xxxiv.	1
Carried forward	14	Total	27 Rolls.

The Augmentation Office, Saturday, November 13th, 1841.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

Received of Mr. Hunter, in pursuance of a Warrant of the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls, dated 4th November, 1841 :—

Four boxes, containing Placita, Essonia, &c. of the Exchequer.
Box 1 containing 30 Rolls
„ 2 „ 29
„ 3 „ 30
„ 4 „ 56 Rolls, and documents in one pair of boards.
Also, 8 other Rolls of the same kind.

The Augmentation Office, January 8th, 1842. (Signed) HENRY COLE.

No. 10 *c*.—The Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, reporting completion of Transfers.

Carlton Terrace, 31st January, 1842.

I have the honour to inform you that the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 4th November, 1841, in respect of the transfer of certain Records into Chancery, has now been wholly executed with the single exception of the "Entries of Decrees," which are duplicates of the original Decrees delivered over according to the Warrant. Mr. Le Couteé agreed with me that there would probably be no use for them in his office, whilst there might be a convenience as well as security in their remaining in the custody of the Master of the Rolls; they therefore remain in my charge.

Sir F. Palgrave, &c. &c. (Signed) HENRY COLE.

---

10 *d*.—Extract of Letter from the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, reporting upon the danger of fire from the adjoining flues.

Sir, *Carlton Ride, December 18th*, 1841.

The roof of Carlton Ride overlooks, as you are aware, that portion of the Ride which is used as a lumber room for Her Majesty's furniture, and commands a view of the flue placed there for heating the building. I think it right to call your immediate attention to the fact which came to my knowledge this week, that this flue has been seen occasionally red-hot, by myself and others, to the extent of four or five feet from the ground, and I cannot help thinking that it must necessarily be a source of great danger; at all events I think it right that the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls, as having the custody of the Records in this repository, should, if necessary, be made acquainted with the fact.

* * * * * *

Sir F. Palgrave, &c. &c. (Signed) HENRY COLE.

11.—Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Chapter House.

Chapter House Record Office, Poets' Corner, 31st December, 1841.

* * * * I beg leave to state, for the information of Lord Langdale, that since the Annual Report of March last, I have increased and completed my Index Nominum et Locorum to 749 Domestic Deeds. Mr. Burtt has covered and fully endorsed 555, and arranged, stamped and dated, without the full endorsement, 795 more.

This Index is most useful, as the family deeds are extremely diversified, and when examined, throw much light on private history, and through private history, upon the times to which they belong; but they are of much higher importance as tracing pedigrees and evidencing facts relative to the transfer of real property in ancient times.

They have all been stamped, put into covers, endorsed, and arranged in chronological order of reigns, as follows:—

Henry I.	2
Stephen	2
Henry II.	6
Richard I.	4
John	6
Henry III.	34
Edward I.	54
„ II.	52
„ III.	150
Richard II.	40
Henry IV.	17
„ V.	20
„ VI.	53
Edward IV.	16

Appendix I.

No. 11. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Chapter House.

Richard III.	3
Henry VII.	30
„ VIII.	115
Edward VI.	6
Phil. and Mary	15
Elizabeth	42
James I.	7
Charles I.	5
Uncertain (but of ancient date)	70
	749

Mr. Burtt has also indexed 37 documents relating to Wales, and arranged with the Office Index the contents of one of the Welsh bags, besides having prepared and catalogued 171 paper documents.

Mr. Jowett has prepared, stamped, and catalogued, 832 paper documents, which now amount (in the second series) to the number of 1988; 820 of which have been, under his superintendence, sent to the Augmentation Office to be cleaned and repaired; and they have now in hand 310 more, which, when returned, another quantity will be immediately sent. These documents are more diversified than those which I have termed "Domestic Deeds," and are equally useful in elucidating ancient history, and furnishing important data to the biographical, topographical, or statistical inquirer. * * * *

Sir F. Palgrave, &c. &c.

(Signed) FRED^K DEVON.

12.—EXTRACTS from the GENERAL REPORT of the ASSISTANT KEEPER at the Rolls Chapel.

No. 12. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

SIR, *Rolls Chapel, 31st January,* 1842.

I HAVE the honour to transmit to you, for the information of the Master of the Rolls, a summary of the proceedings of the Assistant Keepers and of the clerks and workmen employed in this Branch of the Public Record Office, and also of the business transacted therein, from the 31st March to the 31st December, 1841.

ROLLS CHAPEL.

The Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods and Forests having been pleased, in order to admit more light into the dark passages under the galleries containing the Patent and Close Rolls, to direct the flooring of the galleries to be taken up, and open iron gratings substituted for the boards, that work is now completed, by which more light is thrown upon the shelves, and the rolls are not so troublesome to find; all the rolls in those passages have been well cleaned from the dust and dirt left by the workmen; and the Close Rolls in the Record Room which had, from time to time, been placed on any shelves that happened to be vacant when they were brought in, have been shifted and placed in regular chronological order, and at the same time well cleaned from dust, the number of rolls in the passages and Record Room so cleaned and arranged amount to 5234; the bundles of Dockets of Decrees have also been collected together and well cleaned.

The Index of the Patent Rolls of the 6 Geo. 4, of which nine rolls remained to be done when the Second Annual Report was prepared, is now finished, making 20 rolls containing 315 documents.

The covers for the Close Rolls of 6 Geo. 4, 79 in number, have been prepared, and the 24 bundles of Memorials of Annuity Deeds for that year have been indorsed with the numbers contained in each, and ticketed.

The Index to the Memorials for the years 1821, 1822, and 1823, are in progress; that for 1821 has been done in draft by the junior clerks, and examined, and fair copied as far as No. 885. The Index to 1824 has been completed by Mr. Holden, 163 Memorials having been indexed since the last Report, and 862 of the year 1825.

There have been cleaned and repaired and prepared for the bookbinder the Inquisitions post mortem from 22 Jac. part 1, to the 2 Car. part 1, both inclusive, which form thirteen vols., and the Inquisitions Virtute Officii from 1 to 8 Jac., in 2 vols.; they are now in the hands of the binder, together with 71 vols. previously prepared, making the whole number of vols. repaired and bound from 1 Hen. 7 to 2 Car., 415.

About 14,000 of the Miscellaneous Documents of the reigns of Hen. 7, Hen. 8, Edw. 6, Philip and Mary, Queen Elizabeth, and Jac. 1, consisting of Pleadings on the Law Side of the Court of Chancery, Certificates of Statute Staple, &c., have been wiped and flattened, and then put into chronological order and carefully folded and tied up in 44 bundles, which are indorsed with the years they contain; at the same time an account has been taken of their general condition preparatory to making a proper inventory of them.

The following Rolls, &c., have been brought into the Chapel, according to ancient usage:—

The Patent Rolls of 7 Geo. 4. consisting of 13 rolls, with 13 bundles of Privy Seal and Signed Bills.
Close Rolls of 7 Geo. 4, 98 rolls.
Memorials of Annuity Deeds, 7 Geo. 4, 24 bundles.
Parliament Rolls 3 and 4 Queen Victoria, 67 parts, divided into 74 rolls.
Six Rolls of Inrolments of Specifications have been made up in this office.

A summary of the business transacted in this office, (and also in the Rolls House) being an account of the number of Searches, Copies, &c., made within the period of this Report:—

Searches and Inspections	2398
Copies, containing 4719 Chancery folios . .	181
Authentications, containing 1493 Chancery folios	48
Inrolments, 1812 Chancery folios	29
Plans annexed to Inrolments	27
Attendances with records out of the office . .	8

Amount of Fees received £290. 2*s.* 6*d.*

In addition to the above more than 800 copies and partial copies have been made in pencil, and examined by the individuals themselves, beside copies of Plans of Specifications, and examining and comparing old copies and abstracts with the Records, for which purpose they come in parties of two, three, or four at a time, and require much looking after for the safety of the Records; the number of persons so frequenting the office during this period being upwards of 2000.

An account of the Inventories of the several Records in the Rolls Chapel, so far as the same have proceeded:—

The Charter Rolls, the entire series.
The Patent Rolls to the 29 Eliz., and prepared for printing to the end of Queen Mary's reign.
The Close Rolls, to the 8 Eliz., and prepared for printing to the end of Queen Mary's reign.
The Confirmation Rolls, from 1 Ric. 3 to 1 Car., being the whole series.
The Fine Rolls, Edw. 5 to 22 Car., being the whole series.
The Pardon Rolls, 1 Ric. 3 to 2 Jac., the whole series.
The Parliament Rolls to the end of Queen Elizabeth.
The Judgment or Decree Rolls to the end of Queen Elizabeth.
The Miscellanea, 44 bundles, containing about 14,000 documents, have been examined, and an account taken of them preparatory to a proper inventory being made of them.

The above work was commenced in April last, and the time of three clerks has been devoted to it without interruption. Every membrane has been re-numbered in ink, and an accurate description made of every roll. The indorsements on the covers of many of the earlier rolls had, from time and service, become nearly illegible, so much so that, as there was danger when taken down from their shelves for inspection, of putting them back into wrong places, it became necessary to cause something to be done for their restoration. The titles of the Patent Rolls of Edw. 5, Ric. 3, Hen. 7, Hen. 8, and Philip and Mary, have been thus restored, and much time and trouble will be thereby saved.

The accompanying tables* form a digest of the inventory. The four first show the total number of rolls, membranes, and schedules for each regnal year, and the last, being a general summary of the inventory, shows the total number of rolls, membranes, and schedules, and also of the entries where they have been noticed, for every reign as far as the inventory has hitherto proceeded.

The late Charity Commission.

The papers of the late Charity Commissioners, which were brought to this office by order of Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department, have been carefully placed in the closets expressly prepared for them; they are bundled up in counties, and the bundles arranged in alphabetical order, so that any bundle may be easily referred to. Two applications have been made to search for original deeds which had been left with the Commissioners and not returned to the parties, but without success.

Rolls House.

The arrangement of the Judgment and Crown Rolls of the Court of King's Bench, which had been in a state of disorder ever since they were brought to the Rolls House, has been completed; it was commenced on the 27th March, 1841, and, with the assistance of two workmen, each of these rolls, and they are very large, has been opened and well cleaned, and every membrane pulled out straight and made smooth, and the roll then tightly rolled up and securely tied, and then put in its proper place with a ticket of reference attached to it, so that any roll may now be referred to at once, and there will be no difficulty in restoring it to its proper place when done with. The number so cleaned and arranged amounts to 3002. The inventories have been prepared to the 34 Hen. 6.

Somerset House.

The Records of the late Pipe Office, and Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, which remain in the vaults of Somerset House, were delivered by the Queen's Remembrancer into the charge and superintendence of the Master of the Rolls, in pursuance of the Act, on the 2d November last. The workman who was employed by the Queen's Remembrancer, with the sanction of the Treasury, in lighting the flues and keeping clean the vaults, still continues that work, and fills up his time in improving the condition of the old Pipe Rolls; he carefully wipes, pulls out, and makes every membrane smooth, and sews on a new back to each roll,

* These tables are not annexed to the present Report.—F. P.

Appendix I.

No. 12. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

and then rolls it up very tight, and binds the same with a strap and buckle; he has, since the 2d November, completed 23 rolls to the 23 Hen. 6, down to which year they are all done from the reign of King Stephen. The Pipe Rolls, and the Rolls of Originalia, containing the Estreats or extracts from the Chancery Roll, and the Rolls of Memoranda of the late Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office from the end of the reign of King George the Third, still remain at the Office of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Temple. * * * * * * *

Sir Francis Palgrave, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

No. 13. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House employed on the Records, late in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer.

13.—EXTRACTS from the GENERAL REPORT of the ASSISTANT KEEPER at the Rolls House employed on the Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, lately in the custody of the Comptroller-General.

Since my General Report, made on the 31st of March, little has been done in continuation of the work on which I was chiefly occupied up to that time. The Auditor's *Debenture Books* have been described, and some other of the books brought from the Vault at Somerset House, and the stamping of all those books has been completed. Beside the verification and correction of the Catalogues then delivered by me, my time was chiefly occupied in packing up the Books described, and making other preparations for the removal of all the Records then at the Comptroller's Office, until the end of May, when their immediate removal was directed by my Lords Langdale and Monteagle. On Wednesday, the 2nd of June, 1841, I took possession of the whole, by Sir Francis Palgrave's command, and began to remove them the next day to the Rolls House in a spring van; in which work I was assisted by one workman appointed regularly to attend me, and by others obtained from another department of this service.

The laborious work of this removal was effected in a short vacation of the Rolls Court, and completed on Monday, the 14th of June, by working early and late; and I am happy to report that no loss or damage happened to the Records, and little or no confusion was caused by the transfer. We began with the Pell Rolls of *Exitus*, selecting them from the *Recepta* with which they were mixed up in the previous arrangement; and as we brought the latest part of the series first, they were deposited at once in the new presses prepared for them in the Gallery of the Court, the last roll being put in at the bottom, and the work of arrangement ascending, until all the modern series of the Issue Rolls (which begins in the reign of Queen Elizabeth) was placed in tolerable order on their racks. It then appeared that there had not been sufficient rack-room provided for the rolls; the modern *Recepta* were therefore laid on the floor of the Gallery, while the older found room in one press, until a new press, breast-high along the whole front of the Gallery, was constructed, in which those large modern Rolls are now contained. All the Pell Rolls anterior to Richard II. were removed together, and have been separated into their several sorts and series since.

The Pell Books required an entire re-arrangement at the Rolls House, where they were sorted and put up on shelves, partly during the progress of the removal. * * * * * * * * The rooms assigned for the deposit of these and other Books of the several offices of the late Receipt of the Exchequer are, the Long Gallery over the Court, and four rooms adjoining, at the front of the house. The books are thus distributed:—

Long Gallery.—The Pell Books of Receipt, from 1690 to 1834 (the earlier portion being in the room No. 4), and of Issue, from 1597 to 1834, stand here upon open shelves, all arranged exactly in order of time.

No. 1. *Assistant Keeper's Room.*—The great Pell Books of Inrolment, of Letters Patent, and of Letters of Privy Seal, now separated into their respective series and arranged; also, the Auditor's Inrolment Books (two like series, but imperfect *), and some other Pell Books and Auditor's Books, from the Vault; some bound volumes of modern Tellers' Vouchers; and the whole collection of Books of the Exchequer Bill Office (part of the late Auditor's Office), which are all arranged on shelves.

No. 2. *Searching Room.*—This room being situate over the central part of the Court, and unable to support the great weight of Miscellaneous Records of the Court of King's Bench which lay there, in addition to the weight of Exchequer Records now placed in the Long Gallery and adjoining rooms, was cleared out by Lord Langdale's order, and is now used for purposes of business as a public office. There are in it only 32 great volumes of original Warrants from the Auditor's Office, standing on shelves by the window, and books and papers from time to time in progress of arrangement, description, or other operations, which cannot conveniently be put elsewhere.

No. 3.—A very small room, containing the modern Books of Account and Entry, of the Auditor's Office; and, in a large press, the miscellaneous Papers of the Auditor's and Pell Offices, together with eight boxes of original Privy Seal Letters of modern date, original Patents not claimed by their owners, original Sign Manual Warrants for Pensions, in like manner unclaimed, and the Papers and Vouchers of the Exchequer Bill Office. All the Books are distinguished into their several series, and arranged in order of time, on shelves.

No. 4.—This room is used chiefly by the workman. It contains the earlier portion of the Pell Receipt Books, (which the Long Gallery could not contain,) the Order Books, Warrant Books, and other small series of Pell Books; the Auditor's Books that were brought from the

* Being those described in the Second Appendix to the Deputy Keeper's Second Report (1841), pp. 205—221.

Vault, excepting such as are in the room No. 1; and the remaining portion of the great volumes of modern Warrants (vols. 33—85) continued from No. 2; beside two large deal boxes, and many bundles of parchments, saved from the Vault.

In the Long Gallery there are also three presses, formerly belonging to the King's Bench Records, which at present are filled with books, papers, and parchments, more or less arranged or described, &c.; and with the miscellaneous Pell Rolls (separated from the two great series of *Recepta* and *Exitus*), and some few Auditor's Rolls. There is also one larger press, in which I have placed all the older series of the Pells of Issue, or *Exitus* Rolls, from Henry III. to Edward IV. (from whose reign to that of Elizabeth the practice of inrolling the Issues was discontinued), for which there was no room in the presses of the Court Gallery; these Rolls are not arranged, but only sorted into reigns.

The sacks of Parchments, Papers, and Rolls, mentioned in my Report of 31st March last, as having been brushed, made up into bundles, &c., were deposited at first in the *Messenger's Room* on the basement of the house. Those containing the 64 bundles of Papers, and 94 bundles of Parchments, have been since removed one by one upstairs and emptied; the contents of the latter have been only stamped and roughly sorted by the workman. But the old Papers have been carefully sorted by me, partly into periods, and partly under different classes; they have all (except fragments and waste, laid aside for further consideration) been stamped by the workman, and the greater part of them has been dated with pencil, and arranged in order of time, in their respective classes, by Mr. Edwards. Among them I have found one original Papal Brief of Leo X. on vellum, dated 3d April, 1513, and some valuable State Papers of Cardinal Wolsey, of which a Catalogue is in preparation, to serve as a Supplement to the Catalogues of State Papers, &c., printed with my last Report:* the Papal Brief is earlier than any of the whole series of Briefs therein described.

There being a double necessity for removing all the other sacks that had been placed in the *Messenger's Room*, when first brought from Westminster, by reason of the extreme damp to which that room is subject, and for repairs to be done in it, they were taken to the *Lodge* at the northern end of the Rolls-yard, which consists of three small rooms, and was assigned to me by Lord Langdale, for the purpose of easing the upper rooms of any excess of weight that might be spared.

The contents of those sacks were as follow:—

	Sacks.
1. Great Rolls, from the Vault; since taken out of the sacks, examined, and partly sorted. Some few, which have been selected, will be noticed hereafter; the rest remain in the Lodge, and being of great importance, demand early attention. There were	6
2. Small Rolls, from the Vault; since taken out of the sacks, and partly sorted in the room, No. 4, where they now remain. They filled	1
3. Broken Files and other Parchments, filling	5
4. Dorses or Fragments of Rolls, filling	1
5. Clearings of the old Pell Office, consisting of old Orders, Receipts, Warrants, and other Papers; Parchments of different kinds; fragments of Pell Rolls, which may be used to repair the Rolls themselves, if extant; and some small Rolls which have since been put into their proper series; also Books and Fragments of volumes. They are now all roughly sorted and stamped, and the Papers are ready to be made up into bundles. They occupied	3
6. Modern Tellers' Vouchers, for the 10 years preceding 10th October, 1834. These were brushed before their removal from Westminster, and put, without disturbing the bundles, into sacks .	18
Total sacks	34
Whereof since emptied	10
Full sacks remaining in the Lodge	24

Thus far I have described the repositories in which these Records and Documents are now placed, and the distribution of their several sorts or classes. I shall now state particularly the operations which have been performed on them, under several heads.

1. *Arrangement.*—The Records which have been exactly distributed into their respective classes, and chronologically arranged under the same in presses or on shelves, are:—

The Pell Rolls of Receipt, from the reign of Henry III. to 1834, inclusively.

The Pell Rolls of Issue, from the reign of Elizabeth to 1834, inclusively; but the earlier period, from Henry III. to Edward IV., is only distributed into reigns, for want of an ancient press, to be removed from Westminster; which, when repaired, is to contain that important series of historical records.

The Pell Books of Receipt and of Issue, from 1559 and 1597 respectively, to 1834, together with the Abbreviations of the Pell of Receipt, and the separate series of Receipt and Issue Books; all which Books are described in the Inventories hereafter mentioned.

The Pell Inrolment Books of Letters Patent, and Letters of Privy Seal, respectively, which formerly were mixed up together, reign by reign, but now form two separate series of large and valuable books, properly indexed, and ready to be consulted by the public. They extend from 1597 to 1834, and will be described in my next Report.

* Deputy Keeper's Second Report (1841), App. II., pp. 190—194.

Appendix I.

No. 13. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House employed on the Records, late in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer.

The Warrant Books, Order Books, Assignment Books, Declarations, and other small series of Books of the Pell Office, some few miscellaneous volumes alone being excepted.

The Auditor's Debenture Books, Order Books, Cash Books, Certificate Books, volumes of original Treasury Letters, and all other the modern Books deposited in the room No. 3.

The Auditor's Books of Original Warrants, from October, 1794, to January, 1834, bound in 85 very thick volumes.

The Certificate Books, Warrant Books, and all other Books of the Exchequer Bill Office, in the Auditor's Department, from 1696 to 1834.

Volumes of Tellers' Vouchers, bound, 13.

The old Books of the Pell Office and Auditor, found in the Vault at Somerset House, so far as they were described in the Catalogues printed with my former Report.

The arrangement of papers and parchments, and miscellaneous rolls, has been already described.

2. *Cleansing.*—All the Books mentioned under the foregoing head have been thoroughly brushed; most of the dirty pages have been wiped with cloths; and the backs, of such as needed and could bear the operation, have been washed, to render the indorsements legible. The Inrolment Books of the Pell Office have been cleansed from dust and mildew, page by page; their rough leather covers and buff backs have been scoured with a hard brush and glass paper, and the sharp angles of the old clasps are now about to be filed down.

Most of the Pell Rolls were brushed and wiped outside before they were put up on the racks; and some of the heavy rolls that were loosened and liable to damage have been carefully unrolled, wiped, and rolled up securely. To extend this last operation to the whole series (which must eventually be done) will probably require the labour of half a year.

Many thousands of papers and parchments have been cleansed from dry dirt in the course of the next process.

3. *Stamping.*—All the Books mentioned under the head of "Arrangement," and all other Books not yet arranged or described, have been stamped, in many parts of each, with the words "Comptroller of the Exchequer" surrounding a crown, to show from whose custody they came to the Master of the Rolls. All the papers and parchments that have been sorted and cleansed or arranged, have likewise been stamped in one place or more upon each. But all the rolls, and the parchments and papers not yet cleaned and sorted, remain to be stamped; the stamping of the rolls must be coincident with the improvement of their condition, as mentioned under the foregoing head.

4. *Repairs.*—The frequent use of paste, and the occasional use of needle and thread, have been all the repairing done within the period of this Report, with the exception of a small roll and two documents on vellum, repaired at the Augmentation Office before the removal; and one warrant, dated in 1563, which was found torn to pieces, and has been kindly put together by Mr. Lemon, of the State Paper Office, as a specimen of his method of repairing damaged papers.

5. Tickets or labels have been printed, for the Receipt, Issue, and Inrolment Books of the Pell Office, and for all the Books of the Exchequer Bill Office. Those following have been filled up in duplicate, each ticket expressing the name of the office, the name or class of the book, the term, regnal year, and common year (or longer period,) and the number of the book in the series, all corresponding exactly with the Inventory: one ticket is pasted on the back of each volume, and the duplicate is pasted within the cover.

	Volumes.	Tickets.
Pell Issue Books, No. 1 to 482, bound in volumes . .	454	908
Exchequer Bill Warrant Books	14	28
Total	468	936

The Receipt Books are not yet ticketed, by reason of the little time allowed for completing the Inventory; but the Issue Books were ticketed in the course of compiling it; and it was found that the one work facilitated the other.

6. *Inventories.*—Brief lists and numerous memoranda have been made, from time to time, with a view to the framing of Inventories, Catalogues, and Calendars of the several classes of Records and Documents in this department; some of which notes were indispensably needful to their due arrangement. A general repertory will be constructed, when every thing shall have found its fittest place; and an alphabetical repertory referring to their several classes, and some principal matters contained in them, is already planned out; these are designed for the use of the office alone. The peculiar practice of the Receipt Side of the Exchequer, to divide every year into two terms by the moveable feast of Easter,* threw so many difficulties in the way of arranging and describing these Records, by its interference with the commencements of regnal years and civil years, that I found myself under the necessity of compiling a large table to serve as the basis of all future inventories, and a ready guide to the reduction of dates, without recourse to two or three distinct tables in printed books, for every instance. I have therefore begun to prepare "A Chronological Table applicable to the Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer; showing the years of our Lord, the half yearly terms observed in that Court, the date of Easter in every year, and the regnal years, from the beginning of the reign of King Henry III. to the abolition of the Court in 1834." By the help of this table, of which the later portions are completed, I have, in the last three months, constructed

* Until 1802, in which year the Easter term was made to end on 4th July, and a new half-year (in the stead of the Michaelmas term) began on 5th July, which extended to 4th January following: from which time the half-years always began on 5th January and 5th July, respectively.

complete Inventories of all the Receipt Books and Issue Books of the Pell Office, including some subordinate or supplemental series respectively belonging thereto; which, together with general descriptions of the several series, are delivered with this Report.

Of the Auditors' and Tellers' Books, brought from the Vault, I had intended to complete the account contained in my former Report and the Catalogues printed therewith; but the description of the two principal classes of Books above-mentioned, which are most likely to be wanted by the public, appearing to be a work of greater necessity, I proceeded with it in preference, hoping to complete the remainder of the Books from the Vault before the 31st of March. The recent alteration of the period for delivery of Reports and Inventories, to the 31st of December, makes me now fear that they cannot be completed in time for the Supplement to the Deputy Keeper's Third Report; only the *Debenture Books*, and some few other volumes, having been described since March last, by reason of the revision and correction of my former Catalogues, and the preparations needful to be made before the removal of these Records to the Rolls House, which occupied the chief part of the interval between my former Report and the removal itself.

7. *Of Calendars and Indexes,* I have nothing to say, beyond what is stated in the foregoing article, and the completion of an old Index to one book of Surrenders of Letters Patent, which (when I described it) I found in an unfinished state.

8. *Public business of the Office.*—The contents of this department are so little known, that hitherto few applications have been made for searches or copies. The papers saved from the Vault having been inquired for by some persons, I took the earliest opportunity of sorting them as afore-mentioned; and extracts from them have been taken by Mr. Cruden, for his History of Gravesend, Milton, and Tilbury; and by Mr. Halliwell. A fragment of an ancient Roll of Accounts relative to the castle, town and park of Oswestry, written about the time of Edward II., has been used by Mr. Wright for his History of Ludlow; it was found in the rubbish from the Vault. An Issue Book, of 1765, has furnished an extract to one of the Middlesex magistrates; but one of the Receipt Books has shown the importance of these Records to the interests of private persons in a most remarkable manner. It appears to have been a matter in dispute between a country banker and the executor of his London agent, whether the latter paid into the Exchequer a sum, on behalf of a receiver of taxes, *exceeding eleven thousand pounds,* or only the *odd hundreds* beyond that number; in this case, one single entry (an authenticated copy of which cost a mere trifle) proved that the larger sum was actually paid, and so demonstrated the accuracy of the London Banker's Book. Indeed these Records are of the utmost consequence, both to the crown, and to individuals or corporations having pecuniary claims against the crown, or concerned to prove the payment of moneys into the Exchequer before the abolition of the Court of Receipt in 1834. * * * *

The principal business transacted, since the transfer of these Records and Documents to the custody of the Master of the Rolls, has been unproductive of fees. The Commissioners for the Publication of State Papers availed themselves of the Catalogues of Papal Briefs, Imperial and Ducal Letters, and State Papers, which accompanied my former Report, and directed Mr. Lemon, their Secretary, to transcribe the principal part of them, (including the additional documents afterwards found,) who attended with a clerk, for this purpose, almost daily from 20th August to 4th November. * * * * Some office copies have also been made, as in the ordinary course of business, by one of the clerks of the Rolls Chapel, for which fees will be paid.

This last is the only clerical assistance that I have yet had, excepting the preparation of the modern portion of the accompanying Inventories, which was partly prepared by Mr. Edwards. All other operations herein described have been performed (except in the removal from Westminster, and arrangement of the Rolls in the Court Gallery), by myself and one workman.

* * * * * *

By comparing the operations suggested at the end of my former Report (p. 40), with the facts stated in this, it will appear that they have been executed, to a very considerable extent, in the past nine months; much however remains to be done, especially in the arrangement and description of the Rolls brought from the Vault. They principally consist of *Accounts of the four Tellers,* from Henry VIII. to Charles I. inclusively, containing both Receipts and Issues; the importance of which is great, because they supply most part of the *Issues of the sixteenth century,* for which period scarcely any Records of payments at the Exchequer were known to be in existence before the recent discovery of these Rolls. Among them I have found also, and removed from the Lodge, the following *Pell Rolls;* which will be incorporated with the general series, to fill up chasms when the Inventory of them shall be undertaken:—

Recepta, Pasch. . . . Edw. II. (?)
Mich. 37 Edw. III.
—— 18 Hen. VI.
Exitus, Mich. 16 Edw. III.
Pasch. 25 Edw. III.
—— 33 Edw. III.
Mich. 34 Edw. III.
—— 35 Edw. III. "Secunda pars."
—— 37 Edw. III.
—— 15 Ric. II.
Pasch. 9 Hen. V.
—— 19 Hen. VI.
—— 21 (?) Hen. VI.

Appendix I.

No. 13. Extracts from the General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House employed on the Records, late in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer.

No. 14. General Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Tower.

There are also three Household or Wardrobe Rolls of Charles I. when he was Prince of Wales, and other curious and important Records which I have not yet had time sufficiently to examine.

Rolls House, 14th January, 1842. (Signed) WILLIAM HENRY BLACK,
Assistant Keeper.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, K.H.,
&c. &c. &c.

14.—GENERAL REPORT of the ASSISTANT KEEPER at the Tower.

REPORT of the Proceedings at the Record Office, Tower, from 1st April to 31st December, 1841, arranged according to the Instructions of the 14th December, 1840.

1. The duties and employment of myself and the other members of this establishment, have been similar to those mentioned in my Report of the 11th January, 1841.

SUMMARY of the Searches, Copies, Inspections, &c. made during the above-mentioned Period.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendance.	£.	s.	d.
April	7	75	7	0	0	19	3	0
May	5	45	11	0	1	9	1	6
June	5	25	39	1	0	7	7	0
July	9	41	32	1	0	13	10	0
August	2	21	2	0	0	1	9	6
September	2	11	3	0	0	1	2	6
October	7	47	6	1	0	5	18	0
November	4	27	5	1	0	5	3	6
December	5	25	5	0	0	12	18	0
Total	46	287	110	4	1	75	13	0

2. There have been no receipts or removals of Records into or from this office during the above-mentioned period.

3. The Inventories of the Miscellaneous Rolls and Inquisitions *post mortem* have been continued, and that to the former has been completed. The Calendars to the private Deeds and Admiralty documents have also progressed, but they are discontinued for the present, in order that an assortment and inventory might be made, by direction of the Deputy Keeper of the Records, of the large mass of Records known under the title of Brevia, and deposited in the Northern Gallery of the Council Chamber in the White Tower. Among these bundles some valuable and important documents have been discovered, namely, Original Letters to the King during the Reigns of Henry III. and of the first three Edwards; Memoranda illustrative of the early practice of the Court of Chancery; Petitions to the King and Council in Parliament; Returns to Writs issued out of Chancery upon Petition to the Council; Original Writs of Liberate, &c. But the great mass consists of original Writs out of Chancery returnable into that Court, and into the Courts of Common Pleas and King's Bench, and judicial Writs issued out of the Common Pleas. The returns to these Writs afford valuable information on many points, and may be consulted with advantage in Boundary and other similar cases.

The returns to the Writs of certiorari contain the tenor of records and proceedings before the justices of both benches, the justices of assize, gaol delivery, &c., and proceedings in county and hundred, and other inferior courts. These documents are important, as supplying information where the Rolls and Records of the before-mentioned courts are deficient or defective.

The following summary exhibits an account of what work has been done:—

Miscellaneous Rolls calendared	215
Privy Seals arranged in years and days, and stamped	1,121
Private Deeds calendared	42
Inquisitions inventoried and stamped	17,337
Inquisitions inventoried, but not stamped	25,665
Bundles of Admiralty Documents examined and arranged, previously to calendaring	50
Admiralty Documents calendared	3,299
Bundles of Admiralty Documents sorted and arranged chronologically	250
Bundles of Original and other Writs cleaned, counted, re-filed, examined, and inventoried	74
Number of Documents in the said bundles	19,938

4. During the last nine months the workmen have repaired 2736 Documents, cleaned 2794, exclusive of 869 parcels of Documents sewn together.

5. In consequence of a letter dated 22nd December ult. from the Deputy Keeper of the Records, recommending a more concentrated form of inventory to the Inquisitions than that which has been compiled, I feel it necessary to state briefly the reasons why the inventory in question has been made in its present shape, and why a more compressed form would not answer the end in view, namely, to exhibit the actual state of each Document, so that the plan approved by Lord Langdale may be carried into effect, of making copies specially authenticated of such Records as are now only just legible, and are daily becoming worse, through the

injudicious application of the solution of gallnut and other casualties; and that such authenticated copies should be consulted for all general purposes instead of the originals.

The present inventory also supplies deficiencies in, additions to, and corrections of, the Calendars published by the Record Commissioners, but whether it will be advisable to print these inventories, I will not presume to offer an opinion, though it may be proper to state that the inventory of the Records here, which was printed in the last Report of the Deputy Keeper, has already been found useful in the office; and the description of the state of the Documents has in more than one instance prevented Records in a very bad state of repair from being exposed to further injury by consultation, though it must be admitted that the same object would have been obtained had the inventory been only in manuscript. On the other hand, however, it must be remembered that the circulation of a printed inventory may often prevent the public from going to a Record Office to search for a document not in existence, or in such a state of repair as to be unconsultable, whilst it may also notify that documents are extant which were supposed to have been lost, or were not known.

(Signed) THOS. D. HARDY,
Record Office, Tower, 7th January, 1842. *Assistant Keeper.*

15.—The DEPUTY KEEPER of the PUBLIC RECORDS to A. MILNE, Esq., on the Precautions to be adopted against Fire in the different Record Offices.

SIR, *Rolls House, December* 21, 1841.

I AM instructed by Lord Langdale to request that you will be pleased to cause the several Record Offices to be surveyed for the purpose of considering the best means to be adopted for protecting them against accidents by fire, and generally to advise his Lordship thereon. The following suggestions are submitted for your consideration; and as to such which cannot be actually executed by your Department, you will be pleased to give his Lordship the benefit of your opinion thereupon:—

Rolls House and Chapel.

Two fire-engines to be kept on the premises, one in the fore court and the other in the back garden, and proper engine-houses provided. Water-pipes and mains to be examined, and forcing-pumps placed where needed. A fire watchman to be stationed on the premises; for although the porter and his family live in the house, yet, as they sleep in the sunk story, a fire might break out in the upper part of the premises without their being aware of it; and the premises being also shut out from the street, the fire might equally escape observation from thence. Adjoining the house is a warehouse belonging to the Parcels' Delivery Company, in which a fire broke out not long since. Can any measures be adopted for insulating the house, or protecting it by a party-wall?

Carlton Ride.

Upon this Repository Mr. Cole, the assistant keeper, makes the following communication to me.—[*Here is given an extract from Mr. Cole's letter of the* 18*th Dec.*, 1841, *No.* 10 *d.*]

It is submitted that this and all the flues and fire-places in, or connected with, the building should be examined. The fire-place in the workshop in particular seems to require care. The water-pipes should be examined, forcing-pumps placed where needed; and it is submitted that it would be expedient to have an engine-house and engine in or near the premises, and a tank made in the roof. Do the sentinels remain on duty all night? Can they be sufficiently trusted as fire-watchmen? or would it not be expedient to have a watchman in the centre of the building?

Tower.

Would it not be advisable to communicate with the Board of Ordnance, so that the two Record Repositories may have the benefit of any precautions to be adopted for the general security of the buildings of the fortress against fire, and that, if needed, special precautions may be added for such Repositories?

Augmentation Office.

There are dwelling-rooms above and below this Repository. What precautions can be suggested as to water, watchmen, &c.?

Chapter House.

It is supposed that the supply of water in this neighbourhood is defective. Should not the pipes, &c., be examined? Would it not be advisable to obtain permission from the Dean and Chapter to station an engine in the garden adjoining the Chapter House? Is a fire-watchman needed?

With respect to the suggestions relating to watchmen, they are made upon the assumption that, besides giving notice of fire, they might also be useful in directing the operations of the firemen, &c.

It is presumed that your Honourable Board would undertake the needful communications with the different water companies.

The subject is one of great importance; and Lord Langdale particularly wishes to have the subject thoroughly investigated, so that every precaution be adopted which can be reasonably suggested.

I have the honour to remain, &c.

A. Milne, Esq.,
Office of Woods, &c.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE.

16.—Summary of Proceedings in the Public Record Department for

OFFICES,— AND NAMES OF OFFICERS EMPLOYED IN EACH OFFICE.	Number of Workmen in each Office.	ARRANGEMENT, REPAIRS, AND REMOVALS.
ROLLS HOUSE. Sir F. Palgrave, Dep. Keeper. F. S. Thomas, Secretary. J. Edwards, Clerk.	1	QUEEN'S BENCH Rolls.—Cleaning and arrangement completed. EXCHEQUER. Pell Rolls, Hen. 3 to 1834.—Cleaned and distributed into classes; and those of Receipt and Issue chronologically arranged.
EXCHEQUER. W. H. Black, Assist. Keeper, 2d class.	1	Pell and other Books, viz.—Pell Receipt and Issue—Pell Enrollment Books of Letters Patent and Letters of Privy Seal—Warrant, Order, Assignment, and Declaration—Auditors' Debenture, Order, Cash, and Certificate Books—Original Treasury Letters—Original Warrants—Exchequer-Bill Office Books, Tellers' Bound Vouchers, and old books of the Pell and Auditors' Office. All cleaned, stamped, and distributed into their classes, and chronologically arranged; and the Pell Issue and Exchequer-Bill Warrant Books have been ticketed. Papers—64 bundles, arranged into classes. Parchments—94 bundles, roughly sorted and stamped. Sacks of Records—6 of great rolls, roughly sorted; 1 of small rolls, cleansed and roughly sorted; 3 of Pell Office clearings, cleansed, stamped, and roughly sorted.—Total 10 sacks. REMOVALS.—The Pell, &c., Records, removed from the Comptroller-General's Office, No. 2, Whitehall Yard, to the Rolls House, June, 1841.
ROLLS CHAPEL and SOMERSET HOUSE. T. Palmer, Assist. Keeper, 1st class. H. G. Holden, ditto, 2d class. W. Lascelles, J. T. Kentish, P. S. L. Hunt, W. G. Cooper, P. Turner, } Clerks.	5	Inquisitions Post Mortem.—Cleaning and repairing to 2 Car. 1, completed, and in the hands of the binder. Close Rolls, 6 Geo. 4 (79 rolls), covered with parchment. Close and Pat. Rolls, 5234 cleaned and arranged. Annuity Deeds, 6 Geo. 4, indorsed and ticketed. Miscellaneous, Hen. 7 to Jac. 1, cleaned and arranged. Pipe Rolls, at Somerset House Vaults—23 rolls cleaned and new covers. REMOVALS.—Charity Commission Papers, &c., from Great George Street to the Rolls Chapel, 9 and 10 Aug. Parliament Rolls of 3 and 4 Vict. brought in and arranged. Close Rolls, Pat. Rolls, Privy Seal bundles, Memorials of Annuities, } 7 Geo. 4, brought in and arranged.
TOWER. T. D. Hardy, Assist. Keeper, 1st class. C. Roberts, Assist. Keeper, 2d class. H. J. Sharpe, W. B. Sanders, H. Roberts, } Clerks.	3	Privy Seals, arranged in years and days, and stamped, 1121 documents. Inquisitions Post Mortem— Membranes cleaned. 2794 Repaired. 2736 Sewed. 869 Stamped. 17,337 Admiralty Documents— 250 bundles, arranged chronologically. 50 ditto arranged for calendaring. Writs—Original and other—74 bundles, cleaned, counted, refiled, containing 19,938 documents.
CHAPTER HOUSE. F. Devon, Assistant Keeper, 2d class. J. Burtt, J. T. Jowett, and M. Fenwick, Clerks.	2	Miscellaneous, (chiefly paper documents,) 832, stamped and prepared to be cleaned and repaired. The repairs of this office are chiefly done at the Augmentation Office. Notes of Fines.—Numbering and stamping continued.
AUGMENTATION OFFICE. Jos. Hunter, Assist. Keeper, 1st class. Walter Nelson, J. P. Redington, T. M. Green, C. Andrews, } Clerks. H. C. Hertslet resigned 2d Aug.	8	Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer. 8744 complete documents have been flattened, cleaned, repaired, &c., or thus in membranes— Cleaned. 78,383 Mended. 10,042 Stitched. 2260 New covers. 4511 Miscellaneous Documents of the Chapter House, brought to this repository to repair—403 complete documents have been repaired, &c., or thus in membranes— Cleaned. 1464 Mended. 1280 Stitched. 367 New covers. 85
No. 3, WHITEHALL YARD and CARLTON RIDE. Henry Cole, Assist. Keeper, 1st class. C. A. Cole, J. J. Bond, } Clerks.	17	COMMON PLEAS. Plea or Judgment Rolls, and Rolls and Indexes connected therewith. Common Rolls.—The whole of H. 8, 153 rolls dusted, flattened, and repaired where absolutely necessary, covered with leather covers and ticketed. From 1 Ed. 6 to end of P. & M., 46 rolls undergone some of the above operations. Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls, 25 Eliz. to 19 Jac. 1.; 156 rolls dusted, smoothed, and ticketed, covers and tapes repaired where necessary. Doggett Rolls, 15 thoroughly repaired and ticketed, 29 ticketed and re-strung only. Deed Indexes, 6 vols. Leaves repaired where necessary. Recovery Indexes, 1½ vols. ditto. Remembrance Rolls, 140, dusted, labelled, and re-strung; and about 10,000 membranes damped and flattened, extending over the whole series H. 8. to G. 3. Remembrance Rolls (Filacers'), 959 dusted, arranged and ticketed. Posteas, Writs of Inquiry, Inquisitions, Sine Dies, Bills against Attorneys, (late of Custos Brevium, Whitehall Yard,) Wm. and M. to G. 4, thoroughly dusted, sorted chronologically, placed in 496 covers in 483 canvas bags, and ticketed. These were in 1736 original bundles. Writs, miscellaneous, (late of Custos Brevium,) consisting of original and judicial Writs from Wm. and M. to G. 4; thoroughly dusted, and partially examined; tied up, as found, in brown paper, with temporary tickets added, 1959 bundles. Their final arrangement postponed until the miscellaneous Writs have been removed from the Chapter House. *Miscellaneous Papers and Parchments.*—Affidavits, Appearances, Capiases, Clerks' Articles, Consents, Declarations, Prisoners' Papers, Warrants of Attorney, Writs, &c., dusted; some sorted; arranged chronologically in bundles in pasteboard boxes and labelled, consisting of 5545 bundles; brought from Serjeants' Inn in March. *Miscellaneous Books.*—Affidavits, Appearances, Bail, Day, Declarations, Posteas, Inquiries, Bills against Attorneys, Writs, Miscellaneous; dusted and ticketed, 277 vols. EXCHEQUER.—QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. Special Commissions.—Eliz. 1100 membranes cleaned, damped, and flattened. Memoranda Rolls.—Dusted, and temporary tickets added, arranged in chronological order. States of Public Account.—Flattened, ticketed, and arranged in chronological order. REMOVALS to Carlton Ride.—*From Serjeants' Inn, 13th May,* 1841. Common Pleas.—Indexes of Deeds P. and M. to 44 G. 3; Indexes of Recoveries 22 H. 7 to 1820; Doggetts 31 to 59 G. 3. *From Whitehall Yard, December,* 1841.—Feet of Fines, Concords, and Posteas—And Exchequer of Pleas Records. *From Stone Tower, Westminster, and the Temple.* Exchequer.—Queen's Remembrancer's Records. All the Equity, and all those of the Crown Revenue Records earlier than the last 20 years, were transferred to the custody of the Master of the Rolls on the 2d November, 1841; and in November, 1841, all the Equity Records and the Memoranda Rolls were removed from the Stone Tower, Westminster, to Carlton Ride, and added to those which were there located many years before; and various Equity Records have, from time to time, been removed from the Temple to Carlton Ride. And under Warrant of 4th November, 1841, certain Equity proceedings, besides the following, have passed into Chancery,— 1. Original Decrees and Calendars for the last 10 years. 2. Original Orders and Calendars for the last 10 years. 3. Original Reports and Certificates and Calendars for the last 7 years. } Sent to the Report Office. 4. Minutes of Decrees and Orders from March, 1820. Sent to the Registrar's Office.

Three Quarters of a Year, commencing 1 April, and ending 31 December, 1841.

INVENTORIES.	CALENDARS.	INDEXES.	FEES. Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications	Attendances.	Inrolments.	Plans annexed	Total Amount of Fees.
										£. s. d.
QUEEN'S BENCH ROLLS.—Inventory formed as far as 34 Hen. 6. EXCHEQUER.—Pell Receipt Books and Issue Books; Auditors' Debenture Books from the Vaults, completed. Other Books from the Vaults in progress.	QUEEN'S BENCH. BAGA DE SECRETIS.—The Deputy Keeper has formed a specimen calendar. 24 Bundles.	EXCHEQUER.—One book of Surrenders of Letters Patent.	..	..	..	179	..	..	..	..
		Exchequer	1	4	2	1	..	..	..	0 9 6
CHARTER, CONFIRMATION, FINE, PARDON, AND TREATY ROLLS, completed. PATENT ROLLS to 29 Eliz., part 10. DECREE ROLLS to Jac. 1. PARLIAMENT ROLLS to the end of Elizabeth. CLOSE ROLLS to 8 Elizabeth. MISCELLANEOUS bundles, being pleadings, &c., on the Law side of Chancery, *Hen. 7* to Jac. 1, examined, &c., preparatory to forming a perfect Inventory.	. . .	PAT. ROLLS, 6 G. 4, completed, MEMORIALS OF ANNUITIES. 1821, 1822, 1823, in progress. 1824, done. 1825, continued.	1121	1277	181	48	8	29	27	290 2 6
MISCELLANEOUS ROLLS.—Inventory completed, so far as have yet been discovered, 215. INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM continued.—25,665 documents inventoried. ADMIRALTY DOCUMENTS.—3,299 documents inventoried. WRITS, original and other.—74 bundles inventoried, containing 19,938 documents.	PRIVATE DEEDS, continued.—42 documents calendared.	. . .	46	287	110	4	1	..	..	75 13 0
MISCELLANEOUS, (chiefly paper documents).—832 more documents inventoried. NOTES OF FINES—continued.	PRIVATE DEEDS and STATE PAPERS, continued.—549 more documents calendared.	. . .	190	408	82	32	..	..	..	33 9 0
MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. A supplementary inventory to the documents relating to the assessing and collecting of tallages, carucages, scutages, aids, subsidies, &c.	MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. The number of documents described, &c. (as a preliminary step in forming the calendar), during the last three-quarters of a year, is 4537, making a total number since the commencement in 1837 of 24,557.	. . .	16	114	16	4	1	..	..	10 11 0
COMMON PLEAS. PLEA OR JUDGMENT ROLLS AND INDEXES CONNECTED. COMMON ROLLS, 153, for reign of Hen. 8. PLACITA TERRÆ, OR RECOVERY ROLLS, 25 Eliz. to 19 Jac. 1., 156 rolls. } In progress. DOGGETT ROLLS, completed, 31 to 59 G. 3., 29 rolls. DEED INDEXES, P. and M. to 44 G. 3., 6 vols. RECOVERY INDEXES, 22 H. 7 to 1826, 33 vols. REMEMBRANCE ROLLS, completed, subject to revision, Jac. 2 to 60 Geo. 3, about 580 rolls. REMEMBRANCE BOOKS, *40 to 60* G. 3, 20 vols. REMEMBRANCE ROLLS (Filacers'), 1749 to 1820, 959 rolls. POSTEAS, INQUIRIES, SINE DIES, BILLS AGAINST ATTORNEYS, 1736 bundles; inventories completed; subject to revision. *Miscellaneous Papers, &c.* AFFIDAVITS of Motion . . 1539 bundles, 1704 to 1820 ——— Debt . . . 293 ,, 1800 to 1820 ——— Service of Writs, 126 ,, 1791 to 1820 ——— Service of Declarations, &c. } 517 ,, 1704 to 1818 APPEARANCES to Attachments, 34 ,, 1740 to 1770 CAPIASES . . . . . 1240 ,, 1800 to 1819 CLERKS' ARTICLES . . . 255 ,, 1730 to 1819 CONSENTS . . . . . 23 ,, 1728 to 1774 DECLARATIONS against Prisoners, 424 ,, 1706 to 1819 PRISONERS' PAPERS . . . 236 ,, 1722 to 1819 WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY to enter satisfaction . . . } 20 ,, 1721 to 1820 ——— to confess judgment . . . . . } 150 ,, 1802 to 1819 WRITS, Special Bails, &c. . 151 ,, 1792 to 1819 WRITS, Posteas, Miscellaneous, Commonwealth to G. 3. MISCELLANEOUS Papers, 285 bundles. *Miscellaneous Books.* APPEARANCES on Attachments, 4 vols. 1734 to 1777 ——— . . . . 58 ,, 1729 to 1834 ——— . . . . 21 ,, 1735 to 1819 ——— . . . Index 22 ,, 1730 to 1819 BAIL BOOKS . . . . . 46 ,, 1721 to 1819 DAY BOOKS . . . . . 13 ,, 1712 to 1764 Index to Affidavits of Debt, 17 ,, 1743 to 1819 ——— Declarations, 34 vols. 30 Car. 2 to 9 Anne, and 1745 to 1823. POSTEAS and INQUIRIES, Index, 6 vols., 1737 to 1800. WRIT BOOKS, 15 vols., 1784 to 1819. *MISCELLANEOUS Books, 41 vols.*	EXCHEQUER.—Plea or Judgment Rolls. The whole reign of Car. 1., and 19 to 27 Car. 2., which completes that reign, done in the last three-quarters of a year. Total 199 rolls, 1986 entries, 6669 memb.; and a transcript of the above has been continued to Jac. 1.	Common Pleas	210	123	103	73	..	..	..	53 17 6
		Exchequer	49	65	30	17	3	..	..	45 10 0
		Totals . .	1633	2278	524	179	13	29	27	£509 12 6

APPENDIX II.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Page

No. 1.—Second part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c., in the Queen's Remembrancer's Office :—
Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Augmentation Office explaining the manner of proceeding with the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer . 3
Table of Contents of the Second Part of the Inventory of Accounts, &c., and of the Supplement to the First Part of the Inventory 6
The Second Part of the Inventory. 9
Supplement to the First Part of the Inventory 94

2.—Common Pleas :—Inventory of Common Rolls 105
,, Placita Terræ 117
,, Recovery Indexes 127
,, Deed Indexes 130
,, Appearance Books, London and Middlesex . . 131
,, ,, ,, Indexes to ditto 131
,, ,, various counties . . . 132
,, Appearance Books on Attachments . . . 133
,, Day Books 133
,, Writ Books 133
,, Affidavits of Debt, Index Books . . . 133
,, Bail Books 133
,, Posteas and Inquiries, Index Books . . . 133
,, Declaration, Index Books 134
,, Miscellaneous Books 134

3.—First part of the Inventory of the Rolls, Enrolments, and Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel :—
Fine Rolls 135
Pardon Rolls 139
Treaty Rolls :—French Rolls 140
,, Scotch Rolls 141
Charter Rolls 142
Patent Rolls 142
Close Rolls 148
Decree Rolls 152
Parliament Rolls 154

4.—Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House :—
I. *Recepta*, or the Pell of Receipt.
(i.) The Receipt Books, or Books of the *Pellis Receptorum* of the Clerk of the Pells, from 1559 to 1834; including Breviates thereof, from 1560 to 1602 156
(ii.) Breviates of the Receipts, or *Abbreviationes Pellis Receptorum*, in separate books, from 1573 to 1577, and from 1602 to 1642-3 . . . 170
II. *Exitus*, or the Pell of Issue.
(i.) The Issue Books, or Books of the *Pellis Exitûs* of the Clerk of the Pells, from 1597 to 1834 173

4 *a*.—Supplement to the Catalogues of Papal Briefs and State Papers lately in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer . . . 187

5.—Continuation of the First part of the Inventory of the Miscellaneous Rolls, &c., in the Wakefield Tower in the Tower of London 189

5 *a*.—Catalogue of a File containing Letters from Cardinal Pandulph, lately discovered among the Records of the Chancery in the Tower of London . . . 199

5 *b*.—Notes showing the nature of the Bundles of Records on the Files of the Chancery in the Tower of London 201

5 *c*.—Catalogue of Proofs of Age lately discovered upon the Files of the Chancery in the Tower of London 202

6.—First part of the Inventory and Calendar of the "Baga de Secretis" for the reigns of Edward IV., Henry VII., and Henry VIII. 210

APPENDIX II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

1.—The Second Part of the Inventory of Rolls of Accounts, Assessments, Inquisitions, Petitions, Certificates, or other Documents, relating to the Assessing and Collection of the Tallages, Carucages, Scutages, Aids, Subsidies, Loans, Benevolences, Contributions, Reliefs, (Taxes on Merchandize, and any Revenue collected at the Ports not being included,) granted to the King, by the Clergy in Convocation, or by the Laity in Parliament, or enjoyed in virtue of the Royal Prerogative or ancient prescriptive right; viz., from the sixth year of King Henry VI. to the thirty-eighth year of King Henry VIII. (and which it is proposed to continue to the reign of Queen Elizabeth): discovered among the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, called "Miscellaneous."

Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Augmentation Office explaining the manner of proceeding with the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.

Sir, *Augmentation Office, February* 21, 1842.

I have now the honour to present the following report of my method of proceeding in the cleaning, repairing, describing, and arranging, the Miscellaneous Records, late of the Queen's Remembrancer.

For the proper understanding these operations it is necessary, in the first instance, to state that these Records consist of an assemblage, which may well be called immense, of documentary matter that has arisen in the business of the Exchequer in the course of six centuries; but as the operations have been confined (with a few trifling exceptions) to the documents which arose in the period between the reigns of Richard 1 and James 1, both inclusive, what follows may be considered as relating only to that period, namely from about A.D. 1188 to A.D. 1625. It appears to me that it will be found expedient to deal with the later matter in a manner somewhat different; and it may be proper to observe that the documents for the reigns before that of Edward 1 (A.D. 1272) are but few.

These documents, as I have several times had occasion to state, consist for the most part of—first, compotuses of persons employed either in the collection or the expenditure of the royal revenue; or—second, instruments subsidiary to, or justificatory of, such compotuses. Under this second head the documents are of very various character, according to the nature of the service in which the accountant was employed; but they may be described generally as being Writs of Appointment, Writs directing Expenditure, Writs to Barons to receive Accounts, Indentures of Purchase, Indentures of Service, Petitions, Assessments, Inquisitions p. m. and of other kinds, Retinue Rolls, Musters, Court Rolls, Certificates of Residence of Persons chargeable to Subsidies; but there are many other kinds of instruments which it is unnecessary to specify.

But beside those which are either compotuses or documents connected with compotuses, there are some which cannot well be referred to either of these heads; such as Charters, Deeds, Special Commissions, and Inquisitions taken in pursuance of them, Acts of Parliament transmitted by writ to the officers of the Exchequer when they contained matter touching revenue, together with much that appears to belong to the Plea Side of the Exchequer, that will be transferred in due time to the same custody to which the Plea Rolls, found in the mass, have already been consigned. There are also no small number of Ministers' Accounts of Manors not at the time in the hands of the Crown.

It seems, indeed, as if the presses which anciently contained these Compotuses, arranged, it is believed, with as much order as has been maintained with respect to the Memoranda, Originalia, or Pipe Rolls, had been used when that order was destroyed as a general receptacle for whatever documentary matter was floating in the repositories of the Exchequer, having no definite place to which it could be consigned.

It may be inferred, from the present aspect of the mass, that little care was taken of these documents during the later part of the period during which they were in their ancient deposits; but the confusion was greatly enhanced when the rooms and galleries containing them were taken down to make way for the new courts of justice adjoining Westminster Hall. They were then placed in the wooden sheds in the Hall, where they remained several years. From thence they were removed to the Mews, and finally to Carlton Ride, where those still remain which have not been brought down to the Augmentation Office to be cleaned, repaired, and described.

All the various classes of documents became intermixed, every series was broken up, and such was the state of confusion that no search could be prosecuted for any document with a reasonable prospect of success.

They were also, owing to long neglect, the being placed in unsuitable repositories, and the injuries from different causes to which they were exposed, in a state of great and increasing decay. Many of them have every appearance of having been soaked in water. Some have large holes rotted in them; in some the layers of parchment are glued together; many have every appearance of having been trampled under foot; many have had pieces torn from them; many have lost membranes, the stitches having been broken; some that consisted of membranes united at the head, have had the ligature broken, and are in numerous pieces; in the files the strings have not unfrequently been broken, and the documents spread abroad through the mass. Single leaves are often found of many of the Household and other books of Accouut.

It was while they were at the Mews that the attention of the Record Commission was first seriously turned upon them, and the attempt was begun to reduce them to order, and at least to arrest the progress of decay; and the better to enable the Commissioners to accomplish their purpose, they were transferred to the Commission by an order of the Lords of the Treasury.

The first step which was taken was to make a rude distribution of the mass—first, according to the form of the documents, and—second, their dates. The distribution was into three portions:—

1. The Rolls, Books, and Pouches.
2. Documents not in those forms, or portions of documents which were so; called, but improperly, "Charters."
3. Files of Writs.

The chronological arrangement was in reigns only, but even that was very imperfect, and could not well have been otherwise, as many of the documents had no dates, nor could the dates be determined without much research; and in others the date was obscured, owing to the state in which the document presented itself. They were then placed, according to this distribution, in large sacks, of which there were many hundreds, properly ticketed.

Some little was done to them before, but the process of cleaning, repairing, describing, and intitling, may be said to have begun in earnest when the sacks began to be brought down to the Augmentation Office, where an establishment was placed, consisting of a superintendent, clerks, and workmen.

When the direction of these operations was committed to me, in May, 1837, many of the documents, of the reigns previous to Edward 3, had been cleaned, repaired, rolled, intitled, and others had been placed in portfolios, or between pasteboards. Some progress had also been made with those of Edward 3. There had also been notes or descriptions made of many of the Documents; and an arrangement of them was begun, which did not however extend for the most part beyond the placing them in the years to which they belonged, or were supposed to belong, leaving the various classes and serieses still undetermined and intermixed. There was also a considerable mass which had been cleaned and repaired, but of which no account had been taken, and a large mass of fragmentary matter which had not been examined, and which has not yet undergone examination.

Since the direction of this operation has been committed to me, I have proceeded with the cleaning, repairing, describing, intitling, and arranging, the sacks being brought down from the Ride from time to time for the purpose. I took first the sacks containing the Rolls, Books, and Pouches, as those contained by far the greater number of Compotuses, which it appeared to me more convenient to describe first, before the subsidiary documents. All of these have been brought down, and their contents have gone through all the operations, as far as the close of the reign of James 1. We have proceeded also with the sacks containing those of the second and third kinds, to the reign of Henry 6; but some of a later date, in the sacks called the Charter and the Writ sacks, have been cleaned, repaired, and described

The process is very simple; each sack of the earlier reigns is taken in its turn, and the whole contents are carefully cleaned. All the Rolls, Books, and Pouches have been cleaned; but in the later reigns, in some of the kinds, I have reserved for further consideration some portion of the contents. Those documents, or parts of documents, which require it, are damped and pressed, and those which require repair are in general repaired; but sometimes, where a document is of itself of small value, and requiring much repair, I have thought it best that the repairing should at least be postponed, in whole or in part, while other more useful business goes on.

The distribution of the particular kind of work is entrusted to the foreman, who apportions it according to the skill and experience of the several workmen; he also sees that the documents on the several files are kept together, and distinct from others, and that there is no separation of documents which come into his hands in a connected state. He directs also, in the main, what repairs shall be done, and the mode in which they are to be done; he, in fact, superintends the whole of this department, referring to me for instructions, and making a weekly report of the progress of each workman.

When the Documents are returned to him by the workmen, it is his business to select those which are complete, and fit to be covered, described, and put away, and to hand them over to the clerks.

Those which are imperfect (of which there has been a great accumulation constantly going on from the beginning) he keeps in some kind of distribution which he understands, in *reigns* and *classes*, that, when other fragments present themselves, he can discover with ease whether they connect with portions already in his hands. Documents are continually being made complete by the union of fragmentary pieces, sometimes after the lapse of years. Since the Documents in the Stone Tower were delivered over to me, in November last, many Documents thus reserved have been made complete by fragments discovered among them.

In this part of the operation, in all cases of the least difficulty, reference is made to me; and, in respect of some classes of documents, I have taken upon myself the whole of this duty, with the assistance of the clerks. The restoring the broken files of Inquisitions has been done wholly by me.

There is thus a constant reduction as well as accumulation of the fragmentary matter going on; but at last it is evident that there will remain to be described, as fragments, many valuable pieces, the portions to which they belonged being irrecoverably lost. But, till the whole mass has been examined, to how much this will amount cannot be determined.

In the early stages of these operations, some Documents that were imperfect, wanting one, two, three, or more Membranes, have been described, covered, entitled, and put away; and Membranes which ought to have been united have been put away as separate Rolls. There is an inconvenience in this, which I very early perceived; and my orders now are, that no Document shall be described, covered, and put away, which on the face of it is incomplete, or not as complete as we can ever hope to make it. Of course, there may sometimes be an exception, for special reasons, as in the case of the Nonæ Rolls, where I have had everything described that could be found, whether complete or fragmentary.

The documents which are complete are transferred by the foreman to the clerks, by whom descriptions of them are prepared. These descriptions contain an account of the form, size, and shape of the Document, and (of late) the state in which it was found, and the repair which it has required; together with an ample account of its nature, which is sometimes sufficiently indicated by the heading or title originally given to the Roll, which in such cases is copied entire, or omitting mere words of form. The class and date are also noticed upon it; a number corresponding with a number on the Document is given; and, finally, when the Document is placed in a box, the mark of the box is added; so that we know at once the box in which each Document is placed. These descriptions all undergo revisal, by me, with the Documents themselves, when difficulties are removed, the date of undated Instruments determined when practicable; and I have generally placed upon the slips my reasons for the date assigned, and sometimes other remarks, intended to be useful hereafter in the digest that is to be made. It is however found that, in this stage of the operations, the difficulties are sometimes insuperable; and it is only when I proceed to the arrangement, and can compare them with other Documents of the same kind that some of the difficulties disappear. But the whole of this, the nicer part of the operation, requires still rectification, and will receive it when the calendar is formed; when also the Rolls themselves will be distributed, according to the distribution of the descriptions, as is already the case with respect to the Documents classed under the general title of Subsidy Rolls.

When the Documents are described, it is determined in what form they shall be put away, whether as Rolls or as Flat Documents: the Books and Pouches, of course, remain as they are. Those which are to be put away as Rolls are returned to the workmen, for the purpose of having covers and tapes sewn to them, and are then returned to the clerks to be entitled, numbered, and deposited in the proper boxes. Those which are put up as Flat Documents are numbered, placed in reigns, and reserved till those which belong to a reign or to a class are sufficiently numerous to form a packet of a suitable size, in which they are placed; but only temporarily, with a view to their being hereafter placed in portfolios or other receptacles, made conformable to their size and number in each particular class or series.

The slips containing the descriptions, are arranged in the first instance only in reigns; and when there is a sufficient number of them accumulated, and time for the purpose, they are placed in the class or series to which they belong, according to chronological order, preparatory to the abstract to be made of them in the proposed calendar.

The General Analysis which I presented to the Master of the Rolls, in 1839, and which is printed in the Appendix to your First Report, pp. 123 to 129, contains a view of the leading features of the distribution which I make of these Documents; and subsequent discoveries have led me to no further change in this department than to some modification of the subordinate heads.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

Sir Francis Palgrave,
&c. &c. &c.

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF THE SECOND PART OF THE INVENTORY OF ACCOUNTS, &c.

HENRY VI.

A.R.	A.D.		Page.
6 Hen. 6	1427	Grant in the Parliament of a subsidy	9
6—8 Hen. 6	1428, 1429	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a subsidy	11
6—8 Hen. 6	1428, 1429	Grant by the clergy of the province of York of a subsidy	12
8 Hen. 6	1429	Grant in the Parliament of two fifteenths and tenths	12
9 Hen. 6	1431	Grant in the Parliament of one fifteenth and tenth, and one third of a fifteenth and tenth	13
9 Hen. 6	1431	Grant in the Parliament of 20*s.* on each knight's fee	13
9 Hen. 6	1431	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	13
10 Hen. 6	1432	Grant in the Parliament of the half of a fifteenth and tenth	14
11 Hen. 6	1433	Grant in the Parliament of one fifteenth and tenth	14
11 Hen. 6	1432	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	14
12 Hen. 6	1433	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of three-fourths of a tenth	15
14 Hen. 6	1435	Grant in the Parliament of a subsidy	15
14 Hen. 6	1435	Grant in the Parliament of one fifteenth and tenth	15
14 Hen. 6	1435	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a subsidy	16
14 Hen. 6	1436	Grant by the clergy of the province of York in convocation of a tenth	17
15 Hen. 6	1437	Grant in the Parliament of a fifteenth and tenth	17
15 Hen. 6	1437	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	17
18 Hen. 6	1439	Grant in the Parliament of a fifteenth and tenth, and half a fifteenth and tenth	17
18 Hen. 6	1439	Grant of a subsidy on aliens only, for three years	18
18 Hen. 6	1439, 1440	Grant by the clergy of both provinces of a tenth	20
20 Hen. 6	1442	Grant in the Parliament of a fifteenth and tenth	20
20 Hen. 6	1442	Grant in the same Parliament of a subsidy on aliens only, for two years	20
20 Hen. 6	1442	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in convocation of a tenth	21
23 Hen. 6	1445	Grant in the Parliament of half a fifteenth and tenth	21
24 Hen. 6	1445	Grant in the same Parliament of one fifteenth and tenth, and half a fifteenth and tenth	22
23 Hen. 6	1444	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	22
24 Hen. 6	1446	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of a tenth	23
27 Hen. 6	1449	Grant in the Parliament of two moieties of a fifteenth and tenth	24
27 Hen. 6	1449	Grant in the same Parliament of a subsidy on aliens only, for four years	25
27 Hen. 6	1449	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of 6*s.* 8*d.* on priests seculars, &c.	27
27 Hen. 6	1449	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	27
28 Hen. 6	1449	Grant in the Parliament of a subsidy	28
28 Hen. 6	1449	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	30
31 Hen. 6	1453	Grant in the Parliament of a fifteenth and tenth, and half a fifteenth and tenth	32
31 Hen. 6	1453	Grant in the same Parliament of a subsidy on aliens only, to be paid every year during the life of the king	32
31 Hen. 6	1453	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	36
38 Hen. 6	1460	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	37

EDWARD IV.

2 Edw. 4	1462	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	38
3 Edw. 4	1463	Grant in the Parliament of 37,000*l.*, minus the usual allowance in favour of poor places of 6,000*l.*	39
3 Edw. 4	1463	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	40
8 Edw. 4	1468	Grant in the Parliament of two fifteenths and tenths	40
8 Edw. 4	1468	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	41

EDWARD IV.—*continued.*

A.R.	A.D.		Page.
11 Edw. 4	1472	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	42
13 Edw. 4	1473	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	42
18 Edw. 4	1478	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	42
18 Edw. 4	1478	Grant by the clergy of the province of York in a provincial council of two moieties of a tenth	43
21 Edw. 4	1481	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of a tenth	43
21 Edw. 4	1481	Grant by the clergy of the province of York of a tenth	43
22 Edw. 4	1483	Grant in the Parliament of a subsidy to be levied on aliens only	43

RICHARD III.

1 Ric. 3	1483, 1484	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of a tenth	44
2 Ric. 3	1484	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of a tenth	45

HENRY VII.

2 Hen. 7	1486	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	45
2 Hen. 7	1486, 1487	Grant by the clergy of the province of York of a tenth	46
3 Hen. 7	1487	Grant in the Parliament of two fifteenths and tenths	46
3 Hen. 7	1487	Grant in the same Parliament of a subsidy to be levied on aliens only	48
4 Hen. 7	1489	Grant in the Parliament of one tenth on land. [Revoked]	48
4 Hen. 7	1489	Grant in the same Parliament of a fifteenth and tenth	49
4 Hen. 7	1488, 1489	Grant by the clergy of the province of York of two tenths	49
7 Hen. 7	1491	Grant in the Parliament of two fifteenths and tenths	50
6 & 7 Hen. 7	1491	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	51
7 Hen. 7	1491, 1492	Grant by the clergy of the province of York of a tenth	52
11 Hen. 7	1495	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of a tenth	52
11 Hen. 7	1495, 1496	Grant by the clergy of the province of York of a tenth	53
12 Hen. 7	1497	Grant in the Parliament of two fifteenths and tenths	53
12 Hen. 7	1496, 1497	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of 40,000*l.*	55
19 Hen. 7	1504	Grant in the Parliament of 40,000*l.* in lieu of two reasonable aids for the knighting of Prince Arthur, and the marriage of the Princess Margaret	55

HENRY VIII.

3 & 4 Hen. 8	1512	Grant in the Parliament of two fifteenths and tenths	55
3 & 4 Hen. 8	1512	Grant in the same Parliament of a subsidy on the magnates and persons holding land of the annual value of 40*l.*	57
3 & 4 Hen. 8	1512	Grant in the same Parliament of a fifteenth and tenth	57
3 & 4 Hen. 8	1511, 1512	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of four tenths	58
4 Hen. 8	1512	Grant by the clergy of the province of York of two tenths	58
5 Hen. 8	1513, 1514	Grant in the Parliament of a subsidy of 160,000*l.*	58
6 Hen. 8	1515	Grant in the Parliament of a subsidy of 110,000*l.*, to be in place of the preceding grant	59
6 & 7 Hen. 8	1515	Grant in the Parliament of a subsidy	59
6 & 7 Hen. 8	1515	Grant in the same Parliament of a fifteenth and tenth	60
6 & 7 Hen. 8	1515	Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in convocation of two tenths	60
7 & 8 Hen. 8	1516	Grant by the clergy of the province of York of two tenths	61
14 & 15 Hen. 8	1522	Grant in the Parliament of a yearly subsidy for four years	62
26 Hen. 8	1534	Grant in the Parliament of a fifteenth and tenth, and also of a subsidy	65
32 Hen. 8	1540, 1541	Grant in the Parliament of four fifteenths and tenths, and also of a subsidy	66
34 Hen. 8	1542. 1543	A loan	76
34 & 35 Hen. 8	1543	Grant in the Parliament of a subsidy to be levied in portions each year for 3 years	77

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

HENRY VIII.—*continued.*

A.R.	A.D.		Page.
35 Hen. 8	1543	The devotion money for defence against the Turk . .	81
36 Hen. 8	1545	A benevolence	81
37 Hen. 8	1545	Grant in the Parliament of two fifteenths and tenths, and one entire subsidy	82
38 Hen. 8	1546	Contribution by the subjects' free will and certificate of defaulters to the loan, devotion, benevolence, and contribution money, 2 Edw. 6	92

SUPPLEMENT to the First Part of the Inventory. (Deputy Keeper's Second Report, Appendix II., No. 4.)

Hen. 3		Assessment of a Fifteenth	94
Edw. 1		Various Subsidies	94
Edw. 2		Various Subsidies	95
Edw. 3		Various Subsidies	95
Ric. 2		Various Subsidies	100
Hen. 4		Various Subsidies	102
Hen. 5		Various Subsidies	103

THE SECOND PART

OF THE

INVENTORY, OR CALENDAR OF ACCOUNTS, ASSESSMENTS, &c.

HENRY VI.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
6 Henry 6. Subsidy granted in the Parliament held at Westminster on the Quindenes of St. Michael, 6 Henry 6, for the defence of the realm, viz.,—"Yat alle inhabitanz, housholders, withynne every parysche of this saide royaume, so yat yer be inhabited in ye saide parische x persones there holdynge houshold, alway citees and burghes excepte, of wiche parisches the chirches be not extented or singulerly bethe afore yis tyme extented withynne ye annuell value of x marcs, paie to oure saide Soveraigne Lorde, al onely, vi *s.* viii *d.* of her godes moebles: and over that alle inhabitanz housholders in every parische withynne the saide royaume, excepte ye saide citees and bourghes of ye wiche parisches ye chirches beth singulerly afore this tyme extented to ye value of x marc, beynge x inhabitantz housholders in tham, paie to oure saide Soverain Lord xiii *s.* iiij *d.* of her goodes moebles; and so in to ye hiest extente afore yis tyme made aftre ye rate. And yat ye inhabitantz housholders of every parische withynne citees and bourghes of this saide royaume, in like wise and forme inhabite, beynge ye chirche ther of annuel value of xx *s.*, pay to oure saide Soverain Lord ij *s.* And so above, aftre ye rate to ye hiest value of parische chirches, be due inquerrez yerof to be hade. Salving alwaies in such inquerrez to ye saide citees and burghes her fraunchises and libertees. And also ye saide Commens graunten to oure saide Soveraign Lord, for ye defense aforesaide, that every persone withynne ye saide royaume, beyng seysed of londes and tenementz withynne ye same royaume, in his demesne as of freehold; which londes and tenementz ye saide persone possessour, or persones possessours holdeth immediatly, be a hool knyghtes fee; paie to our saide Soverain Lord vj *s.* viij *d.*, and so aftre ye rate to ye fourthe part of a knyghtes fee, al temporell possessions dymeable, and ye possessioners of ham for the same possessions, except ye saide subsidee of inhabitantz housholders withynne ye saide parischees, to be paied in ye fest of Pentecost next commyng; and ye subsidees of ye saide knyghtes fees, with ye rate yrof at ye fest of ye Nativite of Saint Johan Baptist next commyng." See Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv., p. 318.		
Bedford	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Particulars (whole)	9	First, second, and third membranes repaired; slight repairs elsewhere; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
6 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Berks	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Buckingham	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Cambridge	2	Flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Cumberland	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Derby	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (whole)	6	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devon	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Dorset	2	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (parishes only)	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (parishes)	7	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— (knights' fees)	8	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Bristol	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— Particulars (whole)	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Particulars (whole)	7	Two membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (parishes)	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— (knights' fees)	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Inquisitions	6	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (whole)	9	Seventh and eighth membranes slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent	2	Flatted and cleaned.
Lancaster	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—Particulars (whole)	10	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Holland	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Kesteven	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Lindsey.—Particulars (knights' fees)	3	First membrane repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— —— (parishes)	15	The two last membranes slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of,	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— Particulars (whole)	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (whole)	4	Injured; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of London	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— —— Particulars (whole)	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (knights' fees)	19	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Mitford, Fourhowe, and Humylyard, only. Inquisition.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of Norwich	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— —— Particulars (whole)	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Northumberland	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— Particulars (knights' fees only)	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— Particulars (parishes only)	10	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford, Town of	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Rutland	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (whole)	7	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Shropshire, without the town	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— Particulars (knights' fees only)	5	First and second membranes repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Shrewsbury	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— —— Particulars (whole)	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— —— Inquisition	1	Found rolled up with the Particulars; cleaned.
Somerset	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (parishes)	11	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— —— (knights' fees)	8	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Surry, except Southwark	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Southwark	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Sussex	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Particulars (knights' fees only)	7	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Inquisitions for the Rapes of Hastings and Pevensey.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick	1	Flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
6 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Warwick.—Coventry	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Westmoreland	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Particulars (knights' fees only)	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Wiltshire	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Particulars (parishes)	13	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— ——— Inquisitions for portions of the county.	20	Flatted, cleaned, and made up in a parcel with the Particulars.
——— Particulars (knights' fees)	24	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester (city excepted)	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Particulars (whole)	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Inquisitions	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of,	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Particulars (whole)	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Yorkshire.—East Riding	1	Repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
——— ——— Particulars (knights' fees only.)	5	Repaired at the foot, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Inquisitions	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— North Riding	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Particulars (parishes only.)	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Inquisitions for Wapentake of Alverton	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Bridforth	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Bulmer	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Gilling	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Hang	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Langbargh	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Pickeringlith	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Rydall	2	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— West Riding	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Particulars (whole)	7	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— City of York	1	Flatted and cleaned.
6—8 Henry 6. A subsidy granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in a convocation held at St. Paul's, London, commencing 5 July, 1428, and continued to 20 December, 1429, (6—8 Henry 6.) The subsidy consisted of— 1. The moiety of a xth on the beneficed clergy. 2. Six shillings and eightpence on every priest receiving a salary of 100 shillings, or its equivalent. 3. Thirteen shillings and fourpence on every parochial chaplain or other stipendiary receiving for his salary 9 marks or more, or what was equivalent to it, and under 12 marks. 4. Twenty shillings from those receiving 12 marks per annum. 5. Thirteen shillings and fourpence from priests having chantries valued at 10 marks, and under 10*l.* 6. Twenty shillings from priests having chantries of the value of 10*l.* per annum. These payments were made due at the feast of the Apostles Philip and James in the 9th year of the reign. Some of the accounts contain only certain portions of the subsidy.		
Bath and Wells.—Archdeaconry of Bath	3	Found in a leathern pouch; second membrane repaired; cleaned, and entitled.
Canterbury.—Archdeaconry of Canterbury	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Derby. Petition.	2	Both membranes repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. Another.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Salop	2	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Stafford.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Stafford. Petition.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
6—8 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Ely	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Exeter.—Archdeaconry of Barnstaple	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Exeter	2	Two accounts; one flatted and cleaned, the other backed with parchment.
Hereford.—A portion of the diocese	1	Injured; backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Northampton	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Stow	1	Flatted and cleaned.
London.—Archdeaconry of Middlesex	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Norfolk	1	Injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Sudbury	1	Repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
Rochester	2	Two accounts; one cleaned, covered, and entitled, the other flatted and cleaned.
St. David's.—Archdeaconry of Brecon	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of St. David's	2	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Berks	1	The upper part backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Dorset	2	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Salisbury	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Wilts	2	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Gloucester	3	Found in a leathern bag; one membrane backed with parchment; cleaned, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Gloucester. Petitions.	3	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
6—8 Henry 6.		
A grant at the same time by the clergy of the province of York; of half a tenth on the beneficed clergy, of which there are accounts in the form of petitions for		
The archdeaconry of Cleveland, Allerton, and Allertonshire.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
The provostship of Beverley, Howden and Howdenshire.	1	Injured; backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
The archdeaconry of Nottingham	1	Backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
It is not to be collected from these accounts that there was any thing levied on the unbeneficed clergy of the province of York.		
8 Henry 6.		
Two xvths and xths granted in the Parliament held at Westminster on the morrow of St. Matthew the Apostle, 8 Henry 6, the first to be paid on the morrow of St. Hilary next following, the second "at Christmas twelvemonth." (See Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv. pp. 336 and 337.) By a subsequent Act in the same Parliament, the payment of the latter was expedited and made due at the octaves of St. Martin, 9 Hen. 6. (Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv. p. 342.)		
Cornwall.—First collection	2	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devon.—First collection	1	Repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Bristol. Both	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Kent.—Cinque Ports	6	Six accounts, four of which are repaired; three are cleaned, covered, and entitled, the other three flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Kesteven. First collection	3	Second membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—London. Both	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Shropshire.—First collection	3	The upper part of the first membrane backed with parchment; second membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—Second collection	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wiltshire.—Both	12	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Yorkshire.—North Riding. Visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— West Riding. First collection	6	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Yorkshire.—West Riding. Second collection .	4	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of York. Both	1	Flatted and cleaned.
9 Henry 6.		
One xvth and xth and the third part of a xvth and xth granted in the Parliament held at Westminster on Friday next after the feast of St. Hilary, 9 Henry 6., to be collected, viz., the whole xvth and xth at the feast of St. Martin next following, and the third part at Easter twelvemonth. (Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv., p. 368.)		
Buckingham.—Both	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—Both	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Cinque Ports	4	Four accounts, all of which are slightly repaired; three cleaned, covered, and entitled, one flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Lindsey.—Both	3	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—Norwich.—Both	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Oxford (except the town).—Both	2	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Shropshire.—Both	2	Both membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Yorkshire.—City of York.—Both	1	Flatted and cleaned.
9 Henry 6.		
Twenty shillings on each knight's fee granted in the same Parliament, (Rolls of Parliament, iv., p. 369); but released in the Parliament held at Westminster 12th May, 10 Henry 6., (ib. p. 409).		
Hereford.—Inquisitions preparatory to levying it.	1	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Lindsey.—Inquisitions preparatory to levying it.	15	Eight membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
9 Henry 6.		
Subsidy granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the Convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 19 February, 9 Henry 6., viz., of one xth on all dignities, parsonages, and ecclesiastical offices not taxed nor accustomed to pay tenths, of which the true annual value amounts according to common estimation to 12 marks or more; to be collected in moieties.		
Bath and Wells.—First moiety	3	Three accounts; one flatted and cleaned, one cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one repaired; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Coventry.—Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Exeter.—County of Cornwall.—Second moiety	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— County of Devon.—Second moiety .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Buckingham.—Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford.—First moiety.	1	The upper part backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Stow.—Second moiety.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, slightly repaired on the right hand side; cleaned and entitled.
London.—Archdeaconry of Essex and Colchester.—First moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second moiety.	1	Backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— London and Middlesex.—Second moiety.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
St. David's.—Archdeaconry of Carmarthen.—Both.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— St. David's.—Both.	1	The lower part backed with parchment; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry.—First moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
10 Henry 6. One moiety of a xvth and xth granted in the Parliament held at Westminster 12th May, 10 Henry 6., one moiety of the moiety of the xvth and xth payable at the feast of St. Martin next coming, and the other moiety at the feast of St. Martin then next following. (Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv., p. 389).		
Derby.—Both	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devon.—Both	2	Both membranes slightly repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—Both	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Kesteven.—Both	2	The upper part of the first membrane backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham.—Both	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—Both	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Both	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
11 Henry 6. One xvth and xth granted in the Parliament held at Westminster 8 July, 11 Henry 6., with the reservation of 4000*l.* for the benefit of poor and wasted places; to be collected in four portions each one-fourth, the first fourth part at Easter following, the second fourth part at Martinmas next following, the third fourth part at Easter then next following, and the fourth fourth part at Martinmas which would be in the 14th year. (Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv., p. 425).		
Cambridge.—Appointment of the allowance to the poor and desolate towns.	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—The whole	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset.—The whole	3	Each of the membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—The whole	4	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire.—The whole	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hereford.—The whole	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—List of poor and desolate towns.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Cinque Ports	11	Eleven documents; nine of which are more or less repaired; the whole flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex.—London.—The whole	2	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Nottingham.—The whole	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Waste and desolate towns	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—The whole	2	The greater part of the first membrane backed with parchment.
——— Waste and desolate towns	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Sussex.—Waste and desolate towns	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wiltshire.—Waste and desolate towns	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
11 Henry 6. A subsidy granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 15th September, 11 Henry 6, being one xth on all dignities, parsonages, and ecclesiastical officers not taxed, nor accustomed to pay tenths of which the annual value by common estimation is 12 marks or more. To be collected in four portions.		
Bath and Wells.—The second portion	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Bedford.—The fourth portion.	1	Repaired at the foot, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Buckingham.—The second portion.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Another portion.	1	Much faded; backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Lincoln and Stow.—The second portion.	1	Damaged; backed with parchment, flatted, cleaned.
London.—Archdeaconry of London and Middlesex. Two half moieties.	2	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— A visus.	2	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— A visus.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
12 Henry 6.		
A subsidy granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 7 November, 12 Henry 6, being three-fourths of one entire tenth.		
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Northampton . .	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Stow.—A petition .	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
14 Henry 6.		
A subsidy granted in the Parliament held at Westminster, 10 Oct., 14 Henry 6, viz., "That every persone seisid of maners, londes, tenementz, rentis, annuitees, offices, or of ony othir possessions temporell as of frehold in Ingelond to his owen propre use or of ony othir persone or persones to his use of the yerely value of c. *s.* overe the reprises and charges, pay unto you our soverain lord, for the defense aforseyd ij. *s.* vj. *d.* and so for every hole xx. *s.*, sixe pens assendyng fro the seid c *s.* unto the yerely value of an c li over the charges and reprizes. And that every persone seisid of maners, londes," &c., "of the yerely value of xx *s.* overe the seidè c li in the saide londe, paye unto you for ye seide xx. *s.*, viij. *d.*, and so for every hole xx. *s.* viij. *d.* assendyng fro an c li aforseid unto the yerely value of cccc li overe the reprizes and charges. And that every persone seisid of maners, londes," &c. "of the yerely value of cccc li and more in the seid londe overe the charges and reprises paye unto you for every xx. *s.* of his frehold of the seide cccc li. ij. *s.*, and so for every hole xx. *s.* of his frehold overe the seide cccc li. ij. *s.*, assending fro the seide cccc li. unto the hyest value of ther maners, londes, tenementz, rentis, annuitees, offices, or other possessions temporell, wherof that they been seisid as of frehold," &c., to be paid at the Quindene of Easter next coming (See Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv. p. 486.)		
Cambridge and Huntingdon	2	First membrane repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex and Hertford	4	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Barons of Folkstone	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
London and Middlesex	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northumberland	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned, and entitled.
Nottingham and Derby	3	Each of the membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Warwick	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmoreland	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Worcester	2	First membrane repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York.—City of, ...	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
14 Henry 6.		
One xvth and xth granted in the same Parliament, "except the summe of iiij. M. li fully to be deducte of the summe that the seide xvme and x^{m} atteigneth unto, in partye of relief and discharge of the poure tounes, citees, and burghs, desolate, wasted, or destruyed, or over gretly enpoverished, or elles to the seide taxe gretely charged withynne this your seide roialm; every shire of this your seide roialme to the seide xvme, and disme to yow by this present endenture, chargeable to be quyte and discharged of as moche summe as woll atteigne to the quantite of the rate, and afferaunt of the seide summe of iiij M. li. aftur the summe that the seide shires, to the seide quinszisme and disme been assessuss, evenly to bee departed, and in your commissions		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
14 Henry 6—*continued.*		
direct to your collectours of the seide graunte to be depute, to be conteigned and expressud." To be collected in four portions, the first fourth part at the feast of Pentecost next coming; the second fourth part at the feast of St. Martin, in the winter next coming; after that, the third fourth part at the feast of Pentecost then next following; and the last fourth part at the feast of Saint Martin in the winter then next following. See Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv. p. 487.		
Devon	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Apportionment of the deduction	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset.—Deduction	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Cinque Ports	4	Four accounts, all of which are repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lancaster	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
London and Middlesex	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Deduction	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford	3	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York.—City of,	1	Flatted and cleaned.
14 Henry 6.		
A subsidy granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the Convocation held at St. Paul's, London, from 12 November to 23 December, 14 Henry 6, viz.,		
1. One entire xth of dignities, parsonages, and perpetual offices not chantries, not taxed, nor accustomed to pay to the xth of the annual value of 12 marks, and, as appears by some of the accounts, of half a tenth also.		
2. Six shillings and eight pence of each parish or stipendiary chaplain receiving 100 shillings and less than 10 marks.		
3. Thirteen shillings and four pence of each stipendiary chaplain receiving 10 marks.		
The following accounts connected with this subsidy are of different portions of it, some relating to the tenth only, and others to the levy on the stipendiaries only; some contain both:—		
Bath and Wells.—Account with subsidiary documents of the tenth.	3	Three accounts, two of which have required much repair; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Taunton. On the stipendiaries.	1	Backed with parchment on the right hand side; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Wells. On the stipendiaries.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Canterbury	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Chichester	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Coventry.	2	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Salop.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Ely	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Exeter.—Archdeaconry of Barnstaple	1	Backed with parchment, flatted, ment, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Cornwall. The whole tenth.	1	Much decayed; backed with parch- and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Cornwall. The half tenth.	1	Backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Oxford. The stipendiaries.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; repaired at the foot, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconries of Oxford and Buckingham. The half tenth.	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Jurisdiction of St. Albans	1	Found in a leathern bag; the right-hand edge backed with parchment, cleaned, and entitled.
London.—Archdeaconry of Colchester	1	Flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
14 Henry 6—*continued.*		
London.—Archdeaconry of London . . .	5	Four membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of London.—Another account. Both the above relate to the stipendiaries.	1	Found in a leathern bag; slightly repaired on the left-hand side, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Middlesex. . .	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Norfolk . . .	3	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Sudbury . . .	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Rochester.—Archdeaconry of Rochester . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
St. Asaph	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Berks . . .	1	The left-hand side backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Dorset . . .	2	Both membranes backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Wilts and Salisbury.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Winchester. The tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Winchester. The stipendiaries.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Gloucester . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Worcester . .	1	Much faded; flatted and cleaned.
14 Henry 6.		
A subsidy of one entire xth, granted by the clergy of the province of York in convocation held in the cathedral church of York, 11 June, 14 Henry 6.		
Archdeaconry of the East Riding	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Archdeaconry of Richmond, first and second moiety.	1 each.	One account backed with parchment; the other much repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
15 Henry 6.		
One entire xvth and xth granted in the Parliament at Westminster 21 January, 15 Henry 6, with the exception of 4000*l.* for the benefit of poor and wasted places, as in the grant of 14 Henry 6, to be paid, viz., one-half at the feast of St. Martin in the winter next coming, and the other at the feast of St. Martin in the winter then next ensuing. (See Rolls of Parliament, vol. iv. p. 502.)		
Cambridgeshire	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devonshire	6	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorsetshire	4	Second, third, and fourth membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucestershire.—City of Bristol	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancashire	3	The first, second, and upper half of the third membrane backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottinghamshire	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
15 Henry 6.		
One tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the Convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 29 April—8 May, 15 Henry 6.		
Writ inrolled addressed to the archbishop and bishops, commanding them to appoint deputies to collect the said subsidy.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry, account of the collection of the second moiety.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
18 Henry 6.		
One xvth and xth, and half a xvth and xth,		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Henry 6—*continued.*		
granted in the Parliament held at Westminster on the morrow of St. Martin, 18 Henry 6, except the sum of 4000*l.* of the sum that the said whole xvth and xth amounteth to, and the sum of 2000*l.* of the sum that the said half xvth and xth amounteth to. To be paid, viz., the fourth part of the said whole xvme and xme at the feast of the nativity of St. John the Baptist next coming; the half of the same xvme and xme at the feast of St. Martin in the winter then next coming, and the other fourth part of the same whole xvme and xme at the feast of Easter then next following, and the other half xvme and xme at the feast of St. Martin in the winter then next following. (Rolls of Parl. vol. v. p. 4.)		
Memorandum of total sums received in the counties of Devon, Sussex, Wilts, York, Oxford, Cornwall, Cambridge, Lancaster, Northampton, Rutland, Stafford, Bedford, Nottingham, Leicester, Hereford, Derby, Huntingdon, Lincoln, Salop.	1.	Flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall	2	The upper part of the first membrane backed with parchment; found in a leathern bag; flatted and cleaned.
Devonshire.—Deduction	1	Repaired at the head and foot; flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire	9	First, second, and fourth membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Barons of Lyde.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
In this account the grant is said to have been made in the Parliament at Reading.		
Leicester	3	First and second membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham	3	Repaired, covered, and entitled.
Warwick	4	Repaired, covered, and entitled.
18 Henry 6.		
A subsidy to be levied every year for three years on aliens only granted in the same parliament, viz., "that every persone housholder not English borne dwellynge withynne this your said reaume, men and women borne in Wales, and other made denizeins except, paie to yowe yerely xvj *d.*; and that every other persone non housholder, and noght borne in Engelonde except afore except, paie to yowe yerely vj *d.* atte festes of Pasch. and Seynt Michel by evyn portions." (Rolls of Parl. vol. v. p. 6.) Lists of aliens often accompany the accounts, which is the case also with the later subsidies of the same class. The sheriffs are usually the collectors, which accounts for the union of counties.		
Bedford and Buckingham	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——————— Another account. .	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge and Huntingdon.	4	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——————— Another account .	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Another account	3	Each of the membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cumberland	3	Two accounts; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——————— Another account	2	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Derby.—*See* Nottingham.		
Devonshire	7	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset.—*See* Somerset.		
Gloucester	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——————— Another	1	Repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——————— A third	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——————— Lists of aliens	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——————— Bristol	6	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Henry 6—*continued*		
Hereford.	2	Two accounts; one repaired, flatted, and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Another account, with inquisitions .	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.	2	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—*See* Cambridge.		
Kent.—Names of resident aliens	5	Three membranes repaired; flatted and cleaned.
—— Cinque Ports	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster, with an inquisition containing the names.	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Lincoln, City of	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Returns of the names in two rolls, one of 4 ms., the other of 5 ms.	9	Both rolls cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— London. Various accounts, writs, and inquisitions concerning this subsidy in the form of rolls and files, being altogether 24 ms. besides the inquisitions on the file.	24	These are contained in 3 rolls, 2 of which are slightly repaired; the whole covered and entitled. Also in a leathern pouch; the contents of which are cleaned, the bag entitled.
Norfolk.—Account, with the names of aliens .	6	Three documents, two of which are repaired, flatted, and cleaned, and the other cleaned, covered and entitled.
——— City of Norwich.	1	Repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
Northampton	4	Found in a leathern bag; repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northumberland	1	Repaired at the head and foot, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Another . . . . . With this is united another account of the subsidy granted in the 20th year.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Nottingham and Derby	1	Found in a leathern bag, cleaned, and entitled.
———	2	Flatted and cleaned.
Rutland.—Two accounts	1 each, with inquisitions attached.	Rolled up together, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Shropshire	1, with an inquisition.	Found in a leathern bag, cleaned, and entitled.
Somerset and Dorset.—Two accounts . . .	1 each.	One account repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned; the other repaired also at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— List of aliens in the county of Dorset.	2	Repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—Two accounts	1 each, with inquisition attached.	Found in a leathern bag, cleaned, and entitled.
Suffolk.—Two accounts, ...	1 each	Flatted and cleaned; united to the account for Norfolk of the 20th year.
——— List of aliens	5	Two membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surry and Sussex	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Another account, with various subsidiary documents.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
Westmoreland, with a list of aliens attached .	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Second account, with a list attached.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Third account, with subsidiary documents.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
Wilts.—List of aliens	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Yorkshire.—City of York.—With list of aliens	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Kingston upon Hull.—Names of aliens found by inquisition.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Henry 6.		
A xth granted by the clergy of both provinces.		
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Berks.—Petition.	2	Both membranes repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
York.—Archdeaconry of Richmond . . .	1	Much mutilated; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
20 Henry 6.		
A xvth and xth granted in the Parliament held at Westminster on the day of the Conversion of St. Paul, 20 Henry 6., with the exception of 4,000*l.* for the benefit of the poor and wasted places (Rolls of Parliament, vol. v. p. 37.)		
The accounts are sometimes of the whole collection, and sometimes of certain portions of it.		
Bedford	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— A visus.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Berks	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Buckingham	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Cambridge	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Derby	4	Found in a leathern bag, cleaned, and entitled.
—— Another account	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Devon	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Dorset	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Essex	5	First and second membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Another account	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Hereford	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Another account	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Hertford	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Huntingdon	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Kent.—Barons of Lyde.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— ——— Another account. .	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lancaster	3	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Another account	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Another account.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Leicester	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Holland	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Lindsey	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Another account	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Norwich	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Northampton	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Nottingham	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Another account	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Oxford	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Town of	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Rutland	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Shropshire	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Somerset	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Stafford	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Surry	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Sussex	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Warwick	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Wilts	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Allowance	2	Repaired at the head and foot; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester	1	Flatted and cleaned.
York.—North Riding	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Another	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— West Riding	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Another	1	Flatted and cleaned.
20 Henry 6.		
Grant in the same Parliament of a subsidy to be levied on aliens only, viz., "That every persone housholder not Englishe borne, dwellyng withinne yis your saide Roialme, men and wymmen borne in Wales, in Irland, in the isles of Gersey and of Garnesey and other made deniszeins except, paie to yowe yerely xvi *d.*; and that every other persone none housholder not		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
20 Henry 6—*continued.*		
borne Englishe, except afore except, pay to you yerely vj. *d.*, atte the Festes of Pasq and Seint Michell by even portions." It is of the same nature as the grant made in the 18th year, and was to commence at the expiration of the term for which the preceding grant was made and to endure for two years. (Rolls of Parliament, vol. v. p. 38.) The accounts are rendered by the sheriffs.		
Bed. and Buck..	1, with an inquisition, showing the names.	Found in a leathern bag, cleaned, and entitled.
Cumberland.	2	Found in a leathern bag, cleaned and entitled.
Devon	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Dorset.—*See* Somerset.		
Essex and Hertford.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester	1, with the names on 2.	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hereford	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—*See* Essex.		
Kent.—" Dovor Quinque Portus"	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—City of	1, with a list of names.	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex	1, with names of aliens on 4.	Two rolls, both of which are cleaned and covered.
——— London	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— A second account . . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk	1	Flatted and cleaned; united to the accounts for Suffolk of the eighteenth year.
——— Norwich.—Two accounts	1 each	Two accounts; one flatted and cleaned, the other repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Northumberland	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned; found united to the account for Northumberland of the eighteenth year.
——— Newcastle-upon-Tyne.—Two accounts, with inquisitions, showing names.	6	Rolled up together; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset and Dorset.—Various subsidiary documents relating to this subsidy.	12 in all	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick.—Coventry	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Westmoreland	1, with subsidiary documents.	Found in a leathern bag; the writ backed with parchment; cleaned and entitled.
York.—City of	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Kingston-upon-Hull	1, with names of aliens on 3.	Found in a leathern bag, cleaned and entitled.
—— ——— Another account .	1, with an inquisition.	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled.
20 Henry 6.		
A grant of a tenth by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the convocation held in the cathedral church of St. Paul's, London, 16 April, 20 Henry 6.		
Names of excepted benefices in the province .	17	Three membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
23 Henry 6.		
A moiety of a xvth and xth, granted in the Parliament held at Westminster, 15 February, 23 Henry 6, with an allowance of 2000*l.*, in favour of the waste and impoverished places, to be paid at the feast of St. Martin, in the winter next following. (Rolls of Parliament, vol. v., p. 68.)		
Cambridge.—Allowance	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire.—Allowance	6	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln. Kesteven.—Account	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wilts except Salisbury.—Account	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Allowance . . .	2	One membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
24 Henry 6.		
One entire xvth and xth, and a moiety of a xvth and xth, granted on the last day of the same Parliament, in which the moiety of a xvth and xth, was granted, viz., 9 April, which fell in the 24th year of the reign, "Excepte the somme of vi^{m} li., therof to be deduct, and also half a xvme and half xme; except the somme of iij^{m} li., to be deduct therof; in relef and comford of pouere tounes, desolate, wasted, and distroied, or to the seid xvme and xme over gretely charged, or to gretely empoverisshed; the seid xvme and xme, and half xvme and half xme, except byfore except, to be paied and leved of gode moveables of the leye poeple of this your roialme, in the manere and fourme accustumed; that one moyte of the said xvme and xme, excepte afore excepte, to be paied to youe, Sovereigne Lord, at the Fest of Saint Martyn in wynter, that shall be in the yere of our Lord a M.CCCCXLVI; and that other half therof, except afore except, to be paied atte the Fest of Seint Martyn, in wynter, than next folowyng; and the remanent, that is to say, that other half, except afore excepte, to be paied atte the Fest of Seint Martyn in wynter than next folowyng." This deduction of 6000*l.* on each xvth and xth, in favour of poor towns, continued to be allowed by every Act of the subsequent Parliaments in granting xvths and xths. (Rolls of Parl., vol. v., p. 69.)		
Buckingham.—Allowance	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—Visus	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Essex.—Visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Bristol	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Hertford	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Defaulters	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lancaster	6 sheets of paper.	Slightly repaired throughout; flatted and cleaned.
——— Another account	4	Found in a leathern bag, cleaned and entitled.
——— Allowance and proceedings against the lands and goods of the collectors.	14	Five membranes repaired; cleaned and entitled.
Middlesex	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— London. Visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Rutland	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Sussex.—Allowance	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Allowance	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of. Visus	1	Repaired at the head; flatted, and cleaned.
York.—East Riding	4, with indenture of allowance, 1	First and third membranes of the account, and the indenture repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Beside the above, there are certain documents which have presented themselves at different times, and are now put up as 8 distinct documents, containing names of Barons of the Cinque Ports who were assessed to this subsidy; viz., one of 19 membranes for the county of Kent, and one of three membranes for the county of Sussex. And also certain single membranes, containing respectively the Barons of Dover, Hithe, Lyde and Romney; with 2 for the Barons of Sandwich, namely, those who reside in the hundred of Eastry, and those in the hundred of Ryngeslowe.	28	Five of the documents have required slight repairs; two are cleaned, covered, and entitled; the others flatted and cleaned.
23 Henry 6.		
Grant of one entire xth on ecclesiastical benefices not taxed nor accustomed to pay to the xth, exceeding the value of 12 marks by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the Convocation held at St. Paul's, London, beginning 19 October, 23 Henry 6, to be paid, viz., one moiety at the feast of St. John the Baptist, 1445, and the other at the same feast in 1446.		
Bath and Wells.—Probably the first moiety	1	Much faded; backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
23 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Bath and Wells.—Second moiety	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester. First moiety.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Stafford. Second moiety.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Exeter.—Archdeaconry of Cornwall. First moiety.	1	Repaired on the right hand side; flatted and cleaned.
——— County of Devon. First moiety . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Lincoln and Stow. Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Northampton. Second moiety, with list of benefices.	2	Two documents, both of which are flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford. Second moiety.	1, with subsidiary documents.	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
London.—Archdeaconry of Essex. Both moieties.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of London and Middlesex. Defective, but apparently of both moieties.	2	First membrane backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Norwich and Norfolk. First moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury. Second moiety.	1	Repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Dorset. Both moieties.	1 each	Two accounts; one found in a leathern bag, which is cleaned and entitled; the other is flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Sarum and Wilts. Second moiety, with a list of the churches.	3	Found in a leathern bag; two membranes repaired; flatted, and cleaned.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Winchester. Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
24 Henry 6.		
Grant of one entire xth on benefices not taxed nor accustomed to pay to the xth, of which the annual value, in "modernis temporibus," exceeds the sum of 12 marks, by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in convocation held at St. Paul's, London, begun 22 June, 1446, (24 Henry 6), and continued to 8 July next following; the first moiety to be collected at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in 1447, and second moiety at the same feast, in 1448.		
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Chichester. First moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Lewes. Both moieties.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned, and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester. First moiety.	1	Backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Coventry. First moiety.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. First moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. Second moiety.	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. Petition in respect of the second moiety.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Salop. First moiety.	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Exeter.—The county of Devon. First moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— The county of Devon. Second moiety.	1	Backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Buckingham. First moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. First moiety.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Leicester. Second moiety.	1	Partially backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Northampton. First moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford. Uncertain which moiety.	1	Damaged; backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
London.—Archdeaconry of Essex and Colchester. Both moieties.	1	Flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
24 Henry 6—*continued.*		
London.—Archdeaconry of London and Middlesex. Both moieties.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Norwich and Norfolk. First moiety. A visus.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Dorset. Second moiety, with names of benefices.	2	Two documents; one flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Wilts. Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
27 Henry 6.		
Two moieties of a xvth and xth granted in the Parliament, held at Westminster, 12 February, 27 Henry 6, by two several grants, of which the second was made on the last day of the Parliament—to wit, 16 July. The grants were made with the reservation usual at this period in favour of waste and desolate places. The payments to be made, viz., half of the first moiety at the Feast of St. Martin in the winter next ensuing, and the other half at the same Feast in the succeeding year, and of the second moiety in halves to be paid at the same terms in the two following years. Rolls of Parl., vol. v. p. 142 and 143.		
Some of the accounts contain the whole of both subsidies, others of parts only.		
Bedford	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Berks	2	Faded; both membranes repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— A visus	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Buckingham.—The allowances	1	Repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
Cambridge	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derby, with the deductions	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— A visus	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Devon.—The deductions	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset.—The deductions	4	The third and fourth membranes backed with parchment; the first and second repaired; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Hertford.—A visus	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Huntingdon	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— A visus	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Kent	13	Eight membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— A visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—A visus	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Kesteven	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— A visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Lindsey	2	Both membranes repaired; flatted, and cleaned.
Middlesex.—A visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— London	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—A visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Rutland	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Allowances	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Somerset.—City of Bath	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Stafford.—A visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— A visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Surry	1	Faded; backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
—— A visus. The borough of Southwark excepted.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Borough of Southwark	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—Names of the Barons of the Cinque Ports in this county who are assessed.	4	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York, East Riding.—A visus	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Kingston-upon-Hull	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— North Riding (except the city of York)	4	Second, third, and fourth membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Allowances	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
27 Henry 6.		
A subsidy granted in the same Parliament to be levied on aliens only, and to be gathered year by year for four years, viz.:—"Of every persone not borne within your said royalme, your landes of Irland and Wales, youre duchies of Normandy, Gascoigne, and Giane, the yles of Garresey and Gernesey, nor your liegman borne in eny place under youre obeisaunce housholdyng within this youre said royalme, xvj.*d.*; and of every persone not borne within your said royalme, landes, duchies, and yles, beyng within your said royalme, and not housholdyng within the same vj.*d.* And also we youre said Commens, for the sayd defence graunten to you our Soveraigne Lord another subsidie, to be payed in manere and fourme following; that is to say, that every Venician, Italian, Januey, Florentyn, Milener, Lucan, Cateloner, Albertyns, Lumbard, Hansers, Pruciers, beyng merchants or factours, and all other merchants, straungiers borne oute of youre said lordshippes, duchies, and isles, and dwellyng within this your roialme, or shall dwell duryng the said graunte, paye to you oure Soveraigne Lord a subsidie; that is to say, everych of theyme vi.*s.* viij.*d.*; and their clerkes, everych of theyme xx*d.*: the sayd subsidies to be levyed and payed to you at the Fest of Seint Michell next comyng, and so yerly of everych of thayme hereafter at the said Fest, by the space of iij yere than next folowing." Rolls of Parl., vol. v. p. 144.		
The sheriffs are the collectors. Most of these accounts were sent into the Exchequer in bags, which usually contain also the writs and inquisitions subsidiary to the accounts.		
Bedford and Buckingham.—Second collection	2	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Third collection .	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Duplicate of the fourth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Cambridge and Huntingdon.—First collection. Cambridge only.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Both counties.	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Third collection. Cambridge only.	2	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Huntingdon only.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Both counties.	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Cornwall.—First collection	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Cumberland.—First collection	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Derby.—*See* Nottingham		
Devon.—First collection	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Dorset.—*See* Somerset		
Essex and Hertford.—First collection . . .	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Gloucester.—Second collection	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Bristol.—First collection . . .	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Hampshire.—Third collection	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Southampton.—First collection .	2	Backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hereford.—First collection	1	Backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Hertford.—*See* Essex.		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
27 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Huntingdon.—*See* Cambridge.		
Kent.—Second Collection	2	Flatted and cleaned.
Lancashire.—First collection	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—*See* Warwick.		
Lincoln. City of,—Third collection . . .	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex and London.—First Collection .	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Norfolk.—Second collection	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Norwich.—First collection . . .	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Norwich.—Second collection . .	1	Cleaned and rolled up with the account for Norfolk.
——— Norwich.—Third collection . .	1	Repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
Northampton.—First collection	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northumberland.—First collection . . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection . . .	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Fourth collection . . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Newcastle-upon-Tyne.—Third collection.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Newcastle-upon-Tyne.—Fourth collection.	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Nottingham and Derby.—Second collection .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection .	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— A duplicate . . .	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—Second collection	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset and Dorset.—First collection . .	2	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Stafford.—Second collection	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Suffolk.—Second collection	1	Found united to the account for Norfolk; cleaned and entitled.
——— Third collection	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. The inquisitions only.	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surry and Sussex.—Third collection . . .	2	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Warwick and Leicester.—First collection. Warwick only.	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection. The account for Leicester is not found though the subsidiary documents, that is, the writ and the inquisition remain in the bag.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmoreland.—Third collection	1	Backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— Duplicate	1	Repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wiltshire.—First collection	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Second collection	1	Flatted and cleaned.
York.—First collection	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection	2	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— City of York. Third collection . .	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Besides these there is a large file of duplicate accounts for the collections due at Michaelmas 28 and Michaelmas 29, but as of these, there are several of which the original accounts may not be found, a list of the counties and cities, or towns to which they belong is subjoined:—	36	
Bedford. Berkshire. Buckingham. Cambridge. Cumberland. Derby. Devonshire. Dorset. Gloucestershire. Bristol.		The documents on this file, with the exception of one for the county of Northumberland, are in an excellent state of preservation; twelve of the documents have required slight repairs.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
27 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Hampshire.		
Southampton.		
Kent.		
Lancashire.		
Lincolnshire.		
Lincoln.		
Middlesex.		
London.		
Norfolk.		
Norwich.		
Northampton.		
Northumberland.		
Newcastle.		
Nottinghamshire.		
Oxfordshire.		
Rutland.		
Somerset.		
Stafford.		
Suffolk.		
Surry.		
Sussex.		
Westmoreland.		
Wiltshire.		
Worcestershire.		
York. City of,		
—— Kingston upon Hull.		
27 Henry 6.		
A subsidy of six shillings and eight pence on "al manere prests seculers stipendaries and chaunterie Prestes," granted in the same Parliament, (see Rolls of Parliament, vol. v. p. 144,) to be paid at Michaelmas in the 28th year, according to the printed rolls, but according to the accounts themselves at the feast of the Annunciation in that year. It is further to be observed that, in the printed rolls, the clause by which this subsidy is granted, appears at the conclusion of the Act granting the subsidy to be levied on Aliens which has been just described. But in the copy of that Act which was transmitted to the Exchequer, and now remains of record there, no such clause is found.		
In the accounts themselves it is stated that the grant was made in the convocation of the clergy of the province of Canterbury at St. Paul's, London, held from the 1st to the 28th of July, 1449.		
In most instances subsidiary documents accompany the accounts.		
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Lewes . . .	1	Found in a leathern pouch; slightly repaired; cleaned, and entitled.
Exeter.—Archdeaconry of Totnes	1	Repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Huntingdon . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Leicester . . .	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Archdeaconry of Oxford . . .	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Norwich and Norfolk.	7	Two rolls, both of which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Salisbury and Wilts.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry . . .	1	Found in a leathern bag; the upper part backed with parchment; cleaned, and entitled.
27 Henry 6.		
A grant by the clergy in the same convocation of the Province of Canterbury of a xth on all benefices not taxed and not accustomed to pay to the xth, of which the annual value exceeds 12 marks; to be collected in moieties.		
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester. First moiety. A petition.	1	Backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Coventry. One fourth part only.	1	Flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
27 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Derby. Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Salop. First and second moiety.	1 each.	Two accounts; one backed with parchment, both flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Stafford. First moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Exeter.—County of Devon. First and second moiety.	1 each.	Two documents, one of which is repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Archdeaconry of Hereford. One fourth only.	1	Repaired at the head, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Bedford. First moiety.	1	Found in a leathern bag; backed with parchment, cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Hertford. One fourth only.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Leicester. Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Lincoln. First and second moiety.	1 each.	Two documents, one of which is contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled; the other backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Northampton. Second moiety.	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Norwich and Norfolk. One fourth only.	2	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Norwich and Norfolk. Another account.	1	Imperfect; backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury. Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Dorset. First and second moiety.	1 each.	Two documents, both of which are flatted and cleaned.
——— A duplicate of the account of the second moiety.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Salisbury and Wilts. First moiety.	2	Two accounts, one of which is united to the account for the same archdeaconry in the previous grant, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry. Both moieties.	2	Both membranes repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Winchester. Both moieties.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Gloucester. One fourth only.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Two fourth parts.	2	Flatted and cleaned.
28 Henry 6.		
A subsidy granted in the Parliament held 28 Henry 6. which commenced at Westminster 6 Nov. and finished at Leicester, 17 March in the same year, viz., "of every persone havyng soole estate of frehold to his owne use, or to whos use eny persone or persones have suche estate in eny londes, tenementes, rentes, services, annuitees, offices, fees, profites, or commoditees, temporelx, withyn youre said Roialme to the yerely value of xx. *s.* over the yerely charge therof, vj. *d.* And of every persone havyng estate terme of lyfe, in eny annuitee not to be taken in eny place certaine, to the yerely value of xx. *s.* vj. *d.* And of all persones havyng estate of frehold to theyre owne use and behove, joyntely or in commen in eny of the premisses to the seide yerely value, over the yerely charge therof vj. *d.* so that they of such vj. *d.* be not severally charged. And of every persone havyng possession or occupation in eny of the premisses, as well in auncienne demene as elliswhere to the seide yerely value of xx. *s.* over the yerely charges therof, by eny graunte made to hym, or to eny of his auncestres, by copie of Courte Rolle, or otherwyse by custume of maner, by whiche graunte he shuld occupie or rejoys eny of the premisses		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
28 Henry 6—*continued.* terme of lyf, or to hym, or to eny of his heirs aftre the custume of maner vi. *d.* And soo for every hoole xx. *s.* ascendyng froo the seid yerely value of xx. *s.* of eny of the premisses, over the yerly charges therof, to and at the summe of xx. li. vj. *d.* And of every persone havyng eny of the seid estates, possessions, or occupations, in or of eny of the premisses to his owne use, or to whos use eny other persone or persones have eny suche estate, possession, or occupation to eny yerely value atteyngnyng over the somme of xx. li. to and at the somme of cc. li. over the yerely charge therof, for every xx. *s.* of such value xij. *d.* And of every persone havyng eny of the seid estates, possessions, or occupations, in or of eny of the premisses to his owne use, or to whos use eny other persone or persones have eny suche estate, possession, or occupation to eny yerely value, atteynnynge over the somme of cc. li. over the yerely charge therof for every xx. *s.* of such value ij. *s.* And soo for every xx. *s.* ascendyng fro the seid cc. li. to the highest value of eny of the premisses over the yerely charges therof, ij *s.*" See Rolls of Parliament, vol. v. p. 172. The Act contains also provisions respecting "persons corporate," "lands in Wales and the Marches," "minors in ward," "persons spiritual," and persons "having eny office, wages, fee or fees, terme of yeres or otherwyse than of th' estate of freehold." The collection was committed to the sheriffs. A copy of the King's instructions respecting the levying of it accompanies the account for Northumberland and for Nottingham and Derby.		
Cambridge and Huntingdon	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Examination and inquisitions relating to this subsidy.	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of the free tenants, &c.	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derby.—*See* Nottingham.		
Essex and Hertford	1	Found in a leathern pouch with accounts for other counties; cleaned and entitled.
Gloucester	1	Found in a leathern bag with the accounts for other counties; cleaned.
Hereford	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of the Commissioners of persons chargeable.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—Names of persons chargeable	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln	2	Found in a leathern bag with accounts for other counties; one membrane repaired; cleaned.
——— City of Lincoln	2	First membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—Norwich. City of,—Inquisition	2	One membrane repaired; found in a leathern pouch with accounts for other counties.
Northumberland.—Newcastle-upon-Tyne	4	One membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham and Derby	1	Found in a leathern pouch with accounts for other counties; cleaned.
——— Names of persons chargeable, Nottingham.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of persons chargeable, Derby.	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town and county of the town, Nottingham.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town and county of the town, Nottingham. Inquisitions relating to.	2	Found in a leathern pouch with accounts for other counties; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
28 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Salop	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford	1	Repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wilts.—Names of persons chargeable	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York, city of	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
28 Henry 6.		
A subsidy granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 14 November, 1449, and continued to 17 July next following, viz.:—		
1. One entire tenth of all archbishops, bishops, prelates, abbots, priors, and other clergy secular and regular, holding benefices elective.		
2. One entire tenth of all rectors, vicars, and others having benefices not elective.		
3. One entire tenth of all ecclesiastical benefices not taxed.		
To be collected, one moiety at the feast of the Annunciation in 1452, and the other moiety at the same feast next following. Some of the following accounts relate only to certain portions of this subsidy, and it appears that in several cases the two moieties were accounted for in the same account.		
[These accounts are very valuable.]		
Bath and Wells.—Benefices not elective	7	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Canterbury.—Dignities, with list of persons excused on account of poverty.	7	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Chichester. Dignities.	3	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester. There are three distinct accounts:—		
1. Of the subsidy on archbishops and other dignitaries, &c.	3	The upper part of the first membrane backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. On the rectors, vicars, and other persons having ecclesiastical benefices not elective.	2	Found in a leathern pouch; first membrane repaired; cleaned and entitled.
3. On ecclesiastical benefices not taxed nor accustomed to pay to the tenths.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. Two accounts:—		
1. Dignities, &c.	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. Benefices not elective	5	Second and fourth membranes repaired; found in a leathern pouch.
——— Archdeaconry of Salop. Three accounts:—		
1. Dignities, &c.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. Benefices not elective	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
3. Benefices not taxed	1	Found in the same bag with the preceding; cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Stafford. Three accounts:—		
1. Dignities, &c.	3	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
2. Benefices not elective	1	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
3. Benefices not taxed	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Ely.—Two accounts:—		
1. Dignities, &c.	5	Found in a leathern pouch: cleaned and entitled.
2. Benefices, both taxed and not taxed	9	Second membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Exeter.—County of Cornwall:—		
1. Both moieties: the dignities, &c.	3	Found in a leathern bag; backed with paper and cleaned.
2. First moiety: the benefices not elective.	4	In the same bag with the preceding; cleaned.
3. Second moiety: benefices not elective.	6	First membrane slightly repaired; found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
28 Henry 6—*continued.*		
4. Benefices not taxed.	1	Found in the same bag with the preceding; cleaned.
5. Another account of this collection .	2	Imperfect; first membrane backed with parchment, second membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Exeter.—Archdeaconries of Exeter, Barnstaple, and Totton. Benefices not elective: first moiety.	8	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second moiety	9	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hereford.—Archdeaconry of Hereford. Benefices not elective: one moiety: with a list of poor religious excused on account of their poverty.	7	Found in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Bedford. The dignities, &c.	6	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Buckingham. The benefices not elective.	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Buckingham. The benefices not taxed.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. Two accounts of the benefices not elective.	3 and 7	One of the accounts cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other, found in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Leicester. Three accounts:—		
1. The dignities, &c.	14	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. The benefices not elective . . .	7	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
3. The benefices not taxed . . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Lincoln:—		
1. The dignities, &c.	12	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. The benefices not elective . . .	9	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford:—		
1. Dignities, &c.	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. Benefices not elective	4	The lower part of the first membrane backed with parchment; the others slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
3. Benefices not taxed.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Jurisdiction of St. Albans. Benefices not elective.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
London.—Archdeaconry of Essex and Colchester:—		
1. The dignities, &c.	9	Found in a leathern pouch; first, second, and sixth membranes repaired; cleaned, and entitled.
2. Benefices not elective	4	Found in a leathern pouch; first membrane repaired; cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of London and deanery of Middlesex. Subsidiary documents.	5	One membrane repaired at the edges; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Norwich and Norfolk:—		
1. The dignities, &c.	8	First membrane backed with parchment; repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. Benefices not elective	1	Defective; backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury. The dignities, &c..	11	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rochester:—		
1. The dignities, &c.	6	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. The benefices not elective . .	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
St. Asaph.—The deaneries of Ros, Rywomok, and Dymnall. The whole tenth on benefices not elective.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
St. David's.—Archdeaconry of Cardigan:—		
1. The dignities, &c.	2	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
2. The benefices not elective . . .	2	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Berks. Benefices not elective.	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks,
28 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Dorset:—		
1. The dignities, &c. . . .	6	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. The benefices not taxed .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry. The dignities, &c.	7	Found in a leathern pouch: first membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Gloucester:—		
1. The dignities, &c. . . .	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2. The benefices not elective .	4	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Worcester. The dignities, &c.	6	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
N. B. The accounts of this subsidy are for the most part very clean, and in an excellent state of preservation.		
31 Henry 6.		
A xvth and xth granted in the Parliament held at Reading 6th May, 31 H. 6, with the usual deduction for the relief of poor towns; to be paid in moieties, the first payment to be at the feast of St. Martin in the winter next ensuing, and the second at the same feast in the following year.—See Rolls of Parliament, vol. v., p. 228. And a half xvth and xth granted in the same Parliament, with the usual deduction; to be collected in two moieties, the one at the feast of the Purification, and the other at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in 1454, which would be in the 32nd year of the reign.—See Rolls of Parliament, vol. v., p. 236. The entire xvth and xth, and the moiety of the xvth and xth, are accounted for at the same time and in the same compotus, except in the Cinque Port accounts.		
List of the collectors and copies of the writ by which they were appointed.	6	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Berks	5	Third membrane backed with parchment; second, fourth, and fifth repaired: cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset	5	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hereford	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Cinque Ports:—		
Faversham. One moiety of the moiety.	1	Repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
Folkstone. Three accounts, viz., first and second moieties.	1 each.	One of the accounts repaired, the other backed with parchment; both flatted and cleaned.
The moiety of the moiety . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Kesteven	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Lindsey	3	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—City of Norwich.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Oxford.—Tenants of the Provost and College of Eton.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Somerset.—City of Bath	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—Deductions	1	Repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wilts.—Deductions.	2	One membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Salisbury	1	Flatted and cleaned.
York.—Kingston-upon-Hull	1	Flatted and cleaned.
31 Henry 6.		
A subsidy granted in the same Parliament to be levied on aliens only. "That is to sey, of every persone not borne within this youre said reaume of Irlond and Wales, people borne in youre Duchie of Gascoigne, Guyen, and Normandie, nowe beyng and that hereafter shall be under youre obeisaunce, except and forprisid, housholdyng withinne this youre said reaume, xvj. *d.*; and of every persone not born		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
31 Henry 6—*continued.* within your said reaume, landes, duchies, and isles, nor under your obeisaunce, beyng within your said reaume, and not housholdyng withinne the same, vj.*d.*, except before except; to have and to perceive the seid subsidie yerely, to be paied to you oure said Soveraine Lorde for terme of youre lyf. And also we youre said Communes for the said defense graunt unto you our said Soveraine Lord another subsidie, to be paied in maner and forme folowyng: that is to sey, of every Venician, Esterlyng, Italian, Januay, Florentyne, Milener, Lucan, Cateloner, Albertyn, Lumbard, Hansard, Prucier, beyng merchauntz, brokers, or factours, or theire attourneys, not beyng denisins within this youre said reaume; and all other merchauntz, straungers borne out of youre said lordshippes, duchies, and isles aforesaid, nor under your obeisaunce and dwellyng within this youre reaume, or shall dwelle duryng your naturell lyfe, housholdyng within the same xl.*s.*; and of every Venician, Esterlinge, Italian, Januay, Florentyn, Milener, Lucan, Cateloner, Albertyn, Lumbard, Hansard, and Prucier, beyng brokers or factours, and theire attourneys; and all other merchauntz, straungers born out of the said lordship, duchies, and isles, dwellyng, abydyng, repayring, or resortyng by the space of vi. wokys withinne youre said reaume, and not housholdyng withinne the same, but sojournyng in any place under your obeisaunce with the seid merchauntz, straungers, brokers, or factours, or with any other of your subgetts, xx.*s.* to be levied and paied to you at the festes of Estre and St. Michell next coming by even portions, and so yerely of every of theym hereafter at the said festes duryng youre lyfe naturell. "And also we youre said Communes for the seid defense graunte unto you oure seid Soverain Lord another subsidie, to be paied and levied in manere and fourme pursuyng: that is to say, of every Venician, etc., and also other straungers, merchantz, brokers, or factours born out of youre seid duchies, lordship, and iles, made deniszins by your letters patentes or otherwise, or hereafter shall be made within this your reaume, pay to you x mares at the said festes of Estre and Seint Michell next comyng by evyn portions, and so yerely of every of theym hereafter at the seid festes duryng youre lyfe naturell, thei beyng on lyfe."—See Rolls of Parliament, vol. v., p. 230, where some minor provisions may be found. This subsidy was collected by the sheriffs. It was to endure for the life of the King, and was collected in the reign of Edward 4, notwithstanding the deposition of King Henry, and up to the day of the death of King Henry, which is said in some of the accounts to have occurred on 22 May next after the feast of St. Michael in 10 Edward 4, which 22 May would be in Anno Domini 1471. These accounts are very numerous; and it has been thought sufficient to specify the number under each shrievaldom without any particular specification of the year or years to which the accounts belong. They are, for the most part, of one membrane each, and in good preservation.		
Bedford and Buckingham	7	Two found in leathern pouches; cleaned and entitled: four are rolled, cleaned, covered, and entitled: one flatted and cleaned. All are in a good state, with the exception of one roll, which is backed with parchment.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
31 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Cambridge and Huntingdon	6	Four were found in leathern pouches, which are cleaned and entitled; one is rolled, cleaned, covered, and entitled; one flatted and cleaned. All are in a good condition.
Cornwall	8	Six accounts found in leathern pouches, cleaned and entitled, two of which are slightly repaired; and two accounts flatted and cleaned. All are in good condition.
Cumberland	8	Two accounts found in leathern pouches, one of which is backed with parchment, both cleaned and entitled; two are in the form of rolls, both of which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and four are flatted and cleaned. All are in good condition.
Devon	6	Five accounts were found in leathern pouches, two of which are repaired, all cleaned and entitled; and one account is repaired, flatted, and cleaned. All are in good condition.
Essex and Hertford.	5	Two accounts were found in leathern pouches, which are cleaned and entitled; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned. All are in good condition.
Gloucester	7	Three accounts found in leathern pouches, one of which is repaired, all cleaned and entitled; one in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and four are flatted and cleaned. All in good condition.
——— Bristol	5	One account found in a leathern bag, which is cleaned and entitled; three are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; one flatted and cleaned. All are in good condition.
Hampshire	10	Five accounts were found in leathern pouches, all of which are cleaned and entitled; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned, two of which are backed. All are in good condition.
——— Southampton	9	Four accounts were found in leathern pouches, one of which is repaired, all cleaned and entitled; three are in the form of rolls, two of which are repaired, all cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two accounts are flatted and cleaned. All are in good condition.
Hereford.	6	Four accounts found in leathern pouches, which are cleaned and entitled; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one flatted and cleaned. In good condition.
Kent	5	Four accounts were found in leathern pouches, cleaned and entitled; one in the form of a roll, cleaned, covered, and entitled. All in good condition.
—— Canterbury	6	Five accounts were found in leathern pouches, cleaned and entitled; one in the form of a roll, cleaned, covered, and entitled. All are in good condition.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
31 Henry 6—*continued.*		
Kent.—Cinque Ports	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster	2	One account found in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled; and one in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled. Both are in excellent condition.
Lincoln	5	Four accounts were found in leathern pouches, which are cleaned and entitled; and one is in the form of a roll which was in a very bad state, and has required much repair.
——— City of Lincoln	5	One account found in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled. Four are in the form of rolls, one of which is repaired. The whole cleaned, covered, and entitled.
London and Middlesex	7 with 2 inquisitions.	Two accounts found in leathern pouches, cleaned and entitled; seven are in the form of rolls; four of which are repaired, and all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk and Suffolk	5	One account, found in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled. Three are in the form of rolls which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one account is flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— ——— List of names	1	In the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— ——— City of Norwich	7	Four found in leathern pouches, cleaned and entitled. Three are in the form of rolls, one of which has required repair, all cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton	9	Four accounts, found in leathern pouches, two of which have required repair; cleaned and entitled. Three are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled. Two are flatted and cleaned.
Northumberland	3	Two accounts cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Newcastle upon Tyne	8	Five of the accounts are contained in leathern pouches which are cleaned and entitled. Two are in the form of rolls which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
Nottingham and Derby	5	Two accounts were found in leathern pouches, one of which is repaired; two are in the form of rolls which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is backed with parchment, cleaned, and flatted.
——— ——— Nottingham	10	Six accounts are contained in leathern pouches, one of which is repaired; cleaned, and entitled. Four are in the form of rolls, three of which are repaired; all are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford and Berks	5	Three accounts, found in leathern pouches, one of which is repaired; cleaned, and entitled; one in the form of a roll which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Oxford	1	Both membranes repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Rutland	3	Two accounts found in leathern pouches, one of which is repaired, cleaned, and entitled, and one flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
31 Henry 6.		
Salop	5	One account found in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled; one in the form of a roll, cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three flatted and cleaned, two of which are repaired.
—— Shrewsbury	1	Backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
Somerset and Dorset	11	Four accounts were found in leathern pouches, cleaned and entitled; four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned, one of which is backed with parchment.
Stafford	7	Five accounts, found in leathern pouches, two of which are repaired, cleaned, and entitled; one account is in the form of a roll which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one flatted and cleaned.
Surry and Sussex	4	Three accounts, found in leathern pouches, two of which are repaired, cleaned; and entitled; and one account cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick and Leicester	5	Four accounts found in leathern pouches, two of which are repaired, cleaned, and entitled; and one in the form of a roll, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— —— Coventry	6	Five accounts found in leathern pouches, two of which are repaired; cleaned, and entitled; and one flatted and cleaned.
Westmoreland	3	Two accounts are in the form of rolls, the upper parts of both of which are backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one membrane flatted and cleaned.
Wiltshire	8	Five accounts found in leathern pouches which are cleaned and entitled; one is in the form of a roll which is repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned, one of which is backed with parchment, the other slightly repaired.
Worcestershire	3	Two accounts are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
Yorkshire	4	One was found in a leathern bag which is cleaned and entitled; one is in the form of a roll which is cleaned, covered and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned.
—— York	9	Five accounts found in leathern pouches, one of which is repaired, cleaned, and entitled; three are in the form of rolls, two of which are repaired; cleaned, covered and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
—— Kingston upon Hull	11	Five accounts found in leathern pouches, cleaned and entitled; six are in the form of rolls, four of which are repaired; all are cleaned, covered and entitled.
31 Henry 6. A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, begun 7 February and continued to 3 March, 1452 (1453), 31 Henry 6, of one tenth on benefices taxed or not taxed, to be gathered in moieties, the first at the feast of St. Martin		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
31 Henry 6.—*continued.* in the winter 1453, and the second moiety at the same feast in the succeeding year. Also of a second tenth granted in the same convocation to be gathered in moieties at the feasts of St. Martin, in 1455 and 1456. Some of the accounts relate to benefices taxed and other to benefices not taxed.		
Bath and Wells.—First tenth	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
—— —— —— Second tenth, second moiety	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
—— —— —— A visus	2	Both membranes repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Lewes.—Both tenths.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Coventry.—Both tenths.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— —— Archdeaconry of Coventry.—Visus of the first moiety of the first tenth.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— —— —— Archdeaconry of Coventry.—Visus of the whole collection.	2	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— —— Archdeaconry of Derby.—Second tenth.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— —— Archdeaconry of Stafford.—First moiety of the first tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— —— —— Archdeaconry of Stafford.—The whole collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Exeter.—County of Cornwall.—First moiety of the first tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— County of Devon.—First moiety of the first tenth.	1	Backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hereford.—Several accounts of portions of this subsidy and other documents relating to it contained in a leathern bag.	4	Three membranes repaired; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Bedford.—The first tenth.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
—— Archdeaconry of Buckingham. The first tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. The first tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. The second tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. Another account.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Leicester. Second moiety of the second tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Lincoln. The first tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Oxford. One tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Oxford. Benefices excused from payment.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Archdeaconry of Stow. First tenth .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Stow. Another account for the benefices not taxed.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Stow. Second tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
London.—Archdeaconry of London and Middlesex. Second tenth.	1	The upper part backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury. First tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury. Second tenth.	1	Some little is rotted away from the right hand side; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Dorset. Second moiety of the second tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Archdeaconry of Dorset. Visus of the first tenth.	2	One membrane backed with parchment, the other repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Winchester. Second tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Worcester. Second moiety of the second tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
38 Henry 6.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the convocation held at St. Paul's,		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
38 Henry 6.—*continued.* London, begun on Tuesday, 6 May, 1460, and continued to 15 July, 1461, of one entire tenth on benefices not taxed nor accustomed to pay to the tenths, to be paid in moieties, the first of which was to be paid at the feast of the Annunciation 1462, and the other at the feast of St. Martin in the winter next following.		
Bath and Wells.—A visus	1	Backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Chichester . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Lewes . . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester in the county of Lancaster. The whole tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— ——— Archdeaconry of Chester in the county of Chester. First moiety.	1	Backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— ——— Archdeaconry of Chester, in the county of Chester. Another account of the first moiety.	1	Slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— ——— Archdeaconry of Chester in the county of Chester. First moiety, a visus.	1	Backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— ——— Archdeaconry of Chester.—Another visus of the first moiety in the part of the archdeaconry which is in the county of Lancaster.	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— ——— ——— Archdeaconry of Derby. First and second moiety.	2 (viz. 1 each)	One accoumt repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
——— ——— ——— Archdeaconry of Salop. First moiety.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
Exeter.—County of Cornwall. The whole tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Huntingdon . .	1	Repaired, flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Leicester . . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Lincoln . . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Lincoln. First moiety, a visus.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford . . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford. Another account.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Stow	1	Found in a leathern pouch, clean ed and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Stow. Another account.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Norwich and Norfolk. First moiety.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury. A visus.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Salisbury and Wilts. First moiety.	1	Backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry. The whole.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Surry. First moiety, a visus.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Archdeaconry of Winchester. .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Worcester. First moiety, a visus.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
EDWARD IV.		
2 Edward 4. A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, beginning 21 July, and continued to 2 August, and thence to 8 November, and thence to 25 November, 1462, of one entire tenth on benefices not taxed, nor accustomed to pay to the tenths, to be levied in moieties at the feasts of St. Martin, in 1463 and 1464.		
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Oxford. . . .	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 Edward 4—*continued.*		
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury.—First moiety.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Dorset.—Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Winchester	1	Flatted and cleaned.
3 Edward 4.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster 29 April, 3 Edward 4, and continued to 4 November next following, of 37,000*l.*, minus 6000*l.* to be allowed in favour of the waste and impoverished places, to be levied as the last xvth and xth was levied. See Rolls of Parliament, vol. v., p. 497. The first moiety was due at the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula in the 3rd year, and the other moiety at the feast of the Annunciation next following.		
Bedford	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Berkshire	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— A visus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Buckingham	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— A visus	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Onus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Cambridge	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Another	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— A visus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Derby	4	First membrane repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Another account	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Devon	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— A visus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— The deductions	8	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Essex	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— A visus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Bristol	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— ——— Another account	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— A visus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— A visus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Hertford	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Another account	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Huntingdon	2	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Another account	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— A visus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Kent	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Canterbury	1	On a file; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Rochester	1	On a file; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— ——— Another account	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Leicester	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Holland	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Lindsey	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex	1	On a file; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Norfolk	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Norwich	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Northampton	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Nottingham, except the town	4	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Another account	1	On a file; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Oxford	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Onus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Town of Oxford	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Rutland	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Shropshire	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Shrewsbury	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Somerset	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— A visus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Bath	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
3 Edward 4—*continued.*		
Stafford	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Another account	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Onus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Surry	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Southwark	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex	5	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Another	1	On a file; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Warwick	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Onus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Coventry	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Wiltshire	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— Salisbury	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— A visus	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester	1	On a file; flatted and cleaned.
3 Edward 4.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 6 July, 1463, and continued to the 23rd of the same month, of a tenth on the benefices not taxed, nor accustomed to pay to the tenths, to be levied in moieties, one half at the feast of the Annunciation next following, and the other half at the feast of the Annunciation in the next year.		
Exeter.—County of Cornwall.—First moiety	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Northampton.—Second moiety.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Salisbury and Wilts.—Second moiety.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Winchester	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
There was a grant of a tenth by the clergy of the province of York, made on 8 August in the same third year, concerning which there is a petition from the abbot and convent of Whitby, Collectors in the archdeaconry of Cleveland, and Alverton, and Alvertonshire.	1	Backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
8 Edward 4.		
A grant in the Parliament summoned at Westminster 3 June, seventh, and continued in the eighth, year, of two xvths and xths, with the usual deductions in favour of the waste and impoverished places, to wit, of 12,000*l.*, that is; 6000*l.* on each xvth and xth; to be levied in the accustomed manner, a moiety of the first xvth and xth at the feast of St. Martin in the winter, 1468, the other moiety at the feast of the Annunciation next following; a moiety of the second at the feast of St. Martin in the winter, 1469, and the other moiety at the following feast of the Annunciation. Rolls of Parliament, vol. v., p. 623.		
Accounts of the first xvth and xth, each on a single membrane, are found for the following counties and places:—		
Bedford		These, with the exception of those for the county of Huntingdon, city of Canterbury, town of Oxford, county of Rutland, and city of Bath, are on a file with those of the grant of the third year. Those for the county of Huntingdon, town of Oxford, and county of Rutland, are in leathern pouches, and are cleaned and en-
Berks		
Buckingham		
Cambridge		
Derby		
Bristol		
Hampshire		
Hereford		
Hertford		
Huntingdon		
Another		
Canterbury		
Another		
Leicestershire		
Lincoln.—Kesteven		
Middlesex		
London		
Norfolk		
Norwich		
Northampton		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Edward 4—*continued.*		
Nottingham Oxford town Rutland Another Somerset Bath Suffolk Surry Sussex Coventry Salisbury Worcester City of Worcester		titled. Those for the cities of Canterbury and Bath are flatted and cleaned.
Visus of the first xvth and xth for the following counties and places, of one membrane each.		
Cornwall Dorset Bristol Nottingham town. Oxford town Stafford York.—North Riding York City		All of these documents have required more or less repair, and are flatted and cleaned.
Visus of the whole subsidy, one membrane each.		
Bedford Buckingham Cambridge Cornwall Derby Devon Dorset Essex Gloucester Hampshire Hereford Hertford. Huntingdon Canterbury Leicester. Lincoln.—Kesteven ——— Lindsey London Norfolk Norwich Northampton Nottingham Oxford Town of Oxford Rutland Shrewsbury Somerset Bath Stafford Suffolk Surry Southwark Warwick Coventry Salisbury Worcester city York.—East Riding. Kingston-upon-Hull		These documents are on a file, and are flatted and cleaned; twenty-six of the documents have required more or less repair.
Beside the above there are found relating to this subsidy:—		
Account of the first xvth and xth for the county of Dorset.	4	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Petition of the collectors for that county	1	Backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
Account of the first xvth and xth for the county of Worcester.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
8 Edward 4. A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of one-tenth on benefices not taxed in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 12 May, 1468, and continued to 3 June next following.		
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Salop.	3	Two membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Edward 4.—*continued.*		
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Lincoln in the parts of Holland.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Stow and city of Lincoln.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
11 Edward 4.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, begun 23 January and continued to 21 February, 11 Edw. 4., of one entire tenth on benefices not taxed nor acccustomed to pay to the tenths, exceeding the value of 12 marks per annum.		
Bath and Wells	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield. — (Chester.) — Archdeaconry of Derby.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Huntingdon . .	1	Found in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled.
London. — Archdeaconry of Essex and Colchester.—Petition.	1	Repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
13 Edward 4.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of one entire tenth on benefices taxed and not taxed, in 13 Edw. 4. to be paid in moieties, the first at the feast of St. Martin in November, 14 Edw. 4., the second at the same feast in 1475.		
No other accounts of this subsidy are found beside a file containing the visus of the first moiety in the following archdeaconries. One membrane each.		
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Chichester . .		
——— Archdeaconry of Lewes, visus of the benefices taxed, and of the benefices not taxed.		
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Coventry.—Two visuses.		
——— Archdeaconry of Derby		
——— Archdeaconry of Salop		
——— Archdeaconry of Stafford.		
Hereford.—Archdeaconry of Salop, viz., that part in the diocese of Hereford.*		
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Lincoln . . .		
——— ——— in parts of Holland.		
——— Archdeaconry of Northampton . .		These accounts are in an excellent state of preservation; are flatted and cleaned; made up in a parcel and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford.—Visus of both kinds of benefices.	..	
——— Jurisdiction of St. Alban's . . .		
——— Archdeaconry of Stow		
London.—Archdeaconry of Essex and Colchester.—Two visuses.		
——— Archdeaconry of London and Middlesex.—Two visuses.		
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Norwich and Norfolk.—Two visuses.		
Rochester		
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry.—Two visuses.		
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Gloucester . .		
——— Parish churches of St. John of Cirencester and of Cheltenham.		
——— Parish church of Kidderminster .		
18 Edward 4.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 10 April, 1478, and continued to 7 May next following and thence to the 25th of the same month, and continued to 26 June, of one entire tenth on benefices taxed and not		

* The accounts for the archdeaconry of Salop are placed under the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield unless there is a distinction marked in the account, as in this instance, that the part accounted for is of the portion in the diocese of Hereford.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
18 Edward 4.—*continued.*		
taxed, &c., to be levied in moieties; the first at the feast of the Purification next ensuing, the second at the same feast in the following year.		
Chichester. — Archdeaconry of Chichester.—Petition.	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Exeter.—County of Devon	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Archdeaconries of Hereford and of Salop in Hereford diocese.—Petition.	7	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salisbury.— Archdeaconry of Berks.—A petition.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
18 Edward 4.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of York in a provincial council held in the Chapter-house in the cathedral church of York, 27 October, 1478, of the moiety of a tenth to be gathered in moieties, and also of a second moiety granted on the Wednesday next after the feast of Saint Valentine, viz., 17 February, 1478.		
Letters of the king to the archbishop relating to the collection of these subsidies.	5	The first and last two membranes are repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
A file consisting of the accounts of the following districts. One membrane each.		
Diocese of Durham		
Diocese of York		
Archdeaconry of Cleveland		These (with the exception of one of those for the archdeaconry of the East Riding which has required slight repair) are in an excellent state of preservation; they are cleaned; rolled up separately and entitled.
Another		
Archdeaconry of York		
Another	..	
Archdeaconry of the East Riding . . .		
Another		
Archdeaconry of Nottingham		
Archdeaconry of Richmond		
Another		
There is also another account of the archdeaconry of Nottingham.	2	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
21 Edward 4.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of a tenth.		
Of the collection of this subsidy there are no accounts.		
Coventry and Lichfield. — Archdeaconry of Derby.—A petition.	4	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Exeter.—Names of benefices taxed and not accustomed to pay to the tenths.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
21 Edward 4.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of York made in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of York, 29 October, 21 Edward 4., of one entire tenth to be paid in moieties, viz., on the feast of the translation of Saint Thomas the Martyr 22nd of the reign, and the other at the feast of the Conception of the Blessed Mary next following.		
Durham.—A petition	1	Flatted and cleaned.
York.—Archdeaconry of Cleveland. . . .	1	
——— Archdeaconry of the East Riding. .	1	These are in a good state and are on the same file with those of the 18th year.
——— Archdeaconry of Nottingham and collegiate church of Southwell.	1	
——— Archdeaconry of Richmond . . .	1	
——— Archdeaconry of York	2	
22 Edward 4.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, 20 January, 22 Edward 4, to be levied on aliens only, "That is to sey, of every persone artificer not borne within this your seid reame, vj. *s.* viij. *d.*" "And of every persone, not deynszen nor borne within your seid reame;" "not housholdyng within the same ij. *s.*, except servantez of husbondrie." "And of every persone not deynszen kepyng eny house for bruyng of bere within your seid reame, xx. *s.* And also		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
22 Edward 4—*continued.* of every Venician, etc., beyng merchant, broker, or factour, or attourney to eny of theym not beyng deynszen within this your seide reame, housholdyng or sojornyng within the same reame by the space of iij monethes, xl. *s.* And of every Venician, &c., beyng merchaunt or factour, and the attourney of every of theym, and of every other merchaunt straungers," "not deynszen, dwellyng and abidyng within this youre seid reame, and not housholdyng within the same, but sojorning in eny place under youre obeisaunce, with the said marchauntes straungers, brokers, or factours, or eny of theym, xx. *s.*; the seid severall sommes to be paied and leveied to you, oure Soverayne Lorde, atte the feste of Pentecost next comming." See Rolls of Parliament, vol. vi. p. 197, where some few minor provisions may be found. The King having died before this subsidy became due, the payments under this grant were made in the reign of Richard 3.		
Bedford	3	Two accounts; one of two membranes, both of which are repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other of one membrane is flatted and cleaned.
Berkshire	5	Two accounts; one of two membranes, the first of which is repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other of three, the last of which is repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devon	6	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Essex	5	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Hereford	5	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Lincoln. City of	4	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Middlesex	9	Two accounts; one of five membranes, cleaned, covered and entitled; the other of four membranes, one of which is repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford	4	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Rutland	4	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Stafford	2	The greater part of the first membrane backed, the second membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—Inquisition and writ only	7	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Worcester	1	One-third of the roll on the left-hand side is gone; backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York.—Kingston-upon-Hull	2	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
RICHARD III.		
1 Richard 3. A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of a tenth on ecclesiastical benefices. The day of holding the convocation is not named, and there are no accounts, only petitions; but in all of them the grant is said to have been made in the first year of the reign.		
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Chichester	3	First membrane backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
1 Richard 3—*continued.*		
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Lewes . . .	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester.	2	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Hereford.—Archdeaconry of Salop . . .	2	The upper part of the first membrane backed; the second membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Stow, and the parts of Lindsey in the archdeaconry of Lincoln.	12	The first membrane backed; the remaining membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salisbury.—Names of benefices under the annual value of 12 marks.	1	Repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2 Richard 3.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in a convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 10 February, 1484, in 2 Richard 3, and continued to 11 March following, of a tenth on the benefices not taxed, nor accustomed to pay to the tenths exceeding in annual value 12 marks, to be gathered in moieties.		
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Chichester . .	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Salop, a petition.	2	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury, a petition.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Gloucester, a petition.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
There is also a file consisting of the visus of the first moiety for the following districts, 1 m. each. In the cases in which the numeral (2) occurs there are separate visuses for the benefices taxed and the benefices not taxed:—		
Chichester.—Archdeaconries of Chichester and of Lewes.		
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconries of Chester, Coventry (2), Derby, Salop, and Stafford.		
Hereford.—Archdeaconry of Salop . . .		
Lincoln.—Archdeaconries of Bedford, Buckingham, Huntingdon (2), and Leicester.		These accounts, with the exception of three, which are repaired, are in a good state; are flatted, cleaned, made up in a parcel, and entitled.
London.—Archdeaconries of Essex and Colchester (2), London and Middlesex (2).	..	
Rochester		
St. David's.—Archdeaconry of Brecon . .		
Salisbury.—Archdeaconries of Berks, Dorset (2), and Salisbury.		
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry (2) . .		
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Worcester . .		
HENRY VII.		
2 Henry 7.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 13 February, 1486, 2 Henry 7, and continued to the 26th day of the same month, of one entire tenth on benefices not taxed nor accustomed to pay to the tenths, to be paid in moieties, viz., at the feast of St. John the Baptist then next following, and the second moiety at the feast of St. Andrew then next following.		
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Derby.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford.	2	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Salop.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Exeter.—County of Cornwall	1	Imperfect; flatted and cleaned.
——— County of Devon	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Buckingham, a petition.	6	First, fourth, and fifth membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 Henry 7—*continued.*		
London.—Archdeaconry of Colchester, a petition.	7	First, second, fourth, and fifth membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Benefices excused	1	Flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Rochester	2	Repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
St. David's.—Exempted benefices	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of St. David's, a petition.	2	First membrane injured; backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Winchester.—Benefices excused	1	Injured; repaired with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
2 Henry 7.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of York, 2 Henry 7, of one entire xth, to be levied in moieties; the first payable at the feast of St. Martin in the winter, 3 Henry 7; and the second at the same feast in the year following.		
The king's letter to the archbishop of York concerning the collection of this subsidy.	1	In good condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Durham	1	In excellent condition; flatted, cleaned, made up in a parcel, and entitled.
York.—Archdeaconry of Cleveland . . .	1	
—— Archdeaconry of the East Riding . .	1	
—— Archdeaconry of Nottingham . . .	1	
—— Archdeaconry of Richmond . . .	1	
—— Archdeaconry of York, first and second moiety.	1 each.	
3 Henry 7.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, 9 November, 3 Henry 7, of two xvths and xths, one of which is stated in the Act to be the renewal of a xvth and xth granted to King Edward 4, in the 22nd year of his reign, which was never collected. See Rolls of Parliament, vol. vi. p. 401, and also p. 197. With this the accounts in the Exchequer correspond, there being no accounts of proceedings under the Act of 22 Edward 4. The deduction of 6,000*l.* on each xvth and xth in favour of the poor towns is allowed, and it is to be levied like as a similar grant made to King Edward 4, in the 12th year of his reign, of which no accounts have yet been discovered. Each xvth and xth was to be gathered in moieties; the first at the nativity of St. John the Baptist next ensuing, and at the feast of St. Martin in the winter following; the second at the same two feasts in the following year.		
A file, containing 94 accounts, each on a single membrane, in a packet with 3 loose accounts, which appear to have slipped from the file.	. .	Fifty-one of these accounts have required repair; the whole flatted, cleaned, made up in a parcel, and entitled.
Bedford.—First and second collection.		
Berks.—First and second collection.		
Buckingham.—First and second collection.		
Cambridge.—First collection only.		
Cornwall.—First and second collection.		
Derby.—First and second collection.		
Devon.—First and second collection.		
Dorset.—First and second collection.		
Essex.—First and second collection.		
Gloucester.—First and second collection.		
——— Bristol.—First and second collection.		
——— Gloucester town.—First and second collection.		
Hampshire.—First and second collection.		
——— Southampton.—First and second collection.		
Hereford.—First and second collection.		
Hertford.—First and second collection.		
Huntingdon.—First and second collection.		
Kent.—First and second collection.		
—— Canterbury.—First and second collection.		
Lincoln. Holland.—First and second collection.		
——— Kesteven.—First and second collection.		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
3 Henry 7—*continued.*		
Lincoln. Lindsey.—First and second collection.		
Leicester.—First and second collection.		
Middlesex.—First and second collection.		
——— London.—First and second collection.		
Norfolk.—First and second collection.		
——— Norwich.—First and second collection.		
Northampton.—First and second collection.		
Nottingham.—First and second collection.		
——— Nottingham town.—Second collection only.		
Oxford.—First and second collection.		
——— Oxford town.—First and second collection.		
Rutland.—First and second collection.		
——— Another account for the first collection		
Shropshire.—Second collection only.		
Somerset.—First and second collection.		
——— Bath.—First and second collection.		
Stafford.—First and second collection.		
Suffolk.—First and second collection.		
Surry.—First and second collection.		
——— Southwark.—First and second collection.		
Sussex.—First and second collection.		
Warwick.—First collection only.		
——— Coventry.—First and second collection.		
Wiltshire.—First and second collection.		
——— Salisbury.—First and second collection.		
Worcester.—First and second collection.		
——— Worcester, city of.—First and second collection.		
York, East Riding.—First collection.		
—— North Riding.—First and second collection.		
—— Kingston-upon-Hull.—First and second collection.		
—— York city.—First and second collection.		
The above accounts contain little more than the totals of the collection.		
Besides them there are the following accounts of this subsidy.		
Devon.—Second collection	8	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester town.—Second collection . . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hertford.—Second collection	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Canterbury.—Second collection	1	Repaired at the head with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln. Holland.—Second collection. . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Northampton.—Second collection	3	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—Second collection	1	In excellent condition from being found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Wiltshire.—Second collection	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Yorkshire.—West Riding.—First collection .	1	Injured on the right hand side; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Kingston-upon-Hull.—Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
There is also a visus for each of the following counties or places, sometimes of a moiety only, sometimes of a whole collection; one membrane each.		
Cornwall	. .	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Devon.	. .	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Dorset (2)	. .	One of the accounts in good condition, the other slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Essex	. .	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Bristol	. .	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
3 Henry 7.—*continued.*		
Southampton (3)		Two of the accounts in good condition; one injured, repaired; each flatted and cleaned.
Hereford		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Huntingdon		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Canterbury		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Leicester (2)		Both accounts in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Holland		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven (2)		One of the accounts injured, repaired with parchment; the other is on the dorse of the account for Dorset.
——— Lindsey		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
London		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norwich		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Nottingham		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Oxfordshire		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Rutland		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Somerset		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Bath		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Southwark		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Warwick		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Coventry (2)		One account slightly injured; both flatted and cleaned.
Salisbury (2)		Both accounts in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester city (2)		Both accounts in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York city		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
3 Henry 7.		
A grant in the same Parliament of a subsidy to be levied on aliens only of precisely the same nature with that granted in 22 Ed. 4. See Rolls of Parliament, vol. vi. p. 401.		
Canterbury. City of,	1	In good condition, from being contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Oxford. Town of,	1	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
4 Henry 7.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster 13 January, 4 Hen. 7., of one-tenth of one year's income from land. See Rolls of Parliament, vol. vi., p. 423, but revoked, and a xvth and xth granted instead. See ibidem, p. 433.		
Inquisitions showing the persons chargeable in the hundreds of Blofeld, East Flegg, and Happing, in the county of Norfolk and in the city of Norwich.	3, 1, 3, and 2	The account for the city of Norwich is in excellent condition; the account for the hundred of East Flegg injured, repaired; the accounts for the hundreds of Blofeld and Happing, slightly repaired; all are cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 Henry 7. A grant in the same Parliament of a xvth and xth to be levied in moieties, viz., the first moiety at the feast of St. Martin in the winter next ensuing, and the other at the succeeding feast of St. Martin, which would be in the year 1491. The usual deduction of 6000*l.* to be made. See Rolls of Parliament, vol. vi., p. 438.		
Cambridge	2	First membrane repaired with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Another account	2	In excellent condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Gloucester town	1	Injured; repaired at the head, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Canterbury	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Holland		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Lindsey	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk	1	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Rutland	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Southwark	1	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Coventry	1	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
There is also a visus for each of the following counties or places, one membrane each.		
Buckingham		In good condition: flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Devon		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Dorset		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester		In good condition: flatted and cleaned.
Bristol		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hertford		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Canterbury		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Leicester		Backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Kesteven		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Lindsey		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norwich		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Northampton		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Rutland		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Warwick		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York, East Riding		In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
4 Henry 7. A grant by the clergy of the province of York of two entire xths to be collected separately, the first xth to be paid before the 1st of August in the said fourth year.		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 Henry 7—*continued.*		
Durham.—First tenth	1	These are all in good condition; cleaned, rolled up together, and entitled.
York.—Archdeaconry of Cleveland and the jurisdiction of Alverton and Alvertonshire.—First tenth.	1	
—— Archdeaconry of the East Riding.—First tenth.	1	
—— Archdeaconry of Nottingham.—First tenth.	1	
—— Archdeaconry of Richmond.—First tenth.	1	
—— Archdeaconry of Richmond.—A petition.	1	Repaired with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
7 Henry 7.		
A grant in the Parliament begun at Westminster 17 October, 7 Henry 7, of two entire xvths and xths, with the usual deduction of 6000*l.* on each in favour of the poor places, and certain exemptions; to be paid one whole xvth and xth on the 1st of April next coming, the other at the feast of St. Martin in the winter, which would be in the year 1492. The Act further gives the King a third xvth and xth to be levied at the feast of St. Martin in 1493, if he himself go abroad with the army, and continue abroad for 8 months.—See Rolls of Parliament, vol. vi. p. 442; or Acts of 7 Henry 7, c. 11, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. ii. p. 555. The accounts are of the first or second collection. Of the third xvth and xth there are no accounts.		
Cornwall.—Return of sums contributory by each parish.	3	Second and third membranes injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Canterbury, account	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Rochester	1	Slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
London	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Rutland	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Southwark	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
Sussex	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Beside the above there is a file of 82 accounts of the collection of this subsidy, viz.—	82 1 m. each	Forty of these accounts have required more or less repair; the whole are in good condition, and are flatted, cleaned, made up in a parcel, and entitled.
Bedford. Berks (2.) Buckingham (2.) Cambridge. Cornwall (2.) Derby (2.) Devon (2.) Dorset (2.) Essex (2.) Gloucester (2.) ——— Bristol (2.) Hampshire. ——— Southampton. Hereford. Hertford (2.) Huntingdon (2.) Kent. —— Canterbury (2.) Leicester. Lincoln. Holland. ——— Kesteven. ——— Lindsey (2.) Middlesex (2.) ——— London.		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
7 Henry 7—*continued.*		
Norfolk (2.)		
——— Norwich (2.)		
Northampton (2.)		
Nottingham (2.)		
——— Nottingham. Town of (2.)		
Oxford (2.)		
——— Oxford. Town of (2.)		
Rutland (2.)		
Somerset (2.)		
——— Bath (2.)		
Stafford (2.)		
Suffolk (2.)		
Surry (2.)		
Southwark (2.)		
Sussex.		
Warwick (2.)		
——— Coventry (2.)		
Wiltshire (2.)		
——— Salisbury.		
Worcester (2.)		
——— Worcester. City of,		
York. East Riding.		
—— North Riding.		
—— West Riding.		
—— City of York.		
—— Kingston-upon-Hull.		
6 and 7 Henry 7.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of one entire tenth on benefices not taxed, nor accustomed to pay to the tenths, in the Convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 21 June, in 6 Henry 7, and continued to 8 November, 7 Henry 7, to be paid at the feast of the Purification and the feast of St. George.		
N.B.—Some of the documents state that the grant was made in the sixth year, and others that it was made in the seventh year, but it is presumed as the Convocation was held in parts of both years, that one and the same grant was intended; the point, however, may be considered as open to the light which the discovery of further documents may throw upon it.		
Bath and Wells.—A petition	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Lewes. A petition.	3	First and second membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Lewes. Another petition.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester. A petition.	2	Repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Coventry. A petition.	4	In excellent condition; first membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. A petition.	4	In good condition; the first two membranes repaired at the edges; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Salop. A petition.	1 sheet of paper	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Ely.—A petition	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
—— Deanery of Wisbeach. A petition . .	1	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment on the left hand side.
Exeter.—County of Cornwall. A petition. .	1	Flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— County of Devon. A petition . .	2	In good condition; first membrane repaired at the head, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Bedford . . .	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Bedford. Another account.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
6 and 7 Henry 7—*continued.*		
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Buckingham . .	1	This is attached to the preceding; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. A petition. This is placed among the accounts of this subsidy on probable grounds only.	3	First membrane backed with parchment; second and third membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. Another account.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
London.—Archdeaconry of Essex and Colchester. A petition.	6	In excellent condition; first membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury.	1	Repaired at the head, flatted and cleaned.
St. David's.—Archdeaconry of Cardigan. A petition.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of St. David's. A petition.	2	Injured at the head; first membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of St. David's. Another petition.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry. Account.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Winchester. A petition.	5	First, third, fourth, and fifth membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Gloucester. Two petitions.	1 each.	Both have required repair; one is flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Worcester. A petition.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
7 Henry 7.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of York of one entire tenth on benefices taxed, to be paid before the 1st of June in the 7th year.		
Durham	1	These are all in good condition, and have been cleaned; they are rolled up together and entitled.
York.—Archdeaconry of Cleveland . . .	1	
—— Archdeaconry of the East Riding . .	1	
—— Archdeaconry of Nottingham . . .	1	
—— Archdeaconry of Richmond . . .	1	
—— Archdeaconry of York	1	
11 Henry 7.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, 19 October, 11 Henry 7, of one tenth on benefices, to be paid one moiety at the feast of St. John the Baptist next following, and the other moiety at the feast of St. Martin in the winter, in the 12th year.		
Benefices in the province of Canterbury excused on account of poverty.	10	Each membrane of this Roll has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Lewes.—A Petition.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Coventry. A petition.	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Stafford.	1	Flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Stafford. A petition.	1	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Ely	6	First, second, third, and fifth membranes injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Exeter.—County of Devon. A petition . .	2	First membrane repaired at the head, the second at the foot, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Another petition .	2	Both membranes repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hereford.—Archdeaconry of Salop	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Buckingham.—A petition.	1	Flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. A petition.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
11 Henry 7—*continued.*		
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Oxford. A petition.	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Archdeaconry of Worcester. A petition.	3	First and second membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
A file containing a visus of the accounts for the following archdeaconries, of one membrane each:—		
Lewes		
Buckingham		
Coventry		
Huntingdon	7	These accounts are in excellent condition, and have been flatted and cleaned.
Leicester		
Berks		
Worcester		
11 Henry 7.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of York of one entire xth on benefices, in the 11th year.		
York.—Archdeaconry of Richmond, and "Ecclesia et Aula de Ripon."—A petition.	1	Flatted, cleaned, and one half backed with parchment.
12 Henry 7.		
A grant in the Parliament, begun at Westminster, 16 January, 12 Henry 7, of two entire xvths and xths, with the deduction in favour of the poor places. The first xvth and xth to be paid on 31 May, next coming, and the second on 8 November next following. But if the King, or his lieutenant, go not in the intended "Viage Royal," and a peace be concluded between England and Scotland, then the xvth and xth due on 8 November is not to be collected: but if, after a peace or truce, war be resumed, then to be levied at such day as the King may appoint, but between the feast of the Assumption and the feast of St. Michael, and not levied before 15 October. See Rolls of Parliament, vi., pp. 513–515, and Acts 12 Henry 7, c. 12 and 13, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. ii. pp. 643 and 644. It appears by the accounts that both the xvths and xths were collected, the second having been paid on November 8.		
Berks.—First collection.—Two accounts	1 each	Both accounts repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Buckingham.—First and second collection	1 each	Both accounts backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
Cambridge.—First and second collection	1 each	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall.—First collection.—Two accounts	1 each	Both repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Second collection	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Derby.—First and second collection	1 each	One of the accounts slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Devon.—First and second collection	1 each	One of the accounts injured, repaired, the other in good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Dorset.—Second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Essex.—First and second collection.	1 each	Both in excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—First and second collection	1 each	One account repaired, the other in good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Bristol.—First and second collection	1 each	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—First and second collection.	1 each	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire.—First collection	1	Slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
Isle of Wight.—First and second collection	1 each	One account injured, repaired; the other in good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—First and second collection	1 each	One account backed with parchment, the other repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Hertford.—Second collection	1	In good condition; slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
Huntingdon.—First and second collection	1 each	One account backed with parchment, the other in good condition; both flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
12 Henry 7—*continued.*		
Canterbury.—Second collection	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Leicester.—First and second collection	1 each	Both accounts flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
Lincoln. Holland.—First collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection	1	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
——— Kesteven.—First and second collection.	1 each	One account repaired, both flatted and cleaned.
——— Lindsey.—Second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex.—First and second collection	1 each	One account backed with parchment, the other in good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
——— London.—Second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—Hundred of Swaffham assessment	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Norwich.—Second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Northampton.—Second collection	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Nottingham.—First and second collection	1 each	Both accounts flatted and cleaned, one backed with parchment, the other slightly repaired.
Nottingham town.—First and second collection	1 each	One account backed with parchment, and the other repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Oxford.—First and second collection	1 each	Both accounts injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Oxford town.—Second collection	1	Slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
Rutland.—First and second collection	1 each	Both accounts much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Salop.—Second collection	1	Injured; backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
Somerset.—First collection	1	Slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
Bath.—First and second collection	1 each	One account backed with parchment, the other slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Another account of the first moiety	1	Flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Stafford.—Second collection	1	Slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—First and second collection	1 each	One account injured and backed with parchment, the other in good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Surry.—First and second collection	1 each	Both accounts flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
——— Southwark.—Second collection	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Sussex.—First collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Warwick.—First and second collection	1 each	One account backed with parchment, the other slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Coventry.—First collection	1	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Wilts.—First and second collection	1 each	Both flatted and cleaned, one backed, the other repaired with parchment.
Worcester.—First and second collection	1 each	One account slightly repaired, the other in good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Worcester city.—First collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York, East Riding.—First collection	1	Flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— North Riding.—First collection	1	Flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
——— West Riding.—First collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kingston-upon-Hull.—First and second collection.	1 each	Both accounts flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
——— York city.—First and second collection.	1 each	Both accounts injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
12 Henry 7—*continued.*		
There is also a Status Collectorum of this subsidy.	18	In good condition; slight repairs throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
12 Henry 7.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of the sum of 40,000*l.*, to be levied in moieties.		
Landaff.—First moiety	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry.—Half of the second moiety.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
19 Henry 7.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, 25 January, 19 Henry 7, of the sum of 40,000*l.*, in lieu of the two reasonable aids due to him on the knighting of Arthur, his eldest son, and on the marriage of his daughter Margaret to the King of Scotland, there being great difficulty likely to arise in coming at the knowledge of the several tenures, and for his great expenses lately incurred. The King graciously accepts the proposal, and remits 10,000*l.* in favour of the "poraill of his Commons." See Rolls of Parliament, vol. vi., pp. 532–542, and Acts 19 Henry 7, cap. 32, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. ii., p. 675, where are the sums assessed on each county.		
Essex.—Names of the collectors	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Lincoln.—Lindsey	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
State of the collectors for the whole kingdom .	7	In good condition; three membranes slightly repaired. This, together with the state of the collectors in a°. xii., form one Roll.
HENRY VIII.		
N.B. There is a roll of 104 membranes, and another of 68 membranes, containing a Status Collectorum for the lay subsidies granted in annis 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 14 and 15, 26, 27 and 32 Hen. 8; and also a roll of 138 membranes, containing the Status Collectorum for the lay and clerical subsidies, from the 26 year to the end of the reign.		
3 and 4 Henry 8.		
A grant of two xvths and xths in the Parliament held at Westminster, 4 February, 3 Henry 8, and prorogued to 4 November in 4 Henry 8, the first to be paid on 1 July, the second at the feast of the Purification, anno 4. The allowance of 6000*l.* on each xvth and xth in favour of the waste and impoverished places was made. See acts 3 Henry 8, cap. 22, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 43.		
State of the first and second collections. . .	5 each.	In good condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled. These form the first part of a roll which contains the "Status Collectorum" for many other grants in the reign of Henry 8.
Accounts.		
Bedford.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. This, with some other documents of this grant, consisting of one membrane each, are on a file which is rolled up, covered, and entitled.
Berks.—Second collection	1	Ditto.

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
3 and 4 Henry 8,—*continued.*		
Buckingham.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. This, with some other documents of this grant, consisting of one membrane each are on a file, which is rolled up, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—First collection	3	In good condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Derby.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Devon.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Dorset.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Essex.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Gloucester.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Bristol.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Gloucester.—Second collection	1	Slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Southampton.—Second collection . . .	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Isle of Wight.—Second collection . . .	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Hereford.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Hertford.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Huntingdon.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Kent.—Canterbury. Second collection . .	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
—— Cinque Ports, exemptions	3	Three accounts, one of which is faded; all are flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—Second collection	1	In good condition, cleaned. On the same file with the account for Bedford.
Leicester.—Second collection	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Holland. First and second collection	1 each.	Both in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other on a file with the account for Bedford.
——— Kesteven. First collection . . .	4	In good condition, found in a leathern bag which is much injured; cleaned, and entitled.
——— Kesteven. Second collection . .	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
——— Lindsey. Second collection. . .	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Middlesex.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
London.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Norfolk.—Norwich. Second collection . .	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Northampton.—First collection. A petition .	1	Injured, backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
3 and 4 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Nottingham.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Nottingham.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Oxford.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Oxford.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Rutland.—First and second collection	1 each.	Both in good condition; one cleaned, covered, and entitled, the other on the file with the account for Bedford.
Shropshire—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Somerset—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Stafford.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Surry.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Southwark—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Sussex.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Warwick. Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Coventry.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Wilts.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Salisbury.—First and second collection	1 each.	Both accounts in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other on the file with the account for Bedford.
Worcester.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
Worcester.—Second collection	1	In good condition, flatted and cleaned.
York. East Riding.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
—— North Riding.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
—— West Riding.—First and second collection	1 each.	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
—— Kingston upon Hull.—Second collection	1	In good condition; on the same file with the account for Bedford.
—— York city.—Second collection	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
3 and 4 Henry 8.		
A grant by the Magnates and Communitas of the realm in the same Parliament, viz. of each duke 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; of each marquis, earl, marchioness and countess 4*l.*; of each baron, baronet and baroness 40*s.*; of each knight not being a lord of Parliament 30*s.*; of each person, man or woman having lands and rents of the value of 40*l.* or more per annum 20*s.*, and to be paid 1 July, 5 Henry 8. See further particulars in the Act, Rolls of Parliament temp. Henry 8, prefixed to the Journals, p. xxvi. and the Act itself, 4 Henry 8, c. 19, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 74.		
Status Collectorum	6	In good condition, forming part of the roll noticed under the former grant.
No accounts or other documents connected with this subsidy have been found.		
3 and 4 Henry 8.		
A grant of one xvth and xth in the same Parliament, with the allowance of 6000*l.* for the poor and waste places. To be paid on the quindenes of Easter, 1514, 6th of the reign.		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
3 and 4 Henry 8—*continued.*		
See Rolls as above p. xxvi., and Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 74. Acts 4 Henry 8, c. 19. It is the same act as that which granted the tax on the magnates.		
Status Collectorum	4	In good condition, forming part of the roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
No accounts or other documents connected with this subsidy have been found.		
3 and 4 Henry 8.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the convocation held at St. Paul's, London, from 6 Feb., 1511 to 10 December next following, of four entire xths on benefices; the first xth was to be paid at the Feast of St. Martin in the 5th year; the second at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, in 1514; the third at the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James, in 1515; and the last at the same Feast, in 1516.		
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Lewes. First xth.	2	The upper part of the first membrane backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester. Fourth xth.	1	Somewhat faded, slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Chester. Fourth xth. Petition in respect of one of the collections.	1	Injured on the left-hand side, repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. Second xth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. Second xth. A petition.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. Fourth xth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—City of Lincoln, and parts of Kesteven and Holland. Fourth xth.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Rochester.—"In dioc. Roffen ac in decanatu de Iselham jurisdictionis Episcopi." Third xth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury. Fourth xth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Dorset. First xth. A petition.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Dorset. First xth. Another petition.	2	First membrane injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Winchester. Third xth. A petition.	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Worcester. Third xth	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
4 Henry 8.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of York of two entire xths on benefices in 4 Henry 8.		
York.—Archdeaconry of Richmond and collegiate church of Ripon. Second tenth. A petition.	2	The upper part of the first membrane injured, repaired; flatted and cleaned.
5 Henry 8.		
A grant of 160,000*l.* in the Parliament, beginning in the third year, and continued by frequent prorogation. See the manner in which the sum was to be assessed and levied in the Rolls as above, pp. lv. and lvi., to be paid on the morrow of St. John the Baptist. See the Act 5 Henry 8, c. 17, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 105. Concerning the levy of this subsidy, see the preamble to the Act of 6 Henry 8, c. 26.		
Status Collectorum	10	In good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
Dorset.—Hundreds of Totcombe, Cerne, Hasilor, Pudletown, Russhmore, Hundredsbarow, with the boroughs of Wareham and Stoborough.—Account.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Surry.—Hundreds of Blackheath and Wotton. Assessment.	2	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundreds of Kingston and Elmbridge. Assessment.	2	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Sussex.—Rape of Hastings. Assessment . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York.—Wapentakes of Staincross and Osgoldcross. Assessment.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
6 Henry 8.		
A grant of 110,000*l.* in the Parliament, held 6 Henry 8, to be paid 21 Nov., 7 Henry 8, to be levied in lieu of the deficiencies of the preceding grant, or where the former grant had not been collected. Acts 6 Henry 8, c. 26, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 156.		
Status Collectorum	14	In good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
Bedford.—Hundred of Wixamtre	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Kent.—Three assessments, except the cities of Canterbury and Rochester, and the exempt ports.	1 each	Two of the documents are injured, and have required repair, the other is in good condition; all are flatted and cleaned.
—— Lathe of Scray	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Oxford.—Hundred of Bampton. Assessment.	1	Slightly repaired at the head and foot; flatted and cleaned.
Salop.—Town of Shrewsbury	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
York, East Riding.—Assessment	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— West Riding.—Wapentakes of Agbrigg and Morley. Three assessments.	1 each	Each of these documents has required repair; cleaned, rolled up separately, covered, and entitled.
6 and 7 Henry 8.		
A grant of a subsidy of 6*d.* in the pound on the moveable goods of the lay people who have goods to the value of 40*s.* or more, as well as of lands, tenements, fees, and annuities of the annual value of 20*s.* and more, granted to the King in the Parliament begun 5 February, 6 of his reign, and continued to 12 November, anno 7, to be paid on 21 November in the 8th year. This is the grant made by the Act of 6 Henry 8, c. 26, on the proviso contained in section 12 of the Act. See Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 163.		
Status Collectorum	13	In good condition, forming a part of the Roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
The Royal Household	1	Slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall.—Hundreds of Stratton and Lesnewth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Essex.—Half hundred of Waltham Holy Cross	1	Slightly repaired at the head; in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Hundreds of Tewkesbury, Westminster, Cleve, Deerhurst and Cheltenham.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
—— Hundred of Whitstone . . .	1	Flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Hants.—Hundreds of Kings Somborne, Redbridge, Mansbridge, town of Romsey, and liberty of Beaulieu.	1	Slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—Hundred of Framland	1	Slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
Rutland	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and partially backed with parchment.
Somerset.—Hundreds of Bruton, Norton, Frome, Catsash, and liberties of Norton St. Stephen, Henton, Midford, and Frarye, and Charterhouse Witham.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted and cleaned.
——Hundreds of Whitestone, Whitley, Wellow, Kilmersdon, Horethorne, Glastontwelve-hides, liberty of East Cranmore, boroughs of Queen-Camel, and Milbourne Port.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
6 and 7 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Suffolk.—Hundreds of Bosmere and Claydon	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
Surry.—Hundreds of Blackheath and Wotton	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
Sussex.—Rape of Lewes	1	Flatted and cleaned.
York.—West Riding. Wapentake of Barkstone Ash.	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
6 and 7 Henry 8.		
A grant of a xvth and xth in the same Parliament, to be paid 21 November, 9 Henry 8. See Act, 7 Henry 8, c. 9, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii., p. 195.		
Status Collectorum	4	In good condition; forming a part of the Roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
Cornwall	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Town of	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Kent.	1	Repaired at head and foot; flatted and cleaned.
Northampton	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Nottingham.—Town of	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and one-half backed with parchment.
6 and 7 Henry 8.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in a convocation held at St. Paul's, London, begun 22 June, 6 Henry 8, and continued to 20 October, next following, of two xths on all ecclesiastical benefices; to be collected in moieties of each xth, the first being due at Michaelmas 1517, and the others at Michaelmas, year by year following, the 10th, 11th, and 12th, of the reign.		
Bath and Wells.—Second moiety of the first tenth.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Chichester. First tenth. A petition.	3	First and second membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester. Second moiety of the first tenth.	1	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Chester. Second moiety of the second tenth.	1	Injured on the left-hand side; flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
——— Archdeaconry of Chester. Another.	1	Injured on the left-hand side; flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
——— Archdeaconry of Coventry. Second moiety of the first tenth.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Coventry. First moiety of the second tenth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. Uncertain which collection.	1	Injured on the right-hand side; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Derby. Second moiety of the second tenth.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Salop. Second moiety of the first tenth.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment, and tracing-paper.
Ely.—Benefices exempted	2	Flatted and cleaned.
Exeter.—Archdeaconry of Cornwall. First tenth.	1	Slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Archdeaconry of Salop. First tenth.	3	First membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Salop. Second tenth.	1	Flatted and cleaned, and backed with parchment.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
6 and 7 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Hereford.—Names of houses of regulars and other poor and pious places in the diocese of Hereford, which have suffered by inundations, fires, and other accidents, so as to be unable to contribute to the second moiety of the second tenth.	1	Much injured; backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. First moiety of the first xth.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
——— Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. First moiety of the second xth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Lincoln and parts of Kesteven. Second moiety of the first xth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Lincoln and parts of Kesteven. First moiety of the second xth.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
——— Archdeaconry of Northampton. First moiety of the first xth. A petition.	5	First membrane injured; backed with parchment, second and third membranes repaired; cleaned, covered and entitled.
——— Archdeaconry of Northampton. First moiety of the second xth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford. Second moiety of the first xth.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired at the head with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Stow, and parts of Lindsey. Second moiety of the first tenth.	1	Injured; backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
London.—Archdeaconry of Essex and Colchester. Second xth.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
——— Archdeaconry of Essex and Colchester. Another account.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
St. Asaph. — Deaneries of Ross, Reveniok, Pentlyn and Edermion. Second tenth.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Berks. Second moiety of the first xth.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Archdeaconry of Salisbury and Wilts. First moiety of the second xth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Winchester.—Archdeaconry of Surry. First xth.	2	Injured; first membrane repaired with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled,
Besides the above there is a file of accounts of the collectors of the first moiety of the second tenth in the following districts, one membrane each :—	. .	These are all in excellent condition; are cleaned, rolled up together, and entitled.
Bath and Walls.		
Coventry and Lichfield.—Archdeaconry of Chester.		
——— Archdeaconry of Derby.		
——— Archdeaconry of Salop.		
——— Archdeaconry of Stafford.		
Ely.		
Exeter.		
Llandaff.		
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Bedford.		
——— Archdeaconry of Buckingham.		
——— Archdeaconry of Leicester.		
——— Archdeaconry of Oxford.		
——— Archdeaconry of Stow.		
London.—Archdeaconry of London and Middlesex.		
St. Asaph.—Deanery of Tegenell.		
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Berks.		
——— Archdeaconry of Dorset.		
Names of impoverished benefices in the province unable to contribute.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
7 and 8 Henry 8.		
A grant by the clergy of the province of York of two entire tenths of benefices, in convocation 7 and 8 Henry 8.		
York.—Archdeaconry of Nottingham. Second xth. A petition.	3	First and second membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Archdeaconry of Richmond. Second xth. A petition.	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
14 and 15 Henry 8.		
A grant in the Parliament 14 and 15 Henry 8, begun at London 15 April, Anno 14, and continued to 13 August, Anno 15, of a yearly subsidy for four years, to be paid before the Utas of the Purification of our Lady in each year. See Acts 14 and 15 Henry 8, cap. 16, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii., p. 230, where the nature and several provisions and exemptions of this subsidy may be found. Several of the subsidies were paid by anticipation.		
A Status Collectorum for the four collections. This roll is apart from the large roll of the same kind before described, and consists of 68 membranes.	68	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Assessment on forty gentlemen of the King's household, to the third payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Assessment on the Princess' household. First payment.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Assessment on the household of the Princess Mary, the French Queen and Charles Duke of Suffolk, her husband. First and second payment.	1 each	Both in good condition; one slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
Assessment on "my Lord Legate's household." Fourth payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Names of the nobility subject to the payment of the first, second, and third collection, and of the Commissioners appointed to assess them, in the several districts therein described.	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Assessment on the nobility for the Essex district.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Assessment on the nobility for the Hereford district.	1	One membrane injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Assessment on the nobility for the Kent district.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Assessment on the nobility for the Middlesex district.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Account of the collection from the nobility in the Somerset district.	1	Flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Assessment on the nobility in the York district	1	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
Account of the collection from the nobility in the York district.	1	Fatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Account of William Wotton, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, collector of the anticipation of the subsidy assessed on the justices of both benches, the barons of the Exchequer, and other officers and ministers of the King. Two membranes, with certain subsidiary documents in the same pouch. *With this* account is the king's letter, dated 2 November, 15 of the reign, urging the collection by anticipation for reasons therein assigned. There is a large list of the persons at that time engaged in various departments of the administration of the law, members of the Inns of Court, &c.	2	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
The documents relating to the collection of this subsidy in the counties are very numerous. They are assessments or accounts, with a few schedules of names of commissioners and collectors for the four several collections; but the number is greater in consequence of the counties being divided into districts for each collection, which division is not preserved uniformly throughout the four collections, and also in consequence of some of the assessments or accounts being for only certain portions of the persons chargeable. As far as we have already proceeded, the following is the number of distinct documents and the extent of the whole in the several counties following:—		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
14 and 15 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Berks.—Ten documents	51	These are, for the most part, in excellent condition; six have required slight repair, nine are rolled up, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Buckingham.—Six documents	22	Four of these documents have required repair; one is contained in a leathern pouch, which is cleaned and entitled; another is rolled up, covered, and entitled; and the four others are flatted and cleaned.
Cambridge.—Eight documents	29	Five have required repair; one is in a leathern pouch, which is entitled; three are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; four are flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall.—Six documents	51	In excellent condition: three have required slight repairs; five are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and one is flat.
Derby.—Five documents	7	Three have required repair; all are flatted and cleaned.
Devon.—Twenty documents	146	Twelve have required repair; ten are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and ten are flat.
——— A book	47 leaves	In excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
Dorset.—Eight documents	68	Five have required repair; all are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled.
Essex.—Eighteen documents	79	Eight have required more or less repair; eleven are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and seven are flat.
Gloucester.—Eight documents	11	Two have required slight repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and six are flat.
Hampshire.—Seven documents	15	Three have required repair; four are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and three are flat.
Hereford.—Seven documents	26	Three have required repair; four are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and three are flat.
Hertford.—Thirteen documents	50	Eight have required more or less repair; eight are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and five are flat.
Huntingdon.—Seven documents	34	Two have required repair; one is contained in a leathern pouch; four are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and two are flat.
Kent.—Thirteen documents	39	Seven have required repair; three are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and nine are flat.
———A book	38 leaves.	In excellent condition; covered and entitled.
Lancaster.—Eight documents	19	Five have required repair; seven are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and one is flat.
Leicester.—Nine documents	63	Six have required repair; eight are in the form of rolls, and are covered and entitled; and one is flat.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
14 and 15 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Lincoln.—Sixteen documents	49 (and paper scrolls.)	Ten have required repair; six are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; one is contained in a leathern pouch; and the remainder are flat.
Middlesex.—Nine documents	28	In good condition: two only have required repair; four are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and the remainder are flat.
Norfolk.—Twenty-nine documents	86	For the most part in excellent condition; sixteen are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the rest are flat.
—— Two books; one of 14 leaves, the other of 16.	..	Both in excellent condition; one is contained in a leathern pouch.
Northampton.—Fifteen documents	87	Two only have required repair; ten are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the remainder are flat.
Nottingham.—Four documents	6	Two have required repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is covered and entitled, and the remainder are flat.
Oxford.—Sixteen documents	58	Eight have required repair; eleven are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the rest are flat.
Rutland.—One document	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Shropshire.—Twelve documents	41	Six of the documents have required repair; five are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the rest are flat.
Somerset.—Ten documents	81	Five have required repair; five are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the remainder are flat.
Stafford.—Four documents	16	Two have required repair; three are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and one is flat.
Suffolk.—Nineteen documents	95	Seven have required repair; ten are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; one is contained in a leathern pouch, which is entitled; and the remainder are flat.
Surry.—Ten documents	47	Three have required repair; eight are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and two are flat.
Sussex.—Ten documents	43	Four have required repair; six are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the rest are flat.
Warwick.—Ten documents	104	Five have required repair; seven are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the rest are flat.
Wiltshire.—Four documents	6	Three have required repair; one is contained in a leathern pouch, which is entitled; the others are flat.
Worcester.—Two documents	2	In good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
York. East Riding and Kingston-upon-Hull.—Eleven documents.	26	Five have required repair; four are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the rest are flat.
—— North Riding and City of York.—Nine documents.	22	Five have required repair; three are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the rest are flat.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
14 and 15 Henry 8—*continued.*		
York. West Riding.—Fourteen documents	43	Eight have required repair; eleven are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the rest are flat.
N. B. The counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Chester, and the bishoprick of Durham, were exempted from the payment of this subsidy by the 18th clause of the Act. There were other special exemptions.		
26 Henry 8.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster by prorogation 3 November, 26 Henry 8. First, of one entire xvth and xth, payable at the feast of All Saints, 1537; together with, secondly, a subsidy to be levied on all manner of lands, tenements, goods, and chattels, in the manner particularly described in the Act of 26 Henry 8, cap. 19, in the Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 516. The subsidy was to be paid in moieties, the first being due on 6th November next ensuing, and the second moiety on 6th November, 1536.		
I.—Status Collectorum of the xvth and xth	3	In good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
Accounts of the collectors of the xvth and xth in the following counties:—		
Berks	5	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge	3	In excellent condition, preserved in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled.
Cornwall	1	In good condition, flatted, and cleaned.
Huntingdon	2	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
Leicester	5	In beautiful condition, preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Lincoln.—Holland	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven	3	In beautiful condition, preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Rutland	1	In beautiful condition, preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
II.—Status Collectorum of the Subsidy. First collection.	6	First membrane repaired: this forms the first part of the roll, which contains the "Status collectorum," for many subsequent grants in this reign; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection.	10	Seven membranes repaired: this forms a part of the roll noticed above.
Assessments.		
On the nobility. Second payment	4	Much injured, repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
On what is probably a royal household	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Bedford.—First Collection	8	Much injured, repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Manshead, Redbornestoke, Stodden, Barford, Willey, Wixamtree, and the town of Bedford. Second collection.	4	Much injured, repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derby.—Hundreds of Apultre, Morleston and Litchurch, Repton and Gresley. First collection.	4	Much injured, repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Appletree. Second collection	2	Injured, backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Repton and Gresley. Second collection.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Wirksworth. Second collection.	1	Injured; flatted, and cleaned.
Essex.—Hundred of Ongar. Second collection	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
26 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Gloucester.—Hundreds of Thornbury, Grumbalds Ash, and Puckle Church. Second collection.	5	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Botloe, Westbury, Blideslow, St. Briavells, and the portions of the Duchy of Lancaster. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Hundred of Grimsworth. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Radlow. First and second collection.	1 each.	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Kent.—Second collection	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster.—Parishes of Wigan, Leigh, Winwick, Warrington, and Prescot, in the hundred of West Derby. Second collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex.—Hundreds of Ossulston, Gore, Elthorn, Spelthorn, and Isleworth. First collection.	10	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— London. Wards of Billinsgate, Bread-street, Candlewick-street, Cheap, Coleman-street, Cordwainer-street, Cornhill, and Farringdon Without. Second collection.	8 (viz., 1 each.)	Four have required repair; three are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; the rest are flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—Hundreds of Forehoe and Mitford. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—Hundreds of Higham Ferrars, Huxloe, Polebrook, and Willybrook. First collection.	4 (viz., 1 each.)	All have required repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is covered and entitled; the rest are flat.
——— Hundreds of Sutton, Norton-Davy, and Wardon. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
Rutland.—Hundreds of Martinsley and Oakham. Second collection.	(2 viz., 1 each.)	One slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Salop.—Hundred of Pimhill. Uncertain which collection.	1	Found in a very bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Somerset.—Hundreds of Abdick, Bulstone, Crewkerne, Martock, South Petherton, Kingsbury, Coker, Tintinhull, and Houndsborough. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Stafford.—Hundreds of Cuttleston, Pirehill, and Totmonslow. Second collection.	3	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Offlow. Second collection.	1	Backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—Hundred of Risbridge. Second collection.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Surry.—First collection	18	Repaired throughout with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Godley. Second collection.	2	Cleaned, covered and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Kingston-upon-Thames and Emley Bridge. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Borough of Southwark. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Wilts.—Hundreds of Malmesbury, Calne, Chippenham, Damerham, Bradford, Melksham, Whorwelsdowne, Westbury, and liberties of Cosham and Trowbridge. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
32 Henry 8.		
A grant in the Parliament, held at Westminster by prorogation, 32 Henry 8. First, of four xvths and xths payable the first on 4 February next ensuing; the second on the same day, in 1541; the third on the same day, in 1542; and the fourth on the same day, in 1543. The deduction of 6,000*l.* on each year to be made in favour of the poor towns. And second, of a subsidy for two years, the particular nature of which is described in clause 3 of the Act, to be paid before the sixth of February in each year. Acts 32 Henry 8, c. 50; Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 812.		
I. The four xvths and xths.		
Status Collectorum.—First collection .	11	In good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Status Collectorum.—Second collection .	9	In good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
Status Collectorum.—Third collection .	10	In good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
Status Collectorum.—Fourth collection .	11	In good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
Names of the collectors of the third payment .	12	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Bedford.—First collection	10	Two membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection	3	In good condition, one membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	2	In good condition, found in a leathern pouch, one membrane slightly repaired; cleaned and entitled.
Berks.—Hundreds of Reading and Theale. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Morton, Compton, Stottysford, and borough of Walingford. First collection.	1	Slightly injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Shrivenam and Lambourn. First collection.	2	Much injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Sonning and Wargrave. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Cookham, Bray, Charlton, Ripplesmere, Beynhurst, and borough of Windsor. First collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Faircross, Roborough, Eagle, Kyntbury, and Bucklebury. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Buckingham.—Three hundreds of Aylesbury. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Three hundreds of Aylesbury. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Three hundreds of Cotteslowe. Third collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Three hundreds of Buckingham. Third collection.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Three hundreds of Aylesbury. Third collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Three hundreds of Asshenden. Third collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Cotteslow, Segalowe, Mulsoo, Bounstowr, Honor Berkhampstead; three hundreds of Asshenden; three hundreds of Buckingham; three hundreds of Aylesbury; and three hundreds of Chiltern. Fourth collection.	6	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—The whole county. First collection.	5	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Staine, Staploe, and Flendish. Second collection.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
——— Hundreds of Ely, Whycheforth, Wisbeach, Chilford, Whittlesford, Papworth, Northstow, Chesterton, and Stow. Second collection.	3	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Ely, Witchford, and Wisbeach. Third collection.	1	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The whole county. Fourth collection.	5	Three membranes have required repair; two are flatted and cleaned, and the other three are united to the preceding account.
Cornwall.—Hundreds of East and West. First collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Pyder and Powder. First collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Penwith and Kerrier. First collection.	1	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
Derby.—Hundred of Appletree. First collection, onus.	1	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of High Peak. First collection.	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Derby.—Hundred of Morleston and Litchurch. First collection.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Repton and Gresley. First collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Soke of Wirksworth and Hartington. First collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Morleston and Litchurch. Second collection.	1	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Repton and Gresley. Second collection.	1	Found in a bad state; cleaned, backed with parchment, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Wirksworth. Second collection.	1	Much decayed; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
—— Hundred of Wirksworth. Another account.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundreds of Wirksworth, Scarsdale, Morleston, Appletree, and High Peak. Third collection.	6	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Repton and Gresley. Third collection..	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Appletree. Fourth collection.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Repton and Gresley. Fourth collection.	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Scarsdale. Fourth collection.	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
Devon.—Hundreds of East-Budleigh, Cliston, and Colyton. First collection.	1	Slightly injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Coleridge, Stanborough, Ermington, and Plympton. First collection.	1	Slightly repaired at the head and foot; flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundreds of Hemyok, Axmynster, Bampton, and Halberton. Second collection.	1	Repaired at the head and foot; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Hartland, Lifton, Roborough, and Tavistock. Second collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Crediton, West Budleigh, Tiverton, and Hayridge. Second collection.	2	Both membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of East Budleigh, Cliston, and Colyton. Second collection.	1	Repaired at the head and foot; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of South Molton, Witheridge, North Tawton, with Winckley. Second collection.	2	In excellent condition; both flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundreds of Coleridge, Stanborough, Ermington, Plimpton, Hartland, Lifton, Roborough, and Tavystock. Third collection.	3	First membrane backed with parchment; second and third repaired; cleaned, covered. and entitled.
—— City of Exeter. First collection . .	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Dorset.—The whole county. First collection .	5	But little use can be made of this document; much injured, repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Sixpenny-Handley, Modbury, Borough of Shaston, hundred of Gillingham. Third collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundreds of Bere-Regis, Whytwaye, and Congesditch. Third collection.	2	In good condition; both membranes slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— Hundreds of Totcomb, Redlane, and Brownshill. Third collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— The whole county. Fourth collection.	7	Two membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—Hundreds of Witham, Winstree, Dengie, Thurstable, Becontree, Waltham, Barnstaple, Chafford, Hinckford, Chelmsford, Rochford, Lexden, Tendring, Dunmowe, Harlow, and Ongar. First collection.	7	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Barstable, Becontree, Chafford, Chelmsford, Clavering. Dunmow, Freshwell, Marlow, Hinckford, Lexden, Ongar, Rochford, Tendring, Uttlesford, and Waltham. Second collection.	8	Three membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Barstable and Chafforde. Third collection.	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Hinckford, Dunmowe, Ongar, and Harlow. Third collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Essex.—Hundreds of Becontree, Chelmsford, Clavering, Dengie, Freshwell, Lexden, Rochford, Tendring, Thurstable, Uttlesford, Waltham, Winstree, and Witham. Third collection.	6	One membrane has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Chelmsford, Rochford, Barstable, Chafford, Dunmow, Harlow, Ongar, Hinckford, Uttlesford, Freshwell, Clavering, Becontree, Waltham, Withem, Winstree, Dengie, Thurstable, Lexden, and Tendring. Fourth collection.	10	One membrane has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Hundreds of Berkeley, Whiston, and Thornbury. Fourth collection.	1	Slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Grumbalds-Ash, Langley, and Swinhead, Puckle Church, and Henbury with the Liberty of the Hundred of Barton by Bristol. Fourth collection.	2	The first membrane repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Tibaldstone, Westminster, and Derehurst. Fourth collection.	1	Injured, repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Bristol. Uncertain which collection.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Hampshire.—Hundred of Fareham. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Basingstoke, Barmulspute, Chuteley, Overton, and Clere. First collection.	1	Repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Fawley, Buttlesgate, Micheldever, Sutton, Bountisborough, Barton-Stacy, and Maynesborough. First collection.	2	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of New Forest, Christs-Church, and Ford. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— City and Soke of Winchester. First collection, onus.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Town of Southampton. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Isle of Wight. Fourth collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Hundreds of Stredford, Grimsworth, Webtree, Welphy, and Leominster, Radlow, Broxash, and Wormelow. First collection.	8	Injured, repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Greytree, Wormelow, Radlowe, Welphy, Leominster, Stretford, Broxash, and Webtree. Third collection.	7	Two membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The whole county. Fourth collection.	8	Much injured, repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—The whole county. Second collection.	7	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The whole county. Third collection.	6	In good condition; three membranes slightly repaired; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Braughing, Broadwater, and Hitchin. Fourth collection.	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Odsey and Edwinstree. Fourth collection.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Huntingdon.—The whole county. Fourth collection.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Kent.—Lathes of Scray and of St. Augustin. First collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Lathes of Aylesford, Sutton-at-Hone, City of Canterbury, and Lathe of Scray. Second collection.	6	Four membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Lathe of Scray. Second collection. Another.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Lathe of Shepway. Second collection.	3	First two membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Lathe of Aylesford. Third collection.	2	First membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Ruxley, Axton, and Codsheath. Third collection.	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
—— Parish of Birchington. Third collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Tenterden. Fourth collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— City of Rochester. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Kent.—Folkstone. Names of the Barons assessed to the fourth xvth and xth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lancaster.—Hundred of Leyland. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Blackburn. First collection.	2	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Lonsdale, Amounderness and Salford. First collection.	4	Faded; two membranes repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Amounderness. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Leyland. Second collection.	1	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Blackburn. Second collection.	3	First and last membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of West Derby. Second collection.	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Amounderness. Fourth collection.	2	Repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Salford, Blackburn, West Derby and Leyland. Fourth collection.	4, (viz. 1 each.)	Two have required repair; all are flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—Hundreds of Guthlaxton and Gartree. Fourth collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Framland. Fourth collection.	2	In excellent condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Sparkenhoe. Fourth collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Holland. First collection . . .	2	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
——— Holland, Second collection . .	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Holland. Fourth collection . .	1	Injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven. Second collection . .	5	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Kesteven. Third collection. . .	4	Two membranes have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled
——— Lindsey. Wapentakes of Yarborough and Walshcroft. Third collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—The whole county. First collection.	6	In good condition; preserved in a leathern bag; cleaned, and entitled.
——— The whole county. Second collection.	5	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
——— The whole county. Third collection.	6	One membrane injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— London. Wards of Bishopsgate, Lime Street, and Tower. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
——— London, the whole city. Second collection.	8	In excellent condition; preserved in a leathern bag; cleaned, and entitled.
Norfolk.—The whole county. First collection	7, and 2 books each of 6 leaves.	Each of the books has required slight repair; one is contained in a leathern bag, which is cleaned and entitled; the other is attached to the roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of East Flegg, West Flegg, Happing, Blofield, Ersham, Walsham, Loddon and Knavering. Second collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Gallow, Brothercrosse, Freebridge, and Clacklose. Third collection.	2	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
——— The whole county. Fourth collection.	12	This collection is contained in two rolls, both of which are in excellent condition, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Norwich. First collection .	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Northampton.—The whole county. Second collection.	1	Much injured; backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Corby, Higham-Ferrers, Orlyngbery, Rothewell, and Hamfordshoe. Fourth collection.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Nassaburgh, Willibroke, Polebroke, Navesford and Huxloe. Fourth collection.	1	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Nottingham. Town of,—Second collection .	1	Faded; flatted, and cleaned.
Oxford.—Hundreds of Bloxham and Banbury. Third collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Bampton and Chadlington. Third collection.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Ploughlowe. Fourth collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Pirton, Lewknor, Ewelme, Binfield, Langtree, and town of Henley. Fourth collection.	2	Slightly repaired at the head and foot. Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Wotton. Fourth collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Town of Oxford. First collection .	1	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
Rutland.—The whole county. First collection	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The whole county. Second collection	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The whole county. Third collection	1	In good condition; preserved in a leathern bag, cleaned, and entitled.
——— The whole county. Fourth collection	2	Two accounts; one in good condition, the other injured, backed with parchment; both flatted, and cleaned.
Salop.—Hundred of Bradford. First collection. Two accounts.	1 each.	In good condition; one cleaned, covered, and entitled, the other flatted, and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Pimhill. First collection.	2	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Stottesdon. First collection	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Purslow. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Munslow. First collection	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— Hundred of Condover. First collection	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Condover, Purslow, and Stottesdon. Uncertain which collection.	2	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset.—The whole county. First collection.	7	In good condition; three membranes slightly repaired. Preserved in a leathern pouch, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The whole county. Third collection	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—Hundred of Pirehill. Third collection	1	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Suffolk.—The whole county. First collection.	16	In excellent condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; one membrane backed with parchment; cleaned, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Sampford, Bosmere, Cleydon, Hartismere, Hoxne, Loes, Thredling, Plomesgate, Wylford, Carleford, Colneis, and Stow. Second collection.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Stow, with the borough of Orford. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— The whole county. Third collection. Three documents.	11	Two are in the form of rolls, one of which has required slight repair on one membrane: in good condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other is somewhat injured, has been repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Sampford, Loes, Thredling, and Stow. Fourth collection.	2	Much faded; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Mutford, Blything, Wangford, Lothyngland, and borough of Dunwich. Fourth collection.	2	Both membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Carleford, Colneis, Plomesgate, and Wilford. Fourth collection.	2	Much faded; both membranes slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surry.—Hundreds of Kingston and Emley Bridge. Second collection.	1	Injured on the right hand side; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Sussex.—Rape of Arundel. Second collection.	1	Slightly repaired; flatted, and cleaned,
——— Rape of Bramber. Second collection.	1	Slightly injured; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Sussex.—Rape of Hastings. Second collection	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Rape of Hastings. Second collection: another.	1	Repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Rape of Lewes. Second collection .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Rape of Arundell. Third collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Rape of Bramber. Third collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Rape of Hastings. Third collection.	2	First membrane repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
——— Rape of Lewes. Third collection .	1	Much faded; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Rape of Pevensey. Third collection.	1	Somewhat faded; repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
Warwick.—The whole county. Third collection: three documents.	8	Two are in the form of rolls, one of which has required slight repair, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other is flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Knightlowe, Kingston, and the city of Coventry. Fourth collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Barlichway, and liberty of Pathlowe. Fourth collection.	1	Repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wilts.—The whole county. First collection: two documents.	12	Both in good condition; one has required slight repair; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Mere, Heytesbury, Warminster, and liberty of Deverell-Langbridge. Second collection.	1	Repaired at the head and foot, flatted and cleaned.
—— Hundreds of Westbury, Bradford, and Whorwelsdown. Second collection.	1	Repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
—— Hundreds of Chalk, Malmesbury, and borough of Marlborough. Second collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— The whole county. Third collection .	9	Five membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of New Sarum. Fourth collection	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—Hundred of Halfshire. First collection.	1	Repaired at the head and foot, flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Dodingtree. First collection.	1	Repaired at the head and foot, flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Blakenhurst and Halfshire. Third collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Oswaldslow and Pershore. Third collection.	2	In good condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Halfshire, Dodingtree, Blakenhurst, and Oswaldslow. Fourth collection.	4	In good condition; found united to and in the same bag with the preceding.
York, East Riding.—Wapentake of Ouse and Derwent, with the liberties of Howden and Howdenshire. First collection.	1	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The whole riding. Fourth collection.	7	In good condition; two membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— North Riding.—Wapentakes of Bulmer and Birdforth. First collection.	1	Faded; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Wapentakes of Hallikeld, Hang East, and Hang West. First collection.	1	Slightly repaired at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Wapentakes of Hallikeld, Hang East, and Hang West. Second collection.	3	Each of the membranes has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Wapentakes of Gilling West and Gilling East. Second collection.	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Wapentakes of Hang West, Hang East, Hallikeld, Gilling West, Gilling East, and Langbargh. Third collection.	7	In good condition; six membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Wapentakes of Bulmer, Birdforth, Rydale, Gilling West, Gilling East, and town of Richmond. Fourth collection.	3	In good condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
—— West Riding.—Wapentakes of Agbrigg and Morley. First collection.	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Wapentakes of Osgoldcross and Barkstone-Ash. First collection.	3	Faded; two membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
York. West Riding.—Wapentake of Strayforth and Strayforthfee, with liberties of Tickhill, Doncaster, and Halomshire; and wapentake of Claro, with liberties of Ripon and Knaresborough. First collection.	3	In good condition; one membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Wapentake of Staincross. First collection.	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— The wapentakes within the same. Second collection; seven documents.	10	Two are in the form of rolls, which have required repair, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and five are flatted and cleaned; three of these, however, have required repair.
——— Wapentake of Barkstone-Ash. Second collection.	2	The upper part of the first membrane backed with parchment.
——— Wapentake of Strayforth and Strayforthfee, with liberties of Doncaster, Tickhill, and Halomshire. Third collection.	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Wapentake of Strayforth and Strayforthfee, with liberties of Doncaster, Tickhill, and Halomshire. Fourth collection.	2	The upper part of the first membrane and the lower part of the second backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Wapentake of Osgoldcross, with the honour of Pomfret. Fourth collection.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Wapentake of Ewcross, with liberties of Craven, Bradforthdale, Bowland, and wapentake of Staincross. Fourth collection.	2	Both membranes repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— city of York.—First collection . . .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection . .	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Third collection . . .	2	In good condition; preserved in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Fourth collection . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Wapentake of Ainsty. Fourth collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kingston-upon-Hull.—First collection .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection (another).	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection.		In good condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
2. A subsidy for two years.		
Status collectorum. First collection . . .	12	In good condition; one membrane repaired; forming a part of the roll noticed under the first grant of this reign.
——— Second collection. . .	14	Five membranes have required repair; this forms a part of the roll noticed above.
Account of the collection of the first year's subsidy on the King's household.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Bedford.—Hundred of Manshead. First collection, Account.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Manshead. Assessment.	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Clifton, Biggleswade, and Wixamtree. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Clifton, Biggleswade, and Wixamtree. Second collection.	1	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Berks.—Hundreds of Faringdon, Lamborn, Shrivenham, Wanting, and Gainfield. First collection.	2	Both membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Reading and Towns of Reading and Okingham. Uncertain which collection.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Buckingham.—Three hundreds of Ashenden. Second collection.	3	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Buckingham.—Hundred of Aylesbury. Second collection.	2	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Buckingham. Second collection.	1	Injured: flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Three hundreds of Chiltern. Second collection.	1	Much injured; backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Three hundreds of Cotteslowe. First collection.	1	Found in a bad state; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Three hundreds of Cotteslowe. Second collection.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Cambridge.—Hundreds of Papworth, Northstow, and Chesterton. First collection.	2	First membrane injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Chester.—Hundred of [. . . . .] First collection.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— City of Chester. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Devon.—Hundreds of Braunton, South Molton, Wetheridge, and Winkeleigh. First collection.	8	In good condition; first membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Clyston, Exminster, Teynbridge, and Hayter. First collection.	2	Both membranes backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Tiverton, Bampton, West Budleigh and Hayridge. First collection.	4	In good condition; two membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Tiverton, Bampton, West Budleigh, and Hayridge. Second collection.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment and tracing paper.
——— Hundreds of Tiverton, Bampton, West Budleigh, and Hayridge. Second collection. Another.	1	Injured on the right-hand side; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Axminster, Colyton, Hemyocke, and Holberton. Second collection.	3	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Stanborough, Colridge, Plimpton, and Roborough. Second collection.	3	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Clyston, Exminster, Teynbridge, and Haytor. Second collection.	3	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Durham, county of, with Westmoreland and town of Newcastle. Aliens. Second collection.	3	Each of the membranes has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—Hundreds of Barstable and Chafford. Second collection.	3	One membrane injured, repaired; the other two have also required slight repair: cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hants.—Hundreds of New Forest and Redbridge, the parishes of Fulley and Dibden, with the liberty of Beaulieu. Second collection.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Isle of Wight. First collection . .	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Hereford.—Hundred of Broxash. Second collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Wolphy. Second collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Hereford. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—Hundred of Hertford. First collection.	1	Faded; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Braughing. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Edwinstree. Second collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Hertford. Second collection.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Hitchin. Second collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Lathe of Shepway. Second collection.	1	Found in a very bad state and much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
—— Hundreds of Cranbrook, East Barnfield, and Barkley. Second collection.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Calehill, Chart, Longbridge, Bircholt Barony, Wye, Filborough, and town of Ashford. Second collection.	2	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of Canterbury. Second collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Kent.—City of Rochester. Second collection.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Lancaster.—Hundred of West Derby. Second collection.	2	Found in a very bad state; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of West Derby. Another.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Salford. Second collection.	3	Somewhat faded; last membrane repaired: cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester.—Hundred of Sparkenhoe. First collection.	2	Injured on the right-hand side; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Holland. Wapentake of Skirbeck. Second collection.	1	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Kesteven. Wapentakes of Loveden, Winnibriggs, and Threo, and soke of Grantham. Second collection.	3	Injured; one membrane repaired: cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Kesteven. Wapentake of Aswardhurn. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven. Wapentake of Aswardhurn. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Lindsey. Wapentake of Walshcroft. Second collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—Hundreds of Ossulston, Elthorn, and Spelthorn. First collection.	12	Much injured; nine membranes have required repair: cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Edmonton. Second collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Spelthorne. Second collection.	2	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— City of London. Second collection.	39	In a beautiful state of preservation; six membranes have required slight repair: cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—Town of Great Yarmouth. Second collection.	2	First membrane backed with parchment, second membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northumberland.—Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *See* under Durham.		
Oxford.—Town of Henley. Uncertain which collection.	2	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Rutland.—Hundreds of Alstow and East, with Oakham-Soke. First collection.	2	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The whole county. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset.—Hundreds of Somerton, Pytney, and Barwyke. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— City of Bath. Second collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Stafford.—Hundred of Tatmonslow. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Borough of Stafford. Hundreds of Cuttleston, Pirehill, and Seisdon. Second collection.	5	Injured; two membranes repaired: cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—Hundred of Cosford. Second collection.	1	Injured on the left-hand side; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Wangford. Second collection.	1	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surry.—Hundreds of Godley, Woking, town of Guildford, hundreds of Godalming, Farnham, Brixton, Wallington, Tanridge, Reygate, Blackheath, Wotton, Kingston, Copthorn, Effingham, and borough of Southwark. Second collection.	17	Found in a bad state; 13 membranes have required more or less repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Sussex.—Rape of Bramber. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
——— Rape of Hastings. First collection.	1	Injured; the upper part backed with parchment, flatted and cleaned.
——— Town of Lewes. First collection.	2	Injured on the right-hand side; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick.—Hundreds of Pathlow and Barlichway. First collection.	4	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmoreland.—*See* under Durham.		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Wilts.—Hundred of Malmesbury. First collection.	4	Slightly repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Boroughs of Marlborough and Devizes. Hundreds of Pottern and Canninges, Swanborough and Kynwardstone. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—Hundred of Halfshire. Second collection.	1	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
York, East Riding.—Wapentake of Buckrose. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Wapentake of Ouse and Derwent, Howden and Howdenshire. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Liberties of Holderness. First collection. Three documents.	5	Two are in the form of rolls, both of which are backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flat, the lower part of which is backed with parchment.
—— North Riding. Wapentake of Birdforth. First collection.	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
—— Wapentakes of Hang East and Hallikeld. First collection.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
—— Wapentake of Hang West. First collection.	1	Repaired at the head and foot; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Wapentake of Rydale. First collection.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
—— Wapentake of Birdforth. Second collection.	2	Repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Wapentake of Gilling East, and liberty of Allertonshire. Second collection.	2	Repaired at the head and foot; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Wapentake of Gilling East, and liberty of Allertonshire. Second collection.	2	Repaired at the head and foot; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Wapentakes of Hang East and Hallikeld. Second collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
—— Wapentake of Rydale. Second collection.	2	Injured; repaired with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— West Riding. Wapentake of Osgoldcross. First collection.	1	Injured; the upper part backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Wapentake of Strafford, and liberties of Tickhill. First collection.	6	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Wapentake of Barkstone-Ash. Second collection.	1	Repaired at the head and foot; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Wapentake of Morley. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Wapentake of Osgoldcross. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Wapentake of Staincross. Second collection.	1	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
34 Henry 8.		
A loan granted to the king in the 34th year of his reign. Sir Edmund Peckham, the Cofferer of the king's household, was the receiver-general. The documents hereafter specified, are indentures of receipt between him and the sheriffs of counties, or other persons appointed to collect the loan in the several counties, and schedules of the names of persons contributory to the loan, and of the several sums contributed by them.		
Berkshire.—Two documents	1 each.	Both in good condition; cleaned; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other made up in a parcel, and entitled.
Buckingham.—Two documents	1 each.	Both in good condition; cleaned and flatted.
Cambridge.—Two documents	2 each.	Both are in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled; one of them has required repair.
Chester.—Two documents	1 each.	One has required slight repair; both flatted and cleaned.
Derby.—Two documents	1 each.	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
34 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Devon.—Two documents	2 each.	Both are in the form of rolls, and have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset.—Two documents	1 and 2	Both are in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled; one slightly repaired.
Essex	1	Much injured; backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Two documents	1 each.	One membrane repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire	4	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered and entitled.
Hertford.—Two documents.	1 each.	One somewhat faded; both flatted and cleaned.
Huntingdon.—Two documents	2 each.	One has required slight repair; both in good condition; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Lancaster	1	In good condition; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Leicester	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—The spiritualty	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Parts of Kesteven and Holland. . .	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Middlesex	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—Three documents	1 each.	All in good condition; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Northampton.—Two documents	2 each.	Both in the form of rolls; one has required repair, both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham	1	Slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
Oxford.—Two documents	3 and 4.	Both are in the form of rolls, and have required slight repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Shropshire	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset	1	Slightly repaired on the left-hand side; flatted and cleaned.
Stafford.—Two documents	1 and 2	Both are in the form of rolls; one has required repair; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surry.—Two documents	1 each.	One has required repair, both flatted and cleaned.
——— One document	2	One membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Sussex.—Two documents	3 and 4	One has required repair on two membranes; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick	2	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wiltshire.—Three documents	1 each.	Two have required repair, and are flatted and cleaned; and one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Two documents	1 each.	Both have required slight repair, and are flatted and cleaned.
York.—Two documents	1 and 5	One has required repair; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
34 and 35 Henry 8. A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, by prorogation, 22 January, 34 Henry 8, to 12 May, 35 Henry 8, of a subsidy, the particular nature of which may be seen in the Act 34 and 35 Henry 8, cap. 27, Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 938, where also are many particulars concerning the mode of collection, exemptions, &c. It was to be levied for each of three years then ensuing, some portion in each year. The first payment to be before the 6th of February, in the 35th year.		

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Second Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
34 and 35 Henry 8.		
Status Collectorum.—First collection . . .	16	Four membranes have required slight repair; in good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed under the grant in the 26th year.
——— Second collection . .	19	One membrane slightly repaired; in good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed above.
——— Third collection . . .	18	Five membranes have required repair; in good condition, forming a part of the roll noticed above.
Account of the first collection from the nobility	1	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned,
Assessment of the second payment on the king's household.	1	Somewhat faded; flatted, and cleaned.
Certificate relating to persons assessed to the third payment as officers in the king's household, who are not in the receipt of fees, wages, or annuities in the king's service.	1	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
Assessment on the household of the Lady Anne of Cleves.	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Assessments or accounts for the counties following, or portions of them:—		
Bedford.—One document	17	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Berkshire.—Nine documents	16	In good condition; five have required repair; eight are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Buckingham.—One document	5	In excellent condition; two membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—Four documents	21	One has required much repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flat.
Cornwall.—Ten documents.	107	These are for the most part in excellent condition; five have required repair; nine are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Cumberland.—Two documents.	6	Both have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derby.—Five documents	21	All have required more or less repair, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devon.—Twelve documents	81	In good condition; six have required repair; nine are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and three are flat.
Dorset.—Three documents.	14	One much injured; repaired; another has required slight repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Essex.—Four documents	18	All have required more or less repair; three are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Gloucester.—Five documents	35	One has required extensive repairs; two slightly repaired: four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Hampshire.—Eleven documents	29	Five have required repair; four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; the rest are flat.
Hereford.—Eight documents	26	Three have required repair; five are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
——— Two books, one of	5 leaves.	In good condition, one leaf slightly repaired, rolled up, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
34 and 35 Henry 8—*continued.*		
——— The other of	21 leaves.	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—Seven documents	78	Five have required slight repair; all are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Thirteen documents	101	Ten have required more or less repair; all are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster.—Six documents	42	In good condition, one slightly repaired; all in the form of rolls, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Two books, one of	16 leaves.	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The other of	43 leaves.	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester.—Two documents	9	Both have required slight repair; in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Holland. Three documents . .	11	One has required repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
——— Kesteven. Five documents . . .	26	Three documents have required slight repair; four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flatted and cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Lindsey. Nine documents. . .	104	All have required more or less repair; they are in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—Three documents	22	In good condition, one has required slight repair; all are in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
London. Ward of Aldgate	2	
——— Ward of Aldersgate . .	3	
——— Ward of Bassisshaw . . .	1	
——— Ward of Billinsgate . . .	2	
——— Ward of Bishopsgate Within .	2	
——— Ward of Bread Street. . .	2	
——— Ward of Bridge	1	
——— Ward of Broad Street . .	4	
——— Ward of Candlewick Street .	1	
——— Ward of Castle Baynard . .	2	
——— Ward of Cheap	2	
——— Ward of Coleman Street . .	1	
——— Ward of Cordwainers Street .	2	
——— Ward of Cornhill. . . .	1	These are united at the foot, and form one roll; slight repair on one membrane; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ward of Cripplegate . . .	4	
——— Ward of Dowgate	2	
——— Ward of Faringdon Within .	5	
——— Ward of Faringdon Without .	7	
——— Ward of Langbourn . . .	5	
——— Ward of Portsoken . . .	1	
——— Ward of Queenhithe . . .	2	
——— Ward of Vintry	2	
——— Ward of Walbrook . . .	2	
——— Indentures relating to the appointment of high and petty collectors to certain wards within the city.	7	
——— The orphanage for the whole city.	7	
——— Indenture relating to the appointment of the collector.	1	
Middlesex.—Westminster. One document .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Monmouth.—Nine documents	55	In good condition; two documents have required repair, five are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled, and four are flat.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
34 and 35 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Norfolk.—Three documents.	15	Two are in the form of rolls, one of which has required repair; both cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Northampton.—Four documents	25	Three have required more or less repair; all are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northumberland.—Newcastle. One document	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham.—Two documents	6	Both have required repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled, and the other is flat.
Oxford.—Twelve documents	67	These for the most part are in good condition; five have required more or less repair; eleven are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flat.
Shropshire.—Six documents	25	Three documents have required repair; they are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted, and cleaned.
Somerset.—One document	11	In good condition; five membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—Four documents	8	All have required repair: three are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Suffolk.—Nine documents	62	For the most part in excellent condition; three have required repair; eight are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Surry.—Two documents	5	Both have required slight repair; they are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Sussex.—One document	17	In good condition; four membranes have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick.—Three documents	5	All have required repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flat.
Wilts.—Seven documents	49	All with the exception of one have required repair; six are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Worcester.—One document.	1	In good condition; flatted, and cleaned,
York. East Riding.—One document . . .	93	In good condition; some few membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— North Riding.—Six documents . . .	52	Five have required repair; all are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— West Riding.—Five documents . . .	61	Two have required repair: all in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
WALES.		
Brecknock.—One document	14	Found in a very bad state; has required much repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Carmarthen.—Two documents	32	One has required extensive, the other slight repairs; both are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Caernarvon.—One document	20	Found in a bad state; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Denbigh.—One document	24	In fine condition; slight repairs throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
34 and 35 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Flint.—One document	3	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Montgomery.—Two documents	14	Both have required repair, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Radnor.—Two documents	18	Both have required repair; one is much faded; both are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
35 Henry 8. A benevolence granted to the king for defence against the Turk in 35 Henry 8, called Devotion money. The collection was made usually in the parish churches by the churchwardens, who accounted to a collector, who accounted to Sir Edmund Peckham, cofferer of the king's household, the receiver-general. The collections are for the most part in deaneries, and the accounts are frequently in duplicate.		
Diocese of Bristol.—Nine documents	1 each.	These were found in a very bad state; have been flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Diocese of Carlisle	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Diocese of Chester.—Two documents	1 each	One has required repair; both are flatted and cleaned.
Diocese of Chichester.—Two documents	1 and 5	Both have required repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flatted and cleaned.
Diocese of Durham.—Three documents	1 each	All have required repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Diocese of Exeter.—Two documents	5, and 6 sheets of paper.	Both have required repair, and are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Diocese of Gloucester	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Diocese of Llandaff.—Three documents	1 each.	One somewhat faded; all flatted and cleaned.
Diocese of London.—Six documents of	1 each.	All are in the form of rolls, six of which have required more or less repair; cleaned; covered, and entitled.
——— Three documents of	2 each.	
Diocese of Norwich.—A file of nine documents on paper.	9 sheets of paper.	All have required repair; they are rolled up together, covered, and entitled.
Diocese of St. Asaph.—Three documents	1 each.	One has required repair; all are flatted and cleaned.
Diocese of St. David's.—Two documents	1 and 3	Both in good condition; flatted, and cleaned.
Diocese of Salisbury.—Three documents	1 each.	One much injured; repaired; four others have also required slight repair; four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and three are flatted and cleaned.
——— Three documents	2 each.	
——— One document	11	
Diocese of Worcester	7	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Diocese of York.—Nine documents	1 each.	Four are somewhat faded; fourteen have required more or less repair; eleven are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and thirteen are flat.
——— Fifteen documents	2 each.	
36 Henry 8. A "Benevolence lovingly and frankly given unto the king's highness, in the 36th year of his most gracious reign." Sir Edmund Peckham was the receiver-general. In the Welsh documents the benevolence is said to have been granted in the 37th year; but it appears on the whole view of them that one benevolence only is meant, and that it is the benevolence intended in the king's writ, dated 5 January (which is probably in his 36th year, though enrolled on the patent roll of the 37th year)		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
36 Henry 8—*continued.*		
printed in the Fœdera, (Ed. Hagæ, 1741, 37 Henry 8, p. 132) appointing commissioners for the collection of it.		
Bedford	18	Slight repairs on 12 of the membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Buckingham	8	In good condition; slight repairs on two of the membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Chester, city of	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset	13	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—Hundred of Chelmsford	1	Much faded; but little except the heading can be read; repaired with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Ongar, half hundred of Harlow, half hundred of Waltham, hundred of Dunmow, hundred of Freshwell, hundred of Uttlesford, and hundred of Hinckford.	10	Found in a very bad state; small portions rotted away from the three last membranes; all except the first membrane have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Tendring	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent	58	In excellent condition; slight repair required on a few of the membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster.—Hundred of Blackburnshire . .		Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Derby and West Derby.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester	14	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Lindsey	28	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex (London excepted)	14	Found in a very bad state, much injured; repaired throughout with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton: two documents	5 and 7	Both injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham	5	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset	34	The writing on this roll is somewhat faded; slight repairs on some few membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surry.—Hundreds of Copthorne and Effingham, and chace of Hampton Court, parcel of the hundred of Emley Bridge.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Godley	1	Slightly repaired at the head, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Reigate	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Sussex.—Rape of Arundel	8	Three membranes slightly repaired; somewhat faded throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wiltshire	32	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wales.—Brecknock	5	One membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Carmarthen	12	Three membranes slightly repaired; somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Glamorgan: two documents . . .	17	Both in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
37 Henry 8.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster 23 November, 37 Henry 8, of two entire xvths and xths, with the usual deductions of 6,000*l.* upon each, to be paid the first xvth and xth on the last day of June next coming, and the second on the last day of June in 1547; also of an entire subsidy for two		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
years, to be levied as is described in the Act 37 Henry 8, cap. 25, Statutes of the Realm, vol. iii. p. 1019, where all the details of the mode of collection, exemptions, &c. may be seen.		
i. The two xvths and xths.		
Accounts for the whole or portions of counties :—		
Bedford.—Second collection	3	In excellent condition ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Berks.—First collection	8	Four documents, three of which are in a very bad state, and have required much repair ; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled ; and two are flatted and cleaned.
Buckingham.—Second collection	6	In excellent condition ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—First collection	5	Three membranes have required much repair ; contained in a leathern bag ; cleaned and entitled.
Derby.—Wapentakes of Wirksworth, Repton, and Gresley, town of Derby, and wapentake of High Peak. First collection.	4	One membrane has required repair ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Wapentake of Appletree, town of Derby, wapentakes of Repton and Gresley, Scarsdale, and Morleston and Litchurch. Second collection.	6	Three documents, two of which have required slight repair ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devon.—First collection	9	I excellent condition, from having been preserved in a leathern pouch ; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection	10	In good condition ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset.—Hundreds of Whitchurch, Bemyster, Bemyster Forum and Redhone, Godder-Thorne, Tollerford, Halstocke, Egardon, and the towns of Lyme and Broad Windsor. First collection.	1	In good condition ; flatted and cleaned.
——— Borough of Shaston, manor of Gillingham, hundreds of Sixpenny Handley, Gatminster, and Shirborn. First collection.	1	In good condition ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Uggescombe, Culliford-tree, George, Puddle-town, Coombs-ditch, liberty of Frampton, hundreds of Whytway and Pymperne. First collection.	3	Each of the membranes has required slight repair ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Knowlton, Cramborn, Wynfrath, Hundredsborough, Rowborough, Rushemore, with Hassilor, Bere Regis, Loosebarow, Cockeden, and Bradbury, the towns of Wareham, Corfe Castle, with Maltham, Poole, and the liberties of Bindon. First collection.	1	The lower part somewhat stained ; slightly repaired at the head ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Sixpenny Handley, Yatminster, Shirborn, Newton, with Buckland, Brounshill, Redlane, Totcombe, Modbury. Second collection.	2	Both membranes slightly repaired ; cleaned, covered, and entitled,
Essex.—First collection	7	In excellent condition ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	7	In excellent condition ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Hundreds of Barkeley and Thornbury. First collection.	1	Found in a very bad state ; backed with parchment, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire.—Hundreds of Andover, Evingar, Crondale, Bishops Sutton, Micheldever, Patchestrowe, Overton, Bountisborough, Odiham, Holshute, Bermondspitt, Basingstoke, Alton-For, Barton-Stacy, and Kingsclere. Second collection.	2	Both membranes slightly repaired ; in good condition ; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Southampton. First collection.	1	Injured ; backed with parchment, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Southampton. Second collection.	1	In good condition ; flatted and cleaned.
——— Isle of Wight. First collection.	1	Much injured ; backed with parchment ; united to the account of the first collection for Southampton.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Hampshire.—Isle of Wight. Second collection	1	Slightly repaired at the head; in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection	8	In excellent condition, from having been contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Hundred of Radlowe. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hertford.—First collection	7	In excellent condition, from having been preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Huntingdon.—Second collection	2	In good condition; slightly repaired down the left hand side; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Lathe of Sutton-at-Hone. First collection.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Lathe of Aylesford. First collection .	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned
—— Lathe of Shepway. First collection .	2	In good condition; both membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of Canterbury. First collection .	1	In good condition; contained in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
—— City of Rochester. First collection .	1	In good condition; contained in the same pouch with the preceding.
—— Lathes of Scray, Shepway, Aylesford, and St. Augustin, the cities of Canterbury and Rochester. Second collection.	13	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Folkstone, Cinque Port. First collection.	1	Injured; backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
Lancaster.—Hundreds of Leyland, Amounderness, Blackbourn, Salford, and Lonsdale. First collection.	5 (viz. 1 each).	These are in excellent condition, from having been preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Hundred of Lonsdale. Second collection.	1	Repaired at the head, flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—First collection	7	Two documents; one of six membranes, which is in good condition; slight repairs on three membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other, of one membrane, relating to the town of Leicester, in good condition, is flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Sparkenhoe, Gartree, Framlond, Goscote, and town of Leicester. Second collection.	5	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Holland. Wapentakes of Kirton and Skirbeck. Second collection.	1	Lower part injured; backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Kesteven. Wapentakes of Stamford, Nesse, Belteslow, and Aveland. Second collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—First collection	6	Two membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Elthorn, Spelthorn, Edmonton, and Ossulston. Second collection.	4	One membrane has required slight repair; they are united at the head, flatted, and cleaned.
——— London. First collection . . .	8	Five documents, one of four membranes, three of which have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled: and four, of one membrane each, three of which have required slight repair; they are flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—First collection	9, and a book of 6 leaves.	In excellent condition; the book is united at the head with the roll, which has been cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	5	Each membrane has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—Hundreds of Wardon, Norton, Towcester, Cleyley, Sutton, Fawsley, Guilsborough, Newbottle Grove, Spelhoe, and Wymersley. First collection.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Northampton.—Hundreds of Nassaburgh, Willybroke, Polebroke, and Navesford, Huxloe, Corby, Higham Ferrers, Orlingbery, Rothwell, and Humfordshoe. Second collection.	2	Repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham.—First collection: two documents	10(viz.5 each).	Both in excellent condition; one is contained in a leathern pouch, which is cleaned and entitled: the other is in the form of a roll, which has required slight repair on the last membrane, and is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—Half hundred of Newelme, hundreds of Dorchester, Thame and Bullington. Second collection.	2	Found in a bad state, faded; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Oxford. Second collection	1	The heading somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
Rutland.—First collection	2	In good condition, from having been in a leathern bag; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—Hundreds of Pirehill and Offlow. Second collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—First collection	7	Two documents, both in excellent condition; one has required slight repair on the first membrane; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surry.—Hundreds of Brixton and Wallington. First collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Tanridge and Reygate. First collection.	1	Slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Blackheath and Wotton. First collection.	1	Found in a bad state; backed with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Kingstown, Emley Bridge, and Godalming, with the borough of Southwark. First collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Godalming, Godley, Woking, Farnham, Brixton, Wallington, Blackheath and Wotton. Second collection.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Borough of Southwark. Second collection.	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—Rape of Arundel. First collection .	1	Found in a bad state, backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Rapes of Bramber and Hastings. First collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Rape of Arundel. Second collection .	2	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Rape of Hastings. Second collection.	1	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick—First collection	5	In good condition; slight repairs on four membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Knightlowe. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Hemlingford, and city of Coventry. Second collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Kington and town of Warwick. Second collection.	1	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wilts.—Hundreds of Bradford, Cawden, Chalke, Damerham, Dounton, Dunwerth, Frustfield, Heytesbury, Melksham, Mere, Warminster, Westbury, Whorwelsdown. Second collection.	2	Both membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Hundred of Oswaldslow. First collection.	2	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Halfshire. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Dodingtree. Second collection.	1	Flatted and cleaned.
York, East Riding.—Liberties of Holderness. First collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Wapentake of Buckrose. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Wapentake of Dickering. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
York, East Riding.—Wapentake of Ouse and Derwent, with the liberties of Howden and Howdenshire. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Wapentake of Ouse and Derwent, with the liberty of Howden. Second collection.	1	A small piece rotted out from the head; flatted and cleaned.
——— Liberties of Holderness. Second collection.	1	Repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Wapentake of Dickering. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——West Riding. First collection . . .	13	Three documents, (1) of 8 membranes, 5 of which have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled; (2) of one membrane slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; (3) two rotulets of two membranes each, one of which has required repair. United to the account of the second collection for the West Riding.
——— Second collection . . .		In good condition, preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
—— City of, and county of the city of York. First collection.	2	Two documents, one of which is slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
—— City of, and county of the city of York. Second collection.	2	Two documents; one injured and backed with parchment; both are flat.
—— Kingston-upon-Hull. Town of, and county of the town. First collection	2 (viz. 1 each).	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
ii. The Subsidy.		
Status Collectorum.—First collection . . .	20	In good condition; one membrane has required repair, forming a part of the roll noticed under preceding grants.
——— Second collection . . .	17	Seven membranes have required more or less repair.
Assessment on the household of the king, and of "the Noble Lady Ann of Cleves," to the first payment.	13	In good condition; eight membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Account of the first and second collection on the household of the queen.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Accounts or assessments on the whole, or portions of the counties following.		
Bedford.—Hundred of Flytt. First collection	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Hundreds of Wixamtree, Biggleswade, and Clifton. Second collection.	4	Found in a bad state; each membrane has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Berks.—Hundreds of Wantage, Ganfield, Lamborne, and Shrivenham. First collection.	1	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Buckingham.—Three hundreds of Chiltern. First payment.	4	Three membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Three hundreds of Cottislow. Second payment.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—Names of the Commissioners for assessing the first payment.	1	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of the Commissioners for assessing the second payment.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Hundreds of Radfield and Cheveley. Second collection.	2	One membrane has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Chilford and Whittlesford. Second collection.	2	Both membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Papworth, Northstow, and Chesterton. Second collection.	6	Each membrane more or less repaired with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The Isle of Ely. Second collection.	7	Each membrane has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Cambridge.—Town of Cambridge. Second collection.	1	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Chester.—Hundred of Wirrall. First collection.	1	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—Hundreds of Lesnewth and Stratton. First collection.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cumberland.—The Aliens. First collection .	1	Slightly faded; flatted, and cleaned.
Devon.—Hundreds of Plimpton, Ermington, Stanborough and Colridge. First collection.	16	Eleven membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Lifton, Tavistock, Roborough, Black Torrington, and Hartlande. First collection.	14	Ten of the membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset.—Hundreds of Tollerford, Halstoke, Whitchurch, Bemyster, Goderthorn, Egarden, Bemyster Forum, and Redhone, manors of Poorestoke and Broad Windsor; the boroughs of Lyme Regis and Bridport. First collection.	8	A small piece rotted away from the foot of each membrane; repaired with parchment; cleaned, covered and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Redlane, Brounshill, Sixpenny Handley, Borough of Shaston, manor of Gillingham, Hundreds of Alcester, Sherbourn, Totcombe, Yatmyster, Modborough, and Newton-Buckland. Second collection.	6	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Uggescombe, George, Colyfordstre, Puddle Town, Conkesditch, Whitcray, and Pymperne; boroughs of Weymouth, Melcombe Regis, Dorchester, and Blandford. Second collection.	6	In excellent condition; one membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Durham, with Norhamshire.—Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and and cleaned.
Essex.—First collection	80	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Lexden. First collection.	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Liberty of Havering. Second collection.	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Ongar. Second collection.	2	The first membrane injured, and has required repair; the second slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Hundreds of Grumbald's Ash, Thornbury, and Puckle Church. First collection. Account.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Hundreds of Grumbald's Ash, Thornbury, and Puckle-Church. First collection. Assessment.	8	The two first and last membranes somewhat faded; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Cirencester; hundreds of Brightwellsborough, Rapsgate, Longtree, Myntye, Crowthorn, Bradley, Cheltenham, Slaughter, Cleve, Whitston, and Bysley. First collection.	11	Much injured; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of St. Briavells, Blidesloe, Botlow, Westbury, and Brightwellsborough, and town of Cirencester. First collection.	11	Every membrane has required more or less repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Tewkesbury, Westminster, Derehurst, Kiftesgate, and Tibaldstone, with the borough of Tewkesbury. First collection.	10	Found in a bad state; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Bristol. First collection.	7	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire.—Town of Southampton. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Town of Southampton. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Winchester. First collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Winchester. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Isle of Wight. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
——— Isle of Wight. Second collection.	5	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hereford. Hundred of Greytree. First collection.	4	Each of the membranes has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Hereford.—Hundred of Ewyas Lacy. Second collection.	2	First membrane faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Broxash. Second collection.	5	Faded; each of the membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Hereford. First collection. Assessment.	A book of 4 leaves.	In good condition; slight repairs throughout; flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Hereford. First collection. Account.	1	Flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
——— City of Hereford. Second collection. Assessment.	3	Two of the membranes in very bad condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—Hundred of Hertford. First collection.	1	Found in a bad state, much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Hundreds of Caisho, Hertford, Braughing, Odsey, and Edwinstree. Second collection.	2	Both membranes have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—The whole county. First collection.	21	Four documents, one of which has required slight repair on one membrane, one is somewhat faded; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Hirstingston, Leightonstone, borough of Huntingdon, and hundred of Towysland. Second collection.	19	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Lathe of Scray. First collection . .	15	Four documents, one of which has required repair on one of the membranes; all are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Lathe of Shepway. First collection .	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Lathe of Shepway. Second collection	1	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Codsheath, Somerden, Westerham; town of Bradstede, and lowy of Tunbridge. First collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of Canterbury. First collection .	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of Rochester. First collection .	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster.—Hundred of Salford. Second collection.	2	Both membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester. Hundred of Goscote. First collection.	8	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Gartree, Sparkenhoe, and Framland, and town of Leicester. Second collection.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Lincoln. Holland.—Wapentake of Skirbeck. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven.—Wapentakes of Aswardhurn and Avelond. First collection.	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Wapentakes of Flaxwell, Langhoe, Boby, and Graffhoe. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Wapentakes of Loveden, Winnibriggs, and Threo, and town and soke of Grantham. Second collection.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Lindsey.—Wapentakes of Lowth-Eske, Calceworth, and Ludborough. First collection.	7	Two membranes slightly repaired; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Wapentakes of Lowth-Eske, Calceworth, and Ludborough. Second collection.	6	First and second membranes much faded and injured; repaired; the third membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Lincoln. Second collection .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex.—Hundred of Edmonton. First collection.	2	Both membranes much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— London.—Indenture witnessing the appointment of petty collectors for the first payment within certain wards of the city.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— ——— Ward of Aldersgate. Second collection.	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Middlesex. London.—Ward of Bassishaw. Second collection.	1	Injured at the foot; repaired with parchment, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Ward of Bishopsgate. Second collection.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Ward of Bread-street. Second collection.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Ward of Cordwainers'-street. Second collection.	2	Both membranes slightly repaired; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Ward of Cripplegate. Second collection.	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Ward of Langbourn. Second collection.	3	Each of the membranes has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Westminster. First collection.	1	Injured; repaired, flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—Hundreds of Freebridge Lynn, Freebridge Marshland, Clacklose, and town of King's Lynn. First collection.	11	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— A similar account	11	Four membranes have required slight repair; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Diss, Ersham, Depwade, Shropham, and Guiltcross, and town of Thetford. First collection.	9	Seven membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Gallow, Brothercross, Smithdon, North Greneho, and Launditch. First payment.	5	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Eynsford, Holt, South Erpingham, and North Erpingham. First collection.	4	Two membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of Commissioners for assessing the first payment in the several hundreds within the county.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— City of Norwich. First collection .	4	Somewhat faded throughout; one membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Freebridge Marshland, Freebridge Lynn, Clacklose, and the town of Kings Lynn. Second collection.	11	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—Hundreds of Rothwell, and Hamfordshoo. First collection.	3	Two membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Polebroke and Navesford. First collection.	3	Each of the membranes has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Navesford, Polebroke, and Willibroke. Second collection.	7	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Orlingbury, Higham, and Huxloe. Second collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Northampton. First collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Northampton. Second collection.	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northumberland.—Ward of Glendale. First collection.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Oxford.—Hundred of Wootton. First collection.	2	Both membranes are somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Chadlington. Second collection.	7	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Banbury, Bloxham, and Wootton. Second collection.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Ploughley. Second collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Bynfield, Leuknor, Pirton, and town of Henley-upon-Thames. Second collection.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Oxford. Second collection .	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salop.—Hundred of Chirbury. Second collection.	2	Both membranes injured at the foot; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset.—Hundreds of Bruton and Horethorn. First collection.	4	All the membranes have required more or less repair; the last is much injured; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Somerset.—Hundreds of Taunton, with Borough of Milverton, North Corye, North Pederton, with Borough of Bridgewater, Cannington, Andersfield, Whitley, Puriton, and Huntspill. First collection.	1	In excellent condition; flatted, and cleaned.
——— City of Bath. First collection .	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—Hundred of Blything. First collection.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Plomesgate and Willford. First collection.	7	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Bosmer and Claidon. First collection.	8	All of the membranes have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Cosford. First collection.	4	Somewhat faded in parts; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Sampford. First collection.	3	Found in a bad state, faded in parts; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Wangford. First collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Blackbourn. First collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Carlford, Colneis, Loes, and Thredling. First collection.	5	First and second membranes somewhat faded, otherwise in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town of Ipswich. First collection .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Blackbourn. Second collection.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Hoxne and Hartismere. Second collection.	A book of 10 leaves.	In good condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Hundred of Thedwardstre. Second collection.	3	In fair condition; cleaned and entitled.
Surry.—Hundreds of Tanridge and Reygate. First collection.	4	Injured; each membrane has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Kingston and Emley Bridge. First collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Brixton. Second collection.	3	Part rotted away from the foot of the first two membranes; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Copthorne and Effingham. Second collection.	5	Part rotted away from the foot of each membrane; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Ryegate. Second collection.	3	The first two membranes injured at the foot: repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Kingston-upon-Thames and Emley Bridge. Second collection.	6	The lower parts of the membranes much injured, repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Tanridge. Second collection.	2	Both membranes injured at the foot; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Farnham, Godalming, Godley, Woking, Blackheath, and Wotton. Second collection.	9	A small part is rotted away from the foot of all, except the first membrane; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Borough of Southwark. Second collection.	4	In good condition; two membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Sussex.—Rape of Arundel. First collection .	10	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Rape of Hastings. First collection .	9	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered and entitled.
——— Rape of Lewes. First collection . .	2	One membrane much injured; repaired; the other has also required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Rape of Arundel. Second collection .	9	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Rape of Bramber. Second collection.	7	Slight repairs at the edges; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Rape of Hastings. Second collection.	14	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Sussex.—Rape of Lewes. Second collection .	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Rape of Pevensey, Second collection.	13	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Assessment on the Commissioners for the entire county to the first payment of the subsidy.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Warwick.—Hundred of Hemlingford. First collection.	13	First and last membranes stained, otherwise in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of Coventry. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Wilts.—Hundreds of Malmesbury, Chegge-slow, Barkley, Calne, Damerham North, and Chippenham. Second collection.	6	Slight injury on three of the membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Swanborough, with Roborough Regis and Stodfield, Kynwardstone, with the Borough of Bedwyn, Elstubb and Everley, Pottern and Canninges, with Rowbote Episcopi, liberties of Rowde and Bromham, and borough of Devizes. Second collection.	5	Two of the membranes are injured; repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Kingsbridge. Second collection.	2	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Highworth, Cricklade, and Staple, and borough of Cricklade. Second collection.	2	Slight repairs in places; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Worwelsdowne and Bradford, and Towns of Melksham, Westbury, and Trowbridge. Second collection.	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of New Sarum. Second collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—Hundreds of Halfshire, Blakenhurst, Oswaldslow, Dodingtree, and Pershore. First collection.	17	Seven membranes have required slight repair; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of Worcester. First collection. Account.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— City of Worcester. First collection. Assessment.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Halfshire. Second collection.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundred of Dodingtree. Second collection.	A book of 5 leaves.	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Hundreds of Pershore, Oswaldslow, Blakenhurst, and city of Worcester. Second collection.	14	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York, East Riding.—First collection . . .	8	Three documents; two are in excellent condition; one has required slight repair on one membrane: all are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— North Riding.—First collection . . .	44	Nine documents, all of which are in the form of rolls; in excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— Liberty of Allerton. Second collection.	1	Slightly repaired; somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— Wapentakes of Hang East and Hallikeld. Second collection.	2	The writing on the first membrane faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— West Riding.—First collection . . .	34	Eight documents, in excellent condition; all are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— Wapentake of Agbrigg. Second collection.	6	Faded towards the foot of each membrane; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— Wapentake of Strafford and Tickhill. Second collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— Wapentake of Staincliff and Ewcross. Second collection.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— Wapentake of Barkstone and Barkstone Ash. Second collection.	3	Second and third membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— —— Wapentakes of Osgoldcross and Staincross. Second collection.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
37 Henry 8—*continued.*		
York.—City and ainsty of York. First collection.	9	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
WALES.		
Anglesey.—First collection	7	Somewhat faded towards the foot of each membrane; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Brecon.—Second collection	13	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Carmarthen.—Hundreds of Cathinog, Elvet, Perfedd, and Cayo, with the town of Carmarthen. Second collection.	6	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Carnarvon.—First collection	12	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Denbigh.—Hundreds of Isalet, Isdulas, and Ruthyn. First collection.	1	Injured; flatted and cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Hundreds of Bromfield, Yale, and Chirke. Second collection.	4	Three membranes slightly repaired; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Flint.—First collection	7	Much injured; faded throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Glamorgan.—First collection	39	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Ogmore. First collection.	2	First membrane slightly repaired at the head; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Ogmore. Second collection.	2	Slight repairs on both membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Swansey. Second collection.	1	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Montgomery.—Hundred of Llanidloes. First collection.	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Machynlleth, Llanidloes, and Newton. Second collection.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Pembroke.—Hundred of Dungleddy. First collection.	3	Somewhat faded throughout; the two last membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Town and county of Haverford West. First collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Radnor.—Hundred of Kevenlliss. First collection.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Pains Castle. First collection.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Rhayader. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Colwyn. Second collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Kevenlliss. Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Knighton. Second collection.	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Knighton. Second collection. Another account.	1	Found in a very bad state; much of the writing is rotted away: backed with parchment, covered, and entitled.
38 Henry 8.		
Contribution made by the subjects' free-will to the king in 38 Henry 8, to be levied in five monthly payments. Sir Edmund Peckham was the receiver-general. It was made as well by the clergy as laity.		
Assessments or Accounts for the following Districts:—		
Chester.—Hundreds of Broxton, Bucklow, Eddisbury, Macclesfield, Nantwich, and Wirrall.	7	In good condition; three membranes have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall	11	Slight repair on one membrane; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devon	25	Found in a bad state; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
38 Henry 8—*continued.*		
Essex	52	Slight repairs on some few membranes; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hereford.—Hundred of Greytree	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Holland	7	Slight repair on two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Kesteven	9	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Lindsey	11	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Lincoln	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex (except London)	22	Slight repair on two membranes; in excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— London. Ward of Billingsgate	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
Northampton.—Hundreds of Orlingbury, Huxloe, and Higham Ferrers.	1	Slight repair at the head and foot; in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Nassaburgh	2	Somewhat faded; injured on the right-hand side; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Navesford and Polebroke.	2	Both membranes injured; one backed with parchment, the other slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Wyllybrook	1	Slightly repaired on the right-hand side; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Corby and the clergy of the deanery of Weldon.	2	Both membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset (except the hundreds of Pitney, Mells, and Leigh).	22	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—Hundreds of Bosmer and Claydon, Stow, Hoxton, Waynforde, Hartismer, Blithing, Mutforthe, and Lovingland, Loos, Plomisgate, Colneis, Carlford, and Sampford.	3	Found in a very bad state; each of the membranes has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surry	16	Two documents: one of 15 membranes, which is somewhat injured, and has required repair on ten membranes, is cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other is of one membrane, was found in a bad state, and is flatted and cleaned.
Warwick	18	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wiltshire	19	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
WALES.		
Anglesey	7	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Carmarthen.—Hundreds of Elvet, Cathinog, Iskennen, Cayo, Perfedd, town of Carmarthen, and Derllys.	6	Found in a bad state; faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Radnor	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
There is also a book of 9 leaves, containing the Certificate of Sir Edmund Peckham of the persons chargeable with the payment of the Loan, Devotion-money,—Benevolence,—and Contribution-money, and who had not paid the same. Dated 10 Feb., 2 Edward 6.	..	*In excellent condition; cleaned,* covered, and entitled.

Branch Office (The Augmentation Office),
February 5, 1842.

(Examined) JOSEPH HUNTER,
Assistant-Keeper of the Public Records.

SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

FIRST PART

OF THE

INVENTORY, OR CALENDAR OF ACCOUNTS, ASSESSMENTS, &c.

(*Appendix II. to the Deputy Keeper's Second Report, No.* 4, *pp.* 132—189.)

HENRY III.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
Assessment of a Fifteenth on the hundred of Chesterton, in the county of Cambridge, by Weric de Kam, Stephen de Bloy, and Osbert de Bray.	1	In good condition, slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
EDWARD I.		
22 Edward 1.		
Assessment on part of the county of Hertford .	9	Three membranes faded; flatted, cleaned and preserved in boards.
31 Edward 1.		
The aid for the marriage of the King's eldest Daughter,—Add,		
Bedford.—Hundreds of Stoddesdon, Manshead, and Flytte; Inquisitions.	3	In fair condition, slight infusion of galls, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
——— Writ of Respite	1	In good condition, flatted and cleaned, in the same boards with those for Buckingham.
Buckingham.—Divers Writs of Respite, and two inquisitions relating to the subject.	17	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Cambridge.—A file of 35 writs and inquisitions relating to the collection of the aid in this county.	35	In excellent condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Norfolk.—Hundreds of North Erpingham, Mitford, Hensted, Humbleyard, and Gildcross, inquisitions in each hundred of persons holding knights' fees, or parts of knights' fees.	5	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Somerset.—Inquisitions	6	In fair condition, slightly repaired, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Worcester.—A file of 19 writs of respite in favour of persons of that county, who were about to perform personal service in Scotland.	19	Sixteen have required repair, some of them are much injured; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
32 Edward 1.		
Rolls of Tallages.—Add,		
Kent.—Cities and antient demesnes	3	But little of the first membrane remains. The second and third much injured; repaired throughout, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
32 Edward 1—*continued.*		
Middlesex.—London, City of. A file of 29 warrants from the assessors, addressed to the sheriffs and to John le Coroner, Alderman of Vintry Ward, that they should not levy the tallage from so many foreign merchants, they being exempted by a writ of the King, dated at Stirling, 1 May, 32 of the reign.	29	In excellent condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
EDWARD II.		
1 Edward 2.		
The twentieth and fifteenth.—Add,		
Hertford.—Account of the collection in the whole shire.	41	First membrane much injured, repaired; the second and third membranes have required slight repair, the rest in excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
8 Edward 2.		
The twentieth and fifteenth.—Add,		
Surry.—Instructions for the assessors of the fifteenth.	1	In good condition, flatted, and cleaned.
17—18 Edward 2.		
A scutage for the army of Scotland. Not in the report.		
Wiltshire.—Eight inquisitions of persons holding knights' fees or parts of knights' fees in this county. Reference is frequently made to returns in 28, 31, and 34 Edward, son of Henry.	8	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
EDWARD III.		
6 Edward 3.		
The fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Somerset.—Sums total of the tenths on the burghs, ancient demesnes and the hundreds.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned and repaired with parchment.
York. The East Riding.—Burthen of the collectors	7	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
——— Taxation of Pokelyngton	2	In good condition, flatted and cleaned.
8 Edward 3.		
Grant of the fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Accounts of the collection in the counties following:—		
Bedford	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Buckingham	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Cambridge	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Cornwall	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Derby	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Devon	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Dorset	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Essex	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Gloucester	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Hampshire	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Hereford	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Hertford.	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Huntingdon	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Kent	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Lancaster	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
8 Edward 3—*continued.*		
Leicester	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Lincoln. Holland	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
——— Lindsey and Kesteven	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Middlesex	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Norfolk	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Northampton	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Notingham	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Oxford	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Rutland	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Shropshire	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Somerset	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Stafford	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Suffolk	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Surry	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Sussex	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Warwick	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Wiltshire	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Worcester	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
York, East Riding	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
—— North Riding	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
—— West Riding	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
MEMORANDUM.—The above are on a file, placed between two boards.		
10 Edward 3.		
Grant of the fifteenth and tenth in the Parliament at Westminster.—Add,		
Stafford	1	In good condition. In the same boards with those of the 11th year.
10 Edward 3.		
Grant of the fifteenth and tenth in the Parliament at Nottingham.—Add,		
Essex	4	In fair condition, slight repairs, cleaned, covered and entitled.
11 Edward 3.		
Grant of the fifteenth and tenth for three years.—Add,		
Accounts for the first year's collection in the following counties:—		
Bedford	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Berks	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Buckingham	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Cambridge	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Cornwall	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Cumberland	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Derby	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Devon	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
11 Edward 3—*continued.*		
Dorset	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Essex	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Gloucester	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Hampshire	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Hereford	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Hertford	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Huntingdon	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Kent	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Lancaster	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Leicester	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Lincoln. Holland	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
——— Kesteven	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
——— Lindsey	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Middlesex	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Norfolk	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Northampton	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Northumberland	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Nottingham	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Oxford	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Rutland	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Somerset	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Stafford	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Suffolk	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Surry	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Sussex	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Warwick	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Westmoreland	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Wiltshire	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Worcester	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
York, East Riding	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
—— North Riding	1	In good condition, flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
MEMORANDUM.—The above are contained in boards.		
14 Edward 3.		
NONÆ.—Add,		
Cambridge.—No. 2. Add 106 Inquisitions since discovered, making a total of 126 original parochial Inquisitions. Not printed.	106	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and made up in a parcel.
Dorset.—Add,		
No. 4. Account of the assessors, venditors, and collectors for the first year. Not printed.	5	Slight repairs throughout. An infusion of galls has been applied to parts of it; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
14 Edward 3—*continued.*		
Hertford.—No 3.		
Add, that two additional fragments of this roll have since been discovered, containing portions of the hundreds of Caisho and Dacorum, and also of Hertford and Braughing. The roll is still incomplete; and probably, when perfect, extended over the whole county. Not printed.	6	Stained in parts. First membrane backed with parchment, second repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Also add,		
No. 5. Account of the assessors, venditors, and collectors for the first year. A fragment, containing portions of the archdeaconry of St. Albans and of the deanery of Berkhamstead. Not printed.	1	Found in a very bad state, repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
No. 6. The xvth, assessed on the merchants residing at Aldenham, Cheshunt, Staundon, Ware, Sabridgeworth, and Baldock. Not printed. A portion, probably, of a larger roll.	1	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—No. 3. Add, Two inquisitions, being for the parish of Stouting and town of Maidstone. Not printed.	2	Flatted, cleaned, and placed with the rest.
Lincoln.—Add,		
No. 6. Account of the assessors, venditors, and collectors for the parts of Holland. Not printed.	6	Much injured; large pieces rotted out from several of the membranes, repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
No. 7. Similar account for the parts of Kesteven. Not printed.	9	First membrane much injured; repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—Add,		
No. 5. Twenty-four receipts by the prior of the cathedral church of the Holy Trinity at Norwich, receiver of this subsidy, to the assessors, venditors, and collectors in this county. Not printed.	24 (viz. 1 each)	Flatted and cleaned, and placed with the rest.
[The inquisition for Fakenham-magna, as returned in the former Report, appears to relate to a different subsidy.]		
Northampton and Rutland.		
Add No. 8. Account of the assessors, venditors and collectors for the county of Northampton for the first year. Not printed.	8	A portion torn away from the 4th, 7th, and 8th membranes; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
No. 9. View of the Nonæ in the county of Rutland. A fragment, containing in front eleven parishes in the deanery of Rutland, and on the dorse are twelve entries of other places, but much rubbed and injured. Not printed.	1	Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—No. 3. Add,		
Two Inquisitions, namely, for Stanlake and Charlbury.	2	Flatted, cleaned, and placed with the rest.
Rutland.—*See* under Northampton.		
Salop.—Add,		
No. 2. Certificate of the value of the Nonæ in the county. Not printed.	4	In good condition; slight infusion of galls to parts of it; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick.—Add,		
No. 2. Account of the assessors, venditors, and collectors. Not printed.	7	In good state. The infusion of galls has been partially applied. Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wiltshire. No. 4. Add,		
Inquisition for the parish of Chippenham. In the pr. vol. p. 163.	1	Flatted, cleaned, and placed with the rest.
York. North Riding,		
No. 5. Add, Two Inquisitions for the parishes of Tanfield and Arkelgarth. Not printed.	2 (viz. 1 each.)	Flatted, cleaned, and placed with the rest.
——————— Add,		
No. 6. List of churches, with the gross sums charged.	1	In bad condition; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
[Two fragments have been added to the parcel containing Fragments of Rolls and Inquisitions, &c.]		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
15 Edward 3.		
Grant of wool.—Add,		
Dorset.—Portions of wool in arrear in the county of Dorset.	1, with a writ.	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards; the writ is somewhat injured.
Suffolk.—Portions of wool in arrear in the county of Suffolk.	1, with a writ.	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards; the writ is somewhat injured.
18 Edward 3.		
Grant of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Essex.—Writs of exoneration in favour of divers persons in the county.	5	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
18 Edward 3.		
Grant by the clergy of both provinces of a tenth. Of this grant there are no documents in the printed Report.		
Certificates of divers bishops directed to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, of appointments of divers persons to be collectors.	25	In excellent condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
20 Edward 3.		
Aid for knighting the king's eldest son.—Add,		
Gloucester.—Inquisitions	14	Six are somewhat faded; in good condition, flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln. Lindsey.—Inquisitions	1	Injured on the left hand side, partially backed with linen, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—Inquisition	1	Slightly injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Shropshire.—Inquisition with two special writs and returns.	16	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Suffolk.—Inquisitions for divers hundreds . .	20	Eight somewhat faded, four have required repair; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
———Hundred of Blackburn. Inquisition	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
There is also a general account of monies received by John de Wodehouse, clerk, arising from this subsidy, and also of the Scots "pro treuga habenda." And in the same Roll an account of monies received by him from the fifteenths and tenths, both of the clergy and laity in divers counties, "citra Trentam," in the 22nd and 23rd years of the reign.	2	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
21 Edward 3.		
Grant of wool.—Add,		
Receipts given by the collectors in the county of Oxford.	4	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
25 Edward 3.		
Grant of a fifteenth and tenth triennial.—Add,		
Hertford—A file of receipts given to the collectors for allowances out of the fines and amercements on labourers, &c., in aid of the said subsidy.	36	Twenty-two injured; six repaired with linen, flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—Second collection	4	First and second membranes repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
[The first and third collections are in the former return.]		
Worcester.—Second collection	2	Injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
[The first and third in the former return.]		
31 Edward 3.		
Grant of a fifteenth and tenth.—The additions made to the documents which arose in the execution of this Act, relate only to the allowances to the poor places, and are of the following counties.		
Dorset.—Receipts	8	In excellent condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.

Appendix II.

1. Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Supplement to first part of Inventory of Accounts, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
31 Edward 3—*continued.*		
Gloucester.—Inquisitions, with two subsidiary documents.	13	Five somewhat faded; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
——— Receipts	29	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Kent.—Inquisitions	7	Three injured; in fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Norfolk.—Estreat of escapes and chattels of felons, &c., before the justices.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—Receipts	25	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
York.—Wapentake of Staincliff.—Receipts .	10	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
45 Edward 3.		
A grant in the Parliament of 50,000*l.* Add, Bedford.—Receipts	21	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
51 Edward 3.		
The Poll Tax. Add the following files of Receipts:—		
Buckingham.—The Chiltern Hundreds of Desborough, Stoke, and Burnham.	40	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Cambridge.—Hundred of Wetherley . . .	10	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Devon.—Hundred of Fremington	10	Two injured; in fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundred of Hemyok	8	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
——— Hundred of Shirewell	15	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Essex.—Hundred of Chelmsford	25	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Lincoln.—Sokes of Horncastle and Bolingbroke	27	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Stafford.—Hundred of Cudleston. It appears that there were originally 40 m. on the file, but only 39 are now there.	39	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
Worcester.—Hundred of Oswaldslow . . .	28	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
York, North Riding.—Wapentake of Hang-West.	39	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
——— West Riding.—Wapentake of Agbrigg.	38	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
——— ——— Waapentake of Morley .	60	In good condition; flatted, cleaned, and placed in boards.
RICHARD II.		
2 Richard 2.		
The grant of a subsidy by the clergy. Add, Chichester. — Archdeaconry of Chichester. Bishop's appointment of collector.	1	Injured; flatted and cleaned.
Exeter.—Archdeaconry of Totness. Bishop's appointment of collector.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
London.—City and suburbs. Account . . .	12	Two first membranes backed with parchment; third, fourth, and fifth slightly repaired; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
3 Richard 2.		
Grant of a fifteenth and tenth. Add, Middlesex.—Account	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
3 Richard 2.		
The grant of a subsidy by the clergy. Add, Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Lewes. Bishop's appointment of a collector.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Visus of the collector's account.	1	Injured; flatted and cleaned.
Exeter.—County of Devon. Bishop's appointment of a collector.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconries of Huntingdon and Bedford. Bishop's appointment of a collector.	1	Injured; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
3 Richard 2—*continued.*		
London.—City and Archdeaconry. Visus of the collectors.	1	Somewhat injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— ——— Names of presbyters and notaries.	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconry of Berks and Wilts. View of the account.	1	Injured; flatted and cleaned.
4 Richard 2.		
Grant of a Poll Tax. Add,		
Essex.—Assessment on the town of Waltham .	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment and tracing paper.
Suffolk.—Assessments on the townships of Fekynham-magna and Langham, in the hundred of Blackburn. Two documents.	2 (viz. 1 each.)	One in good condition, the other has required repair; both flatted and cleaned.
———Assessment on the hundred of Thingoe	16	Seven membranes have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
4 Richard 2.		
The grant by the clergy. Add,		
St. David's.—Archdeaconry of Brecon. Bishop's letter appointing collector.	1	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
6 Richard 2.		
The grant of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Devon.—Collector's account	6	In fair condition; slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster, Duchy of.—Letter to John King of of Castile, and Leon Duke of Lancaster, respecting the appointment of a collector. [This is united with the Rescript described in the next entry but one.]	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln, (Parts of Holland)	1	Faded, flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
6 Richard 2.		
Rescript of Alexander, Archbishop of York, dated at Cawood, 6 March, 1382-3, acknowledging the receipt of the King's letter, in which it was signified that his enemies of France and their adherents had made several invasions of the realm, and threatened to destroy "totam linguam Anglicanam;" and that a subsidy was requested to enable him to resist them, which letter is dated 14 September, 6 of the reign. The archbishop replies, that he had called the clergy of the province of York to a convocation, which was held on Tuesday next after the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul last past, at which was granted the moiety of a tenth according to the new taxation of ecclesiastical benefices.	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Letters to the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and to their suffragans relating to the collection of it. N.B.—No accounts of this collection have yet been discovered.	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
7 Richard 2.		
The grant of a moiety of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Nottingham	2	Faded, slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
10 Richard 2.		
The grant of a moiety of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Hampshire.—Appointment of Commissioners to levy, except in the Isle of Wight.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
11 Richard 2.		
The grant of a moiety of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Devon	5	First membrane faded, second membrane much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk	4	In good condition; slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

108255

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
11 Richard 2—*continued.*		
Warwick	3	First membrane injured, repaired; the rest in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
12 Richard 2. The grant of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Essex	5	Injured; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—A moiety	4	Injured; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Wiltshire (except the city of Salisbury) . .	4	First membrane faded, third and fourth slightly repaired; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
15 Richard 2. The grant of a moiety of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
York, West Riding	4	Slight repairs throughout; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
16 Richard 2. The grant of two moieties of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
York, West Riding (except the city of York).—One moiety, without expressing which.	4	Two first membranes slightly repaired, third much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
18 Richard 2. The grant of one tenth by the clergy.—Add,		
Exeter.—Archdeaconries of Exeter, Totton, and Barnstaple. Collection of the first moiety.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Salisbury.—Archdeaconries of Dorset and Sarum, and those benefices belonging to the Dean and Chapter, or in the city of Salisbury.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Two Writs of Exemption in favour of the Prioress and Convent of Dartford, and of the Dean and Chapter of the Free Chapel of St. George of Windsor, dated in the 18th and 20th years of the reign.	2 (viz. 1 each)	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
18 Richard 2. The grant of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Lincoln. Kesteven.—Second moiety	2	Faded; second membrane repaired, flatted and cleaned.
21 Richard 2. The grant of a fifteenth and tenth, and a moiety of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Hampshire.—The moiety	4	Much injured and faded; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York, West Riding (the city and suburbs of York excepted).—First moiety.	5	Second and third membranes repaired; in fair condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
HENRY IV.		
2 Henry 4. Grant of a fifteenth and tenth in moieties.—Add,		
Berks.—The whole, placed to this grant only on probable grounds.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Devon.—First collection . . . . . [The second was returned before.]	4	Slight repairs throughout; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surry.—Second collection	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
3 Henry 4. The reasonable aid for the marriage of the Princess Blanch.—Add,		
Cornwall.—Inquisitions respecting the holders of knights' fees in that county, and a writ and other documents relating to the inquiry.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln. (Parts of Lindsey.)—Two inquisitions	2 (viz. 1 each).	Both have required repair; flatted and cleaned.
5 Henry 4. The subsidy granted by the clergy.—Add,		
Coventry and Lichfield. } Archdeaconry of Salop. The Bishop's letter appointing collector.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
6 Henry 4.		
The grant of 20*s.* on each 20*l.* land.—Add,		
Devon.—Inquisitions showing persons chargeable.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Northampton.—Account	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
7 Henry 4.		
The subsidy granted by the clergy.—Add,		
Exeter.—Archdeaconry of Cornwall. Bishop's appointment of a collector.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Oxford. Petition of collectors for allowance, showing the benefices from which they could not obtain payment.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
8 Henry 4.		
Grant of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Writ addressed to the Commissioners of the county of Oxford directing them to appoint collectors; and list of commissioners in divers other counties to whom similar writs were addressed.	3	Slight repairs throughout; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
13 Henry 4.		
Grant of the subsidy of 6*s.* 8*d.* on each person possessed of 20*l.* land.—Add,		
Wilts	3	First membrane much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York, East Riding.—Five inquisitions . .	5 (viz. 1 each).	Two are much faded; all are flatted and cleaned.
——— Wapentake of Harthill .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
York, North Riding	3	Much injured; in bad condition; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
14 Henry 4.		
Grant of a subsidy by the clergy.—Add,		
Rochester	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
HENRY V.		
1 Henry 5.		
Grant of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Worcester	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
3 Henry 5.		
Grant of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
York, West Riding (city of York excepted) .	5	Two first membranes repaired; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
3 Henry 5.		
Grant of a subsidy by the clergy.—Add,		
Lincoln.—Archdeaconries of Lincoln and Stow. First tenth.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Archdeaconries of Lincoln and Stow. Bishop's appointment of collector.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
London.—Bishop's letter appointing collector, with a valuation of a few churches and dignities in the diocese.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
5 Henry 5.		
Grant of two fifteenths and tenths.—Add,		
Lincoln, (Holland) (both)	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk (both)	6	In good condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
5 Henry 5.		
Grant of a subsidy by the clergy.—Add,		
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Chichester and city, on the benefices not taxed. First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Henry 5—*continued.*		
Exeter.—Archdeaconry of Cornwall, on benefices not taxed. First collection.	1	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Archdeaconry of Northampton, on benefices not taxed. First collection.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
7 Henry 5.		
Grant of a fifteenth and tenth and one-third of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
London.—Totals of each ward	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
7 Henry 5.		
Grant of a subsidy by the clergy.—Add,		
Canterbury.—Archdeaconry of Canterbury. Names of chaplains, cantarists, and other stipendiaries liable.	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Chichester.—Archdeaconry of Lewes. Account of the collection of the half tenth.	1	Injured and faded; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Norwich.—Archdeaconry of Suffolk and Sudbury. Account of collection from the cantarists, &c.	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
9 Henry 5.		
Grant of a fifteenth and tenth.—Add,		
Middlesex	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Warwick.—A petition	2	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.

Branch Office (The Augmentation Office),
February 5, 1842.

(Examined) Joseph Hunter,
Assistant-Keeper of the Public Records.

APPENDIX II.

No. 2.

COMMON PLEAS.

INVENTORIES of the RECORDS of the COURT of COMMON PLEAS deposited in the division of the Carlton Ride, heretofore considered as the Treasury of the Court.

INVENTORY OF COMMON ROLLS, for the Reign of Henry VIII.

These rolls are endorsed, in early times, "Placita Communia;" they have been styled "Personal Plea Rolls," "Issue Rolls" and "Judgment Rolls." "Issue Rolls," because the litigant parties join issue; and "Judgment Rolls," because, in many cases, the judgment is entered on the roll. Until the 25th Eliz., the "Placita Communia" are intermingled with the "Placita Terræ," which latter consist of judgments in all real actions, including common recoveries, which constitute the greater portion of the entries; of enrolments of bargains and sales, and other conveyances; of deeds to make tenants to præcipes, and to lead the uses of fines; of payments of king's silver, &c. If, in addition to the obvious reasons which must suggest themselves, of the propriety of obtaining a correct inventory of these rolls, any precedents should be required, they may be found in abundance, as matters of record, on the rolls themselves. In several places of the roll 15 Hen. VIII., East., very specific memoranda of the incompleteness in the numbering of the roll are recorded. Similar memoranda are entered as respects the order of the numbering on Michaelmas in the same year; other instances occur on 29 Trin., and 36 East. Hen. VIII. It would appear, from 37 Hen. VIII., Mich., that the numbering of the roll was influenced by the appointment of the Chief Justice. The following note is written on the third part of Trin. 1652:—"Rolles bound or lost the third part of Trinity, 1652;" and then, under the head of each prothonotary, viz., Cory, Pynsent, and Farmer, the various membranes which are missing are entered, and found to be so. These facts, then, seem to be conclusive of the importance which was attached to these matters at the period when the rolls were compiled, and to warrant the details into which this inventory enters. It was impracticable, in the following inventory, to distinguish the "King's Silver" entries, as a distinct class, when they are enrolled among the "Placita Communia." The numbers under the "King's Silver" head represent only those membranes which are entirely occupied with that class of Records. Some other membranes probably have "King's Silver" entries which have not been observed. (See Appendix to First Report of Deputy Keeper, p. 45.) All these rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leather cover, with a ticket outside and inside, and such other operations performed as are entered in the column of observations. The total number of rolls in this reign is 151—consisting of 102,566 membranes. The formula being given, the compilation of this inventory has been the work of Mr. Charles Cole.

INVENTORY OF COMMON ROLLS, for the Reign of Henry VIII.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
1	Easter.	146	140	1 On m. 21.	3 Unnumbered.	2 Unnumbered.	. .	M. 56 b, c.—M. 14, blank . .	M. 104 is missing. The first 40 membranes are slightly decayed.
1	Trin.	353	347	1 On m. 21.	2	3	Ms. 173, 245, 274.	M. 245 b.	Slightly decayed at some of the edges.
1	Mich.	720	698	2 On ms. 21 and 237.	3	17	Ms. 32, 114, 148, 358, 371, 421, 548, 578, 587, 593.	Ms. 164 b, 311 b, c, d, e, f, 435 b, 527 b, 640 b, 650 b, 655 b.	In good condition.
1	Hil.	605	589	1 On m. 21.	3	12	Ms. 27, 209, 244, 283, 421, 434, 445, 470, 472, 474.	Ms. 514 b, 518 b, 526 b . . .	The first 8 membranes slightly decayed at the edges; the 2 last membranes slightly defaced.
2	Easter.	571	559	1 On m. 21.	1	10	Ms. 39, 47, 168, 175, 257, 270, 436, 499.	Ms. 315 b, 348 b, 532 b.—One m. between 345 and 346 is blank.	The "Title" of the roll has four illuminated capital letters. On m. 152, the number is endorsed.
2	Trin.	637	619	1 On m. 21.	2	15	Ms. 27, 43, 236, 333, 477, 530, 568.	Ms. 136 b, 141 b, 142 b, 318 b, 413 b, 425 b, 426 b, c, 435 b, 442 b, 502 b, c, 539 b, c.	The edges of several ms. are very slightly decayed; otherwise in good condition.
2	Mich.	735	713	2 On ms. 21 and 29.	3	17	Ms. 331, 392, 459, 517, 534, 551, 553, 554.	Ms. 338 b, 418 b, 436 b, 544 b, 609 b, 618 b, 636 b, 643 b.	M. 238 repaired. The first 12 ms. and last 20 ms. slightly decayed.
2	Hil.	554	542	1 On m. 21.	1	10	Ms. 186, 277, 297, 401, 440, 459.	Ms. 414 b, 436 b, 483 b, 490 b, 512 b.	The last 11 ms. are somewhat decayed.
3	Easter.	589	574	2 On ms. 21 and 147.	3	9	Ms. 98, 445 . .	Ms. 112 b, 159 b, 316 b, 357 b, 410 b, 412 b, 443 b, 447 b, 489 b, 506 b.—M. 300, blank.	In good condition.
3	Trin.	490	478	. .	3	9	Ms. 21, 256, 274, 293, 317, 447.	Ms. 290 b, 316 b, 340 b, 373 b, 377 b, 472 b.	M. 141 has a duplicate.
3	Mich.	812	795	1 On ms. 21 and 181.	1	15	Ms. 78, 164, 198, 409, 428, 520.	Ms. 122 b, 148 b, 324 b, c, 332 b, 346 b, 447 b, 450 b, 456 b, 459 b, 502 b, 503 b.	This roll has been carefully washed and cut, having been in a state of putrefaction. It was one of the most decayed rolls in the office. The last 220 ms. re-numbered.
3	Hil.	578	563	1 On m. 21	2	11	Ms. 130, 305, 435, 449, 525.	Ms. 163 b, 348 b, 353 b, 379 b, 425 b, 431 b, 506 b, 507 b.—M. 414 b, blank.	Ms. 223, 224, 225, edges eaten by vermin.
4	Easter.	581	564	3 On ms. 21, 233, 234, and 237.	2	9	Ms. 10, 127, 182, 220, 341, 389.	Ms. 424 b, 447 b, c, 452 b, 456 b, 503 b, c, d, 507 b, 516 b, c, 520 b, —Ms. 305 b, 510 b, 544 b, blank.	In good condition.
4	Trin.	587	570	2 On ms. 21 and 167.	2	11	M. 400 . . .	Ms. 333 b, c, 425 b, 503 b, 521 b, 525 b, 546 b.—Ms. 408 b, 526 b, blank.	
4	Mich.	766	745	2 On ms. 21 and 72.	3	16	Ms. 180, 356, 368, 409, 437, 439, 462, 544, 584, 604, 640.	Ms. 301 b, 326 b, 328 b, 334 b, 445 b, c, 518 b, 519 b, c, 617 b, 655 b, c, d, e, 659 b, 694 b, 698 b, c, 713 b, 715 b, 719 b, 721 b, 723 b.	Decayed in parts, from ms. 16 to 24. Corded afresh.
4	Hil.	550	534	1 On m. 21.	3	11	Ms. 24, 25, 29, 34, 173, 290, 460.	Ms. 118 b, 344 b, 360 b, 418 b, 440 b, c, d.—M. 418 c, blank.	In good condition.
4 et 5	Easter.	630	608	3 On ms. 21 254, 393, 495.	3	14	Ms. 197, 210, 250 (2), 315, 358 b.	Ms. 238 b, 358 b, 402 b, 406 b, 414 b, 415 b, 419 b, 444 b, 501 b, 502 b, 514 b, c, d, e, 516 b, 575 b, c, 576 b, 581 b, 587 b. —Ms. 129 b, 413 b, blank.	The first 14 ms. slightly defaced, and decayed at the edges. M. 2 of warrants of attorney wanting.
5	Trin.	633	616	. . On ms. 21 482.	5	12	Ms. 276, 277, 303, 354, 400, 402, 433, 444, 456, 459, 491.	Ms. 144 b, c, 337 b, c, 371 b, 379 b, 403 b, c, 417 b, 420 b, 440 b, c, d, e, 441 b, 448 b, 451 b, 521 b, 530 b, 534 b, c.	The first 8 ms. very much decayed; the first 200 ms. are all more or less decayed at the edges; the last 90 ms. are re-numbered; the roll has been much injured by wet.
5	Mich.	212	206	. . On m. 21	2	4	. .	Ms. 200 b, 203 b.	In good condition.
5	Hil.	604	590	1 On m. 21 d, 60, 386.	3	9	Ms. 84, 159, 170, 515.	Ms. 335 b, 363 b, 364 b, 365 b, 415 b, 416 b, 417 b, 418 b, 422 b, c, 529 b, 538 b, c, 541 b. —M. 301, blank.	The "Title" and 2 first ms. eaten away by vermin; there are 2 blank ms. between the deeds and warrants of attorney; the ms. of warrants of attorney in bad condition; ms. 522 to 527 slightly torn; m. 552 decayed.
6	Easter.	554	533	2 On ms. 21 238, 470, 574.	4	10	Ms. 134, 278, 399, 493.	Ms. 314 b, c, d, 401 b, 409 b, 432 b, 482 b, c, 484 b, 491 b, 502 b, 508 b, 518 b, c, 530 b, 553 b, c. — Ms. 460 b, 465, 549 b, 550 b, 593 b, blank.	The last 2 ms. torn.
6	Trin.	597	580	1 On ms. 21 520.	4	12	Ms. 305, 354, 366, 461.	Ms. 415 b, c, 453 b, 439 b, 486 b, 487 b, 507 b, 510 b, 556 b, 567 b, 568 b.	The first 6 ms. decayed.
6	Mich.	868	843	3 On ms. 21 77, 263, 600.	3	17	Ms. 33, 45, 78, 128, 391, 444, 445, 570.	Ms. 355 b, 356 b, 450 b, 459 b, 522 b, 526 b, 535 b, 540 b, 541 b, 579 b, 580 b, 584 b, 604 b, c, 611 b, 621 b, 622 b, c, 630 b, 638 b, 639 b, c, 733 b, 762 b, 788 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, v, 789 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j.—Ms. 731 b, 773, blank.	The first 13 ms. much decayed; ms. 301 and 302 torn; the last 4 ms. decayed; inconsultable in parts, till washed.

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
6	Hil.	650	635	1 On ms. 21 214.	2	12	Ms. 41, 56, 63, 257, 273, 428, 460.	Ms. 492 b, 516 b, 517 b, 518 b, 528 b, 580 b, c, d, 581 b, c, d, 583 b, 612 b, c.	Ms. 37 and 518 are re-numbered; all of them have been carefully washed and cut, as putrefaction was daily increasing on the roll.
7	Easter.	636	619	3 On ms. 21 188, 459.	2	10	Ms. 317 . . .	Ms. 102 b, 421 b, c, d, 446 b, c, 453 b, c, 455 b, c, 527 b, 528 b, 551 b, c, 558 b, 572 b, 573 b, 589 b, 597 b.—Ms. 403 b, 604 b, blank.	In good condition.
7	Trin.	651	633	1 On ms. 21 487.	3	14	Ms. 14, 19, 410, 424.	Ms. 145 b, 315 b, 444 b, 450 b, c, 451 b, 532 b, 541 b, 542 b, 571 b, 572 b, 576 b, 604 b.	The two last ms. are partly torn.
7	Mich.	784	760	5 On ms. 21 221, 224, 227, 497.	3	15	Ms. 401, 465, 576, 617.	Ms. 259 b, 408 b, 436 b, 448 b, 449 b, c, d, 503 b, 508 b, c, 624 b, 656 b, 657 b, 678 b.—M. 614 b, blank.	The ms., from m. 690 to the conclusion, are much decayed at the left side.
7	Hil.	616	599	.. On m. 568.	3	13	Ms. 162, 197, 295, 501.	Ms. 160 b. 311 b, 354 b, 404 b, 507 b.—M. 392 b, blank.	
8	Easter.	620	602	3 On ms. 21 190, 196.	2	10	Ms. 398, 458, 483, 503, 524.	Ms. 250 b, 349 b, 360 b, 415 b, 439 b, 442 b, 481 b, 490 b, c, 497 b, 544 b, 549 b.—Ms. 501 b, 530 b, 1 m. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.—Ms. 68, 72, repaired.	
8	Trin.	676	644	2 On ms. 243, 583.	5	24	Ms. 123, 174, 214, 312, 350, 381, 386, 405.	Ms. 109 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, 345 b, 427 b, 508 b, 539 b, c, d, 609 b, 627 b, c.—One at the end, blank.	
8	Mich.	774	749	2 On ms. 21 260.	2	19	Ms. 207, 217, 226, 592.	Ms. 337 b, 352 b, 422 b, 460 b, c, d, 505 b, 528 b, 539 b, 628 b, 632 b, 633 b, 636 b, 638 b, 639 b, 652 b, 674 b, 681 b, 688 b, 691 b. M. 555 b, and 1 m. between placita communia and deeds, blank.	A new cord. The roll has been much stained by wet.
8	Hil.	629	609	1 On ms. 21 161.	1	14	Ms. 67, 209, 442, 521, 548, 559, 591.	Ms. 119 b. 324 b, 333 b, 349 b, 422 b, 430 b, 432 b, c, 446 b, 515 b, 519 b. c, 528 b, 571 b, 572 b.—Ms. 338 b, 574 b, 579 b, and one at the end, blank.	
9	Easter.	573	561	1 On m. 21.	1	9	Ms. 42, 52, 169, 295, 362, 445, 531.	Ms. 149 b, 158 b, c, 159 b, 342 b, c, 346 b, 450 b, 477 b, 480 b, 550 b. —M. 134 b, blank.	
9	Trin.	633	604	3 On ms. 21 38, 40.	4	17	Ms. 50, 426, 449.	Ms. 122 b, c, 336 b, 407 b, 433 b, 452 b, c, 455 b, 506 b, 514 b, 518 b, 545 b.—Ms. 455 c, 522 b, 525 b, one between communia placita and deeds, and another after the warrants of attorney, blank.	
9	Mich.	219	212	1 On m. 21.	1	4	Ms. 109, 176 .	Ms. 133 b, 134 b, 135 b, 137 b, 191 b.—M. 208, blank.	The last 50 ms. were re-numbered, the original numbers being obliterated by decay.
9	Hil.	608	593	2 On ms. 21 211.	2	10	Ms. 309, 409, 498.	Ms. 317 b. 318 b, 359 b, 416 b, 450 b, 478 b, 485 b, c, 488 b, c, 501 b, 505 b.—M. 10, blank.	
10	Easter.	88	84	1 On m. 21.	2	..	Ms. 54, 72 . .	One at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	
10	Trin.	670	651	2 On ms. 21 27.	1	14	Ms. 121, 130, 245, 335, 427, 516.	Ms. 123 b, 152 b, 153 b, 413 b, 443 b, 457 b, 524 b, 533 b, 565 b, c, 603 b.—One at the end, and another between communia placita and deeds, blank.	M. 1. meaded.
10	Mich.	947	919	2 On m. 21, 247, 255, 257, 696.	5	19	Ms. 295 b. 427, 468, 529 b, 546, 639.	Ms. 121 b, 295 b, 345 b, 350 b, 410 b, c, 450 b, 453 b, 454 b, 505 b, 511 b, 518 b, 527 b, c, d, e, 529 b, 540 b, c, 545 b, 547 b, 742 b, 757 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 760 b, 878 b, 882 b, 883 b, 893 b.—Ms. 505 b. 893 b, blank.	Ms. 65 to 69 inclusive injured by vermin; 413 to 416 injured by wet; 445 to 466 inclusive slightly injured by vermin.
10	Hil.	671	647	2 First numbering on m. 21. Second numbering on m. 21.	1	13	Ms. 124, 324, first numbering.	Ms. 319 b. c, 322 b, 380 b, 382 b, 384 b, 385 b, first numbering. Ms. 42 b, 49 b, 87 b, 151 b, c, d, e, 153 b, 160 b, 250 b, second numbering.—M. 10. first numbering, ms. 9 to 12, 16, 17, and 250 b, second numbering, blank.	After m. 390, a fresh numbering commences, a new Chief Justice being appointed.
11	Easter.	664	643	3 On ms. 21 211, 215, 217.	4	11	Ms. 96, 441, 138, 372, 634.	Ms. 128 b, c, 413 b, 419 b, 420 b, 427 b, 435 b, 453 b, 458 b, 621 b, c, 630 b, c.—Ms. 413 b, 621 c, 630 c, blank.	
11	Trin.	591	569	2 On ms. 21 486.	4	10	Ms. 339, 351, 425.	Ms. 154 b, 305 b, 323 b, 340 b, c, d, 356 b, 357 b. c. 438 b, 449 b, 526 b, 534 b, 539 b, 540 b, 555 b.—Ms. 154 b, 500, 520, 542, 546, 555 b, blank.	

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.			
11	Mich.	995	960	5 On ms. 21 164, 574, 820, 852.	6	22	Ms. 74, 77, 81, 293, 322, 382, 389, 405, 557.	Ms. 123 b, c, 135 b, 191 b, 155 b, 309 b, 317 b, 347 b, 425 b, 448 b, 453 b, c, d, 505 b, 507 b, 569 b, 517 b, c, d, e, f, g. 531 b, c, d, e, 540 b, 543 b, 560 b, c, 634 b, 645 b, 658 b, 659 b, 808 b, 836 b, 844 b, 881 b, 888 b, c, 896 b, c, d, 911 b, 915 b.—Ms. 505 b, 507 b, blank.	
11	Hil.	709	688	3 On ms. 21 59, 663.	2	13	Ms. 29, 158, 328, 341, 403, 532, 630.	Ms. 160 b, c. 175 b, c, 413 b, 428 b, 443 b, 449 b, 523 b, 528 b, 539 b, c, d, 551 b, 552 b, 560 b, 618 b, c, 642 b, 647 b, 650 b.—Ms. 413 b, 657 b, 659, blank.	
12	Easter.	753	732	4 On ms. 21 215, 220, 674.	4	13	Ms. 143, 326, 338, 450, 531, 545, 552, 710, 718.	Ms. 341 b, 415 b, 417 b, 535 b, c, d, 536 b, 542 b, 649 b, c, 651 b, 665 b, 679 b, c, 685 b,	
12	Trin.	714	690	1 On m. 21	4	17	Ms. 90, 237, 240, 295, 434, 503, 535 b, 630.	Ms. 119 b, 124 b, c, d, e, 142 b, c, 325 b, 403 b, 411 b, 420 b, 432 b, c, 523 b, c, d, 525 b, c. 535 b, 540 b, 574 b, 583 b, c, 584 b, 614 b. —Ms. 403 b, 574 b, blank.	Membranes 138, 186, 187, injured by vermin.
12*	Mich.	873	840	3 On ms. 21, 222, 597.	6	23	Ms. 256, 407, 416, 429, 525, 639, 711, 731, 802.	Ms. 141 b, c, 352 b, 548 b, 621 b, c, 633 b, c, 644 b, c, 646 b, 648 b, 725 b, c, 726 b, c, 728 b, 729 b, 744 b, 813 b.—M. 636 b, blank.	The greater part of m. 512, has been cut away. * The first memb. contains an account of the expenses incurred for a record-room, commencing as follows:— "These be the costes, charges, & expences doon by S[r]. Robt. Brudenell, Knyght, the kyng's Chieff Justice of his Comyn Benche at Westm[r]. had & doon on the howse nowe called the Kyngys Comyn Tresur Howse at Westm[r]. where the recordys of the seid Courte callid the Comyn Benche have usid & doo lye as in flooryng of the seid howse with joystes tymber boorde, and paving with Flaunders tyle parte of the same; and also for makyng of twoo newe grett presses with many newe levys, lokkys, & keyes for the same, to kepe sewerlye thafforseid recordys, which affore the tyme of the seid S[r]. Robt. many of them by the moystur of the floer of the said howse and for rottyng of the coffyrs stonding in the flore of erth in the same have be & yett soo reste gretly broken by rattis & myse, & some of them be rottyn & distroyed."
12	Hil.	713	689	2 On ms. 21, 543.	5	16	Ms. 107, 346, 335, 547, 666.	Ms. 430 b, 529 b, 535 b, c, 540 b. —M. 292, blank.	M. 550 is misplaced after 551.
13	East.	721	698	2 On ms. 21, 583.	7	12	Ms. 54, 78, 101, 210, 324, 525.	Ms. 147 b. 357 b, 458 b. 507 b, 508 b, 514 b. 559 b, 684 b.—Ms. 361 b, 650 b, blank.	
13	Trin.	817	793	3 On ms. 21, 586, 778.	3	17	Ms. 135, 325, 353, 470, 630, 645, 706, 714, 729.	Ms. 357 b, 419 b, 604 b, 715 b, c, 736 b.—M. 746, blank.	
13	Mich.	369	356	1 On m. 21.	3	8.	Ms. 104, 106, 130. 165. 247, 335.	Ms. 292 b, 306 b, 318 b, 332 b, 338 b.—M. 2, blank.	Ms. 1 and 4 injured by vermin.
13	Hil.	693	673	3 On ms. 21, 186, 617.	5	12	Ms. 60, 108, 207, 565.	Ms. 103 b, 336 b. 338 b, 339 b, 423 b, 428 b, 571 b, 572 b, 614 b.	
14	East.	762	739	4 On ms. 21, 267, 685, 686.	5	14	Ms. 83, 254, 301, 391, 407, 543.	Ms. 417 b, 425 b. 444 b, 451 b, c, d, e, 505 b, 532 b. 536 b, 545 b, 551 b, 614 b, c, 631 b.	No membranes between ms. 656 and 651, m. 723 missing.
14	Trin.	540	526	2 On ms. 21, 226.	2	10	Ms. 42, 260, 374.	Ms. 320 b, 412 b	Ms. 457, 519, missing,
14	Mich.	863	833	3 On ms. 21, 596, 783.	4	23	Ms. 91, 132, 145, 146, 306, 335, 336, 360, 452, 554, 601, 623, 642, 686, 801.	Ms. 143 b, 341 b, 342 b. 457 b, 532 b, 556 b, 627 b, 631 b, c, 633 b, 811 b, c, d, e, f.	The opening membs. in bad condition.

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.			
14	Hil.	630	607	1 On m. 21.	2	14	Ms. 69, 124, 233, 317, 505, 528, 595.	Ms. 152 b, 403 b, 421 b, 423 b, 446 b, 543 b, 545 b, 547 b, 548 b, 549 b, 550 b.—Ms. 31, 213, 422 b, 544 b, 546 b, 600, blanks.	The first 4 ms. slightly injured by wet.
15	East.	631	613	3 On ms. 21, 199, 251.	5	9	Ms. 156, 212, 296, 306.	Ms. 136 b, 343 b, c, 450 b, 508 b, 539 b, 545 b, 638 b.	The 12 first ms. injured by wet; from m. 142 to 156 injured by wet. On m. 521, at the extremity of the memb.—"Md. qd DXV cum v. sequentibus was nevr wretyn nor fylyd ne delyvard." On m. 567—"Md. that rotulus DXLVIII. cum duobus sequentibus was nevr wretyn nor delyvard wyche lakyth heyre." On m. 603—"Nota qd Rotuli DCIIII. usq DCXXI sunt Blankes & nichill (sunt) entr' in illes." On m. 621—"Md. qd Rotuli DCIIII usq, DCXXI ar Blankes & weyre nevr wretyn no delyvard wyche are lakynge heirr."
15	Trin.	690	670	2 On ms. 21, 600.	2	13	Ms. 115, 156, 331, 487, 524, 659.	Ms. 421 b, 430 b, 439 b, 441 b, 446 b, 479 b, 558 b, 601 b, 602 b, 612 b, 640 b.—Ms. 245, 347 b, 352 b, blanks.	Ms. 291 and 292 are misplaced.
15	Mich.	736	709	2 On ms. 21, 636.	2	23	Ms. 137, 175, 667, 686.	Ms. 108 b, 347 b, 436 b, 525 b, 615 b, 655 b, 656 b, 663 b, 671 b, c, 678, b, 687 b.	Ms. 20, 21, 248, 249, misplaced. The membs. from m. 462, are reversed from 490 to 463. A note is entered on m. 462.—Nota qd Rotulus de CCCCLXIII. sequitur postea in ordine usque Rotulum de CCCCLXXX. et incipit in rotulo CCCCLXXXI. quousque, &c. The same occurs from m. 553 to 560, and on m. 552—Nota qd DLIII. sequitur postea in septimo rotulo.
15	Hil.	567	551	1 On m. 21.	1	13	Ms. 36, 73, 137, 306, 436.	M. 351 b	The first 40 ms. slightly injured by wet at the right side.
16	East.	610	586	3 On ms. 21, 242, 398.	4	15	Ms. 286, 303, 345, 350, 368, 547, 573.	Ms. 123 b, 146 b, 322 b, 335 b, c, 339 b, c, d, 343 b, 523 b, 525 b, 549 b, 561 b, 569 b, 570 b.—Ms. 331 b, 353 b, blanks.	
16	Trin.	704	679	2 On ms. 21, 240.	1	21	Ms. 65, 76, 77, 142, 155, 345.	Ms. 140 b, 346 b, 413 b, 452 b, 457 b, 521 b, 526 b, 621 b, 624 b, c, 629 b.—M. 499 blank.	
16	Mich.	769	740	3 On ms. 21, 237, 690.	4	22	Ms. 3, 6, 162, 410, 443, 486, 503, 511, 530, 550.	Ms. 136 b, c, d, 359 b, 422 b, c, 427 b, 554 b, 631 b, 637 b, 685 b, 730 b.	Membrane 729 cut away.
16	Hil.	639	621	1 On m. 21.	2	14	. .	Ms. 343 b, 423 b, 435 b, 438 b, c, d.—M. 440 b, blank.	Memb. 414 injured by vermin.
17	East.	688	664	2 On ms. 21, 373.	2	20	Ms. 231, 257, 330, 367, 464.	Ms. 436 b, 460 b, c, 624 b, 625 b, 627 b, c, d, e, f, g, 628 b, c, d, e, 630 b.	
17	Trin.	648	624	2 On ms. 21, 388.	3	14	Ms. 20, 71, 302, 537, 588.	Ms. 143 b, 357 b, 426 b, 521 b, 525 b, c, d, 528 b, 543 b, c.—Ms. 524 b, 611, 612, 613, 620, blanks.	
17	Mich.	129	123	..	..	2	. .	Ms. 11, 85, 94, 130, blanks . .	Ms. 93, 92, 83, cut away.
17	Hil.	682	661	3 On ms. 21, 275, 614.	3	14	Ms. 250, 335, 348, 351.	Ms. 436 b, 521 b, c, 622 b, 632 b. —M. 660 blank.	Between memb. 187 and 189 is a memb. numbered 398; between membs. 190 and 191 are two membs numbered 397, 188.
17 & 18	East.	653	634	4 On ms. 21, 239, 240, 602.	2	11	Ms. 55, 344, 615.	Ms. 426 b, 522 b, 535 b, 538, b, c, d, 539 b, c, 622 b.—Ms. 415 b, 480, blank.	
18	Trin.	512	501	2 On ms. 21, 268.	1	8	Ms. 146, 307, 311.	Ms. 324 b, 347 b, 446 b.	
18	Mich.	891	856	5 On ms. 21, 266, 267, 268, 270.	4	20	Ms. 328, 688, 823.	Ms. 509 b, 534 b, 638 b, 640 b, 694 b, 695 b, 696 b, 697 b, 734 b, 738 b, c, 843 b, 844 b, 845 b.—Ms. 324 b, 327 b, 541 b, 634 b, 733 b, 735 b, blanks.	The first 3 ms. totally gone. The 20 following ms. more or less injured by vermin and wet.
18	Hil.	675	659	2 On ms. 21, 250.	1	13	Ms. 28, 101, 127, 537.	Ms. 148 b, 160 b, 244 b, 247 b, 343 b, 438 b, c, d, 442 b, 522 b, c, 523 b.	
19	East.	660	638	4 On ms. 21, 393, 394, 396.	3	14	Ms. 354, 364, 421 540, 567.	Ms. 348 b, 615 b.—M. 525 b, blank.	

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
19	Trin.	492	481	2 On ms. 21, 242.	2	7	Ms. 50, 184, 325, 371.	Ms. 145 b, 153 b, 154 b, 297 b, 351 b, c, 357 b.	
19	Mich.	849	819	5 On ms. 21, 215, 617, 719, 814.	5	20	Ms. 52, 240, 311, 321, 397, 435, 496, 506, 517, 601, 707.	Ms. 335 b, 509 b, 524 b, 531 b, 537 b, c, 539 b, 621 b, 742 b.	
19	Hil.	673	655	2 On ms. 21, 225.	4	12	Ms. 113, 356, 358, 387, 392, 541.	Ms. 159 b, 422 b, 426 b, 429 b, 435 b, 617 b, 631 b.	
20	East.	728	701	4 On ms. 21, 225, 586, 587,	5	13	Ms. 436, 461. .	Ms. 342 b, 519 b, 525 b, c, 540 b, 624 b, 625 b.—Ms. 529 b, 606 b, 618 b, 674, 700, blank.	
20	Trin.	103	96	.. On m. 21.	1	2	M. 42 . . .	Ms. 73, 74, 99, 100, blank.	
20	Mich.	952	912	8 On ms. 21, 166, 167, 169, 171, 177, 178, 179.	4	20	61, 262, 495, 630	133 b, 141 b, 152 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, 161 b, 251 b, 302 b, 356 b, 435 b, 628 b, 636 b, 704 b, 723 b, 724 b, 734 b, 827 b, 830 b, 858 b. —Between ms. 637 and 639, between 673 and 675, between 677 and 679, 4 ms. between the communia placita and deeds, 1 m. after the warrants of attorney, blank.	Ms. 41 to 60 placed after m. 80.
20	Hil.	701	676	2 On ms. 21, 162.	5	14	145, 231, 462, 497, 653.	638 b.—Ms. 50, 604, 680, 1 m. after the warrants of attorney, blank.	The 35 opening ms. require repair, but are consultable with care. M. 13 of warrants of attorney requires repair.
21	East.	754	729	3 On ms. 21, 465, 467, 469.	6	14	439, 706 . .	526 b, 531 b, 638 b.—Between 608 and 609, 1 m. after the warrants of attorney, blank.	
21	Trin.	758	733	4 On ms. 21, 377, 378, 685.	3	15	101, 107, 119, 154, 251, 299, 304.	144 b, c, d, e, f, 420 b, 441 b, 640 b, 647 b.—Ms. 651, 730, 1 m. after the warrants of attorney, blank.	The right-hand edges have been stained by water.
21	Mich.	866	832	6 On ms. 21, 167, 168, 173, 175, 180, 810.	3	22	112, 634, 612, 736.	163 b, 436 b, 519 b, 525 b, 608 b, 739 b, 740 b.—Ms. 450, 2 ms. between m. 832 and deeds, blank.	M. 807 is numbered 809. M. 22 of warrants of attorney faded.
21	Hil.	672	649	3 On ms. 21, 268, 270.	2	14	217, 287, 321, 368, 399, 608.	150 b, 342 b, 354 b, 521 b.—1 m. between 527 and 528, ms. 642, 643, 1 m. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	
22	East.	717	693	5 On ms. 21, 183, 189, 264, 620.	1	15	105, 382, 648, 662.	614 b.—1 m. between 356 and 357, 1 m. between 459 and 460, m. 700, blank.	Two-thirds of m. 495 cut away. Some ms. of warrants of attorney require slight repair.
22	Trin.	658	635	3 On ms. 21, 465, 468.	1	15	257	434 b, 451 b.—1 m. between 426 and 427, m. 537, which is endorsed "Non plus hic," 612, 640, blank.	The 3 last ms. require slight repair.
22	Mich.	998	951	5 On ms. 21, 516. Second numbering, on ms. 21, 35, 39.	3	20	41, 313, 413, 436, 554 e.	438 b, 453 b, 549 b, 551 b, 554 b, c, d, e, 723 b, 734 b, 735 b, 738 b, 740 b, 808 b, 812 b, c, d, e.—1 m. between 528 and 529, m. 600, 1 m. between 713 and 714, 1 m. between 730 and 731, m. 771, 1 m. between 805 and 806, 1 m. between 808 and 809, 1 m. between 809 and 810, ms. 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, second numbering, m. 16, 55, 100, 125, 130, 1 m. at the end of the roll, blank.	The opening m. injured by vermin. Ms. 141 to 160 placed after m. 180. There are several ms. with only the commencement of pleas endorsed *non plus hic*, &c. *in isto latere*. After a memorandum, reciting the appointment of chief justice, the ms. following m. 820 begin a fresh numbering. The latter part, and, indeed, many ms. of this roll, were inconsultable from having been coagulated by wet, and decay was gradually taking place. They are now perfectly accessible. The last 4 ms. require repairs, but are consultable with care.
22	Hil.	738	712	3 On ms. 21, 475, 632.	2	17	110, 141, 293, 303, 351, 369, 596.	138 b, c, 334 b, 439 b, 442 b 450 b, 524 b, 538 b.—Ms. 536, 677, 710. 1 m. at the end of the roll, blank.	M. 1 half torn away. Ms. 655, 656, require repairs, but are consultable with care.

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1, Placita Communia. — Class 2, Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
23	East.	689	657	3 On ms. 21, 362, 561.	2	17	61, 106, 317, 331	432 b, 438 b, 542 b, 545 b, 548 b, 551 b, 614 b, c, 625 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, 558, 597, 598, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, blank.	
23	Trin.	678	653	2 On ms. 21, 486.	6	15	308, 581 . .	103 b, 121 b, 328 b.—1 m. between 652 and the deeds, blank, 1 m at end of warrants of attorney.	
23	Mich.	836	807	7 On ms. 21, 387, 388 389, 390. 559, 665.	3	19	412, 415, 502, 504, 629.	436 b, 543 b, 546 b, 547 b, 548 b, 628 b, 632 b, 634 b, 635 b, 636 b.	Ms. 789 and 790 have been cut away. The last 3 ms. of warrants of attorney require repair.
23	Hil.	702	679	3 On ms. 21, 268, 589.	2	15	. .	443 b, 525 b, 667 b.—M. 389, 1 m. between 420 and 421, 1 m. after warrants of attorney, blank.	The first 7 ms. much injured by vermin. After m. 648 the ms. are reversed from 660.
24	East.	743	721	4 On m. 21, 172, 174, 260.	2	15	111, 117, 405, 509, 546.	319 b, 409 b, c, 411 b.—1 m. between 534 and 535, blank.	The first 6 ms. somewhat torn. M. 365 has had a rider.
24	Trin.	777	749	4 On ms. 21, 611, 612, 613.	3	16	117, 553, 588, 657.	104 b, c, 302 b, 316 b, 442 b, 531 b, 532 b, 545 b, c, d, 628 b, 630 b.—1 m. between 135 and 136, 1 m. between 433 and 434, ms. 506, 635, 1 m. at the end of the roll, blank.	The first 4 ms. slightly torn; m. 275 torn. The last 16 ms. had been injured by wet, and were inconsultable till separated; they now require repairs, but are consultable with care.
24	Mich.	947	912	6 On ms. 21, 182, 185, 189, 190, 702.	2	23	116, 121, 152, 327, 380.	332 b, 504 b, 560 b, 638 b, 650 b, 805 b, 808 b.—1 m. between 125 and 126, 1 m. between 860 and 861, 2 ms. at the end of warrant of attorney, blank.	
24	Hil.	726	703	4 On ms. 21, 289, 290, 365.	1	17	107, 110, 133, 418, 419, 455, 499, 566.	144 b, c, 149 b, 414 b, 415 b, 423 b, c, d, e. 530 b.—1 m. between 530 b and 531, blank.	The 10 first ms. considerably injured by vermin, but consultable with care; part of 149 b cut away; from ms. 173 to 185 parts illegible, being stained by wet. Ms. 179 to 185 very much decayed; requiring repairs, but are consultable with care. The last 5 ms. much injured, but consultable with care. The edges of the whole roll have been injured by wet, and many membranes were inconsultable.
25	East.	720	694	4 On ms. 21, 243, 246, 247, 249, m. 583.	4	16	. .	116 b, 158 b, 533 b, 546 b, 551 b, 632 b, c.—2 ms. after the warrant of attorney, blank.	The first 13 ms. injured by vermin; part of m. 362 eaten by vermin.
25	Trin.	716	687	4 On ms. 21, 252, 254, 660.	2	14	246, 483, 493, 568, 687.	451 b, 526 b.—1 m. between 353 and 354, 1 m. between 457 and 458, 499, 500, 1 m. between 547 and 548, 3 m. at the end of communia placita, 1 m. at the end of warrant of attorney, blank.	The 3 last ms. of warrants of attorney require repair slightly.
25	Mich.	897	861	7 On ms. 21, 65, 66, 67, 68, 735, 736.	4	23	268, 439, 704 .	411 b, 456 b, c, 638 b, 645 b, 658 b.—1 m. between 631 and 632, m. 152, blank.	The 10 first ms. decayed; m. 847 has been cut out. The last 8 ms. require repair, but are consultable with care. Three ms. of warrants of attorney repaired.
25	Hil.	709	684	3 On ms. 21, 389, 391.	3	18	21, 54, 142, 308, 317, 501.	413 b, 431 b, 446 b, 505 b, c, 508 b, 509 b.—1 m. between 545 and 546, blank.	The 4 first ms. injured by vermin; ms. 633 and 634 cut out. From m. 640 the roll has been much injured by wet, and was inconsultable till washed. The ms. require repairs, but are consultable now with care. Ms. 15, 17, 18 of warrant of attorney repaired.
26	East.	675	653	5 On ms. 21, 367, 368, 581, 582.	1 (number destroyed.)	14 (numbers destroyed.)	378, 427 . .	231 b, 337 b, 453 b, 547 b.—1 m. between m. 156 and 157, 1 m. between 551 and 552, blank.	The "Title" is eaten away. The first 17 ms. much decayed, and only consultable with care. M. 200 supposed to be cut out. From m. 520 the roll is extremely injured by wet; requires repairs, but is now consultable with care.

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.			
26	Trin.	703	679	3 On ms. 21, 253, 258.	2	17	532, 655 . .	147 b, 158 b, 415 b, c, d, 428 b, 524 b, 543 b, c, d, e, f, g, 546 b. —1 m. between 156 and 157, m. 540, blank.	The 2 first ms. injured by vermin. The 3 last ms. require repairs, but are consultable with care.
26	Mich.	935	895	6 On ms. 21, 465, 468, 469, 723, 724.	6	26	257, 477, 656 .	145 b, c, 150 b, c, 156 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 451 b, 507 b, 509 b, 550 b, 609 b, 778 b, c.—Ms. 774, 783, blank.	The first 20 ms. considerably eaten away by vermin; require repairs, but are consultable with care. The ms. of the warrants of attorney from m. 18 have been injured by wet. The last 7 ms. require repairs, but are consultable with care. The edges of the roll have suffered from wet in some parts.
26	Hil.	679	646	2 On ms. 21, 644.	6	19	322, 328, 345, 546.	332 b, 347 b, 410 b, 439 b, 442 b, 516 b.—M. 14, 1 m. between ms. 146 and 147, m. 271, 1 m. between 460 and 461, ms. 530, 582, blank.	M. 176 damaged by vermin. The last ms. of warrants of attorney require repairs, but are consultable with care.
27	East.	736	703	Second numbering. 3 On ms. 21, 67, 269.	2	17	168. Second numbering, 447.	169 b, 175 b, 176 b, 325 b, 331 b, 332 b, 333 b; second numbering, 153 b, 446 b.—Ms. 10, 62, 63, 64, 340; second numbering, 13, 68, 238, 239, 240, 364, blank.	M. wanting between 178 and 301. After m. 360 *the numbering begins afresh* on the appointment of a new chief justice. Second numbering, the membranes wanting between ms. 28 and 33, m. wanting between ms. 134 and 141, m. wanting between ms. 340 and 361.
27	Trin.	718	688	4 On ms. 21, 286, 289, 506.	2	18	294, 298, 362, 364, 371, 372, 507, 562, 565.	155 b, 321 b, 401 b, 424 b, c, d, 435 b, 503 b, 525 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 645 b.—63, 171, 1 m. between 647 and 648, 3 ms. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	Ms. 1 and 6 mended.
27	Mich.	714	679	6 On ms. 21, 214, 215, 216, 217. 218.	6	19	147, 327, 333, 377, 437, 558, 570.	138 b, 157 b, 424 b, 439 b, 557 b. —1 m. between 601 and 602, 1 m. between 609 and 610, 2 ms. at the end of warrant of attorney, blank.	M. 71 placed after 72.
27	Hil.	700	678	4 On ms. 21, 195, 551, 552.	1	15	119, 157, 216, 540, 627.	429 b.—3 ms. at the end of warrant of attorney, blank.	M. 157 has a schedule mended.
28	East.	722	689	5 On ms. 21, 249, 646, 647, 648.	5	19	134, 139, 263, 630.	152 b, 438 b.—2 ms. at the beginning of the roll, 1 m. between ms. 527 and 528, 1 m. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	M. 257 is placed after 258. M. 145 is placed after 146. Part of m. 500 torn away.
28	Trin.	703	669	3 On ms. 21, 451, 452.	10	15	53, 189, 200, 263, 301, 507.	357 b, 426 b, 439 b, c.—2 ms. at the beginning, part of a m. between ms. 518 and 519, 3 ms. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	
28	Mich.	608	569	7 On ms. 21, 385 to 390.	18	10	52, 72, 231, 467	134 b, 339 b, 344 b, 501 b.—1 m. between 326 and 327, m. 437, 1 m. between 9 and 10 of warrants of attorney, 1 m. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	15 first ms. injured by vermin. M. 415 is cut out.
28	Hil.	669	638	3 On ms. 21, 281, 288.	11	13	. .	353 b, 421 b, 457 b, 502 b.—1 m. between 423 and 424, 3 ms. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	Ms. 5, 6, 9 repaired.
29	East.	701	631	6 On ms. 21, 392, 395. 577, 578, 579.	17	13	216, 403, 581 .	118 b, 147 b, 641 b.—2 ms. at the beginning of the roll, 2 ms. at the end of the warrants of attorney, blank.	
29	Trin.	602	555	4 On ms. 21, 82, 83, 86.	22	15	385, 406, 466 .	344 b, 414 b.—2 ms. at the beginning of the roll, 1 m. between 440 and 441, 475, 2 ms. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	The ends of the 17 first ms. injured by vermin. There being no ms. between ms. 519 and 561, on m. 519 is the following memorandum:—Memorandum qd inter istum rotlum videlt DXIV. & rotlm DLXI. proximum sequentem non fuit aliquis rotulus interpositus quo aliquod recordum recordari vel irrotulari potest seu potuit.
29	Mich.	793	748	7 On ms. 21, 244, 245, 247, 631, 632, 634, 636 637.	18	15	287, 350, 548, 558, 601, 737.	356 b, 422 b, 425 b, c, 529 b, 607 b. —2 ms. at the beginning of the roll, 1 m. between 229 and 230, 2 ms. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	2 ms. (blank) injured by vermin at the beginning. The ms. from m. 4 to the end of the roll injured by vermin. M. 13 of warrants of attorney repaired.

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.			
29	Hil.	710	668	4 On ms. 21, 395, 397, 398.	15	17	22, 594 . . .	422 b, 456 b, 459 b, 628 b, 661 b, —2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. between 327 and 328, m. 664, 2 m. at the end of warrant of attorney, blank.	
30	East.	718	675	6 On ms. 21, 196, 200, 594, 595, 600.	19	12	135, 538, 597, 641	350 b, c, d, e, 435 b, 541 b, c, d, e, 558 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. between 550 and 551, 3 m. at the end, blank.	
30	Trin.	577	545	4 On ms. 21, 87, 89, 90.	14	9	472	342 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, 3 ms. at the end, blank.	
30	Mich.	969	904	9 On ms. 21, 94, 95, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897.	32	22	54, 143, 314, 347, 387, 805.	322 b, 357 b, 442 b, c, 555 b, 644 b, c, d, 647 b, 833 b, c, 863 b, 868 b.—1 m. between 311 and 312, 1 m. between 423 and 424, blank.	The 13 first ms. injured by wet. The roll has been injured by wet in several parts, without its legibility being affected. M. 22 of warrants of attorney mended.
30	Hil.	737	696	3 On ms. 21, 266, 270.	16	18	100, 334, 410, 489	176 b, c, 360 b, 456 b, 554 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, 242, 438, blank.	Ms. 243 to 249 injured by vermin. Two last ms. of warrants of attorney stained.
31	East.	754	705	7 On ms. 21, 76, 77, 78, 79, 571, 572.	23	12	277	136 b, 435 b, c, 421 b, 427 b, 428 b, 431 b, c, 439 b, c, 509 b, 516 b, 517 b, 614 b, 623 b, 627 b, c, 662 b, c.—2 ms. at the beginning, 435 c, 1 m. between 671 and 672, 693, 2 ms. at the end, blank.	
31	Trin.	649	614	4 On ms. 21, 364, 366, 370.	16	12	141, 150, 346 .	348 b, 357 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, 1 at the end, blank.	
31	Mich.	839	778	9 On ms. 21, 222, 223, 225, 227, 229, 500, 577, 580.	25	18	81, 343, 409, 532, 735, 751.	333 b, 340 b, 434 b, 440 b, 452 b, 516 b, 530 b, 536 b, 641 b, c, d, 650 b, 653 b, 654 b, 741 b.—1 m. between 535 and 536, m. 581, 2 between 605 and 606, 641 d, 775, 3 m. at the end, blank.	The first 50 ms. injured by vermin, but not affected in their legibility. M. 758 wanted.
31	Hil.	617	589	4 On ms. 21, 265, 268, 285.	8	14	126, 355, 406 .	118 b, 315 b, c, d, 329 b, 340 b, 407 b, 424 b, 452 b, c, d.—2 ms. at the beginning, b lank.	
32	East.	630	592	7 On ms. 21, 391, 392, 396, 397, 398, 400.	14	10	. .	451 b, 459 b, 506 b, 540 b, 595 b. —Ms. 59, 60, 1 between 452 and 453, 1 between 535 and 536, 3 ms. at the end, blank.	
32	Trin.	713	672	4 On ms. 21, 395, 396, 397, 399.	17	13	Ms. 89, 417, 455, 460, 516, 545, 657.	335 b, 338 b, 427 b, 433 b, c, 442 b, c, d, e, f, 526 b, 543 b, 553 b, c, d.—2 ms. at the beginning, 1 between 556 and 557, 1 between 656 and 657, 3 ms. at the end, blank.	
32	Mich.	652	597	9 On ms. 21, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 485, 489.	19	17	148, 212, 488 .	131 b, 328 b, 331 b, c, 337 b, c, 425 b, 455 b.—259, 260, 1 between 339 and 340, 419, 600, 602, 603, 1 m. between 17 and 18 of warrants of attorney, 2 ms. at the end, blank.	
32	Hil.	700	655	6 On ms. 21, 363, 365, 366, 367, 370.	8	20	376, 401, 483 .	251 b, 252 b, 327 b, 337 b, 354 b, 414 b, 422 b, 456 b, 548 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, ms. 58, 59, 60, 520, 549, 658, 3 ms. at the end, blank.	M. 97 slightly repaired, m. 375 repaired, m. 15 to 19 of warrants of attorney repaired.
33	East.	705	652	12 On ms. 21, 364, 365, 368, 369, 370, 566 to 570, 642.	18	18	37, 269, 405, 407	334 b, 434 b, c, 460 b, 502 b.—2 ms. between 546 and 547, 2 ms. between 602 and 603, 1 m. at the end, blank.	The roll has been much injured by wet, but is now consultable. Ms. 3 and 4, 12 and 13 repaired.

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ, Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.			
33	Trin.	698	654	7 On ms. 21, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 199, 200.	12	18	2, 110, 198, 641	546 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, m. 215, 1 m. between 351 and 352, 3 ms. at the end, blank.	Part of m. 313 eaten away, ms. 594 and 595 misplaced.
33	Mich.	945	891	14 On ms. 21, 172, 173, 174, 176, 180, 581, 582, 583, 586, 588, 589, 638.	9	24	104, 111, 116, 127, 262, 332, 354, 558, 807, 889.	M. 328 b, 331 b, 336 b, 355 b, 423 b, 435 b, 445 b, 551 b, 606 b, 617 b, 726 b, 804 b, 814 b, 816 b. 2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. between 282 and 283, 1 m. between 284 and 285, 892, 2 ms. at the end, blank.	Ms. 655 and 656 misplaced.
33	Hil.	794	745	11 On ms. 21, 93 to 96, 98 to 100, 611 to 613.	9	22	292, 310, 318, 409, 416, 440, 496, 557, 683.	M. 341 b, 410 b, 436 b, 456 b, 501 b, 532 b, 554 b, 642 b, 661 b. —2 ms. at the beginning, m. 522, 592, 1 m. between 20 and 21 of warrants of attorney, 2 ms. at the end, blank.	M. 416 stained with gall, m. 420 torn, m. 703 has a duplicate.
34	East.	768	716	12 On ms. 21, 282, 283, 285 to 290, 382, 383, 387.	14	22	115, 140, 516, 698	352 b, 387 b, 431 b, 455 b, 614 b, 642 b, 713 b, 718 b.—1 m. between 421 and 422, 1 m. between 632 and 633, 2 ms. at the end, blank.	
34	Trin.	722	677	6 On ms. 21, 93 to 97.	12	19	101, 297, 302, 420, 503.	424 b, 429 b, c, 494 b, 539 b, 574 b, c, 575 b, 633 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. between 442 and 443, 1 m. between 474 and 475, 1 m. between 515 and 516, 3 ms. at the end, blanks.	Slightly stained in some parts. M. 19 of warrants of attorney slightly repaired.
34	Mich.	869	813	13 On ms. 21, 183, 184, 186, 187, 190, 611, 613, 614, 617, 618, 620.	13	26	59, 283, 354, 407, 516, 523.	132 b, 456 b, 502 b, 508 b, 529 b, 550 b, 553 b, 635 b, 639 b, 804 b.—1 m. between 647 and 648, 1 m. between 808 and 809, 2 ms. at the end, blank.	M. 86 and 87 misplaced.
34	Hil.	721	670	7 On ms. 21, 92, 95, 97, 98, 590, 592.	15	24	129, 167, 538, 540	10 b, 108 b, 140 b, c, 304 b, c, 424 b, c, 430 b, 501 b, c, 503 b c, 529 b, c, 553 b, 614 b.—M. 89, 111, 1 m. between 451 and 452, 2 ms. at the end, blank.	M. 553 misplaced, it has a duplicate; 605 and 606 misplaced; 639 misplaced; m. 7 repaired.
35	East.	700	653	7 On ms. 21, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 482, 485.	17	20	97, 133, 334, 558	10 b, 337 b, 425 b, 435 b, 523 b, 545 b, c, 553 b, 607 b, c, 638 b. —1 m. between 335 and 336, 2 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 636 slightly repaired.
35	Trin.	629	585	6 On ms. 21, 213, 217, 219, 220, 337.	9	21	207, 209, 349, 444, 509, 549.	10 b, c, 300 b, 351 b, 352 b, c, d, 442 b, 453 b, c, d, 506 b, 512 b, 520 b.—M. 24, 2 ms. between 351 and 352, 2 ms. between 506 b and 507, 1 m. between 561 and 562, 1 m. at the end of comm. placita, 1 m. at the end of warrants of attorney, blank.	The 2 last ms. of warrant of attorney slightly injured by vermin.
35	Mich.	501	465	8 On ms. 21, 251 to 256, 258.	7	8	322, 330, 335, 370	10 b, 340 b, c, d, 414 b, c, d, 426 b, 429 b.—4 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. between 153 and 154, 1 m. between 355 and 356, 406, 447, 448, 449, 450, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	The title is engrossed on a blank m.
35	Hil.	723	669	12 On ms. 21, 82 to 85, 90, 561 to 566.	15	16	9, 539 . . .	10 b, 321 b, 334 b, 347 b, 435 b, 553 b.—4 m. between 424 and 425, 1 m. between 439 and 440, 1 m. between 454 and 455, 1 m. between 458 and 459, 1 m. between 634 and 635, 1 m. between 668 and 669, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
36	East.	805	737	17 On ms. 21, 261, 263to270. 486to490. 611, 616.	20	24	104, 407, 453, 722	143 b, 151 b, 157 b, 332 b, 341 b, 435 b, 441 b, 451 b. 511 b, 513 b, 514 b, 521 b, 534 b, 686 b.—1 m. between 457 and 458, m. 50, 1 m. between 512 and 513, 1 m. between 532 and 533, 1 m. between 533 and 534, 2 ms. at the end, blank.	Ms. 40 to 60 misplaced. On m. 81 is the following note—"Memorandum qd rot'lus LXI cum XIX sequentibus positus est ante rotulum XLI.
36	Trin.	657	607	12 On ms. 21, 172, 174, 176, 177, 179, 180, 231, 232, 236, 237, 589.	13	19	. .	10 b, 310 b, 319 b, 447 b, 504 b, 586 b.—1 m. between 447 and 448, 459, 590, 1 m. between 593 and 594, 2 m. at the end, blank.	
36	Mich.	893	813	16 On ms. 21, 51 to 56, 58, 561to567, 570.	26	27	68, 232, 318, 453, 545.	10 b, c, 454 b, 508 b, 531 b, 616 b, 635 b, 702 b, c, 709 b, 803 b.—1 m. between 459 and 460, 1 m. between 638 and 639, m. 679, 680, m. 703, 1 m. between 781 and 782, m. 799, 800, 821, 824, and 1 m. at the end, blank.	Ms. 578 and 579 misplaced.
36	Hil.	707	653	6 On ms. 21, 42, 43, 46, 50, 555.	16	24	427	10 b, c, 107 b, 325 b, 454 b, 505 b, 543 b.—M. 490, 1 m. at the end, blank.	Ms. 635 to 660 wanting. Ms. 19 to 24 of warrants of attorney require repair. Two first ms. slightly repaired.
37	East.	681	621	14 On ms. 21, 191, 192, 193to200, 557, 559, 560, 593.	16	19	. .	10 b, c, 301 b, 330 b, 430 b, 443 b, 507 b, 526 b, 573 b, c, d. 578 b, 623 b.—1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. with placita only, m. 170, 220, 1 between 458 and 459, m. 500, 529, 530, 625, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	Ms. 8, 9, 10 of warrants of attorney torn.
37	Trin.	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. . .	. .	. . . .	Noticed as missing in inventories compiled about 1799.
37	Mich.	1065	996	19 On ms. 21, 86, 87, 91 to 96, 100. Second numbering, 47 to 50. Third numbering, ms. 21, 199, 200, 204, 223.	19	28	383, 467, 499 b.	355 b, 368 b, 449 b, 469 b, 490 b, 499 b, 537 b, c.—1 m. between 442 and 443, 2 between 536 and 537, blanks. Third numbering, 151 b, 250 b.—Second numbering, ms. 23, 32, 54; third numbering, 1 m. between 117 and 118, 1 m. between 127 and 128, 239, 243, 244, 301, 342, blanks.	Ms. 2 and 3 torn out. The five first ms. torn, ms. 178 and 179 misplaced. After ms. 565, the Chief Justice being deceased, the pleas are enrolled as having been held before two of his brother justices, and a fresh numbering begins. After m. 107 of the second numbering a new Chief Justice being appointed, another fresh numbering occurs. M. 1 slightly repaired.
37	Hil.	715	669	6 On ms. 21, 169, 461, 462, 463, 605.	8	25	. .	311 b.—1 m. at the beginning, 584, 586, 587, 650, 2 ms. at the end, blank.	Ms. 14 and 15 misplaced; ms. 85 and 86 misplaced; m. 668 slightly decayed; from m. 676 the ms. have been much injured by wet and require repairs, but are consultable with care; m. 670 repaired; m. 16 to the end of the ms. of warrants of attorney repaired entirely.
38	East.	748	688	16 On ms. 21, 62 to 68, 481, 483to488, 490.	15	20	122, 269, 435, 438, 505, 564, 600.	447 b, 448 b, 511 b, 513 b, 548 b, 605 b, 614 b, 680 b, c, d, e.—Ms. 24, 157, 158, 159, 160, 1 m. between 429 and 430, m. 431, 1 m. between 521 and 522, m. 679, blanks.	M. 1 torn off; the ms. from m. 10 of warrants of attorney have been injured by wet; the greater part of m. 6 destroyed by decay; m. 21 of warrants of attorney entirely missing; m. 642 repaired.
38	Trin.	728	676	10 On ms. 21, 42 to 50.	8	21	30, 115, 134, 138, 360.	442 b, 517 b.—1 m. between 453 and 454, 1 m. between 526 and 527, 1 m. between 529 and 530, 666, 673, 689 to 694, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	The first four ms. nearly eaten away by vermin; m. 38 missing; ms. 33 to 39 much eaten by vermin; ms. 59 to 64 destroyed in several parts by wet; m. 100 missing; the sides of m. 133 injured by wet; a third part of m. 164 eaten by vermin; m. 538 and 539 misplaced. The roll has generally been injured by wet.

Inventory of Common Rolls—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Schedules.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ. Intermingled.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.			
38	Mich.	877	802	20 On ms. 21, 241 to 245, 249, 571 to 580, 705, 706, 707.	19	27	415, 517 . .	70 b, 331 b, 413 b, c, 414 b, 540 b, 638 b, 657 b, 697 b, 786 b.—M. 24, 1 between 410 and 411, 1 between 560 and 561, 1 between 649 and 650, 1 between 697 and 698, 1 between 717 and 718, ms. 737, 739, 740, blank.	M. 792 repaired; m. 3 of deeds slightly repaired; ms. 10, 11, 12, 14 to 19 entirely repaired; ms. 3, 4, 5, 7, 11 to 25 of warrants of attorney entirely repaired; m. 579 repaired.
38 and 1 Edw. 6.	Hil.	91	55	4 On ms. 21, 25, 27, 28.	4 Second numbering, 14	1 Second numbering, 1	. .	3, 4, 5, 8, 12, 13, 17, 18, 23, 24, 42, 43, blank.	Part of m. 18 torn off; ms. 1, 33, repaired. After m. 59 a fresh numbering begins on the accession of King Edward VI. Second numbering, m. 3 repaired; m. 1 of warrant of attorney repaired. Part of the roll has been re-numbered on account of the irregularity of the existing numbering.

Examined. HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of Public Records.

Branch of Public Record Office, Carlton Ride, 22d Feb. 1842.

INVENTORY OF THE "PLACITA TERRÆ," OR PLEAS OF LAND AND DEEDS ENROLLED.

From the commencement of them as a distinct series, 25 Elizabeth to end of James I., 168 rolls, 27,948 membranes.

These Rolls "contain the whole proceedings including the final judgment in all real actions, the bulk of which consists of common recoveries, together with enrolments of bargains and sales, and other conveyances; deeds to make tenants to precipes, and to lead to the uses of fines, appointments of officers, payments of king's silver." (See First Report of Deputy Keeper, Appendix, p. 45.) All these rolls have been dusted, the creases flattened out, new strings and tickets added, and such other operations performed as are entered in the column of "observations."

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
			Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.			
ELIZABETH.									
25	East.	162	88	42 On ms. 4. 23 to 40, 115, 96 to 110, 119 to 122, 124, 126, 129.	29	3	. .	M. 114 b	M. 129, repaired.
25	Trin.	97	50	24 On ms. 4. 21 to 30, 61 to 70, 73 to 75.	20	2	. .	M. 72, blank.	
26	Mich.	218	115	49 On ms. 41 to 50. 71 to 80, 101 to 108, 112 to 116, 127 to 139, 141 to 143.	50	4	. .	M. 90 b, 144 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, 150 b, c.	Has had a new cord at the head.
26	Hil.	122	67	24 On ms. 4, 36 to 40, 67 to 80, 92 to 95.	23	4	. .	M. 66, 87 to 89, inclusive blanks.	Has had a new cord at the head.
26	East.	156	68	45 On ms. 4, 31 to 40, 62 to 80, 94 to 108.	41	2	. .	M. 109 b, c	Has had a new cord at the head.
26	Trin.	101	58	23 On ms. 4, 35 to 40, 50 to 57, 61 to 68.	18	2	Ms. 69, 70 . .	M. 28 b, 47 b, 48 b, 71 b, c, d.	
27	Mich.	198	122	38 On ms. 4, 51 to 70, 104 to 112, 119 to 124, 133 to 138, 141 to 146.	33	5	Ms. 35, 36 . .	M. 40 b, 131 b, 147 b, c, 152 b, c, d, e.	
27	Hil.	122	73	23 On ms. 4, 51 to 66, 76 to 80, 92.	22	4	. .	M. 27 b, 72 b.	
27	East.	130	54	42 On ms. 4, 21 to 30, 59, 60, 65 to 90, 98 to 100.	28	2	. .	M. 55 to 58, inclusive blanks .	Has had a new cord at the head.
27	Trin.	90	45	26 On ms. 4, 27 to 40, 55, 56, 60, 63 to 70.	17	2	. .	. . . .	Has had a new cord at the head.
27 and 28	Mich.	210	111	59 On ms. 4, 31 to 40, 88 to 100, 119 to 138, 144 to 151, 153, 154, 157 to 161.	35	5	. .	. . . .	Has had a new cord at the head.
28	Hil.	129	72	26 On ms. 4, 51 to 56, 61 to 67, 78 to 83, 85 to 90.	28	3	. .	Ms. 30 b, 92 b, c.	
28	East.	135	65	38 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 75 to 101.	27	1	. .	Ms. 13 b, c, 32 b.—Ms. 39, 40, 69, 70, blanks.	

Inventory of the Placita Terræ—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
ELIZABETH—*cont.*									
28	Trin.	103	63	25 On ms. 4, 21 to 40, 69 to 74, 77 to 84.	13	2	Ms. 8, 68. . .	M. 87 b.	
28 and 29	Mich.	225	109	63 On ms. 4, 61 to 80, 88 to 90, 97 to 106, 122 to 137, 145 to 151, 164 to 169.	48	5	M. 56 . . .	Ms. 161 b, 170 b	Has had a new cord at the head.
29	Hil.	122	73	26 On ms. 4, 51 to 60, 78 to 92.	19	4	M. 86.	Ms. 18 b, 33 b	M. 93, wanting.—Has had a new cord at the head.
29	East.	130	70	42 On ms. 4, 33 to 60, 89 to 96, 100 to 104.	17	1	M. 7. . . .	Ms. 105 b, 108 b	Has had a new cord at the head.
29	Trin.	105	75	17 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 87 to 92.	10	2	. . .	M. 66, blank.	
29 and 30	Mich.	232	130	61 On ms. 4, 61 to 80, 101 to 120, 136 to 148, 155 to 164, 170 to 175, 182.	36	5	. .	M. 42 b, c, d	Has had a new cord at the head.
30	Hil.	116	68	29 On ms. 4, 41 to 50, 70 to 80, 85 to 91.	15	4	. .	M. 93 b	M. 3 wanting.—Apparently *cut* out.
30	East.	129	55	43 On ms. 4 to 20, 61 to 80, 91 to 95, 97.	30	1	M. 87 . . .	M. 96 b.	
30	Trin.	92	52	28 On ms. 4, 31 to 40, 63 to 79.	10	2	M. 55 . . .		
30 and 31	Mich.	177	98	46 On ms. 4, 37 to 40, 62 to 70, 86 to 89, 95 to 107, 117 to 125, 132 to 135, 138, 139.	29	4	M. 76, 115 b .	Ms. 23 b, 115 b, 140 b . . .	M. 137 wanting.
31	Hil.	101	56	18 On ms. 4, 38 to 40, 51 to 60, 71 to 74.	25	2	. .	. . . .	Has had a new cord at the head.
31	East.	112	67	27 On ms. 4, 32 to 40, 61 to 80, 85 to 91.	15	1	. .	M. 6 b.—Ms. 43, 92, blanks .	Edges trimmed.
31	Trin.	87	50	24 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 69 to 71.	11	2	M. 29 . . .	M. 72 b.	
31 and 32	Mich.	183	100	57 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 98 to 114, 135 to 139, 145 to 158.	23	3	M. 88 . . .	. . . . .	Ms. 115 to 117, inclusive, wanting.
32	Hil.	109	66	21 On ms. 4, 41 to 56, 77 to 80.	18	4	Ms. 38, 74 . .	M. 76 b, c, d, e.	M. 70 wanting.
32	East.	123	54	40 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 68 to 80, 88 to 92.	27	1	Ms. 18, 19, 20, 36, 94.	M. 83, blank.	
32	Trin.	84	40	28 On ms. 4, 36 to 56, 58 to 60, 65, 66, 68.	15	1	Ms. 30, 63 . .		
32 and 33	Mich.	191	102	52 On ms. 4, 21 to 40, 101 to 120, 131 to 136, 143 to 147.	33	4	. . .	. . . .	Ms. 149 to 190, inclusive, wanting. Has had a new cord at the head.
33	Hil.	110	64	23 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 85, 86.	20	3	M. 70 . . .	Ms. 28 b, c, 84 b.	

Inventory of the Placita Terræ—*continued*.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
ELIZABETH—*cont.*									
33	East.	126	68	31 On ms. 4, 31 to 40, 61 to 80, 85 to 98.	26	1			
33	Trin.	99	56	24 On ms. 4, 31 to 43, 66 to 72, 74 to 76.	17	2	M. 24 . . .	Ms. 57 b, 64 b, 77 b.	
33 and 34	Mich.	213	113	56 On ms. 4, 21 to 40, 105 to 120, 131 to 150.	41	3	M. 46 . . .	. . . .	M. 90 missing. Ms. 20, 107, 148, repaired.
34	Hil.	110	77	23 On ms. 4, 62 to 71, 77 to 80, 88 to 90, 95 to 98, 100.	6	3	. .	Ms. 45 b, 51 b, 81 b.—M. 25, blank.	Ms. 23, 26, missing. On m. 24 is the following memorandum: "*M^d, there wantith the xxiii^o roll for that yt was never fyled.*" Also memorandum of the same nature on m. 27. On m. 81 b is written, "*the roll s is to be marked with the nomber.*"
34	East.	115	45	38 On ms. 4, 21 to 25, 48 to 60, 64 to 66, 71 to 86.	28	1	Ms. 16, 39 . .	Ms. 18, 19, 20, blanks.	
34	Trin.	99	55	26 On ms. 4, 41 to 50, 58 to 60, 63 to 70, 73, 74, 77, 79.	16	2	. .	Ms. 57 b, 78 b.	
34 and 35	Mich.	103	62	32 On ms. 4, 37 to 40, 51 to 70, 82 to 88.	6	3	Ms. 26, 93.		
35	Hil.	91	48	25 On ms. 4, 42 to 60, 70, 71 to 75.	17	1	M. 25 . . .	. . . .	Ms. 68, 69, wanting. M. 1 repaired.
35	East.	156	95	40 On ms. 4, 35 to 40, 66 to 71, 161 to 120, 124 to 128, 131, 132.	16	3	Ms. 15, 133 . .	M. 24 b, c.—1 m. at the beginning and 1 at the end, blanks.	
35	Trin.	56	36	12 On ms. 4, 25 to 28, 40 to 42, 44 to 48.	4	1	Ms. 2, 37 . .	1 m. at the beginning, 2 at the end of the roll, blanks.	M. 42, placed after m. 43, has had a new cord at the head.
35 and 36	Mich.	134	76	40 On ms. 4, 37 to 46, 61 to 70, 85 to 94, 99 to 105, 111, 112.	13	4	. .	Ms. 32 b, 114 b.—1 m. at the beginning of the roll, blank.	M. 4 has a duplicate.
36	Hil.	94	51	29 On ms. 4, 29 to 34, 49 to 57, 63 to 70, 75 78, 80.	10	1	Ms. 27, 32, 67 .	2 ms. at the beginning and 1 at the end of the roll, blanks.	
36	East.	147	83	36 On ms. 4, 32 to 37, 67 to 70, 91 to 94, 96, 101 to 120.	23	3	M. 83 . . .	1 m. at the beginning, m. 98, blank	
36	Trin.	98	55	23 On ms. 4, 25 to 28, 38 to 40, 59 to 71, 73, 74.	18	2	. .	M. 44 b, 72 b.	
36 and 37	Mich.	188	102	50 On ms. 4, 23 to 28, 45 to 56, 84 to 89, 95 to 100, 110 to 120, 124 to 129, 141, 142.	32	4	149	148 b, c	M. 63 has a duplicate Has had a new cord at the head.
37	Hil.	118	80	25 On ms. 4, 41 to 50, 77, 81 to 86, 96 to 103.	8	3	. .	M. 59. 1 m. at the end of the roll, blanks.	M. 1 injured by vermin. Has had a new cord at the head. M. 93 has a duplicate.

Inventory of the Placita Terræ—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
ELIZABETH—*cont.*									
37	East.	148	70	51 On ms. 4, 21 to 32, 47 to 50, 56 to 65, 83, 84, 95 to 114, 117, 118	25	1	. .	1 m. at the end, blank . . .	Has had a new cord at the head.
37	Trin.	113	56	28 On ms. 4, 37 to 52, 61 to 68, 81 to 83.	25	2	72	1 m. at the beginning and end of the roll, blanks.	Has had a new cord at the head.
37 and 38	Mich.	230	123	66 On ms. 4, 40 to 60, 101 to 120, 147 to 156, 162 to 171, 179, 180, 186, 187.	35	4	148, 154 . .	81 b, 82 b.—1 m. at the end of the roll, blank.	M. 181 has a duplicate. The placita and m. 79 repaired. Has had a new cord at the head.
38	Hil.	121	73	26 On ms. 4, 41 to 55, 81 to 86, 93, 98, 99, 102.	13	3	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. with the title only.—Ms. 5, 36, 66; 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
38	East.	169	80	57 On ms. 4, 17 to 20, 26 to 40, 46 to 49, 51 to 60, 83 to 90, 98, 99, 100, 104 to 117, 125 to 131, 134.	29	1	. .	101 b, 136 b.—1 m. with the title only, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 132 wanting. The placita m. slightly repaired. Has had a new cord at the head.
38	Trin.	122	57	29 On ms. 4, 26 to 35, 47 to 55, 78 to 85, 91, 92, 93.	33	2	M. 46 . . .	1 m. with the title only, blank .	M. 63 to 70 inclusive missing; on m. 71 is the following. "Memorandum, that these viii. rolls wich are here missinge were nere delivered owt, but skypped in markyng."
38 and 39	Mich.	258	150	69 On ms. 4, 16, 17, 41 to 57, 91 to 100, 106 to 110, 133 to 140, 158, 159, 160, 168 to 185, 190 to 193, 195.	33	4	M. 163 . . .	167 b, 196 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, v, w.—1 m. with the title only, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	Has had a new cord at the head.
39	Hil.	124	88	31 On ms. 4, 41 to 46, 61 to 75, 99, 100, 113 to 118, 120.	9	3	. .	1 m. with the title only, m. 3, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
39	East.	148	75	43 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 82 to 97, 107 to 110, 114, 115	26	1	M. 101 . . .	101 b.—1 m. with the title only, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
39	Trin.	116	70	26 On ms. 4, 21 to 40, 87 to 90, 96.	15	2	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. with the title only; m. 80, blanks.	Has had a new cord at the head.
39 and 40	Mich.	252	137	69 On ms. 4, 31 to 40, 75 to 80, 92, 93, 94, 101 to 110, 127 to 140, 161 to 165, 171 to 180, 193 to 200, 203, 204	40	4	M. 146, 187 .	M. 168 b.—1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. with the title only, blanks.	
40	Hil.	147	99	25 On ms. 4, 34 to 53, 114, 116 to 119.	17	4	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. with the title only, blanks.	Has had a new cord at the head.
40	East.	151	81	47 On ms. 4, 11, 12, 21 to 32, 56 to 60, 76 to 93, 100, 101, 102, 111 to 118.	19	1	. .	1 m. with the title only, m. 107, 1 m., blanks.	M. wanting from 127 to 131.

Inventory of the Placita Terræ—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
			Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.			
ELIZABETH—*cont.*									
40	Trin.	135	67	31 On ms. 4. 41 to 60, 76 to 80. 82 to 85, 98.	33	1	. .	1 m. with the title only, 2 ms. at the end of the roll, blanks.	
40 and 41	Mich.	243	137	55 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 101 to 104, 106 to 120, 144 to 153, 178, 179, 184, 185.	44	5	M. 181, 188. .	18 b, 173 b.—1 m. with the title only, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 123 slightly repaired at the edge.
41	Hil.	135	81	26 On ms. 4, 36, 37, 67 to 80, 95 to 104, 110.	18	4	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. with the title only, 92, 93, 94, blanks.	
41	East.	157	79	45 On ms. 4, 41 to 50, 61 to 80, 101 to 110, 117, 118, 120, 123.	28	1	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. with the title only, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
41	Trin.	111	68	24 On ms. 4, 37 to 45, 71 to 76, 83 to 90.	16	2	. .	1 m. at the end, blank . . .	Ms. 81, 82 wanting. Ms. 91, 92, 93, 94 wanting. The left hand edges injured by wet, but the roll is perfectly consultable.
41 and 42	Mich.	217	121	48 On ms. 4, 37 to 50, 81, 83 to 90, 111 to 120, 142 to 152, 164 to 167.	43	3	. .	1 b, 164 b.—1 m. with the title only, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	Ms. 158, 159 wanting. The first 30 ms. slightly injured at the edges.
42	Hil.	131	91	24 On ms. 4, 41 to 56, 59 to 65.	10	4	. .	27 b.—1 m. with the title only, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	Has had a new cord at the head.
42	East.	136	82	32 On ms. 4, 21 to 40, 78 to 88.	19	1	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. with the title only.	Has had a new cord at the head.
42	Trin.	108	65	26 On ms. 4, 48 to 68, 83, 85, 86, 87.	14	2	. .	90 b.—1 m. at the end, blank.	The last 20 ms. injured by wet.
42 and 43	Mich.	220	119	59 On ms. 4, 41 to 50, 81 to 98, 131 to 150, 154 to 163.	37	3	101, 102, 161 .	53 b.—1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. with the title only, blanks.	
43	Hil.	130	83	27 On ms. 4, 51, 60 to 70, 81 to 95.	14	4	. .	17 b.—1 m. with the title only, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
43	East.	154	78	49 On ms. 4, 31 to 60, 81 to 85, 111 to 123.	24	1	. .	12 b, 93 b, 104 b, 105 b.—1 m. with the title only, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
43	Trin.	123	69	31 On ms. 4, 51 to 80.	20	2	. .	40 b.—1 m. at the end, blank.	M. 34 wanting.
43 and 44	Mich.	228	114	61 On ms. 4, 53 to 68, 91 to 120, 131 to 144.	47	4	176	1 m. with the title only, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 3 wanting. Ms. 167 to 172 were wrongly numbered, so they have been re-numbered according to their position. Has had a new cord at the head.
44	Hil.	113	64	29 On ms. 4, 35 to 40, 51 to 72.	15	3	73, 74, 87, 94 .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
44	East.	143	64	47 On ms. 4, 31 to 50, 82 to 100, 106 to 109, 114, 115	30	1	. .	64 b, c.—1 m. at the end, blank.	M. 3 wanting; m. between 64 c. and 70 wanting.
44	Trin.	117	63	30 On ms. 4, 36 to 41, 52 to 61, 68 to 80.	21	2	. .	1 m. at the end, blank . . .	M. 3 wanting. Has had a new cord at the head.

Inventory of the Placita Terræ—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
ELIZABETH—*cont.*									
44 and 45	Mich.	229	130	59 On ms. 4, 41 to 50, 81 to 120, 171 to 178.	34	4	. .	1 m. with title only, 1 m. between 155 and 156, blanks.	
45	Hil.	138	87	30 On ms. 4, 52 to 80.	16	4	. .	36 b, 44 b.—1 m. at the end, blank.	
JAMES I.									
1	East.	94	48	21 On ms. 4, 21 to 40.	22	1	. .	M. 3, 1 m. at the end, blanks .	
1	Trin.	58	29	19 On ms. 4, 7 to 14, 30 to 38, 46.	8	1	M. 25 . . .	1 m. at the end, blank . . .	
1	Mich.	84	47	28 On ms. 4. 21 to 40, 53 to 59.	7	1	. .	65 b, 73 b.—1 m. at the end, blank.	M. 2 wanting.
1	Hil.	108	48	41 On ms. 4, 5, 6, 31 to 40, 54 to 70, 73 to 80, 87, 88, 89.	17	1	. .	1 m. at the end, blank . . .	
2	East.	165	79	45 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 87 to 100, 113 to 120, 125, 126	36	2	. .	M. 3, 2 ms. at the end, blanks .	M. 112 wanting.
2	Trin.	120	71	32 On ms. 4, 17 to 20, 48 to 60, 67 to 75, 96 to 100.	14	3	. .	63 b	M. 2 torn, ms. 28, 30 torn. The roll has been slightly injured by wet. M. 4 very slightly repaired.
2	Mich.	244	134	64 On ms. 4, 11 to 20, 81 to 100, 133 to 160, 190 to 194.	41	4	M. 79 . . .	49 b, c.—1 m. at the end, blank.	
2	Hil.	140	90	31 On ms. 4, 36 to 60, 107 to 111.	14	4	M. 24 . . .	1 m. at the end, blank.	
3	East.	153	73	52 On ms. 4, 31 to 50, 79 to 100, 111 to 118, 125.	26	1	. .	1 m. at the end, blank.	
3	Trin.	159	83	33 On ms. 4, 41 to 50, 65 to 74, 82 to 90, 105, 106, 107.	38	1	. .	104 b, c, d, e.—1 m. at the beginning, m. 110, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
3	Mich.	244	136	67 On ms. 4, 36 to 40, 61 to 80, 111 to 130, 179 to 199.	37	3	. .	99 b.—1 m. at the end, blank.	M. 138 wanting.
3	Hil.	143	95	31 On ms. 4, 61 to 80, 112 to 118, 121, 122, 123.	13	3	. .	1 m. at the end, blank.	
4	East.	159	68	56 On ms. 4, 30 to 40, 71 to 80, 96 to 115, 121 to 134.	30	1	. .	Ms. 119, 120, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
4	Trin.	154	86	35 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 81 to 90, 96 to 115, 121 to 134. Second numbering, on m. 4.	28	2	. .	10 b.—66, 68, 70, blanks . .	A new chief justice being appointed, a fresh numbering commences after m. 94. Second numbering, m. 10 wanting.
4	Mich.	172	92	63 On ms. 4, 54 to 80, 114 to 130, 137 to 155.	13	3	. .	1 m. at the end, blank . . .	M. 154 wanting. Has had a new cord at the head.

Inventory of the Placita Terræ—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
JAMES I.—*cont.*									
4	Hil.	165	66	38 On ms. 4, 41 to 50, 61 to 80, 92 to 96, 101, 102.	58	2	. .	1 m. at the end, blank . . .	Has had a new cord at the head.
5	East.	190	95	51 On ms. 4, 51 to 80, 121 to 140.	40	2	Ms. 20, 39 . .	1 m. at the end, 1 m. with the title only, blanks.	
5	Trin.	135	71	32 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 83 to 93.	30	1	Ms. 142, 193 .	48 b.—1 m. at the end, blank .	M. 59 torn.
5	Mich.	250	137	65 On ms. 4, 61 to 80, 121 to 140, 162 to 180, 196 to 200.	43	4	. .	1 m. at the end, blank.	
5	Hil.	145	85	31 On ms. 4, 60 to 80, 106 to 114.	25	3	. .	1 m. at the end, blank.	
6	East.	167	87	52 On ms. 4, 31 to 40, 61 to 70, 91 to 100, 107 to 120, 129 to 135.	25	1	. .	104 b.—1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
6	Trin.	151	92	38 On ms. 4, 31 to 40, 83 to 100, 112 to 120.	19	2	. .	62 b.	
6	Mich.	279	144	80 On ms. 4, 81 to 100, 121 to 140, 156 to 160, 166 to 180, 197 to 210, 214 to 218.	50	4	. .	41 b, 146 b, c, d.—1 m. at the beginning, blank.	
6	Hil.	169	108	35 On ms. 4, 51 to 60, 116 to 139.	20	5	. .	145 b.—1 m. at the end, blank .	Ms. 3, 5, 140 wanting.
7	East.	235	108	71 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 111 to 140, 157 to 170, 176 to 181.	53	1	. .	148 b, 149 b, 150 b.—2 ms. at the end, blanks.	The last 10 ms. have been renumbered according to their position.
7	Trin.	178	79	36 On ms. 4, 41 to 50, 77 to 80, 91 to 110, 114.	60	2	. .	112 b.—1 m. with the title only, blank.	
7	Mich.	332	158	76 On ms. 4, 91 to 100, 111 to 120, 131 to 160, 191 to 205, 226 to 235.	89	3	. .	2 b, 44 b, 186 b.—1 m. with the title only, 207, 209, 216, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	M. 208 wanting.
7	Hil.	166	87	43 On ms. 4, 51 to 60, 84, 85, 91 to 100, 108 to 127.	32	3	. .	1 m. at the end, blank . . .	M. 106 wanting.
8	East.	232	117	71 On ms. 4, 61 to 80, 121 to 160, 175 to 184.	37	3	. .	163 b.—1 m. with the title only, ms. 2, 5, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
8	Trin.	205	93	41 On ms. 4, 81 to 100, 116 to 133, 135, 136.	65	2	. .	1 m. at the beginning, ms. 5, 20, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 1 placed at the end.
8	Mich.	300	152	89 On ms. 4, 43, 95 to 140, 201 to 240, 174.	53	4	. .	140 b.—M. 2, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 3 torn. No. 40 is written on a m. that should be numbered 199, and there is a small note, "This must be 199." No. 153 is written on a m. that should be 200, and there is a small note, "This must be 200."

Inventory of the Placita Terræ—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
JAMES I.—*cont.*									
8	Hil.	190	109	41 On ms. 4, 101 to 140.	33	4	. .	2 ms. between m. 50 and m. 51, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
9	East.	206	92	81 On ms. 4. 7, 71 to 140, 166 to 174.	30	1	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 160 wanting.
9	Trin.	180	89	52 On ms. 4, 71 to 121.	27	2	. .	1 m. at the beginning, ms. 6, 7, 8, 10, 122, 123, 124, 125, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
9	Mich.	346	173	105 On ms. 4, 151 to 158, 182 to 277.	62	5	Ms. 145, 171 .	M. 121 b.—1 m. at the end, blank.	M. 4 torn.
9	Hil.	190	107	50 On ms. 4, 105 to 153.	28	4	. .	65 b, 71 b, 101 b.—1 m. at the end, blank.	
10	East.	232	105	89 On ms. 4, 101 to 220, 125 to 192.	35	1	M. 86 . . .	M. 81 b.—1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
10	Trin.	173	96	49 On ms. 4, 98 to 145.	25	2	. .	1 m. at the beginning, blank.	
10	Mich.	285	150	103 On ms. 4, 148 to 248. 250.	25	4	M. 249 . . .	1 m. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
10	Hil.	160	101	41 On ms. 4, 101 to 120, 122 to 141.	14	3	. .	1 m. at the end, blank.	
11	East.	168	80	66 On ms. 4, 61 to 100, 127, 138 to 157, 161 to 165.	16	2	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, bl nks.	
11	Trin.	142	70	52 On ms. 4, 59, 60, 72 to 120.	13	2	. .	3 ms. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
11*	Mich.	321	152	99 On ms. 4, 55 to 60, 62 to 122. Second numbering, 93 to 100, 102 to 123.	23 Second numbering, 34, 2 of which are the Chief Justice's own deeds.	4	. .	Second numbering. 66 b.—3 at the beginning. m. 37. Second numbering, ms. 59, 60, 3 ms. at the end, blanks.	A new chief justice being appointed after m. 127, a fresh numbering begins.
11	Hil.	172	103	40 On ms. 4, 21, 103 to 140.	18	4	M. 22 . . .	5 ms. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	M. 141 wanting. Ms. 3 and 4 of the deeds misplaced.
12	East.	213	102	71 On ms. 4, 94 to 160, 168, 169, 170.	34	1	. .	3 ms. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
12	Trin.	157	78	46 On ms. 4, 77 to 120, 122.	26	2	. .	3 ms. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
12	Mich.	277	138	87 On ms. 4, 61 to 100, 166 to 170, 181 to 220, 222.	43	4	. .	M. 13 b.—3 ms. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
12	Hil.	180	100	45 On ms. 4, 98 to 140, 143.	28	4	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
13	East.	194	84	62 On ms. 4, 79, 81 to 140.	43	2	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	M. 26 repaired.
13	Trin.	145	76	45 On ms. 4, 41, 56 to 75, 90, 99 to 120.	19	2	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
13	Mich.	292	157	93 On ms. 4, 21 to 40, 81 to 100, 187 to 238.	36	4	. .	122 b, c, d, e.—2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
13	Hil.	150	84	40 On ms. 4, 83 to 120, 124.	21	4	. .	1 m. at the end, blank.	

* In this year, and in several following years, the Chief Justice appears himself a party to 2 or 3 recoveries, which are enrolled as having been suffered before one of his brother justices. The memb. containing the entry is numbered 1, as if commencing another series.

Inventory of the Placita Terræ—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
JAMES I.—*cont.*									
14	East.	188	86	68 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 101 to 120, 127 to 153.	30	1	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
14	Trin.	150	72	41 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 92 to 111.	33	1	M. 112 . . .	M. 35 b.—1 m. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
14	Mich.	308	157	87 On ms. 4, 81 to 120, 192 to 200, 204 to 240.	57	4	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
14	Hil.	156	85	43 On ms. 4, 28 to 36, 39, 40, 92, 93, 96 to 124.	23	3	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
15	East.	220	108	71 On ms. 4, 41 to 60, 119, 120, 127 to 170, 174 to 177.	37	1	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
15	Trin.	146	71	42 On ms. 4, 57, 60, 73 to 111.	32	1	. .	..	
15	Mich.	266	141	82 On ms. 4, 131 to 200, 205 to 215.	37	4	M. 74 . . .	77 b, 127 b.—1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
15	Hil.	151	89	42 On ms. 4, 86, 98 to 129, 130, 131.	12	3	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, 3 ms. at the end, blanks.	
16	East.	196	85	66 On ms. 4, 73, 87 to 150.	40	1	. .	85 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, 2 ms. at the end.	
16	Trin.	152	73	43 On ms. 4, 70, 71, 74 to 113.	32	2	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
16	Mich.	236	122	84 On ms. 4, 116, 117, 121 to 180, 183 to 203, 206.	25	3	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
16	Hil.	151	84	37 On ms. 4, 77, 78, 87 to 120.	20	4	. .	2 ms. at the beginning; ms. 41, 42, 79; 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
17	East.	154	76	50 On ms. 4, 61 to 80, 98 to 126.	23	1	. .	2 ms. at the beginning and end, blanks.	M. 1 repaired.
17	Trin.	144	62	41 On ms. 4, 61 to 90, 92 to 101.	37	1	. .	3 ms. at the end, blanks.	
17	Mich.	299	137	95 On ms. 4, 137 to 159, 161 to 231.	59	3	. .	M. 133 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, and 3 ms. at the end.	M. 2 repaired.
17	Hil.	166	92	36 On ms. 4, 92 to 100, 102 to 127.	32	4	. .	2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
18	East.	176	79	66 On ms. 4, 81 to 145.	26	1	. .	3 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
18	Trin.	132	74	36 On ms. 4, 71 to 100, 105, 106, 107, 109, 110.	17	1	M. 53 . . .	1 m. at the beginning, 3 ms. at the end, blanks.	
18	Mich.	240	121	71 On ms. 4, 121 to 191.	42	3	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 71 torn.
18	Hil.	138	73	31 On ms. 4, 74 to 104.	25	4	. .	5 ms. at the beginning, blanks.	
19	East.	152	63	47 On ms. 4, 64 to 67, 69 to 110.	38	1	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	Parts slightly injured by vermin.

Inventory of the Placita Terræ—*continued*.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. In good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
			Class 1. — Placita Terræ.	Class 2. — King's Silver.	Class 3. — Deeds which have a distinct Numbering.	Class 4. — Warrants of Attorney which have a distinct Numbering at the end of the Roll.			
James I.—*cont.*									
19	Trin.	137	76	36 On ms. 4, 77 to 106, 108 to 112.	22	1	. .	1 m. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
19	Mich.	251	126	78 On ms. 4, 81 to 100, 144 to 180, 184 to 205.	41	3	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
19	Hil.	156	85	39 On ms. 4, 44 to 60, 101 to 120, 124.	25	3	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
20	East.	196	86	68	38	1	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
20	Trin.	148	69	41	33	1	. .	3 ms. at the beginning, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
20	Mich.	278	125	86	59	3	M. 67 . . .	2 ms. at the beginning, and 3 ms. at the end, blanks.	
20	Hil.	165	86	44	29	2	. .	2 ms. at the beginning, and 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
21	East.	187	79	70	32	1	. .	M. 147 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, and 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
21	Trin.	142	73	42	21	1	. .	3 ms. at the beginning, and 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
21	Mich.	268	129	88	39	3	. .	24 b, 35 b, 91 b.—4 ms. at the beginning, and 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	
21	Hil.	125	68	34	16	3	. .	66 b.—2 ms. at the beginning, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
22	East.	145	66	54	16	1	. .	5 ms. at the beginning, and 3 ms. at the end, blanks.	
22	Trin.	130	81	41	2	1	. .	4 ms. at the beginning, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	
22	Mich.	271	133	91	36	3	M. 81 . . .	201 b, c, d.—3 ms. at the beginning, and 2 ms. at the end.	
22	Hil.	144	88	36	13	3	. . .	2 ms. at the beginning, and 2 ms. at the end, blanks.	

The inventory was compiled in part by Mr. Charles Cole, and in part by Mr. John Bond.

Examined. HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of Public Records.

Branch of Public Record Office, Carlton Ride,
22nd February, 1842.

COMMON PLEAS.

INVENTORY of BOOKS, called "RECOVERY INDEXES."

From 22 Hen. VII., 1507, to 60 Geo. III., 1820.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Recovery Indexes.

THESE Books give all the important particulars of the Recoveries themselves, and in most cases are consulted in preference to them. Authenticated copies are very often taken. They are rather Abstracts than Indexes, and preserve the order of terms: the counties in which the parcels are situate following indiscriminately, until the 4 Anne, when the parcels in each county are classed together. The names of the plaintiff, deforciant and vouchee, and of all the parcels, are given. The entries are in Latin until Hilary, 6 Geo. II.

The earliest Volume is lettered A.D., Mich̄is xxii Hen. VII., 1507, ad Pasch' xxii Hen. VIII., 1531.

Its principal contents are:—

Fines, 21 Hen. VII. to 7 Hen. VIII.

Cartæ, 20 Hen. VII. to 31 Hen. VIII.

Recuperationes, 22 Hen. VII. to 22 Hen. VIII.

Most of the pages before 33 are filled with official memoranda, the most important of which are the following:—"Nomina Officiariorum et quot rot' quilibet Officiarii occupant. Et valor eorumdem. p. 1. Feoda pertinentia officio clerici Warrant', et Extract' de Communi Banco. 2. Feoda Justic̄ de ambobus locis ap̄ Westm. 4. Precedents de Irrotulamentis, 6. "Certen ordinances made in the tyme of Sir John P'sott, Chef Justice of the Commen Place, touchyng the Officers there, 35 Hen. 6. p. 8. "Certen Ordinances," 23 Hen. 7. p. 9. "An order sett downe concerning the processe ad faciend̄ homagium et fidelitatem, or ad faciend̄ fidelitatem goinge out of the Treasorer's Remembraunces Office in Thexchequer, and about the issues, Fees, Fynes and pleadings thereupon," 13 Eliz. p. 13. "An order made the 14 James I., concernyng Fynes to be sued out by attornyes," p. 15.

FINES ingrossat̄ in Communi Banco, A°. xxi. ° Hen. VII., termino Mich̄is, p. 33.

The form in which the entry is made, is as follows:—"Lincoln ll̄ Ð Galfrō Paynell ꝑ li con cum Joh̄e Fordham & Johanna Ux̄e ejus de septem acris terr̄ cum ꝑtiñ in Boston ꝛ toft x.-s̄.—ro xxi."

The Fines for Hen. 8. begin p. 70. No arrangement of counties. End 7 Hen. 8.

Irrotullamenta veterarum CARTAR' per "Speximus" De Termiō Mich̄is, A°. xxi. E. iiii^ti ro p'mo," p. 124.

CARTÆ Irrot' in Coī Banco t̄ĩo Scī Michael̄, A°. xx°. H. vii. corā Thoma Frowyk Milit̄ ꝛc̄ p. 125-6.

Cartæ Irrot' Termĩo Paschæ in Coī Banco, Anno rr̄. H. 8. i°, p. 147.

Exit̄ de Banco. Fines de Banco, Hen. 7. Fines et Exit̄, p. 158.

Cartæ irrot̄. A°. iiii^to., Hen. 8. p. 160. No order of Counties. The entries are as follows. "Int̄ Henr̄. Russell Cl̄icum ꝛc̄. } It'm. Henr̄. Russell Cl̄icus ꝑ scriptū suū cujus dat̄ est nono die Rogerū Neuburgh Militē } Febr̄, A°. v^to., H. VIII., remis̄ ꝛc̄. Rogero Neuburgh m^ti totā jus ꝛc̄. de ꝛ in duobus mes̄ uno cotagio centū acr̄ terr̄ sex acr̄ prati cum pastur̄ ad ducent̄ oves viginti aĩalia duos affros ꝛ decē porcos ꝛ duobus clausis pastur̄ cū ꝑtiñ in ꝑochiis de Combe Keynes in Com̄ Dors̄ cū warr̄ ꝛc̄.—— Dors̄.—The last inrolment is of 31 Hen. 8.

RECUPERATIONES in Communi Banco de termĩo Paschæ Anno rr̄. Hen. VIII. vii°., p. 214-6. The form of the entries is as follows. Ebor' Johannes Savyle ꝛ al̄ petunt v̄sus Joh̄em Langton viginti solidat̄ reddit̄ cū ꝑtiñ in Northmylford.——Ricūs Langton Gent̄ voc̄. Rot' Cxxiiii.

The recoveries in this Volume end Pasch. A°. 22 Hen. 8. It is more than probable that some leaves are wanting at the end of the volume. It contains 377 leaves, and is in fair condition.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Recovery Indexes.

INVENTORY OF BOOKS CALLED "RECOVERY INDEXES."

From 22 Hen. 7, 1507 to 1820.

Vol. originally Lettered.	Regnal Period.	A. D.	No. of Leaves.	Observations.
B	22 Hen. 8 Trin. to Mich. 1 and 2 Philip and Mary	1530 to 1554	265	Apparently perfect; first leaf repaired and edges flattened, leaves numbered, re-lettered. It begins in fact with 1530, though indorsed 1531.
C	1 and 2 Philip and Mary Hil. to 25 Eliz. Pasch.	1554 to 1583	389	Perfect; two first leaves repaired; new numbering begins at fol. 96, the old ending at 95; re-lettered.
D	25 Eliz. Trin. to 3 Jac. 1 Hil.	1583 to 1605	420	Perfect; leaves numbered; re-lettered.
E	4 Jac. 1 Pasch. to 16 Jac. 1 Hil.	1606 to 1618	273	Perfect; fly-leaf, and first few leaves repaired, and edges flattened throughout; re-lettered; leaves numbered.
F	17 Jac. 1 Pasch. to 11 Car. 1 Trin.	1619 to 1635	265	Apparently perfect; first few and last leaves repaired, and edges flattened; each *page* is numbered in this vol. to 531; re-lettered.
G	11 Car. 1 Mich. to 1649 Hil.	1635 to 1649	225	Apparently perfect; 421 and 445 repaired; leaves numbered on each *page* to 450; re-lettered.
H	11 Car. 1 1650, Pasch. to 14 and 15 Car. 2 Hil.	1650 to 1662	338	Apparently perfect; 219 and 257 repaired; leaves numbered on each *page* to 330; afterwards on each *leaf* only; 503 re-lettered.
I	15 Car. 2 Pasch. to 27 Car. 2 Trin.	1663 to 1675	178	Apparently perfect; 2 fly leaves and first few and last leaves repaired; also binding last leaf with table of fees, being torn in half; edges flattened, leaves numbered; re-lettered.
J	27 Car. 2 Mich. to 4 Wm. and Mary, Mich.	1675 to 1692	368	Apparently perfect; binding repaired, leaves numbered, edges flattened; re-lettered.
K	4 and 5 Wm. and Mary, Hil. to 13 Wm. 3 Hil.	1692 to 1701	187	Perfect; first few leaves, and leaves generally, repaired; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
L	1 Anne. Pasch. to 9 Anne Trin.	1702 to 1710	178	Perfect; leaves numbered; page 54, 4 Mich.; the entries appear to be alphabetically arranged from this time; leaves generally repaired, re-lettered.
M	9 Anne. Mich. to 4 Geo. 1 Mich.	1710 to 1717	274	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
N	4 Geo. 1 Hil. to 13 Geo. 1 Trin.	1717 to 1727	367	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
O	1 Geo. 2 Mich. to 9 Geo. 2 East.	1727 to 1736	372	Perfect; leaves numbered; few last leaves repaired, re-lettered.
P	10 Geo. 2 Trin. to 16 and 17 Geo. 2 Trin.	1736 to 1743	366	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
Q	17 Geo. 2 Mich. to 26 Geo. 2 Hil.	1743 to 1753	359	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
R	26 Geo. 2 East. to 33 and 34 Geo. 2 Trin.	1753 to 1760	363	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
S	1 Geo. 3 Mich. to 7 Geo. 3 Hil.	1760 to 1767	397	Perfect; re-lettered; leaves numbered originally on both pages up to 794.
T	7 Geo. 3 East. to 14 Geo. 3 Hil.	1767 to 1774	480	Perfect; first leaf repaired; leaves numbered, re-lettered; 60, 61, 478, repaired.

Vol. originally lettered.	Regnal Period.	A. D.	No. of Leaves.	Observations.
U	14 Geo. 3 East. to 19 Geo. 3 Hil.	1774 to 1779	313	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
V	19 Geo. 3 Hil. to 24 Geo. 3 Hil.	1779 to 1784	315	Perfect; old numbering on both pages up to 381; leaves numbered, re-lettered; first leaf repaired.
W	24 Geo. 3 East. to 28 Geo. 3 Mich.	1784 to 1787	310	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
X	28 Geo. 3 Hil. to 30 Geo. 3 Mich.	1788 to 1789	177	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
Y	30 Geo. 3 Hil. to 32 Geo. 3 Hil.	1790 to 1792	180	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
Z	32 Geo. 3 East. to 34 Geo. 3 Trin.	1792 to 1794	177	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
AA	35 Geo. 3 Mich. to 37 Geo. 3 Trin.	1794 to 1797	320	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered; 53, 79, 205, 226, blank.
BB	38 Geo. 3 Mich. to 41 Geo. 3 Trin.	1797 to 1801	320	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
CC	42 Geo. 3 Mich. to 45 Geo. 3 Mich.	1801 to 1804	312	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
DD	45 Geo. 3 Hil. to 49 Geo. 3 Mich.	1805 to 1809	313	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
EE	49 Geo. 3 Hil. to 53 Geo. 3 Hil.	1809 to 1813	317	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
FF	53 Geo. 3 East. to 58 Geo. 3 Mich.	1813 to 1817	322	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
GG	58 Geo. 3 Hil. to 60 Geo. 3 Hil.	1818 to 1820	156	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
			9596	

This inventory compiled by Mr. John Bond.

Carlton Ride, 17*th Feb.*, 1842.

Examined. HENRY COLE, Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

INVENTORY OF "INDEXES" TO DEEDS ENROLLED IN THE COMMON PLEAS, CALLED "DEED INDEXES."

From 20 Hen. 7, 1505, to 43 Geo. 3, 1803.

20 Hen. 7, to 31 Hen. 8, are in Vol. A. of Recovery Indexes. Unless another volume should be found, it would appear that the "Index," from 31 Hen. 8, to 1 and 2 Phil. and Mary, is deficient. These books, like the so-called Recovery "Indexes," are rather calendars or abridgments. The entries are made in chronological order, according to terms—the counties following indiscriminately until the end of the series. The portion of the "Index," from 1803 to 1822, being in the same volume with the portion after 1822, is at present at the Master's Office in Sergeant's Inn. The nature of the entries is shown by the following :—

Oxon. Indentura inter Rogerum Duke generosum ex t̃c Et Willielmum Rysley ex t̃c de Manerio de *Newton Pursell* cum pertinentiis in Comitatu Oxoniæ. The next entry is—

Nott' Relaxacio inter Willielmum Waryng generosum ex t̃c., Et Willielmum Dygby et alios ex t̃c de diversis terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis in Corstock Bunney et Wise in Comitatu Nottingham.'

The entries are made in Latin until 8 George 2, Easter, when and henceforth they are in English, thus :—

Dors'. Indent' 3 partite Between John Tapper, gent., of ye 1 part; Robert Atkinson, gent., of ye 2^d^ part; and John Willis, gent., of ye 3rd part, concerning lands and tenements in severall parishes of Keinton Magna, Iwerne Courtney, and Iwerne Minster, roll 1st.

Every case which has arisen, has proved the "Index" to be correct; and I am of opinion that these abridgments are quite fit to be printed with an alphabetical Index to each volume, and that the printing would be the source of many fees.

Vol. lettered.	Regnal Period.	A. D.	No. of Leaves.	Observations.
O	1 and 2 Pasch. Phil. and Mary, to 5 Hil. Car. 1.	1555 to 1629	352	Apparently imperfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered, edges flattened; pages 138 and 139 repaired; 136 and 137 blank.
P	6 East. Car. 1, 4 Hil. Geo. 1.	1630 to 1717	230	Perfect; leaves numbered, edges flattened and repaired, re-lettered.
Q	4 East. Geo. 1, 6 East. Geo. 3.	1718 to 1766	215	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.
R	6 Trin. Geo. 3, 23 Mich. Geo. 3.	1766 to 1782	220	Perfect; leaves numbered; 217 and 218 repaired.
S	23 Hil. Geo. 3, 34 Mich. Geo. 3.	1783 to 1793	227	Perfect; leaves numbered (215 blank), re-lettered.
T	34 Hil. Geo. 3, 44 Mich. Geo. 3.	1794 to 1803	227	Perfect; leaves numbered, re-lettered.

Examined. HENRY COLE. Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

COMMON PLEAS.

INVENTORY OF APPEARANCE BOOKS AND INDEXES.

APPEARANCE BOOKS.

No. of Book.	Date of Book.	County.	Condition.
1	E 1735 to T 1741	London and Middlesex.	Good.
2	M 1753 to H 1762	,,	Much decayed.
3	E 1769 to M 1776	,,	
4	H 1777 to M 1783	,,	
5	M 1783 to M 1787	,,	
6	H 1788 to H 1791	,,	
7	E 1791 to T 1793	,,	
8	M 1793 to H 1796	,,	
9	E 1796 to M 1797	,,	
10	H 1798 to M 1799	,,	
11*	H 1800 to E 1802	,,	
12	H 1802 to M 1803	,,	
13	H 1804 to H 1806	,,	Generally good.
14	H 1806 to M 1807	,,	
15	H 1808 to E 1809	,,	
16	T 1809 to M 1810	,,	
17	H 1811 to E 1812	,,	
18	T 1812 to M 1813	,,	
19	H 1814 to M 1815	,,	
20	H 1816 to M 1817	,,	
21	H 1818 to M 1819	,,	

INDEX TO PRECEDING BOOKS.

1	East 12 Geo. 2, 13 Trin.	London and Middlesex.	Decayed slightly.
2	,, 3 Geo. 2, 5 Trin.	,,	Good.
3	M 1759 to H 1766	,,	Decayed slightly.
4	E 1766 to E 1769	,,	do.
5	E 1769 to M 1771	,,	
6	M 1783 to M 1785	,,	
7	M 1788 to H 1791	,,	
8	E 1791 to T 1793	,,	
9	M 1793 to H 1796	,,	
10	E 1796 to M 1797	,,	
11	H 1797 to M 1799	,,	
12	H 1800 to M 1801	,,	
13	H 1802 to M 1803	,,	Generally good.
14	H 1804 to M 1805	,,	
15	H 1806 to M 1807	,,	
16	H 1808 to E 1809	,,	
17	T 1809 to M 1811	,,	
18	H 1811 to E 1812	,,	
19	T 1812 to M 1813	,,	
20	H 1814 to M 1815	,,	
21	H 1816 to M 1817	,,	
22	H 1818 to M 1819	,,	

* This Vol. contains part of Easter, and the next Vol. begins with Hilary.

APPEARANCE BOOKS, VARIOUS COUNTIES.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Appearance Books, various Counties.

No. of Book.	Date of Book.	County.	Condition.
22	M 1729 to E 1735	Somerset, Dorset, and Bristol.	All in good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.
23	M 1760 to H 1777	,,	
24	E 1777 to M 1790	,,	
25	H 1790 to T 1804	,, and Pool.	
26	M 1804 to E 1811	,,	
27	T 1811 to M 1819	,,	
28	M 1780 to E 1798	,,	Not on stamps.
29	H 1798 to E 1811	,,	
30	H 1800 to H 1814	Hants and Wilts.	
31	T 1814 to M 1827	,,	
32	M 1769 to M 1799	,,	Not on stamps.
33	H 1778 to E 1802	Monmouthshire, Staffordshire, Northampton, Salop, Rutland.	Not on stamps.
34	T 1778 to T 1793		
35	H 1791 to H 1799	,,	
36	H 1800 to M 1809	,,	
37	H 1810 to M 1816	,,	Last leaf loose.
38	H 1817 to M 1822	,,	
39	T 1778 to M 1799	Norfolk and Norwich.	Not on stamps.
40	H 1800 to H 1814	,,	
41	E 1814 to H 1829	,,	
42	E 1784 to M 1800	Lancashire, Cheshire, and Durham.	
43	H 1800 to H 1822	,,	
44	E 1780 to M 1789	Surrey, Sussex, and Kent.	Not on stamps.
45	H 1790 to T 1792	,,	
46	H 1785 to T 1791	,,	
47	M 1791 to H 1794	,,	
48	E 1794 to T 1796	,,	
49	M 1796 to M 1798	,,	
50	H 1799 to M 1800	,,	
51	H 1801 to H 1803	,,	
52	E 1803 to M 1804	,,	
53	H 1805 to E 1807	,,	
54	E 1807 to E 1810	,,	
55	E 1810 to M 1812	,,	
56	H 1813 to M 1815	,,	
57	H 1816 to M 1819	,,	
58	H 1819 to M 1822	,,	
59	H 1785 to M 1805	Lincolnshire.	
60	H 1805 to M 1815	,, and Suffolk.	
61	H 1787 to T 1814	Suffolk.	
62	H 1786 to T 1810	Cambridge and Huntingdon.	
63	H 1811 to H 1834	,,	
64	M 1789 to T 1799	Cornwall, Bedford, Berks, Oxon, Gloucester, Bucks, Hereford, Worcester.	
65	H 1800 to M 1806		
66	H 1807 to M 1812		
67	H 1813 to M 1816		
68	H 1817 to M 1820		
69	E 1792 to M 1804	Derby, Leicester, Nottingham, Warwick.	
70	H 1805 to M 1815		
71	H 1815 to E 1823		
72	M 1798 to M 1806	Essex and Herts.	
73	H 1807 to M 1814	,,	
74	H 1815 to M 1823	,,	
75	T 1815 to H 1817	York, Kingston on Hull.	
76	H 1817 to T 1819	,,	
77	T 1819 to H 1821	,,	
78	T 1815 to T 1821	Devon and Exeter.	
79	T 1815 to M 1823	Cumberland and Westmoreland, Northumberland, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	

APPEARANCES ON ATTACHMENTS.

No.	Date of Book.	Condition.
80	E 1734 to M 1736	
81	T 1737 to E 1741	
82	T 1741 to H 1750	
83	M 1770 to E 1777	

DAY BOOKS.

No.	Date of Book.	Condition.
1	M 1712 to M 1713	
2	T 1714 to T 1716	decayed.
3	H 1724 to T 1726	
4	H 1739 to T 1741	
5	T 1741 to T 1742	
6	T 1744 to T 1746	
7	T 1746 to M 1748	p. 339, loose.
8	T 1753 to E 1755	
9	T 1755 to H 1757	
10	E 1757 to H 1759	
11	H 1759 to T 1760	
12	M 1760 to E 1762	
13	T 1762 to H 1764	much decayed.

WRIT BOOKS.

No.	Date of Book.	Condition.
1	M 1784 to H 1787	
2	E 1787 to E 1789	
3	T 1793 to H 1795	
4	E 1795 to M 1796	
5	H 1797 to M 1798	
6	E 1801 to H 1803	
7	E 1807 to M 1808	
8	H 1809 to T 1810	
9	M 1810 to M 1811	
10	H 1812 to H 1813	slightly decayed.
11	E 1813 to T 1814	
12	T 1814 to T 1815	
13	M 1815 to M 1816	
14	M 1816 to M 1817	
15	H 1818 to T 1819	

AFFIDAVITS OF DEBT—INDEX.

London and Middlesex.

No.	Date of Book.	Condition.
1	T 1743 to T 1745	
2	M 1759 to H 1766	
3	T 1766 to T 1770	
4	M 1770 to T 1775	
5	M 1775 to M 1780	
6	H 1781 to T 1785	
7	M 1785 to H 1789	
8	T 1789 to T 1791	
9	M 1791 to H 1795	
10	E 1795 to M 1797	
11	H 1798 to M 1800	
12	H 1801 to T 1802	
13	M 1802 to T 1806	
14	M 1806 to T 1809	
15	M 1809 to E 1812	
16	T 1812 to M 1815	
17	H 1816 to M 1819	

BAIL BOOKS.

No.	Date of Book.	Condition.
1	M 1721 to H 1722	
2	H 1722 to T 1724	
3	M 1725 to M 1726	
4	H 1727 to T 1729	
5	H 1730 to M 1732	imperfect; p. 1 to 20 apparently torn out.
6	E 1735 to M 1736	
7	T 1742 to M 1745	
8	H 1762 to E 1765	
9	T 1765 to M 1768	slightly decayed.
10	M 1768 to M 1771	
11	M 1771 to E 1775	
12	E 1775 to T 1778	
13	T 1778 to H 1781	
14	E 1781 to M 1783	
15	M 1783 to M 1785	
16	M 1785 to E 1787	
17	E 1787 to M 1788	
18	M 1788 to H 1790	
19	H 1790 to H 1791	
20	E 1791 to E 1792	
21	T 1792 to M 1793	
22	H 1794 to E 1795	
23	T 1795 to M 1796	
24	M 1796 to M 1797	
25	M 1797 to E 1799	
26	H 1799 to H 1800	
27	H 1800 to M 1800	
28	H 1801 to M 1801	
29	H 1802 to M 1802	
30	H 1803 to M 1803	
31	H 1804 to M 1804	
32	Hil. to Mich. 1805	
33	,, 1806	
34	,, 1807	
35	,, 1808	
36	,, 1809	
37	,, 1810	
38	,, 1811	
39	,, 1812	
40	,, 1813	
41	,, 1814	
42	,, 1815	
43	,, 1816	
44	,, 1817	
45	,, 1818	
46	,, 1819	

POSTEAS AND INQUIRIES—INDEX.

No.	Date of Book.	Condition.
1	M 1737 to H 1742	
2	T 1749 to T 1757	
3	H 1733 to E 1766	
4	M 1766 to T 1770	
5	M 1770 to T 1782	
6	E 1791 to T 1800	

Note.—All the above volumes are in good condition, unless expressed to the contrary.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Books of Attachments, Declaration--Index, Miscellaneous Books.

DECLARATION—INDEX.			DECLARATION—INDEX.		
No.	Date of Book.	Condition.	No.	Date of Book.	Condition.
1	Hil. 30 & 31 Car. 1, to 8 & 9 Anne.		18	H ,, 1818	Greater part decayed.
2	M 1745 to E 1752	very bad.	19	E ,, ,,	
3	T 1762 to H 1761	slightly.	20	T ,, ,,	
4	M 1795 to E 1799		21	M 59 ,, ,,	
5	E 52 Geo. 3, 1812		22	H ,, 1819	
6	T ,, ,,	much decayed.	23	E ,, ,,	
7	H 54 ,, 1814		24	T ,, ,,	
8	E ,, ,,		25	M 60 ,, ,,	
9	T ,, ,,		26	H ,, 1820	
10	M 55 ,, ,,		27	E 1 Geo. 4 ,,	
11	H 55 Geo. 3, 1815	Greater part decayed.	28	T ,, ,,	
12	E ,, ,,		29	M ,, ,,	
13	T ,, ,,		30	E 1 & 2 ,, 1821	
14	M 56 ,, ,,		31	T ,, ,,	
15	E 57 ,, 1817		32	M ,, ,,	
16	T ,,		33	H 3 & 4, ,, 1823	
17	M 58 ,, ,,		34	No date.	

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

No.	Name of Book.	Date of Book.
1	Fieri Facias, Capias, &c.—Index	1782*
2	Account of Rolls, indexed alphabetically	H 1784 to E 1799
3	Disbursement Book	1786
4	Entries on Roll	H 1799 to T 1808
5	Index of same	,, ,,
6	Caret Books to Commissioners' Rolls	M 11 G. 2 to T 10 G. 3
7	,, ,,	M 11 G. 3 to M 34 ,,
8	,, ,,	H 34 ,, to H 46 ,,
21	Caret Book to Commissioners' Rolls and Pleas Rolls	1711 to 1721
22	,, ,,	1730 to 1736
23	,, ,,	1736 to 1744
24	,, ,,	1745 to 1758
9	Capias'—Index to	M 4 G. 2, to T 10 G. 3
10	Continuance, Index	H 1763 to E 1811
11	,,	H 1817 to H 1820
12	Special Originals	E 1813 to M 1829
13	Pleas, Replications, Demurrers	H 1781 to M 1785
14	,, ,,	H 1786 to M 1788
15	,, ,,	H 1789 to T 1791
16	,, ,,	M 1791 to E 1794
17	,, ,,	H 1810 to M 1811
18	,, ,,	H 1814 to M 1816
19	Filazers Remembrances—Index	1802 to E 1811
20	Private Day-books (4 vols.)	
25 to 41	Exceptions against Bail	M 52 to M 56 Geo. 3

* Slightly decayed.—With this exception all are in good condition.

Branch of Public Record Office, Carlton Ride, 17th Feb. 1842.

Examined. HENRY COLE, Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

APPENDIX II.

3.—The first part of the Inventory of the Rolls, Enrolments, and Records of the Chancery, kept in the Chapel of the Rolls.

INVENTORY OF THE FINE ROLLS.

There are no entries on the dorse of these Rolls.

Most of the Fine Rolls require covers, from the want of which the last membrane of each roll has in general suffered.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
1 Edw. 5	1	8	Pretty good	Thorough at ms. 6 and 7.
1 Ric. 3	1	24	Bad	General.
2 Ric. 3	1	18	Good	Trifling at ms. 7 and 11.
3 Ric. 3	1	3	Very good	None.
Total . .	3	45		
1 Hen. 7	1	28	Good	Trifling.
2 Hen. 7	1	17	Good	Trifling at ms. 4, 10, and 15.
3 Hen. 7	1	14	Very good	None.
4 Hen. 7	1	19	Very good	Trifling.
5 Hen. 7	1	18	Very good	None.
6 Hen. 7	1	14	Very good	Trifling at ms. 11 and 14.
7 Hen. 7	1	28	Pretty good	General.
8 Hen. 7	1	14	Good; sinister edge decayed .	General.
9 Hen. 7	1	16	Very good	Trifling at m. 16.
10 Hen. 7	1	14	Very good	None.
11 Hen. 7	1	20	Very good	Trifling at m. 19.
12 Hen. 7	1	15	Good; m. 15 imperfect . . .	Trifling at ms. 4 and 15.
13 Hen. 7	1	17	Good	None.
14 Hen. 7	1	18	Very good	None.
15 Hen. 7	1	23	Good	None.
16 Hen. 7	1	17	Very good	None.
17 Hen. 7	1	24	Very good	None.
18 Hen. 7	1	20	Very good	None.
19 Hen. 7	1	19	Very good	Trifling at ms. 15, 18, and 19.
20 Hen. 7	1	23	Very good	Trifling at m. 23.
21 Hen. 7	1	18	Very good	None
22 Hen. 7	1	15	Very good; m. 15 stained . .	Trifling at ms. 11 and 13.
23 Hen. 7	1	16	Very good	None.
24 Hen. 7	1	12	Very good	None.
Total . .	24	439		
1 Hen. 8	1	15	Very good	Trifling at m. 9.
2 Hen. 8	1	23	Very good	Trifling at m. 4.
3 Hen. 8	1	20	Very good	None.
4 Hen. 8	1	33	Very good	Thorough at m. 22.
5 Hen. 8	1	26	Very good	None.
6 Hen. 8	1	15	Very good	None.
7 Hen. 8	1	27	Very good	Trifling at ms. 3, 15, and 27.
8 Hen. 8	1	17	Very good	None.
9 Hen. 8	1	21	Very good	None.
10 Hen. 8	1	14	Very good	None.
11 Hen. 8	1	16	Very good; ms. 14, 15, and 16 stained, and slightly defective.	Trifling.
12 Hen. 8	1	17	Very good	Trifling at m. 12.
13 Hen. 8	1	12	Very good	None.
14 Hen. 8	1	16	Very good	Trifling at m. 2.
15 Hen. 8	1	12	Very good	Trifling at ms. 10 and 12.
16 Hen. 8	1	19	Very good	None.
17 Hen. 8	1	20	Very good	None.
18 Hen. 8	1	18	Very good	Trifling at ms. 7, 8, and 12.
19 Hen. 8	1	20	Very good	None.
20 Hen. 8	1	20	Very good	None.

Appendix II.

3. First Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Fine Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
21 Hen. 8	1	14	Very good	None.
22 Hen. 8	1	22	Very good	Trifling at ms. 20 and 21.
23 Hen. 8	1	16	Very good	None.
24 Hen. 8	1	18	Good	Trifling.
25 Hen. 8	1	20	Very good	None.
26 Hen. 8	1	31	Very good	Trifling at ms. 2 and 26.
27 Hen. 8	1	17	Very good	M. 17 re-sewing.
28 Hen. 8	1	16	Good	Trifling at m. 16.
29 Hen. 8	1	24	Good	Trifling.
30 Hen. 8	1	21	Bad; much damp-injured . .	Trifling.
31 Hen. 8	1	17	Very good	None.
32 Hen. 8	1	20	Very good; m. 20 slightly defective.	None.
,,	2	18	Very good; ms. 17 and 18 damp-stained.	None.
33 Hen. 8	1	22	Very good	None.
34 Hen. 8	1	22	Indifferent; damp-injured . .	Trifling throughout.
35 Hen. 8	1	19	Very good	Trifling at ms. 17 and 19.
,,	2	17	Good	Trifling at m. 13.
36 Hen. 8	1	20	Very good	None.
37 Hen. 8	1	18	Very good	None.
38 Hen. 8	1	21	Very good	None.
Total . .	40	774		
1 Edw. 6	1	18	Very good	Very trifling.
2 Edw. 6	1	16	Very good	None.
3 Edw. 6	1	20	Very good; ms. 19 and 20 slightly defective.	None.
4 Edw. 6	1	23	Very good; ms. 22 and 23 stained.	None.
5 Edw. 6	1	23	Very good	Trifling at ms. 5 and 23.
6 Edw. 6	1	23	Very good; ms. 22 and 23 stained.	None.
7 Edw. 6	1	18	Very good	Trifling.
Total . .	7	141		
1 Mary	1	35	Very good	None.
1 and 2 Phil. and Mary.	1	33	Very good	None.
,,	2	17	Very good	None.
2 and 3 Phil. and Mary.	1	35	Very good	Trifling.
3 and 4 Phil. and Mary.	1	36	Very good	None.
,,	2	17	Very good	None.
4 and 5 Phil. and Mary.	1	18	Very good	Trifling at m. 18.
5 and 6 Phil. and Mary.	1	6	Very good	None.
Total . .	8	197		
1 Eliz.	1	44	Pretty good; m. 44 defective .	Trifling marginal throughout.
2 Eliz.	1	44	Good; m. 44 defaced and defective.	Trifling at ms. 17 and 44.
3 Eliz.	1	50	Good	Trifling at m. 49.
4 Eliz.	1	51	Indifferent; damp-injured . .	Trifling throughout.
5 Eliz.	1	19	Very good	Thorough at m. 19.
6 Eliz.	1	47	Very good	None.
7 Eliz.	1	39	Very good	None.
8 Eliz.	1	41	Very good	Trifling at ms. 33, 40, and 41.
9 Eliz.	1	25	Very good	Trifling at ms. 24 and 25.
10 Eliz.	1	32	Very good	Trifling at m. 32.
11 Eliz.	1	45	Very good	Trifling at ms. 31 and 39.
12 Eliz.	1	42	Very good	None.
13 Eliz.	1	50	Very good	Very trifling.
14 Eliz.	1	45	Very good	None.
15 Eliz.	1	53	Very good	Trifling at m. 35.
16 Eliz.	1	39	Very good	Trifling at m. 22.
17 Eliz.	1	60	Very good	None.
18 Eliz.	1	67	Very good	Trifling at ms. 32, 58, and 67.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
19 Eliz.	1	57	Good	Trifling at ms. 32, 55, and 56.
20 Eliz.	1	55	Very good	Ms. 41, 42, 43, and 54 re-sewing.
21 Eliz.	1	43	Very good	Trifling at m. 43.
,,	2	35	Very good	Trifling at ms. 10 and 26.
22 Eliz.	1	37	Very good; m. 37 gall-stained.	None.
,,	2	44	Very good	None.
23 Eliz.	1	65	Very good	Trifling.
24 Eliz.	1	64	Pretty good	Trifling.
25 Eliz.	1	43	Very good	None.
,,	2	26	Very good	Trifling at m. 25.
26 Eliz.	1	48	Very good	None.
,,	2	40	Very good	None.
27 Eliz.	1	38	Very good	Ms. 36 and 38 re-sewing.
,,	2	43	Very good	Trifling at m. 43.
28 Eliz.	1	58	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 14, 46, & 52.
29 Eliz.	1	54	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.
30 Eliz.	1	30	Very good	None.
,,	2	43	Good; edges worn	Trifling at m. 37.
31 Eliz.	1	25	Very good	None.
,,	2	40	Very good	None.
32 Eliz.	1	44	Very good	None.
,,	2	32	Very good	None.
33 Eliz.	1	46	Very good	None.
34 Eliz.	1	46	Very good	None.
35 Eliz.	1	53	Very good; m. 40 stained	Trifling at ms. 27 and 39.
36 Eliz.	1	40	Very good; m. 40 stained	Trifling at ms. 37 and 40.
,,	2	37	Very good	None.
37 Eliz.	1	41	Very good	None.
,,	2	42	Very good; edges slightly worn.	None.
38 Eliz.	1	35	Very good	None.
,,	2	30	Very good	None.
39 Eliz.	1	45	Very good	None.
,,	2	43	Very good	None.
40 Eliz.	1	31	Very good	None.
,,	2	26	Very good	None.
41 Eliz.	1	42	Very good	None.
,,	2	40	Very good	None.
42 Eliz.	1	47	Very good	None.
,,	2	50	Very good	None.
43 Eliz.	1	42	Very good	None.
,,	2	45	Very good	None.
44 Eliz.	1	29	Very good	None.
,,	2	35	Indifferent; damp-injured	Trifling at m. 17.
,,	3	38	Very good; ms. 32, 33 worm-eaten	None.
45 Eliz.	1	35	Pretty good; ms. 32, 33, 34, and 35 damp-injured.	Marginal at ms. 11 and 22.
Total . .	63	2675		
* 1 Jac.	2	30	Very good, but warped	None.
,,	3	27	Good; ms. 26 and 27 damp-injured.	Trifling marginal throughout.
2 Jac.	1	33	Indifferent; damp-injured.	Thorough at ms. 2 and 6.
,,	2	48	Very good	Trifling at m. 8.
,,	3	40	Very good	None.
3 Jac.	1	28	Good	None.
,,	2	28	Very good, but edge warped	None.
,,	3	30	Very good	None.
4 Jac.	1	39	Very good	None.
,,	2	40	Very good	None.
,,	3	43	Very good	None.
5 Jac.	1	51	Very good	Trifling at m. 51.
,,	2	36	Very good	None.
,,	3	37	Very good	Trifling at m. 25.
*6 Jac.	1	37	Very good	None.
,,	3	48	Very good	None.
7 Jac.	1	38	Very good	Trifling at the edges.
,,	2	38	Very good	None.
8 Jac.	1	36	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	2	50	Very good	Cover re-sewing.
,,	3	36	Good	Trifling at ms. 29 and 35.
9 Jac.	1	39	Very good	None.
,,	2	48	Very good	None.
10 Jac.	1	31	Very good; m. 31 stained	None.
,,	2	44	Very good	None.

* 1 Jac. p. 1, and 6 Jac. p. 2, missing.

Appendix II.

3. First Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Fine Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
10 Jac.	3	36	Very good	None.
11 Jac.	1	52	Very good	None.
,,	2	45	Very good	None.
,,	3	29	Very good, but edge-warped	Trifling marginal.
12 Jac.	1	53	Very good	None.
,,	2	54	Very good	None.
,,	3	40	Very good	None.
13 Jac.	1	58	Good; but edge warped	Trifling.
,,	2	34	Very good	None.
,,	3	37	Very good; but edge warped	Trifling marginal at m. 18.
14 Jac.	1	39	Very good	Trifling at m. 39.
,,	2	47	Very good	None.
,,	3	38	Very good; 37 and 38 defaced	Trifling.
15 Jac.	1	49	Very good	Trifling at m. 32.
,,	2	35	Very good	None.
,,	3	52	Very good	None.
16 Jac.	1	52	Very good; but ms. 50 to 54 shrivelled.	Trifling at ms. 23, 24 and 25.
,,	2	48	Very good	None.
,,	3	36	Very good	None.
17 Jac.	1	50	Very good	None.
,,	2	29	Very good	None.
,,	3	51	Very good	None.
18 Jac.	1	41	Very good	None.
,,	2	43	Very good	None.
,,	3	78	Very good	None.
19 Jac.	1	46	Very good	None.
,,	2	37	Very good	Trifling at m. 36.
,,	3	45	Very good	None.
20 Jac.	1	45	Very good	None.
,,	2	49	Very good	None.
,,	3	37	Very good	Trifling at ms. 36 and 37.
21 Jac.	1	42	Very good	None.
,,	2	39	Very good	None.
,,	3	37	Very good	None.
22 Jac.	1	51	Very good	None.
,,	2	33	Very good	None.
,,	3	31	Very good	None.
Total . .	62	2573		
1 Car.	1	45	Pretty good, but warped; ms. 41 to 45 much damp injured.	Trifling marginal throughout.
,,	2	34	Pretty good; edges warped	Trifling marginal throughout.
,,	3	28	Very good	None.
2 Car.	1	57	Very good	None.
,,	2	48	Very good	None.
,,	3	57	Very good	None.
3 Car.	1	60	Very good; but warped throughout.	None.
,,	2	52	Very good	None.
,,	3	52	Very good	None.
4 Car.	1	64	Very good	Trifling at ms. 63 and 64.
,,	2	61	Very good	None.
,,	3	61	Very good	None.
5 Car.	1	55	Very good	Trifling at m. 54.
,,	2	47	Very good	None.
,,	3	39	Very good	None.
6 Car.	1	44	Very good	Some ms. re-sewing.
,,	2	41	Very good	None.
,,	3	54	Very good	None.
7 Car.	1	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 44.
,,	2	51	Good; but warped	Marginal.
,,	3	59	Very good	None.
8 Car	1	59	Good; but much warped	None.
,,	2	48	Very good	None.
,,	3	48	Very good	None.
9 Car.	1	57	Good; but warped	Marginal.
,,	2	53	Very good	Trifling at ms. 49 and 53.
,,	3	46	Very good	None.
10 Car.	1	42	Very good	None.
,,	2	46	Very good	None.
,,	3	50	Very good	None.
11 Car.	1	50	Very good; ms. 49 and 50 dirty	None.
,,	2	62	Very good	None.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
11 Car.	3	56	Very good	None.
12 Car.	1	41	Very good	Trifling at ms. 40 and 41.
,,	2	28	Good; but warped	Trifling marginal.
,,	3	39	Very good; m. 36 defective.	None.
13 Car.	1	44	Very good	None.
,,	2	69	Pretty good; but warped	Marginal.
,,	3	61	Very good	None.
14 Car.	1	55	Very good	Trifling at m. 29.
,,	2	49	Good; but much warped	Marginal.
,,	3	43	Very good	Marginal.
15 Car.	1	41	Very good; ms. 36 to 41 defective.	Thorough at m. 41.
,,	2	46	Very good	None.
,,	3	59	Very good	None.
,,	4	7	Very good	Trifling at m. 7.
16 Car.	1	36	Very good	Trifling at m. 18.
,,	2	29	Very good	None.
,,	3	53	Very good	None.
17 Car.	1	13	Very good	None.
,,	2	26	Pretty good; ms. 24, 25 and 26 damp-injured.	Marginal.
,,	3	28	Very good	None.
18 to 23 Car.*	1	24	Very good; but ms. 18 to 24 slightly defective.	None.
,,	2	23	Very good	None.
Total	54	2484		

* This and the following Roll are entitled "18 to 23 Car.," but the entries extend to the 22nd year only.

Here end the Fine Rolls.

Examined. THOMAS PALMER, Assistant-Keeper.

INVENTORY OF THE PARDON ROLLS.

Pardon Rolls.

There are no entries on the dorse of these Rolls.

Most of the Pardon Rolls require covers, from the want of which the last membrane of every Roll has in general suffered.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
1 Ric. 3	1	36	Good; m. 36 defective.	Trifling at m. 3, thorough at m. 36.
2 Ric. 3	1	16	Very good	Thorough at m. 16.
Total	2	52		
1 to 20 Hen. 7	1	48	Good; m. 1 stained	General.
3 to 11 Hen. 7	1	5	Very good; m. 5 defective	Thorough at m. 5.
11 to 14 Hen. 7	1	10	Good; m. 10 stained	None.
Total	3	63		
1 Hen. 8	1	34	Very good	Trifling at ms. 2, 3 and 9.
,,	2	26	Very good; ms. 25 and 26 stained and dirty.	Marginal.
,,	3	34	Good; ms. 33 and 34 stained and defaced.	Thorough at m. 34.
,,	4	29	Good; m. 29 defective.	Trifling.
2 to 5 Hen. 8	1	10	Very good; m. 10 defective.	Thorough at m. 10.
6 Hen. 8	1	9	Very good	Thorough at m. 9.
Total	6	142		

Appendix II.

3. First Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Pardon Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
1 and 2 Edw. 6 . . .	1	22	Good; m. 1 dirty and defective.	General.
1 Mary	1	42	Good	Re-sewing at ms. 2, 16, 40, and 42.
1 Eliz.	1	40	Good	Trifling.
Eliz.; no date . . .	1	37	Good; m. 1 stained and defaced.	Trifling.
Total	2	77		
1 Jac.	1	37	Very good . . .	None.
,,	2	35	Good	Re-sewing at ms. 20, 22, and 35.
2 Jac.	1	10	Very good . . .	None.
Total	3	82		

Here end the Pardon Rolls.

Examined. THOMAS PALMER, Assistant-Keeper.

Treaty Rolls.

INVENTORY OF THE TREATY ROLLS.

With a single exception, there are no entries on the dorse of these Rolls.
Most of the Treaty Rolls want covers.

French Rolls.

THE FRENCH ROLLS.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
Edw. 5	1	3	Good	Trifling at m. 3.
1 Ric. 3	1	38	Good	Trifling.
2 Ric. 3	1	30	Good	Trifling at m. 28.
Total	2	68		
1 Hen. 7	1	15	Tolerable . . .	Very trifling.
2 Hen. 7	1	18	Good	Trifling.
3 Hen. 7	1	18	Good; m. 18 damp-eaten.	Trifling.
4 Hen. 7	1	21	Good	Trifling.
5 and 6 Hen. 7 . . .	1	44	Good	Trifling.
7 Hen. 7	1	28	Good	Very trifling.
8 Hen. 7	1	18	Generally good; ms. 17 and 18 damp-stained.	Trifling at m. 18.
9 and 10 Hen. 7 . .	1	17	Good	None.
11 and 12 Hen. 7 . .	1	30	Good	Trifling at ms. 10 and 30.
13 Hen. 7	1	6	Good	None.
14 Hen. 7	1	29	Good	Trifling.
15 Hen. 7	1	17	Good; ms. 14 to 17 damp-stained.	Trifling at ms. 16 and 17.
16 Hen. 7	1	8	Good; ms. 7 and 8 eaten in the middle.	Thorough at ms. 7 and 8.
17 Hen. 7	1	8	Good	Trifling at ms. 7 and 8.
,,	2	4	Good; m. 4 badly mended.	Thorough at m. 4.
18 Hen. 7	1	7	Good	Trifling at m. 7.
19 Hen. 7	1	4	Good	None.
20 Hen. 7	1	8	Good	None.
21 Hen. 7	1	11	Good	None.
22 and 23 Hen. 7 . .	1	7	Good	None.
23 Hen. 7	1	30	Very good . . .	Trifling.
24 Hen. 7	1	3	Good	Trifling at m. 3.
Total	22	351		

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
1, 2, and 3 Hen. 8	1	21	Good	Trifling at ms. 18 and 21.
4 Hen. 8	1	12	Good	Trifling at m. 6 and 9.
4 and 5 Hen. 8	1	18	Good	Trifling at ms. 3, 5, and 18.
6 Hen. 8	1	21	Good	Trifling at ms. 17 and 21.
,,	2	24	Good	Trifling at ms. 7 and 24.
7 Hen. 8	1	29	Good	Trifling.
8 Hen. 8	1	10	Good	Slight marginal.
9 Hen. 8	1	6	Good	None.
10 Hen. 8*	1	19	Good	Trifling at ms. 4, 18, and 19.
11 Hen. 8	1	10	Good	None.
12 and 13 Hen. 8	1	12	Good	Re-sewing at ms. 4 and 12.
14 and 15 Hen. 8	1	8	Good	Very trifling.
16 Hen. 8	1	8	Good	Trifling at m. 8.
17, 18, 19 and 20 Hen. 8	1	7	Good	None.
22 Hen. 8	1	8	Good	Trifling.
23 Hen. 8	1	3	Indifferent; m. 3 damp-stained.	Trifling at m. 3.
28 Hen. 8	1	2	Good	Trifling at m. 2.
30 Hen. 8	1	3	Good	Trifling.
36 Hen. 8	1	6	Good	Trifling at ms. 1 and 6.
36 and 37 Hen. 8	1	5	Good	Trifling at m. 5.
38 Hen. 8	1	10	Good	Trifling at m. 10.
Total	21	242		
1 Edw. 6	1	8	Good	Thorough at m. 8.
2 and 3 Jac.	1	11	Good	Trifling at m. 11.
3 to 22 Jac.	1	58	Good; but incomplete	General.
8 Jac.	1	18	Good	Trifling.
17, 18, 19 and 20 Jac.	1	21	Good	Trifling at ms. 19 and 21.
Total	4	108		
		pages.		
19 Car. 2	—	30†	Very good	None.
26 Car. 2	—	16	Very good	None.
Total	—	46		

* There is a Schedule at m. 16 of this Roll.

† This and the following document are counterparts of Treaties in the form of Books.

THE SCOTCH ROLLS.

Scotch Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
1 and 2 Ric. 3	1	9	Good	Trifling.
1, 2, 3 Hen. 7	1	19	Good	Trifling.
4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 Hen. 7	1	27	Good	Trifling.
9, 10, and 11 Hen. 7	1	14	Good	Trifling at m. 14.
12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17 Hen. 7	1	26	Good	Marginal.
18 Hen. 7	1	4	Good	None.
18 to 22 Hen 7	1	19	Good	Trifling.
Total	6	109		
1 to 7 Hen. 8	1	18	Good	Marginal.

Here end the Treaty Rolls.

Examined. THOMAS PALMER, Assistant-Keeper.

Appendix II.

3. First Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Charter Rolls.

INVENTORY OF THE CHARTER ROLLS.

There are no Entries on the Dorse of these Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
1 and 2 Ric. 3	1	6	9	Good	Trifling at membrane 6.
1 to 16 Hen. 7	1	20	24	Good	Trifling.
3 to 6 Hen. 8	1	8	20	Good	None.

Here end the Charter Rolls.

Examined. THOMAS PALMER, Assistant-Keeper.

Patent Rolls.

INVENTORY OF THE PATENT ROLLS.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
Edw. 5	1	11	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 10 and 11.
1 Ric. 3	1	25	0	Indifferent; damp-stained and defective, has been repaired.	Trifling.
,,	2	25	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	3	26	0	Tolerable	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	4	26	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	5	23	0	Good	Trifling.
2 Ric. 3	1	26	0	Good; m. 26 gall-stained .	Trifling.
,,	2	24	0	Good; m. 24 defective . .	General.
,,	3	25	0	Good; m. 25 defective and gall-stained.	Marginal.
3 Ric. 3	1	8	0	Good; m. 8 defective . .	None.
Total . .	9	208	0		
1 Hen. 7	1	35	1 at m. 12.	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	25	0	Good	Trifling at ms. 2 and 15.
,,	3	27	1 at m. 15.	Tolerable	Trifling at ms. 15, 26, and 27.
,,	4	24	2 at m. 18.	Good	Trifling.
2 Hen. 7	1	27	1 at m. 23.	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	13	0	Good	Trifling; cover too small.
3 Hen. 7	1	26	0	Good	Trifling; cover too small.
,,	2	21	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
4 Hen. 7	1	31	0	Pretty good	Trifling; cover too small.
5 Hen. 7	1	35	2 at m. 18.	Good; m. 35 gall-stained .	Trifling; cover too small.
6 Hen. 7	1	19	1 at m. 7.	Good	Very trifling.
7 Hen. 7	1	36	0	Good	Trifling.
8 Hen. 7	1	20	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 2.
,,	2	21	0	Good	Trifling.
9 Hen. 7	1	36	1 at m. 12.	Good	Trifling.
10 Hen. 7	1	39	1 at m. 32.	Good	Trifling.
11 Hen. 7	1	24	0	Good; m. 24 dirty . . .	Very trifling.
,,	2	21	0	Very good	Very trifling.
12 Hen. 7	1	23	0	Very good; m. 23d. faded .	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	27	0	Good	Very trifling, and a cover.
13 Hen. 7	1	45	0	Good	Trifling, and a cover.
14 Hen. 7	1	22	0	Good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	8	0	Very good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	3	20	0	Good	Very trifling.
15 Hen. 7	1	23	0	Good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	27	0	Good; m. 26 faded . . .	Trifling, and a wider cover.
16 Hen. 7	1	26	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	21	0	Good	Trifling, and a cover.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
17 Hen. 7	1	30	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 21.
,,	2	36	0	Good	Trifling.
18 Hen. 7	1	23	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1 and 4.
,,	2	30	0	Good	Trifling; wants a cover.
19 Hen. 7	1	40	1 at m. 5.	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	32	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 15 and 21.
20 Hen. 7	1	36	0	Good; m. 36d. faded	Trifling.
,,	2	29	1 at m. 3.	Very good	Cover too small.
,,	3	21	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
21 Hen. 7	1	36	0	Good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	21	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 21; wants a cover.
,,	3	23	0	Very good	Very trifling, and a cover.
22 Hen. 7	1	28	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 21; cover too small.
,,	2	33	0	Good	General; cover too small.
,,	3	26	0	Good	Thorough at m. 26, the rest trifling.
23 Hen. 7	1	26	0	Good; m. 26 faded and defective.	Trifling; wants a cover.
,,	2	31	0	Good; m. 31 defective	General, and a larger cover.
,,	3	26	0	Good; edge decayed	Thorough.
24 Hen. 7	1	35	0	Good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	19	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
,,	3	20	0	Very good	None.
Total	49	1323	12		
1 Hen. 8	1	28	0	Indifferent	Has been repaired.
,,	2	34	0	Indifferent	General, and a cover.
2 Hen. 8	1	21	0	Good; edges decayed	Marginal, and a cover.
,,	2	18	0	Good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	3	12	0	Good; m. 12 gall-stained	General, and a cover.
3 Hen. 8	1	18	0	Good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	25	1 at m. 5.	Good	General, and a cover.
,,	3	13	0	Good	General, and a cover.
4 Hen. 8	1	26	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	2	33	0	Tolerable	General; cover too small.
5 Hen. 8	1	24	0	Bad; edge decayed	Thorough, and a wider cover.
,,	2	30	0	Bad; edge decayed	Has been repaired.
6 Hen. 8	1	33	0	Bad; edges decayed	Thorough.
,,	2	32	0	Bad; edges decayed	Thorough, and a cover.
7 Hen. 8	1	29	0	Indifferent; edges decayed	Thorough, and a cover.
,,	2	31	0	Indifferent; edges decayed	Thorough, and a cover.
,,	3	32	0	Pretty good; edges decayed	Thorough.
8 Hen. 8	1	28	0	Pretty good; edges decayed	Thorough, and a cover.
,,	2	24	1 at m. 21.	Good	Marginal.
9 Hen. 8	1	15	0	Good	General, and a cover.
,,	2	23	0	Good; edge decayed	General, and a cover.
10 Hen. 8	1	20	0	Good; edge decayed	General, and a cover.
,,	2	34	0	Good	General, and a cover.
11 Hen. 8	1	32	0	Good	General.
,,	2	33	0	Good	Trifling, and a cover.
12 Hen. 8	1	23	0	Good; edge decayed	General; cover too small.
,,	2	36	0	Good; edges slightly decayed	General, and a cover.
13 Hen. 8	1	27	0	Bad; edge decayed	Has been repaired.
,,	2	27	0	Pretty good; edge decayed; 27 defective.	Has been repaired.
,,	3	24	0	Good; edge decayed	Thorough.
14 Hen. 8	1	25	0	Good; edge decayed	Thorough; cover too narrow.
,,	2	29	0	Pretty good; edges decayed	General.
15 Hen. 8	1	26	0	Indifferent; edges decayed	Has been repaired.
,,	2	23	0	Pretty good; edge decayed	General, and a cover.
16 Hen. 8	1	40	0	Good; edge decayed	Has been repaired.
,,	2	32	0	Good; edge decayed	General.
17 Hen. 8	1	42	0	Good; m. 42 defective	General.
,,	2	23	0	Very good	Very trifling.
18 Hen. 8	1	30	0	Very good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	27	0	Very good	Trifling, and a cover.
19 Hen. 8	1	27	0	Very good	Trifling, cover too small.
,,	2	29	0	Pretty good; edge somewhat decayed.	General, and a cover.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
20 Hen. 8	1	37	0	Pretty good	General; cover too small.
,,	2	33	0	Pretty good	General; cover too small.
21 Hen. 8	1	35	0	Good	General; cover too small.
,,	2	27	0	Good	General.
22 Hen. 8	1	34	0	Good	General.
,,	2	35	0	Good; edge somewhat decayed.	General, and a cover.
23 Hen. 8	1	35	0	Good	General.
,,	2	36	0	Good	Trifling.
24 Hen. 8	1	35	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	2	35	0	Good	Trifling.
25 Hen. 8	1	47	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	37	0	Good; m. 37 gall-stained .	Trifling.
26 Hen. 8	1	33	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	43	0	Good	Trifling.
27 Hen. 8	1	46	0	Good	Trifling; cover too small.
,,	2	30	0	Pretty good	General; cover too small.
28 Hen. 8	1	33	0	Indifferent	Trifling.
,,	2	27	0	Bad; edges decayed . . .	Thorough; cover too small.
,,	3	32	0	Indifferent; edge decayed; ms. 6, 7, and 32 gall-stained.	Thorough.
,,	4	31	0	Pretty good; edges somewhat decayed.	General; cover too small.
,,	5	22	0	Good	Trifling.
29 Hen. 8	1	35	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	2	42	0	Good	Trifling; cover too small.
,,	3	40	0	Good	Trifling; cover too small.
,,	4	36	0	Very good	Very trifling; cover too small.
,,	5	45	0	Pretty good	Slight general.
30 Hen. 8	1	38	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	49	0	Tolerable	Trifling; cover too small.
,,	3	32	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	21	0	Indifferent	Trifling.
,,	5	29	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	22	0	Good; m. 3 slightly defective	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	7	31	0	Indifferent	Trifling.
,,	8	27	0	Good; m. 27 gall-stained .	Trifling.
31 Hen. 8	1	45	0	Tolerable; ms. 44 and 45 gall-stained.	General.
,,	2	34	0	Good	Very trifling.
,,	3	37	0	Good	Re-sewing.
,,	4	54	0	Tolerable; m. 50 gall-stained	Re-sewing.
,,	5	42	0	Pretty good	Trifling; cover too narrow.
,,	6	38	0	Good	Re-sewing, and a wider cover.
,,	7	32	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
32 Hen. 8	1	40	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	41	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	3	44	0	Pretty good	Re-sewing.
,,	4	46	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	56	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	6	38	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	48	0	Pretty good	General.
,,	8	50	0	Indifferent	General, and a larger cover.
33 Hen. 8	1	42	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	46	0	Pretty good	General.
,,	3	33	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	48	0	Good; m. 48 slightly defective.	Trifling.
,,	5	35	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	52	0	Good	General.
,,	7	34	0	Good	General, and a wider cover.
,,	8	39	0	Tolerable; ms. 36 and 39 defective.	General, and a wider cover.
,,	9	44	0	Pretty good	Slight general.
34 Hen. 8	1	26	0	Good	Trifling at m. 17.
,,	2	24	0	Good	Trifling; wants a cover.
,,	3	31	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	4	30	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	28	0	Good; m. 28 defective . .	Trifling.
,,	6	34	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	37	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	27	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	31	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 31; cover too narrow.
,,	10	27	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	11	32	0	Good	Trifling.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
34 Hen. 8	12	21	0	Good	Trifling, and a cover.
35 Hen. 8	1	41	0	Good	General.
,,	2	32	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	24	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	4	31	0	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	5	37	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	38	0	Good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	7	35	0	Very good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	8	23	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	39	0	Good; m. 39 gall-stained	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	10	36	0	Good	Trifling and a wider cover.
,,	11	20	0	Very good	Very trifling, and a wider cover.
,,	12	31	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	13	27	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 3 and 27.
,,	14	35	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	15	43	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	16	36	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	17	40	0	Good; ms. 9 and 40 gall-stained.	General.
,,	18	54	0	Good	General, and a larger cover.
36 Hen. 8	1	48	0	Good; m. 23 defective	General.
,,	2	46	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	3	42	0	Good	Re-sewing; cover too small.
,,	4	51	0	Pretty good	General.
,,	5	37	0	Good	General.
,,	6	38	0	Good; ms. 36 and 38 gall-stained; m. 38 defective.	General.
,,	7	28	0	Very good	None.
,,	8	53	0	Good	General.
,,	9	43	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	10	33	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	46	0	Good	General.
,,	12	39	0	Good; m. 39 gall-stained, ms. 37, 38, 39 slightly defective.	General.
,,	13	36	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	14	39	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	15	31	0	Good; m. 31 defective	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	16	53	0	Good	General.
,,	17	40	0	Pretty good; m. 42 defective	General.
,,	18	42	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	19	32	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	20	55	0	Pretty good	Slight general.
,,	21	51	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	22	40	0	Good	General.
,,	23	40	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	24	41	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	25	50	1 at m. 45.	Good, m. 50 defective	Trifling.
,,	26	49	0	Good	General, and a larger cover.
,,	27	49	0	Good	General.
,,	28	52	0	Indifferent	General.
37 Hen. 8	1	43	0	Pretty good	General, and a new cover.
,,	2	36	0	Pretty good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	3	45	0	Indifferent	General, and a new cover.
,,	4	45	0	Pretty good	General.
,,	5	47	0	Good	General, and a new cover.
,,	6	43	0	Good	General.
,,	7	45	0	Good	General, and a new cover.
,,	8	45	0	Good	General, and a larger cover.
,,	9	40	0	Good	General, and a larger cover.
,,	10	36	0	Good	General.
,,	11	35	0	Good	General, and a new cover.
,,	12	31	0	Good	General, and a cover.
,,	13	46	0	Good	General.
,,	14	47	0	Pretty good	General.
,,	15	40	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	16	48	0	Good	General.
,,	17	46	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	18	49	0	Good	General, and a larger cover.
38 Hen. 8	1	45	0	Good	General, and a larger cover.
,,	2	35	0	Good	General.
,,	3	60	0	Good	General.
,,	4	57	0	Good, m. 34 defective	General, and a new cover.
,,	5	59	0	Tolerable	General, and a larger cover.
,,	6	44	0	Indifferent	General, and a larger cover.
,,	7	57	0	Indifferent	Has been repaired.

Appendix II.

3. First Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
38 Hen. 8	8	59	0	Indifferent	General.
,,	9	51	0	Good	General.
,,	10	42	0	Good	Trifling, and a larger cover.
,,	11	48	0	Good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	12	56	0	Good	General, and a larger cover.
,,	13	48	0	Good	General, and a larger cover.
Total	189	6928	3		
1 Edw. 6	1	42	0	Good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	47	0	Indifferent; ms. 10, 11, and 43 to 47 gall stained.	General.
,,	3	47	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	4	50	0	Indifferent; ms. 38 to 50 gall-stained.	General.
,,	5	48	0	Good; ms. 39, 44, 45, 46 and 48 gall-stained.	General, and a larger cover.
,,	6	40	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	7	50	0	Tolerable	Thorough.
,,	8	26	0	Very good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	9	48	0	Tolerable; ms. 37 and 38 gall-stained.	General.
2 Edw. 6	1	45	0	Good	Trifling, and a larger cover.
,,	2	41	0	Good	General.
,,	3	44	0	Good	Trifling, and a new cover.
,,	4	56	1 at m. 25.	Good	Trifling, and a larger cover.
,,	5	64	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	6	49	0	Good	Trifling, and a larger cover.
,,	7	43	0	Good	Slight general, and a larger cover.
3 Edw. 6	1	42	0	Good	Slight general, and a new cover.
,,	2	52	0	Good; ms. 51 & 52 gall-stained	Slight general.
,,	3	49	0	Tolerable	Slight general.
,,	4	47	0	Good; m. 21 gall-stained	Slight general.
,,	5	46	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	6	50	0	Indifferent	Has been repaired.
,,	7	48	0	Tolerable	Slight general.
,,	8	38	0	Very good	Re-sewing.
,,	9	41	0	Tolerable	Slight general.
,,	10	28	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	11	30	0	Very good	Trifling.
4 Edw. 6	1	39	0	Very good	None.
,,	2	46	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	3	36	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	4	48	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	5	44	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
,,	6	45	0	Very good	Trifling, and a larger cover.
,,	7	57	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	8	46	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	9	51	0	Good; ms. 49, 50 and 51 gall-stained.	None.
5 Edw. 6	1	42	0	Very good.	Trifling.
,,	2	47	0	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	3	41	0	Good; m. 41 defective	Very trifling.
,,	4	39	0	Tolerable	Slight general.
,,	5	41	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	45	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	7	32	0	Tolerable, but dirty	Very trifling.
6 Edw. 6	1	32	0	Very good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	31	0	Good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	3	41	0	Good	Very trifling.
,,	4	46	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	5	39	0	Good	General.
,,	6	39	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	40	0	Tolerable; ms. 12 and 39 gall-stained.	General.
,,	8	36	0	Good	Slight general, and a cover.
,,	9	51	0	Good	Slight general, and a larger cover.
7 Edw. 6	1	31	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
,,	2	41	0	Good	Re-sewing.
,,	3	40	0	Good; ms. 37 & 40 gall-stained.	General.
,,	4	44	0	Good	Slight general, and a new cover.
,,	5	36	0	Good	Trifling, and a larger cover.
,,	6	45	0	Good	Trifling.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
7 Edw. 6	7	39	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	8	35	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	9	32	0	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	10	27	0	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	11	41	0	Good	General.
,,	12	46	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	13	47	0	Tolerable	Slight general.
Total	65	2769	1		
1 Mary	1	42	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	46	0	Tolerable	Slight general.
,,	3	35	0	Good	Very trifling.
,,	4	34	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	37	0	Good; ms. 31, 32 and 33 gall-stained.	Trifling.
,,	6	37	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	34	0	Good; ms. 23, 25 gall-stained	Re-sewing, and a cover.
,,	8	45	0	Good	General.
,,	9	34	0	Good	General, and a cover.
,,	10	37	0	Good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	11	48	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	12	34	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 19 and 23.
,,	13	39	0	Good	General.
,,	14	43	0	Good	Slight general, and a cover.
,,	15	44	0	Very good	Trifling.
2 Mary	1	32	0	Tolerable	Re-sewing.
,,	2	34	0	Good	Slight general.
Total	17	655	0		
1 and 2 Phil. and Mary.	1	38	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 29, wants a cover.
,,	2	38	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	36	0	Very good	Trifling, and a larger cover.
,,	4	42	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 8, 11, and 42.
,,	5	42	0	Very good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	6	27	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	7	36	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 6, and a cover.
,,	8	41	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	38	0	Good; m. 38 gall-stained	Trifling.
,,	10	43	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	27	0	Very good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	12	45	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	13	44	0	Good	Trifling at ms. 7, 22, and 43.
,,	14	41	0	Very good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	15	40	0	Good	Slight general.
1 and 3 Phil. and Mary.	1	4	0	Good	Trifling at m. 2.
2 and 3 Phil. and Mary.	1	36	0	Very good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	37	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	3	43	0	Good	General, and a cover.
,,	4	43	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	41	0	Very good	Trifling, and a cover.
,,	6	26	0	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	7	43	0	Good; m. 40 gall-stained	Slight general.
,,	8	40	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	9	42	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
3 and 4 Phil. and Mary.	1	34	0	Very good	Very trifling, and a cover.
,,	2	50	0	Good	General.
,,	3	43	0	Good	General.
,,	4	40	0	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	5	29	0	Very good	Very trifling, and a new cover.
,,	6	36	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 18, 27, 30, and 36
,,	7	32	0	Good	Re-sewing.
,,	8	31	0	Very good	None.
,,	9	61	0	Good	General, and a new cover.
,,	10	56	0	Good	Slight general, and a new cover.
,,	11	30	0	Very good	Re-sewing, and a new cover.
,,	12	50	0	Indifferent	General, and a cover.
4 and 5 Phil. and Mary.	1	39	0	Good	Re-sewing.
,,	2	38	0	Good	Trifling.

Appendix II.

3. First Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Patent Rolls

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
4 and 5 Phil. and Mary.	3	55	0	Tolerable	General.
,,	4	33	0	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	5	56	0	Tolerable	General; cover too small.
,,	6	31	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	43	0	Good	Slight general, and a larger cover.
,,	8	30	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	9	28	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	10	48	0	Good	Trifling, and a larger cover.
,,	11	41	0	Good	Re-sewing, and a cover.
,,	12	61	0	Good; m. 53 gall-stained .	Slight general.
,,	13	48	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	14	47	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	15	41	0	Good	Trifling.
5 and 6 Phil. and Mary.	1	39	0	Tolerable	Slight general, and a new cover.
,,	2	38	0	Good; ms. 28 to 38 damp-eaten.	Slight general, and a new cover.
,,	3	42	0	Good	Slight general.
,,	4	33	0	Good	Slight general, and a new cover.
,,	5	30	0	Good	General.
Total . .	57	2246	0		

Examined. THOMAS PALMER, Assistant-Keeper.

(This Inventory will be continued.)

Close Rolls.

INVENTORY OF THE CLOSE ROLLS.

With one or two exceptions, there are no entries on the face of the Close Rolls in this Office.

Most of the Close Rolls in the following Table (after 20 Hen. 7,) require covers, from the want of which the last Membranes have in general suffered.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
Edw. 5	1	6	0	Good	Thorough at m. 6.
1 Ric. 3	1	27	0	Good; edges slightly defaced	None.
2 Ric. 3	1	25	0	Good	Marginal at ms. 1 and 3.
3 Ric. 3	1	4	0	Good	None.
Total . .	3	56	0		
1 Hen. 7	1	25	0	Indifferent; m. 3 gall-stained	Marginal.
2 Hen. 7	1	18	0	Good	Trifling at m. 17.
3 Hen. 7	1	17	0	Pretty good; m. 1 gall-stained	Slight marginal.
4 Hen. 7	1	14	at m. 11	Good	None.
5 Hen. 7	1	16	0	Good	None.
6 Hen. 7	1	8	at m. 4	Good	None.
7 Hen. 7	1	18	at m. 14	Good	None.
8 Hen. 7	1	15	0	Good	Trifling at m. 15.
9 Hen. 7	1	20	at ms. 5 and 6	Good; m. 20 gall-stained.	None.
10 Hen. 7	1	26	4 at m. 18	Good	Has been repaired.
11 Hen. 7	1	24	at ms. 9, 10, & 21	Good; m. 24 gall-stained.	None.
12 Hen. 7	1	17	2 at m. 1	Good	None.
13 Hen. 7	1	15	at ms. 3 & 13	Good	Larger cover.
14 Hen. 7	1	22	0	Good	None.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
15 Hen. 7	1	32	0	Good	Trifling at m. 32.
16 Hen. 7	1	29	0	Pretty good; edges worn	Trifling.
17 Hen. 7	1	44	0	Good; m. 44 gall-stained	Slight marginal.
18 Hen. 7	1	45	at m. 21	Pretty good	Trifling.
19 Hen. 7	1	41	0	Good	None.
,,	2	33	0	Good	Thorough at m. 33.
20 Hen. 7	1	29	at m. 27	Good	None.
,,	2	30	0	Good; m. 30 gall-stained	None.
,,	3	39	0	Indifferent; ms. 33 to 39 gall-stained.	Marginal.
21 Hen. 7	1	22	0	Pretty good; ms. 21 and 22 gall-stained.	Marginal.
,,	2	25	0	Good; ms. 24, 25 gall-stained	Trifling at m. 21
22 Hen. 7	1	39	0	Good; m. 39 gall-stained	None.
,,	2	43	0	Good; m. 43 gall-stained	None.
23 Hen. 7	1	27	0	Good	Trifling at m. 26.
,,	2	29	0	Good; ms. 24 and 29 gall-stained.	Trifling at m. 29.
24 Hen. 7	1	33	0	M. 33 gall-stained	Marginal.
,,	2	45	0	Good	Marginal.
Total	31	840	18		
1 Hen. 8	1	21	0	Good; m. 21 gall-stained	None.
2 Hen. 8	1	22	at m. 10	Good	None.
3 Hen. 8	1	18	0	Good	None.
4 Hen. 8	1	26	0	Good	Trifling at m. 25.
5 Hen. 8	1	17	0	Good	None.
6 Hen. 8	1	28	0	Good	Thorough at m. 28.
7 Hen. 8	1	31	2 at m. 12	Good	None.
8 Hen. 8	1	32	0	Good	None.
9 Hen. 8	1	27	0	Good	None.
10 Hen. 8	1	29	0	Good	None.
11 Hen. 8	1	34	0	Good	None.
12 Hen. 8	1	34	at m. 6	Good	None.
13 Hen. 8	1	22	0	Good; m. 22 gall-stained	None.
14 Hen. 8	1	22	0	Good	None.
15 Hen. 8	1	27	0	Good	None.
16 Hen. 8	1	36	0	Good	None.
,,	2	11	0	Good	None.
17 Hen. 8	1	22	0	Good	None.
18 Hen. 8	1	38	0	Good	None.
19 Hen. 8	1	31	0	Good	None.
20 Hen. 8	1	42	0	Good	None.
21 Hen. 8	1	37	0	Good	Trifling.
22 Hen. 8	1	40	0	Good	Re-sewing.
23 Hen. 8	1	36	0	Good; m. 2 gall-stained	None.
24 Hen. 8	1	38	0	Good	None.
25 Hen. 8	1	39	0	Good; m. 39 defective	Trifling at m. 39.
26 Hen. 8	1	28	0	Good	None.
27 Hen. 8	1	33	0	Good; m. 33 gall-stained	None.
,,	2	21	0	Good	None.
28 Hen. 8	1	50	0	Good; ms. 2 and 50 gall-stained.	Trifling.
,,	2	53	0	Pretty good; ms. 5 and 12 gall-stained.	General.
29 Hen. 8	1	39	0	Pretty good	General.
,,	2	46	0	Good	Trifling at m. 46.
,,	3	40	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
30 Hen. 8	1	44	0	Good	None.
,,	2	47	0	Good; m. 47 gall-stained	Trifling at m. 47.
,,	3	41	0	Good; m. 41 gall-stained	Trifling at m. 10.
,,	4	40	0	Good	None.
,,	5	36	0	Good; m. 25 gall-stained	Very trifling.
,,	6	49	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	36	0	Good; ms. 35 and 36 gall-stained.	None.
31 Hen. 8	1	46	0	Good	None.
,,	2	47	0	Good; m. 47 gall-stained	None.
,,	3	38	0	Good	Trifling at m. 28.
,,	4	35	0	Good; ms. 8 and 35 gall-stained.	General.

Appendix II.

1. First Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Close Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
31 Hen. 8	5	13	0	Good	None.
32 Hen. 8	1	61	0	Good; m. 61 gall-stained	Trifling.
,,	2	62	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	51	0	Good	None.
33 Hen. 8	1	42	0	Good	None.
,,	2	34	0	Good	None.
,,	3	43	0	Good	None.
,,	4	30	0	Good	Trifling at ms. 21 and 27.
34 Hen. 8	1	46	0	Good	None.
,,	2	54	0	Good	None.
,,	3	43	0	Good	None.
35 Hen. 8	1	44	0	Good	None.
,,	2	61	0	Good	Very trifling.
,,	3	40	0	Good	Trifling at m. 40.
36 Hen. 8	1	41	0	Good	Very trifling.
,,	2	49	0	Good	None.
,,	3	35	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	47	0	Good; ms. 6 and 33 gall-stained.	Trifling.
,,	5	43	0	Good	Trifling.
37 Hen. 8	1	61	0	Indifferent	General.
,,	2	47	2 at m. 42	Pretty good	Re-sewing.
,,	3	59	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	65	0	Pretty good	General.
38 Hen. 8	1	55	0	Good	Very trifling.
,,	2	54	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	55	0	Good; m. 55 defective	Trifling.
,,	4	20	0	Good	None.
,,	5	25	0	Good	None.
Total	73	2809	6		
1 Edw. 6	1	56	0	Good	Very trifling.
,,	2	47	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	47	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	4	50	1 at m. 30	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	48	0	Good	Trifling.
2 Edw. 6	1	49	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	56	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	51	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	44	0	Good	Trifling.
3 Edw. 6	1	52	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	62	0	Good	Trifling at ms. 14 and 62.
,,	3	41	0	Good	Trifling at m. 35.
,,	4	37	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	44	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 23.
4 Edw. 6	1	44	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	45	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	3	48	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	38	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	34	0	Indifferent	General.
,,	6	42	0	Good	Very trifling.
5 Edw. 6	1	40	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	40	0	Good; m. 31 gall-stained	Trifling.
,,	3	42	0	Very good	None.
,,	4	40	0	Good	Thorough at ms. 38, 39 and 40.
,,	5	53	0	Good; m. 53 stained	Trifling.
,,	6	44	0	Good	None.
,,	7	35	0	Good	None.
,,	8	19	0	Good	None.
6 Edw. 6	1	57	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	45	0	Good	Trifling at m. 12.
,,	3	48	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	4	50	0	Good	Re-sewing at ms. 44 and 50.
,,	5	49	0	Good; ms. 48 and 49 stained	Very trifling.
,,	6	44	0	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	7	48	0	Very good	None.
,,	8	51	0	Very good	None.
7 Edw. 6	1	40	0	Very good	None.
,,	2	42	0	Good	Trifling at m. 42.
,,	3	48	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 47.
,,	4	48	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 23 and 26.
,,	5	39	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 9 and 39.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
7 Edw. 6.	6	34	0	Good	Trifling at ms. 9 and 34.
,,	7	37	0	Pretty good	Marginal.
,,	8	35	0	Very good	None.
Total	44	1963	1		
1 Mary	1	38	0	Pretty good	Thorough at ms. 35, 36, 37 and 38.
,,	2	41	0	Indifferent	Thorough at ms. 39, 40 and 41.
,,	3	38	0	Pretty good; m. 38 defective	Trifling.
,,	4	44	0	Good	None.
,,	5	41	0	Good	Thorough at m. 40.
,,	6	44	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	7	31	0	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	8	38	0	Good	None.
,,	9	30	0	Good	Trifling at m. 29.
Total	9	345	0		
1 & 2 Phil. & Mary.	1	40	0	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 39 and 40.
,,	2	42	0	Good; m. 42 slightly defective	Marginal.
,,	3	36	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 12 and 36.
,,	4	40	0	Very good	None.
,,	5	30	0	Good; m. 29 and 30 defective	Trifling at ms. 29 and 30.
,,	6	43	0	Very good; m. 42 and 43 defective.	Very trifling.
,,	7	36	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 36.
,,	8	49	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 43.
,,	9	44	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	10	38	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 11.
,,	11	44	0	Very good	None.
2 and 3 Phil. and Mary.	1	45	0	Pretty good	Marginal.
,,	2	41	0	Very good	None.
,,	3	43	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 36 and 37.
,,	4	39	0	Very good	None.
,,	5	35	0	Very good	None.
,,	6	43	0	Very good	None.
,,	7	41	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 41.
,,	8	40	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	9	42	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	10	38	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	11	38	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 5 and 36.
3 and 4 Phil. and Mary.	1	38	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.
,,	2	38	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.
,,	3	47	0	Very good	None.
,,	4	38	0	Very good	Re-sewing.
,,	5	44	0	Very good	None.
,,	6	39	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 5 and 28.
,,	7	47	1 at m. 19	Very good	Trifling.
,,	8	43	0	Very good	Trifling.
,,	9	47	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 46 and 47.
,,	10	39	0	Very good	None.
,,	11	35	0	Very good	None.
,,	12	34	0	Very good	None.
,,	13	42	0	Good; m. 17 gall-stained	Trifling at ms. 37 and 38.
4 and 5 Phil. and Mary.	1	46	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 46.
,,	2	45	0	Very good	None.
,,	3	37	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 35 and 36.
,,	4	39	0	Good; ms. 38 and 39 defective	Very trifling.
,,	5	36	0	Good	Trifling at m. 18.
,,	6	37	0	Very good	None.
,,	7	39	0	Very good	Re-sewing.
,,	8	39	0	Very good	None.
,,	9	41	0	Good	None.
,,	10	36	0	Very good	None.
,,	11	42	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 41 and 42.
,,	12	40	0	Very good	Trifling.
5 and 6 Phil. and Mary.	1	49	0	Good; ms. 47, 48 and 49 stained.	Trifling.
,,	2	49	0	Good	General.
,,	3	55	0	Good	Marginal; and thorough at m. 55.
Total	50	2048	1		

Examined. THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

(This Inventory will be continued.)

Appendix II.

3. First Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Decree Rolls.

INVENTORY OF THE DECREE ROLLS.

There are no Entries on the dorse of the Decree Rolls.

Most of the Decree Rolls following require covers, from the want of which the last Membrane of every Roll has in general suffered.

Reign.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
Hen. 8.	1	48	91	Indifferent	General.
,,	2	46	107	Tolerable	General.
,,	3	57	112	Tolerable	General.
Total	3	151	310		
Edw. 6.	1	46	115	Tolerable; m. 46 gall-stained	General.
,,	2	39	79	Good; the last five membranes of each roll damp-stained	General.
,,	3	47	92		
,,	4	46	64		
,,	5	20	40	Good	General.
Total	5	198	390		
Phil. and Mar.	1	47	82	Good	General.
,,	2	42	68	Very good	Trifling.
,,	3	29	48	Good	Very trifling.
,,	4	35	50	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	47	84	Good; m. 47 defective and stained.	Trifling.
,,	6	48	65	Good	Trifling.
Total	6	248	397		
Eliz.	1	39	56	Good; ms. 55 and 56 damp-eaten.	General.
,,	2	44	43	Good; but eaten away at the edge from m. 28 to end.	Thorough at m. 43; the rest trifling.
,,	3	53	40	Good	Very trifling.
,,	4	39	47	Good; ms. 38 and 39 damp-eaten.	Trifling.
,,	5	35	37	Good	Trifling.
,,	6	37	45	Good	Very trifling.
,,	7	41	30	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	46	52	Good; m. 46 defective	General.
,,	9	22	21	Very good; m. 22 defective	Thorough at m. 22.
,,	10	37	38	Good	Very trifling.
,,	11	32	29	Good; ms. 24 to 32 damp-stained; m. 32 defective.	Trifling.
,,	12	38	30	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.
,,	13	36	18	Very good; ms. 34, 35 and 36 defective.	General from m. 30 to the end.
,,	14	30	27	Very good	Re-sewing at ms. 21, 24 & 30.
,,	15	37	36	Very good	Trifling at m. 37.
,,	16	40	32	Good	Trifling.
,,	17	39	27	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1, 16, 38 and 39.
,,	18	44	39	Very good	Trifling.
,,	19	45	44	Good	Trifling.
,,	20	24	20	Very good	Trifling.
,,	21	40	37	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	22	68	62	Good	Trifling.
,,	23	50	36	Good	Trifling.
,,	24	43	33	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	25	44	28	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	26	40	34	Good	Very trifling.
,,	27	39	45	Good	Trifling.
,,	28	32	30	Good; from m. 24 to end slightly eaten at the edge.	Trifling.
,,	29	47	33	Good	Very trifling.
,,	30	53	40	Good	Trifling; ms. 52 & 53 thorough
,,	31	44	24	Good	Very trifling.
,,	32	47	32	Very good	Trifling at ms. 20, 25 and 47.
,,	33	51	28	Good	Very trifling.
,,	34	33	20	Good; from m. 28 to end eaten away at the edge.	Trifling.
,,	35	47	37	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	36	48	22	Good	Trifling.

Reign.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
Eliz.	37	43	26	Very good; ms. 40 to 43 slightly eaten.	Very trifling.
,,	38	45	27	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	39	35	18	Very good	Trifling at ms. 30 and 35.
,,	40	60	26	Very good	Trifling.
,,	41	41	22	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	42	30	13	Good	Marginal.
,,	43	43	17	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	44	32	12	Good	Very trifling.
,,	45	41	19	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	46	48	21	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	47	51	24	Good	Very trifling.
,,	48	46	16	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	49	31	11	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	50	48	19	Very good	Trifling at ms. 47 and 48.
,,	51	41	24	Very good	Trifling at ms. 30 and 38.
,,	52	50	30	Good; m. 50 defective . .	Trifling.
,,	53	50	22	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	54	42	28	Good; m. 42 defective . .	Marginal.
,,	55	44	16	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	56	60	8	Good	Very trifling.
,,	57	45	24	Very good	Trifling.
,,	58	45	20	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	59	51	16	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	60	61	18	Very good	Trifling.
,,	61	60	19	Good	Trifling.
,,	62	40	13	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	63	47	17	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	64	51	32	Good	Trifling.
,,	65	49	24	Good; ms. 48 and 49 slightly damp-eaten.	Trifling.
,,	66	56	29	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	67	55	29	Very good	Trifling.
,,	68	46	17	Very good; m. 46 defective .	Very trifling.
,,	69	42	15	Very good; m. 42 damp-eaten	Trifling.
,,	70	47	20	Very good	Trifling.
,,	71	32	16	Very good	Trifling at ms. 22, 24 and 32.
,,	72	13	7	Very good	Trifling at m. 12.
,,	73	36	10	Very good	Trifling at m. 36.
,,	74	29	8	Very good; m. 29 defective .	Trifling at m. 29.
,,	75	42	18	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	76	35	13	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	77	35	10	Very good	Trifling at m. 35.
,,	78	47	23	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	79	34	13	Very good	Trifling at ms. 25 and 34.
,,	80	43	18	Good	Very trifling.
,,	81	35	20	Very good, but warped . .	Trifling at m. 10 and cover.
,,	82	35	18	Very good	Trifling at m. 21.
,,	83	43	17	Very good	None.
,,	84	38	16	Very good	Trifling at ms. 8 and 34.
,,	85	32	16	Good	Trifling at ms. 11 and 15.
,,	86	38	14	Very good	None.
,,	87	38	11	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.
,,	88	27	14	Very good	Trifling at ms. 13, 17 and 26.
,,	89	42	24	Very good	Trifling at ms. 20 and 29.
,,	90	39	22	Very good	Trifling.
,,	91	37	15	Good	Trifling.
,,	92	31	14	Very good	Trifling.
,,	93	38	22	Very good	None.
,,	94	40	9	Very good	General at ms. 20, 35 and 39.
,,	95	30	11	Good, but slightly warped .	Trifling.
,,	96	54	21	Very good	Trifling.
,,	97	35	11	Very good, but slightly eaten at the edge.	Very trifling.
,,	98	41	17	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1 and 41.
Eliz. & Jac.	99	45	24	Very good	Trifling at ms. 2, 36 and 44.
Jac.	100	50	20	Very good	Very trifling.
Eliz.	101	42	12	Good; ms. 34 to 42 eaten away at the edge.	Trifling.
,,	102	37	11	Good, but slightly eaten away at the edge.	Very trifling.
,,	103	38	18	Very good	None.
,,	104	50	18	Very good	None.
,,	105	33	12	Very good	None.
,,	106	56	19	Very good	None.
,,	107	41	12	Very good	Trifling at m. 41.
,,	108	38	15	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.

Appendix II.

3. First Part of Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

Decree Rolls.

Reign.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
Eliz.	109	45	16	Good	Very trifling.
,,	110	40	15	Very good	Trifling at ms. 38, 39 and 40.
Eliz. & Jac.	111	41	11	Good	Trifling.
Eliz.	112	33	11	Very good	Trifling at m. 33.
Eliz. & Jac.	113	42	14	Very good	Trifling at m. 42.
Eliz.	114	37	16	Very good	Trifling at m. 37.
,,	115	48	20	Very good	Trifling at m. 48.
Eliz. & Jac.	116	36	16	Very good	None.
,,	117	33	16	Good	Very trifling.
,,	118	31	12	Very good	Trifling at m. 31.
,,	119	45	26	Good	Very trifling.
,,	120	30	15	Good	Very trifling.
,,	121	30	11	Good	Trifling.
Eliz.	122	41	15	Very good	Trifling at m. 41.
,,	123	30	12	Very good	None.
Eliz. & Jac.	124	32	14	Very good	Trifling at m. 32.
Eliz.	125	26	8	Very good	Trifling at m. 26.
,,	126	32	12	Good; eaten away at edge	General.
,,	127	21	13	Very good	Trifling at ms. 6 and 21.
Eliz. & Jac.	128	24	8	Good, but dirty in parts	Trifling.
Total	128	5206	2834		

Examined. THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

(This Inventory will be continued.)

Parliament Rolls.

INVENTORY OF THE PARLIAMENT ROLLS.

There are no Entries on the dorse of these Rolls.

No Parliament was held in the reign of Edward V.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
Ric. 3	1	21	33	0	Good; m. 1 gall-stained	None.
1 Hen. 7	1	47	74	0	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	30	1	0	Good	Trifling.
3 Hen. 7	1	15	35	0	Good	Very trifling.
4 Hen. 7	1	17	54	0	Good; m. 1 gall-stained	None.
7 Hen. 7	1	9	24	0	Good	Trifling at m. 1.
11 Hen. 7	1	36	67	0	Good	Trifling.
12 Hen. 7	1	8	13	0	Very good	None.
19 Hen. 7	1	29	41	1 at m. 22.	Good	Trifling; cover too small.
Total	8	191	309	1		
1 Hen. 8	1	16	20	0	Very good	None.
3 Hen. 8	1	20	23	0	Good	Trifling.
4 Hen. 8	1	30	21	0	Very good; m. 30 gall-stained	Trifling.
5 Hen. 8	1	16	19	0	Good	None.
6 Hen. 8	1	34	27	1 at m. 12.	Good; ms. 2 and 15 gall-stained.	Trifling.
7 Hen. 8	1	15	11	0	Good; ms. 11 to 15 damp eaten; some of the latter ms. wanting.	Thorough at ms. 11 to 15.
14 & 15 Hen. 8.	1	48	36	0	Tolerable; ms. 1, 46, 47, and 48 gall-stained.	General.
21 Hen. 8	1	21	28	0	Very good; m. 1 gall-stained	Trifling.
22 Hen. 8	1	27	23	0	Very good	Trifling; cover too small.
23 Hen. 8	1	36	34	0	Good	Trifling.
24 Hen. 8	1	10	16	0	Very good	None.
25 Hen. 8	1	44	34	0	Good	Trifling; wants a new cover.
26 Hen. 8	1	22	26	0	Very good	Very trifling.
27 Hen. 8	1	43	62	0	Indifferent; m. 21 gall-stained.	General; wants a new cover.
,,	2	30		0	Very good	Trifling.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	No. of Schedules.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
28 Hen. 8	1	43	51	0	Good; m. 5 gall-stained .	Trifling.
31 Hen. 8	1	37	28	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1 and 24.
31 & 32 Hen. 8.	1	44	60	0	Good	Trifling.
33 Hen. 8	1	29	22	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 3; wants a cover.
*33 Hen. 8	1	33	22	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1 and 13.
34 & 35 Hen. 8.	1	78	36	0	Very good; ms. 1, 2 and 3 slightly defective.	Trifling.
35 Hen. 8	1	13	9	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 1.
†37 Hen. 8	1	27	17	0	Very good; m. 1 gall-stained	Wants a cover.
37 Hen. 8	1	41	30	0	Very good; ms. 1 and 2 damp-eaten.	Trifling at ms. 1 and 2.
Total . .	24	757	655	1		
1 Edw. 6	1	36	21	0	Good	Trifling at ms. 5 and 20.
2 & 3 Edw. 6.	1	26	27	0	Very good	Trifling at m. 16; wants a cover.
3 & 4 Edw. 6.	1	12	14	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
‡3 & 4 Edw. 6.	1	16	14	0	Good	Trifling; wants a new cover.
5 & 6 Edw. 6.	1	22	22	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
§5 & 6 Edw. 6.	1	39	22	0	Good	Trifling at m. 1; wants a cover.
7 Edw. 6	1	13	14	0	Good; m. 1 gall-stained .	Trifling at m. 1.
Total . .	7	164	134	..		
1 Mary	1	36	49	0	Tolerable	General.
1 and 2 Phil. and Mary.	1	18	21	0	Good; m. 1 gall-stained .	Cover too narrow.
2 and 3 Phil. and Mary.	1	23	23	0	Good	Trifling.
4 and 5 Phil. and Mary.	1	16	14	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1, 2 and 3.
Total . .	3	57	58	..		
1 Eliz.	1	33	40	0	Tolerable	General.
5 Eliz.	1	46	48	0	Good	General.
‖8 Eliz.	1	17	31	0	Very good	Trifling; wants a cover.
13 Eliz.	1	40	38	0	Good	Slight general.
14 Eliz.	1	15	17	0	Very good	None.
18 Eliz.	1	39	34	0	Good	Trifling; wants a cover.
23 Eliz.	1	27	26	0	Good	Trifling; and a larger cover.
27 Eliz.	1	23	19	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1 and 19; wants a new cover.
¶27 Eliz.	1	18	19	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
28 Eliz.	1	6	6	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
29 Eliz.	1	7	6	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
31 Eliz.	1	12	13	0	Very good	Wants a cover.
35 Eliz.	1	35	24	0	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1, 2 and 3.
39 Eliz.	1	45	26	0	Good	Trifling; wants a cover.
43 Eliz.	1	28	16	0	Very good	Trifling.
Total . .	15	391	363	..		

* A duplicate of the preceding Roll.
† Duplicate of part of the following Roll.
‡ Duplicate of the preceding Roll.
§ Duplicate of the preceding Roll.
‖ Upon this Roll first appear cœval notices of the Chapter of the Statutes.
¶ Duplicate of the preceding Roll.

Examined. THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

(This Inventory will be continued.)

APPENDIX II.

Appendix II.

4. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office, of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

4.—INVENTORIES of the BOOKS of the PELL OFFICE of the late RECEIPT of the EXCHEQUER, now at the ROLLS HOUSE.

I.—*Recepta*, or the Pell of Receipt.

(i.) The RECEIPT BOOKS, or Books of the *Pellis Receptorum* of the Clerk of the Pells, from 1559 to 1834; including Breviates thereof, from 1560 to 1602.

(ii.) BREVIATES of the Receipts, or *Abbreviationes Pellis Receptorum*, in separate Books, from 1573 to 1577, and from 1602 to 1642-3.

II.—*Exitus*, or the Pell of Issue.

(i.) The ISSUE BOOKS, or Books of the *Pellis Exitûs* of the Clerk of the Pells, from 1597 to 1834.

(ii.) POSTING BOOKS, or BREVIATES of the Issues, digested under heads, from 1597 to 1627-8.

*** *Note.* The last named books are not included in the Inventories here printed, not being yet described.

I. (i.)—Receipt Books.

I. (i.)—The RECEIPT BOOKS, or Books of the *Pellis Receptorum*, of the Clerk of the Pells.

Nature and Use of these Books.—They contain copies of all the Tellers' Bills, as thrown down by them upon the table of the Tally Court, on the payment of revenues into the Exchequer; stating the county or place from which the revenue arose, the name of the Accountant rendering the same, the amount in Roman numerals, and the name of the Teller to whose hands the money was paid. Those Bills were entered in their successive order; a fresh page being begun every day, headed with the days of the week and month. Each book contains the account of one half-year, or term of the Court of Receipt; one of which was called the *Easter Term*, beginning on and from Easter-day, and ending on the 28th of September; and the other the *Michaelmas Term*, beginning on and from the feast of Saint Michael, and ending on Easter Eve. From these Books were ingrossed the Rolls, which anciently were written at once from the Tellers' Bills, or perhaps from the Tallies before Tellers' Bills were invented: for both the Bill and the Tally must be inscribed with the very words of the entry in the Pell or Roll. Hence the Books are the *draughts* or *duplicates* of the Rolls themselves; and in default or absence of *the Roll, which is the proper Record of the Court of Receipt*, the Book serves authoritatively as the Pell. The Rolls of Receipts begin early in the thirteenth century; the oldest that is now extant bearing date 4 Hen. III., (1220). They continue, in an almost perfect series, from the beginning of the first Edward's reign, to the year 1782; since which time the inrolling of the Receipts has been discontinued: consequently *these Books are the only Records of the Income of the Exchequer*, from Easter 1782, to 10 October 1834, when the Pell Office, with all the ancient course of the Exchequer of Receipt, was abolished, and the duties of the Clerk of the Pells, and of the Auditor, were transferred, with the records and documents of their respective offices, to the Comptroller General of the Receipt of the Exchequer, established by Statute 4 and 5 Will. IV., c. 15. Not only are these Books more convenient for use than the Rolls, (which are very bulky and heavy in the modern period,) but the Indexes, with which they are severally furnished (with few exceptions) from the year 1641, add to their usefulness, and to the ease with which the contents of these records may be searched and perused.

Period and State of Completeness.—The Receipt Books begin in the first year of Queen Elizabeth, but not in the first term of her reign: for there are none for the terms of Michaelmas 1558-9, (which began in the 5th and 6th of Philip and Mary,) and Easter, 1559; and it is probable that the practice of entering the *Recepta* into a book, before the ingrossing of the roll, began at Michaelmas 1559, which is the date of the earliest volume. From that time to the year 1646, there are *sixteen* Books wanting, as appears by the subjoined list, and the Rolls for *six* of these half years are lost. The Inventory will show how these deficiencies may be supplied, by evidence of any other kind.

From Easter 1573, to Michaelmas 1576-7, both terms included	8
Michaelmas 1592-3	1
Michaelmas, 1610-11, and Easter, 1611	2
Michaelmas, 1623-4, and Easter, 1624	2
Easter, 1639 ; Michaelmas, 1640-1 ; Easter, 1642	3
Total	16

With the exception therefore of 16 books, and of April, May, and June, in Easter term, 1646, (if any Receipts were recorded within that time,) the series of Receipt Books is perfect to the time of the surrender of Oxford, whither the Receipt of the Exchequer had been removed by Charles I., soon after the breaking out of the civil war. For, by a Proclamation, dated on the 8th of February, 18 Car. I., (1643) and issued with writs on the 10th, orders were given "for the payment of his Majesty's rentes and revenues into his Receipt of his Exchequer at his cittie of Oxford;" and a farther Proclamation was made and issued on the 23d and 27th of February, 1643, for the speedy payment of customs and other duties on merchandize into the Receipt there.* The first entry in the Oxford Book of Michaelmas, 18 Car. I., is dated 11 February 1642-3. From the flight of the officers of the Receipt to Oxford, until the Protectorate, the national finances at Westminster were managed by Committees of Parliament. Oliver, however, soon after he was made Protector, re-established the Receipt of the Exchequer, constituting Denis Bond, esquire, Clerk of the Pells, by Letters Patent, dated 21 August, 1654; and the Records of the Pells were resumed at Michaelmas, 1654: from which time to October 1834, there are only the two undermentioned Receipt Books missing, and in both cases the corresponding Rolls are extant:—

Books wanting before 1646	16
Books wanting since 1654, *viz.*, Easter, 1697, and Michaelmas, 1743-4	2
Total Receipt Books wanting	18

Language.—All these books are in Latin, excepting the period from 1654 to June 1660, when by the laws then in force they were necessarily in English. The effect of the general enactment in 1730, requiring that all records of the Courts at Westminster should be in English, (Stat. 4 Geo. II., c. 26,) was restricted, as to the Receipt of the Exchequer, by an Act passed soon after, (Stat. 6 Geo. II. c. 6), which continued the use of Latin in these records; and they were constantly made up in Latin, to the very abolition of the system, in 1834.

General Description and Condition.—These books are in folio, at first of a small size, but gradually increasing in the size of the paper, till they become large volumes. The regular official binding was always in parchment, at first without boards: from the time of the Protectorate they were put into stronger binding. The practice of indorsing (and sometimes that of inscribing) the title and date of each book, and the use of green silk strings, have prevailed from the first to the last: but the older books have commonly lost some or all of their strings. The volumes dated from Easter term 1625 to Easter term 1667, inclusively, were rebound while these records were deposited at the Comptroller's Office in Whitehall Yard; they now stand in 27 large folio volumes, each lettered "Receipt Book," with the date of their respective years. Judging from the condition of the rest, and the destruction of their old inscribed covers, the rebinding appears to have been rather injudicious than otherwise. For the most part their condition is internally sound and good: the observations made upon the several books will show wherever any defect occurs, or any repairs are wanted. In general it may be said that the volumes preceding those which have been already rebound, need to be bound more than they could have done: the later need nothing more than some few occasional repairs, such as the sewing of them again, and the fixing of them more strongly in their covers.

Arrangement.—The Books of the Pell Office, though for the most part arranged in their principal classes at the Comptroller's Office, were mixed up together, with little or no regard to their several series, in the MS. Catalogue made under Sir John Newport's direction, of which a copy has been made accessible to the public at the British Museum: nor was the chronological order of the books accurately observed in their local or descriptive arrangement. It became necessary therefore to make an entirely new arrangement and numbering; and, by constructing the inventory in the form of a calendar, wherein every half-yearly term of the whole period is shown, these Books were reduced into strict order of time, and took their proper numbers accordingly. The deficiencies also appear at once. The volumes being ticketed, both on the back and within the cover, with printed labels or tickets, containing the whole entry of the *calendar part* of the Inventory, every book can be found and identified in a moment; and, by means of the numbers, the safety and arrangement of the whole series are effectually secured.

There are some odd volumes of separate *Recepta*, put together at the end of the series, No. 571—574. They seem to show that there ought to be many more books of the same kind extant: but no light can at present be thrown on their fate.

* Docquets of Letters Patent, &c. of Charles I., at Oxford, (8vo., not yet published,) pp. 5, 6, 11.

RECORDS OF THE RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER, ROLLS HOUSE.

(i.)—INVENTORY of the RECEIPT BOOKS, or Books of the *Pellis Receptorum*, of the Clerk of the Pells.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
1	1559—60	1 & 2 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 132	Headed, "*Rec^ta*. Termino Michaelis anno primo Elizabeth. R^ne. *incipient.* [altered to *finient.*] *et anno secundo finient.* [altered to *incipient.*] *Anno Domini* 1559. *examinatur.*" (The words in italics are by a less ancient hand.) This is a small folio volume, much more cut down by the binder than the others; having unboarded covers of parchment, now in very ill condition, so that the book cannot be kept clean or free from decay; and thus indorsed in large letters, "M.—I° et II°." The cover is dated "1559," in very large figures. This book wants the *Abbreviatio*, which is found in the succeeding volumes, down to 1602, having evidently been bound up separately. The leaves were not originally numbered, but now are foliated with pencil.
2	1560	2 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	Headed "Recepta de termino Pasche anno secundo Regine Elizabet. 1560." A folio volume, in unboarded parchment covers, which are in bad condition; but the book is sound, except the three last leaves, which require mending. It is indorsed "P.—II°." and inscribed on the hinder cover "1560." The latter part of this volume contains a brief digest of the Receipts, classed under heads, which has the following general heading: "Abbreviatio Rete Scaccarij domine Rne de termino Pasche A° RRne Elizabet. secundo, prout per intraciones Rotuli de eodem termino plenius liquet."
3	1560—1	2 & 3 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	A similar volume, in better condition; with the *Abbreviatio.*
4	1561	3 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* The covers are torn.
5	1561—2	3 & 4 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio;* but a thicker volume. The title (as also in No. 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, &c.) is more ample than in the foregoing; thus, "Recepta Scaccarij de termino Sancti Michaelis anno RR^ne Elizabet. iij^cio finient. et anno iiij^to incipient. prout in Pelle eodem verbatim continetur." To which is added, in the margin, "Roberto Hare Clerico Domini Thes. existent. 1560." In sound condition, but the covers much worn.
6	1562	4 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition. The *Abbreviatio* is bound up with this volume; yet there is a duplicate of it in the separate series of those books.
7	1562—3	4 & 5 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Covers torn. The heading resembles No. 5.
8	1563	5 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Covers bad.
9	1563—4	5 & 6 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Covers torn.
10	1564	6 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Covers in better condition, but loose.
11	1564—5	6 & 7 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* In better condition.
12	1565	7 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Some leaves are loose.
13	1565—6	7 & 8 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Cover torn.
14	1566	8 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Cover worn.
15	1566—7	8 & 9 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* In sound condition. Somewhat larger than the foregoing books, all which (and some that follow) have evidently been cut down in binding, so that some of the headings are cropped.
16	1567	9 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Covers torn.
17	1567—8	9 & 10 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Somewhat stained with damp, and the covers loose and much decayed.
18	1568	10 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like. Covers torn. Two copies of the *Abbreviatio*, both headed alike, are bound up in this thick volume.
19	1568—9	10 & 11 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Covers torn.
20	1569	11 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Cover loose.
21	1569—70	11 & 12 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Cover loose and decayed.
22	1570	12 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Cover decayed.
23	1570—1	12 & 13 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* The covers are loose and much decayed, and the six first leaves (beside fly-leaves) mutilated, most part of the heading itself being lost.
24	1571	13 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Covers torn. The sum total of the Receipt is subscribed "per me Chidiocum Wardoure, Clericum Do: Thes." and the title of the *Abbreviatio*, (which had evidently been bound before as a separate book,) is subscribed in a similar manner.
25	1571—2	13 & 14 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, but a thicker volume; with *Abbreviatio.* The headings are ingrossed, and the whole style improved, by Chidiock Wardoure, now Clerk of the Pells. This book has been much damaged at the beginning by vermin; part of the title, and of many leaves, has been gnawed away.
26	1572	14 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio.* Cover loose and damaged.
27	1572—3	14 & 15 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio;* the title of which is not filled up. Damaged by vermin at the beginning, and the cover loose, but having strings.
*	1573	15 Eliz.	Easter	..	Wanting; but the *Abbreviatio* is extant, in a separate book. The note, at Mich. 1576–7 below, is, probably, applicable to this and all the intervening terms.
*	1573—4	15 & 16 Eliz.	Mich.	..	Wanting; but the *Abbreviatio* is extant, in a separate book.
*	1574	16 Eliz.	Easter	..	Wanting; but the Roll is extant, though not the *Abbreviatio.*
*	1574—5	16 & 17 Eliz.	Mich.	..	Wanting. The *Abbreviatio* is also wanting, and the Pell or Roll also; but the Rolls of all the other terms of this period, for which the Books are wanting, are extant. Happily, one of the AUDITOR'S *Recepta* supplies this defect; there being extant, among the books saved from the Vault at Somerset House, the following books for this period. Easter 1573, Mich. 1573–4, Mich. 1574–5, Mich. 1575–6, and Easter 1576; but those of Easter 1574, Easter 1575, and Mich. 1576–7, are wanting. (See the Second Report, App. II., pp. 237–8.)
*	1575	17 Eliz.	Easter	..	Wanting; but the *Abbreviatio* is extant, in a separate book.
*	1575—6	17 & 18 Eliz.	Mich.	..	Wanting; but the *Abbreviatio* is extant, in a separate book.
*	1576	18 Eliz.	Easter	..	Wanting; but the *Abbreviatio* is extant, in a separate book, intitled only thus: "Receptæ Elizabeth R^ne anno decimo octavo. Pasche decimo octavo. xviij°."

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
*	1576—7	18 & 19 Eliz.	Mich.	..	Wanting; but the *Abbreviatio* is extant, in a separate book, intitled "Abbreviatio Recepte Scaccarij," &c., over which is written this contemporary note: "M^d^ that there was *no paper booke* presedent to the Pell Rowle of this Terme."
28	1577	19 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	A like volume (as No. 27), with *Abbreviatio*, which has no heading. The covers are in bad condition.
29	1577—8	19 & 20 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*, which has no heading. The title of the *Recepta* is subscribed (as usually) "Wardoure," and has this note at the side, being the first instance of the kind: "Tempore Will'mi Domini Burghley Thesaur. Angl. existent. Rotul." The last word is equivalent to *irrotulatur*.
30	1578	20 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Against the title of the *Recepta* is this note, "*Record.*" (i.e. *Recordatur*). The cover is torn.
31	1578—9	20 & 21 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. The title is noted "*Record.*" The lower corners of many leaves, at the beginning, have been gnawed away. It has strings.
32	1579	21 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irrotulatur*" at the beginning of the book. Many of the leaves need smoothing, the covers of these books being too frail to keep the leaves secure.
33	1579—80	21 & 22 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*, which has no title. Marked "*Rotulatur.*" Covers torn in pieces.
34	1580	22 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*, which improperly stands first. In the rebinding of this volume the two parts ought to be placed in their right order. The title of the *Recepta* is marked "*Irrotulatur.*"
35	1580—1	22 & 23 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Record.*" at the beginning. Cover loose.
36	1581	23 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like; in bad condition; the two first leaves being torn and the heading lost; the cover loose, and the date partly torn away, thus, 158... But the heading of the *Abbreviatio* shows the date; and the indorsement is "P.—XXIIJ°." It is marked "*Irrotulatur*" at the beginning.
37	1581—2	23 & 24 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Beside the heading (which contains the name of the Lord Treasurer Burghley, and the Clerk of the Pells) there is the full date written, by way of a title, on the first blank leaf. Cover loose and torn.
38	1582	24 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Cover loose, and the book stained toward the end.
39	1582—3	24 & 25 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Cover decayed.
40	1583	25 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Cover loose. There is a full date on one of the fly-leaves, as well as the heading, which is marked "*Irrotulatur.*"
41	1583—4	25 & 26 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Cover and fly leaves are torn, and the two parts are almost asunder. The title is subscribed "*Irotulatur et Ex^r^.*"
42	1584	26 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Cover in bad condition. The title is subscribed "*Record.*"
43	1584—5	26 & 27 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Cover bad. Title marked "*Irrotulatur.*"
44	1585	27 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In moderate condition.
45	1585—6	27 & 28 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Cover decayed, and corners of some leaves gnawed. This book, and all that follow, (except No. 47) have a full title or heading prefixed.
46	1586	28 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. The book and covers are much decayed.
47	1586—7	28 & 29 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In very bad condition, without covers. The first leaf is lost, and all the beginning of the volume is wretchedly decayed and tattered; but the true date appears in the heading of the *Abbreviatio*.
48	1587	29 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Title marked "*Irrotulatur.*" Covers in bad state.
49	1587—8	29 & 30 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Title marked "*Irr.*" Wormed at the end.
50	1588	30 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Title marked "*Irr.*" In good condition.
51	1588—9	30 & 31 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Moderate condition.
52	1589	31 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" at beginning. In good condition.
53	1589—90	31 & 32 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" Cover torn.
54	1590	32 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" The blank leaves have been torn out at both ends, leaving the extreme pages dirty.
55	1590—1	32 & 33 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" Cover loose.
56	1591	33 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" Cover decayed.
57	1591—2	33 & 34 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" Decayed and stained with damp at the end.
58	1592	34 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" Cover damaged. This book was found in the Vault at Somerset House, and is described in the Catalogue of the Books brought from the Vault, in Second Report, App. II., p. 204.
*	1592—3	34 & 35 Eliz.	Mich.	..	Wanting; but the Roll and the Auditor's Receipt Book (No. 33) are extant.
59	1593	35 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	A like volume, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" In sound condition, but the back is a little decayed.
60	1593—4	35 & 36 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" This book and the next one have been cut shorter by the binder than the others. It wants cleaning and smoothing, as usually.
61	1594	36 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. The first leaf is a little decayed.
62	1594—5	36 & 37 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Cover loose and torn; the last page very dirty.
63	1595	37 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Record.*" at the beginning. Cover decayed.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
64	1595—6	37 & 38 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Cover loose; but otherwise all in sound condition.
65	1596	38 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. Marked "*Irr.*" at the heading. The last page is stuck down upon the cover, and damaged. On the first fly-leaf is an entry of a Receipt, dated "Pasche, xix° Maij, A°. xxxiiij^to." Temporary or cancelled entries of *Recepta* frequently occur on the spare leaves of these books.
66	1596—7	38 & 39 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In sound condition.
67	1597	39 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In sound condition. On the last blank page is an entry of an *Issue* to one of the Maids of Honour, dated 6 Oct. This is the first entry of the kind that has appeared; and the restoration of the Pell of Issue took place only in the next following term.
68	1597—8	39 & 40 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In sound condition. At the end are two memoranda "to mend the record." In addition to the date on the cover, (and its usual indorsement, "M.—XXXIX°. and XL°.,") this book is inscribed with its title in large letters, thus, "Recepta 1597;" to distinguish it from the Book of *Exitus* of this term. In like manner all the following books, to No. 76 inclusively, and No. 78, are inscribed on the cover, beside the usual indorsement.
69	1598	40 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition, but the cover is loose. This is the first book in which the *Abbreviatio* has, at the end, a list of the titles or headings under which the entries are posted, with the sum of each, and a sum total cast up at the foot; the headings, also, are all numbered for reference.
70	1598—9	40 & 41 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In good condition.
71	1599	41 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In good condition, with its green strings perfect. This is the first which has its heading all ingrossed.
72	1599 / 1600	41 & 42 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In good condition, only the cover is loose.
73	1600	42 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*, of which the first leaf is loose. Inscribed and indorsed upside down.
74	1600—1	42 & 43 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In sound condition.
75	1601	43 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In good condition, but the edges of the first leaves are slightly damaged.
76	1601—2	43 & 44 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, with *Abbreviatio*. In sound condition. The heading is marked "*Irr^tur*" in this and the two next books.
77	1602	44 Eliz.	Easter	ff. 7—212.	A like volume, but bound in boarded parchment, which is much decayed and torn. The cover is thus indorsed,—"Recept. Pasche anno xliiij^to RR^ne Elizabeth. 1602." This book is foliated by an ancient hand. Of the first six leaves, only ff. 3, 5, 6, remain, which are blank, except miscellaneous notes on f. 5^b. The last leaf (f. 212) contains cancelled entries, under date of 5 July, 1602; and at the foot of f. 211^b is this note:—"M^d the following Receipts of this half yeare are entered in a little booke intituled, ij^da pars Pasche anno xliiij^to RR^ne Eliz. 1602. et Michaelis prima pars RR. Jacobi." (That book is No. 79.) The *Breviate* of this term is in a separate book, now placed in the series of *Abbreviationes Pellis Recept.*, No. 8.
78	1602—3	44 & 45 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume to No. 68—76, and the last that is so inscribed on the cover. It is also (excepting part of No. 79) the last that has an *Abbreviatio* bound up with it. At the end of the *Recepta*, the sum total of the last week is thus expressed:—"Summa totalis Recept. a xix° Martij usque xxiiij Martij sequen. 1602. quo die domina nostra Elizabeth Regina obijt apud Richmond in com. Surr. inter horas secundam et tertiam in aurora. Dccciiij^xx. li. xiiij. d. ex^r." The remainder of this half-year, viz., so much of it as was in the first year of James I., is in the next book.
79	1602 / 1603	44 Eliz. / 1 Jac. 1	Easter / Mich.	ff. 3—36^b / ff. 47—59^b	5 July to 28 Sept. 1602. / 25 Mar. to 23 Apr. 1603. This book is a thin folio, consisting of 78 leaves (numbered with pencil) bound in unboarded parchment, and inscribed "2da Pars," &c., as referred to in No. 77. It contains supplements to the two foregoing books, and a *Breviate* of the latter supplement thus headed,—"Abbreviatio Recept. de termino Michaelis anno primo regni Regis Jacobi. 1603." (ff. 65—75^b.) In moderate condition; no indorsement.
80	1603	1 Jac. 1	Easter	ff. 159	A folio volume, bound in unboarded parchment, indorsed "P." and "I°.," and inscribed thus on the cover,—"Pasche anno primo RR. Jacobi. 1603." It is not so thick as the others, *not* having any Breviate bound with it; nor is there a separate one extant. Foliated by an ancient hand; and thus marked at the heading,—"Irr^tur per I. P."
81	1603—4	1 & 2 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	As the foregoing book; only it is not indorsed, but is inscribed thus on the cover,—"Recept. Michaelis anno primo RR. Jacobi. 1603." The last six leaves contain the entries of *Recepta*, of 12—20 April, 1604, part of the next term; which are cancelled, the leaves being torn across the middle. In moderate condition.
*	1604	2 Jac. 1	Easter	..	Wanting, and the *Abbreviatio* likewise: but the Roll is extant; and so is the Auditor's Receipt Book, No. 55, for this term. See the foregoing note.
82	1604—5	2 & 3 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume, inscribed in like manner, and indorsed and marked "*Irr^tur.*" as the others. The last leaf contains entries of *Recepta*, dated 1 Aug. 1604, 24 Dec. 1605. In good condition.
83	1605	3 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; inscribed on the cover. In good condition.
84	1605—6	3 & 4 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; inscribed on the cover. In good condition, only some of the last leaves, which contain memoranda, are torn.
85	1606	4 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; inscribed, &c. Among various entries at the end is a Warrant of Lord Treasurer Dorset, for making a payment on account, toward a survey of the Crown Lands, dated 14 July, 1606.
86	1606—7	4 & 5 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; also in good condition. This is the last of the seven books (No. 80—86) inscribed with a title on the cover. They all have full headings, as the other books have.
87	1607	5 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition.
88	1607—8	5 & 6 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; not in good condition; and one leaf is loose.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
89	1608	6 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition, except that the linings of the covers, which contain memoranda, are torn. This book and the next are marked "*Irrotulatur*" at the title; others are marked "*Irr^tur*," sometimes adding the initials of the inrolling clerk.
90	1608—9	6 & 7 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; cover loose.
91	1609	7 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition. Opposite to the heading is a Latin note, that the Lord Treasurer Dorset died sitting in the Star Chamber, 19 April, 1609. The heading contains the name of his *successor*, Robert Earl of Salisbury, together with those of Sir Julius Cæsar, Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, and Chidioc Wardoure, Clerk of the Pells, as usually. The first entry in the book is dated the same day.
92	1609—10	7 & 8 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition, but the cover damaged at one corner.
93	1610	8 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition.
*	1610—11	8 Jac. 1	Mich.	..	Wanting, as also the Roll; but the *Abbreviatio* (No. 21 in the next Inventory) and the Auditor's Receipt Book (No. 67) are extant.
*	1611	9 Jac. 1	Easter	...	Wanting; but the Roll, the *Abbreviatio* (No. 22), and the Auditor's Receipt Book (No. 68), are extant.
94	1611—12	9 & 10 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume; in good condition.
95	1612	10 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in bad condition, being damaged by damp throughout, and the covers loose. There is a Latin note against the heading, stating that the Lord Treasurer Salisbury died 24 May, 1612.
96	1612—13	10 & 11 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition, but two spare leaves at the end (one containing memoranda, which commonly occur at the beginning and end of the books of this time,) are loose. The headings of this and the two next books do not contain the names of the Treasurer and Under-Treasurer, which are usually recorded in them.
97	1613	11 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; the covers are loose.
98	1613—14	11 & 12 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like. The fly-leaves at the beginning contain many memoranda, for the most part cancelled. At the end are two entries of Issues, made in Aug. and Sept. 1633.
99	1614	12 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; inscribed "1614" on the cover in large figures. In good condition. At the end is an entry of a Receipt, dated 6 April, 1615.
100	1614—15	12 & 13 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; slightly damaged. There are curious memoranda at the end, some of which seem to relate to Crown Lands.
101	1615	13 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition; but the blank paper has been taken out.
102	1615—16	13 & 14 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition; with memoranda within the cover at the end.
103	1616	14 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition. The heading is thus marked "Irr^tur per I. P."
104	1616—17	14 & 15 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition. The heading marked as No. 103.
105	1617	15 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition.
106	1617—18	15 & 16 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition.
107	1618	16 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition.
108	1618—19	16 & 17 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition.
109	1619	17 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition. At the end is an entry of a Receipt, dated 21 Dec. 1619; also some memoranda.
110	1619—20	17 & 18 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition. There are memoranda, within the cover, at the end of this book, and of No. 111, 112, 113, and 114.
111	1620	18 Ja. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition. Marked, against the heading, "Irr. R. D."
112	1620—1	18 & 19 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition. At the end is an entry of an Issue, dated 8 Feb., 1621. The cover is inscribed, in a small hand, "Michaelis xviij°. 1620."
113	1621	19 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition. The cover is thus ingrossed,—"Recept. Pasche anno RR. Jacobi xix°. 1621." There is also a date inscribed at length on the first fly-leaf.
114	1621—2	19 & 20 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition.
115	1622	20 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; in good condition, but all the blank leaves have been cut out.
116	1622—3	20 & 21 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; cover loose.
117	1623	21 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; cover loose, the blank paper having been taken away.
*	1623—4	21 & 22 Jac. 1	Mich.	..	Both wanting: but the Pell Rolls of these two terms, also the *Abbreviationes* (No. 37, 38), and the Auditor's *Recepta* (No. 89, 90), are all extant, to supply the deficiency.
*	1624	22 Jac. 1	Easter	..	
118	1624—5	22 & 23 Jac. 1, & 1 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	In parchment covers, as before. Some of the leaves have been cut, but without injury to the writing; and it is rather dirty at the end. The heading does not contain the names of the Lord Treasurer, &c.
119	1625	1 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	In good condition; newly bound together in one volume.
120	1625—6	1 & 2 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
121	1626	2 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together in one volume, but in wrong order. They are in good condition. No. 122 is inscribed "*Irr^tur*" at the heading.
122	1626—7	2 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
123	1627	2 & 3 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together, but in wrong order; both in good condition.
124	1627—8	3 & 4 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
125	1628	4 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition.
126	1628—9	4 & 5 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
127	1629	5 Car. 1.	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition.
128	1629—30	5 & 6 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
129	1630	6 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition.
130	1630—1	6 & 7 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
131	1631	7 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition.
132	1631—2	7 & 8 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
133	1632	8 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition.
134	1632—3	8 & 9 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
135	1633	9 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together, in wrong order; in good condition. The title of No. 136 is ingrossed on a separate leaf.
136	1633—4	9 & 10 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
137	1634	10 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition. No. 138 and 139 are smaller books than the others of this period.
138	1634—5	10 & 11 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
139	1635	11 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition.
140	1635—6	11 & 12 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
141	1636	12 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition.
142	1636—7	12 & 13 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
143	1637	13 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition. At the beginning of No. 144 are two cancelled entries of Receipts, dated 1 Aug. 1639.
144	1637—8	13 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
145	1638	13 & 14 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition. At the end of No. 145 are two cancelled entries of Receipts, dated 18 April, and two dated 19 April, 1639.
146	1638—9	14 & 15 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	*** From No. 146 to No. 156, these books supply the place of the principal Record; there being *no Receipt Rolls extant* between the terms of Easter, 1638, and Mich. 1654.
*	1639	15 Car. 1	Easter	..	Wanting. But the want of the Pell is supplied by the *Abbreviatio Pellis Recept.* (No. 63), and by the Auditor's *Recepta*, No. 113.
147	1639—40	15 & 16 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	Bound together; in good condition.
148	1640	16 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	
*	1640—1	16 & 17 Car. 1	Mich.	..	Wanting; but supplied (as before) by the *Abbreviatio* (No. 66), and by the Auditor's *Recepta*, No. 116.
149	1641	17 Car. 1	Easter	pp. 137	From 28 April to 28 Sept. 1641, inclusively; with an Index at the end, unpaged . .
150	1641—2	17 & 18 Car. 1	Mich.	pp. 152	From 30 Sept. 1641, to 9 April 1642 inclusively; with an Index at the end. . .
*	1642	18 Car. 1	Easter	..	Wanting; but supplied (as before) by the *Abbreviatio* (No. 67), and the Auditor's *Recepta*, No. 119; of which latter class there are no more extant until 1656 . .
151	1642—3	18 & 19 Car. 1	Mich.	pp. 36	From 3 Oct. 1642, to 21 Jan. 1642 [-3] inclusively; the rest of the book is unpaged, and contains an Index. The heading has not been inserted . . . . .
					Three thin books, bound together in one volume, in this order, No. 150, 149, 151. They are in excellent condition, and are the *first indexed books* of this series.
					*** So far at *Westminster*: the following books (No. 152—156)) were written at *Oxford*, whither King Charles removed the Receipt of the Exchequer, by Proclamation, dated 8 Feb. 1643.
152	1643	18 & 19 Car. 1	Mich.	pp. 1—25	Continuation of Mich. term, from 11 Feb. 1642 [-3] to 1 April 1643, inclusively; with *Abbreviatio*, pp. 27—33. . . .
	1643	19 Car. 1	Easter	pp. 37—79	From 7 April to 23 Sept. 1643, inclusively; with *Abbreviatio* in four leaves following.
					There is *one Index* to both terms, at the end. A paper book in small *folio*, now bound with No. 153, 154, 156.
153	1643—4	19 & 20 Car. 1	Mich.	pp. 1—109	From 3 Oct. 1643, to 20 April 1644, inclusively. A like book, bound with the foregoing, and much damaged by damp, but now mended. It contains also the "*Abreviatio*," and Index, in its unpaged part. Its old cover having been lately found, the inscribed portions are inserted on a leaf of paper: it was indorsed "XIX.—M." and on the cover "Receipts, 1643."
154	1644	20 Car. 1	Easter	pp. 1—37	From 27 April to 21 Sept. 1644, inclusively; with the *Abbreviatio* and Index following. A thin paper book, in small folio, in a decayed cover of parchment, thus obscurely indorsed, "P. 1644. XX." It is in a wretchedly rotten and worm-eaten state, and would require much trouble and skill to be restored to a useful condition: it ought to have been mended and bound up with the foregoing and following books.
155	1644—5	20 & 21 Car. 1	Mich.	pp. 1—25	From 14 Oct. 1644, to 5 April 1645, inclusively. A thin paper book, damaged with damp, but mended, and bound with No. 152, &c. Containing also the *Abbreviatio* and Index, and some memoranda at the beginning.
156	1645	21 Car. 1	Easter	pp. 1—20	From 19 April to 27 Sept. 1645, inclusively; with *Abbreviatio*, pp. 23—34.
	1645—6	21 & 22 Car. 1	Mich.	pp. 41—64	From 23 Oct. 1645, to 26 March "1645" (1646), inclusively; with *Abbreviatio* following . . . .
					There is *one Index* to both terms, at the end. A small folio book, somewhat stained by damp, bound with No. 152, 153, 154, in one volume, uniform in colour not with the other newly-bound volumes of this series, but with the Issue Books.
*	*	* *	*	* *	*** From Wednesday, 26 March, 1646, to Michaelmas, 1654, there are no Books or Rolls of *Recepta* now extant.
157	1654—5	..	Mich.	pp. 1—119	Headed "Pell of Receipts, Michaelmas terme 1654," and beginning 28 Oct. 1654, p. 1; headed "Receipts of Easter terme 1655," p. 127. An Index is prefixed, and the titles of both terms are inscribed on the first leaf. Bound with the next book.
	1655	..	Easter	pp. 127—135	
158	1655—6	..	Mich.	pp. 1—116	Headed "The Receiptes of Michaelmas tearme 1655," p. 1; and "Easter terme 1656," p. 117. An Index is prefixed. Bound with the foregoing book, and both in excellent condition.
	1656	..	Easter	pp. 117—219	
159	1656—7	..	Mich.	pp. 1—116	Headed "The Pell of the Receiptes of Michael. 1656, and Easter 1657," p. 1. An Index is prefixed. Bound with the next book.
	1657	..	Easter	pp. 117—214	
160	1657—8	..	Mich.	pp. 1—142	Headed only with the names of the two several terms. The Index is at the end. Bound with No. 159, and both in excellent condition.
	1658	..	Easter	pp. 143—270	
161	1658—9	..	Mich.	pp. 1—216	The first half-year has no heading; the second is thus intitled, "The Pell of Recepts in Easter terme 1659," on a separate leaf, p. 217. There is a mistake in the paging, by the original hand; the reverse of the leaf paged "129" being numbered "200." An Index is prefixed. Bound with the next book.
	1659	..	Easter	pp. 217—336	

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
162	1659-60	..	Mich.	pp. 1—126	Not headed at all. The Index is prefixed. After the entry dated on "Wednesday the fourth of July, 1660, anno RR. Caroli Secundi, xij^mo" (p. 164) follow 8 pages not numbered, containing the entries of so many days, viz., 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19 July, 1660, which are cancelled; and this note is prefixed, "Vacat, quia intratur in al. libro." The rest is blank. Pages 117—121 are also cancelled, and bear a notice of a Warrant for that purpose, dated 24 July, 1660.
	1660	..	Easter	pp. 131—164	
					*** No. 157—162 are written in English throughout.
163	1660	12 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 1—30	The former part of this book contains the Receipts from 2 July to 24 Sept. 1660, inclusively, of which the four first days are in English. There is a very full Latin heading to each part: the Index is prefixed. Bound with the next.
	1660—1	12 & 13 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 39—192	
164	1661	13 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 146	With full heading; and Index prefixed. Bound with No. 163, and both in good condition.
165	1661—2	13 & 14 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 203	The like, with Index prefixed; also a note on the first leaf, that William Pinckney was sworn Teller, in the place of his father, Leonard Pinckney, 28 Jan. 1661—2. Bound with the next.
166	1662	14 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 258	The like, with Index prefixed; also notes of the death of Sir Robert Pye, Auditor, 19 May, 1662; and the admission of Sir Robert Long, on the 21st, as his successor, on the first leaf. Bound with No. 165, and both in good condition.
167	1662—3	14 & 15 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 285	The like, with Index prefixed. Bound with the next, and both in good condition.
168	1663	15 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 209	The like, with Index prefixed. Bound with No. 167. At the beginning is a note which explains the meaning of "*Co.*" set against many entries in this and other books, both foregoing and following; *viz.*, that a *Constat* or extract thereof had been made.
169	1663—4	15 & 16 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 302	The like, with Index prefixed to each book. Bound in one volume, and both in good condition.
170	1664	16 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 280	
171	1664—5	16 & 17 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 254	The like, with an Index prefixed to each book. Bound in one volume, and both in good condition.
172	1665	17 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 283	
173	1665—6	17 & 18 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 311	The like, with an Index prefixed to each book. At the end of No. 173, is a list of "Civitat. et Vill. habent. Vicecom." Bound in one volume, and in good condition.
174	1666	18 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 354	
175	1666—7	18 & 19 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 245	The like, with an Index prefixed to each book. Bound in one volume, and both in good condition. At the beginning of No. 176 is this note:—"M^d. ye L^d Tr'er Southampton dyed 16to May, 1667."
176	1667	19 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 266	
					*** Thus far (from 1625) the process of rebinding extended, while these books remained in the Comptroller's Office.
177	1667—8	19 & 20 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 208	With Index prefixed, and a full heading. Strongly bound in boarded parchment, thus inscribed on the cover, "Recept. Irrotulatur." The back is thus marked, in large letters, (similar to the earlier books of this series),) "M." and "XIX."; between which, in a smaller hand, is written, "Car. 2^di. 1667." In like manner all the following books are indorsed, with very slight variation of form, to the end of the series. One-third part is blank; which is always more or less the case with those books that have not been stripped of their old paper, or newly bound.
					*** The condition of this, and of the following books, is sound and good; unless otherwise described in this column. They all had strings of green ribbon; but where these are wanted they have been, in many cases, recently supplied with another material.
178	1668	20 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 246	A like book, with Index at the end; indorsed, but not inscribed on the cover.
179	1668—9	20 & 21 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 277	The like, with Index prefixed. Thus inscribed, "Exam. Irrotulat." The cover is somewhat loose.
180	1669	21 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 339	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed as No. 179.
181	1669—70	21 & 22 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 217	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept."
182	1670	22 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 270	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept."
183	1670—1	22 & 23 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 314	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Exam."
184	1671	23 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 279	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept." on the cover, which is loose.
185	1671—2	23 & 24 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 421	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulatur et examinatur." At the end is this note, "Ingr. per Harding in lxx. pellibus."
186	1672	24 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 297	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulatur." One of the fly-leaves contains directions to Mr. Littleton, for the binding. On the hinder cover is written, "Done by J. Smith, esquier."
187	1672—3	24 & 25 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 283	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Exam. Irrotulat." At the beginning of this book are memoranda, that (1) the Earl of Shaftesbury was made Chancellor of England,...Nov. 1672; (2) Sir John Duncombe, Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, 23 Nov. 1672; (3) Lord Clifford, Lord High Treasurer, 28 Nov.; and (4) sworn at the Exchequer, 5 Dec. 1672.
188	1673	25 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 319	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept." At the beginning are memoranda, that (1) Viscount Osborne was sworn Lord High Treasurer, 26 June, 1673; (2) Sir Robert Long died 13 July; and (3) Sir Robert Howard was sworn in his place [as Auditor,] 14 July, 1673.
189	1673—4	25 & 26 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 340	The like, with Index prefixed. At the end is this note, "Ingr. per Harding in liij. pellibus." Inscribed "Recept. Irrottulatur et examinatur."
190	1674	26 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 270	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Exam. Irrotulat."
191	1674—5	26 & 27 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 287	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept." At the beginning are notes, that Mr. Squibb, [one of the Tellers] died 10 Dec., and was succeeded by Mr. Vernon, 22 Dec. 1674. The last leaf, containing part of the entries of 3 April, [which was Easter eve,] was lost; but a fragment of it, paged 286—7, has been lately found among the clearings of the Pell Office, and restored to its place. This book has a mutilated appearance, the blank paper having been cut out.

No	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
192	1675	27 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 227	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulatur." This book has been in like manner mutilated, having the last leaf loose.
193	1675—6	27 & 28 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 205	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept." on one cover, and "Irrotulatur" on the other; also, "Done by J. Smith."
194	1676	28 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 213	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept." At the beginning is a memorandum, that Sir John Ernley was sworn Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, 8 May, 1676.
195	1676—7	28 & 29 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 259	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Exam."
196	1677	29 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 234	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept." on one cover; and "Irrotulat." and "Done by John Smith" on the other.
197	1677—8	29 & 30 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 342	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulat. Exam."
198	1678	30 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 351	The like; with Index prefixed, and a separate Index or "Alphabett of persons to whom Assignem[ts] are made," (written on paper only half as wide as the book,) is prefixed to that, in the stead of the ordinary list of *Assignations by Tallies*, prefixed to the letter A. in many of the foregoing and following volumes. At the end is this note, "Ingr. per Harding in lxiij. pellibus." Inscribed "Recept. Irrottlat. et examinat."
199	1678—9	30 & 31 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 331	The like, with Index prefixed, and a separate Index of Assignments inserted. Noted at the end, "Ingr. per Harding in lvj. pellibus." Inscribed "Recept. Irrottulatur et Ex[r]."
200	1679	31 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 266	The like, with Index prefixed, but the Index or list of the Assignments appears to have been cut out. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulatur."
201	1679—80	31 & 32 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 300	The like, with two Indexes prefixed. Inscribed "Recept."
202	1680	32 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 273	The like, with Index and list of Assignments prefixed. At the beginning is a memorandum that George Downing, Esq. was sworn Teller, on the 21st, in the stead of Sir William Doyly, who died 17 April, 1680. Inscribed "Recept. Exam."
203	1680—1	32 & 33 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 225	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Exam. Irrotulat."
204	1681	33 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 227	The like, with Index and list prefixed. The title occupies a separate leaf. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulat."
205	1681—2	33 & 34 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 212	The like, with Index and list prefixed. The title occupies a separate leaf. Inscribed "Recept. Irrot. Ex[d]."
206	1682	34 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 152	The like, with Index and list prefixed. The title is largely ingrossed on a whole page, opposite to p. 1. "Recept. Irrotulatur."
207	1682—3	34 & 35 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 205	The like, with Index and list prefixed. The title as in No. 206. Inscribed "Recept."
208	1683	35 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 175	The like, with Index and list prefixed. The title as in No. 206. Inscribed "Recept. Exam."
209	1683—4	35 & 36 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 175	The like, with Index and list prefixed. The title as formerly. Inscribed "Recept. Exam. Irrotulat."
210	1684	36 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 154	The like, with Index and list prefixed; also a note that Sir Geo. Downing, [a Teller,] died 15 Aug. 1684. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulat."
211	1684—5	36 & 37 Car. 2 & 1 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 185	The like; with Index and list prefixed; also memoranda of the swearing in of (1) the Earl of Rochester as Lord High Treasurer, 19 Feb.; (2) Francis Villiers as Teller, 23 Feb.; and Sir John Ernle as Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, 28 Feb. 1684[-5.] Inscribed "Recept. Exam. Irrotulat."
212	1685	1 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 189	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulatur."
213	1685—6	1 & 2 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 277	The like, with Index and list prefixed. At the end is this note, "Ingr. per Harding in xliij pellibus." Inscribed "Recept. Irrottulatur et examinatur."
214	1686	2 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 225	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulat."
215	1686—7	2 & 3 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 252	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept."
216	1687	3 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 224	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulat."
217	1687—8	3 & 4 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 254	The like, with Index and list prefixed. At the end subscribed thus, "Ingr. per Harding in xxxviij pellibus." Inscribed "Recept. Irrottulatur et examinatur."
218	1688	4 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 193	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed, "Recept. Exam."
219	1688—9	4 Jac. 2, and 1 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 205	The like, with Index and list prefixed; also a note that Tho. Howard, Esq., was sworn Teller in the room of Symon Clifford, Esq. (who then surrendered), 16 Jan. 1688 [-9.] Subscribed at the end, "Ingr. per Harding in xxviij pellibus." Inscribed as No. 217.
220	1689	1 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 385	The like, with Index and list prefixed; also a note that Mr. Maynard was sworn Teller in the room of Sir Geo. Downing, 16 April 1689. Inscribed "Recept."
221	1689—90	1 & 2 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 462	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. 1689. Irrotulatur."
222	1690	2 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 380	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Irrotulat. Recept."
223	1690—1	2 & 3 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 542	The like, with Index and list prefixed. The title is opposite to p. 1. The paging is erroneous throughout, by putting "117" for 17 only. Inscribed "Recept."
224	1691	3 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 391	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Exam. Irrotulat."
225	1691—2	3 & 4 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 343	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Subscribed "Ingr. per Harding in lxj pe"..... Inscribed "Recept. Irrott[r] et examinatur."
226	1692	4 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 1—491	(Part I.) The like, with Index and list prefixed, which includes references to the second part also. Inscribed "Recept. Irrot. Exam. 1692."
227				pp. 492—587	(Part II.) A smaller book, indorsed "P.—Suplament. Willi. & Ma. 1692. —IIII." It has no heading or inscription.
228	1692—3	4 & 5 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 817	The like as No. 225, &c. With Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulatur."

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
229	1693	5 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 522	The like, with Index and list prefixed; also a "M[d]. That Mr. John Loving [one of the Tellers—see the Latin note at p. 378] died on y[e] 9th of July, 1693." Inscribed "Recept. 1693." There is a separate book of this term, containing Receipts for the purchase of Annuities, described in the supplemental series, No. 511.
230	1693—94	5 & 6 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 549	The like, with Index and list prefixed; also like notes of the death of one of the Tellers, Mr. Villiers, 30 Jan. 1693[–4], at the beginning, and at p. 355. Inscribed "Recept. Exam. Irrot. 1693."
231	1694	6 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 489	The like, with Index and list prefixed. On the first blank leaf is a note of the fees received for tallies; and on the next, a "Mem[d]. That M[r]. Maynard died the 8th of Sept. 1694." (See the Latin note of this Teller's death at p. 465.) Inscribed "Recept. Irrotulatur. 1694."
232	1694—95	6 W. & M. & 6 & 7 W. 3	Mich.	pp. 601	The like, with Index and list prefixed. On a blank leaf at the beginning is a note that Mr. Guy Palmes was sworn a Teller in the room of Mr. Maynard, 29 Oct. 1694. Inscribed "Recept. 1694," only.
233	1695	7 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 645	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed only "Exam. per..... 1695."
234	1695—96	7 & 8 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 591	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. Exam. 1695."
235	1696	8 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 480	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. 1696," on one cover, and "Irrotulat." on the other.
236	1696—97	8 & 9 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 601	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed only with the date "1696."
*	1697	9 Will. 3	Easter	..	Wanting; but the Roll is extant.
237	1697—98	9 & 10 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 518	A like volume, with Index and list prefixed. On a fly-leaf is a memorandum, that William Wardour, Esq. died 20 Jan., and Henry Pelham, Esq. was sworn into *the office* 1 Feb. 1697[–8], that is, of Clerk of the Pells; compare the headings at p. 1 and p. 275 respectively, at the latter of which the word "Irrot[r]" occurs. There was an interval of business, from 20 Jan. to 1 Feb. exclusively, caused by this event. Inscribed "Recept. 1697" on the cover.
238	1698	10 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 421	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed only "1698. Irrotulat':" the same word occurs on the first and last pages.
239	1698—99	10 & 11 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 577	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. 1698. Irrotulat." and marked so on the first and last pages. At the end are inserted three large sheets of paper, written on both sides; also one folio page, containing the entire calculation of the daily, weekly, and half-yearly sums of the Receipts recorded in this book, distinguishing those assigned by tallies.
240	1699	11 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 401	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. 1699" on one cover, and "Irrotulatur" on the other. The same word occurs also as in No. 239.
241	1699 / 1700	11 & 12 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 380	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "Recept. 1699. Irrotulat." The same word occurs also as in No. 239.
242	1700	12 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 366	The like, with Index and list prefixed. Inscribed "1700. Recept. Irrotulat." The same word occurs also as in No. 239.
243	1700—1	12 & 13 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 421	The like, with Index and list at the end, after the blank paper. Inscribed "Recept. 1700. Irrotulat."
					*** Henceforth, as a general remark, it may be stated, that all the following books (except the two last volumes) are indorsed in the manner before described, but are not intitled on the cover other than sometimes with the date; that the word *Irrotulatur* occurs, at first on the cover, then on the back with the other indorsement, down to No. 392 (Mich. 1775–76) inclusively, with few exceptions, which word occurs also at the beginning and end of No. 244–249; and that the Index is always *at the end* of the book, (not at the beginning as heretofore,) to the conclusion of the series. No. 267 (Mich. 1712–13) appears to be the latest that contains a list of the *Assignations by Tallies*, prefixed to the Index. They are all distinctly and fully headed, with the title and date of the book, and the names of the officers of the Exchequer.
244	1701	13 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 434	The like, as No. 243, with Index.
245	1701—2	13 & 14 Will. 3 & 1 Annæ.	Mich.	pp. 1—363, pp. 366—443	The like, with Index. There is a new heading at p. 366.
246	1702	1 Ann.	Easter	pp. 438	The like, with Index.
247	1702—3	1 & 2 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 475	The like, with Index.
248	1703	2 Ann.	Easter	pp. 330	The like, with Index.
249	1703—4	2 & 3 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 451	The like, with Index.
250	1704	3 Ann.	Easter	pp. 256	The like, with blank Index. There are only four names entered in the list of Assignations.
251	1704—5	3 & 4 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 493	The like, with Index.
252	1705	4 Ann.	Easter	pp. 393	The like, with Index.
253	1705—6	4 & 5 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 501	The like, with Index. There are seven unpaged leaves inserted between pp. 156, 157; and an additional sheet is inserted in the Index, to complete letter I.
254	1706	5 Ann.	Easter	pp. 295	The like, with Index.
255	1706—7	5 & 6 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 582	The like. The pages are numbered with ink as far as "289," (which is blank,) and the Index is carried no farther: of the following pages the two extreme numbers only are marked with pencil.
256	1707	6 Ann.	Easter	pp. 350	The like, with Index.
257	1707—8	6 & 7 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 513	The like, with Index.
258	1708	7 Ann.	Easter	pp. 407	The like, with Index.
259	1708—9	7 & 8 Ann.	Mich.	pp. —	The like. Paged only to "378," and the Index carried no farther.
260	1709	8 Ann.	Easter	pp. 346	The like, with Index. Covers loose.
261	1709—10	8 & 9 Ann.	Mich.	pp. —	The like. Paged only to "261," and the Index is carried no farther.
262	1710	9 Ann	Easter	pp. 513	The like, with Index.
263	1710—11	9 & 10 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 468	The like, with Index.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
264	1711	10 Ann.	Easter	pp. 426	The like, with Index.
265	1711—12	10 & 11 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 623	The like, with Index. Cover loose.
266	1712	11 Ann.	Easter	pp. 399	The like, with Index.
267	1712—13	11 & 12 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 429	The like, with Index.
268	1713	12 Ann.	Easter	pp. 454	The like, with blank form for Index. Covers loose.
269	1713—14	12 & 13 Ann.	Mich.	pp. —	The like, with blank form for Index. Paged only to "332."
270	1714	13 Ann. & 1 Geo. 1.	Easter	pp. 1—353, pp. 354—484.	The like, with blank form for Index. There is a new heading at p. 354.
271	1714—15	1 Geo. 1	Mich.	unpaged	The like, with blank form for Index.
272	1715	1 & 2 Geo. 1	Easter	unpaged	The like, with blank form for Index.
273	1715—16	2 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 497	The like, with blank form for Index. Paged with pencil only.
274	1716	2 & 3 Geo. 1	Easter	unpaged	The like, with blank form for Index.
275	1716—17	3 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. —	The like, with Index reaching as far as p. 77; beyond which the pages are not numbered.
276	1717	3 & 4 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 409	
277	1717—18	4 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 456	
278	1718	4 & 5 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 392	
279	1718—19	5 Geo. 1	Mich.	unpaged	
280	1719	5 & 6 Geo. 1	Easter	unpaged	
281	1719—20	6 Geo. 1	Mich.	unpaged	The like, with blank forms only for Indexes.
282	1720	6 & 7 Geo. 1	Easter	unpaged	
283	1720—21	7 Geo. 1	Mich.	unpaged	
284	1721	7 & 8 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 382	
285	1721—22	8 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 427	
286	1722	8 & 9 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 372	The like, with Index.
287	1722—23	9 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 410	The like, with unfinished Index. The title dates this book as in the "ix° & x°" years.
288	1723	9 & 10 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 305	The like, with blank form for Index.
289	1723—24	10 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 368	
290	1724	10 & 11 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 346	The like, with unfinished Index.
291	1724—25	11 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 361	
292	1725	11 & 12 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 306	The like, with blank forms for Index.
293	1725—26	12 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 350	
294	1726	12 & 13 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 293	The like, with blank form for Index. Two blank leaves are wafered together, between pp. 47, 48.
295	1726—27	13 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 309	The like, with unfinished Index.
296	1727	13 Geo. 1 & 1 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 325	The like, with blank form for Index. There is a new title below the entry of "Sabbati," 10 June, at p. 127, for the beginning of the Second George's reign, under date "Solis xj° die Junij, 1727," but without any other entry under that date.
297	1727—28	1 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 338	The like, with blank form for Index. Two pages of cancelled entries are wafered together, between pp. 227, 228.
298	1728	1 & 2 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 296	
299	1728—29	2 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 308	
300	1729	2 & 3 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 329	
301	1729—30	3 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 300	The like, with blank forms for Index.
302	1730	3 & 4 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 332	
303	1730—31	4 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 397	
304	1731	4 & 5 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 325	The like, with unfinished Index.
305	1731—32	5 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 399	
306	1732	5 & 6 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 326	
307	1732—33	6 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 329	
308	1733	6 & 7 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 341	
309	1733—34	7 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 363	The like, with blank forms for Index.
310	1734	7 & 8 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 386	
311	1734—35	8 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 354	
312	1735	8 & 9 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 331	
313	1735—36	9 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 424	
314	1736	9 & 10 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 379	The like, with Index begun only.
315	1736—37	10 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 367	
316	1737	10 & 11 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 317	
317	1737—38	11 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 341	The like, with blank forms for Index.
318	1738	11 & 12 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 332	
319	1738—39	12 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 403	
320	1739	12 & 13 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 284	
321	1739—40	13 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 356	
322	1740	13 & 14 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 335	
323	1740—41	14 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 352	
324	1741	14 & 15 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 378	The like, with Indexes.
325	1741—42	15 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 354	
326	1742	15 & 16 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 323	
327	1742—43	16 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 347	
328	1743	16 & 17 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 297	
*	1743—44	17 Geo. 2	Mich.	..	Wanting; but the Roll of this term is extant.
329	1744	17 & 18 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 298	
330	1744—45	18 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 351	Like volumes, with Indexes.
331	1745	18 & 19 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 291	

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
332	1745—46	19 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 429	The like, with Indexes. Irregularly paged; after "330," comes "340," and after "353" comes "324," and so on to the end.
333	1746	19 & 20 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 334	The like, with Index. The leaves paged 45, 46, are wafered together.
334	1746—47	20 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 369	
335	1747	20 & 21 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 282	
336	1747—48	21 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 369	
337	1748	21 & 22 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 303	
338	1748—49	22 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 318	The like, with Indexes.
339	1749	22 & 23 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 365	
340	1749—50	23 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 366	
341	1750	23 & 24 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 299	
342	1750—51	24 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 347	
343	1751	24 & 25 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 316	The like, with Index. The leaves paged 35, 36, are wafered together.
344	1751—52	25 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 346	The like, with Index.
345	1752	25 & 26 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 293	The like, with Index. The leaves paged 195, 196 are wafered together.
346	1752—53	26 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 367	
347	1753	26 & 27 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 284	
348	1753—54	27 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 347	
349	1754	27 & 28 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 287	
350	1754—55	28 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 318	
351	1755	28 & 29 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 323	
352	1755—56	29 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 362	The like, with Indexes.
353	1756	29 & 30 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 289	
354	1756—57	30 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 397	
355	1757	30 & 31 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 334	
356	1757—58	31 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 303	
357	1758	31 & 32 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 341	
358	1758—59	32 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 337	
359	1759	32 & 33 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 306	The like, with Index. The leaves paged 288, 289, are wafered together.
360	1759—60	33 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 374	The like, with Indexes.
361	1760	33 & 34 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 319	
362	1760—61	34 Geo. 2 & 1 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 1—41, pp. 43—314	The like, with Index. There is a new title at p. 43.
363	1761	1 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 325	The like, with Indexes.
364	1761—62	1 & 2 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 333	
365	1762	2 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 293	The like, with Index, of which the margins have been too much cut by the binder.
366	1762—63	2 & 3 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 320	The like, with Index. Improperly indorsed thus, "M. Irrotulatur. Recept. Anno 1762. III." for "II."
367	1763	3 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 307	
368	1763—64	3 & 4 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 325	
369	1764	4 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 258	The like, with Indexes.
370	1764—65	4 & 5 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 323	
371	1765	5 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 379	
372	1765—66	5 & 6 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 311	
373	1766	6 Geo 3	Easter	pp. 299	The like, with Index. The pages between 268 and 299 are improperly numbered "245—275."
374	1766—67	6 & 7 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 323	
375	1767	7 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 260	The like, with Indexes.
376	1767—68	7 & 8 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 313	
377	1768	8 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 300	The like, with Index. The leaves paged 283, 284, are pasted together, for the purpose of concealing cancelled entries.
378	1768—9	8 & 9 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 268	The like, with Index. The leaves paged 178, 179, are pasted together, to hide cancelled entries. This book has been written on paper of two different sizes: the smaller size ends with two blank leaves after p. 185, and the larger begins at p. 186.
379	1769	9 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 267	The like, with Index.
380	1769—70	9 & 10 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 271	The like, with Index. The back of the binding is torn.
381	1770	10 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 222	
382	1770—71	10 & 11 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 239	
383	1771	11 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 231	
384	1771—72	11 & 12 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 264	The like, with Indexes.
385	1772	12 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 210	
386	1772—73	12 & 13 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 257	
387	1773	13 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 212	
388	1773—74	13 & 14 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 238	
389	1744	14 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 215	The like, with Indexes. The title occupies all the first page.
390	1774—75	14 & 15 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 246	
391	1775	15 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 184	The like, with Indexes.
392	1775—76	15 & 16 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 223	The like, with Index. The leaves paged 177, 178, are pasted together.
393	1776	16 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 222	The like, with Index. The leaf paged 150, 151, ought to follow p. 160: where this is noticed as an error in binding.
394	1776—77	16 & 17 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 221	
395	1777	17 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 232	The like, with Indexes.
396	1777—78	17 & 18 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 286	The like, with unfinished Index.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
397	1778	18 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 206	
398	1778—79	18 & 19 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 244	
399	1779	19 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 235	
400	1779—80	19 & 20 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 265	
401	1780	20 Geo. 3.	Easter	pp. 314	The like, with Indexes.
402	1780—81	20 & 21 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 318	
403	1781	21 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 267	
404	1781—82	21 & 22 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 290	
405	1782	22 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 268	
406	1782—83	22 & 23 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 283	The like, with unfinished Index.
407	1783	23 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 237	The like, with Index.
408	1783—84	23 & 24 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 278	The like, with unfinished Index. The back is slightly torn.
409	1784	24 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 237	The like, with Index. To p. 29 is attached a leaf of paper, containing supplemental entries, which is to be taken as pp. 27, 28.
410	1784—85	24 & 25 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. ...	The like, with unfinished Index. Paged only to 135, after which follow four blank pages; and some leaves have been cut out; but there does not seem to be any real deficiency.
411	1785	25 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 277	
412	1785—86	25 & 26 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 285	The like, with Indexes.
413	1786	26 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 257	
414	1786—87	26 & 27 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 310	The like, with Index. The entries begin at p. 2; the heading being omitted.
415	1787	27 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 197	
416	1787—88	27 & 28 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 172	The like, with Indexes.
417	1788	28 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. ...	The like. Title omitted. Paging inaccurately numbered only half through; and the Index contains names only, without references.
418	1788—89	28 & 29 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 184	
419	1789	29 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 152	The like, with Indexes.
420	1789—90	29 & 30 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. ...	
421	1790	30 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 153	The like, imperfectly indexed.
422	1790—91	30 & 31 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. ...	The like; paged to 116, but not indexed so far as that.
423	1791	31 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 151	
424	1791—92	31 & 32 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 196	
425	1792	32 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 169	The like, with Indexes.
426	1792—93	32 & 33 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 168	
427	1793	33 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 183	
428	1793—94	33 & 34 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 253	The like, with Index. Rightly indorsed "M.—XXXIII." But, in the heading, the regnal years are wrongly stated "xxxij^{do} et xxxiij^{tio}."
429	1794	34 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 201	The like, with Index. In the paging, the numbers 61—69 are omitted.
430	1794—95	34 & 35 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 245	The like, with Index. The leaves paged 55, 56, and 97, 98, respectively, are wafered together to conceal cancelled entries.
431	1795	35 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 248	The like, with Index.
432	1795—96	35 & 36 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 232	The like, with Index. Title omitted, and first page left blank.
433	1796	36 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 253	
434	1796—97	36 & 37 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 248	The like, with Indexes.
435	1797	37 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 232	
436	1797—98	37 & 38 Geo. 3	Mich.	ff. 125	
437	1798	38 Geo. 3	Easter	ff. 151	The like, with Indexes. The titles occupy separate pages, not numbered; and the *folios* signify the two opposite pages at each opening.
438	1798—99	38 & 39 Geo. 3	Mich.	ff. 124	
439	1799	39 Geo. 3	Easter	ff. 140	
440	1799 / 1800	39 & 40 Geo. 3	Mich.	ff. 134	
441	1800	40 Geo. 3	Easter	ff. 120	
442	1800—1	40 & 41 Geo. 3	Mich.	ff. 133	The like, with Indexes.
443	1801	41 Geo. 3	Easter	ff. 119	
444	1801—2	41 & 42 Geo. 3	Mich.	ff. 153	
445	1802	42 Geo. 3	Easter to 4 July	ff. 68	
446	1802—3	42 & 43 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 127	
447	1803	43 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 123	
448	1803—4	43 & 44 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 119	
449	1804	44 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 111	
450	1804—5	44 & 45 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 115	
451	1805	45 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 118	The like, with Indexes.
452	1805—6	45 & 46 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 118	
453	1806	46 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 105	
454	1806—7	46 & 47 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 109	*** These books, since the change of the Quarterdays of the Exchequer, made at old Midsummer-day, 1802, are indorsed thus,—"RECEPT. 5 July, 1802," &c., in large letters up the back.
455	1807	47 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 117	
456	1807—8	47 & 48 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 121	
457	1808	48 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 126	
458	1808—9	48 & 49 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 126	
459	1809	49 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 123	
460	1809—10	49 & 50 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 118	
461	1810	50 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 115	The like, with Indexes. The title henceforth constitutes a separate page.
462	1810—11	50 & 51 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 111	
463	1811	51 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 108	
464	1811—12	51 & 52 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 110	
465	1812	52 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 202	The like, with Index. At f. 201 is inserted a large entry, in a tabular form, stating the particulars of a great sum raised from Catharine Puget and Thomas Bainbridge, written *on parchment*.

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
466	1812—13	52 & 53 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 115	The like, with Index. Two similar parchments at ff. 60, 115.
467	1813	53 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 112	The like, with Index. A similar parchment is at f. 109.
468	1813—14	53 & 54 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 105	The like, with Index. Similar parchments are at ff. 56, 104.
469	1814	54 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 97	The like, with Index. Similar parchments are at ff. 50, 97.
470	1814—15	54 & 55 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 105	The like, with Index. Similar parchments are at ff. 56, 105.
471	1815	55 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 94	The like, with Index. Similar parchments are at ff. 47, 92.
472	1815—16	55 & 56 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 101	The like, with Index. Similar parchments are at ff. 56, 101.
473	1816	56 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 101	The like, with Index. Similar parchments are at ff. 51, 100.
474	1816—17	56 & 57 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 98	The like, with Index. Similar parchments are at ff. 51, 94.
475	1817	57 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 102	The like, with Indexes.
476	1817—18	57 & 58 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 100	
477	1818	58 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 101	
478	1818—19	58 & 59 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 96	
479	1819	59 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 105	
480	1819—20	59 & 60 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 103	
481	1820	60 Geo. 3 & 1 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 102	
482	1820—21	1 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 103	
483	1821	1 & 2 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 103	
484	1821—22	2 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 102	
485	1822	2 & 3 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 105	
486	1822—23	3 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 103	
487	1823	3 & 4 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 95	
488	1823—24	4 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 99	
489	1824	4 & 5 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 96	The like, with Indexes. The title-pages do not specify the regnal year, but only state from such a day of the common year, to such another day.
490	1824—25	5 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 101	
491	1825	5 & 6 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 94	
492	1825—26	6 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 91	
493	1826	6 & 7 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 89	
494	1826—27	7 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 91	
495	1827	7 & 8 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 83	
496	1827—28	8 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 83	
497	1828	8 & 9 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 84	
498	1828—29	9 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 85	
499	1829	9 & 10 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 81	
500	1829—30	10 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 84	
501	1830	10 & 11 G. 4 & 1 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 84	The like, with Index. F. 81 is thus headed, "Sab'ti 26° Junij, 1830. The accession of William the Fourth."
502	1830—31	1 Will. 4	5 July	ff. 92	
503	1831	1 & 2 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 89	
504	1831—32	2 Will. 4	5 July	ff. 84	
505	1832	2 & 3 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 79	The like, with Indexes.
506	1832—33	3 Will. 4	5 July	ff. 82	
507	1833	3 & 4 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 77	
508	1833—34	4 Will. 4	5 July	ff. 79	
509	1834	4 & 5 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 77	The like, with Index. This book is bound in the usual manner, in vellum, boarded, with green strings; but is not indorsed.
510	1834	5 Will. 4	5 July to 10 Oct.	ff. 42	A thin folio book, written on paper corresponding with the foregoing, and with a full title as they have; but not indexed. The last entry is this:— "Summa total. Quarter. Anni a 5 die Julij ad 10 diem Octobris 1834. £11,532,320. 2s. 8d." It is half-bound, in vellum and paper, without strings; not indorsed, but labelled thus on the cover:—"Introitus for the half-year ending 5th Jan^{y}, [*altered to* 10th October] 1835," [*altered to* 1834.]

Note.—The following Books appear to be portions of distinct series of *Recepta*, containing entries not made in the ordinary Pell of Receipt.

INVENTORY of the Books of the *Pellis Receptorum*, containing entries of Receipts, made separately from the ordinary *Recepta*.

511 (1)	1693	5 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 472	A book of the same description as the common Book of this term, No. 229, except that it is in bad condition, having lost its covers. An Index is prefixed. It is thus headed: "Recept. De termino Paschæ anno regni Willielmi et Marie Regis et Regine quinto, 1693." The nature of the Receipts is thus stated in the first entry, as a specimen, "pro tot denariis per ipsum solutis, versus solucionem x^{cmi} pro annuitate conservata super Addicional. Revencion. de le Exciss. pro nonaginta et novem annis concess. durante vita," (naming the nominee.) It begins 2 May, and ends 28 Sept. 1693.
*	*	*	*	*	
512 (2)	1695	7 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 1—185, and 307—8	Bound in boarded parchment, inscribed 1695, and indorsed "Annuities." With Index, at the beginning, which includes only as far as p. 238, beyond which the original paging does not extend. It is headed as the foregoing, at pp. 1, 186, but not at p. 272, which is left blank. Pages 307, 308, contain additional entries, dated 23 July, 1695. The entries appear to relate to the purchase of annuities under Acts of Parliament of 4 & 5, and 5 & 6 Will. and Mary.
	1695—6	7 & 8 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 186-271	
	1696	8 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 273-305	
*	*	*	*	*	
513 (3)	1703—4	2 & 3 Annæ	Mich.	unpaged	A like book, bound in boarded parchment, with strings; and both inscribed and indorsed thus:—"Recept. Annuitat. 1705 pro vita." There is a separate heading for each term; and the entries extend from 24 Feb. 1703 [—4], to 29 Sept. 1704, beside one entry dated 10 March, 1704 [—5], which is not in the next book. Only pp. 1—7 are numbered.
	1704	3 Annæ	Easter		
514 (4)	1704—5	3 & 4 Annæ	Mich.	unpaged	The like, inscribed "Recept. Revercôn. Anno 1705," and indorsed with the same words. The entries extend from 19 Jan. 1704 [—5], to 28 Sept. 1705.
	1705	4 Annæ	Easter		

Appendix II.

4, Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office, of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, Rolls House.
I. (ii.)—Breviates of the Receipts.

I. (ii.)—Breviates of the Receipts, or *Abbreviationes Pellis Receptorum*, in separate Books.

Nature and Use of these Books.—These Books contain abridged entries of all payments of revenues into the Exchequer, very briefly extracted out of the Receipt Book; stating (1) the county or place; (2) the nature of the payment, the Accountant's name (which is sometimes omitted), and the date; also (3) the sum, and the initial of the Teller's name who received it. All the entries are posted under heads, denoting the several branches of revenue. The general and particular headings of the last book of Queen Elizabeth's time will serve best to explain their construction:—

"Abbreviatio Recept. De Termino Pasche anno RR^me^ Eliz. xliiij°. 1602."

1. De firmis et feodis firmis.
2. De terr. seisit. per Vicecomites.
3. De Ball. libertat. de exit. ball. sue.
4. ——————— de rem. compoti sui.
5. De Vic. de exit. ball. sue.
6. De nuper Vic. de rem. compoti sui.
7. De Eschaet. de exit. offic. sui.
8. De Recept. general. de rem. compoti sui.
9. ——————— de exit. officij sui.
10. De Firmar. subsid. et ulnag. pann. venal.
11. De Coll. imposic. cust. et subsid. omnium vinorum.
12. De Firmar. imposic. vinorum Franc. et *lez Renishe wines* per totam Angl. taxat. [etc.]
13. De cust. et subsid.
14. De tonag. conc. versus reparac. portus Dover.
15. De divers. redd. ad ward. castri Dover.
16. De Capital. Pincern. Angl.
17. De licent. pro transportac. ordinac.
18. De Firmar. finium et denar. deb. pro alienacionibus.
19. De exit. cur. Wardorum et Liberacionum.
20. ——————— Ducat. Lanc.
21. De exit. hanaperij Canc. domine R^ne^ Elizabeth.
22. ——— sigill. cur. Scaccarij.
23. ——— offic. Clerici facultat.
24. De denar. sol. per Uriam Babington et Robertum Bromley et al. secundum convenciones.
25. De Recusantibus accedere ad ecclesiam.
25 [*bis*]. De deb. estallat.
26. De revencione casualiter contingent.
27. De finibus imposit. super divers. personas prosequen. partem Roberti nuper Com. Essex.
28. De finibus in offic. Remem. Thes. Scaccarij sol.
29. De finibus dimiss.
30. De precio dimiss. bosc. et al.
31. De terr. perquisit. anno RR^ne^ Eliz. xlj° xlij° xliij° et xliiij°.
32. ——————— anno xxxvj^to^ H. 8 et de al. terr. concelat.
33. De xv^is^ et x^is^ diversis annis concess.
34. De Coll. xv^e^ et x^e^ anno xxxix° RR^ne^ Eliz.
35. ——— prime et secunde xv^e^ et x^e^ octo xv^arum^ et x^arum^ a laicis anno xliij° RR^ne^ Elizabeth. conc. deb. ultimo Januarij 1601. anno RR^ne^ Elizabeth xliiij°.
36. ——— tertie xv^e^ et x^e^ octo [etc.]
37. ——— subsid. a magnatibus.
38. ——————— laicis, diversis annis concess.
39. ——————— laicis, anno xxxix° RR^ne^ Eliz. conc.
40. ——— primi subsid. iiij^or^ subsid. a laicis anno xliij° RR^e^.
41. ——— prime soluc. secundi subsid. [etc.]
42. ——— subsid. a clero divers. annis conc.
43. ——— subsid. a clero divers. annis conc.
44. ——————— anno xxxix° RR^ne^ Eliz. conc.
45. ——— i. subsid. iiij^or^ subsid. a clero [etc.]
46. De arrerag. decim. a clero, de divers. annis.
47. De annual. decim. a clero, deb. ad fest. natalis Domini, anno xliiij^to^ RR^ne^ Eliz. 1601.
48. De temporalibus episcopat. sede vacante.
49. De primis fructibus et arrer. decim.
50. De assignacionibus.

The book ends with a general summary, headed "Summa cujuslibet nature Abbreviationis Recept. de isto termino Pasche, anno regni Regine Eliz. quadragesimo quarto;" containing the numbers and abridgements of the several headings, and their respective sums total (distinguishing those with the word *nil*, or a cypher, where nothing was received), and giving the aggregate total of the half-year's income, which then amounted to 360,409*l.* 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Upon comparing the Auditor's Receipt Book for the same term,* it appears that the headings, there used to distinguish the several branches of the revenue, are neither in the same order, nor expressed in the same words. The Auditor's Books were, in all probability, made up from the Tellers' Accounts; for every book consists of four parts, each Teller's Receipts being arranged under a separate series of similar headings. The entries in those Books are full, as in the Pell itself; not abridged, as in these Breviates.

* No. 52, described in the Second Report of the Deputy Keeper, App. II., p. 239.

Period, and State of Completeness.—Before the year 1602, the Breviate was commonly bound up with the Receipt Book of the same term, as has been already shown in the Inventory of the Receipt Books. The earliest, that appears in a separate state, is a *duplicate* book of Easter term, 4 Eliz. 1562. (No. 1.) The next separate books are six, which occupy a period from Easter term, 1573, to Mich. term, 1576-7, inclusively, for which no Receipt Books are extant; one Breviate, however, of that time is wanting. From Easter, term, 1602 (the book of which the contents are described above), to Mich. term, 1642-3, these books were made up and bound separately from the *Recepta*, and constitute an imperfect series; about one-third of them being lost, as the following table will show:—

From Easter 1602, to Mich. 1642, inclusively, were terms	82
Books extant for that period	61
Total books wanting	21

It may be observed that these Breviates serve in the nature of a *classed Index of matters* to the Records of the Receipt or Income, whether in Books or in Rolls; and that for a period in which the Receipt Books are not indexed.

Language.—They are all in Latin.

General Description and Condition.—They are thin folio books, of the same size and kind of paper as the Receipt Books of the same time; and bound in parchment, with or without boards, in the same manner as those books. In the manner of inscribing or indorsing the title and date, they also correspond with those books. For the most part they are in sound internal condition; but some are decayed. They might be bound, two in a volume, with advantage, but they are readily consultable in their present state.

Arrangement.—They were formerly mixed up with and described among the Receipt Books, &c., but are now chronologically arranged as a distinct yet supplemental series.

I. (ii.)—INVENTORY of the BREVIATES of the Receipts, or *Abbreviationes Pellis Receptorum*, in separate Books.

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
1	1562	4 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	A paper book in small folio, much decayed, and damaged by damp and vermin. It is thus headed, (below the motto, *Dominus custodiat introitum meum et exitum meum,*) "Abbreviatio Re^te Scaccarij de termino Pasche, A° RR^ne Elizabet. quarto, prout in Rotulo Re^tm de eodem termino plenius liquet." It is indorsed, "Pasche Eliz. iiij°. iiij°.," and is inscribed with the same date, three times on each cover. There is a *duplicate* of this book bound up with the Receipt Book of the same term, No. 6; and similar Breviates are bound up with all the preceding numbers of that series except the first. (No. 1.)
*	*	*	*	*	*** The Breviates from Mich. 1562—3, to Mich. 1572—3, inclusively, are bound up with their respective Receipt Books, No. 7—27.
2	1573	15 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	These books serve for a period of four years (Easter 1573, to Mich. 1576—7, inclusively), for which there are *no Receipt Books*. They exactly resemble the books in the place of which they have stood, in external appearance, except that they are only half so thick as the foregoing and following volumes. It is probable that no Receipt Book was made up for that period; for above the title of No. 7 is the following note, written by a contemporary hand: "M^d that there was no paper booke presedent to the Pell Rowle of this terme." Warrants also, relative to tallies of assignation, are entered on the fly-leaf of No. 3 (dated 10 Mar. 1574—5, 17 Eliz.), No. 4, and No. 6 (dated 24 May, 18 Eliz.); but that of No. 4 is now a mere fragment, the first 12 leaves being almost utterly destroyed by vermin. The condition of these books is indifferent: the covers are mostly decayed, and the first one has lost part of its cover with the date; but it is indorsed "P. XV°," and is fully dated in the heading of the *Assignationes* at the end. Neither No. 2 nor No. 4 has any general heading or title. The loss of the books of *Easter* 1574, and *Mich.* 1574—5, is to be deplored; especially by reason of the loss of the Pell or Roll, for the latter of those terms. See the note in the Inventory of *Recepta* for this period.
3	1573—4	15 & 16 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	
*	*	*	*	*	
4	1575	17 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	
5	1575—6	17 & 18 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	
6	1576	18 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	
7	1576—7	18 & 19 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	
*	*	*	*	*	*** The Breviates from Easter 1577, to Mich. 1601—2, inclusively, are bound up with their respective Receipt Books, No. 28—77.
8	1602	44 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	A paper book in folio, bound in boarded parchment, which is (like that of the Receipt Book, No. 77, to which it belongs) in a torn and worn state. It is thus inscribed on the cover: "Pasche anno xliiij^to RR Elizabeth. 1602;" is headed, "Abbreviatio Recept." &c., and has a summary of the headings at the end.
*	1602—3	44 & 45 Eliz. & 1 Jac. 1	Mich.	. . .	Bound with the Receipt Book of this term.
*	1603	1 Jac. 1	Easter	. . .	Wanting. The Receipt Book, No. 80, has no *Abbrevtatio*; but there is one to the Supplement of this half-year at the end of No. 79.
9	1603—4	1 & 2 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	A folio volume, of less thickness than the Receipt Books, bound in unboarded parchment. The first five leaves have been much torn or gnawed, and part of the title is gone; but the cover (which is exceedingly decayed) bears traces of the following inscription: "Michaelis anno primo RR. Jacobi, 1603." The indorsement is not visible.
*	1604	2 Jac. 1	Easter	. . .	Wanting, as also the Receipt Book.
10	1604—5	2 & 3 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume, indorsed (in the manner of all these books) "M.—II°.," but the inscription on the cover is almost illegible, it being decayed. On a fly-leaf is an abstract of a lease of the manors of Farlington and Weighill, in Yorkshire, dated 27 June, 32 Eliz. These books have numerous memoranda on the fly-leaves and linings of the covers.
11	1605	3 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, indorsed, and thus inscribed on the cover, "Pasche anno tertio RR. Jacobi. 1605."
12	1605—6	3 & 4 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, and in like manner inscribed on the cover; in good condition.
13	1606	4 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, inscribed likewise; in good condition. None of the following books (except No. 67, 68) have any inscription on the cover.
14	1606—7	4 & 5 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in moderate condition.

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
*	1607	5 Jac. I	Easter	. . .	Wanting.
15	1607—8	5 & 6 Jac I.	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume, but so torn and damaged in the first 17 leaves, by vermin, that the title and six first leaves are almost utterly gone. The indorsement is illegible, but the date appears in the sum total at the end.
16	1608	6 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
17	1608—9	6 & 7 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition, except that two fly-leaves at the beginning, containing some miscellaneous entries, are slightly damaged.
18	1609	7 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
19	1609—10	7 & 8 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like: some leaves damaged by vermin, toward the end.
20	1610	8 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	The like: the last leaf, containing some entries of *Recepta*, dated 24 Aug. is torn.
21	1610—11	8 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like: leaves very dirty in many places, and want smoothing. The Receipt Book, and Roll, of which this is an abridgement, are lost.
22	1611	9 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition. The Receipt Book to which this belongs is lost.
*	1611—12	9 & 10 Jac. I	Mich.	. . .	Wanting.
23	1612	10 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	A like volume; cover loose, and some leaves want smoothing.
*	1612—13	10 & 11 Jac. I	Mich.	. . .	Wanting.
*	1613	11 Jac. I	Easter	. . .	
*	1613—14	11 & 12 Jac. I	Mich.	. . .	
*	1614	12 Jac. I	Easter	. . .	
24	1614—15	12 & 13 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume, in good condition.
25	1615	13 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, dirty in some places.
26	1615—16	13 & 14 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition, but the last leaf (containing notes) is slightly torn.
27	1616	14 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, only wants cleansing in some places.
28	1616—17	14 & 15 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
29	1617	15 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in moderate condition.
30	1617—18	15 & 16 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition. On the last page is a note of license for the Eagle and Child, at Waltham Cross, to be an inn.
*	1618	16 Jac. I	Easter	. . .	Wanting.
31	1618—19	16 & 17 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume, in good condition.
32	1619	17 Jac. I.	Easter	unfol.	A like volume, in thin boarded parchment; some of the leaves are loose.
*	1619—20	17 & 18 Jac. I	Mich.	. . .	Wanting.
*	1620	18 Jac. I	Easter	. . .	
33	1620—1	18 & 19 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume to No. 32; slightly damaged with damp. A list of the headings is written opposite to the first page.
*	1621	19 Jac. I	Easter	. . .	Wanting.
*	1621—2	19 & 20 Jac. I	Mich.	. . .	
34	1622	20 Jac. I	Easter	ff. 85	The like as No. 31; in good condition, except that the first 12 leaves have been damaged by vermin. This book is foliated as far as "100" by the old hand; and has half as many more leaves blank, except three pages of calculations toward the end. An "Abbreviatio Titulorum," in English, written opposite to f. I a, serves as an Index to the book.
35	1622—3	20 & 21 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition. Opposite to the first page is a note of the death of Sir Fra. Egioke, one of the Tellers, 21 Nov. 1622, and the admission of John Brooke in his place.
36	1623	21 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, but a thinner book. It is in very bad condition; the first cover, and about half of the written leaves, having been partly gnawed away by vermin.
37	1623—4	21 & 22 Jac. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition. This book supplies the want of the Receipt Book, which is wanting.
38	1624	22 Jac. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, very dirty, and decayed within; it appears to have afforded a lodgment for rats. On the cover is written "Pasche, 1624." This book supplies the want of the Receipt Book, which is wanting.
39	1624—5	2 & 23 Jac. & 1 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, the cover and some leaves are loose.
40	1625	1 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like: cover loose.
41	1625—6	1 & 2 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in moderate condition.
42	1626	2 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
43	1626—7	2 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in moderate condition; some leaves loose.
44	1627	2 & 3 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like: condition not so good as the foregoing.
45	1627—8	3 & 4 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
*	1628	4 Car. I	Easter	. . .	Wanting.
46	1628—9	4 & 5 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume, in good condition.
47	1629	5 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
48	1629—30	5 & 6 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like: cover loose.
49	1630	6 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
50	1630—1	6 & 7 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like: good, but the cover damaged by a cut.
51	1631	7 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like. Within the cover (which is loose) is written the following note, among others: "Totall of ye Kn^ts, usque P. 1631.—68377. 9. 8. "a P. usque 3^tium Junij ——————35422. 19. 6." This relates to the sums received by Charles I. under the name of Compositions for Knighthood; beside the former sum, the whole amount received in this half-year (Easter, 1631) was 60,350*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*, as appears under two headings in this book, "De finibus pro ordin. militar. non suscipiend." and "De Collectoribus composit. pro non suscipiend. ordinem militar."
52	1631—2	7 & 8 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition.

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
*	1632	8 Car. I	Easter	. . .	Wanting.
*	1632—3	8 & 9 Car. I	Mich.	. . .	
53	1633	9 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	A like volume, in good condition.
54	1633—4	9 & 10 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
55	1634	10 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition, only the back is slightly torn.
*	1634—5	10 & 11 Car. I	Mich.	. . .	
56	1635	11 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like: cover loose.
57	1635—6	11 & 12 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
58	1636	12 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like: cover loose.
59	1636—7	12 & 13 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
60	1637	13 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
*	1637—8	13 Car. I	Mich.	. . .	Wanting.
61	1638	13 & 14 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	A like volume, in moderate condition.
62	1638—9	14 & 15 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
63	1639	15 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition. At the end of this book is inserted a sheet of larger paper, containing some extracts from the *Recepta* of this and the two following terms, under this head:—"De Firmar. imposit. poundag. et incrementi custum. vin. saccar." Neither the Roll nor the Book of *Recepta* of this term is extant; this Book therefore supplies the deficiency.
64	1639—40	15 & 16 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
65	1640	16 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition.
66	1640—41	16 & 17 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition. At the beginning is a loose paper, containing four extracts of *Recepta*, without date, from John Clench, late sheriff of Suffolk; but both the Roll and the Book of *Recepta* are wanting.
*	1641	17 Car. I	Easter	. . .	Wanting.
*	1641—2	17 & 18 Car. I	Mich.	. . .	
67	1642	18 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	A like volume, in good condition. Four-fifths are blank, and the book is, perhaps, unfinished; it is inscribed thus on the cover, "Pasche, 1642. A Breviate." The Receipt Book itself, for this term, is wanting, as also the Roll.
68	1642—3	18 & 19 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition; thus inscribed, "Mich'as, 1642. A Breviate, 1642." Evidently left unfinished (the greater portion being blank); the latest date is 6 Dec., except the following entry under the second heading:—"Farthing Tokens. Anglia. De prenobil. Henr. Domino Matrevor^{is}. 19 Jan, 1^{li}. Sa. (per 2 tall.)" The Clerk of the Pells went to Oxford in January, 1643, and no Breviates have been made since in a separate form; but see the Inventory of Receipt Books, No. 152—156. *** A decayed leaf of a Breviate Book of the time of James I. or Charles I. (probably out of one of the lost volumes) now lies loose in the last volume, there being nothing to show its date.

II. (i)—The Issue Books, or Books of the *Pellis Exitûs* of the Clerk of the Pells.

Appendix II.

4. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office, of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, Rolls House.

II. (i.)—The Issue Books, or Books of the *Pellis Exitûs* of the Clerk of the Pells.

Nature and Use of these Books.—They contain entries of all payments made at the Receipt of the Exchequer, and serve as duplicates, or rather as the draughts, of the Issue Rolls, since the final re-establishment of the Record of Expenditure, called the Pell of Issue. All payments being made either upon *Debentures* (which are grounded on Letters Patent), or upon *Orders* (which are grounded on Letters of Privy Seal); the entries consist of the whole tenor of the one, and of the substance of the other, respectively. They were set down in the same manner as the entries in the Receipt Books, day by day, as the several authorities for payment were presented; for no money could be paid by any Teller, until the Clerk of the Pells had testified the recording of the issue, by writing his *recordatur*, with the date of the entry in his Book or Roll, on the Debenture or Order by virtue whereof any payment was to be made.

They are, like the Receipt Books, furnished with Indexes from the time of the Commonwealth, and are thereby rendered doubly more consultable than the Rolls of Issue. Since the time when the ingrossing of the Issue Rolls ceased, they have become the principal Record or Pell itself; and therefore, from and after Easter term 1797, these Books are the *only Records of the Expenditure of the Exchequer*, which afford conclusive evidence of the Issues that were made in that period.

Period and State of Completeness.—There are not, and in all probability never were, any books corresponding with the ancient Issue Rolls, of which the latest now extant, (or that has been, since the end of Elizabeth's reign, known to be extant,*) is that of Easter term, 19 Edw. IV. An attempt to restore this Pell was made in the early part of Elizabeth's reign; but the Auditor of the Receipt appears to have succeeded in keeping up the jealous policy of Henry VII., by procuring the suppression of the Pell of Issues, until 1597. The Rolls extant, within that period, are only those of—

Easter, 9 Eliz., and Mich., 9 & 10 Eliz. (1567-8.)
10 Eliz. —— 10 & 11 Eliz. (1568-9.)
11 Eliz. —— 11 & 12 Eliz. (1569-70.)
12 Eliz. (1570.)

At length, by virtue of a Writ or Letters of Privy Seal, dated 24 March, 39 Eliz. 1597, the

* See the old "Kalender of the Pelles of Receipt," &c., printed in Mr. Devon's "Issue Roll of Thomas de Brantingham" (1835, 8vo.), pp. lxxxv—xc.

Appendix II.

4. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office, of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, Rolls House.

II. (i.)—The Issue Books, or Books of the *Pellis Exitûs* of the Clerk of the Pells.

Pell of Issue was fully re-established; and the Clerk of the Pells began, at Michaelmas, 1597, to record all the Issues, and all other matters connected therewith. He accordingly made the entries in paper books, like those wherein the Receipts were entered; from which the Pells or Rolls were from time to time ingrossed, until the ingrossing of the Rolls was discontinued, about the year 1800. The latest Issue Roll of the second series that is extant, is that of Easter term, 1797; from which time the Books cease to be inscribed *Irrotulatur*, nad become the Pell itself, as already shown.

From the beginning of the new series, to the surrender of Oxford, the books for the following terms alone are missing:—

Mich. 1618-19, and Easter 1619	2
Easter 1642	1
Easter 1644, to Easter 1646, including both terms	5
Total	8

From the middle of Mich. term 1642-3, when the Receipt of the Exchequer was removed to Oxford, to Mich. 1654, when Oliver re-established the office of Clerk of the Pells, there were no Issues recorded at Westminster. One book of Oliver's time, which contained both half-years, (accordingly to the custom under the Protectorate,) is lost; two more of that century, and five of the last century, are wanting; so that the whole number of deficient volumes is 16, as shown below:—

Books wanting before 1654	8
The Book of Mich. 1657-8, and Easter 1658	1
Mich. 1684-5	1
Second part of Easter 1695	1
Mich. 1701-2	1
Easter 1708, and Easter 1709	2
Mich. 1789-90, and Easter 1790	2
Total Issue Books wanting	16

Language.—This is always Latin, excepting the period of the Protectorate, from Mich. 1654, to June 1660. It may be observed, that the *Debentures* were always (excepting that period) made out in *Latin*, but *Orders* were always in *English*. The Clerk of the Pells reduced the substance of the latter into a Latin entry, accordingly to his own judgment; and grotesque enough are the attempts to express modern matters of finance in semi-classical Latin, in the latest books. The old base Latin was fair enough in its way; but the corruptions of modern times are vicious without example, and often only to be understood by comparing the Order on which the payment was grounded.

General Description, and Condition.—The remarks made on the Receipt Books are partly applicable to these. The earliest of them, No. 1—94, have been rebound in 65 volumes, each being lettered "Issue Book," with the date. The old bindings were injudiciously stripped off and destroyed: some few, however, have been lately found, and their inscribed parts preserved and pasted into the volumes. The others are for the most part strongly bound in boarded parchment or vellum, are in excellent condition, and need very little repair; where this is wanting, a remark in the following Inventory points out its nature.

Arrangement.—They have not only been separated from other Pell Books, but reduced into strict chronological order, and regularly numbered, No. 1—453. Some Issue Books, of special natures, which occurred in the series, have been separated and placed at the end of the general series. These are distinguished into six smaller classes or series, and fully described at No. 454—482. There evidently ought to be more books of those kinds; but their loss it is perhaps impossible to account for, at this distance of time.

II. (i.)—INVENTORY of the ISSUE BOOKS, or Books of the *Pellis Exitûs*, of the Clerk of the Pells, from the re-establishment of the Pell of Issue, at Michaelmas, 39 Eliz., 1597, to the Abolition of the Pell Office, 10 October, 1834.

I.—GENERAL Series of Issue Books.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
1	1597—8	39 & 40 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 187	Headed "Pellis Exitus de Termino Sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno RR^ne Eliz. xxxix^o finien. et xl^mo incipien. 1597. Willielmo Domino Burghley, Magno Thesaurario Anglie existen. Chidioco Wardoure armigero, Clerico Pellium." Fairly written on paper in a folio volume; discoloured and slightly damaged by damp, but now repaired, and bound with the next book. The leaves were numbered to 67 only, by the old hand. There are some vacant leaves (as usually) at each end.
2	1598	40 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like: bound with the foregoing; but the first six leaves (of which ff. 1, 2 are blank) have been thus disarranged by the binder: ff. 1, 4, 2, 3, 5, f. ult. (containing a waste entry of an Order), ff. 6, 7, &c.
3	1598—9	40 & 41 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, newly bound, separate. The second spare leaf contains two entries of Orders; the last but one contains another; and the last leaf a memorandum.
4	1599	41 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound with the next book. Among the spare leaves at the end are written, a cancelled entry of 12 Sept., nine pages of short entries of Issues made 1 October (which belong to the next half-year's book), nine entries of Orders, two of *Recepta*, and a memorandum.
5	1599 / 1600	41 & 42 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like. On the first spare leaf are written, one entry of *Recepta*, and two Orders; and on the second, a Warrant to stop the pension of Laghlin Owen Omore. These leaves, and some others at the beginning, have been damaged with damp (but are now repaired), and the heading of the book is lost.
6	1600	42 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like: its last 19 leaves were much damaged by damp and vermin, so that some are almost destroyed. They are now repaired as well as they can be, and the book is bound with the next one. The first leaf, containing the heading, has been misplaced after the second, by the binder.
7	1600—1	42 & 43 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound with the foregoing book; in excellent condition. The old covers having been lately found, the inscribed parts are now pasted on the first leaf; *viz.*, on the cover thus, "Exitus 1600;" and on the back thus, "M.—xlii° & xliii°."
8	1601	43 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like; bound with the next book, and in good condition.
9	1601—2	43 & 44 Eliz.	Mich.	unfol.	The like; slightly damaged, but now repaired and re-bound.
10	1602	44 Eliz.	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition, bound with the next book.
11	1602—3	44&45 Eliz., & 1 Jac. 1.	Mich.	unfol.	The like: slightly damaged, but now repaired, and bound with the foregoing book. At the end are entered three Orders, one of which is cancelled, and a repetition of the title of the book.
12	1603	1 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like: discoloured and damaged by damp, but now repaired, and bound with No. 13.
13	1603—4	1 & 2 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition, bound with No. 12. An Order and a memorandum are entered on the first spare leaf.
14	1604	2 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound with No. 15, but improperly, that being put foremost in the volume. The two spare leaves at the beginning contain one entry of an Order, two of *Recepta* dated 2 & 12 July, and a whole page (four entries) of *Recepta* dated 28 July, 1604. The last leaf is largely inscribed "*Irrotulatur.*"
15	1604—5	2 & 3 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; in good condition, as the foregoing, with which it is bound. There is one leaf, of the date of 27 Nov. 1604, misplaced between 23 and 24 Nov.
16	1605	3 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; its latter part has been very much damaged by vermin, but is now repaired, and the book is rebound separately. The last seven or eight leaves have been disarranged by the binder; the true order of which may be found by comparing the Issue Roll of this half year. The last leaf contains only memoranda; it is followed by a fragment of a narrow *Roll of vellum*, used as a guard in the old binding, which contains numerous names of persons, written on both sides, in a hand of the time of Edward II., many of which are struck out. There are two headings, one "De Derb. transgressores," under which is the name of "Johannes de Beufey miles, nuper Vic.;" and "De Hundredo de Apeltr."
17	1605—6	3 & 4 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like: slightly damaged at the end, but now repaired, and bound separately.
18	1606	4 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound with No. 19; but the latter is improperly placed foremost in the volume.
19	1606—7	4 & 5 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound with No. 18; both are in good condition. A spare leaf at the beginning contains entries of Issues, 19 Dec. 1606, "to be allowed this next weeke." At the end are three cancelled entries of *Recepta*, 25 Mar. 1607.
20	1607	5 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like. On the first fly-leaf are four cancelled entries of *Recepta*, dated 19 June, 1607. This book is bound with the next, and both are in good condition.
21	1607—8	5 & 6 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound with No. 20.
22	1608	6 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound separately. The binder has misplaced the first nine leaves, (three of which are vacant,) thus, ff. 1, 5, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 6.
23	1608—9	6 & 7 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound separately; in excellent condition.
24	1609	7 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like: bound separately; in excellent condition. On one of the vacant leaves at the end, is the beginning of an Index, under letter A.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
25	1609—10	7 & 8 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, being a thick book, in good condition; bound separately. The "Assignments by Tallies," which, in the foregoing books, are set down among the ordinary Issues by the Tellers, and only distinguished in the sum total of the half year, are entered separately on the last 17 leaves of the book, with this title, "Assignaciones per Tall. inde levat. de hoc termino Michaelis, anno septimo RR. Jacobi. 1609." This practice was continued in many of the following volumes.
26	1610	8 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound separately, and in good condition, except that it seems that the 'Assignments' are lost from the end, the last leaf being thus noted, in the manner of a catchword, "Sequ[u]ntur Assignaciones."
27	1610—11	8 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound separately, and in good condition. This book is marked "*Irrotulatur*," on the first and last pages.
28	1611	9 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	This book is either unfinished or imperfect; it wants the sum total and Assignments at the end. It is in good condition, and bound separately.
29	1611—12	9 & 10 Jac. 1	Mich.	ff. 342	The like, bound separately; in good condition. It is foliated by the old hand to f. 330; the Assignments follow, but no sums total.
30	1612	10 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like; bound separately, and in good condition. The sum total of Issues is on the last page but two; the next leaf is blank, and there are no Assignments.
31	1612—13	10 & 11 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; slightly damaged, but now repaired, except at the eighteenth leaf: it is bound separately. There are eight blank leaves at the end, but no Assignments.
32	1613	11 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound separately; the edges of the leaves have been damaged throughout, and are for the most part mended. The last leaf is blank, without Assignments.
33	1613—14	11 & 12 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound separately. In good condition. No Assignments.
34	1614	12 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	A thinner book, bound separately; in good condition. Without Assignments.
35	1614—15	12 & 13 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	Same description. This book contains many entries not properly filled up, and has no sum total at the end.
36	1615	13 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	Same description, and same remarks. Nor has it any heading.
37	1615—16	13 & 14 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, as No. 34, bound separately.
38	1616	14 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound separately.
39	1616—17	14 & 15 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound separately; and the corners of the leaves, which were damaged, are repaired.
40	1617	15 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound together in so confused and irregular a manner, that the volume needs to be taken to pieces. The damaged parts are mended. The old cover of the first has been lately found, and the indorsement ("Exitus de termino Pasche anno xv^to^ R. Regis Jacobi,") is now pasted on a fly-leaf. One leaf also has been recovered from the clearings of the Pell Office, containing the sum total of the week beginning 19 July, 1617. The days included between 25 and 30 July are lost. Each is marked "*Irr.*" at the beginning.
41	1617—18	15 & 16 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
42	1618	16 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like: repaired in the damaged parts, and bound separately.
*	1618—19	16 & 17 Jac. 1	Mich.	..	Wanting; but the Issue Rolls of these two terms are extant.
*	1619	17 Jac. 1	Easter.	..	
43	1619—20	17 & 18 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	A like volume, as before; bound separately, and repaired where damaged: but the last leaf, containing these words, "Irrotulatur in Pelle, et examinatur," and the leaf containing entries dated 5 April, are transposed, with 10 leaves between.
44	1620	18 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	These three books were found in the Vault at Somerset House, and are fully described in the Second Report, App. II., p. 204, where their titles are given at length. They have their original covers, and are marked "*Irrotulatur*" at the end.
45	1620—1	18 & 19 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	
46	1621	19 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	
47	1621—2	19 & 20 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound separately. Much damaged, but now repaired; the greater part of the book having lost its outer margin, and nearly half the breadth of the pages is gone, toward the beginning. Happily the Roll is extant.
48	1622	20 Jac. 1	Easter	ff. 180	The like, in good condition; bound separately. Foliated to f. 69, by the old hand, and now throughout. A paper found loose, and now fixed at the beginning, shows the dates, names, and amounts of certain entries "Wanting in this booke." The Roll is extant.
49	1622—3	20 & 21 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, in good condition; bound separately. The binder has misplaced the last leaf but two, at the end. There seems to be some leaves lost, between 21 and 26 Feb.
50	1623	21 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition; bound separately.
51	1623—4	21 & 22 Jac. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound separately; the damaged corners of the leaves are repaired.
52	1624	22 Jac. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound separately. Against the heading is this note, on the name of the Lord Treasurer, "The xiiij^th^ of May, 1624, the said Earle of Midd. was sent to the Tower; and the xvj^th^ of the same, his staff was taken from him."
53	1624—5	22 & 23 Jac. 1 & 1 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like; a thick book, bound separately. The last entry in the reign of James is dated 25 March; nine blank leaves follow, and then a separate title occurs for that part of the term (4 April to 16 April) within the next reign, contained in the last eight leaves.
54	1625	1 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound with the next book, in a thick volume.
55	1625—6	1 & 2 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound with the foregoing, and both in good condition.
56	1626	2 Car. 1	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound with No. 57, in a very thick volume. The first leaves are damaged at the corners, but are repaired as much as may be: ff. 1 and 7 have not been sewn in by the binder, but were found loose in the book, and are now divided and fixed in their proper places. The title is marked "*Irr.*"
57	1626—7	2 Car. 1	Mich.	unfol.	The like: bound with the foregoing, and in good condition.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
58 *a* 58 *b*	1627	2 & 3 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	Two books, bound together in one very thick volume. Though both relating to the same period, they are unlike each other, excepting the first entry. It is strange, too, that in the heading of the one, the regnal year *tertio* occurs, in the other the number of the year is omitted, though both are dated "1627" in the title; also that the first entry in the former is dated *Lunæ*, 26 Mar. "1628," (as also some other entries are mistakenly dated "1628,") yet the other is dated *Lunæ*, 26 Mar. "1626," for 1627. It is difficult to account for the existence of these incongruous books, in the absence of the Roll of this term, which is not extant. Many entries in both are cancelled, and the former contains twice as much as the latter.
59	1627—8	3 & 4 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like; a thick book, bound separately; in good condition. Many of the entries are cancelled, in this and the preceding, and the following book.
60	1628	4 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition, bound together.
61	1628—9	4 & 5 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
62	1629	5 Car. I.	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition, bound together.
63	1629—30	5 & 6 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
64	1630	6 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, in good condition, bound separately.
65	1630—1	6 & 7 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	Same remark.
66	1631	7 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	Same remark.
67	1631—2	7 & 8 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	The like, bound separately; the first leaf has been mended.
68	1632	8 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound together, though not equally sized. The two first leaves of No. 68 have been damaged, and since mended.
69	1632—3	8 & 9 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
70	1633	9 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	The like, bound together, though not of equal sizes.
71	1633—4	9 & 10 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
72	1634	10 Car. I	Easter	ff. 141	The like, bound with the next book, but in inverse order, this being placed second. The margin has been destroyed by damp and vermin throughout; but the book has been carefully mended.
73	1634—5	10 & 11 Car. I	Mich.	ff. 174	Consisting of two parts, the latter being of smaller-sized paper; ff. 1—42 (whereof ff. 1, 2, are blank) being therefore larger than the rest, have suffered from damp and vermin, so much, that the upper and lower portions of them have been destroyed. The book is now repaired, and has been bound (but inversely) with No. 72. At the top of f. 167[b] is this note: "Obijt Comes Portland, Dominus Thes. Angl., 13 Martij, 1634."
74	1635	11 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	Two books, of much larger size than any of the foregoing; now bound together, making a tall and thick volume, in good condition.
75	1635—6	11 & 12 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
76	1636	12 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	Two similar books, forming a great volume like the foregoing, but not so thick.
77	1636—7	12 & 13 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
78	1637	13 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	Two similar books, forming a great volume as the last foregoing. The title of No. 78 is on the back of the first leaf. There are memoranda at the end of each book.
79	1637—8	13 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
80	1638	13 & 14 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	Two similar books, forming a fourth large volume; and, as the others, in good condition.
81	1638—9	14 & 15 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
					*** From Mich. 1638-9 inclusively, there is no Issue Roll extant until Mich. 1654-5.
82	1639	15 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	Two books bound together; the former is on small paper, the other of like size as those before No. 74: both in good condition.
83	1639—40	15 & 16 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
84	1640	16 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	Four small folio books, bound together in one volume. Of the last of them, Mr. Devon observes, in his MS. Catalogue, f. 99, that "great part of this book is lost:" but that does not appear to be the case; it ends with "Sabbati nono die April, 1642," which was Easter-eve, and only wants the usual sum total, which perhaps may have been entered on a leaf now lost, or perhaps was (as in some few other cases) not entered at all. The diminished size of these books may have been caused by the impoverished state of the Exchequer at that time, which could not afford to make many Issues.
85	1640—1	16 & 17 Car. I	Mich.	unfol.	
86	1641	17 Car. I	Easter	unfol.	
87	1641—2	17 & 18 Car I.	Mich.	unfol.	
*	1642	18 Car. I	Easter	..	Wanting, as also is the Roll. The book for the early part of the Mich. term following is also wanting.
88	1642—3 1643	18 & 19 Car. I 19 Car. I	Mich. Easter	f. 1. ff. 4—13[b]	A thin folio book, consisting of 40 leaves, thus headed: "Exitus apud Oxon. a duodecimo die Februarij, 1642. existent. parte Termini Michaelis anno regni Regis Caroli xviij°." The two entries under this heading (on f. 1) are dated 22 March only; the next leaf is blank; and then follow entries of Easter Term, 1643, dated from 6 April to 12 Sept. inclusively (ff. 4—13[b]), only 31 in number. The rest of this book is vacant; it is bound with the next, and both have been lately foliated.
89	1643—4	19 & 20 Car. I	Mich.	ff. 3—57[b]	A small folio book, consisting of 92 leaves, very neatly written, and thus headed: "Pellis Exitus. Termino Michaelis anno R. Regis Caroli decimo nono. 1643," (with the names of the Lord Treasurer, &c.) containing the entries of the full half-year, from 3 Oct. 1643, to 29 April, 1644. Bound with these two books are, (1) The Pells Certificate Book of Tellers' Remains, from 12 Feb. 1642-3, to 5 April, 1645; and (2) The Pells Order Book, for Easter Term, 1645, and Mich. Term, 1645-6, which contain the only evidences now extant of the *expenditure* of the Exchequer at Oxford, after Easter (21 April) 1644.
*	*	* *	*	*	From Easter-eve, 1644, to Mich. day, 1654, exclusively, there are no Issue Books or Rolls now extant.
90	1654—5 1655	.. ..	Mich. Easter	pp. 1—66 pp. 99—192	Headed thus, "Pell of ishues, Michaelmas terme, 1654," and beginning 31 Oct. 1654, p. 1; headed "Issues of Easter terme, 1655," p. 99. An Index is prefixed. This book is in good condition, and has been rebound, with the next: the old covers were lately found, and the inscription of the cover ("Issues of Michaelmas 1654, and Easter 1655,") and the indorsement ("Exitus Michael. 1654, et Pasche 1655,") are now cut out, and pasted on the first blank leaf.
91	1655—6 1656	.. ..	Mich. Easter	pp. 1—111 pp. 111—221	A like book, with Index prefixed. The headings are, "The Issues of Michaelmas terme, 1655," p. 1; and "Easter Terme, 1656," only, p. 111. A blank leaf occurs between the *two* pages, numbered "111." This book is bound with No. 90, and the inscribed parts of its old covers are now preserved as in that book; being both inscribed thus: "Issues of Michaelmas 1655, and Easter 1656;" and indorsed in like manner.
92	1656—7 1657	.. ..	Mich. Easter	pp. 1—136 pp. 137—255	A like book, with Index prefixed; having this general heading at p. 1, "The Pell of the issues of Michael. 1656, and Easter 1657," beside the date at the head of each term. This book is bound with No. 93 and 94, in a thick volume; but its old covers have not been found.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
*	1657—8	..	Mich.	..	Wanting. The Roll of these two terms is wanting likewise, except only one membrane, lately found among the clearings of the old Pell Office.
*	1658	..	Easter	..	
93	1658—9	..	Mich.	pp. 1—159	The Index of this book is wanting, and there is no blank paper (as usually) at beginning or end. The first half-year has a blank for the heading: the second has this title, ingrossed on a separate leaf, "The Pell of Issues in Easter Terme, 1659." Bound with the foregoing book: the inscribed parts of its old covers are now pasted on a sheet of paper, inserted in the volume. They bear these titles:—"Issues Mich'as Terme 1658, And Easter Terme 1659;" and "Issues Mich'as—1658. Paschæ—1659."
	1659	..	Easter	pp. 161—258	
94	1659—60	..	Mich.	pp. 1—104	A like book, with Index prefixed: but without headings. None of the entries toward the end are cancelled, as in the *Recepta:* one blank page alone follows the last entry. Bound with No. 92 and 93; and now having the inscribed parts of its old covers preserved on a leaf of paper inserted: *viz.*, inscription, "Issues. Mich'as Terme 1659," and indorsement (not ingrossed, and by a different hand), "Exitus, 1659."
	1660	..	Easter (to 26 June)	pp. 109—139	
95	1660	12 Car. 2	Easter (from 9 July)	ff. 1—11	A folio volume, bound in parchment; thus indorsed, "Exitus Pasche et Mich's. 1660," also "Exitus, 1660;" and inscribed on the cover in a similar manner. The remainder of Easter half-year (which this book contains), and the whole of Mich. are respectively headed in full; there are two blank leaves between the two terms; and many blank leaves intervene before the Index, which is at the end. It is in good condition, except that the strings are lost, as usually.
	1660—1	12 & 13 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 12—87	
96	1661	13 Car. 2	Easter	ff. 74	A like volume, mutilated by the loss of its Index, and all the blank paper (except 10 leaves) at the end, so that the cover hangs loose. It is inscribed, "Pasche Exitus, 1661," and bears two similar indorsements. There is a full heading, as in all the subsequent volumes, unless otherwise stated.
97	1661—2	13 & 14 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 89	A like volume, with blank paper and Index; headed, indorsed, and inscribed. In good condition.
98	1662	14 Car. 2	Easter	ff. 116	The like; subject to like remarks; with Index.
99	1662—3	14 & 15 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 133	The like; with like remarks, except that there are no blank leaves, the book being filled to the Index.
100	1663	15 Car. 2	Easter	ff. 125	The like, with blank leaves at the end, but the Index is prefixed.
101	1663—4	15 & 16 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 164	The like, with Index prefixed; same description.
102	1664	16 Car. 2	Easter	ff. 136	The like, inscribed and indorsed in the usual manner; with Index prefixed. One cover is loose, by reason of the loss of blank paper at the end.
103	1664—5	16 & 17 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 153	The like, with Index prefixed. Same description, but in good condition.
104	1665	17 Car. 2	Easter	ff. 122	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition.
105	1665—6	17 & 18 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 86	The like, with Index prefixed; half blank, and in good condition.
106	1666	18 Car. 2	Easter	ff. 109	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition.
107	1666—7	18 & 19 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 108	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition.
108	1667	19 Car. 2	Easter	ff. 75	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition, and more than half blank.
109	1667—8	19 & 20 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 1—72	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition. At the beginning is this note "Memorandum the 27th of Aprill, 1683: William Tattershall began this Pell," that is, began to *inroll* it (see No. 118), no less than fifteen years after the Roll ought to have been made. Each term has a full heading, and there are two blank leaves between ff. 72 and 73.
	1668	20 Car. 2	Easter	ff. 73—152[b]	
110	1668—9	20 & 21 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 108	The like, with Index prefixed; also this note, "Tattershall began the Pell of Exitus for Mich'mas, 1668: on Friday the 8th of June, 1683." In good condition.
111	1669	21 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 234	The like, with Index prefixed. The back is slightly torn.
112	1669—70	21 & 22 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 252	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition.
113	1670	22 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 279	The like, with Index prefixed. The leaves have started nconveniently away from the back.
114	1670—1	22 & 23 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 373	The like, with Index prefixed. The cover is somewhat loose.
115	1671	23 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 275	The like, with Index prefixed. The leaves have started away from the back, in this and many of the succeeding volumes, which injury seems to have been caused by their gradually increased size, and by the bending back of the covers while the clerk ingrossed the Rolls from them.
116	1671—2	23 & 24 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 423	The like, with Index prefixed.
117	1672	24 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 299	The like, with Index prefixed. Half blank, and in good condition.
118	1672—3	24 & 25 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 346	The like, with Index prefixed; also a note that "Tattershall began to enter this booke into the Pell, this 31th of July, 1684." In good condition.
119	1673	25 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 307	The like, with Index prefixed. The cover is slightly damaged, and the leaves stand out from the back.
120	1673—4	25 & 26 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 1—359	A very thick volume, in other respects similar to the foregoing. The Index prefixed refers to both terms. The back is slightly torn.
	1674	26 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 363—611	
121	1674—5	26 & 27 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 341	The like as No. 119, &c. In good condition, with Index prefixed.
122	1675	27 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 223	The like, with Index prefixed; almost half blank. On p. 224 is entered (and since cancelled) an Order, dated 30 Aug. 1676. The back is slightly torn.
123	1675—6	27 & 28 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 190	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition.
124	1676	28 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 213	The like, with Index prefixed. The cover is somewhat loose and damaged; it is inscribed "*Irrotulatur*," beside the title and date.
125	1676—7	28 & 29 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 254	The like, with Index prefixed, which is slightly wormed; the back is slightly torn. Within the cover is this note: "Md. Mr Tatersall begun this Book xx° Maij, 87."
126	1677	29 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 209	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition. The cover is inscribed "*Irrotulatur & Examinatur*," and at the last page is subscribed thus, "Ingr. per Harding in xlv. pellibus."
127	1677—8	29 & 30 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 262	The like, with Index prefixed. The cover is inscribed "*Exam. Irrotulat.*" The binding is somewhat loose.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
128	1678	30 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 298	A folio book, taller than the foregoing; the covers are lost. On the fly-leaf at the beginning (next before the Index) are these notes:—"Sept. ye 8th: 87, Mr Tatersall begun this Booke. M^d he began this Pell Rolle 26 of August, 78, whereof is done 46 Skins of this Pell Roole. And this 13th of December, 87, hee went on wth ye first Skinn N° 47: M^d 9 Skins compleated this Pell Roll: 10th January, 87." The leaf paged "296. 297," is loose and torn; the concluding leaf ("298") was lately found among the clearings of the Pell Office, in a dirty state.
129	1678—9	30 & 31 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 312	A folio book, as before, but taller: the parchment binding is damaged, and the indorsement (except where marked "J. Price") is lost. It is inscribed with a title, and *Exam.* The following notes occur on the fly-leaf:—"December ye 15th: 87. M^r Ad[a]ms began at ye xxx^th of October, 78, wth Jo: Birchill after ye 8 press wch he had formerly done. xix^th of March, 87, he began the new Roll after ye 32 press." There is an Index at the beginning.
130	1679	31 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 213	A like volume, with Index prefixed; in good condition, except the back slightly torn. It has the following note on the fly-leaf:—"January ye 17th 1687. M^r. Tattersall began this Book to make a Pell Roll: 23 skin of a new Roll."
131	1679—80	31 & 32 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 258	The like, with Index prefixed; in same condition as No. 130. Subscribed at the end "Ingr. per Harding in lx. pellibus;" and inscribed on the cover "*Irrotulat' & Examinat'*."
132	1680	32 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 361	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition. There is also a shorter Index on two sheets, lying loose in the volume, the intention of which is not evident. Inscribed on the cover "Pierce engross this."
133	1680—1	32 & 33 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 346	The like, with Index prefixed, and loose Index as before; in good condition.
134	1681	33 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 292	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition. Inscribed "*Irrotulatur*" on the cover.
135	1681—2	33 & 34 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 253	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed "*Exam.*" and "*Irrotulat.*" on the cover. The back is slightly torn.
136	1682	34 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 162	The like, with Index prefixed. Half blank; very slightly damaged at the back. Inscribed "*Exam.*" on the cover.
137	1682—3	34 & 35 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 213	The like, with Index prefixed; the back slightly torn. The second cover is inscribed "*Irrotulat.*"
138	1683	35 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 194	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition.
139	1683—4	35 & 36 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 190	The like, with Index prefixed; slightly torn at the back.
140	1684	36 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 233	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition.
*	1684—5	36&37Car.2 & 1 Jac. 2	Mich.	..	Wanting, but the Roll of this term is extant.
141	1685	1 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 173	A folio book, with Index prefixed. Some of the blank leaves have been torn out at the end.
142	1685—6	1 & 2 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 326	The like, with Index prefixed. Inscribed on the cover "Done by Smith." The back is torn.
143	1686	2 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 355	The like; wormed throughout, but so as not to damage the writing, except in part of the Index, which is prefixed.
144	1686—7	2 & 3 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 401	Part I. (but not so inscribed) containing entries from 30 Sept. 1686, to 28 Feb. 1686 [-7], inclusively; where follows this note: "Vide secundam partem termini Michaelis, anno regni Regis Jacobi Secundi tertio." With Index prefixed; the back slightly torn.
145				pp. 65	Part II. A like book, but only half the thickness, with green silk strings; wormed throughout, but without damage to the writing. Intitled, "Exitus secunda pars," (&c.) with a full heading; and inscribed on the cover "Secunda pars de Termino Michaelis, 1686." With an Index prefixed.
146	1687	3 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 328	The like, as before; in good condition. Marked "*Exam.*" on the cover. With Index prefixed.
147	1687—8	3 & 4 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 283	The like, with Index prefixed. Slightly torn at the back.
148	1688	4 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 228	The like, with Index prefixed, which is slightly wormed. The back is torn.
149	1688—9	4 Jac. 2, & 1 Will. & Mar.	Mich.	pp. 122	The like; more than half blank; with Index prefixed. There is no entry of any payment between Tuesday the 11th and Monday the 24th of December, 1688, (pp. 78, 79). The back is torn.
150	1689	1 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 253	The like, with Index prefixed; in good condition. Marked "*Exam.*" on the cover.
151	1689—90	1 & 2 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 365	The like, with Index prefixed; the cover is slightly damaged.
152	1690	2 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 416	The like, with Index prefixed; in tolerable condition. Marked "*Irrotulatur*" on the cover.
153	1690—1	2 & 3 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 382	Part I. to 9 January.
154				pp. 268	Part II. from 10 Jan. to 11 April, inclusively. The like; in good condition. The one is marked "*Irrotulat.*" on the second cover; the other is inscribed "Exitus Pars Secunda Michaelis, 1690." Each has an Index prefixed, and a full heading.
155	1691	3 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 397	Two similar books, with Indices prefixed; in good condition. The first part extends to 7 July, inclusively.
156				pp. 399	
157	1691—2	3 & 4 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 667	Two like books, but much thicker,* with Indices and headings prefixed. In good condition, only Part I. is slightly torn at the back: it extends to 13 January.
158				pp. 423	
159	1692	4 Will. & Mar.	Easter	pp. 571	Two like books, the second less bulky than the first; in good condition, with Indices and headings prefixed. Part I. ends at 22 July.
160				pp. 298	
161	1692—3	4 & 5 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 684	Two like books, in good condition; the second less thick than the other, and torn at the back. Part I. ends at 17 Feb. 1692-3. Part II. is inscribed "*Irrotulatur*" on the cover.
162				pp. 187	

* From No. 157 to No. 209, these Books have double the thickness of the foregoing volumes, excepting such as are described to the contrary. The backs of them are bent inward, with their bulk, (except No. 165) to No. 184 and 186; from which, to No. 209, they are of very great thickness and size, and in sound condition.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
163	1693	5 W. & M.	Easter	pp. 444	Two like books, with Indices prefixed, and in good condition. Part I. has an error ("quinto finient. et sexto incipient.") in its heading, and ends at 28 July; the other is thus indorsed, "Exitus 2ª: parte of Pasche, 1693," and inscribed in a similar manner.
164				pp. 266	
165	1693—4	5 & 6 W. & M.	Mich.	pp. 704	A like book, in good condition; with Index prefixed. Inscribed "*Exam.*" and "*Irrotulat.*"
166	1694	6 W. & M.	Easter	pp. 583	Two like books, with Indices prefixed. Part I. ends at 3 Aug. Part II. is half blank, and has no heading. Each is inscribed "*Exam.*" and "*Irrotulat.*" In good condition.
167				pp. 199	
168	1694—5	6 W. & M., & 6 & 7 W. 3	Mich.	pp. 525	Two like books, in good condition; with Indices prefixed. Part I. ends at 1 Feb. 1694-5. Part II. is more than half blank. Each is inscribed "*Exam.*" and "*Irrotulat.*"
169				pp. 211	
170	1695	7 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 612	A like book, containing the *First Part* only, ending at 9 August. The Second Part is wanting, and the Roll of this time is defective. It is in good condition, and has an Index prefixed.
*	..	..	..	..	
171	1695—6	7 & 8 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 604	A like book, in good condition; with Index prefixed. Wrongly headed thus, "Exitus *secund. pars* Michaelis, 1695," &c., though it contains the whole term, from 30 Sept. 1695, to 11 April, 1696. Inscribed "*Irrotulat.*" on the cover.
172	1696	8 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 660	Part I. is a like book, extending to 4 Sept. Part II. is a thinner book, thus inscribed, "Exitus, second part, Paschæ, 1696. Irot. B. Exam." Both are in good condition, with green strings.
173				pp. 117	
174	1696—7	8 & 9 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 700	Two like books, but not so thick as the foregoing. Part I. ends at 5 Feb. 1696-7. Each has an Index: both are inscribed "*Irrotulat.*" and the second is marked "*Exam.*"
175				pp. 322	
176	1697	9 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 615	Two like books, with Indices prefixed. Part I. ends at 9 July: it is thus inscribed on the fly-leaf, "Irrotulat. per Tho. Johnson." Part II. has no heading, and the cover is somewhat loose.
177				pp. 613	
178	1697—8	9 & 10 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 617	Two like books, in good condition; with Indices prefixed. Part I. ends at 4 Feb. 1697-8: pp. 604—617, together with five blank leaves (being the last twelve leaves of the book), were lately found among the clearings of the Pell Office, and are fixed in their proper place. Part II. is thus inscribed on the fly-leaf, "Irrotulat. per Tho. Johnson."
179				pp. 969	
180	1698	10 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 628	Two like books, with green strings; the second is less thick, and the edges of the leaves are uncut. Part I. extends to 22 July. Part II. has no heading, but is marked "*Irrotulatur*" both at the beginning (as also Part I.) and on the cover. Each part has an Index prefixed.
181				pp. 467	
182	1698—9	10 & 11 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 650	Two like books, with Indices prefixed. Part I. ends at 5 Jan. Each is noted "*Irrotulatur*" under the heading and at the end, and (in large ingrossed characters) on the cover. In good condition.
183				pp. 577	
184	1699	11 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 772	Two like books, of very disproportionate thickness. Part I. ends at 30 Aug., and the cover is damaged. Each has an Index prefixed, and is marked "*Irrotulatur*" on the cover and at both ends.
185				pp. 187	
186	1699 1700	11 & 12 Will. 3	Mich.	pp. 697	Two like books, of disproportionate thickness. Part I. ends at 22 Feb., and Part II. begins at the same date without a heading. Each is inscribed "*Irrotulatur*" at both ends and on the cover.
187				pp. 214	
188	1700	12 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 831	A like book, in good condition; with Index prefixed. Inscribed "*Irrotulatur*" as the foregoing.
*	1700—1	12 & 13 Will. 3	Mich.	..	Wanting; as also is the Roll, except one Roll of Issues of Annuities for this term.
189	1701	13 Will. 3	Easter	pp. 864	A like book, with green strings; in good condition, only wormed at the end. The Index is prefixed. Marked "*Irrotulatur*" as before.
190	1701—2	13 & 14 W. 3 & 1 Annæ	Mich.	pp. 812	A like book, with green strings; wormed throughout. The Index is prefixed. The heading is thus written, "*Pellium Exitus*, Mich. 1701," &c. Marked "*Irrotulatur*" as before.
191	1702	1 Ann.	Easter	pp. 817	These are large and bulky volumes, similar to the foregoing; strongly bound in parchment, and in good condition. The handwriting is considerably improved, about this time, into a fair Italian hand. The word "*Irrotulatur*" is written at the beginning and end, and on the cover, of No. 191—195; not at all in No. 196, 197; and *on the back* only of No. 198—202.; and so on all succeeding volumes, so far as the Issues were inrolled. They are all headed in full, and indorsed with the title and date on the back.
192	1702—3	1 & 2 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 795	
193	1703	2 Ann.	Easter	pp. 798	
194	1703—4	2 & 3 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 759	
195	1704	3 Ann.	Easter	pp. 613	
196	1704—5	3 & 4 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 691	
197	1705	4 Ann.	Easter	pp. 646	
198	1705—6	4 & 5 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 628	
199	1706	5 Ann.	Easter	pp. 633	
200	1706—7	5 & 6 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 830	
201	1707	6 Ann.	Easter	pp. 745	
202	1707—8	6 & 7 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 892	
*	1708	7 Ann.	Easter	..	Wanting; but there are two Rolls extant for this term.
203	1708—9	7 & 8 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 914	A like book, with green strings; in good condition; with Index at the beginning.
*	1709	8 Ann.	Easter	..	Wanting; but there are three Rolls extant for this term.
204	1709—10	8 & 9 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 763	The like, in good condition; with Indices at the beginning.
205	1710	9 Ann.	Easter	pp. 661	
206	1710—11	9 & 10 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 806	
207	1711	10 Ann.	Easter	pp. 1026	
208	1711—12	10 & 11 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 898	The like, in good condition. The end of the book was prepared for an Index, but is left blank.
209	1712	11 Ann.	Easter	pp. 605	The like, but not so thick as the foregoing volumes; in good condition; with Index at the end.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
210	1712—13	11 & 12 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 711	The like; of the same size as the foregoing book. The binding is decayed with damp, and one of the covers is almost off.
211	1713	12 Ann.	Easter	pp. 594	As the foregoing book, but in good condition; with Index at the end.
212	1713—14	12 & 13 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 541	As the foregoing: the covers and whole volume are bent, as if continually used for sitting upon: with Index at the end.
213	1714	13 Ann. & 1 Geo. 1.*	Easter	pp. 571	* Beginning at p. 395.
214	1714—15	1 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 575	
215	1715	1 & 2 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 460	
216	1715—16	2 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 397	The like, but much decreased in thickness; and in good condition, except that No. 218 is slightly torn at the back. They all have Indices at the end.
217	1716	2 & 3 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 438	
218	1716—17	3 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 528	
219	1717	3 & 4 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 379	
220	1717—18	4 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 503	
221	1718	4 & 5 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 394	
222	1718—19	5 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 381	From No. 221 these volumes are much decreased in thickness, and they are of an uniform size (except Nos. 278, 280, 282, 283, 284, and 290, which are somewhat thicker than the rest) to the end of the series. They were furnished with green silk strings, but many of the older books have lost them. The Index is always at the end, and they are all in good condition, unless described otherwise.
223	1719	5 & 6 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 387	
224	1719—20	6 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 415	
225	1720	6 & 7 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 298	
226	1720—1	7 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 332	
227	1721	7 & 8 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 337	
228	1721—2	8 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 465	
229	1722	8 & 9 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 373	
230	1722—3	9 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 336	
231	1723	9 & 10 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 240	
232	1723—4	10 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 248	
233	1724	10 & 11 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 232	
234	1724—5	11 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 261	
235	1725	11 & 12 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 253	
236	1725—6	12 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 262	
237	1726	12 & 13 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 242	
238	1726—7	13 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 257	
239	1727	13 Geo. 1 & 1 Geo. 2.*	Easter	pp. 199	* Beginning at p. 121.
240	1727—8	1 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 274	
241	1728	1 & 2 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 264	
242	1728—9	2 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 262	
243	1729	2 & 3 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 229	
244	1729—30	3 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 240	
245	1730	3 & 4 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 253	
246	1730—1	4 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 238	
247	1731	4 & 5 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 192	
248	1731—2	5 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 245	
249	1732	5 & 6 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 179	
250	1732—3	6 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 192	
251	1733	6 & 7 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 213	
252	1733—4	7 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 245	
253	1734	7 & 8 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 196	
254	1734—5	8 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 301	
255	1735	8 & 9 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 275	
256	1735—6	9 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 351	
257	1736	9 & 10 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 223	
258	1736—7	10 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 359	
259	1737	10 & 11 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 238	
260	1737—8	11 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 306	
261	1738	11 & 12 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 278	
262	1738—9	12 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 382	
263	1739	12 & 13 Geo. 2	Easter.	pp. 203	
264	1739—40	13 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 284	
265	1740	13 & 14 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 251	
266	1740—1	14 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 285	
267	1741	14 & 15 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 287	
268	1741—2	15 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 350	
269	1742	15 & 16 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 271	
270	1742—3	16 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 299	
271	1743	16 & 17 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 246	
272	1743—4	17 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 260	
273	1744	17 & 18 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 275	
274	1744—5	18 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 305	
275	1745	18 & 19 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 219	
276	1745—6	19 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 323	
277	1746	19 & 20 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 352	
278	1746—7	20 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 568	
279	1747	20 & 21 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 283	
280	1747—8	21 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 453	
281	1748	21 & 22 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 258	
282	1748—9	22 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 333	
283	1749	22 & 23 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 362	

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
284	1749—50	23 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 442	From No. 221 these volumes are much decreased in thickness, and they are of an uniform size (except Nos. 278, 280, 282, 283, 284, and 290, which are somewhat thicker than the rest) to the end of the series. They were furnished with green silk strings, but many of the older books have lost them. The Index is always at the end, and they are all in good condition, unless described otherwise.
285	1750	23 & 24 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 233	
286	1750—1	24 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 334	
287	1751	24 & 25 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 285	
288	1751—2	25 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 296	
289	1752	25 & 26 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 260	
290	1752—3	26 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 375	
291	1753	26 & 27 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 199	
292	1753—4	27 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 292	
293	1754	27 & 28 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 185	
294	1754—5	28 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 236	
295	1755	28 & 29 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 234	
296	1755—6	29 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 259	
297	1756	29 & 30 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 177	
298	1756—7	30 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 215	
299	1757	30 & 31 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 220	
300	1757—8	31 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 210	
301	1758	31 & 32 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 222	
302	1758—9	32 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 243	
303	1759	32 & 33 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 192	
304	1759—60	33 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 279	
305	1760	33 & 34 Geo. 2	Easter	pp. 255	
306	1760—1	34 Geo. 2 & 1 Geo. 3.	Mich.	pp. 220	
307	1761	1 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 255	
308	1761—2	1 & 2 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 225	
309	1762	2 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 204	
310	1762—3	2 & 3 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 199	
311	1763	3 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 178	
312	1763—4	3 & 4 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 236	
313	1764	4 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 170	
314	1764—5	4 & 5 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 217	
315	1765	5 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 212	Part of the Index is cut away, at the top, by the binder's knife: hence it is probable that these books were written in sheets, and made into a volume afterward.
316	1765—6	5 & 6 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 226	
317	1766	6 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 239	
318	1766—7	6 & 7 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 280	The Index cut, as No. 315, 316.
319	1767	7 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 187	
320	1767—8	7 & 8 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 220	
321	1768	8 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 214	
322	1768—9	8 & 9 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 200	
323	1769	9 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 246	
324	1769—70	9 & 10 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 265	
325	1770	10 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 185	
326	1770—1	10 & 11 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 208	
327	1771	11 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 203	
328	1771—2	11 & 12 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 237	
329	1772	12 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 186	
330	1772—3	12 & 13 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 226	
331	1773	13 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 192	
332	1773—4	13 & 14 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 208	
333	1774	14 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 198	
334	1774—5	14 & 15 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 231	
335	1775	15 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 203	
336	1775—6	15 & 16 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 229	
337	1776	16 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 215	
338	1776—7	16 & 17 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 211	
339	1777	17 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 267	
340	1777—8	17 & 18 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 268	
341	1778	18 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 191	
342	1778—9	18 & 19 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 223	
343	1779	19 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 228	
344	1779—80	19 & 20 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 206	
345	1780	20 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 216	
346	1780—1	20 & 21 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 236	
347	1781	21 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 193	
348	1781—2	21 & 22 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 205	
349	1782	22 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 191	Index partly cut by the binder.
350	1782—3	22 & 23 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 233	The title-page of this volume is not included in the numbering.
351	1783	23 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 200	
352	1783—4	23 & 24 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 207	Index cut, and afterwards repaired by the binder.
353	1784	24 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 191	
354	1784—5	24 & 25 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 220	
355	1785	25 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 206	
356	1785—6	25 & 26 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 197	
357	1786	26 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 204	
358	1786—7	26 & 27 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 213	
359	1787	27 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 208	These 9 volumes do not appear to be inscribed with the word "*Irrotulatur.*"

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
360	1787—8	27 & 28 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 148	
361	1788	28 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 203	
362	1788—9	28 & 29 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 179	
363	1789	29 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 196	
*	1789—90	29 & 30 Geo. 3	Mich.	..	Both wanting; but the Issue Rolls, corresponding with them, are preserved.
*	1790	30 Geo. 3	Easter	..	
364	1790—1	30 & 31 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 213	
365	1791	31 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 211	
366	1791—2	31 & 32 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 198	
367	1792	32 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 195	
368	1792—3	32 & 33 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 190	Not marked *Irrotulatur*; nor is there a Roll extant for this term.
369	1793	33 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 236	
370	1793—4	33 & 34 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 196	
371	1794	34 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 200	
372	1794—5	34 & 35 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 191	
373	1795	35 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 202	
374	1795—6	35 & 36 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 175	
375	1796	36 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 205	
376	1796—7	36 & 37 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 215	
377	1797	37 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 231	*** No. 377 is the last Book indorsed with "*Irrotulatur;*" and the corresponding Roll is the latest Pell Roll that is extant. All the following Books, therefore, stand as the sole Records of Issue, in their respective terms, and consequently constitute the *Pell of Issue* itself.
378	1797—8	37 & 38 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 243	
379	1798	38 Geo. 3	Easter	pp. 1—25, ff. 26—133	
380	1798—9	38 & 39 Geo. 3	Mich.	ff. 118	
381	1799	39 Geo. 3	Easter	ff. 129	
382	1799 / 1800	39 & 40 Geo. 3	Mich.	ff. 119	
383	1800	40 Geo. 3	Easter	ff. 112	
384	1800—1	40 & 41 Geo. 3	Mich.	ff. 105	
385	1801	41 Geo. 3	Easter	ff. 102	
386	1801—2	41 & 42 Geo. 3	Mich.	ff. 114	
387	1802	42 Geo. 3	Easter to 4 July	ff. 51	*** From this place, the books, in the stead of being indorsed (as many years previously) with the respective initials "P." and "M." to denote the antient terms, are indorsed "5 July," or "5 January," between the word "Exitus" and the year, to denote the beginning of the modern financial half-years.
388	1802—3	42 & 43 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 142	
389	1803	43 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 90	
390	1803—4	43 & 44 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 103	
391	1804	44 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 101	
392	1804—5	44 & 45 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 137	
393	1805	45 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 89	
394	1805—6	45 & 46 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 112	
395	1806	46 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 108	Henceforth the names of the officers of the Exchequer are commonly omitted in the title.
396	1806—7	46 & 47 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 115	No title or heading.
397	1807	47 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 100	
398	1807—8	47 & 48 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 114	
399	1808	48 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 104	
400	1808—9	48 & 49 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 109	No title or heading.
401	1809	49 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 105	
402	1809—10	49 & 50 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 95	
403	1810	50 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 138	
404	1810—1	50 & 51 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 136	
405	1811	51 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 145	
406	1811—2	51 & 52 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 145	The Index is interleaved with blotting-paper; as also in No. 410—419, 421—424, 429.
407	1812	52 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 154	
408	1812—3	52 & 53 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 123	
409	1813	53 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 133	
410	1813—4	53 & 54 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 129	
411	1814	54 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 129	
412	1814—5	54 & 55 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 140	
413	1815	55 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 103	
414	1815—6	55 & 56 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 162	
415	1816	56 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 138	
416	1816—7	56 & 57 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 134	
417	1817	57 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 98	
418	1817—8	57 & 58 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 120	
419	1818	58 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 111	
420	1818—9	58 & 59 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 127	
421	1819	59 Geo. 3	5 Jan.	ff. 112	
422	1819—20	9 & 60 Geo. 3	5 July	ff. 165	
423	1820	60 Geo. 3 & 1 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 136	
424	1820—1	1 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 188	

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
425	1821	1 & 2 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 144	
426	1821—2	2 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 172	
427	1822	2 & 3 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 136	
428	1822—3	3 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 158	
429	1823	3 & 4 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 128	
430	1823—4	4 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 137	
431	1824	4 & 5 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 133	
432	1824—5	5 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 133	
433	1825	5 & 6 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 125	
434	1825—6	6 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 138	
435	1826	6 & 7 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 142	
436	1826—7	7 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 147	
437	1827	7 & 8 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 130	
438	1827—8	8 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 155	
439	1828	8 & 9 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 142	These books, from No. 426 to the end, have no title or heading.
440	1828—9	9 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 148	
441	1829	9 & 10 Geo. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 146	
442	1829—30	10 Geo. 4	5 July	ff. 142	
443	1830	10 & 11 G. 4, & 1 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 126	
444	1830—1	1 Will. 4	5 July	ff. 160	
445	1831	1 & 2 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 111	
446	1831—2	2 Will. 4	5 July	ff. 141	
447	1832	2 & 3 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 131	
448	1832—3	3 Will. 4	5 July	ff. 117	
449	1833	3 & 4 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 117	
450	1833—4	4 Will. 4	5 July	ff. 128	
451	1834	4 & 5 Will. 4	5 Jan.	ff. 111	Neither title nor indorsement.
452	1834	5 Will. 4	7 July to 10 Oct.	ff. 77	After the ordinary Issues, contained in ff. 1—77, and the Index to the same, there follow *Issues by Exchequer Bills*, from 7 January, 1833, to 30 Sept. 1834, in 21 pages, constituting a separate part of the volume, and followed by its own separate Index. This book has neither heading, title, nor indorsement.
453	1833 & 1834.	3 Will. 4, to 5 Will. 4.	7 Jan. to 6 Oct.	ff. 234	This large book contains entries of Issues for these two years, but nevertheless is not a duplicate of the foregoing books: the entries seem all to relate to the Civil List. It has an Index at the end. It is written uniformly with the foregoing books, and is bound uniformly, with green strings; but it has neither heading, title, nor indorsement.

NOTE.—The following Books constitute several series of "*Exitus*," distinct from the ordinary Pell of Issue; their contents being recorded in separate Volumes and Rolls, and not in the general series preceding.

INVENTORIES of the ISSUE BOOKS, constituting several Series of Distinct "*Exitus*."

1.—*Issues charged on "the Additional Aid," 1665, and "Poll-money," 1667.*

454 (1)	1665—6	17 & 18 Car. 2	Mich.	ff. 1—15	"A Booke of Exitus," (so inscribed on the cover,) indorsed, "Exit. Mic. 1665." A large folio volume, in good condition, bound in parchment, having no headings or titles, but a space left at the beginning of the several terms, and the date of the first one superscribed. There is an Index prefixed, and the 15 next leaves are foliated, while the others are paged. It ends at the 11th of July, 1667, and is thereby identified as belonging to the two next books.
	1666	18 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 16—105	
	1666—7	18&19 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 107—371	
	1667		Easter		
453 (2)	1667	19 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 1—65	A large folio volume, thus inscribed on the cover, "Exitus de Addicional: Auxil. Lib: 2us;" and "Exitus de le Pole-money." The former portion begins 15 July, 1667, and ends 16 July, 1668. See the next book. The latter begins 30 Mar. 1667, with "Poll-money superscribed;" and ends 7 Aug. 1673. An Index follows. There are blanks left for headings, only the date of the term being noted at the beginning of each. The book is bound in parchment, and is in good condition; but some few of the blank leaves, which precede the Index, have been torn out.
	1667—8	19 & 20 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 69—220	
	1668	20 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 223—279	
	1667—8 to 1673.	19 Car. 2 to 25 Car. 2	Mich. to Easter.	pp. 287—375	
456 (3)	1668	20 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 1—35	"Exitus Adicõnal Auxil. Liber tertius." A large folio volume thus inscribed, but not indorsed or headed. It begins with the 20th of July, 1668, in continuation of the *first part* of the foregoing volume, No. 455: the last eight terms contain only a solitary entry in each. There is an Index at the end, and the book is bound in parchment, in tolerable condition; much of it is blank.
	1668—9 to 1669—70	20 Car. 2 to 22 Car. 2	Mich. to Mich.	pp. 39—102	
	1670 to 1676.	22 Car. 2 to 27 Car. 2	Easter to Mich.	pp. 105—135	
	1683—4	36 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 136	
	1687—8	4 Jac. 2	Mich.	pp. 137	

2.—*Issues charged upon "the Eleven Months' Tax," 1667.*

457 (4)	1667	19 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 1—25	"Exitus de XI. Mens. Taxacõn." A large folio volume, bound in parchment, not indorsed, but inscribed as above on the cover. The beginning of each term has only the date of it prefixed, there being a large space left for the insertion of a proper heading. An Index, written on smaller folio paper, lies loose in the book. The volume is in good condition, except that its cover needs some slight repair.
	1667—8	19 & 20 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 65—107	
	1668	20 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 111—247	
	1668—9	20 & 21 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 249—442	

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
458 (2)	1669	21 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 1—152	"Exitus de Assessament. Undecim Mens." (16 April, 1669, to 17 Nov. 1679.) A large volume, thus obscurely inscribed on the cover, but not indorsed: the headings are not inserted. It is bound in parchment, and in sound condition; two-thirds are blank, and there is an Index at the end.
	1669 to 1670	21 & 22 Car. 2	Mich. & Easter.	pp. 157—227	
	1670 to 1679.	22 Car. 2 to 31 Car. 2.	Mich. to Mich.	pp. 231—308	

3.—*Issues "out of Bills authorized to be issued by Parliament,"* commonly called "Exchequer Bills," 1697, &c.*

459 (1)	1697	9 Will. 3	Easter	ff. 2—23	"Liber incept. in termino Paschæ, 1697, de Exitibus Omnium Solucion. fact. per Bill. Scaccarij." A small folio book, thus headed at f. 2, at the beginning of which are entered two Warrants, signed by the Lords of the Treasury, and addressed unto William Wardour, Esq., Clerk of the Pells; the one requiring him to take account of all receipts and issues of Exchequer Bills, in his Weekly Certificates, dated 18 June, 1697 (f. 1ª), the other "from time to time, in a particular Booke by itself, to make entry of all Direccons made by the Auditor of the Receipt, for ye issueing of the Bills of Credit to the use of the warr," to put his *Recordatur* to the same, &c., dated 29 Apr. 1697 (f. 1ᵇ). The entries in this book extend from 30 Apr. 1697, to 8 Feb. 1697 [—8]: it is headed as above, but not indorsed or inscribed outside. Bound in parchment, with strings, and two thirds of it are vacant. There does not appear to be any corresponding Roll of these Issues.
	1697—8	9 Will. 3	Mich.	ff. 24—36	
460 (2)	1707 to 1709.	6 Annæ to 8 Annæ.	Easter to Easter.	ff. 3—19ᵇ.	Prefixed to this book is a Warrant of Lord Treasurer Godolphin, dated 26 Apr. 1707, addressed to Henry Pelham, Esq., Clerk of the Pells, in the same form as that of 29 Apr. 1697 (f. 1ª). The next leaf has been all torn out, except the margin, which shows that it contained at least one entry; and it is remarkable that in the separate Issue Roll of Exchequer Bills, the first membrane has been omitted, which ought to have been placed between the membrane containing the title, and the next; which nevertheless are marked "1" and "2," though the first entry is without a date, and corresponds with the last entry on the first page of Issues in this Book, now marked f. 3ª. The calculations at ff. 15ᵇ, 16ª, part of 16ᵇ, &c. are omitted in the Roll.
	1709 to 1714.	8 Annæ to 13 Annæ.	Easter to Easter.	ff. 53ᵇ—105ᵇ.	The first part of this book contains the Issues by Bills of the year "1707," dated from 28 Apr. 1707, to 5 Apr. 1709; the second those of the year "1709," dated from 6 May, 1709, to 23 July, 1714. It is a larger volume than the foregoing, but less than the rest of the series, which corresponds in size with the other Issue Books of the time: it is bound in parchment, with strings; inscribed "Exchequer Bills" on the cover, indorsed "Exchequ^r^ Bill Book, 1709°" and "*Irrotulatur*;" ff. 20—52, and 106—131, are blank, and some of the leaves are discoloured with damp and dirt.
*	1713 to 1714.	12 Annæ to 1 Geo. 1.	Easter to Easter.	..	There is no corresponding book for the Issues of the Bills of "1713," recorded in the latter part of the Roll aforementioned, which contains the "Pellis Exitus Billarum Scaccarij pro anno 1713," dated from 15 Aug. 1713, to 24 Sept. 1714 (mem. 51—61).
461 (3)	1725	11 Geo. 1	Easter	pp. 1—55	A large folio volume, bound in vellum, and indorsed "Exit. Bill. Scčrj. P 1725, P M 1726, P. 1727." Each term is separately headed in full, "Pellis Exitus, de termino," &c., as the other Issue Books and Rolls of that time are; and separately paged, with some blank pages between them. There is an Index at the end, and the book is in good condition.
	1725—6		Mich.	pp. 1—24	
	1726	to	Easter	pp. 1—12	
	1726—7		Mich.	pp. 1—42	
	1727	14 Geo. 1.	Easter	pp. 1—9	
					There is a corresponding Roll for the two first terms of this Book only, from 16 June, 1725, to 14 March, 1725—6.
462 (4)	1727—8 to 1741—2	1 Geo. 2 to 15 Geo. 2.	Mich. to Mich.	pp. 1—411	A large folio volume, of the same description as the foregoing, but thicker; having every term distinctly and fully headed, but paged throughout; an Index follows. It is in good condition, but the following indorsement is now almost faded out of sight: "Exitus Bill. Scaccarij a fest. Mich. 1727, incl. ad fest. Pasch. 1742, incl. *Irrotulatur*."
					There is a Roll exactly corresponding with the contents and period of this Book.
463 (5)	1742 to 1754.	15 Geo. 2 to 28 Geo. 2.	Easter to Easter.	pp. 1—468	A large folio volume, as the preceding, only differing from it in having no vacant pages between the several terms. The entries are dated from 4 May, 1742, to 10 July, 1754. It is in excellent condition, and is thus indorsed: "Exitus Bill. Scaccarij a fest. Pasche, 1742, ad fest. Michaelis, 1754."
					There are *no* corresponding Inrolments now extant, though it is said "*Irrotulatur*" on the back of this book.
464 (6)	1754 to 1763.	28 Geo. 2 to 3 Geo. 3.	Mich. to Easter.	pp. 1—389	This volume exactly resembles the foregoing, and is in excellent condition. The entries extend from 4 Oct. 1754, to 3 Sept. 1763: an Index follows. It is thus indorsed: "Exitus Bill. Scaccarij, a fest. Sancti Michaelis, 1754, ad fest. Sancti Michaelis, 1763. *Irrotulatur*."
					The only Inrolments now extant, which correspond with this Book, are:—one Roll, containing the Easter and Mich. terms of both the years 1761 and 1762, beginning 10 Apr. 1761, and ending 2 Apr. 1763; and the first part of one Roll, which contains Easter term, 1763, and part of the contents of the next volume.
465 (7)	1763 to 1769.	3 Geo. 3 to 9 Geo. 3.	Mich. to Easter.	pp. 1—340	A like volume, containing also an Index at the end. The entries extend from 3 Oct. 1763, to 24 July, 1769. It is thus indorsed: "Exitus Bill. Scaccarij, a festo Sancti Michaelis, 1763, ad fest. Sancti Michaelis, 1769. *Irrotulatur*."
					The only Inrolment now extant, corresponding with this book, is the "Pellis Exitus Bill. Scaccarij," *containing* the last term of the preceding volume, and the three first terms of this volume (viz. P. and M. 1763, P. and M. 1764), beginning 14 Apr. 1763, and ending 4 Apr. 1765. If the latter part of this volume were ever inrolled, the record has been lost since.
*	*	*	*	*	* * *
(8)	1773	13 Geo. 3	Mich.	pp. 1, 2	This is a fragment of a later book, consisting of only the two first pages, headed in full, "Pellis Exitus de termino Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, A° regni domini Georgij Tertij R^is^ xiij° annoque Domini 1773," (&c.) It contains the Issues of 6 and 16 October, subscribed respectively thus: "Exchequer Bills charged on the Sinking Fund granted towards the Supplies of the year 1773," and "Exchequer Bills for the Relief of the E. India Company." It is written in the same fair manner as the foregoing books, and it is the only trace of any Issues by Exchequer Bills that can be found among the contents of the Office of the Pells, between 1769 and 1777. This leaf was found in a dirty state, among the loose papers and clearings of that Office, which were removed to Whitehall Yard before the old Exchequer was pulled down: it is now fixed in the foregoing volume.

* Every entry in the first of these Books is subscribed thus.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
*	*	*	*	*	* * *
*	1777—8 to 1780.	17 & 18 Geo. 3 to 20 Geo. 3.	Mich. to Easter.	..	There is one *Roll* containing Issues by Exchequer Bills, dated from 24 Oct. 1777, to 16 Sept., 1780, but no corresponding Book; nor is there any Pell record of this class, either on paper or parchment, subsequent to that period.
*	*	*	*	*	* * *
					4.—*Issues for the payment of "Bankers' Annuities," or quarterly payments of Interest, at the rate of £3 per cent. per annum, beginning from 26 Dec. 1705, and charged upon £3,700 per week out of the Excise.*
466 (1)	1706	5 Annæ	Easter	pp. 66	A thin folio volume, bound in vellum, with strings, and exactly corresponding with the description of the ordinary Issue Book of the same term (except in thickness), and headed in full "Exitus Pasche, 1706" (&c.), just as that book is, without any peculiar title, but thus indorsed, "Exit. Pasche, 1706, Bank^{rs}: Ann^{ties}:" with the word "*Irrotulatur*" ingrossed down the back. There is no Index; but the book is perfect, and in excellent condition. The cover of this book, and of the next, is inscribed "Exitus" in a bold character; but the others are not so.
467 (2)	1706—7	5 & 6 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 80	Same description, *mutatis mutandis*.
*	1707	6 Ann.	Easter	..	Wanting.
*	1707—8	6 & 7 Ann.	Mich.	..	Wanting.
468 (3)	1708	7 Ann.	Easter	pp. 63	Same description as No. 466: but slightly damaged by worms, which have pierced all through, at the foot of the leaves.
469 (4)	1708—9	7 & 8 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 102	Same description: but slightly damaged by worms; and having an additional title, handsomely written on the first blank leaf.
470 (5)	1709	8 Ann.	Easter	pp. 54	Same description.
471 (6)	1709—10	8 & 9 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 104	Same description.
472 (7)	1710	9 Ann.	Easter	pp. 55	Same description.
473 (8)	1710—11	9 & 10 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 113	Same description.
474 (9)	1711	10 Ann.	Easter	pp. 75	Same description, but slightly wormed.
475 (10)	1711—12	10 & 11 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 118	Same description.
476 (11)	1712	11 Ann.	Easter	pp. 50	Same.
477 (12)	1712—13	11 & 12 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 117	Same.
478 (13)	1713	12 Ann.	Easter	pp. 59	Same.
479 (14)	1713—14	12 & 13 Ann.	Mich.	pp. 85	Same.
480 (15)	1714	13 Ann.	Easter	pp. 91	Same, but the indorsement is scarcely legible.
*	*	*	*	*	* * *
(16)	1717	4 Geo. 1	Mich.	pp. 1, 2	The first leaf only of a similar book, containing the full heading of the "Pellis Exitus" of this term, and the Issues made 3 Oct. 1717; but the book itself, and all books of this class, subsequent to 1714, have been destroyed, except this fragment and the next, which were found among the clearings of the Pell Office.
*	*	*	*	*	* * *
(17)	1737	10 Geo. 2	Mich.	pp. 1, 2	A *portion* of the first leaf of the book, headed, "Pellis Exitus, Pro Annuitat. £3700 per Septiman. De termino Pasche anno" (&c.), containing the heading (being the only one of this series which specially describes these Issues), and some of the Issues made 20 Apr. 1737. This fragment, and the foregoing, are now fixed at the end of No. 480.
*	*	*	*	*	* * *
					5.—*Issues for the payment of Annuities for 99 Years, from 25 March, 1708, granted by Act of Parliament, 7 Anne, and paid out of "Surplus ⅓ Tonnage."*
*	*	*	*	*	* * *
481 (1)	1742 to 1746—7	15 Geo. 2 to 20 Geo. 2.	Easter to Mich.	ff. 71	A thin folio volume, similar to the thickest of the foregoing series, containing ten terms and the beginning of an eleventh, each separately paged; it is now foliated throughout with pencil. It is thus indorsed: "Exitus a Pasche 1742, ad Pasche 1747, inclus. 40000 per Ann. 1708." Every term is headed in full, thus: "Exitus Pasche 1742. Pro Annuit. 99 Annor. a 25 Martij 1708 per Act. Parl. anno regni Anne vij° concessis." (&c.) But the title of the Easter term, 1747, is written at the foot of the 18th page of the foregoing term, and five leaves that followed have been cut out: there being only two more leaves in the book, it is probable (unless the indorsement be inconsistent with such a supposition), that the said term was carried over to another book, now lost. This is the *only book out of a long series* that can now be found; it is in good condition, with the exception of the defect above mentioned. * * *
					*** With respect to the two preceding series of Issues, it is difficult to say whether the Inrolments be extant; for though there are numerous Issue Rolls of Annuities, they are of different kinds, and have not yet been classed. The book No. 481 has no note of inrolment, within or without.

6.—*Issues for the payment of Annuities charged on the Duties of Wrought Silver, commonly called "Plate Annuities," 1721, &c.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
482 (1)	1721 to 1738—9	7 & 8 Geo. 1 to 12 Geo. 2.	Easter to Mich.	ff. 214	A large folio volume, containing many successive terms, separately paged (and now foliated throughout with pencil), and each fully headed in this form: "Pellis Exit. De Annuitat. ad iiij^{or} per Cent. ex Debit. super Argent. Operat. De termino Pasche anno" (&c.) It is bound in vellum, and appears to have been bound after it was written, the paging being in some places cut off. The following title is ingrossed on the back, but now partly illegible: "Exitus. Wro^{t}. Plate. From P: 1721 to M: 1738, both incl. *Irrotulatur.*" These Issues begin 27 Apr. 1721, and end 7 Feb. 1738[—9.] The book is in excellent condition, though a little wormed at the end. There are two Rolls that seem to correspond with this Book; one of "Exitus de Annuit. voc. Plate Annuities," 1721—1725; and one extending from 1726 to 1737: but whether there be others of this series cannot now be stated.

The foregoing Inventories have been examined and corrected.

(Signed) WILLIAM HENRY BLACK,
Assistant Keeper, Rolls House.

Appendix II. 4 (*a*). Supplement to the Catalogues of Papal Briefs and State Papers, lately in the Custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer.

4 (*a*).

SUPPLEMENT to the CATALOGUES of PAPAL BRIEFS and STATE PAPERS lately in the custody of the COMPTROLLER-GENERAL of the RECEIPT of the EXCHEQUER.

*** The documents described in the following Catalogue were found after the publication of the Catalogues contained in App. II. No. 5, of the Deputy Keeper's Second Report, pp. 190-194, in the sorting of the miscellaneous papers that were selected from the contents of the Vault at Somerset House, since their removal to the Rolls House.

PAPAL BRIEF.

3 April, 1513. Pope Leo X. to King Henry VIII., rehearsing the commendations of his royal master, continually received from the Bishop of Worcester, then Envoy to the Pope; highly flattering the King, and exhorting him more and more "to defend and increase the dignity, majesty, and glory of the Roman see;" and commending the Bishop to the King's especial regard. Dated at Rome, 3 April, 1513; and signed "P. Bembus."

The original on vellum, in perfect and beautiful condition. This is the earliest Brief in the whole series found among the Exchequer documents: many of the others are signed by Cardinal Bembo, as this; others by Cardinal Sadoleti.

STATE PAPERS.

Latin Correspondence.

27 Dec. 1516. Postscript [to the letter of Matthew Cardinal of Sedan, addressed to Cardinal Wolsey, on the 26th]; desiring credence to be given to his Archdeacon, who had been dispatched to Wolsey, as to matters not contained in the said letter; dated from Ravespurgh, 6 cal. Jan. 1516.

A quarter of a sheet; not signed, but the paper, the hand-writing, and the cuts in the paper, exactly agree with the document described in the "First Series," p. 192.

16 Feb. 1528. Extracts, made by Secretary Vannes, "Ex literis in cifris domini Gregorij [De Cassalis*] ad dominum Vincentium Casalium, die xvi. Februarij Romæ datis."

* Thus indorsed, "Ex literis domini Gregorij de Cassalis, xvj. Februarij, 1528."

Headed as above. One sheet. This, and the next document, belong to the "Third Series," described at p. 194.

18 Nov. 15... Extracts, made by Secretary Vannes, "Ex literis D. Prothon. Casalij, die xviij. Novembr. datis."

Two sheets; indorsed with a different date, thus, "the viijth of Novembr."

..... 15... Draft of a letter, by an unknown hand, to a nobleman, out on public business in Belgium; making large professions of honour and esteem for him, and transmitting (as it seems) copies of the Acts of a Parliament lately holden, which received the royal assent at Richmond, on *prid. id. Nov.* and 8 *cal. Dec.*

Two leaves; somewhat decayed. Full of corrections.

Papers relating to Ireland.

28 Dec. [1527.] Letter, "To the Kingis moost noble grace," from James Butler, son of the Earl of Ormond; informing the King that, to revenge the "roodes and

Appendix II.

4 (a). Supplement to the Catalogues of Papal Briefs and State Papers, lately in the Custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer.

journays made upon the Erll of Desmond," related in his former letters, the said Earl invaded his father's lands on the 3rd of December, and committed great spoil; that he pursued him, and laid siege to the castle of Dongarvan, whence the Earl escaped to Youghull; relating the subsequent events, and complaining against the Earl of Kildare. Dated at Waterford, 28 December.

28 Dec. 1527. Duplicate of the same Letter, inscribed "To my Lord Legatis good grace," Cardinal Wolsey; same date.

Both decayed; but the former is in the worse condition. The date of the year appears by the following indorsement on the latter; "Jamys Butteler, the xxviijth of December 1527." See his letter of the 27th, to the Earl of Ormond, described in the "First Series," p. 193.

..... 15... Eight "Articles to be shewed unto the Kinges moost noble grace, by my Lord of Surrey, Admyral of England, on the behalf of Th' erll of Ormond, the Kinges Deputie of his land of Irland;" signed at the end "P. Ormond." Also an additional article, signed by the same.

One sheet, headed as above; the half sheet is not headed. Different in tenor from the Articles signed by Wolsey, described in the "First Series," p. 193.

..... 15... "Certayn Articles presented by Th'erle of Kildare, the Kinges Deputie of Irland, unto my Lord Cardynal's grace, and to the Kinges Counsaill in England, touching the mysdemeanor of Th'erle of Ormond sethens the departure of the Kinges Comissioners out of this said land." Ten in number; each of the four pages signed "G. of Kyldare."

26 July, 15... Letter addressed "To my Lord Legatis grace," by the Earl of Ormond, declaring the murders and robberies committed by James Fitz Gerot, brother to the Earl of Kildare; and how he had robbed and imprisoned the bearer, Richard Snowdon, of Coventry, merchant. Dated at Dublin, 26 July. With a postscript, stating that the said James was about to flee to England to seek a pardon; and deprecating such "a right pernycyous example."

One leaf, signed "P. Ormond," and indorsed with the date, but not the year.

15 Nov. 15... Letter from "The Counsaile of Irland, [dated] the xvth of November," at Dublin, addressed to Cardinal Wolsey, complaining of the distracted and perilous state of the country, by the division of "th'englishrye," and the boldness of the Irish, stirred up by "this infortunate rebell the Erle of Decymon;" desiring the reconciliation of the two "honorable men" then with the King (the Earls of Ormond and Kildare?); and desiring that the Earl of Kildare should return as Deputy, under sufficient bonds to obey the King's commands. Signed "W. Dublin.—G. Armachan.—I. V. Vic. of G.—Patrik Bermyngham, Justice,—Patrik Fynglas, Baron."

In a decayed and torn state.

3 March, 15... "L'res from my Lord of Oss[ory], of the thrid daie of Marche,"* addressed "To my Lorde Legates good grace," Cardinal Wolsey; complaining of Richard Delahide, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and Sir Barth. Dillon, "Secondary Justice of the Kingis benche," as partisans of the Earl of Kildare (then absent in England), and promoters of mischief in the council and country, and desiring that they should be removed; also complaining that the revenue was not sufficient for him to maintain the government as Deputy. Dated at Dublin, 3 March; signed "P. Oss."

* Thus indorsed. This paper is decayed.

16 Aug. 15... Letter directed "To hys wurshypfull cossyne the Justice Aylmer, yew thys w^t spede from London, &c.," signed "W. Bathe;" telling him that 'the matter of my Lord of Ossory, concerning the deputation,' was determined; that there was to be a Parliament, &c.; showing great opposition to the Ormond party; desiring him to reveal what he says, to none but Jamys Cusake; and to burn this letter. Dated "at Islenton, the morow of th'assumpcion of o^r lady."

A small paper, directed on the back as above.

..... 15... "Remembrances for Irland,"* or proposals, in fourteen articles, for the reformation of "Ireland," in church and state; proposing (among other things) that there be only two archbishoprics, and nine or ten bishoprics; that the Legate (Cardinal Wolsey) should appoint a prelate as his substitute in Ireland; that the "great Capteyns of Yrishmen" be bound by pledges and oaths to be faithful to the King; that no absences be allowed; and finally, that none of the King's subjects make war against the Irish without licence of the King's Deputy and Council, on pain of high treason.

* A Roll thus indorsed, consisting of two sheets of paper sewed end to end.

(Signed) WILLIAM HENRY BLACK,
Assistant Keeper, Rolls House.

APPENDIX II.

5.—CONTINUATION of the first part of the INVENTORY of the RECORDS of the CHANCERY (and of the other Records preserved amongst the Records of the Chancery) in the TOWER of LONDON, viz., of the Classes described in the first column, and deposited in the Wakefield Tower.

5. Continuation of the first part of the Inventory of Records in the Tower.

MISCELLANEOUS ROLLS, ETC.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
A Roll, entitled "Fines pro exoneratione Militiæ."	20 Edw. 3	10	In good condition.
A Writ and a Roll, entitled "Propartes factæ de terris quæ fuerunt Egidii de Badelesmere in Hibernia."	25 Edw. 3	8	In good condition; requires slight repair.
A Writ and two Membranes, one entitled "Allocationes libertatum et acquietantiarum factarum Priori et fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem, in Anglia, ad Scaccarium Compotorum."	26 Edw. 3	2	In bad condition; parts torn off.
The other, "Allocationes libertatum factarum fratribus Militiæ Templi in Anglia, ad Scaccarium compotorum."	. .	1	In bad condition; parts torn off.
A Roll, entitled "Processus in Scaccario tangens villam Berewici super Twedam."	27, 28 Edw. 3	9	In good condition; requires slight repair.
A Bundle, being Writs, &c., concerning the lands of Robert de Roos de Werk, a rebel in the time of Edward 1st; also a certificate of the form of peace entered into by Edward 1st and the Scots in the 35th year of his reign.	28, 29 Edw. 3	5	In pretty good condition; require repair.
A Roll, entitled "In libro de Domesday in comitatu Hereford continetur sic de terra ecclesiæ de Hereford."	29 Edw. 3	3	In good condition.
A Writ and a Roll, being a certificate of liberties granted by former Kings to the Church and Abbey of St. Martin, at Battle.	29 Edw. 3	5	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "certificatio arentationis factæ de terris tenementis, &c., in Veteri Wyndesore, Folyeion, Hyremere, Wynkefield, Ascote, et Nova Wyndesore, et Shawe et Eton, quæ Rex habet de dono Willielmi Trussel de Coblesdon."	33-39 Ed. 3	7	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "De ordinatione bonorum Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Eboraci."	39 Edw. 3	6	In good condition.
A Roll, being the Will of Johanna, widow of William de Hanampstede.	43 Edw. 3	1	In good condition.
A Writ and Roll, being the certificate of the Sheriff of Cornwall, of the number of Churches, Chapels, and Prebends in that county.	45 Edw. 3	2	In good condition.
A Writ and Roll, being the certificate of the Sheriff of Wilts, of the number of Churches, Chapels, and Prebends in that county.	45 Edw. 3	4	In good condition.
A Roll, being the certificate of the Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, of the number of Churches, Chapels, and Prebends in his diocese.	45 Edw. 3	1	In bad condition; requires repair.
A Roll, containing the names of Knights and others who hold of the King in Capite, in Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Hertfordshire, Cambridge, and Huntingdon.	45 Edw. 3	5	In good condition; requires slight repair.
A Petition from the Bishop of Norwich to the King, and a Roll containing the names of Ecclesiastics in his diocese, who have not paid the subsidy granted by the clergy.	46 Edw. 3	2	In good condition; requires slight repair.
A Roll, entitled "Compotus totius reventionis Principis Walliæ."	47, 48, 49 Edw. 3	12	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "Placita de Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Ardcath in Hibernia."	49 Edw. 3	6	In good condition; requires slight repair.
A Roll, entitled "Exhibitio cartæ et munimentorum concernentium Cantariam Beatæ Mariæ in ecclesia S. Dunstani West, in Fletstrete, in suburbio London."	49 Edw. 3	1	In good condition; requires slight repair.

Appendix II.

5. Continuation of the first part of the Inventory of Records in the Tower.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
A membrane of a Roll, containing the names of Churches in the Deaneries of Wylforde, Lose, Saunford, Ipswich and Waynford.	Edw. 3	1	In good condition.
A Bundle, being an account of Ecclesiastical Benefices in England, held by Roman Cardinals. *Vide* Rot. Parl. 50 Edw. 3, No. 97.	Edw. 3	7	In good condition.
A Bundle, containing Certificates made to Edward, grandfather of the King, by the official of the Court of Canterbury, and others associated with him, to consult on the dangers which threaten the King by reason of the confederacies of the French, Scots, and others; and also a list of Rolls, Letters, &c., which the Bishop of Chester and Earl of Lincoln took with them to the Court of France.	Edw. 3	2	In tolerable condition; a little repair wanted.
A Roll, being a List of Ships taken for the King's service.	Edw. 3	1	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "La credence Mons. William le Fuiz Waryn et Mestre Johan de Langetoft," concerning a Truce between England and France.	Edw. 3	5	In indifferent condition; requires repair.
A Membrane of a Roman Roll.	Edw. 3	1	In indifferent condition; requires repair.
A Roll, entitled "Nomina Religiosorum de partibus transmarinis qui fecerunt finem ad Scaccarium."	Edw. 3	1	In good condition; requires slight repair.
A Roll, entitled "Calendarium omnium Feodorum Militum et Advocationum Ecclesiarum quæ fuerunt Hugonis Courtenay nuper Comitis Devon defuncti."	Edw. 3	8	In good condition; requires slight repair.
A Roll, being the Certificate of John Peres concerning the affairs and dangers which affect the King in the processes pending in the Court of France.	Edw. 3	5 & 3 Sched.	In good condition; requires slight repair.
A Roll, entitled "Causæ propter quas Commissarii Advocati Procuratores Notarii de Regno Angliæ, petuntur assignari ad defensionem juris Regis."	Edw. 3	2 & a Sched.	In good condition.
A Roll containing the Petition of Pieres de Seseres to the King and Council, and other matters between the Kings of England and Arragon, touching the dispute between the King of Arragon and Philip de Valoys.	Edw. 3	3	In pretty good condition.
A Book, entitled "Petitiones Vasconiæ."	Edw. 3	11 leaves	In tolerable condition; wants repair.
A Roll, being a List of Ships taken for the King's service at the time Walter de Manny was Admiral of the Fleet.	Edw. 3	2	In bad condition; requires repair.
A Roll, entitled "Le noumbre des divers gentz seignurs & autres que passerount preschinement ove le Roi."	Edw. 3	2	In bad condition; requires repair.
A Roll, entitled "Transcriptum Instrumentorum tangentium Comitem Marchiæ."	Edw. 3	1	In indifferent condition; requires repair.
A Roll containing a List of the Wages of Carpenters and others in rebuilding a Mill, &c., at Bole.	Edw. 3	4	In good condition; wants slight repair.
A Roll, being the expenses of the household of William de Stowe.	Edw. 3	1	In indifferent condition; requires repair.
Memoranda of Ships, Men, &c., to be sent to Scotland in the King's service.	Edw. 3	5 documents	In good condition.
A Bundle, entitled "Les choses soutz escruitz sount envoies à notre Seignur le Roy D'engleterre & soun consail par soun Seneschal de Gascoigne & soun Conestable de Burdeaux."	Edw. 3	3 documents	In bad condition; parts torn off.
A Roll, entitled "Ces sont les Articles contenuz es lettres le Seneschal de Gascoigne nadgairs envoietz a les fins dein escriptes."	Edw. 3	4 documents	In bad condition; requires repair.
Fragment of a Roll containing Charters to the Butillers and others.	Edw. 3		
A Roll, entitled "Ces sount les grevaunces fait à William de Malkeney par les neyfs le Levesqe de Wyncestre."	Edw. 3	1	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "Ceux sount les responses encountre les articles de les desbatez parentre Mons. John le Bret et Nich. de Bancwell. [Manoir de Williamthorp, &c.]	Edw. 3	1	In indifferent condition.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
A Roll, being Depositions of Witnesses concerning the loss sustained by Peter Blanc and his father by the war in Aquitain, between the Kings of England and France.	Edw. 3	12	Imperfect; but otherwise in pretty good condition.
Two Rolls, being Pleas in Parliament concerning the possessions of William de Brewes in Landymor, Kilvey, the Lordship and Castle of Gower, Swansey, &c.	Edw. 3	4 & 7	In good condition.
A Roll, being Petitions contained on Parl. Roll, 1. Edw. 3. Recital of the Crimes of the Le Despencers, and the Sentence of the younger Le Despencer. Account of the Ceremony to be observed at the Coronation of the new King.	Edw. 3	2	In good condition; requires slight repairs.
A Roll, being Depositions of Witnesses concerning the jurisdiction of a place and castle called Curte.	Edw. 3	23	Part torn off, and part in bad condition.
A Roll, entitled "Rotulus Passagii."	1. 2, Ric. 2	2	In indifferent condition; requires repair.
A Roll, being the Partition of the Castle and Town of Brenles, the Lordship of Cantrefceluy, with its members, &c., in Herefordshire and the Marches of Wales, between Thomas Earl of Buckingham and Alianor his wife, and Henry Earl of Derby and Mary his wife, which Alianor and Mary were the daughters and heirs of Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford.	4 Ric. 2	4	In pretty good condition; requires repair.
A Roll, being an Indenture between the Keepers of the Rolls concerning the Records.	5 Ric. 2	1	In bad condition.
A Roll, being Proceedings in the Earl Marshal's Court in a cause of Arms between Lovell and Morley.	9, 10 Ric. 2	41 and 2 loose pieces	In pretty good condition; beginning wanting.
A File containing the names of Collectors of fifteenths, &c., in divers counties and towns.	10 Ric. 2	46	In pretty good condition.
A Writ and Roll, being the assessment of the fine of two thousand marks imposed on the Burgesses of Bury St. Edmund for the transgressions perpetrated by them.	11 Ric. 2	12	Part in bad condition.
A Writ, Schedule, and Roll, containing names of Ecclesiastics and laymen in Sussex, who took their oath that statutes, &c., made in the then present Parliament should not be annulled.	11 Ric. 2	4	In good condition.
A Writ and two Returns, one entitled "Placita aulæ Hospitii domini Regis tenta apud Rothewell;" the other "Placita aulæ Hospitii domini Regis tenta apud Staunford."	12 Ric. 2	3	In pretty good condition; require repair.
A Bundle, being Certificates of Guilds in the counties of Bedfordshire, Derbyshire, Essex, Gloucestershire, Hertfordshire, Kent, Lancashire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Norfolk, Northton, Nottingham, Oxon, Salop, Staffordshire, Suffolk, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, York.	12 Ric. 2	147	In pretty good condition; require repair.
A Bundle, being Certificates of Guilds in London, Cambridgeshire, and elsewhere.	12 Ric. 2	137	Many in bad condition; require repair.
A Bundle, being Certificates of Guilds in the counties of Lincoln and Norfolk.	12 Ric. 2	263	Many in bad condition; require repair.
Roll, being the Proceedings in the Military Court, in a cause of arms between Richard le Scrope and Robert Grosvenor, on the behalf of Scrope.	12 Ric. 2	45	Parts in bad condition; requires repair.
A Roll, being the Proceedings in the Earl Marshal's Court in a cause of Arms between Richard le Scrope and Robert Grosvenor, on the behalf of Grosvenor.	13 Ric. 2	24	In bad condition; requires repair.
A Bundle of Rolls, entitled "Processus in curia Militari in causa deprædationis inter Roches et Hauley."	12—19 Ric. 2	71	In indifferent condition; require repair.
A Bundle, Writs of Scire Facias, Memoranda, and other proceedings concerning the possessions of John, son of Laurence de Hastings, late Earl of Pembroke, and of Mary de St. Paul, late Countess of Pembroke.	14 Ric. 2	98	In indifferent condition; require repair.
A Roll, being a Plea of Debt between Thomas Forde and Tobias Lomelyn and others, held before one of the Sheriffs of London.	19 Ric. 2	1	In bad condition.

Appendix II.

5. Continuation of the first part of the Inventory of Records in the Tower.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
A Writ and Roll, being a Suit in the Court of Admiralty between John Sampson of Plymouth, and John Curteys of Lostwithiel.	15, 16 Ric. 2	5	In good condition; requires trifling repair.
A Writ and Roll, being Proceedings in the Military Court between William Gerard of London, and John Chamberlayn of Caleys, concerning the spoliation and detention of a prisoner.	22 Ric. 2	19 & 2 Sched.	In good condition.
A Roll, being an extent of Manors, Lands, &c., which belonged to Roger Mortimer, Earl of March, deceased, together with the dowry of Eleanor his wife.	22 Ric. 2	7	In pretty good condition; requires repair.
A Roll, entitled "Placita coronæ aulæ hospitii domini Regis, tenta in castro Oxon," concerning the rebellion of Thomas Holand, Earl of Kent.	1 Hen. 4	4	In good condition.
Four Rolls, being a List of Knights' Fees of the late Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, and partition of his lands among his heirs.	1 Hen. 4	22	In good condition; require trifling repair.
A Bundle of Letters Patent.	1—14 Hen. 4	196	In pretty good condition; some require repair.
A Roll, entitled "Petitiones Flandrensium et subditorum Regis Castellæ et Legionis."	2—14 Hen. 4	10	In pretty good condition; parts torn off.
A Roll, entitled "Domus Visitationis Beatæ Mariæ Ordinis Cartusiensis in Insula de Axiholm."	3 Hen. 4	3	In good condition; requires trifling repair.
A Roll, being a List of Knights' Fees, and Advowsons of Churches, which belonged to Thomas Beauchamp, late Earl of Warwick.	4 Hen. 4	4	In good condition.
A Roll, being the Visitation of the Hospital of St. Mary Bethlehem, London.	4 Hen. 4	6	In good condition.
A Writ and Roll, being an Exemplification of Proceedings in the Admiralty Court against John Henton.	5 Hen. 4	3	In pretty good condition; part torn off.
A File of letters from Ecclesiastics to the King appointing Proctors in Parliament.	5 Hen. 4	32	In pretty good condition.
A Roll, being the Assignment of Dowry to Anne, widow of Edmund, late Earl of Stafford.	5 Hen. 4	3	In good condition.
A Bundle of Grants and Confirmations.	7, 8 Hen. 4	734	Some in good condition; others torn.
A Roll, being the partition of the Castle, Manor of Coytyff, and the Manors of Newcastell, Neweland, and Lanharry, with appurtenances, in the county of Glamorgan, between Joan, widow of Richard Vernon, Edward Stradlyng and John Stradlyng, William Gamage and Thomas de la Beere.	13 Hen. 4	10	In good condition; requires little repair.
A Book, containing an Account of the household Expenses of the Lady Alicia de Bryenne.	13, 14 Hen. 4	16 leaves	In pretty good condition; requires repair.
A Roll, being the Assignment of Dowry to Margaret, widow of John Darcy.	14 Hen. 4	3	In good condition.
A Roll, containing Commission to Gerold Lord Kildare to hold a Parliament in Ireland, 13 Hen. 4. Order to observe Act of Parliament of 3 Rich. 2, for repair of Castles, &c., in Ireland, 1 Hen. 4. Proclamation, 4 Rich. 2, for persons holding lands to return home to Ireland for defence of the country. Pope Adrian's grant of Ireland to Henry 2, A. D. 1154.	Hen. 4	5	In good condition.
A Bundle of Letters Patent.	Hen. 4	30	In good condition; a few torn.
A Roll, being an extent of Lands, Fees, and Advowsons of Churches of Michael de la Pole, late Earl of Suffolk.	3 Hen. 5	2	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "Denarii debiti Executoribus Thomæ (Archiepiscopi) Cantuariensis per creditores infrascriptos."	5 Hen. 5	3	In pretty good condition.
A Writ, and two other documents concerning the recognizance of Anne, late wife of William Cliffort, Knight, deceased, Constable of Bourdeaux, about accounting to the Exchequer for the issues, profits, &c., pertaining to the said Constableship.	6 Hen. 5	3	A little torn; want repair.
A Roll, being a notarial Instrument concerning the disputes between the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.	9 Hen. 5	2	In pretty good condition.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
A Writ and Returns concerning the lands, tenements, &c., pertaining to the Castles and Demesnes of Merke, Caleys, Sandegate, Colyne Hames, Walyhoye, and the Castle and Demesne of Guysnes.	10 Hen. 5	6	Part torn off; in pretty good condition.
A Roll, being the Partition of the Lands of Humphry de Bohun, late Earl of Hereford, Essex, &c., between the King and Anne, Countess of Stafford.	Hen. 5	2	In indifferent condition; parts torn.
A Roll, containing appointments of Mayors and Constables of the Staple.	1—10 Hen. 6	2	In pretty good condition; require slight repair.
A Bundle of Inquisitions and Petitions, &c., relating to the lands and tenements of John Le Scroop de Masham.	2 Hen. 6	70	In pretty good condition; some require repair.
A File of Writs, Memoranda, and Examinations of Witnesses in Chancery concerning the Testament of Drew Barentyn.	3 Hen. 6	9	Some in bad condition; require repair.
A Roll, being a Calendar of the Castles, Manors, Lands, and Possessions of Edmund, late Earl of March; and the partition of those lands between Richard, Duke of York, Henry Grey, and John Tiptoft, and Jocosa his wife, heirs of the said late Earl.	3 Hen. 6	6	In good condition.
A Roll, being a Calendar of the Knights' Fees, Advowsons of Churches, &c., of Edmund, late Earl of March.	3 Hen. 6	12	In good condition.
A Roll, being Ministers' Accounts of the Lands, &c., of Joan Lady Bergevenny.	4 Hen. 6	3	In good condition.
A Bundle of Writs and Inquisitions taken before the Steward and Marshal of the King's household at Oxford.	4—13 Hen. 6	7	In indifferent condition; require repair.
A Roll, entitled 'Nomina Creditorum Domini Johannis Ducis Norf."	10 Hen. 6	5	In indifferent condition; requires repair.
A Writ and Roll, being the Tenor of Proceedings in the Exchequer A° 30 Edw. 1, concerning the lands which Gilbert de Gaunt held in the County of Lincoln.	13 Hen. 6	4	In pretty good condition; Writ imperfect.
A Roll, being a Traverse of Office for John Le Scroop, of Masham.	16 Hen. 6	23	In good condition.
A Roll containing a Petition, Memoranda, &c., concerning wool taken by the King's enemies out of Ships belonging to Merchants of Boston.	20 Hen. 6	4	In good condition.
A Roll, being the Partition of the Lands of Joan, late Countess of Kent, between Ralph, Earl of Westmorland, Alesia, wife of Richard, Earl of Sarum; Richard, Duke of York; Henry Gray; and Jocosa, wife of John Tiptoft; and Margaret, Duchess of Clarence.	21 Hen. 6	4	In bad condition; imperfect.
A Writ and Roll, containing the Articles which the Duke of Somerset prays to have exemplified under the Great Seal, and the answers to them.	21 Hen. 6	5	In tolerable condition; want repair.
A Petition and a Roll, containing Liberties granted to the College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge.	22 Hen. 6	3	In tolerable condition.
A Bundle containing a Petition and Writ, and Ratification of Liberties granted to the Archbishop of York.	22 Hen. 6	4	In pretty good condition.
A Roll, entitled "Provisions made for the King's Household."	23 Hen. 6	4	In pretty good condition; requires little repair.
A Roll, being an Appraisement of a Galley of Barcelona, and of the Merchandize found in her.	28 Hen. 6	7	In good condition.
A Roll, being an Examination of Witnesses concerning a Ship laden with Wool, &c., taken at Sea by the King's enemies.	33 Hen. 6	2	In good condition.
A Roll, being an examination of Witnesses, and Exemplification of Deeds concerning an Enfeofment made by Robert Hurdell to Thomas Tropenall and his heirs, of lands in Chikkelade and Hyndon, in the county of Wilts.	33 Hen. 6	5	In good condition; a small piece torn off.
A Bundle concerning the Deprivation of some Merchants of Bristol of the Liberties of the Town.	34 Hen. 6	2 Writs and 2 Scheds.	In pretty good condition.
A Roll, entitled "The Articles of the Wrongs and Losses that Richard Sowthall hath sustained by Sir John Huddleston, Knight."	34 Hen. 6	3	In good condition.

Appendix II.

5. Continuation of the first part of the Inventory of Records in the Tower.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
A Roll, being part of an extent of the Town of Kingston-upon-Hull.	34—36 Hen. 6	2	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "Rotulus escaetriæ ac Memoranda utlagatorum."	35—37 Hen. 6	2	In indifferent condition; requires repair.
A Roll, being the Petition of Ralph Lord Cromwell to the King.	Hen. 6	1	In pretty good condition; requires trifling repair.
A Roll, being the Pedigree of Lord Fitzhugh.	Hen. 6	1	In bad condition.
A Roll, entitled "De Pardonatione Transgressionis, pro Humfrido Duce Gloucestriæ, et Alianora, Uxore ejus."	Hen. 6	2	In good condition.
A Roll relating to the Jurisdiction of the Bishop of Chichester in the King's Free Chapel of Hastings. See also 12 Edw. 2.	Hen. 6	7	In pretty good condition; part torn off.
A Bundle containing a Petition to the King from the Mayor, &c., of the Town of Lybourne, and the answer thereto.	Hen. 6	3	In indifferent condition; wants repair.
A Roll, entitled "Nomina generosorum et validorum hominum Comitatus Not. tam ecclesiasticorum quam sæcularium qui virtute brevis Regis sacramentum præstiterunt."	Hen. 6	1	In bad condition; requires repair.
A Roll, being a Petition to Parliament concerning Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester.	Hen. 6	1	In bad condition.
A Roll, being Regulations for the Lords of the Council.	Hen. 6	1	In pretty good condition; wants slight repair.
A Roll, part of an extent of Manors in Suffolk, Huntingdon, Cambridge, Essex, Surrey and Sussex.	Hen. 6	3	In bad condition; require repair.
A Roll, entitled "Extenta castrorum manerierum, &c., quæ Johannes de Clyfford, Chivaler tenuit die quo obiit."	Hen. 6	3	In indifferent condition; part decayed.
A Roll, containing an Inventory of Furniture, Dresses, &c.	Hen. 6	3	In good condition; the beginning torn off.
A Bundle of Documents, consisting of Letters from Archbishops and Bishops, and others, to the King, concerning excommunicated persons; Petitions for license to elect, and other memoranda relative to ecclesiastical matters.	Hen. 6	157	In tolerable condition; some require repair.
A Bundle of Documents, consisting of Royal Letters, Warrants, and Writs of Privy Seal.	Hen. 6	218	In tolerable condition; some require repair.
A Bundle of Rolls and other Instruments relating to Sewers in divers counties.	Ed. 2—Hen. 6	69	In bad condition; require repair.
Redisseisin Roll.	1—6 Edw. 4	1	In good condition.
A Roll, containing a List of Debts which the King owes to the Captain of Calais, soldiers, and workmen there.	3 Edw. 4	16	In good condition.
A Roll, containing a List of Farms owed to the King, in the counties of Oxon and Berks.	4—6 Edw. 4	4	In good condition.
A Writ and Roll, containing Examination of Witnesses relative to the Advowson of Bedington, in the county of Surrey.	15 Edw. 4	4	In good condition.
A Bundle of Letters from the King, concerning a Treaty of Peace between the Kings of England and France, concerning the appointment of arbitrators between the two Kings, concerning the marriage of Charles, son of the King of France, and Elizabeth, daughter of the King of England. And concerning the delivery of Margaret, daughter of King Réné, to the King of France.	15 Edw. 4	4	In tolerable condition; require a little repair.
A Roll, containing a List of Debts owed to the King in the counties of Oxon and Berk, to be paid at the Exchequer.	Edw. 4	6	In indifferent condition; wants repair.
A Roll, entitled "Instructions given and opened by the three estates of our Sovereign Leige Lord, the King's High Court of Parliament in Ireland," and his council of the same to the King's discreet servants Gilbert Debenham, Knt., James Norris, Esq., David Ketyn, and Sir Robert Bold, Knt., to be presented and shewed, for the hasty succour and relief of the said land, to the King's Highness in England.	Edw. 4	2	In good condition.
A Bundle of Letters Patent and Privy Seal Bills.	Edw. 4	7	In indifferent condition; some want repair.
A Bundle, containing Letters, Accounts, &c., relative to the Stonor Family.	Edw. 4	20	In tolerable condition.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
A Roll, entitled "Reventiones terræ Hiberniæ."	. . .	5	In bad condition; wants repair.
A Roll, being the Accounts of the Bailiffs of the Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry.	2 Ric. 3, 1 H. 7	21	In good condition; wants a little repair.
A Roll, containing a List of Debts owed to the King, to be paid by the Sheriff of Wilts at Westminster.	4—8 H. 7	3	In good condition; wants a little repair.
A membrane of a Roll, containing an Account of Farms, Rents, &c., owed to the King in Wilts.	17 Hen. 7	1	In bad condition; wants repair.
A Roll, containing Inquisitions, Memoranda, &c., relating to the possessions of Nicholas de Daggeworth in Essex.	21 Hen. 7	15	In tolerable condition.
A Bundle, entitled "Memoranda tangentia compota omnium ministrorum et receptorum Thomæ Ormond, Comitis Ormond" in Essex, Suff. et Cant.	21 Hen. 7	60	In tolerable condition.
A File of Instruments containing the Names of Sheriffs of Counties who have found security before the Barons of the Exchequer.	Hen. 7	58	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "These Manors were appointed to King Henry the 7th for term of his life."	Hen. 7	1	In good condition.
A Book, being an Indenture between the Duke of Buckingham and Lord Barnes, concerning Manor, Lands, Advowsons, &c., in the counties of Essex, Surrey, Stafford, Oxon, Wilts, Bucks, and Southampton.	6 Hen. 8	7	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "The Rental of the Tenements in the City of London, St. Clement's and Westminster, as it is now ordered and made by Sir Henry Wiatt, Knight."	7 Hen. 8	1	In tolerable condition.
Writ and Inquisitions concerning Manors, Lands, Advowsons, &c., in Jersey, which ought to belong to the King by reason of the death in capite, minority of the heirs, or by forfeiture or otherwise.	7 Hen. 8	7	In tolerable condition.
A Roll containing Pardons.	7—11 H. 8	4	In good condition.
A Roll, entitled "Compota omnium et singulorum Ministrorum Georgii, comitis Salop" per unum annum.	8, 9, Hen. 8.	7	In good condition; wants slight repair.
A Roll, containing Inquisitions concerning Houses decayed, Lands inclosed, new Parks made, Parks inclosed, &c., in the county of Lincoln.	9 Hen. 8	3	In indifferent condition; part torn off.
A Bundle of Inquisitions concerning Houses decayed, Lands inclosed, new Parks made, Parks inclosed, &c., in the counties of Bedford, Berks, Buckingham and Oxon.	9, 10 Hen. 8	84	In tolerable condition; want repair.
A Bundle of Commissions and Inquisitions concerning Houses thrown down, arable Land laid down, &c., in the counties of Oxon and Berks.	10 Hen. 8	6	In tolerable condition; want slight repair.
A Roll, containing the Accounts of the Bailiffs and Servants of the Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, for one year.	14 Hen. 8	10	In good condition.
A Roll, being the Estreat of the King's Subsidy.	15 Hen. 8	1	In bad condition.
A Roll of 3 membranes, being the Certificate of Commissioners of the Subsidy for some hundreds in the county of Wilts.	15 Hen. 8.	3	In good condition.
A Roll, being the Certificate of the Commissioners concerning the state of Nottingham Castle, Beskwood Park, the Manor of Clipston, and the Forest of Sherwood.	16 Hen. 8	1	In indifferent condition; wants repair.
A Writ and Inquisition concerning the state of houses and buildings at Calais.	20 Hen. 8	2	In bad condition.
A Writ and two Returns concerning the state of Carlisle Castle, and the things contained therein, to be delivered to Lord Dacre.	21 Hen. 8	3	In tolerable condition.
A Bundle of Commissions, Memoranda, and Depositions of Witnesses concerning the Bounds of the Lands of William, Earl of Arundel, and Thomas Coker, in Frome Whitfield, Frome Cronchyn and Styntesford, in the county of Dorset.	22 Hen. 8	10	In indifferent condition; want repair.
A Commission and a Roll, containing depos-	24 Hen. 8.	2	In tolerable condition.

Appendix II.

5. Continuation of the first part of the Inventory of Records in the Tower.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
tions of Witnesses concerning the Perambulation of Okehampton Chase, in the county of Devon.			
A Roll, being a Presentment and Verdict of a jury concerning the Forest of Whittlewood, in the county of Northampton.	26 Hen. 8	1	In bad condition; wants repair.
A Commission and Presentment of Commissioners concerning Yardeley Chase, in Whittlewood Forest.	26 Hen. 8	2	In tolerable condition; want repair.
A Roll, containing the Names of Persons in the county of Suffolk who took the oaths according to the Act of Parliament for the succession of the Sovereign of this realm.	26 Hen. 8	3	In good condition; wants a little repair.
A Roll, being an Abstract of an Indenture made between the King and the President and Scholars of Corpus Christi College, Oxon, concerning the Manor of Mulsey, Surrey.	27 Hen. 8	1	In tolerable condition; wants repair.
A Roll, containing Articles to be answered before the Commissioners of the Court of Wards and Liveries, in Nottingham and Derby.	Hen. 8	4	In good condition; wants slight repair.
A Book, containing the Accounts of the Fraternity of the Guild of Jesus and Corpus Christi, in Creeting, in the county of Suffolk.	Edw. 4, H. 8	61 leaves	In tolerable condition; wants repair.
A Barmote Roll for the Wapentake of Workesworth.	3 Edw. 6	1	In tolerable condition; wants slight repair.
A Roll, being an Inquisition taken at New Sarum, by virtue of a Commission under the Great Seal, for the inquiry of the value of Churches, Chapels, Rectories, Parsonages, Vicarages, &c., in the county of Wilts.	3 Edw. 6	1	In good condition.
A Roll, being an Inquisition taken before Commissioners assigned to survey and repair Sinks, Sewers, Sea-banks, Bridges, &c.; in the parts of Lindsey, in the county of Lincoln.	2 Eliz.	7	In indifferent condition; wants repair.
A Roll, being the Certificate of Commissioners appointed to survey the Manors of Swanton and Sudborn, in Suffolk, parcel of the possessions of the Bishop of Norwich.	2 Eliz.	2	In bad condition.
Four Rolls, being the Lists of New Years' Gifts made by and to the Queen.	5, 19, 40 & 45 Eliz.	20	Parts in good condition; others bad; want repair.
A Roll, containing the Proceedings in the Court of the Bishop of Norwich, between Thomas Brampton and Thomas Lynne, Rector of the Church of Blonorton.	13 Eliz.	24	In bad condition; wants repair.
A Bundle of Instruments concerning Edward Seymour, Baron Beauchamp, son of Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford, and Lady Katherine, his late wife.	19—34 Eliz.	6	In good condition; want slight repair.
A Book containing a copy of Letters Patent of Exemplification made by the Queen to Thos. Leigh, of Stonley, in county of Warwick.	20 Eliz.	5	In tolerable condition; wants slight repair.
A Roll containing a List of Goods and Utensils in the Houses which belonged to John Sutton, in the city of London.	20 Eliz.	5	In good condition; wants slight repair.
A Bundle, being Bill, Answers and Depositions in the Court of Star Chamber, in the suit of Thomas Foxcroft *v.* William Mawde, Edmd. Snype and others, concerning the Rectory, Tithes, &c., of Ilkeley, in the county of Warwick.	25 Eliz.	10	In tolerable condition; want repair.
Roll containing the Farm of the Manor of East Smithfield, formerly parcel of the possessions of the Monastery "De Graces," near the Tower of London, given by Henry 8, to Sir Arthur Darcy, and by him sold to the Queen.	29 Eliz.	1	In good condition.
Two Rolls containing Names of Persons submitted to the Queen for choice of Sheriffs of counties of Wales.	30 & 32 Eliz.	2	In good condition.
Roll containing Names of Persons submitted to the Queen for choice of Sheriffs of counties of England and Wales.	34—35 Eliz.	3	In good condition.
A Roll, being a Case in the Consistory Court of Bath and Wells. Hippesly and Hippesley alias Horner.	37 Eliz.	16	In good condition.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
Roll containing Names of Persons submitted t the Queen for choice of Sheriffs of counties of England and Wales.	38 Eliz.	3	In good condition.
Roll containing Names of Persons submitted to the Queen for choice of Sheriffs of counties of England and Wales.	43 Eliz.	2	In good condition.
A Bundle of private Letters, most of them addressed to Mr. Williamson.	1586—1592	183	Some in good condition; others imperfect; require repair.
Roll, being a Demise from the Crown to Fran. Pendrith, of the Manor of Northborne, and Fair called Mongham Fair, and of the reputed Manors of Lyddcourte, Hull and Deal, pertaining to the Manor of Northborne; and of the Rectories of Northborne, Deale, Little Mongham, and Ripley, the Vicarage of Deale, and the Advowson of the Vicarage of Northborne, in the county of Kent.	Eliz.	2 & a schedule	In good condition.
A Bundle, being a copy of a Decree in the Court of Augmentation, 4 Edw. 6, against John Bere, of Dartford.	Eliz.	18	In bad condition; parts torn off.
A Bundle of Recognizances in Chancery.	33—35 Eliz.	33	In tolerable condition.
A Bundle, being Draft Bill and Answers, &c., in the suit of Hyde *v.* Darrell, and Partriche *v.* Brastrete.	Eliz.	84	In indifferent condition.
Proceedings in the Courts of Wards and Liveries.	8 James 1	3	In pretty good condition.
A Bundle of Instruments containing the Names of Persons submitted to the King for choice of Sheriffs of Welch Counties.	1615—1617	4	In pretty good condition.
A Roll, containing the Names of Persons submitted to the King for choice of Sheriffs of English Counties.	13 James 1	3	In pretty good condition; part slightly decayed.
A Roll, containing the Names of Persons submitted to the King for choice of Sheriffs of English Counties.	15 James 1	2	In pretty good condition; wants little repair.
A Bundle of signed Bills, being Licenses to sell Wines, and a Commission to preserve Game.	James 1	3	In good condition.
A Bundle of Instruments, being Pardons, and Bails thereon.	Eliz. Jas. 1	148	In good condition; some want repair.
A Bundle of Instruments, being signed Bills for the creation of Baronets.	Jas. 1, Chas. 1	26	In good condition.
A Bundle of Certificates of Recognizances of Debts.	5 Chas. 1	115	Some in good condition; some bad.
A Bundle of Licences to retail Tobacco.	13 Chas. 1	228	In good condition.
A Bundle, being Presentments of Jurors appointed to inquire concerning Ecclesiastical Benefices in the counties of Cambridge, Derby, and Wilts.	1650	10	In indifferent condition.
A Commission to ascertain the Number and Value of Churches, Chapels, &c., in the county of Wilts—also a fragment.	1650	1	In good condition.
A Commission to inquire concerning Ecclesiastical Benefices in the parishes of St. Peter's Cheshull, and St. John's in the Soake, St. Michael and Little St. Swithin, Wynnall, Moorstede and Chilcombe in the county of Southampton.	1657	1	In indifferent condition.
A Roll, being a Commission and Presentment of Jurors concerning Ecclesiastical Benefices in the parishes of St. Helen and St. Nicholas, in Abingdon, Berks.	1657	2	In indifferent condition.
A Bundle of Documents containing a List of Parishes in different counties.	1657	49	In bad condition; want repair.
The Book of Common Prayer, under the Great Seal; and the Seals of Commissioners.	1662	308 printed pages	In good condition.
A Roll containing a List of Persons named for Sheriffs of counties.	12 Chas. 2	3	In pretty good condition; wants repair.
Roll, being an Inquisition taken by virtue of a Commission for Charitable Uses, concerning property in the parish of Appleton, Berks.	1660	2	In bad condition; wants repair.
A Bundle of Charters, Letters Patent, Privy Seal Bills, &c.	John—Hen. 6	102	Many in bad condition; want repair.
A Bundle of Letters Patent, Privy Seal Bills, &c. &c.	H. 7, H. 8 & Eliz., &c.	50	Many in bad condition; want repair.

Appendix II.

5. Continuation of the first part of the Inventory of Records in the Tower.

TITLE, or PURPORT.	Date.	Membranes, &c.	OBSERVATIONS.
A Bundle of Instruments containing the Names of Sheriffs and Escheators of counties who have found security before the Barons of the Exchequer.		69	In pretty good condition.
A Bundle of Letters of the Darells, Stonors, and others.	Edw. 4 Eliz. &c.	61	Some in pretty good condition; some bad.
A Bundle of Instruments relating to Scottish Affairs.	H. 3—Chas. 2	516	Some in good condition; some want repair.
A Bundle of Documents, viz :— A Letter concerning Lead Ore. The postponement of Judicial Proceedings in consequence of the King's journey to Wales. An Agreement for providing Fifty Ships for the King's use. The Expenses of carrying the King's Wines from Portsmouth to London. Order in Council for the Duke of Surrey to have 100 Marks for the Custody of Lord Cobeham.	Ed. 3, Ric. 2, &c.	5	In good condition; want trifling repair.
A Bundle of Grants of Markets, Fairs, Free Warren, &c.	John—Hen. 6	85	In pretty good condition; some want repair.
A Bundle of Indentures.	Ed. 3—Chas. 1	66	Some in good condition; some want repair.
A Bundle of Leaves of Paper, containing Copies of Memoranda, Final Concords, Inquisitions, Letters Patent, a Will, a Pedigree, &c., concerning the Title of Lord Rutland and William Darrell, Esq., to the Manor of Chilton Foliot, Wilts.	Hen. 6 to Eliz.	88	In pretty good con on; want repair.
A Bundle of Documents relating to the Mint.	H. 3—Edw. 4	28	In pretty good condition; some want repair.
A Bundle of Documents, being Bills, Answers, and Petitions, &c., addressed or relating to the Chancellor. Bills and Petitions addressed to the Master or Clerk of the Rolls, Bills, Petitions, &c., addressed to the Keepers of the Great Seal.	Edw. 3—H. 7	75	In good condition; some want repair.
A Bundle of Documents; one entitled "Veredicta Burgi de Limenistr de Placitis Coronæ;" another, "Extensio facta de Manerio de Overtun." The third, "Partitio feodorum militum quæ fuerunt Thomæ de Clifford Chr. defuncti."	. .	3	In pretty good condition; one imperfect.
A Roll, being Ordinances for the King's Council.	1, 2, 3, Hen. 6	6	In good condition.
A Roll, being an examination before the Chief Baron of the Exchequer concerning ships belonging to Merchants of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, sunk at sea, and taken by the King's enemies.	29 Hen. 6	2	In good condition.
A Roll containing Treaties between the King and the Merchants of the Hans Towns.	14 Edw. 4	5	In good condition.
A Roll, being an Account of the Farms of the Hundreds of Bellæ Crucis, Morton, Okke, Pough, Wantyng, Kentebury, &c.	1	1	In good condition.
A Bundle of Letters addressed to Merchants of the Staple at Calais.	1478, 1479	47	In good condition.

The documents out of chronological order were discovered after the list was first made.

(Ex[d]) THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY.

No. 5 (*a*)

RECORDS of the CHANCERY in the TOWER.

CATALOGUE prepared by Mr. Hardy of a File containing LETTERS from CARDINAL PANDULPH, as lately discovered.

No.	From whom.	To whom.	Subject.	Date.
1	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Apostolical Legate.	"H. de Burg," Justiciar of England.	Informing him that "Lewelinus," Prince of North Wales, and other Welch and Marchers, and "Reginald de Brahus," came to Shrewsbury on Wednesday after the Octaves of the Apostles Peter and Paul; but because the said Reginald de Brahus is necessary to the Legate, in treating of the affairs of the King and Realm, he is not able, on the Monday next following, to prosecute the suit between him and "John de Brahus," and Matilda his mother and Henry de St. Walery, before the justices of the bench. The justiciar is therefore requested to postpone that suit until a more convenient time.	Between 1218—22. Shrewsbury. 6th ides of July, ? 1219.
2	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	. . Bishop of Winchester, and "H. de Burg," Justiciar of England.	Requesting them to forward the wishes of "Philip de Orb," justiciar of Chester, to have the custody of the land which belonged to "Turstan Banastri," deceased, whose son had married the daughter of the said Philip.	Between 1218—22. Shrewsbury. 4th ides of July.
3	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	P., Bishop of Winchester, and "H. de Burg," Justiciar of England.	To desist from disturbing Nicholas, Citizen of London, who holds the Chamberlainship of London to the King's use.	Between 1218—22. Ewod. The ides of July.
4	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	Bishop of Winchester, and "H. de Burg." Justiciar of England.	Requesting that Mantel, Master of the Knights Templars in England, and the Friar who came from the King of France, may be sent to the Legate with dispatches.	Between 1218—22. Wenelok. Nones of July.
5	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	Ralph de Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	Informing him that he may visit the [tomb of the] blessed Martyr [St. Thomas,] if there be nothing particular doing at the Exchequer; but to return without delay; and he is to deposit the King's Seal under his own Seal, in the house of the Temple, until his return.	Between 1218—22. Gloucester, at Lantony. 17th of the kalends of June.
6	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	R. de Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	Informing him that he is now convalescent, and wishing to be informed of what is doing at the Exchequer. He sends by the bearer the form of Peace, and the form under which he is to deliver the castles in custody to Gualo.	Between 1218—22. Cirencester. vj. nones of May.
7	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	R. de Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	To send the thousand marks belonging to the King and deposited in the house of the Temple, London, by Simon, the treasurer of that house.	Between 1218—22. Lichfield. ides of July.
8	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	P., Bishop of Winchester, and H. de Burg, Justiciar of England.	Informing them that he has enclosed under his own Seal the Letters which he has received from Laud, his servant, who held in custody the Prebend of Burn; and also a transcript of the Letters of the King of Scotland, which were received at Leominster.	Between 1218—22. Leominster. 4th nones of July.
9	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	Ralph de Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	Commanding him to do with the King's Seal what the Bishop of Winchester shall vivâ voce enjoin.	Between 1218—22. Gloucester, at Lanthony. 3rd ides of June.
10	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	Ralph de Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	Commanding that the receipts of the Exchequer be not given or bestowed upon any person.	Between 1218—22. Gloucester, at Lanthony. 15th of the kalends of June.
11	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	Ralph de Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	Commanding him not to go from the Exchequer with the Seal, at the command of any person soever.	Between 1218—22. Cirencester. 2d of the kalends of May.
12	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	Ralph de Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	Commanding that no money is to be paid out of the Exchequer, except by consent and command of Pandulph; that the money is to be safely deposited in the Temple of London, and that the said Ralph faithfully perform at the time and place the secret commands of the said Pandulph.	Between 1218—22. Cirencester. 4th ides of May.
13	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	Eustace de Faucumberg, the King's Treasurer, and Ralph de Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	Commanding them to deposit all the money received at the Exchequer, in the house of the Temple, London, and not to allow any to be paid out, except by the special licence and command of Pandulph; and that the Seal is not to be removed from the Exchequer at any person's command.	Between 1218—22. Cirencester. 2d of the kalends of May.

No. 5 (*a*).—Records of the Chancery in the Tower. Catalogue of a File containing Cardinal Pandulph's Letters—*continued.*

No.	From whom.	To whom.	Subject.	Date.
14	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	The Bishop of Winchester and H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England.	Stating that Walter Malclerk has been commanded to procure with the Sheriffs the "factum de Merciamentis."	Between 1218—22. Worcester. 17th of the kalends of June.
15	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	Ralph de Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	Commanding him not to leave the Exchequer at any person's command; and to direct Nicholas to deposit in the Tower of London, for the King's and Pandulph's use, oats, hay, and all other necessaries.	Between 1218—22. Gloucester, at Lanthony. 7th of the kalends of June.
16	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	H. de Burg, Justiciar of England.	Requesting him to expedite the cause of Robert de Ferrar, Crusader.	Between 1218—22. Gloucester, at Lanthony. 3d ides of June.
17	. . .	. . .	Certificate (apparently of Pandulph, the Pope's Legate,) that Alexander, King of Scotland, and S. de Segrave, on behalf of King Henry 3rd, appeared at Norham, on the Feast of St. Peter ad vincula, and the days following, concerning the cause which the Pope had referred to him [Pandulph], relating to the composition made between King John of England, and William, late King of Scotland.	A.D. 1219. 1 Aug.
18	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	Bishop of Winchester.	Commanding him to expedite the matter concerning the business between the King of England and the King of Scotland, according to what S. de Segrave and Robert de Aren shall say vivâ voce.	vj. ides [8th] of Aug. A.D. 1219.
19	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	P., Bishop of Winchester, and H. de Burgo, Justiciar of England.	Stating that the men of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire, having prayed that their corn, which was seized into the King's hand, might be restored to them; the Bishop and Justiciar are to act in the matter as seems to them expedient.	Between 1218—22. Derby. 16th of the kalends Aug. [17th July.]
20	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	P., Bishop of Winchester, and H. de Burg, Justiciar of England.	To prohibit and suppress the usury of the Jews; to stay a suit brought by a Jew against the Abbot and Convent of Westminster before the Justices of the Jews; and to join some discreet men with the Sheriffs of each County for collecting amerciaments to prevent malice and extortion.	? A.D. 1219. Wenloc. Nones of July. [7th July.]
21	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	R. de] Neville, Vice-Chancellor.	Sending the Copy of a Letter from the King to the Pope, for relief of the Citizens of Bayonne against oppressions of the Archbishop of Auch, etc., and commanding him to seal it with the King's Great Seal, and give it to the bearer, Master John, the messenger from Bayonne.	? A.D. 1219.
22	. . .	Bishop of Winchester.	Requesting him to suppress the robberies and murders which are constantly occurring in the neighbourhood of Winchester.	
23	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	H. de Burg, Justiciar of England.	Notifying the death of John de Neville, and commanding that the Sheriffs of Nottingham and Lincoln, be directed to seize all his lands into the King's hands, and keep them until the wife of the said John shall come and do homage for the same.	Between 1218—22. Stanley. 2 nones of January [4th January.]
24	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	H. de Burg, Justiciar of England.	Acknowledging to have received his Letters by Ralph de Gernun and W. Fitz Warine; and to have understood what they told him vivâ voce; and desiring that the cause between W. Earl Warren and R. de Vipount, for the Earldom of Eu, in the King's Court, may be postponed, and upon that matter he will write to R. de Vipount, by the Bishop of Durham, with whom and with Falke de Breaute the Legate has treated.	Between 1218—22. Dunstaple. 6th kalends of May [26th April.]
25	Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, &c.	H. de Burgo, Justiciar of England.	Enclosing Letters received from Phillip de Ulecot, in whom he places no confidence, and ordering those things to be done which seem best for the Kingdom, and forbidding all Tournaments to be holden on pain of excommunication.	Between 1218—22 Cerne. 8th of the kalends Sept. [25th Aug.]

(Ex^d.) THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY.

No. 5 (*b*).

NOTES (taken indiscriminately) showing the nature of the Bundles of RECORDS on the Files of the CHANCERY in the TOWER.

14 Hen. 3.—A bundle of writs addressed to R. Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor, and S. de Segrave, commanding them to cause certain persons therein named to have scutage of their knights' fees, "pro exercitu Regis Pictaviæ."

47, 48, 53, and 54 Hen. 3.—A bundle of various writs, letters, and miscellaneous memoranda, "de Allocate et Liberate," concerning things bought for the King's use, and concerning money paid and received, &c.

Hen. 3; Edw. 1.—A bundle of writs of Liberate, Allocate, &c.

1274, 2 and 3 Edw. 1.—A bundle of petitions to the King from Ecclesiastics, praying for secular aid against excommunicated persons.

4 Edw. 1.—A file of writs and inquisitions, "de Odio et Atia et morte hominis." Pleas of the Crown.

6 Edw. 1.—A bundle of petitions to the King, &c., writs, and memoranda.

6 and 7 Edw. 1.—A bundle of original memoranda, consisting of writs, drafts of writs, letters, deeds, drafts of deeds, inquisitions, &c.

7 Edw. 1.—Bundle of letters from the King, the Queen, Edmund Earl of Cornwall, Bishop of Norwich, and others, addressed to J. de Kirkeby and Thomas Bek, apparently keepers of the King's great seal during his absence abroad.

10 Edw. 1.—A bundle of bills and warrants for charters, letters patent, and writs.

10 and 11 Edw. 1.—A bundle of writs of "Liberate et Allocate," with receipts for money.

13 and 14 Edw. 1.—A bundle of certificates of recognizances of debts.

13 and 14 Edw. 1.—A bundle of writs and bills of "Liberate," and memoranda of the Exchequer.

1288, 16 and 17 Edw. 1.—Bundle of petitions to the King from Ecclesiastics, praying for secular aid against excommunicated persons.

18 Edw. 1.—A bundle of bills and warrants for writs of "Allocate et Liberate," and for letters for sums of money to be paid.

18 and 19 Edw. 1.—Two bundles of certificates of recognizances of debts.

19—23 Edw. 1.—A bundle of bills and warrants for writs of "Liberate."

21 and 22 Edw. 1.—A bundle of certificates of recognizances of debts.

22 Edw. 1.—A bundle of bails for outlawed and imprisoned persons, petitions for respite of debts, &c.

22—25 Edw. 1.—A bundle of certificates of recognizances of debts.

23 Edw. 1. Ditto ditto.

24 Edw. 1.—A bundle of protections for persons going into Scotland and elsewhere in the King's service; pardon of arrears; grant of custody of shrievalty.

24 Edw. 1.—A bundle of petitions to John de Langeton, Chancellor, for protections for persons going in the King's service into Scotland and foreign parts.

25 Edw. 1.—A bundle of protections for persons about to go with the King into foreign parts.

25 Edw. 1.—A bundle of writs, petitions to the King and to the Chancellor, gaol deliveries, protections, and bails.

26 Edw. 1.—A bundle of protections for Knights and others going into Scotland in the King's service.

31 and 32 Edw. 1.—A bundle of petitions from the Clergy for secular aid against excommunicated persons, for license to elect, for assent to elections, grants of licence, and royal assent.

30—33 Edw. 1.—A bundle of certificates of recognizances of debts.

34 and 35 Edw. 1.—Ditto ditto.

Edw. 1, Edw. 2.—Bundle of petitions to John de Langeton, Chancellor, W. de Hamilton, Dean of York, Walter Bishop of Worcester, John Bishop of Ely, John Bishop of Winchester, William de Clef, and Thomas de Evesham, for protections.

Hen. 3, Edw. 1, Edw. 2, and Edw. 3.—A bundle of letters from various persons to the Kings of England during the reigns of Henry 3, Edward 1, Edward 2, and Edward 3.

Edw. 1, 2, and 3.—A bundle of petitions to the King in Council.

1—6, 8—19 Edw. 2.—A bundle of Parliamentary proxies from Ecclesiastics.

Edw. 2.—A bundle of protections for persons going into Scotland in the King's service.

10 and 11 Edw. 2.—Writs directed to religious houses concerning the finding of sustenance for the King's elemosinaries, and letters of excuse from the same houses.

12 Edw. 3.—A bundle of receipts from Treasurer and Chamberlains of Exchequer, and the Keeper of the Wardrobe, for tenths and fifteenths paid by the Clergy, and also for jewels, &c.

12 Edw. 3.—A bundle of indentures for wool received for the King's use.

21 and 22 Edw. 3.—A bundle of drafts for letters patent to Ecclesiastics for money lent to the King.

Edw. 3.—A bundle of Treasurer's bills for letters patent.

40 Edw. 3.—Bundle of 17 documents containing writ, inquisition, &c., concerning the age of William, son and heir of William de Septvaus, showing that he was still a minor, notwithstanding a former false inquisition stating that he was of age; with proceedings in Parliament and Chancery thereupon.

(*These documents would seem properly to belong to the second number of the inquisition, p. m., of* 40 *Edw.* 3, *and have been missing since the reign of James I.*)

Appendix II.

5 (*b*). Notes showing the Nature of the Bundles of Records on the Files of the Chancery in the Tower.

16 Ric. 2.—A bundle of writs, inquisitions, &c., on recognizances for debts.
22 Ric. 2.—A bundle of petitions to the King, to the Chancellor, writs of certiorari and inquisitions, and writs of dedimus potestatem, and cancelled letters patent.
Ric. 2.—A bundle of letters patent, cancelled for reasons stated on the back.
Hen. 4.—A bundle of Treasurer's bills for letters patent.
Hen. 4.—A bundle of Parliamentary proxies, principally from the Clergy.
Hen. 4, 5, and 6.—A bundle of Petitions to Parliament.
Hen. 5.—A bundle of petitions to the King and Council, letters patent, bills for letters patent, and writs.
Hen. 6.—A bundle of Treasurer's bills for letters patent.
20 Hen. 6.—A bundle of bills to the Chancellor for protections.
36 Hen. 6.—A bundle of Treasurer's bills for letters patent.
18 and 19 Edw. 4.—A bundle of bills to the Chancellor for protections for persons in the King's service in Ireland, Calais, &c.
14 and 18 Edw. 4.—A bundle of Treasurer's bills for letters patent.
1 and 2 Ric. 3.—A bundle of bills to the Chancellor for protections for persons in the King's service in Calais and the marches of Scotland.

(Ex^d.) THO^s. DUFFUS HARDY.

No. 5 (*c*).

5 (*c*). Catalogue of Proofs of Age lately discovered upon the Files of the Chancery in the Tower.

CATALOGUE, prepared by Mr. Hardy, of PROOFS of AGE lately discovered upon the Files of the CHANCERY in the TOWER.

30 EDWARD III.

1. WHISSH', HENRY son and heir of Henry	Is of full age, viz., 22 years. Was born at Winton' on the eve of the Conception of St. Mary, in the 8th year of the King's reign.	Southampton.
2. GRYM, ROBERT son and heir of Robert	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Sibthorp and baptized on Monday after the Feast of St. Dunstan, in the 9th year of the King's reign.	Huntingdon.
3. CORNUBIA [CORNWALL], GEOFFRY son and heir of Richard de, and cousin and heir of Margaret de Cornubia	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Stepelton and baptized on the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary, in the 9th year of the King's reign.	Salop & Marches of Wales.
4. DESPENSER, EDWARD son of Edward le, and cousin and heir of Hugh le Despenser	Will be 21 years of age on 24th March. Was born at Esynden on the aforesaid day, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Rutland.
5. VERNOUN, MATILDA wife of Edmund de, daughter of John de Stafford, and cousin and one of the heirs of Philip de Somervill.	Was 15 years of age on the Feast of St. Thomas the Martyr last past. Was born at Banbury. [*Proof made* 23 *March*.]	Oxford.
6. BERMINGEHAM, KATHERINE wife of William de, one of the daughters and heirs of William de la (or Atte) Plaunke	Was 15 years of age on the Feast of the Epiphany of the Lord. Was born at Berscote and baptized on the aforesaid feast, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Stafford.
7. SANCTO OMERO [ST. OMER], ELIZABETH and ALICE daughters of Thomas de, and cousins and two of the heirs of Nicholas de Malemaynes	The aforesaid Elizabeth (the eldest daughter) died 8 years since, and at the time of her death was 10 years of age and no more. The aforesaid Alice (sister and heir of the said Elizabeth) was 16 years of age on the Feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary the Virgin. Was born at Brutford on the aforesaid feast, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Wilts.

31 EDWARD III.

1. ODYNGSELS, JOHN son and heir of John de	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary. Was born at Ichynton on the aforesaid feast, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Warwick.
2. LISTON, JOHN son and heir of John de	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary. Was born at Liston and baptized on the aforesaid feast, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Essex.
3. CONSTABLE, JOHN son and heir of John le	Was 21 years of age on the 13th October. Was born at Halsham and baptized on the Feast of the Translation of St. Edward the King, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	York.

31 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

4. Bella Fago [Beaufoy], John son and heir of William de	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle. Was born at Stoke Faston on the aforesaid feast, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Leicester.
5. Gower, Katherine and Joan daughters and heirs of Robert	The said Katherine is of full age. Was born at Brabourne on Sunday, the Feast of St. Katherine the Virgin, in the 14th year of the King's reign. The said Joan is of full age. Was born at the place aforesaid on Saturday before the Feast of St. John the Baptist, in the 16th year of the King's reign.	Kent.
6. Insula, de Rubeo Monte, Robert son and heir of John de	Is 21 years of age and upwards from the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam last past. Was born at Rampton. [*Proof made on Tuesday before the Feast of the Holy Trinity.*]	Cambridge.
7. Fitz Thomas Earl of Desmond, Maurice son and heir of Maurice	Is 21 years of age on Monday the Eve of St. Peter ad Vincula this year. Was born at New Castle de Oconyll.	Limerick.
8. Burdon, Emma daughter and heir of Stephen	Was 21 years of age the 22d October last past. Was born at Desborough. [*Proof made on Monday after the Feast of St. John the Baptist.*]	Northampton.
9. Cary, Thomas son of Thomas	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Blondelshay on the Feast of Pentecost, in the 9th year of the King's reign.	Dorset.
10. Fabel, John son and heir of Thomas	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Marham on the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the 9th year of the King's reign.	Norfolk.
11. Insula, John son and heir of Bartholomew de	Was 22 years of age on the Feast of St. Lucy last past, and was of full age on the said feast in the 30th year of the King's reign. Was born at Mannesbrige and baptized on the aforesaid feast.	Southampton.

32 EDWARD III.

1. Boullok, William son of William,—and Stepinge, John son of William, cousins and heirs of Henry Fitz John	Were 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle last past. Were born at Edlesburgh and baptized on the said feast, in the 14th year of the King's reign the said William Boullok, and in the 13th the said John Stepinge.	Bucks.
2. Greyndore, Margaret wife of Laurence, daughter and heir of Ralph de Abbehale	Was 17 years of age and upwards the 4th May this year. Was born at Abbehale and baptized on Friday before the Feast of Easter, in the 15th year of the King's reign. *Also in an Inquisition attached to the Proof*, the jurors say that Isabella, late wife of Ralph de Abbehale, who was pregnant at the time of the death of the aforesaid Ralph, brought forth a daughter, and she was named Ellen; and the said Ellen died the 14th day after she was born.	Gloucester.
3. Achard, Thomas cousin and one of the heirs of John de Knovill	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Pukinton on the Feast of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Somerset.
4. Bovet, William brother and heir of Nigel son of William	Was 22 years of age on the Feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary. Was born at Woppingthorn on Thursday the aforesaid feast, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Sussex.
5. Chasteleyn, Margaret wife of Gilbert, sister and one of the heirs of Edmund de Haudlo	Was 23 years of age on Tuesday before the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary, in the 31st year of the King's reign. Was born at Bekkeley on the aforesaid day, in the 8th year of the King's reign.	Oxford.
6. Roos, Thomas de, brother and heir of William de Roos de Hamelak'	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Hilary last past. Was born at Stoke Daubeney. [*Proof made on the Feast of Corpus Christi.*]	Northampton.
7. Seymor, John son and heir of John de	Was 21 years of age and upwards on the Feast of the Epiphany of the Lord. Was born at Herdewik and baptized on the said feast, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Northampton.

32 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

8. Polhampton, Richard son and heir of Edmund de	Was 22 years of age on Thursday before the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary. Was born at Baladeston on the aforesaid feast, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Berks.
9. Ros, William son and heir of Richard de	Was 22 years of age and upwards on the Feast of St. Valentine. Was born at Ringburgh' and baptized on the 14th February, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	York.
10. Ulram, William son and heir of Hugh de	Was 21 years of age and upwards at the Feast of the Nativity of the Lord. Was born at Ulram and baptized on the aforesaid feast, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	York.
11. Pole, Elizabeth wife of Edmund de la, one of the sisters and heirs of Edmund de Handlo	Was 18 years of age on the 5th June. Was born at Wotton on the Feast of St. Boneface, in the 13th year of the King's reign.	Wilts.
12. Fretheby, John son and heir of Robert de, and of Agnes his wife, and cousin and heir of Walter de Houby	Was 23 years of age on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Was born at Edelthorp on the aforesaid feast, in the 9th year of the King's reign.	York.

33 EDWARD III.

1. Cracroft, John son and heir of Robert de	The said Robert de Cracroft died 2nd August, in the 24th year of the King's reign; and John, son of the same Robert, is next heir, and 24 years of age and upwards. The said John was 24 years of age on the 13th March; was born at Hoggesthorp and baptized on the aforesaid day, in the 9th year of the King's reign.	Lincoln.
2. Stanton, Thomas son and heir of Isabella late wife of Geoffry de	Is 21 years of age. Was born at Stanton, on Monday after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Suffolk.
3. Heling, John son of William de, and cousin and heir of Joan late wife of John de Heling	Was 21 years of age and upwards the 14th May. Was born at Benington in Holand and baptized the aforesaid day, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Lincoln.
4. Baynard, Thomas son and heir of John	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross. Was born at Codham, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Essex.
5. Fitz-Eustace, John, brother and heir of Thomas Fitz-Eustace,	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist last past. Was born at Shenle. [*Proof made on Wednesday before the Feast of St. Martin.*]	Bucks.
6. Brumpton, George son and heir of John de	Was 33 years of age and upwards on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist last past. Was born at Melerath. [*Proof made 20th July.*]	Cambridge.
7. Wanting, William son and heir of John de	Was 22 years of age on Sunday the Feast of the Epiphany of the Lord. Was born at Estbury, on Monday the aforesaid feast, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Berks.
8. Horsy, John son and heir of Ralph	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Ranrigg, the 16th June, in the 12th year of the King's reign.	Devon.
9. Fitz-Herbert, Edmund son and heir of Reginald le	Was 21 years of age and upwards on the morrow of the Conversion of St. Paul. Was born at Dinnevor and baptized on the aforesaid day, in the 12th year of the King's reign.	Wales.
10. Talbot, of Richard's Castle, John son and heir of John	Was 21 years of age on the Day and Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross. Was born at Richard's Castle and baptized on the aforesaid day and feast, A.D. 1337.	Hereford.
11. Bermingham, Walter son and heir of Walter de	Was 21 years of age and upwards on the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul. Was born at Flete in Holand and baptized on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Lincoln.
12. Botreaux, William son and heir of William de	Was 22 years of age on the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross. Was born at Botylet the 13th September, in the 11th year of the King's reign. William de Botreaux, father of said William, died in the year of the Pestilence, on the 22nd July, and then the said William (the son) was 11 years of age.	Cornwall.

33 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

13. Burghcher, Alianor wife of William de, daughter and heir of John de Lovayne	Was 14 years of age at the Feast of Easter. Was born at Eystans and baptized in the 19th year of the King's reign.	Essex.
14. Snede, John son of Nigel, cousin and one of the heirs of John de Helford	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Ellesfeld. [*Proof made 10th January.*]	Worcester.
15. Botiller, Edward brother and heir of Ralph son of John le	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin. Was born at Hattele and baptized on the aforesaid feast, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Bedford.

34 EDWARD III.

1. Bekering, John son and heir of Thomas de	Was 21 years of age at the Feast of St. Lawrence. Was born at Laxton on the aforesaid day, in the 13th year of the King's reign.	Nottingham.
2. Tyrel, John son and heir of Hugh	Was full 21 years of age on the 3rd February. Was born at Rode the 3rd February, A.D. 1338.	Hereford.
3. Frechevill, John son and heir of Ralph de	Was 21 years of age at the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle. Was born at Clifton the aforesaid day, in the 12th year of the King's reign.	Nottingham.
4. Zouche, Hugh son and heir of Alan la	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Michael last past. Was born at Poywik. [*Proof made 20th June.*]	Worcester.
5. Grimstede, John son and heir of Adam de	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Meere, on the Feast of the Ascension of the Lord, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Wilts.
6. Sifrewast, John son of Elizabeth, cousin and heir of Robert Sifrewast and Joan his wife	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Hok on the Feast of St. Martin, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Dorset.
7. Tichebourn, John son and heir of Roger de	Was 21 years of age on the Eve of the Conception of St. Mary. Was born at Tichebourn on the aforesaid Eve, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Southampton.
8. Roos, Richard de, cousin and heir of Richard de Roos	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra. Was born at Ringburgh and baptized on the aforesaid feast in the 12th year of the King's reign.	York.
9. Hunte, Abel son and heir of John	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Scholastica the Virgin. Was born at Springfeld on the aforesaid feast, in the 13th year of the King's reign.	Essex.
10. Walewayn, John son and heir of Thomas	Was 21 years of age on the 1st May last past. Was born at La Hay the aforesaid day, A.D. 1329, and the third year of the King's reign, in which year there was an eclipse of the sun in these parts, on the 20th May.*	Hereford.
11. Botheby, John son of Thomas de, cousin and heir of Robert de Botheby and Margery his wife	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary. Was born at Rihull and baptized on the aforesaid feast, in the 12th year of the King's reign.	York.

* In "*L'Art de Verifier les Dates*" there is no eclipse mentioned for the 20th May, 1329.

35 EDWARD III.

1. Wolverton, Adam son of Sara de, cousin and one of the heirs of John de Wolverton	Was 21 years of age and upwards on Tuesday in Easter week. Was born at Aldrington and baptized the 30th March, in the 13th year of the King's reign.	Northampton.
2. Punchardon, Oliver son of Bertine, cousin and heir of Oliver Punchardon, clerk	Was 25 years of age and upwards on the morrow of the Annunciation of St. Mary. Was born at Faccombe on the aforesaid day, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Southampton.
3. Say, William son and heir of Geoffry de	Is 21 years of age. Was born at Birling and baptized on the Monday the Feast of St. Botulph last past, 21 years ago.	Kent.
4. Bermingham, Elizabeth wife of John son of Fulk de, daughter and one of the heirs of William Plaunk	Was 15 years of age on Friday, the Feast of the Circumcision of the Lord. Was born at Walshal and baptized on the aforesaid day, in the 19th year of the King's reign.	Stafford.

35 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

5. Berugh', John atte, cousin and heir of Robert atte Berugh	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Weston and baptized on Monday, the Feast of St. Valentine, in the 14th year of the King's reign. William de Weston, grandfather of the said John de Berugh, died on the day of the Translation of Thomas the Martyr, in the 14th year aforesaid.	Surry.
6. Norton, John son of John de, cousin and heir of James de Norton.	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Notle, on the Eve of the Annunciation of St. Mary, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Southampton.
7. More, Margaret wife of Walter atte, sister and heir of John Blovill	Was 15 years of age and upwards on Thursday after the feast of St. James, in the 35th year of the King's reign. Was born at Childefrome.	Dorset.
8. Wilington, John son and heir of Henry de	Was born at Sandhurst, the 22d February, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Gloucester.
9. Cherleton, John de, cousin and heir of Alan de Cherleton	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Prestebury, the 12th March, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Gloucester.
10. Michel, Simon son and heir of Robert	Is 24 years of age and upwards. Was born at Middelton Lillebon, on the Feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, in the 11th year of the King's reign.	Wilts.
11. Crook, Robert son and heir of Dionisia, late wife of William Crook	Was 23 years of age on Friday after the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary. Was born at Acclum, on the aforesaid day, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	York.

36 EDWARD III.

1. Fitz Waryn, Fulk son and heir of Fulk	Was 21 years of age at the Feast of St. Cedde. Was born at Whitington, the aforesaid day, in the 15th year of the King's reign.	Salop.
2. Bulmer, Ralph son and heir of Ralph de	Was 22 years of age on the Feast of St. Ambrose. Was born at Caysthorp and baptized on the aforesaid feast, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Lincoln.
3. Tibetot, Robert brother and heir of John de, who was son and heir of Margaret one of the daughters and heirs of Giles de Badlesmere	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Nettlested, on the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, in the 15th year of the King's reign.	Suffolk.
4. Latimer, Thomas son and heir of Warine	Was born at Braybrook, on Monday, the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the 15th year of the King's reign.	Northampton.
5. Wyke, Joan wife of Robert, daughter of Thomas Chasteleyn, and cousin and one of the heirs of Emma late wife of Walter Park	Was of full age, viz. 14 years, on the Feast of St. Gregory. Was born at Dunnington, on the aforesaid feast, in the 22d year of the King's reign.	Somerset.
6. Berewik, John son and heir of Ralph de	Was 21 years of age on Wednesday the Eve of the Ascension of the Lord, in the 35th year of the King's reign. Was born at Little Carleton the aforesaid day, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Lancaster.
7. Froddesham, Alice wife of John de, daughter and heir of John de Bromley	Was 15 years of age the 31st October. Was born at Bromley the aforesaid day, in the 21st year of the King's reign.	Stafford.
8. Cornwaleys, Alice daughter and heir of Thomas	Was 24 years of age on Friday after the Feast of the Assumption of St. Mary the Virgin. Was born at Acclum the aforesaid day, in the 11th year of the King's reign. And the Escheator certifies that Isabella, sister of the said Alice, and named in the Writ, is dead.	York.
9. Wassingley, Robert son and heir of Robert de	Is of full age. Was born at Wassingley and baptized on Tuesday before the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 21 years ago. Margaret, mother of the said Robert, died about the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula last past. [*Proof made on Sunday the Eve of the Assumption of St. Mary.*]	Huntingdon.

36 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

10. NEVILL, JOHN son and heir of Thomas de	Was 21 years of age on Monday after the Feast of St. Michael. Was born at Faldingworth and baptized the aforesaid day, in the 15th year of the King's reign.	Lincoln.
11. DANSEY, WALTER, brother and heir of William Dansey the brother and heir of John Dansey	Is 22 years of age and upwards Was born at Dulton, on the Eve of St. Nicholas, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Wilts.
12. RADCLIF, MARGARET wife of John son of John de, daughter and heir of Thomas Daniel and Isabella his wife	Was 14 years of age on Monday after the Feast of the Ascension of the Lord. Was born at Bradley in Cheshire, the aforesaid day, in the 22d year of the King's reign.	Cumberland.
13. HALDENBY, MATILDA wife of Robert de, daughter and heir of William de la Carnaill.	Was born at Earls Barton, and baptized on Monday before the Feast of All Saints, in the 17th year of the King's reign.	Northampton.
14. MARKESHALE, JOHN son and heir of Arthur de	Was 21 years of age at the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary last past. Was born at Markeshale. [*Proof made 13th July*]	Essex.
15. ASTHORPE, MARGARET wife of William de, one of the daughters and heirs of Oliver son of Oliver de Dynham	Is 15 years of age and upwards. Was born at Hemyok, on Monday the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin, in the 21st year of the King's reign.	Devon.
16. STRECH, JOHN son and heir of John	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Wambrok, the 8th day after the Feast of the Assumption of St. Mary, in the 15th year of the King's reign.	Dorset.
17. SAY, ROBERT son and heir of Robert de	There is only the Writ for proving the age of the said Robert, who says he is of full age. The Escheator certifies that Margaret late wife of Matthew de Foulhurst and Thomas de Say, Executors of the said Matthew who had the custody of the lands, &c. of the said heir, were present, but had nothing to say against the proof.	Salop.

37 EDWARD III.

1. BASINGES, JOHN son and heir of Thomas	Is of full age. Was born at Empyngham, on Tuesday, the Feast of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Rutland.
2. KIRKEBYTHORE, JOHN son of of Alice late wife of Thomas de, cousin and one of the heirs of Robert le Botiller	Was 22 years of age on Friday after the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel. Was born at Kirkebythore on the aforesaid day, in the 14th year of the King's reign.	Westmorland.
3. WARDEDEN, JOAN daughter of Henry, and cousin and heir of William de Tidingdene	Was 17 years of age on the Morrow of the Circumcision of the Lord last past. Was born at Tilmanston. [*Proof made on Thursday after the Feast of St. Gregory.*]	Kent.
4. PIPARD, ROBERT son and heir of Agnes, who was one of the heirs of Matilda, late wife of Richard Heyras, *alias* Herias	Is 26 years of age and upwards. Was born at Alwardbury, on Wednesday after the Feast of St. George, in the 10th year of the King's reign.	Wilts.
5. OVERTON, THOMAS son and heir of William de	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Sutton, near Alresford, on the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the 16th year of the King's reign.	Southampton.
6. HORNEBY, OLIVA wife of William de, daughter and heir of Edmund de Kirketon	Was 15 years of age on the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary the Virgin. Was born at Saxton, the aforesaid day, in the 21st year of the King's reign.	York.
7. BOHUN, HUMFRY DE, son and heir of William de Bohun late Earl of Northampton, and cousin and heir of Humfry de Bohun Earl of Hereford and Essex	Was 21 years of age the 24th March, viz. on the Eve of the Annunciation of St. Mary the Virgin. Was born at Rocheford and baptized the aforesaid day, in the 16th year of the King's reign.	Essex
8. DESPENSER, PHILIP son and heir *of Philip* le	Was 21 years of age and upwards on Thursday the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist. Was born at Gedeney on the day of St. Luke the Evangelist, in the 16th year of the King's reign.	Lincoln.

37 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

9. UFFORD, JOAN wife of William de, daughter and heir of Alice late wife of Edward de Montacute, and one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas Earl of Norfolk	Is 14 years of age and upwards. Was born at Bungay on Monday, the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary, in the 23d year of the King's reign.	Suffolk.
10. EDINGDON, THOMAS son and heir of Gilbert de	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of All Saints, in the 36th year of the King's reign. Was born at Edingdon and baptized on the aforesaid feast, in the 15th year of the King's reign.	Somerset.
11. TYREL, HUGH brother and heir of John	Completed the age of 21 years on the 29th November, in the 36th year of the King's reign. Was born at Bromcroft and baptized on the aforesaid day, in the 15th year of the King's reign.	Salop.
12. LILLEBONE, JOHN son and heir of John	Was 21 years of age on the day of St. Roman the Bishop. Was born at Schirmanbury and baptized on the aforesaid day, in the 15th year of the King's reign.	Sussex.
13. INSULA, JOHN DE, son and heir of John de Insula de Gatecombe	Was 21 years of age on the day of St. Leonard the Abbot. Was born at Coudrey and baptized the aforesaid day, in the 16th year of the King's reign.	Sussex.
14. BEYVILL, ROBERT son of Richard de, and cousin and heir of Lora late wife of Richard de Beyvill, senior	Was born at Wodewalton and baptized about the Feast of St. Katherine the Virgin, 21 years ago. [*Proof made on Monday after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.*]	Huntingdon.
15. FIFHIDE, WILLIAM son and heir of William	Was 21 years of age on the day of St. Barnabas the Apostle. Was born at Schirmanbury on the aforesaid day, in the 16th year of the King's reign.	Sussex.
16. PLAYCE, JOHN son and heir of Richard de	Was 21 years of age on Sunday, the morrow of St. Hilary. Was born at Chellisworth and baptized on the aforesaid day, in the 16th year of the King's reign.	Suffolk.
17. BROKHOLES, ROGER son and heir of Roger de	Was 21 years of age on Wednesday before the Feast of St. Lawrence. Was born at Salebury on the aforesaid day, in the 16th year of the King's reign.	Lancaster.

38 EDWARD III.

1. CLAVILL, WILLIAM son and heir of John de	Is 21 years of age and upwards. Was born at Burliscombe. [*Proof made on Monday after the Feast of St. Michael.*]	Devon.
2. SEPTVAUS,† WILLIAM son and heir of William	Was 21 years of age on Wednesday, the Feast of St. Augustine the Doctor. Was born at Melton near Canterbury, on Monday, the aforesaid feast, in the 17th year of the King's reign.	Kent.
3. LISLE, JOHN son and heir of Roger de	Was 23 years of age on Monday, after the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary. Was born at Thoresway on the aforesaid day, in the 15th year of the King's reign.	Lincoln.
4. CARRU, LEONARD son and heir of John de	Was 22 years of age on the Feast of St. George last past. Was born at Stoke Fleming. [*Proof made on Wednesday, in the Week of Pentecost.*]	Devon.
5. MONBOUCHER, NICHOLAS son and heir of Isabella late wife of George de	Was 21 years of age on the 15th April, in the 16th year* of the reign of King Edward 3. Was born at Swynhop and baptized on the aforesaid 15th April, in the year above said.	Lincoln.
6. STONORE, EDMUND son and heir of John de	Was 21 years of age on Saturday before the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel. Was born at Ermington. [*Proof made on Saturday, before the Feast of the Epiphany.*]	Devon.

* This date appears to be a mistake, although repeated several times. In the inquisition taken after the death of his father, George Monboucher [27 Edward 3. No. 33] the said Nicholas is stated to be ten years old and upwards.

† The same name as "de Septem Vallibus."

39 EDWARD III.

[1] LANCASTER, WILLIAM son and heir of William de	Was 21 years of age on Monday before the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel. Was born at Caton on the aforesaid day, in the 18th year of the King's reign.	Lancaster.

40 EDWARD III.

1. VALE, HENRY son and heir of William de la	Was 22 years of age on Monday after the Feast of the Epiphany of the Lord. Was born at Seton de la Vale on the aforesaid day, in the 17th year of the King's reign.	Northumberland.
2. CRUKERN, CECILIA wife of John de, and one of the cousins and heirs of Cecilia, late *wife of Stephen Laundy*	Was of full age, viz., 15 years, on the day of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary. Was born at Childhey in the 24th year of the King's reign.	Dorset.
3. PAYNEL, JOHN son and heir of John	Was 21 years of age on Saturday after the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James. Was born at Botheby the 2d May A.D. 1345.	Lincoln.
4. BURDET, ROBERT son and heir of Robert	Is of full age, viz., 21 years. Was born at Sekington and baptized about the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, viz., the 26th October, in the 19th year of the King's reign.	Warwick.
5. BURGHERSH, JOHN son and heir of John de, and cousin and one of the heirs of Edmund Bacoun	Was 23 years of age on Saturday, the Eve of All Saints. Was born at Ewelme on Monday, the Feast of St. Michael, in the 17th year of the King's reign.	Oxford.
6. FRENINGHAM, JOHN son and heir of Ralph de	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Stephen last past, in the 21st year * of the reign of King Edward. Was born at Estfarlegh. [*Proof made 20th January, in the 40th year.*]	Kent.
7. FAUCOMBERGE, THOMAS son and heir of Walter de	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin. Was born at Uplithum on the aforesaid Feast, in the 19th year of the King's reign.	York.
8. CHAMBERNOUN, RICHARD son of Thomas, and cousin and heir of Elizabeth, late wife of Robert Herle	Was of full age, viz., 22 years, on the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul. Was born at the manor of Suddon and baptized on the aforesaid Feast, in the 18th year of the King's reign.	Somerset.
9. FITZWALTER, WALTER son and heir of John, and cousin and heir of Joan, late wife of Robert Fitzwalter	Was 21 years of age on the Feast of St. Petronilla the Virgin. Was born at Henham and baptized on Monday, the Feast of St. Petronilla the Virgin, viz., the last day of May, in the 19th year of the King's reign.	Essex.
10. LEGHE, THOMAS son and heir of John de	Was 21 years of age on Wednesday before the Feast of Pentecost. Was born at Middelton the aforesaid day, in the 19th year of the King's reign.	York.
11. LARCHER, THOMAS son and heir of John	Was 21 years of age on Friday after the Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary. Was born at Bolton the aforesaid day, in the 19th year of the King's reign.	York.
12. ROBELYN, DAVID brother and heir of Robert	Was 21 years of age the 2d August. Was born at Costineston in the Marches of Wales the 1st August, in the 18th year of the King's reign.	Wales.

* In the inquisition taken on the death of Ralph de Freningham [38 Edward 3. No. 19] John, his son and heir, is stated to have been eighteen years and a-half old at the Feast of the Birth of our Lord last past.

(Exd.) THOS. DUFFUS HARDY.

APPENDIX II.

No. 6.—FIRST PART of the INVENTORY and CALENDAR of the BAGA DE SECRETIS.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

BUNDLE I.

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Burdett, Esq., John Stacy, and Thomas Blake.—Constructive Treason.—Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, 19 May, 1477. 17 Edw. IV. . . 213

Indictments against Ankerett Twinnewe, Roger Tocotes, Esq., and John Thuresby, Esq., for poisoning Isabella, Duchess of Clarence.—Quarter Sessions, Warwickshire. 17 Edw. IV. 1477 214

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, or taken in the same Court.—Trinity Term, 17 Edw. IV. 1477 215

POUCH II.

Trial and Conviction of Edward, Earl of Warwick.—High Treason.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers, 21 November, 1499. 15 Hen. VII. 216

POUCH III.—BUNDLE 1.

Indictments against James Stanley, clerk, and Sir Thomas Darcy, Knight, for giving tokens and liveries contrary to the statute.—York, West Riding, Quarter Sessions, 11 Hen. VII. 1496 219

Indictment against Nicholas Dolfyn, for felony, with Special Pleadings as to benefit of clergy.—Kent Quarter Sessions, 16 Hen. VII. 1500 219

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, or taken in the same Court.—Michaelmas Term, 16 Hen. VII. 1500 220

POUCH III.—BUNDLE 2.

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench.—Hilary Term, 16 Hen. VII. 1501 221

POUCH III.—BUNDLE 3.

Conviction of Rouland Lostehowse for murder, with Special Pleadings as to benefit of clergy.—Huntingdon Gaol Delivery, 16 Hen. VII. 1501 222

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, or taken in the same Court.—Easter Term, 16 Hen. VII. 1501 223

POUCH III.—BUNDLE 4.

Miscellaneous Crown and other Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, or taken in the same Court.—Trinity Term, 16 Hen. VII. 1501. 224

POUCH IV.

Trial and Conviction of Edmund Dudley, Esq.—Constructive Treason.—Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, London, 18 July, 1509. 1 Hen. VIII. 226

Trial and Conviction of Sir Richard Empson, Knight.—Constructive Treason.—Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, Northampton, 1 October, 1509. 1 Hen. VIII. . . . 227

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench.—Easter Term, 1 and 2 Hen. VIII. 1510 228

BUNDLE V.

Trial and Conviction of Edward Duke of Buckingham.—Constructive Treason.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers, 13 May, 1521. 13 Hen. VIII. 230

PAGE

BUNDLE VI.

Trial and Acquittal of William Lord Dacre and Graistock, or Greystock.—Treasonable communications and alliances with the Scots.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers, 9 July, 1534. 26 Hen. VIII. 234

POUCH VII.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of Robert Feron, otherwise Fern, clerk, and John Hale, clerk: and of John Howghton, Prior of the Charter House, Middlesex; Webster, Prior of the Charter House, Axholme; Lawrens, Prior of the Charter House, Bevall; and Reynolds, a Brother of the House of Syon.—High Treason under the statutes 25 Hen. VIII., c. 22, s. 5; 26 Hen. VIII., c. 1; and 26 Hen. VIII., c. 13.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, 29 April, 1535. 27 Hen. VIII. 237

POUCH VII.—BUNDLE 2.

Trial and Conviction of Bishop Fisher, and of three Monks of the Charter House.—Denial of the King's supremacy.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, 11 and 17 June, 1535. 27 Hen. VIII. 239

POUCH VII.—BUNDLE 3.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas More, Knight.—Denial of the King's supremacy.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, 1 July, 1535. 27 Hen. VIII. 240

POUCH VIII.

Trial and Conviction of Mark Smeaton, Henry Noreys, William Bryerton, and Sir Francis Weston.—Adultery with Queen Anna Boleyn.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, 12 May, 1536. 28 Hen. VIII. 242

POUCH IX.

Trial and Conviction of Queen Anne Boleyn and the Lord Rocheford, her brother.—Adultery and Incest.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers, 15 May, 1536. 28 Hen. VIII. . 243

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of Doctor Mackerell, late Abbot of Barlynges, and others.—Treasons and Insurrections.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, 26 March, 1537. 28 Hen. VIII. 245

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 2.

Trials and Convictions of the Lords Darcy and Hussey, or Huse.—Treason, in levying war against the King.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers, 15 May, 1537. 29 Hen. VIII. 247

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 3.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Robert Constable, Sir Francis Bygott, and others, implicated in the risings in the North.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, 16 and 17 May, 1537. 29 Hen. VIII. 250

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Edward Neville, Knight; Sir Geoffrey Pole, Knight; George Crofts, clerk; Hugh Holland; and John Colyns, clerk.—High Treason in abetting Cardinal Pole.—Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, Westminster, 4 December, 1538. 30 Hen. VIII. 251

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 2.

Trial and Conviction of Henry Pole Lord Mountacute.—Treasonable adherence to Cardinal Pole, and treasonable discourses;—Trial and Conviction of Henry Marquis of Exeter, for the same crimes.—Both in the Court of the Lord High Steward, 2 and 3 December, 1538. 30 Hen. VIII. 255

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 3.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Nicholas Carewe, Knight.—Treasonable Correspondence with the Marquis of Exeter.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, 14 February, 1539. 30 Hen. VIII. 258

BUNDLE XII.

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Lord Dacre of the South.—Murder.—Court of the Lord High Steward, 27 June, 1541. 33 Hen. VIII. 259

PAGE

POUCH XIII.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Culpeper and Francis Dereham.—High Treason in committing Adultery with Queen Katharine Howard.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer at Guildhall, Thursday, 1 December, 1541. 33 Hen. VIII. 260

POUCH XIII.—BUNDLE 2.

Trial and Conviction of Lord William Howard and Robert Damporte, Katherine Tylney, Anna Howard, Malena Tylney, Margaret Bennet, &c.—Concealment of the Criminal Conduct of Queen Katharine Howard, &c.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, at Guildhall, 22 December, 1541. 33 Hen. VIII. 264

POUCH XIV.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Henry Howard, Knight of the Garter, commonly called the Earl of Surrey.—High Treason in assuming the arms of Edward the Confessor.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, at Guildhall, 13 January, 1547. 38 Hen. VIII. . . 267

APPENDIX II.

6.—The First Part of the INVENTORY and CALENDAR of the CONTENTS of the BAGA DE SECRETIS, heretofore kept in the Treasury of the Court of King's Bench, under three keys, viz., the first in the custody of the LORD CHIEF JUSTICE OF ENGLAND; the second, in the custody of the CLERK OF THE CROWN, or CORONER; and the third, in the custody of the ATTORNEY-GENERAL, viz., for the Reigns of EDW. IV., HEN. VII., and HEN. VIII.

BUNDLE I.

In the original cover, indorsed "Indictamenta de Termino Sancte Trinitatis anno Regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum decimoseptimo." 81 *membranes and pieces, all sound, but many of them requiring pressing and cleaning.*

(In this and all the subsequent bundles, the documents and membranes are numbered as they are found upon the file: they are generally very irregularly arranged.)

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Burdett, Esq., John Stacy, *and* Thomas Blake.—*Constructive Treason.—Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer,* 19 *May,* 1477. 17 *Edw. IV.*

(M. 15.) 12 *May,* 17 *Edw.* 4. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed to Thomas Marquess of Dorset; William Earl of Arundel; Henry Earl of Essex; Anthony Earl Rivers; James Earl of Douglas; Thomas Arundel de Matravers, Knight; Henry Grey de Grey, Knight; John Straunge de Straunge, Knight; John Sutton de Duddeley, Knight; John Audeley de Audeley, Knight; John le Scrope, Knight; Thomas Stanley de Stanley, Knight; Richard Fynes de Dacre, Knight; Walter Devereux de Ferrers, Knight; John Dynham de Dynham, Knight; John Howard de Howard, Knight; Richard Hastyngs de Welles, Knight; Thomas Byllyng, Knight; Thomas Bryan, Knight; John Nedeham, Knight; Richard Chokke, Knight; Thomas Littleton, Knight; and Richard Neele, Knight: the said Sir Thomas Byllyng, Sir Thomas Bryan, Sir John Nedeham, Sir Richard Chokke, Sir Thomas Littleton, and Sir Richard Neele, or one of them, being of the quorum.

(M. 11.) 12 *May,* 17 *Edw.* 4. { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriff, concurrent with the Commission.

(Ms. 10 and 12.) 13 *May,* 17 *Edw.* 4. { *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed to the Sheriff for the Grand Jury.—Return made by Richard Rawson and William Horn, together with the Grand Jury panel annexed.

(M. 9.) *Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment taken at Westminster, charges that *Thomas Burdett,* late of Arowe, in the county of Warwick, Esquire, falsely endeavouring to exalt himself in riches, did on the 20*th April,* 14 *Edw.* 4, &c., at Westminster, &c., treasonably imagine and compass the death and destruction of the King. And in order to carry such his treason into effect, laboured with *John Stacy,* late of Oxford, in the county of Oxford, gentleman, and *Thomas Blake,* late of Oxford, clerk, at Westminster, on *the* 12*th of November* then following, to calculate the nativities of the King, and of Edward Prince of Wales, his eldest son, and also to know when the King and the Prince should die.

That the said *John Stacy* and *Thomas Blake,* knowing the treasonable intent of *Thomas Burdett,* on the said 12*th November,* imagined and compassed the deaths of the King and Prince: and afterwards, to wit, on the 6*th February,* 14 *Edw.* 4, at Westminster, the said *John Stacy* and *Thomas Blake,* in order to carry their traitorous intention into effect, worked and calculated by art magic, necromancy, and astronomy, the death and final destruction of the King and Prince.

And afterwards, to wit, on the 20*th May,* 15 *Edw.* 4, at Westminster, *John Stacy* and *Thomas Blake* did falsely and treacherously work in the said arts, although according to the determinations of Holy Church, and the opinions of divers Doctors, it is forbidden to any liegeman thus to meddle concerning Kings and Princes in manner aforesaid, without their permission.

And afterwards the said *John Stacy* and *Thomas Blake,* and the said *Thomas Burdett,* at Westminster, on the 26*th May,* 15 *Edw.* 4, treasonably declared and made known to one Alexander Russeheton and other of the King's people, that according to the calculation and the aforesaid arts, so worked by them the said *John Stacy* and *Thomas Blake,* the King and Prince would not live, and would in a short time die: to the intent that by the revealing and making known these matters, the cordial love of the people might be withdrawn from the King; and the King, by knowledge of the same, would be saddened thereby, so that his life would be thereby shortened.

That the said *Thomas Burdett,* seeking the death and destruction of the King and Prince, and the subversion of the laws, by exciting war and discord between the King and his lieges, did on the 6*th March,* and 4*th and* 5*th days of May,* 17 *Edw.* 4, at Holborn, in the county of Middlesex, falsely and treacherously disperse and disseminate divers seditious and treasonable bills and writings, rhymes and ballads, containing complaints, seditions, and treasonable arguments, to the intent that the people should withdraw their cordial love from the King and

abandon him, and rise and make war against the King, to the final destruction of the King and Prince.

Found to be a true bill by John Rogers and 13 other grand jurors.

(M. 8.) *Same date.* { *Middlesex.*—Another indictment, to the same effect, found by John Marler and 14 other grand jurors.

(M. 7.) *Same date.* { *Middlesex.*—A third indictment, to the same effect, found by William Barley and 13 other grand jurors.

(Ms. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.) 17 *May*, 17 *Edw.* 4. { Three Precepts addressed by the Justices to the Sheriffs for returning the Petty Juries for the respective trials of *Burdett*, *Stacy*, and *Blake*, and the panels thereto annexed.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) *Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension*, 17 *Edw.* 4, (17 *May*, 1477). { RECORD of the Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, setting forth the commission and the three several indictments. The prisoners being severally arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

The Sheriff is commanded to return Petty Juries on *Monday next after the Feast of Ascension*, 19 *May*, 1477, on which day the said *Thomas Burdett*, *John Stacy*, and *Thomas Blake*, being brought to the bar by John Duddeley Lord Duddeley, Knight, Constable of the Tower, the juries empanelled for their several trials, severally find them GUILTY, and that they have no lands or tenements, goods or chattels.

Judgment.—That the prisoners are to be taken back by the Constable of the Tower to the same Tower, and from thence severally drawn to the gallows at Tyburn and hanged, and each of them cast down to the ground and their bowels drawn out of their bellies and burnt, they living, and their heads to be cut off and their bodies divided into four quarters; and their heads and quarters to be disposed of at the King's pleasure.* And the prisoners are committed to the custody of the Constable of the Tower until *Tuesday then next*, to the end that they may better take care for their souls.

And the Constable, or his Lieutenant, are commanded that they, by virtue of the King's writ, are to deliver the prisoners to the Sheriffs of London to complete the execution on the said *Tuesday*.

And the said Sheriffs are commanded by several writs to receive the prisoners from the Constable on Tower Hill, on the same day, and to execute the judgment accordingly.

And by the King's command, the Session of the Court was adjourned until *Friday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*, at Westminster.

On which day and place the same Session, held by the said Thomas Byllyng and John Nedeham, is adjourned to *Saturday then next following*, before the King, at Westminster.

The record was delivered into the Court of King's Bench, on *Saturday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*, 17 *Edw.* 4, by the hands of Sir Thomas Byllyng, to remain there and to do as the Court should adjudge.

Note.—It appears from the Rolls of the King's Bench, *Trinity*, 17 *Edw.* 4 (Rot. de Corona 3), that on *Monday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*, *Thomas Blake* was brought to the bar of the Court by the Sheriffs of London, by virtue of the King's writ.

And the Sheriffs, being asked why they had not caused execution to be done on the said *Thomas*, according to the foregoing judgment, answered that when they received the said *Thomas Blake* from the Constable of the Tower, the Bishop of Norwich showed to the said sheriffs that, upon his request, the King had pardoned the said *Thomas Blake*.

Whereupon the said *Thomas Blake* proffers his pardon, under the Great Seal, tested at Westminster 3*rd June*, 17 *Edw.* 4.

And the pardon being allowed, he is discharged, sureties being given in Court for his good behaviour.

Indictments against Ankerett Twinnewe, Roger Tocotes, Esq., *and* John Thuresby, Esq., *for poisoning Isabella Duchess of Clarence.—Quarter Sessions, Warwickshire.* 17 *Edw. IV.* 1477.

(Ms. 58 and 59.) *Tuesday next after the Clause of Easter*, 17 *Edw.* 4. { *Warwickshire.*—Indictment taken before the Justices of the Peace, whereby it is found that *Ankerett Twinnewe*, otherwise *Twymowe*, late of Warwick, widow, late servant of George Duke of Clarence and Isabella his wife, did on the 10*th October*, 16 *Edw.* 4, at Warwick, give to the said Isabella poisoned ale, of which poison she died on *Sunday next* before the then following *Christmas*.

Also against *Roger Tocotes*, late of Warwick, Knight, servant of the said Duke and Duchess, for that on the said 10*th October*, he abetted the said *Ankerett* to commit the said felony.

Also that *John Thuresby*, late of Warwick, yeoman, late servant of Richard Plantagenet, second son of George Duke of Clarence, compassing the death of the said Richard, gave him on the 21*st December*, 16 *Edw.* 4, certain poisoned ale, of which poison he died on the 1*st January* then next ensuing.

And furthermore that the said *Roger Tocotes*, otherwise *Tokettes*, late of Warwick, Knight, on the said 21*st December*, procured and abetted the said *John Thuresby* to commit the said felony.

And furthermore stating that the said *Ankerett Twinnewe* and *John Thuresby*, before the arrival of the writ to said indictment annexed, had been attainted of the said felony.

20 *May*, 17 *Edw.* 4. { Writ of Certiorari annexed, addressed to the said Justices of the Peace, returnable in 15 days of the Holy Trinity.

* This form is repeated in all the convictions for High Treason.

BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, or taken in the same Court.—Trinity Term, 17 Edw. IV. 1477.

VARIOUS INDICTMENTS and PRESENTMENTS returned into Court, *Trinity Term*, 17 *Edw.* 4, pursuant to the Writs of Certiorari thereto severally annexed.

Membrane.	Date of Writ.	Return.	Court, &c.	Nature of Proceeding.
79 and 80	29 Apr., 17 Ed. 4	8 days of the Holy Trinity.	Stafford—Coroner .	Against *Robert and Richard Thekkenes*—Murder.
73 and 74	2 May ,,	Without delay . .	Middlesex—Sheriff's Tourn.	Against *John Thomson* and others—Robbery, &c.
75 and 76	6 May ,,	8 days of the Holy Trinity.	Norfolk—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Brokholle* and others—Assault on the Under Sheriff, and rescue.
24 and 25	7 May ,,	Morrow of St. John the Baptist.	Holand (Lincoln)—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Crosse*—Robbery of eels, &c.
68 and 69	8 May ,,	8 days of the Holy Trinity.	Sussex—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Nore*—Forcible entry and robbery.
66 and 67	8 May ,,		Sussex—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Neyghtboure*—Robbery and forcible entry.
77 and 78	13 May ,,		Surrey — Sheriff's Tourn.	Against *Agnes Wodeman*—Assault and robbery.
55 and 56	19 May ,,	15 days of the Holy Trinity.	Warwick — Justices of the Peace.	Against *James Wheler, Thomas Wheler*, and others—Murder.
39 and 40	19 May ,,	8 days of the Holy Trinity.	York, West Riding—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Alan Caterall* and others—Theft, &c.
63 and 64	21 May ,,		Hertford — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Edward Joskyn* and others—Forcible entry.
33 and 34	6 June ,,	8 days of St. John the Baptist.	Manor of Kynges Carswell—Leet.	Against *John Fryqon* and others—Theft.
20 and 21	11 June ,,	15 days of St. John the Baptist.	York, West Riding—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Roche* and *Thomas Watson*—Conspiracy.
61 and 62	11 June ,,	Without delay . .	Essex—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Baptista Pynchon*—Forcible entry.
52 and 53	11 June ,,		Manor of Earde (Kent)—Leet.	Against *William Leghton* and others—Assault.
35 and 36	18 June ,,		Nottingham—Coroner.	Against *Luke Lacy* and others—Murder.
37 and 38	20 June ,,		London—Coroner .	Against *John Vude, Richard Blewet*, and others—Murder.

INDICTMENTS, PRESENTMENTS, &c., brought into Court, without Writ, *Trinity Term*, 17 *Edw.* 4.

Membrane.	When brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
72	8 days of the Holy Trinity.	Herts—Justices of the Peace.	*John Sewall* and others—Forcible entry and robbery.
42		Huntingdon—Justices of the Peace.	*Richard Lord* and others—Forcible entry and robbery.
60		Northampton—Justices of the Peace.	*John Wrysetowe* and others—Forcible entry contrary to the statute 8 Hen. 6.
65		Suffolk—Justices of Gaol Delivery.	*Alexander Goneld* and others—Assault and robbery on board a vessel.
70		Sussex—Justices of the Peace.	*Thomas Coventry* and others—Forcible entry and robbery.
71			*Robert Drewe* and others—Forcible entry and robbery.
57		Middlesex — Justices of the Peace.	*William Puttock*—Forcible entry and robbery.
81	8 days of St. John.	Bucks—Justices of the Peace.	*Nicholas Silverton* and others—Forcible entry in the parish church of St. Mary, Edlesburgh, and robbery of a Bible and other church books and ornaments.
54		Stafford—Justices of the Peace	*Richard Thekenesse* and others—Murder.
26		Somersetshire — Justices of the Peace.	*Nicholas Calowe*—Burglary.
27		York, West Riding—Justices of the Peace.	*Roger Lever* and many others of the same surname, and others—Forcibly carrying away the King's money.
28			*William Netilton* and others—Forcible entry, contrary to the statute 8 Hen. 6.
23	Quinzaine of St. John.	Bucks—Justices of the Peace.	*William Stonor* and others—Great riots and violent assaults (2 indictments.)
16		Kent—Justices of the Peace.	*John Hitchcock* and others—Forcibly entry and robbery.
17		Shropshire — Justices of the Peace.	*Edward Lye* and others—Cattle stealing.
18			*William Howlle*—Theft.
19			*Hugh Peshale*, Esq.—Giving liveries contrary to the statutes.
22		Wilts—Justices of the Peace.	*John Gloucester*, a monk of Tewkesbury, and others—Great riot and forcible entry into the woods of the Abbot of Glastonbury, at Domerham.
41	No date indorsed	Surrey—Coroner's Inquest .	Death of *John Banke*, a prisoner in the Marshalsea.

* Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

INDICTMENTS taken in the Court of King's Bench, *Trinity Term*, 17 *Edw.* 4.

Membrane.	When found.	Nature of Proceeding.
46	Saturday next after the morrow of St. John.	*John West* and his accomplice—Theft and receiving stolen goods.
47		*Richard Roweden*—Forcible entry and robbery.
48		*Henry Flessher*, clerk—Rape.
49		*Thomas Haver*—Forcible entry and robbery.
50		Various persons keeping disorderly houses, assaults, &c.
51		Persons to be bound for their good behaviour.
43 and 44	Monday next after the morrow of St. John.	*John Martin*—Violent assault. *William Puttok* and others —Presentments on suspicion of felony.
45		*William Page*—Stopping a water-course. *William Love*—Forcibly entry and robbery.
29, 30, 31, and 32	Monday next after the octaves of St. John.	Various persons—Presentments for assaults, disorderly houses, &c.

POUCH II.

Pouch partly damaged, indorsement nearly illegible, but, as far as can be made out, agreeing with the bundle which it contains.

Bundle in the original cover, indorsed "Sess. Com. Mid. tent. apud Westm. coram Johanne Comite Oxon., hac vice Senescallo Anglie, anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi post conquestum quintodecimo." 10 *membranes, in a very sound state.*

Trial and Conviction of Edward Earl of Warwick.—*High Treason.*—*Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers*, 21 *November*, 1499. 15 *Hen. VII.*

(M. 4.) *Monday next before the Feast of St. Clement the Pope*, 15 *Hen.* 7. *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall before Nicholas Alwyn, Lord Mayor of the City; John Fyneux, Knight; Thomas Bryan, Knight; William Hody, Knight; William Danvers; Robert Rede; John Vavasour; Gilbert Talbot, Knight; Thomas Bourghchier, Knight; Richard Guldeford, Knight; Walter Hungerford, Knight; John Rysley, Knight; James Tyrrel, Knight; Richard Croftys, Knight; John Sapcotys, Knight; and Robert Sheffield, Knight, Justices sitting by virtue of a Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

The jurors find that *Edward Earl of Warwick*, late of Warwick, in the county of Warwick; *Thomas Astwode*, late of London, Gentleman; and *Robert Cleymound*, late of London, Gentleman; and other false traitors and rebels, imagined and conspired how they might deprive and depose the King from his royal dignity, and destroy the King, his Lords, and great men.

And in order that they might carry into effect their false and traitorous intent, the *Earl of Warwick*, *Astwode*, and *Cleymound*, on the *2nd August*, 14 *Hen.* 7, at London, in the parish of All Saints, Barking, in Tower Ward, London, confederated and agreed that the *Earl* should assume the royal dignity, and erect himself King, and falsely and traitorously depose, deprive, and slay the King.

Also that the *Earl of Warwick*, *Astwode*, *Cleymound*, and others, in order that they might the sooner attain their traitorous intentions, confederated to keep and defend the Tower of London, with all their force, against the King, and to have the said Tower and all that is therein at their command, and to kill and destroy all who should resist them in such their evil doings.

And furthermore, they the *Earl of Warwick*, *Astwode*, and *Cleymound*, in order to carry their traitorous intention into effect, proposed to spoil the King's Treasury within the said Tower, and to carry away all the money, jewels, and treasure therein kept; which being done, they further proposed to fire all the gunpowder therein provided for the guns, to the end that when the King's lieges within the Tower should be employed in extinguishing the fire so to be occasioned, the *Earl of Warwick*, *Astwode*, and *Cleymound*, and other traitors, might escape, and take ship, and sail beyond the sea with the jewels and treasure of the King, and should wait beyond the seas: and should also make public proclamation in the said Tower that all who would come to them to raise and move war against the King, for the purpose of depriving him of his royal dignity, should receive 12*d.* per diem from the said treasure.

And in order to fulfil such false and traitorous proposals, the said *Robert Cleymound* then and there said to the said *Earl*,—"*My Lord you are well minded in what danger, sadness, and duresse you here remain: but if you will help yourself according to the form and effect of the communication and discourse had between us, you shall come out of this prison with me, I will take you out of all danger, and leave you in surety*,"—and in order to perfect his traitorous intention, *Cleymound* delivered a hanger to the *Earl* to

defend himself, and the *Earl* received the hanger for such purpose. All which things being done, but the same having been revealed and made known to the King and his Council, the said *Robert Cleymound* afterwards, to wit on the *4th August then next*, came to the *Earl* and said,—"*My Lord, all our purpose which we intended to fulfil is made known to the King and his Council by Peter Warbeck, and the said Peter hath accused you and me and Thomas Astwode*,"—and that therefore *Robert Cleymound* said he would put himself in surety, and the *Earl* advised the said *Robert* to do so.

And moreover the said *Robert Cleymound* told all the things which he had declared to the *Earl*, to a certain Thomas Ward, clerk; and he further declared to Thomas Ward, that he would pass to the sanctuary of Colchester, and there remain in sanctuary for the protection of his life.

And Thomas Ward answered that it would be better, for his comfort and help, that he should take the sanctuary of Westminster, and remain there, to which the said *Robert Cleymound* consented: and he immediately declared the same thing to the *Earl*, and begged him instantly that he would send some token to the said Thomas Ward, that he might be the more well affected to them.

Whereupon the *Earl*, upon the said *4th day of August*, 14 *Hen.* 7, made a certain image of wood, and gave the same to *Robert Cleymound*, and desired him to give the same image for a token to the said Thomas Ward, and that he should pray him by the same token, that he should be friendly and aiding to the said *Robert Cleymound* and all the friends of the said Earl: by reason whereof the said *Robert Cleymound* delivered the said image to the said Thomas Ward, in the parish aforesaid; and also the Earl gave to *Robert Cleymound* a cloak and a jacket of velvet for his relief and help. And the *Earl, Astwode,* and *Cleymound,* and such traitors as aforesaid, did so machinate, compass, and imagine the death of the King.

(M. 5.) *London.*—And the jury further present, that *Peter Warbeck*, of Tournay, born in the obedience of the Archduke of Austria and Burgundy, an enemy of the King, with many other false traitors and rebels aiding and assisting him the said *Peter*, on the *7th September*, 13 *Hen.* 7, at Penzance, in the county of Cornwall, with banners displayed, &c., raised and moved war against the King for the purpose of depriving him of his royal power, and finally destroying him. But that the said *Peter* and the other rebels were conquered and dispersed by the King and his true lieges, and he was taken, and afterwards, as the King's enemy, committed in sure and safe custody in the Tower of London, and kept there as prisoner until *Edward Earl of Warwick, Robert Cleymound,* and other false traitors, on the *2nd August*, 14 *Hen.* 7, unanimously imagined and conspired the death and destruction of the King: and agreed that they would take and deliver the said *Peter Warbeck* and set him at large, and create and constitute him the said *Peter* to be King and Governor of England, and depose and deprive the King of his crown and dignity. And in order to carry their false and traitorous intention into effect, the *Earl* and *Cleymound,* on the said *2nd August*, 14 *Hen.* 7, being in the chamber of the *Earl* in the Tower of London, the said *Robert Cleymound*, in order to comfort the said *Peter*, then being in a chamber in the Tower under their chamber, by assent of the said *Earl*, knocked upon the vault of the said chamber, to the intent that the said *Peter* might hear the *Earl* and *Cleymound*, and *Cleymound* said to the said *Peter*,—"*Perkin, be of good cheer and comfort*,"—and further showed to him that he had a certain letter directed to the said *Peter* which he had received from one James, a clerk of Flanders, which letter he, *Cleymound* would, as he promised, deliver to the said *Peter* on the following day.

And furthermore, when the *Earl* and *Cleymound* were both in bed in the Tower, *Cleymound* said to the *Earl*,—"*My Lord, I have spoken with Perkin to-day, and he hath declared to me certain matters which make me very sad;*"—praying the *Earl* to advise with him thereon. To whom the *Earl* answered,—"*What is the matter?*"—Whereupon *Cleymound* declared to him that *Peter Warbeck* advised him that he, *Cleymound*, should attempt to get the Tower for his will from Simon Digby, if he could perform the same by any subtlety or craft; and the *Earl* asked *Cleymound* how and in what manner he could get the Tower from Simon Digby? and *Cleymound* declared to him how. And the *Earl* asked *Cleymound* for what intention he wished to gain the said Tower for himself and his adherents?—To whom *Cleymound* answered, that he, together with many of his adherents, wished to do so for the *Earl* and *Peter Warbeck*. To which traitorous proposal the *Earl* assented; and in order to effect the same, the *Earl* delivered the before-mentioned image of wood, which he had lately received from Walter Bluet, to *Robert Cleymound, on the 4th August*, and earnestly desired that *Cleymound* should deliver the image to Thomas Ward, clerk, as a token, and should request the said Thomas, in the name of the *Earl*, that he should be friendly and give good advice to all the friends of the *Earl* aiding and helping him in the aforesaid treacherous purposes.

And further, the said *Earl*, on the said *4th August*, made a hole in the vault of a certain chamber in which he resided, to the intent that he might converse with the traitor *Peter Warbeck*, who was in a certain chamber below the chamber of the *Earl*, concerning their said treason, through which hole the said *Earl*, on the said day and year, and many subsequent times, spoke to the said *Peter*, adhering to and comforting him, saying to him,—"*How goes it with you? Be of good cheer;*"—and in this manner the *Earl, Cleymound,* and others, aided, abetted, and comforted *Perkin* in his treason.

Memorandum.—That *on Thursday next before the Feast of St. Clement the Pope*, the indictment was delivered by Sir John Fyneux to John Earl of Oxford, High Steward of England.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH II.—*continued.*

(M. 10.) 19 *November*, 15 *Hen.* 7. Commission, whereby, after reciting the indictment found against the *Earl of Warwick*, the King appoints John Earl of Oxford, Great Chamberlain and Lord High Admiral of England, to act as High Steward of England for the trial of the *Earl*: and the Lord High Steward is thereby empowered to receive the indictment from the justices, and on such day and place as he shall think fit, to call the *Earl of Warwick* before him, to examine and compel him to answer the same; and also to cause to come before him such and so many Lords, "Proceres," and "Magnates" of the kingdom of England, Peers of the said *Earl*, by whom the truth may be best known, and to give judgment according to the laws and customs of England.—Portion of the great seal remaining appended.

(M. 7.) 20 *November*, 15 *Hen.* 7. Writ addressed to the Justices, commanding them to deliver the indictments to the Earl of Oxford as Lord High Steward.

(M. 9.) 20 *November*, 15 *Hen.* 7. Writ addressed to the Constable of the Tower of London, or his Lieutenant, for bringing the *Earl* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 6.) 20 *November*, 15 *Hen.* 7. The Lord High Steward's Precept to the Justices, commanding them to return the indictment.

(M. 8.) 20 *November*, 15 *Hen.* 7. The Lord High Steward's Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to return the Habeas Corpus.

(Ms. 1, 2, 3.) *Thursday next before the Feast of St. Clement the Pope*, 15 *Hen.* 7, (21 *Nov.*, 1499.) RECORD of Pleas before John Earl of Oxford, for this time and term High Steward at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, setting forth:—

Commission of the 19*th November*, the Writs to the Justices and Constable of the Tower of the 20*th November*, and the several Precepts of the Lord High Steward thereon, and also the substance of the Lord High Steward's Precept to John Rowdon, King's Sergeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many of the Lords, Proceres, and Magnates of the kingdom of England, peers of the *Earl of Warwick*, by whom the truth shall be better known, to appear before the said Lord High Steward at Westminster on the day and year before mentioned.

The record then sets forth that Nicholas Alwyn, Lord Mayor of London, Sir John Fyneux, and Sir Thomas Bryan, Justices, &c., appeared in Court and delivered the Indictment to the High Steward with their own hands; and also Sir Thomas Lovell, Lieutenant of the Constable of the Tower of London, appeared with the body of the *Earl*, pursuant to the Writ of Habeas Corpus, together with the Sergeant-at-Arms, who returned that he had summoned such and so many peers of the prisoner, by whom the truth should be better known, as he was commanded.

Whereupon Proclamation was made, that as well all Dukes and Earls as Barons, peers of the said *Earl of Warwick*, who had been summoned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, should appear, in order to do and perform what should be then enjoined to them on the King's behalf: which Dukes, Earls, and Barons then being in open Court, to wit, Edward Duke of Buckingham; Henry Earl of Northumberland; George Earl of Kent; Thomas Earl of Surrey; Henry Earl of Essex; John Kendall, Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England; George Nevyll, Knight, Lord Burgevenny; Thomas Ormond, Knight, Lord Ormond; John "Dynnam," Knight, Lord "Dynham," Treasurer of England; Richard Nevyll, Knight, Lord Latimer; Thomas West, Knight, Lord De la Warre; John Clynton, Lord Clynton; William Blount, Lord Mountjoy; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Lord Hastyngs; John Bourgchier, Knight, Lord Berners; John Zouche, Knight, Lord Zouche; Richard "Seyntmount," Lord "Seyntmount;" William Willoughby, Lord Willoughby; Edward Grey, Lord Wylton; Thomas Fenys, Lord Dacre; Giles Dawbeney, Knight, Lord Dawbeney; and Robert Willoughby, Knight, Lord De Broke; who severally answer to their names, and whose presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward. The Indictment is then set forth.

And the *Earl of Warwick*, being in the custody of the Lieutenant of the Tower of London, was brought to the Bar, and being arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

Whereupon the King's Serjeants-at-Law, and also his Attorney-at-Law, pray judgment.

Judgment.—That the said *Earl of Warwick* should be taken to the Tower of London, and from thence drawn through the middle of London to the gallows at Tyburn, and there hanged, cut down, disembowelled, and quartered in the usual manner.

Memorandum.—That the Record was delivered into the Court of King's Bench, by John Earl of Oxford, Lord High Steward, *Michaelmas Term.* 16 *Henry* 7.

POUCH III.

Pouch inscribed "Baga de Secretis, Anno Regni Regis Henrici septimi, decimosexto."

Containing four bundles in excellent preservation.

POUCH III.—BUNDLE 1.

Bundle in the original cover, indorsed "Indictamenta de Termino Sancti Michaelis anno Regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Anglie sexto-decimo." 47 *Membranes.*

POUCH III.—BUNDLE 1.—*continued.*

Indictments against James Stanley, Clerk, *and* Sir Thomas Darcy, Knight, *for giving tokens and liveries contrary to the Statute.—York, West Riding, Quarter Sessions,* 11 *Hen. VII.* 1496.

(M. 5.) *Monday next after Palm Sunday,* 11 *Henry* 7. *York, West Riding.*—Indictment found in the Quarter Sessions of the Peace at Tadcaster, before Thomas Earl of Surrey; John Sayvile, Knight; William Fairfax and John Chaloner, Keepers of the Peace, &c., against *James Stanley,* late of Manchester, in the county of Lancaster, clerk, for that on the *4th of January,* 11 *Hen.* 7, at Manchester, he gave and delivered a certain token or livery called "*The Eagle's Foot,*" silvered and gilt, to a certain John Lacy, late of South Ourom, in the county of York, Gentleman; who carried the same from Manchester to Halifax, in the county of York, and at Halifax on the *12th day of January then next,* openly used the said livery or token in his hood on his head, and so continued to use the same as well at Halifax as at Almondbury, Bradford, Wakefield, Pomfret, and elsewhere, in the county of York, until the day of the finding of the said Indictment, and that the said John was never retained in the service of the said *James,* contrary to the statute of Liveries.

And furthermore, that Thomas Stokys, Thomas Nicholl, James Nicholl, Laurence Baron clough, John Baronclough, James Bamford, John Gybson, Edward Clyff, Robert Hanson, Richard Raynford, Richard Pek, Richard Wadyngton, Nicholas Barestowe, Charles Haldesworth, Thomas Hanson, and George Hanson, all on the said *4th January,* 11 *Hen.* 7, severally received at Manchester from the said *James,* the said token or livery of the *Eagle's Foot,* and publicly placed and wore the same on their hoods at Halifax, Wakefield, Bradford, Almondbury, Pomfret, and elsewhere, in the county of York, and continued to use the same, and that none of them were retained in the service of the said *James Stanley.*

That Richard Rokes, Nicholas Rokes, Richard Nicholl, John Walker, Thomas Ecclesley, William Stokes, otherwise Wright, John Stokes, Charles Raynford, John Bothe, William Nicholl, and William Haldworth, all on the *4th January* at Manchester aforesaid, received the said token of the *Eagle's Foot,* and wore the same at Halifax and Sandall, nigh Wakefield, &c.

(M. 6.) *York, West Riding.*—Indictment found at the said Quarter Sessions against the said *James Stanley,* for delivering the said token or livery at Manchester, &c. to Oliver Sykes, Barnard Sykes, Thomas Hagh, Adam Kay, and that the said Oliver Sykes, &c. wore the same at Almondbury and Huddersfield, &c.

Also that the said *James Stanley* delivered the said token or livery of the *Eagle's Foot* to George Kay, William Kay, Edmund Kay, Charles Kay, and Miles Kay, John Kay, the son of Henry Kay, Edward Lokewood, John Lokewood, John Hagh, Thomas Lokewood, John Kay, John Sykes, and Bryce Sykes, Thomas Hirst, Simon Green and John Green, who wore the same, &c. at Almondbury and Huddersfield.

Also that William Kay, John Peke, John Lyster, William Barstowe, Thomas Brathewayte William Stokkys, James Haldesworth, George Kyrye, Tristram Herryson, John Bronyng, Richard Stokys, Edward Ekkelsly, Richard Hanyngway, Thomas Ecclesly, Edmund Warton, John Otes, and Richard Otes, received and wore the said livery at Wakefield, Halifax, Bradford, Almondbury and Pomfret.

(M. 7.) *York, West Riding.*—Indictment found at the said Quarter Sessions against *Thomas Darcy,* late of Temple Newsom, in the county of York, Knight, for that at Temple Newsom, on the *1st December,* 10 *Hen.* 7, he gave and delivered a certain token or livery called "the *Buck's Head*" of silver to John Walker, Robert Smith, Thomas Sydall, the elder; Thomas Sydall, the younger, who carried the same from Temple Newsom, and severally used the same in their hoods, &c. at Leeds, Whitkyrk, and Temple Newsom, in the West Riding in the county of York, contrary to the statute, &c.

Also that the said *Thomas Darcy* delivered the said livery or token to Richard Grane, Thomas Tounend, Richard Jackson, John Colynworth, and William Magham, who wore the same at Rothewell, Leeds, and Temple Newsom.

And also that the said *Thomas Darcy* on the same day, &c. gave and delivered the said token and livery to John Quyntance, John Held, Richard Bromethwate, Robert Malliverer, John Chamber, Thurstan Tryvell, Thomas Dokkeley, William Paslewe, John Walden, Richard Crystover, and Thomas Porter, who wore the same, &c. at Whitkyrk, Temple Newsom, Selby, and Temple Hirst, contrary to the statute, &c.

Memorandum. That the said Indictments were by James Hubert, the King's Attorney-General, in the name of the said Justices delivered into Court, in *Fifteen days of Saint Martin,* to be there determined.

Indictment against Nicholas Dolfyn, *for Felony, with Special Pleadings as to Benefit of Clergy.—Kent, Quarter Sessions,* 16 *Hen. VII.* 1500.

(M. 1.) 25 *November,* 16 *Henry* 7. *Kent.*—Certiorari addressed to the Justices of the Peace for the return of the next-mentioned Indictment, without delay.

(M. 2.) *Monday next after the Feast of Saint Edmund the King,* 16 *Henry* 7. *Kent.*—Indictment found before Henry Harman and Roger Shelley, keepers of the peace.

POUCH III.—BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

That *Nicholas Dolfyn*, late of Plumstead, in the county of Kent, yeoman, on the *26th July*, 15 *Henry* 7, feloniously stole four cows and one bull, the property of John Massy, at Plumstead.

That the said *Nicholas Dolfyn*, *16th February*, in the same year, stole three cows, the property of Thomas Tevyt.

That *Henry Brewster*, late of Towcester, in the county of Northampton, tanner, on the *13th November*, 16 *Hen.* 7, attacked and murdered a certain man unknown, at Ketbroke, near Shooter's Hill, on the King's highway.

The *prisoners* being severally arraigned, plead Not Guilty, and afterwards, to wit on *Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Edmund the King*, the petty jury find a verdict against both—GUILTY.

The *prisoners* respectively plead, that they are clerks, and pray benefit of clergy. Whereupon John Crosse, on behalf of the Crown, replies that the said *Nicholas* is not entitled to benefit of clergy, for that he the said *Nicholas*, at Wyllesdon, in the county of Middlesex, in the diocese of London, was lawfully married after proclamation of banns, to Agnes Hygdon, widow, and the said *Nicholas* thus being a bigamist, he was not entitled to benefit of clergy. He prays judgment.

Whereupon the said *Nicholas* rejoins that he is not to be denied benefit of clergy, for, inasmuch that before he married the said Agnes Hygdon, he was in Holy Orders, to wit, a subdeacon, and that at Oxford, in the diocese of Lincoln, he had been admitted into the Order of Preaching Friars: and inasmuch as the Court is not advised, the prisoners are remanded into custody.

Memorandum indorsed.—That the Record was delivered into Court on *Saturday next after fifteen days of St. Martin.*

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, or taken in the same Court.—Michaelmas Term, 16 *Hen. VII.* 1500.

VARIOUS INDICTMENTS brought into Court, *Michaemas Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7, pursuant to the Writs of Certiorari thereto severally annexed.

Membrane.	Date of Writ.		Return.	County.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
46 and 47	30 May	15 Hen. 7	Morrow of All Souls	Derby—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Bartram Cokker*, *John Otes*, &c.—Burglary, &c.
30 and 31	5 July		Without delay (in Chancery).	Norfolk — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Catherine Curteys* and *Thomas Curteys*—Theft.
33 and 34	8 July		8 days of St. Michael.	Warwick—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Jamys* and others —Murder.
35 and 36	11 July		15 days of St. Michael.	Hertford — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Simon Bradbery*—Forcible entry and robbery.
38 and 39	7 Nov.	16 Hen. 7	Morrow of St. Martin	Surrey — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Maydford* and others — Forcible entry and disseisin.
28 and 29	12 Nov.		Without delay . .	Surrey — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Robert Boston* and others —Forcible entry and robbery.

INDICTMENTS brought into Court, without Writ, *Michaelmas Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7.

Membrane.	When brought in.	County, &c.	Nature of Proceeding.
45	Morrow of St. Martin	Salop—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Richard Rosse*, chaplain—Rape.
26	8 days of St. Martin .	Warwick—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Blake*, Yeoman—Murder.
27		Worcester — Justices of the Peace.	Against the *Bishop of Worcester*—Escape of clerks convict.
3, 4	Quinzaine of St. Martin	York, East Riding—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Sir Ralph Ellercar*, Knight, and many others—A great riot.

INDICTMENTS and PRESENTMENTS found and made in Court, *Michaelmas Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7.

Membrane.	When found and made.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
8, 9, 10, 11	Wednesday next after the octaves of St. Martin.	Disorderly houses, Assaults, &c.
12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20.		Affrays, persons suspected of felony, disorderly houses, &c.

Pouch III.—Bundle 1.—*continued.*

Coroners' Inquests delivered into Court by the Justices of Gaol Delivery in the several Circuits, or otherwise brought into Court, *Michaelmas Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7.

Membrane.	When brought in.	County, &c.	Nature of Proceeding.
40	Morrow of All Souls	Lincoln	*William Lamkin*—Murder.
41		Nottingham	*Colinus Fox*—Murder.
42		Derby	*Henry Crosse*—Murder.
43		Leicester	*William Taylour*—Murder.
44		Leicester	*Gilbert Johnston*—Murder.
37	Morrow of St. Martin	Middlesex	*John Grenelefe*—Murder.
32	8 days of St Martin	Hereford	*John Hergast*—Murder.
21		Taunton Liberty	*Thomas Archer*—Murder.
23		Devon	*John Awen*—Murder.
25		Cornwall	*William Dogowe*—Murder.

Presentments, &c., in Courts Leet, brought into Court, *Michaelmas Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7, as last mentioned.

Membrane.	When brought in.	Manor.	Nature of Proceeding.
22	8 days of St. Martin	Kenton Manor	*Richard Elyot*—Burglary.
24		Blyston Manor	*William Penquyte*—Burglary.

Pouch III.—Bundle 2.

Bundle in the original cover, indorsed "Indictamenta de Termino Sancti Hilarii anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi post conquestum Anglie Sexto decimo." 54 *membranes.*

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench.—Hilary Term, 16 *Hen. VII.* 1501.

Various Indictments brought into Court, *Hilary Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7, pursuant to the Writs of Certiorari thereto severally annexed.

Membrane.	Date of Writ.	Return.	County.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
42 and 43	1 June, 15 Hen. 7	8 days of Holy Trinity, but made in 8 days of St. Hilary.	Suffolk—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Cheney* and others—Riot and aggravated assaults.
35 and 36	20 Oct., 16 Hen. 7	8 days of St. Hilary	Lincoln, Lyndesey—Ditto.	Against *Richard Spenser* and others — Riot and forcible entry.
25 and 26	7 Nov. ,,		Leicester—Ditto	Against *William Belgrave* and others—Riot.
33 and 34	12 Nov. ,,		Norfolk—Ditto	Against *Peter Larke* and others—Riot, &c.
46 and 47	27 Nov. ,,		Wilts—Ditto	Against *Simon Clapham* and *Agnes*, his wife—Assault and robbery.
40 and 41	20 Dec. ,,		Lincoln, Lyndesey—Ditto.	Against *John Grevyle* and others — Riot and forcible entry.
44 and 45	10 Jan. ,,		Surrey—Ditto	Against *William Chapell*—Robbery.
21 and 22	25 Jan. ,,	8 days of the Purification.	Suffolk—Ditto	Against Sir *John Audeley*, Knight, and others—Riots and forcible entry.
38 and 39	25 Jan. ,,	Without delay	Lincoln, Holand—Ditto.	Against *John Hall*—Murder.
28 and 29	25 Jan. ,,		Surrey—Ditto	Against *Henry Handford* and others—Assault and robbery.
30 and 31	29 Jan. ,,	Morrow of the Purification.	Kent—Ditto	Against *Nicholas Leche*—Coining, Riot, &c.
12 and 13	5 Feb. ,,	Without delay	Herts—Ditto	Against *Thomas Howght*—Assault and robbery.
2 and 3	8 Feb. ,,		York, West Riding—Ditto.	Against *Nicholas Pek* or *Pekke* and others—Forcible disseisin.
15 and 16	10 Feb. ,,		Surrey—Ditto	Against *Edmund Lecheford* and others—Assault and robbery.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Pouch III.—Bundle 2.—*continued.*

Indictments, Presentments, &c., taken before or brought into Court, without Writ, *Hilary Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7.

Membrane.	When brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, and 54.	8 days of St. Hilary.	Kent—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Pothin* and others — Keeping greyhounds contrary to the statute. Against *Thomas Giles*—Assault, &c. Proceedings as to giving sureties for keeping the peace.
37	Quinzaine of St. Hilary.	Huntingdon — Coroner's inquest.	Against *Richard Walton*—Murder.
27	Morrow of the Purification.	Northumberland — Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Delavale*—Murder.
32		York, West Riding—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Henry Pudsay* and others—Riot and forcible entries.
14	8 days of the Purification.	Berks—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Richard Goddard*—Aggravated assault.
23 and 24		Derby—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Robert Hall* and others — Forcible entry, riots, &c.
1		Northampton — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Richard Broun*—Outlawry for murder.
17, 18, 19, and 20.	Thursday next after the octaves of the Purification.	King's Bench. . .	Against *Robert Crosby* and others—Presentments made in Court by the Grand Jury, encroachments, thefts, disorderly persons, &c.

A Bundle of Coroner's Inquests, and a Presentment, all of which appear to have been brought into Court by one of the Justices of Gaol Delivery for the Home Circuit, *in* 8 *days of the Purification, Hilary Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7.

Membrane.	County, &c.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
4	Kent	Against *John Hill*—Murder.
5	,,	Against *Richard Jen*—Justifiable homicide.
6	Sussex	Against *Richard Alen*—Murder.
8	Surrey	Against *John Tresham*—Murder.
9	,,	Against *Robert Reculver*—Murder.
10	,,	Against *Augustine White*—Murder.
11	,,	Against *John Higham*—Murder.
7	Sussex	Leet of the Liberty of Hastings, against *Richard Avan*—Theft.

Pouch III.—Bundle 3.

Bundle in the original cover, indorsed "Indictamenta de Termino Pasche anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi post conquestum Anglie Sextodecimo." 64 *membranes.*

Conviction of Rouland Lostehowse *for Murder, with Special Pleadings as to Benefit of Clergy.—Huntingdon Gaol Delivery,* 16 *Hen. VII.* 1501.

(Ms. 61 and 62.) *Friday next before the Feast of Saint James the Apostle.* { *Huntingdonshire.* —Delivery of the gaol of the Castle of Huntingdon before Robert Rede, and William Mordaunt, Justices of Gaol delivery. *Rouland Lostehowse* arraigned upon a coroner's inquest, upon the view of the body of Richard Preston, finding a verdict of murder against him; pleads Not Guilty.

Verdict of GUILTY given by the petty jury. Whereupon *Rouland* claims benefit of clergy.

Thomas Ereth, Clerk, the deputy of William Bishop of Lincoln, delivers in the book, and the culprit reads as a clerk, upon which he prays the benefit of clergy to be allowed to him.

William Woolf on the part of the Crown, replies that the said *Rouland* cannot enjoy benefit of clergy, inasmuch as he is a bigamist, having taken to wife at Cambridge, in the diocese of Ely, a certain Joan Slegge, widow of Edward Slegge. The parties join issue, and inasmuch as the cognizance of clergy belongs to the Ecclesiastical Court, it is sent to the Bishop of Ely, that he should certify the Justices at Huntingdon, on *Friday the Feast of Saint Gregory* then next, whether the said *Rouland* is a bigamist or not, and in the meanwhile, he is re-committed to custody.

Pouch III.—Bundle 3.—*continued.*

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, or taken in the same Court.—Easter Term, 16 *Hen. VII.* 1501.

Various Indictments brought into Court, *Easter Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7, pursuant to the Writs of Certiorari thereto severally annexed.

Membrane.	Date of Writ.	Return.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
16 and 17	10 July, 15 Hen. 7	15 days of Easter*.	Lincoln, Lyndesey—Quarter Sessions.	Against *Nicholas Peke*—Burglary.
58 and 59	18 Nov. 16 Hen. 7	Without delay . .	Essex—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Galfridus Turnour*—Theft.
7 and 8	21 Jan. ,,	15 days of Easter .	York, West Riding—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Brauthwaite* and many others—A great riot.
9 and 10	23 Jan. ,,		Lincoln, Kesteven—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Bele* and others—Riot and forcible entry.
5 and 6	8 Feb. ,,		Gloucester—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Lylyk* and others—Robbery and sacrilege.
14 and 15	11 Feb. ,,	3 weeks of Easter .	Worcester—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Robert Throgmorton* and others—Maintenance.
3 and 4	12 Feb. ,,	15 days of Easter .	Leicester—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Pudd* and others—Escape from custody.
63 and 64	26 Mar. ,,		Lincoln, Lyndesey—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Richard Wenteworth* and others—Riot and forcible entry.
38 and 39	1 April ,,		Oxford—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Jenyns*—Theft.
50 and 51	1 May ,,	Without delay .	London—Sheriffs and Coroners.	Against *Richard Wright*—Theft.
42 and 43	8 May ,,		Kent—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Attwode* and many others—Great riot, assaults upon the farmers of the Archbishop and Prior of Canterbury, &c.
11 and 12	13 May ,,	Morrow of the Ascension.	Northampton—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Simon Wranghey* and others—Burglary.

*This return is written upon an erasure.

Indictments or other Proceedings brought into Court, without Writ, *Easter Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7.

Membrane.	When brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
48	Saturday next after 3 weeks of Easter.	Surrey—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Normanton* and many others—Offences against the Forest Laws.
60	15 days of Easter . .	Suffolk—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Reeve*—Trespass and killing pheasants.
22	1 month of Easter .	Wilts—Court Leet—Cnoyll Bishops.	Against *Richard Drew*—Robbery.
41		Kent—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Peverell*—Escape of felons.
40		Surrey—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Henry Morgan*—Forcible entry and assault, and abduction of a female.
45	Monday next after 1 month of Easter.	Bucks—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Smith*—Harbouring a felon.
46			Against *Richard Marchall* and *James Clerk*, constables of Newport Pagnell—Escape of a prisoner.
47			Against *William Chevall* and *William Wauton*, constables of Fenny Stratford—Escape of a prisoner.
44		Kent—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Lambyn*—Unlawfully taking fish in a several fishery.
19	Saturday next after 1 month of Easter.	Surrey—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Baskett* and others—Forcible entry contrary to the statute.
18	Tuesday next after 5 weeks of Easter.	Lincoln, Lyndesey—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Pormard* and others—Riot and forcible entry.
13	Wednesday next after 5 weeks of Easter.	Derby—Justices of the Peace.	Against *James Tone*—Murder.
1	Morrow of the Ascension.	Gloucester—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Smith* and others—Forcible entry.
49	Not mentioned . .	Somerset—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Batyn* and others—Riot.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH III.—BUNDLE 3.—*continued.*

CORONER'S INQUESTS brought into Court, by the Justices of the several Circuits, *Easter Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7.

Membrane.	When brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
52	28 April	Gloucester	Against *Richard Baker*—Murder.
53		Hereford	*Gloeulliam Ap David*—Death by visitation of God.
54		Stafford	Against *Robert Colclough*—Murder.
55		Ditto	Against *John Malbon*—Justifiable homicide.
56		Worcester	Against *Roger Peacock*—Murder.
57		Ditto	Against *Thomas Lee*—Murder.
20	1 month of Easter	Wilts—Coroner of the Liberty of the Bishop of Winchester of Dounton.	*William Harding*—Drowned by misfortune.
21		Wilts	Against *Nicholas Brendy*, otherwise *Nicholas Taborer*—Murder.
23		Somerset	Against *William Tutteboll*—Murder.
24		Devon	Against *William Lang* and *Thomas Cosin*—Murder.
25		Ditto	Against *Henry Clotton*—Murder.
36		Leicester	Against *William Smith*—Murder.
37		Northampton	Against *William Betton*—Murder.

PRESENTMENTS made in Court, by the Grand Jury, *Easter Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7.

Membrane.	When brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding.
26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, & 35	Thursday next after 1 month of Easter.	King's Bench	Forestalling, assaults, disorderly houses, &c.
2	Monday next after the morrow of the Ascension.		Against *Thomas Lange*, &c.—Theft.

POUCH III.—BUNDLE 4.

Bundle in the original cover, indorsed "Indictamenta de Termino Sancte Trinitatis anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi post conquestum Anglie Sextodecimo." 81 *membranes.*

Miscellaneous Crown and other Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, or taken in the same Court.—Trinity Term, 16 *Hen. VII.*, 1501.

VARIOUS INDICTMENTS, &c. returned into Court, *Trinity Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7, pursuant to the Writs of Certiorari thereto severally annexed.

Membrane.	Date of Writ.	Return.	County.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
11 and 12	10 Jan., 16 Hen. 7	Without delay in Chancery.	Lynn—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Clerk*—Forcible entry and robbery.
19 and 20	11 Feb. ,,	15 days of the Holy Trinity.	York, West Riding—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Camvill* and others—Riot and forcible entry.
17 and 18	28 April ,,			Against *William Irysh* and others—Riot and forcible entry.
64 and 65	29 April ,,	Without delay	Leicester—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Christopher Nelle, Esq.* and others.—Riots.
80 and 81	30 April ,,	8 days of the Holy Trinity.	Stafford—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Bassett* and others—Administering illegal oaths, riot, &c.
25 and 26	1 May ,,		Bedford—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Druce* and others—Riots.
72 and 73	5 May ,,		Norfolk—Coroner for the Duchy of Lancaster.	Against *William Newgate*—Murder.
74 and 75	,, ,,		Norfolk—Justices of the Peace.	
78 and 79	,, ,,		York, East Riding—Coroner.	Against *Sabarus Gylpyn* and many others—Murder.

POUCH III.—BUNDLE 4.—*continued.*

Various Indictments, &c.—*continued.*

Membrane.	Date of Writ.	Return.	County.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
66 and 67	6 May 16 Hen. 7	8 days of the Holy Trinity.	Lincoln — Justices of the Peace.	Outlawry of *John Rede*, indicted as a common gamester with dice.
40 and 41	,, ,,		Worcester—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Nevyle*—Unlawful retainers.
23 and 24	13 May ,,	Without delay .	Bedford — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Howes*—Robbery, &c.
52, 53, and 54.	14 May ,,	15 days of the Holy Trinity.	Dorset—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Kenyll*, &c.—Theft.
38 and 39	22 May ,,	8 days of St. John the Baptist.	Lincoln, Lyndesey — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Simon Mazzas* and others—Theft.
13 and 14	,, ,,	Morrow of St. John the Baptist.	Warwick—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Bovy*, &c.—Robbery, &c.
15 and 16	28 May ,,	8 days of St. John the Baptist.	York, West Riding—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Radclif* and others—Forcible entries.
68 and 69	16 June ,,	Friday next after the octaves of the Holy Trinity.	Marshal of the Household.	Against *Edward Tedgose*, &c.—Rape and murder.
42 and 43	23 June ,,		Berks — Coroner of Windsor.	*William Ap Ewyn*—Abjuration of a felon.
44 and 45	26 June ,,		Surrey — Coroner of Walton, part of the Duchy of Lancaster.	*Richard Waterman*—Drowned by misfortune.
29 and 30	30 June ,,	Without delay .	London—Coroner .	Against *John Hervy* — Forcible entry and robbery.
4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9.	2 July ,,		Norfolk — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Sir Edward Knyvett*, Knight, and others — Riots, rescues, and forcible entries.
21 and 22	3 July ,,		Northampton — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Robert Hayle*—Forcible entries and felony, and outlawry thereon.

INDICTMENTS, PRESENTMENTS, &c. taken before or brought into Court, without Writ, *Trinity Term*, 16 *Hen.* 7.

Membrane.	When brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
46	Morrow of St. John	Wilts—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Henry Eveette* and others—Riot and forcible entry.
47		Somerset—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Sparke* and others—A special verdict, for breaking open Ilchester Gaol and forcibly rescuing prisoners.
48, 49, 50, & 51		Dorset—Quarter Sessions	Against *William Stourton, Lord Stourton*, and many others—Forcible entries, riots, &c.
28	Octaves of St. John .	Berks—Quarter Sessions	Against *John Bartelet* and others—Murder.
10		Gloucester—Justices of Gaol Delivery.	Against *Simon Cloppam* and others, appellees—Sacrilege and felony.
			Against *Thomas Lillik*—Same offence. Found guilty, but execution respited till the opinion of the Court should be taken.
37		Oxford—Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Hanwell*—Aggravated assault.
55		Suffolk—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Ralph Simpson*—Forcible entry.
31, 32, 33, 34, 35, & 36	Thursday in 8 days of St. John.	King's Bench . . .	Many Presentments, some thrown out and others found, made in Court by the Grand Jury—Disorderly houses, assaults, &c.
27	Quinzaine of St. John	Huntingdon—Coroner .	*Robert Bell*—Found drowned.
3		Middlesex—King's Bench	Against *John Calcott*—Escape from gaol.
1 & 2		Middlesex—Coroner .	Against *Goloverus Oakbank*—Murder.
			Another presentment against *Oakbank* for another murder.
76 & 77	Friday next after the octaves of the Holy Trinity.	Kent—Quarter Sessions.	Against *Thomas Shemyng* and others—Extortions, riots, &c.
70	Saturday next after the octaves of the Holy Trinity.	Surrey—Coroner . .	Against *John Hancock*—Murder.
71		Surrey—Coroner . .	Against *Humphrey Decone*—Murder.
56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, & 63	Friday next after 15 days of the Holy Trinity.	King's Bench . . .	Presentments, some thrown out and others found, made in Court by the Grand Jury—Disorderly houses, assaults, &c.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH IV.

Pouch, inscribed "Sessio tent' apud London, anno primo H. Octavi."

Bundle in the original cover, inscribed "Indictamenta de Termino Pasche anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi post conquestum secundo." *This indorsement is repeated in a smaller hand, with the addition of the words* "Empson and Dudley." 87 *membranes.*

Trial and Conviction of Edmund Dudley, Esq.—*Constructive Treason.—Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, London,* 18 *July,* 1509. 1 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 54.) 29 *April,* 2 *Hen.* 8. { *London.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir John Fyneux, Knight, and his fellows, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, for the return, without delay, of the record of the conviction of *Edmund Dudley,* Esq.

(M. 55.) { RECORD of the conviction of *Edmund Dudley,* returned pursuant to the preceding Writ, setting forth—

Thursday next after the Quinzaine of St. John the Baptist, 1 *Hen.* 8. { *London.*—Indictment found in the Guildhall of London, before Stephen Jenyns, Knight, Mayor of the City of London; Thomas Fennys de Dacre, Knight; John Fyneux, Knight; Robert Rede, Knight; William Hody, Knight; Robert Brudenell; Humphrey Conyngsby; John Fysher, Knight; John Botiller; William Grevyll; and John Husey, Knight: Justices and Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer.

Charges that *Edmund Dudley,* late of London, Esquire, as a false traitor, &c., on the 22*nd of April,* 1 *Hen.* 8, at London, in the parish of St. Swithin, in the ward of Candlewick-street, falsely, feloniously, and traitorously conspired, imagined, and compassed how and in what manner he, with a great force of men and armed power, might hold, guide, and govern the King and his Council against the wishes of the King, either by himself or others, according to the will and intention of the said *Edmund,* and falsely and traitorously, and totally deprive the King of his Royal liberty: and to make and move discords, divisions, and dissensions amongst the Magnates and Councillors of the King and his kingdom; and that if by him the said *Edmund,* or by others his adherents, the King and Council should refuse to be held, ruled, and governed in the before-mentioned manner, then completely to destroy the King, and to depose, remove, and deprive him from and of his Royal authority.

That in order to fulfil such wicked intention, the said *Edmund Dudley,* wrote or caused to be written divers letters to divers of the King's lieges, viz., one to Edward Sutton, Knight; another to Francis Cheyne, Knight, then Esquire; a third to Edward Darell, Knight; a fourth to Thomas Turbervyle; a fifth to Thomas Asshebournham, Esquire; a sixth to William Scott, Knight; a seventh to Henry Long; an eighth to Thomas Kynaston; and a ninth to John Mompesson, Esquire; requiring that they, with their servants and adherents, and all their power arrayed in manner of war, should come together and speedily repair to him at London, and adhere to and follow his will. Furthermore, that the said *Edmund,* in order to carry into effect the said false and traitorous intention, on the said day, delivered the letters to Richard Page and Angell Messenger, [Ayngell' Messynger,] to deliver the same to the said Sir Edward Sutton and the others aforementioned, who delivered the same accordingly; by reason whereof a great multitude and power of people, arrayed in manner of war, came to London, in the parish and ward aforesaid, according to the tenor of the letters, against the allegiance of the said *Edmund.*

Monday next before the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin. { At Guildhall, before Edward Duke of Buckingham; Henry Earl of Northumberland; Thomas Earl of Surrey; George Earl of Shrewsbury; Thomas Earl of Derby; Stephen Jenyns, Knight, Mayor of London; Thomas, Prior of St. John of Jerusalem, England; Charles Somerset de Herbert, Knight; Robert Radclyff de Fitzwater, Knight; Henry Scrope de Bolton, Knight; Thomas Fenys de Dacre, Knight; George Hastyngs de Hastyngs, Knight; John Bourghchier de Berners, Knight; William Willoughby de Willoughby, Knight; John Fyneux, Knight; Robert Rede, Knight; William Hody, Knight; Robert Brudenell; Humphrey Conyngsby; John Fyssher, Knight; John Botiller; William Grevyll; Thomas Lovell, Knight; Thomas Brandon, Knight; Henry Marney, Knight; Thomas Inglefeld, Knight; Robert Drury, Knight; and John Husee, Knight: the said *Edmund Dudley* is brought to the bar by Richard Chomley, Knight, deputy-constable of the Tower of London, and being arraigned, pleads "Not guilty."

London.—Venire awarded, returnable on *Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin.*

Sheriff returns his panel, and several of the jury make default. Of those which return, seven are sworn, and the remainder of the panel are discharged by the Court by reason of their not holding lands to the amount of 40*s.* by the year, above all reprizes, and a new venire issues to the sheriff.

Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin, 18 *July,* 1509. { The said *Edmund Dudley* is again brought to the bar, and the jury find a verdict of GUILTY; and that at the time of his committing the said treasons, he was pos-

POUCH IV.—*continued.*

sessed of lands and tenements to the amount of 500 marks and upwards beyond reprizes, and that he had goods and chattels to the amount of 5,000*l.* and upwards.

Judgment according to the usual form in cases of high treason.

Memorandum indorsed.—That the Record was brought into Court by John Fyneux, Knight, one, &c. on *Wednesday next after one month of Easter,* in the same Term.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Richard Empson, Knight.—*Constructive Treason.—Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, Northampton,* 1 *Oct.,* 1509. 1 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 62.) 28 *April,* 2 *Hen.* 8. { *Northamptonshire.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Robert Brudenell and his fellows, justices of Oyer and Terminer, for the return, without delay, of the record of the conviction of *Sir Richard Emson,* or *Empson,* Knight.

(Ms. 51, 52, 53.) *Monday next after the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel,* 12 *Hen.* 8, (1 *Oct.* 1509.) { RECORD of the conviction of *Richard Empson,* returned pursuant to the preceding Writ, to the following effect:—

18 *July,* 1 *Hen.* 8. { *Midland Circuit.*—Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edward Duke of Buckingham; Thomas Marquis of Dorset; John Earl of Oxford; Thomas Earl of Surrey; George Earl of Shrewsbury; Charles Somerset de Herbert, Knight; George Hastyngis de Hastyngis, Knight; William Willoughby de Willoughby, Knight; John Grey, son of Thomas, late Marquis of Dorset; John Fisher, Knight; Robert Brudenell; Guy Palmes; Thomas Lovell, Knight; Thomas Ynglefeld, Knight; Nicholas Vaux, Knight; Thomas Cheyne, Knight; Richard Knyghtley, Knight; Edward Ranlegh, Knight; Maurice Berkeley, Knight; John Digby, Knight; Ralph Langfourth, Knight; Robert Sheffield, Knight; Ralph Shirley, Knight; Henry Sacheverel, Knight; John Huse, Knight; William Tirwhit, Knight; Robert Dymmok, Knight; William Hastyngis; Edward Grevell; Simon Digby; Richard Hungerford; John Porte; Humphrey Hercy; Robert Nevell; John Wattes; Thomas Lovet; Robert Sutton; Andrew Billesby; John Harrington; John Calcote; Christopher Broun; Ralph Marler, Mayor of the City of Coventry; the Mayor of the City of Lincoln; and the Mayor of the Town of Nottingham; the said John Fisher and Robert Brudenell, or one of them, being of the quorum.

1 *August,* 1 *Hen.* 8. { *Northamptonshire.*—Entry of Venire to the Sheriff, returnable on *Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Lawrence.*

Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Lawrence, viz., 8th August, 1 *Hen.* 8. { *Northamptonshire.*—Indictment found at the castle of *Northampton,* before the said Justices.

Charges that *Richard Empson,* late of Estneston, in the county of Northampton, Knight, on the 12*th March,* 24 *Hen.* 7, perceiving the great illness and debility of the late King, and that in all probability the said late King was in danger of death, and so seized by illness that he could not escape death, traitorously intended and proposed, immediately after the death of the late King, to order and govern the now King according to the will and intention of him the said *Sir Richard* and others of his kindred and opinion, against the will of the said King, and to deprive the King of his rule and government, and to separate and remove all the Dukes, Earls, Barons, and other Magnates of England from the favour and council of the King, and to subjugate the Dukes, Earls, Barons, and other Magnates of England and the kingdom thereof to the governance and rule of the said *Sir Richard* and others of his affinity and opinion, against the will and liberty of the said King, and against his Crown and dignity, and Royalty; and that if he, the said *Sir Richard,* could not fulfil his wish and intention, then the said *Sir Richard,* with the others of his kindred and opinion, proposed and intended to destroy the King by force and violence.

And afterwards, on the 20*th March,* 24 *Hen.* 7, the said *Sir Richard,* for the purpose of fulfilling his said intention, falsely and traitorously addressed his letters to one *Thomas Empson,* of Estneston, Esq., his son; and by the said letters instructed the said *Thomas* to summon many persons, as well of his servants, friends, and adherents, as of others, whom he could firmly and secretly retain, to be ready in armour of defence, and upon such warning as should be given to them, to serve the said *Sir Richard;* by virtue of which letters, the said *Thomas,* on the 24*th day of March,* by the command of his said father at Estneston, sent his letters to Robert Saunders, of Stouton, in the county of Northampton, Gentleman; John Harrys, of Kingesthorpe, in the same county, Gentleman; John Thorne, of Abthorpe, in the said county, Gentleman; John Grendon, of Calcote, in the said county, Gentleman; Benedict Davey, of Towcester, in the same county, Yeoman; Henry Barker, of Towcester, in the same county, Yeoman; and William Norton, of Towcester, in the same county, Yeoman; that they should be ready in defensive arms, at one hour's summons, which they all promised accordingly: and one of them, to wit, John Harrys, on the said 24*th day of March,* at Kingesthorpe, in the county of Northampton, by command of the said *Sir Richard Empson,* retained John Stalworthe and Robert Warwyk, and certain other persons, to serve the said *Sir Richard Empson* according to his intent, and gave to each of them a penny as earnest of their retainer; and afterwards the said John Harrys, to wit *on the* 16*th of April then next,* discoursed with the said John Stalworthe and Robert Warwyk, saying to them,—"*Will ye be the same men that ye were?*"—and they answered,—"*We will keep our promise that we have made.*"—And the said Benedict Davey and a certain John Kyssylbury, of Toucester, in the said county, Yeoman, servant to the said Benedict, together with four or five persons, to the jury unknown, on the 12*th April,* 24 *Hen.* 7, took their journey and rode to London, according to their aforesaid commands.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Bâga de Secretis.

POUCH IV.—*continued.*

And afterwards the said *Sir Richard Empson,* for the accomplishment of his false and traitorous intentions, immediately after the death of the late King, to wit, on the *22nd April,* 1 *Hen.* 8, sent and delivered certain letters to the said Thomas Empson, his son, at Estneston, commanding him, by the said letters, that he should warn the before-mentioned persons, and all other persons retained as aforementioned, to come to London in separate companies to wait upon the said *Sir Richard Empson* and perform his intentions of ruling and governing the King, and that if he should not be able to perform the same, then by force to destroy the King. By reason of which letters, the said Thomas Empson sent divers letters to the before-mentioned persons, that they, their friends and adherents, should come to London, according to the intent of his father; and pursuant thereto, the said Thomas Empson and John Heynes, of Byfeld, in the same county, Chaplain; Thomas Heynes, of Byfeld, Yeoman; and Richard Crewe, of Kislingbury, in the same county, Gentleman; Robert Benett, of Hethyncote, Yeoman; David Griffyn, of Wodbercote, Yeoman; John Whight, of Estneston, Yeoman; Robert Parsons, of Pury, Yeoman; William Vaugham, of Stony Stratford, in the county of Bucks, Yeoman; and Robert Hawkys, of Calcote, in the county of Northampton, jun., Yeoman; with divers other persons unknown, to the amount of 17 persons; afterwards, to wit, on the *24th April then next,* met at Estneston and took their journey towards London, according to the aforesaid commands; and the said Robert Saunders, with his servant, afterwards, to wit on the *25th day of April,* also took his journey towards London; and the said John Thorn and Henry Bylond, of Abthorpe, Yeoman; William Yeate, of Abthorpe, Yeoman; William Gee, of Abthorpe, Yeoman; and Roger Chesterton, of Abthorpe, Weaver, with other persons unknown; assembled at Abthorpe *26th April then next,* and took their road to London, by virtue of the aforesaid commands.

Before the said John Grey; John Fisher, Knight; Robert Brudenell; Guy Palmes; Nicholas Vaux, Knight; Thomas Cheyne, Knight; Richard Knyghtley, Knight; John Wattes, and Thomas Lovett, at the Castle of Northampton, *Richard Empson,* Knight, being brought to the bar, pleads Not guilty.

Venire of petty jury awarded for the same day, at one o'clock in the afternoon.

Verdict—GUILTY; and that the said *Sir Richard Empson,* at the time he committed the treasons, was seized of the manor of Estneston, and four messuages, one water mill, 80 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, and 400 acres of pasture, at Estneston, of the yearly value of 20*l.*; four messuages, 200 acres of arable land, 200 acres of pasture, in Hulcote, in the said county, of the value of 6*l.*; the manor of Shitlanger, of the annual value of 20 marks; one messuage, 60 acres of land, of the annual value of 20*s.*, in Grymescott; the manor of Towcester, worth 20*l.* per annum; one messuage, 30 acres of land, three acres of meadow, in Towcester, of the annual value of 20*s.*; 80 acres of pasture, in Thorpe, of the value of 4*l.*, all in the county of Northampton; and of goods and chattels to the value of 100*l.*

Judgment as usual in cases of high treason.

Memorandum indorsed.—That the record was brought into Court by Robert Brudenell, one, &c., on *Wednesday next after one month of Easter,* in the same term.

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench.—Easter Term, 1 *and* 2 *Hen. VIII.* 1510.

VARIOUS INDICTMENTS, &c. returned into Court, *Easter Term,* 1 and 2 *Hen.* 8, pursuant to Writs of Certiorari, &c.

Membrane.	Date of Writ.	Return.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
1 and 2	12 Feb., 1 Hen. 8	Morrow of the Ascension.	Essex — Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Antony*—Murder.
67 and 68	,, ,,	15 days of Easter	Stafford—Justices of the Peace.	Against *Hugh Webbe*—Murder.
11 and 12	,, ,,	,,	Wilts — Gaol delivery.	Against *John Smith* the younger —Theft, &c.
8 and 9	18 April ,,	Without delay .	Hereford	Against *Christopher Grey* — Murder.
28 and 29	14 Feb. ,,	15 days of Easter	Oxford . Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Pecok*—Extortion and abuse of authority under pretence of the Commission of Sewers.
85 and 86	18 April ,,	Without delay . .	Kent .	Against *William Aleyn* and many others—Violent assault, theft, &c.
65 and 66	,, ,,	Without delay .	Nottingham — Gaol delivery.	Against *John Pynder*—Violent assault.
63 and 64	22 April, 2 Hen. 8	Without delay .	Newgate—Gaol delivery.	Against *Robert Bolde*—Murder.
56, 57, 58, 59, 60, and 61 . .	23 April, 1*Hen. 8	Without delay .	Middlesex . . .	Several Presentments for assaults, &c.
	29 April, 2 Hen. 8	Without delay .		
23 and 24	8 May ,,	Without delay .	Newgate—Gaol delivery.	Against *John Reynolds*—Horse-stealing.

* Sic.

POUCH IV.—*continued.*

INDICTMENTS, &c. brought into Court without Writ, *Easter Term*, 1 *and* 2 *Hen.* 8.

Membrane.	When brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
30	Thursday next after 3 weeks of Easter.	City of Lincoln—Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Urrie*, Canon of Lincoln, and several other Canons—Riot and illegal conventicles.
31	,,		Against *William Smith*, clerk, and several other clerks and religious persons—Maintenance and conspiracy.
32	,,		Against *Robert Johnson*, Prior of St. Catherine's—Breach of the Statute of Provisors, 16 Rich. 2.
33	,,		Against the *Abbot of St. Oswald's of Bardeney* and a great number of other religious persons and clerks—Riot and casting down inclosures.
61	Thursday next after 1 month of Easter.	Middlesex — Justices of the Peace.	Against *Thomas Mallory*—Highway robbery.
45, 46, 47, 48, 49, & 50	Wednesday next after 5 weeks of Easter.		Presentments by the Grand Jury for thefts, assaults, &c.
25, 26, & 27	Friday, the morrow of the Ascension.		Presentments by the Grand Jury for selling bread under weight, assaults, &c.
10	Saturday next after the morrow of the Ascension.	Cornwall, Launceston—Justices of Gaol Delivery.	Against *James Pedeler*—Murder.
13	,,	Yorkshire, West Riding—Oyer and Terminer.	Against *William Pakok* and others—Horse-stealing.
77	No date	Stafford — Quarter Sessions.	Against *Ralph Hughson*—Horse-stealing.

BUNDLES of CORONER'S INQUESTS brought into Court, *Easter Term*, 1 *and* 2 *Hen.* 8, by the Justices of the several Circuits, &c.

Membrane.	When brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
76	24 April, 2 Hen. 8 .	Cornwall	Against *Richard Coleford*—Murder.
70		Devonshire	Against *Thomas Marks* and *John Soper*—Murder.
74		Devon	Against *John Feyrehere* and another—Murder.
71		Somerset	Against *Thomas Carter*—Murder.
75		,,	Against *William Parker*—Murder.
73		Southampton . . .	Against *William Crody*—Murder.
69		Wilts	*Edward Jenewey*—Killed by misfortune.
72		South Taunton Manor—View of Frank Pledge.	Against *Richard Welegh*—Burglary.
34	12 May, 2 Hen. 8. .	Gloucester	Against *John Gatson*—Murder.
39		,,	*Lawrence Hymon*—Death by misfortune.
40		,,	*John Hall*—Death by accident.
41		,,	*John Adey*—Drowned by accident.
42		,,	*Philip Burnell*—Drowned by accident.
38		Salop	Against *Richard Bennett*—Murder.
35		Stafford	*William Blakeman*—Felo de se.
36		,,	Against *William Pereson*—Murder.
37		,,	Against *Thomas Grey*—Murder.
43		Worcester	Against *Rowland Cornewall*—Murder.
44		,,	Against *William Hunt*—Murder.
87	Wednesday next after the quinzaine of Easter.	Middlesex, Westminster Liberty.	*Thomas Calthorpe*—Accidental death.
78	Saturday next after 3 weeks of Easter.	York (City)	*Robert Warren*—Accidental death.
79		York, East Riding . .	*Robert Jackson*, a prisoner—Death by the visitation of God.
83		,,	*James Moulton*, a prisoner—Death by the visitation of God.
80		York, West Riding . .	Against *James Milner* and *Robert Crosley*—Murder.
81		,,	Against *John Gott*—Accidental homicide.
84		,,	Against *Christopher Lowry*—Murder.
82		York, (?)	Against *Rowland Hall*—Murder.
3	Monday next after 5 weeks of Easter.	Herts, Liberty of St. Alban's.	Against *Robert Michell*—Murder.
4	Monday next after the morrow of the Ascension; 2 Hen. 8.	Essex, Clavering Hundred—Sheriff's Tourne.	Against *John Smith*—Murder.

POUCH IV.—*continued.*

Bundles of Coroner's Inquests, &c.—*continued.*

Membrane.	When brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceeding, &c.
5	Monday next after the morrow of the Ascension; 2 Hen. 8.	Herts	Against *John Fletcher*—Murder.
6	,,		Against *Robert Mitchell*—Murder.
7	,,	Sussex	Against *Thomas Abury*—Murder.
17	Friday next after 8 days of the Holy Trinity.	Derby	Against *Richard Berford*—Murder.
18	,,	,,	Against *Edward Smith*—Murder.
19	,,	,,	Against *John Wright*—Murder.
15	,,	Leicester	Against *John Bonsale*—Murder.
16	,,	,,	Against *Hugh Maleverer*—Murder.
21	,,	Lincoln	Against *Matthew Park*—Murder.
14	,,	Northampton	Against *Thomas Aborough*—Manslaughter by accident.
20	,,	Nottingham	Against *John Fyrth*—Murder.
22	,,	Rutland	Against *William Whitehed*—Murder.

BUNDLE V.

Bundle upon the original file and in the original cover, indorsed "Sess. Com. Midd. tent' apud Westm. coram Thoma Duce Norf. hac vice Senescallo Anglie, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi post conquestum Anglie terciodecimo." 33 *membranes.*

Trial and Conviction of Edward Duke of Buckingham.—*Constructive Treason.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers,* 13 *May,* 1521. 13 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 33.) 10 *May,* 13 *Hen.* 8. Commission whereby Thomas Duke of Norfolk and Earl Marshal of England, is appointed Lord High Steward of England, for the arraignment and trial of *Edward Duke of Buckingham,* against whom indictments for high treason had been found in the city of London, and in the counties of Kent, Surrey, Somerset, and Gloucester.—Fragment of the great seal appended.

(M. 28.) *Wednesday,* 8 *May,* 13 *Hen.* 8. *London.*—Indictment, found at Guildhall before John Brugge, Knight, Lord Mayor; John Fyneux, Knight; Robert Brudenell, Knight; Humphry Coningsby, Knight; John More, Knight; Richard Broke, Knight; Thomas Lovell, Knight; Henry Marney, Knight; Thomas Boleyn, Knight; Wistan Browne, Knight; Nicholas Vaux, Knight; William Fitzwilliam, Knight; Richard Weston, Knight; John Daunce, Knight; and William Shelley—Special Commissioners and Justices of Oyer and Terminer, sitting by virtue of Commission, dated 2*nd May,* 13 *Hen.* 8.

That *Edward Duke of Buckingham,* late of Thornbury, in the county of Gloucester, as a false traitor, &c., and falsely intending to exalt himself to the Crown of England and usurp the royal power and dignity, did 10*th March,* 2 *Hen.* 8, at London and also at Thornbury before mentioned, imagine and compass to deprive and depose the King from the same dignity, and also to effect his death and destruction.

And the *Duke,* in order to carry his intention into effect, did on the 24*th day of April,* 4 *Hen.* 8, send one John Delacourt, late of Thornbury, in the county of Gloucester, then his chaplain, from Thornbury to Henton, in the county of Somerset, to one Nicholas Hopkins, a Monk of the Carthusian Priory of Henton, who pretended to have knowledge of future events by certain revelations, which he feigned to have had, in order that the *Duke* might have further knowledge thereof from the said Nicholas. By reason whereof Delacourt repaired to the said Nicholas at the Priory, on the 24*th day of April,* 4 *Hen.* 8, but to which Delacourt, Father Nicholas would in no wise open himself, until Delacourt would take an oath to keep secret all that should be made known to him, and to declare the same to no one excepting the *Duke* his master. After which oath Nicholas told Delacourt to declare to the *Duke,* that the *Duke* should have all: and that he, the *Duke,* should endeavour to obtain the love of the Community of England. Delacourt having asked of Father Nicholas how he knew this, he replied—"*By the grace of God*;" whereupon Delacourt, on the 24*th April,* 4 *Hen.* 8, at Thornbury, related the same to the *Duke,* and the *Duke* commanded him to keep the same a secret; and afterwards, 22*nd of July,* 4 *Hen.* 8, the *Duke* sent his letters by Delacourt to the said Nicholas to know further concerning the fulfilment of his treasonable intentions, and Delacourt, on the 22*nd July,* repaired from Thornbury to Henton and delivered his letters to the Monk, who repeated as before that the *Duke* should have all, and that he knew the same by the grace of God. All which matters Delacourt related to the *Duke* at Thornbury *on the* 23*rd July then next.* Afterwards, when the King had taken his royal journey to France, the *Duke,* 26*th April,*

BUNDLE V.—*continued.*

5 *Hen.* 8, again sent his letters from Thornbury to Father Nicholas, requesting him to inform the said *Duke* what would be the event of the King's war, and whether James, then King of Scotland, would enter the kingdom of England or not: to which letters the Monk replied, amongst other secrets, that the King should have no issue male of his body. Afterwards the *Duke*, in order to continue his treasons, on the 20*th February*, 6 *Hen.* 8, at Thornbury, said to Ralph "Nevell," Earl of Westmoreland,—"*There be two new Dukes created in England, but that if anything except good should happen to the King, he, the Duke of Buckingham, was next in succession to the Crown of England.*"

And afterwards the *Duke*, 16*th April*, 6 *Hen.* 8, went in his own proper person to the Priory of Henton and treasonably put various questions to Father Nicholas, who informed the *Duke* he should be King of England; to whom the *Duke* answered,—*that he would be a just Prince if the same should happen.* Father Nicholas further said, that he knew the same by revelation, and advised the *Duke* to obtain the love of the community of England for the purpose of fulfilling his intentions, which the *Duke* was contented to hear. Moreover, the *Duke* then promised to give six pounds annually to the Priory for a tun of wine, and also traitorously granted to the Priory twenty pounds for conducting water to the priory, of which the Duke paid down ten pounds, and that to the said Father Nicholas he then gave three pounds, and at other times forty shillings, one mark, and six and eightpence sterling. And afterwards, the *Duke* went again to Father Nicholas, at the Priory, 20*th March*, 10 *Hen.* 8, and communicated with him on the premises, in order to obtain further knowledge thereof, and the Monk Nicholas again told the *Duke* he should be King of England; to which the *Duke* replied,—*that the Monk Nicholas had well done when he before warned Delacourt to keep the matter secret, under the seal of confession*,—adding,—*that if the King got any knowledge thereof he, the Duke, would be utterly ruined.*

And furthermore the *Duke*, to carry his traitorous intentions into effect, did, 20*th October*, 7 *Hen.* 8, send from Thornbury to London one Robert Gilbert, late of Thornbury, clerk, his Chancellor, to buy stuffs of gold and silver, and silks, each time to the amount of three hundred marks, in order that the *Duke* might traitorously give the same as well to the Knights, Gentlemen, and Valets of the King's guard, as to other his subjects, in order to obtain friends and adherents in his false and traitorous intentions; and Gilbert bought the stuffs at London accordingly, and sent the same to Thornbury, 4*th November*, 7 *Hen.* 8, and several other times; and that the *Duke*, at Thornbury, on the 20*th January*, 7 *Hen.* 8, and divers other times, distributed such stuffs to divers of the King's lieges, in order to fulfil his traitorous intentions.

And further that the *Duke*, on the 10*th July*, 10 *Hen.* 8, at Thornbury, appointed many more officers in his castles, honours, and hereditaments, than he had been accustomed to have before, to the end that such officers might assist him in his treasons.

And further, that the *Duke*, prosecuting his false and traitorous intentions, on the 10*th May*, 9 *Hen.* 8, sent the said Robert Gilbert to the King and his Council to London, and to East Greenwich, in the county of Kent, to obtain authority from the King to retain the King's lieges in the counties of Hereford, Gloucester, and Somerset, and that he might also transmit arms and warlike equipments at his pleasure to Wales; in order that he might by such gifts, retainers, and armaments so strengthen himself against the King that he might thereby destroy and subdue the King and take upon himself the Crown and royal dignity of England. And the said Robert Gilbert, on the 20*th May*, 9 *Hen.* 8, and at other times, laboured with the King, and made suit on behalf of the *Duke*, that the *Duke* might obtain such authority and licence from the King.

And further, that the *Duke* falsely and traitorously, 20*th July*, 9 *Hen.* 8, sent the said Robert Gilbert from Thornbury to Henton, to request Father Nicholas that he should send to the *Duke* what he had heard concerning him, who replied to Gilbert that before Christmas then next, there should be a change, and that the *Duke* should have the government of all England.

And further, 20*th February*, 11 *Hen.* 8, at Bletchingly, in the county of Surrey, the *Duke* falsely and traitorously told Gilbert,—*that he, the Duke, would delay putting off his intentions until a more convenient time: and that the thing could be well done, if the noblemen of this kingdom would mutually declare their minds to one another, but that many of them were afraid so to declare their minds, and therefore this spoiled all.*—And the *Duke* further told Gilbert,—*that all that the father of the King had done, had been done in wrong, and that he the Duke had always murmured against what the present King had done*,—he also further traitorously said,—*that he the said Duke was such a great sinner, that he was certain that he wanted the grace of God, and therefore he well knew that he should be the worse for it whenever he began to do anything against the King.*

And further that the *Duke*, in order to accomplish his treasonable intentions, and in order to excite, as well the nobles of this kingdom, as other the King's lieges to murmur and turn their minds and hearts and allegiances against the King and his heirs, did 20*th September*, 1 *Hen.* 8, at London, falsely and traitorously say to Gilbert,—*that he had a certain writing, sealed with the great seal, containing a certain Act of Parliament, by which it was enacted, that the Duke of Somerset, one of the King's noble progenitors, was legitimated.*

And further, that the said *Duke* said to Gilbert,—*that he once intended to give the said writing to King Henry* 7,—but the *Duke* said,—*that he would not have done so for* 10,000*l.*

And further, the *Duke*, persevering in his said treasonable intentions, 4*th November*, 11 *Hen.* 8, at East Greenwich, in the county of Kent, said to one Charles Knyvet, Esq.,—*that after the King had blamed him, the Duke, for retaining Sir William Bulmer, Knight, in the service of him the Duke, he, the Duke, thought he should be committed to the Tower*

BUNDLE V.—*continued.*

of London. The *Duke* further said to Knyvet,—*that if he, the Duke, had understood that he should have been committed to the Tower, the chief actors therein should not profit by the same, but he would do what his father intended to do to King Richard* 3. *at New Sarum, in the county of Wilts, to wit that his father had made his suit to come into the presence of King Richard, having about him a concealed dagger, and that his father intended, when he should be kneeling before King Richard, to rise suddenly and plunge the dagger into the body of the said King Richard.* And the Duke, thus saying, maliciously and traitorously put his hand upon the hilt of his sword and said,—*that if he should be so ill treated, he would do the best to fulfil his treasonable intentions,*—and swore a great oath thereupon.

And moreover, the *Duke,* rejoicing and exulting in his treasonable acts and imaginations, did, 10*th May,* 12 *Hen.* 8, being at London, in a certain place called the Red Rose, in the parish of St. Lawrence Poultney, in the ward of Candlewick-street, publicly, falsely, and treasonably ask of Charles Knyvet,—*what were the conversations of London, and what was said about the King's voyage beyond seas,*—and Knyvet said to the *Duke* that many people were afraid of the journey, for that the French intend deception and treason against the King; and the *Duke* then and there falsely and treasonably said,—"*It is likely that it may come to pass according to the words of the holy Monk, for there is a certain holy Monk, in a certain Charter-house, who hath divers times sent to me that I should send him my Chancellor, and I sent him John Delacourt; which Monk would tell nothing to Delacourt until Delacourt was sworn that he would keep all the matters secret. And then Delacourt was sworn, that he would repeat nothing of the sayings of the Monk, except to me the Duke; and the Monk told Delacourt that he had knowledge. by the power of God, that neither the King nor his heirs should prosper, and that I, the Duke, should strengthen myself to the utmost of my power to obtain the love of the community of England, for that I, the Duke, and my blood, should prosper, and that we should have the government of the kingdom of England.*"—And then Knyvet said, "*that the Monk might be deceived by the devil, and that it was bad to meddle in such things;*"—and the Duke said to Knyvet, "*that it could not damnify him.*"—And the Duke then and there falsely rejoiced at the words of the Monk; and the Duke said to Knyvet,—"*that if it had gone well with the said King, when he the King was last sick,* he the Duke would have caused my Lord the Cardinal, Sir Thomas Lovel, Knight, and others, to be beheaded;*"—and the said Duke said, "*that he would rather die than be ordered as he then was.*"

And furthermore, the Duke, persevering in his traitorous and wicked intention, 10*th September,* 11 *Hen.* 8, at Bletchingly, in the county of Surrey, walking in his gallery with George Nevill, Knight, Lord Bergavenny, murmured against the councillors of the King and against their government, and he said to the said George Nevill,—*that if the King died, he would have the government of England, whatever might be said to the contrary.*

And furthermore he said to the Lord Bergavenny,—*that if he the said Lord Bergavenny should say that the Duke had so spoken to him, that he the Duke would fight the Lord Bergavenny in this quarrel, and strike him with his sword on his head,*—and this he affirmed with great oaths, and thus *the Duke,* in the before-mentioned manner and form, falsely and treasonably purposed and compassed the death of the King.

(M. 27.) 10 *May,* 13 *Hen.* 8. { *London.*—Writ addressed to the above-mentioned Justices, commanding them to return the proceedings before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 26.) 10 *May,* 13 *Hen.* 8. { *London.*—The Lord High Steward's precept to the Justices, directing them to return the Indictment before him at Westminster, on *Monday next after the Ascension.* Signed "T. Norfolk," and mark of the seal remaining.

(M. 25.) *Monday the 6th May,* 13 *Henry* 8. { *Kent.*—Indictment found at East Greenwich before John Fyneux, Knight; John More, Knight; Thomas Lovell, Knight; Henry Marney, Knight; Thomas Boleyn, Knight; Nicholas Vaux, Knight; Wistan Browne, Knight; William Fitzwilliam, Knight; Richard Weston, Knight; Henry Guildford, Knight; and John Daunce, Knight: to the same effect as the London Indictment.

(M. 24.) 10 *May,* 13 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Writ directing the return of the Proceedings before the Lord High Steward, as above.

(M. 23.) 10 *May,* 13 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—The Lord High Steward's Precept to the Justices as above. Signed "T. Norfolk," and mark of the seal remaining.

(M. 22.) *Tuesday, 7th May,* 13 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey.*—Indictment found at Southwark before John Fyneux, Knight; John More, Knight; Thomas Lovell, Knight; &c., to the same effect as the preceding Indictments.

(M. 21.) 10 *May,* 13 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey.*—The Lord High Steward's Precept to the Justices, as above. Signed "T. Norfolk," and mark of the seal remaining.

(M. 17.) *Monday the Feast of St. John Portlatin,* 13 *Hen.* 8. { *Somerset.* — Indictment found at Bedminster, nigh Bristol, before Richard Elliott, Knight; Lodovick Pollard, Knight; William Compton,

* *Dixit quod si bene contigisset de dicto Domino Rege nunc, cum ultimo idem Rex languens fuerat, &c.,* probably so spoken to imply the contrary.

BUNDLE V.—*continued.*

Knight; and William Kingston, Knight, Justices of Oyer and Terminer: to the same effect as the preceding Indictments.

(M. 18.) *Tuesday next before the Feast of the Ascension.* { *Gloucestershire.* — Indictment found at the Castle of Bristol before the same last mentioned Justices, and to the same effect as the preceding Indictments.

(M. 16.) 10 *May*, 13 *Hen.* 8. { *Somersetshire and Gloucestershire.*—Writ directing the Return of the Proceedings before the High Steward, as above.

(M. 19.) 10 *May*, 13 *Hen.* 8. { *Somersetshire.*—The Lord High Steward's Precept to the Justices, as above. Signed "T. Norfolk," and mark of the seal remaining.

(M. 20.) 10 *May*, 13 *Hen.* 8. { *Gloucestershire.*—The Lord High Steward's Precept to the Justices, as above. Signed "T. Norfolk," and mark of the seal remaining.

(M. 31.) 10 *May*, 13 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the Duke before the Lord High Steward, at such times as he shall direct.

(M. 32.) 10 *May*, 13 *Hen.* 8. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, directed to the Constable of the Tower, by virtue of the preceding Writ, commanding him to bring the Duke before him at Westminster on *Monday next after the Feast of the Ascension*. Signed "T. Norfolk," and mark of the seal remaining.

(M. 29.) 10 *May*, 13 *Hen.* 8. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to William Wenteworthe, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates of the Kingdom of England, Peers of the said *Edward Duke of Buckingham*, by whom the truth may be better known, &c.; returnable at Westminster on *Monday next after the Feast of the Ascension*. Signed "T Norfolk," and mark of the seal remaining.

(M. 30.) { Schedule or Panel annexed, containing the names of the Peers returned, viz. Charles Duke of Suffolk; Thomas Marquis of Dorset; John Earl of Oxford; George Earl of Shrewsbury; Henry Earl of Essex; Richard Earl of Kent; Thomas Earl of Derby; Henry Earl of Devon; Charles Earl of Worcester; Thomas Docwra, Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England; Thomas Manners, Lord de Rosse; William Willoughby, Knight, Lord Willoughby; Thomas West, Knight, Lord De la Warre; Henry Parker, Lord Morley; Thomas Fynnys, Knight, Lord Dacre; Walter "Deverers," Knight, Lord Ferrers; Thomas Broke, Knight, Lord Cobham; John Bourchier, Knight, Lord Fitzwaren; and William Blount, Knight, Lord Mountjoye:—against each of which names is added in the handwriting of the Lord High Steward, "Dicit quod est cul."

(Ms. 1—15.) *Monday next after the Feast of the Ascension*, (13 *May* 1521) 13 *Henry* 8. { RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Duke of Norfolk, High Steward of England, pro hac vice, and also Treasurer and Earl Marshal of England, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth as follows:—

10 *May*, 13 *Hen.* 8.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

10 *May*, 13 *Hen.* 8. { *London, Kent, Surrey, Somerset, Gloucester.*—Writs Close, as above, addressed to the before-mentioned Justices of Oyer and Terminer.

10 *May*, 13 *Hen.* 8.—The Writ addressed to the Constable of the Tower of London.

The several Precepts addressed by the Lord High Steward to the several Justices and Constable of the Tower, and—

The Precept addressed to the Serjeant-at-Arms.

London.—Sir John Brugge, Mayor of the City of London, and Sir John Fyneux, Knight, on behalf of themselves and their fellows, Justices, &c. appear in person and deliver their proceedings.

Kent and Surrey.—Sir John Fyneux, and Sir John More, on behalf of themselves and their fellows, Justices, &c. appear in person and deliver their proceedings.

Somerset and Gloucester.—Sir Rich. Elliott, and Sir Lodovick Pollard, on behalf of themselves and their fellows, Justices, &c., appear in person and deliver their proceedings.

Sir Thomas Lovell, Constable of the Tower, returns his Writ in person, producing the Prisoner.

William Wenteworthe, Serjeant-at-Arms, returns his Writ in person, and Proclamation being made, the several Dukes, Earls, and Barons then present in Court, viz. Charles Duke of Suffolk, and the others mentioned in the Panel (m. 30), appear and answer to their names, whose presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

London.—Indictment as before.

Kent.—The like.

Surrey.—The like.

Somersetshire.—The like.

Gloucestershire.—The like.

Monday next after the Feast of the Ascension (13 *May*, 1521) 13 *Hen.* 8. { The *Duke of Buckingham* being brought to the Bar, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers.

BUNDLE V.—*continued.*

Whereupon the said Duke of Suffolk, Marquis of Dorset, and the Earls and Barons, above mentioned, Peers of the Duke named in the panel, being charged upon their fealty and allegiance to say the truth, and afterwards severally examined by the Lord High Steward, beginning with the lowest Peer, severally answer that he is GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of high treason. The execution to take place at the gallows at Tyburn.

The proceedings were delivered into Court by the Duke of Norfolk, *Trinity Term*, 13 *Hen.* 8.

BUNDLE VI.

Bundle in the original cover, indorsed "Sess' Com. Middlesex tent' apud Westm. coram Thoma Duce Norf. hac vice Senescallo Angliæ anno Regni Regis Henrica Octavi post conquestum vicesimo sexto." *In a smaller hand,* "Dominus Dacre non cul." 15 *membranes, generally in good condition.*

Trial and Acquittal of William Lord Dacre and Graistock, or Greystock.—*Treasonable communications and alliances with the Scots.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers, 9th July,* 1534. 26 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 15.) 26 *June*, 26 *Hen.* 8. { Commission whereby Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Treasurer and Earl Marshal of England, is appointed Lord High Steward of England, for the arraignment and trial of *William Dacre* of Naward in the county of Cumberland, Knight, *Lord Dacre and Graistok*, against whom indictments for high treason had been found in the county of Cumberland.—Portion of the great seal appended.

(M. 12.) 23 *May*, 26 *Hen.* 8. { *Cumberland.* — Commission, whereby Henry Earl of Northumberland; Ralph Earl of Westmorland; Henry Earl of Cumberland; Thomas Clifford, Knight; Thomas Walton, Knight; Thomas Fairfax, Serjeant-at-Law; and Robert Chaloner, are appointed Justices and Special Commissioners, to receive indictments of all treasons, &c.; the Earls of Northumberland and Cumberland, Thomas Fairfax, and Robert Chaloner, or two of them, being of the quorum. Returnable in the King's Bench in *eight days of St. John the Baptist.*—Portion of the great seal appended.

(M. 10.) 15 *June*, 26 *Henry* 8. { *Cumberland.*—Indictment found at the Castle of Carlisle before the before-mentioned justices. The grand jury, to wit, Sir Edward Musgrave, Knight; Sir John Lowther, Knight; and others, present, that whereas the King, by his letters patent, 2*nd December*, 19 *Henry* 8, for the special trust and confidence which he had in *William Dacre* of Naward in the county of Cumberland, Knight, *Lord Dacre and Graistok*, and in order to protect and defend the West Marches towards Scotland, appointed him warden of the West Marches, whereby *Lord Dacre* held such office till 8 *May*, 26 *Henry* 8, and by virtue thereof had the government of the king's lieges within such Marches, as well in time of peace, as in time of war between the King and James King of Scotland. Nevertheless, *Lord Dacre*, against his allegiance, sought traitorously to deceive the King: and also machinated to the intent that Sir William Musgrave, Knight, the King's true subject, Constable of the King's Castle of "Bow Castle," otherwise "Both Castle," and all his tenants, might be slain by the Scots, the King's enemies, and their habitations, goods, and chattels burnt, robbed and destroyed.

And also, showing himself as an adherent of the Scots, and also abetting and aiding the Scots in the before-mentioned traitorous attempt; he afterwards, 8th *November*, 24*th Hen.* 8, at "Artureth" (Cumberland), made a wicked and treacherous agreement through Christopher Dacre of Croglyng in the said county, Knight, with certain Scots, to wit, with Thomas Armestrong, William Elwood, and Archibald Elwood, and other Scots, the king's enemies, inhabiting in a certain territory of Scotland called "Ledersdale," for surety against any acts of hostility, war, or invasion to be done by them against *Lord Dacre*, or against any others within his wardenship of the West Marches, except against Sir William Musgrave, his tenants and adherents; and that *Lord Dacre*, by Christopher Dacre, falsely and treacherously made a treaty with the said men of "Ledersdale" for their indemnity, and being kept harmless by the said *Lord Dacre*, and all the King's lieges within his wardenship, except Sir William Musgrave and his servants, and other the King's lieges then being under the said Sir William Musgrave. By reason of which false and traitorous treaties, the Scots living in "Ledersdale" afterwards, 1*st July*, 25 *Henry* 8, entered England in warlike manner as far as "Burghasteldale," and there slew one John Rutlege, one of the King's true lieges, then being under the command of Sir William Musgrave, for the defence of the kingdom, and committed many murders, burnings, and robberies upon the King's lieges under the command of Sir William Musgrave. And the same outrages were so committed without *Lord Dacre* making any reprisals upon the King's enemies.

Furthermore, *Lord Dacre*, machinating how he could cause Henry Earl of Northumberland, the King's lieutenant in the East Marches, to be conquered and destroyed, did, 5*th December*, 24 *Henry* 8, at "Ledersdale," make a false and traitorous treaty with "William Scotte, Lord of Bukclough," one of the magnates of Scotland, and then a great

enemy of the King and kingdom. To wit that neither of them, the *Lord Dacre* and the Lord of Bukclough should harm the other of them or his retainers, whether in time of peace or of war, and that the Lord of Bukclough should, with all his power, invade and harm the Earl of Northumberland. By virtue of which false and traitorous treaty afterwards, to wit *5th December*, 24 *Henry* 8, when war had been openly declared between the King and the King of Scotland, the *Lord Dacre*, with a great array of the King's lieges, invaded Scotland, and he, the *Lord Dacre*, and his uncle Sir Christopher Dacre of Croglyng, in the county of Cumberland, Knight, traitorously prevented Sir William Musgrave not only from spoiling the Scots dwelling upon a certain territory of the Lord of Bukclough, called, "Hassyndenbanke," but also prevented the said Sir William Musgrave from doing any harm upon the Lordships of the Lord of Bukclough: and that the Lord of Bukclough *20th December*, 24 *Henry* 8, and many times before and since, by reason of the before-mentioned traitorous treaty, and not fearing that any harm would be done to him by the *Lord Dacre*, or other the King's lieges of the West Marches, invaded the East Marches with a great army of Scots, and attacked the King's lieges under the command of Henry Earl of Northumberland.

And further, that *Lord Dacre* and Sir Christopher Dacre, falsely and traitorously machinating how they might destroy the said Sir William Musgrave, and the King's lieges under his command, *1st October*, 24 *Henry* 8, made a traitorous treaty at "Torlercryke" in the Debateable Ground, adjoining the county of Cumberland, with Robert Lord Maxwell, one of the Magnates of Scotland, and one of the King's great enemies, that neither of them, the *Lord Dacre* and Lord Maxwell, should harm the other or his retainers, whether in time of peace or of war. By reason of which traitorous treaty afterwards, to wit 10th *December*, 24 *Henry* 8, war then having arisen between the King and the King of Scotland, the said *Lord Dacre*, in fulfilment of his treaty, secretly sent his uncle Sir Christopher Dacre to the Lord Maxwell, giving him intelligence of the time when he the *Lord Dacre* intended to invade Scotland, which Lord Maxwell afterwards met Sir Christopher at "Redekirke" in Scotland, near the water of Eske, when Sir Christopher traitorously communicated, and agreed with Lord Maxwell that the army under *Lord Dacre* should invade the lordships and territories of the kindred and friends of the Earl of "Angwys," a true friend of the King. After which, within the two next days, when the *Lord Dacre* with the King's army entered the kingdom of Scotland, the Lord Maxwell entered this kingdom of England with a large army of Scots, and sparing the houses and territories of *Lord Dacre*, greatly spoiled the houses and possessions of the King's lieges in the West Marches, and particularly those who were serving under Sir William Musgrave.

Furthermore, in the observance and fulfilment of the said traitorous treaties with the Lords of Bukclough and Maxwell, and also by reason of the great favour and affection which the said *Lord Dacre* bore to the Scots, the King's enemies, he, the *Lord Dacre* would in no wise do, or suffer to be done, anything which should turn to the damage or annoyance of the Scots of the Scottish Marches adjoining the English East Marches. And the said *Lord Dacre* in order to confirm the said traitorous treaties, and to help the Scots, the King's enemies, and to cause the Earl of Northumberland and Sir William Musgrave to be slain and destroyed by the Scots, had various secret meetings with "Robert Charters, Lord of Hempesfeld," one of the Magnates of Scotland, and with divers others the King's enemies in time of war. During which proceedings, the said Lord Maxwell, in the night between the *27th and 28th March*, 24 *Henry* 8, with two of his servants, came in a friendly way to a tower of the *Lord Dacre*, called the Tower of "Roclyffe" in the county of Cumberland, and there continued until 10 o'clock in the evening of the *28th of March*, when the *Lord Dacre* with a single servant met the Lord Maxwell in a friendly way in the Tower, and there treacherously agreed that no harm should be done by the said *Lord Dacre*, or any one in his wardenship, against the Lord Maxwell or any of his retainers, during which time the Lord Maxwell was vehemently attacking the Earl of Northumberland and Sir William Musgrave, and that the *Lord Dacre* had many other friendly meetings with the Lord Maxwell. Shortly afterwards, viz., *12th April*, 24 *Henry* 8, the *Lord Dacre* and Sir Christopher Dacre, in order to help the Scots, made public proclamations in the market place of Carlisle, that no one under pain of death, should make any raid into Scotland, to do any damage there, unless in the presence of the *Lord Dacre*, Sir Christopher Dacre, or one Thomas Dacre. By reason of which proclamations the Scots became so bold against the King's lieges, that within a short time afterwards many harms were done by the Scots in England without reprisals: and many Scots then inhabiting "Anerdale" and other parts of Scotland under the Lord Maxwell, invaded the East and Middle Marches with great strength against the Earl of Northumberland, doing much harm to the King's lieges.

And the jury further present that a certain Scot, the King's enemy, called "Jok of Galeway," a gunner, one of the servants of the Lord Maxwell, and keeper of the steeple of the church of Annandale in Scotland, which was then kept after manner of war, came to Carlisle *13th February*, 24 *Henry* 8, to buy saltpetre and other materials for the purpose of making gunpowder, and transporting the same into Scotland. Whereupon John Wastlyn, or Wastlyng, one of the King's gunners, took and arrested Jok of Galeway, and kept him as a prisoner until Sir Christopher Dacre, hearing of the same, and intending to carry into effect the before-mentioned traitorous treaties, to wit on the *16th February then next*, sent for John Wastlyn to come to him with his prisoner, which being done, Sir Christopher treacherously requested John Wastlyn to let his prisoner go free into Scotland, but Wastlyn refused, upon which Sir Christopher rescued Jok of Galeway from the custody of Wastlyn, and permitted him to return to Scotland freely with the saltpetre and other materials, for making gunpowder, which would be used against the King's lieges under the command of the Earl of Northumberland and Sir William Musgrave.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

BUNDLE VI.—*continued.*

And thus the jurors present that *Lord Dacre* and Sir Christopher Dacre, as false traitors, were adherents to the Scots, the King's enemies, and aiding and abetting them as before mentioned, in manifest contempt of the King, and to the injury and destruction of the King's lieges in the Marches.

"Billa vera" written in the margin of the Indictment.

(M. 11.) *Cumberland.*—Another indictment of the same date and tenor, but found by another grand jury, viz., Cuthbert Ratclyff, Knight; Thomas Curwen, Esq.; &c. "Billa vera" written in the margin.

(M. 14.) 27 *June*, 6 *Henry* 8. Writ addressed to the before mentioned Justices, commanding them to deliver the Indictments to the High Steward.

(M. 13.) 29 *June*, 26 *Henry* 8. The Lord High Steward's Precept to the Justices, commanding them to return the indictment. Signed "T. Norfolk," and mark of the seal remaining.

(M. 9.) 27 *June*, 26 *Henry* 8. Writ addressed to the Constable of the Tower, for bringing Lord Dacre before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 8.) 29 *June*, 26 *Hen.* 8. Precept of the Lord High Steward, directed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to return the Habeas Corpus. Signed "T. Norfolk," and seal of the Howard Arms remaining, in good preservation.

(M. 6.) 30 *June*, 26 *Hen.* 8. The Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to Ralph Felmyngham, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many of the Lords, Proceres and Magnates, of the kingdom of England, Peers of the said *William Lord Dacre* by whom the truth may be better known, &c. Returnable at Westminster on *Thursday next after the Feast of the Translation of Saint Thomas the Martyr*. Signed "T. Norfolk," and mark of the seal remaining.

(M. 7.) Schedule or Panel annexed, containing the names of the Peers returned, viz. Henry, Marquis of Exeter; Henry Earl of Essex; Thomas Earl of Wilts; Henry Earl of Worcester; Robert Earl of Sussex; George Earl of Huntingdon; George Nevyle de Bergavenny, Knight; John Zowch, Lord Zowch; Thomas Lord Lawarre; Thomas Lord Barkley; Henry Lord Mountacue; Henry Lord Morley; George Broke de Cobham, Knight; Henry Lord Matravers; Francis Lord Talbot; William Lord Mountjoye; Thomas Lord Darcye; John Lord Hussey; Thomas Lord Burgh; Edmund Lord Bray; and John Lord Mordaunt: each having been severally summoned,—"non est culpa'lis," written by the Lord High Steward against the name of the lowest Peer.

(Ms. 1—5).—RECORD of the Arraignment of *Lord Dacre*, setting forth as follows:—

26 *June*, 26 *Hen.* 8.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

27 *June*, 26 *Hen.* 8.—Writ Close addressed to the before-mentioned Justices.

27 *June*, 26 *Hen.* 8.—Writ addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

29 *June*, 26 *Hen.* 8.—Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to the Justices.

29 *June*, 26 *Hen.* 8. Precept of the Lord High Steward addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

30 *June*, 26 *Hen.* 8.—Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Cumberland.—Henry Earl of Northumberland; Ralph Earl of Westmorland; Henry Earl of Cumberland; Sir Thomas Clifford, Knight; and Thomas Fairfax, Justices, &c., appear in person and deliver their proceedings.

Sir William Kyngeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower, returns his Writ in person, and produces the Prisoner.

Ralph Felmyngham, Serjeant-at-arms, returns his Writ in person.

Proclamation made, that as well all Marquesses and Earls, as Barons, Peers of the said *William Dacre*, Knight, *Lord Dacre and Graistok*, should appear and answer to their names, who being then present in full Court, to wit, Henry Marquess of Exeter, &c., appear and severally answer, and their names are recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Cumberland.—Indictment found by the said Edward Musgrave, &c.

Afterwards, to wit, on the *Thursday next after the Feast of the Translation of Saint Thomas the Martyr* (9 July, 1534), the said *Lord Dacre* is brought to the Bar, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers, &c.

Whereupon the said Marquis of Exeter, and the Earls and Barons, Peers of the *Lord Dacre*, being charged upon their fealty and allegiance to say the truth, and afterwards severally examined by the Lord High Steward, beginning with the lowest Peer up to the highest, severally answer that he is NOT GUILTY.

Proceedings brought into Court by the Duke of Norfolk, *Michaelmas Term*, 26 *Hen.* 8.

Pouch VII.

Pouch of which the title is defaced. It contains three bundles.

Pouch VII.—Bundle 1.

Bundle in the original cover, entitled, "Sessiones Com. Midd. tent. apud Villam Westm. coram Thoma Audeley, Milite, Cancellario Anglie, Thoma Duce Norff. et aliis; termino Pasche, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi vicesimo septimo." 14 *membranes.*

Trial and Conviction of Robert Feron, *otherwise* Fern, *Clerk, and* John Hale, *Clerk: and of* John Howghton, *Prior of the Charter House, Middlesex;* Webster, *Prior of the Charter House, Axholme;* Lawrens, *Prior of the Charter House, Bevall; and* Reynolds, a *Brother of the House of Syon.—High Treason under the statutes* 25 *Hen. VIII., c.* 22, *s.* 5; 26 *Hen. VIII., c.* 1.; *and* 26 *Hen. VIII., c.* 13.—*Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer,* 29 *April,* 1535. 27 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 14.) 23 *April,* 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer directed to Thomas Audeley, Knight, Chancellor of England; Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Treasurer of England; Henry Marquis of Exeter; William Earl of Arundel; John Earl of Oxford; Henry Earl of Essex; Thomas Earl of Rutland; Henry Earl of Cumberland; Thomas Earl of Wilts; Henry Lord Montague; George Lord Rocheford; Thomas Crumwell, Esq., the King's Chief Secretary; John Fitzjames, Knight; John Baldewin, Knight; Richard Lister, Knight; John Porte, Knight; John Spelman, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; Anthony Fitzherbert, Knight; Thomas Inglefeld, Knight; and William Shelley, Knight: the said Sir Thomas Audeley, Thomas Crumwell, Sir John Fitzjames, Sir John Baldewin, Sir Richard Lister, Sir John Porte, Sir John Spelman, Sir Walter Luke, Sir Anthony Fitzherbert, Sir Thomas Inglefeld, and Sir William Shelley, or any four of them, being of the quorum.

(Ms. 12 and 13.) 24 *April,* 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, and Panel annexed.

(M. 10.) *Wednesday after one month of Easter,* 27 *Hen.* 8.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, before the said Justices, sets forth the Statute 25 Henry 8, c. 22, § 5 (*an Act for the Establishment of the King's Succession,*) by which it is enacted that any person who shall by writing, printing, or any exterior act or deed, maliciously do anything to the peril of the King, or to the prejudice of his marriage, &c., shall be guilty of High Treason.

That *Robert Feron,* otherwise *Robert Fern,* late of Teddington, Middlesex, Clerk; and *John Hale,* late of Isleworth, Clerk, as false traitors and public enemies of the King, on earth Supreme Head of the Church of England, traitorously and falsely machinating to extinguish the cordial love which the true lieges of the kingdom bear to the King, and to excite sedition and rebellion against the King, and to deprive the King of his Crown, and to prejudice and scandalize the lawful marriage between the King and the Lady Anne, his lawful wife, and finally to procure the death of the King, did, 20*th May,* 26 *Hen.* 8, and at divers other times, between the 2*d May* and 20*th May,* 26 *Henry* 8, and divers subsequent times, at Isleworth and Syon, in the County of Middlesex, meet and have various treasonable discourses against the King and his marriage, when they were walking to and fro at Syon. Until after many scandalous and false words spoken by *Feron* to *Hale,* the said *Feron* asked *Hale* if there was no one who had written or would write against the King's evil deeds, which said *Hale,* exciting and procuring *Feron* to write against the King by the words after set forth, answered to *Feron,* that there was sufficient reason to write against the King. Furthermore, *Hale,* amongst other words, said and spake the following most execrable words in English concerning the King and against his Royal Majesty, viz.:—"*Syth the realm of England was first a realm, was there never in it so great a robber and 'piller' of the Commonwealth read of nor heard of, as is our King. And not only we, that be of the spirituality, by his wrong be oppressed and robbed of our living, as if we were his utter enemies, enemies unto Christ, and guilty of his death, but also thus 'ungoodly' he doth handle 'innocents,' and also highly learned and virtuous men, not only robbing them of their living, and spoiling them of their goods, but also thrusting them into perpetual prison, so that it is too great pity to hear, and more to be lamented than any good Christian man's ears may abide. And he doth the same, as by that mean he would revenge his own injuries and the injuries of Christian faith, by whose title in a marvellous fashion he boasteth himself, to be above and to excel all other Christian Kings and Princes; thereby being puffed with vain glory and pride. Where, of a truth, he is the most cruellest, capital heretic, defacer, and treader under foot of Christ and of his Church, continually applying and minding to 'extinct' the same. And also*

* The date of the caption is taken from the Record of Pleas.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

the lay-fee, sometimes the nobles and sometimes the commons, without difference, upon chance and displeasure grown, or of truth forsought and feigned, he doth 'enpoverish,' destroy, and kill for none other intent but that he may enjoy and use his foul pleasures, and increase to himself great treasure and riches, enriching strangers, and pylling and robbing his own subjects, and making fair houses but most superfluous. Whose death I beseech God may be like to the death of the most wicked John, sometime King of this realm, or rather to be called a great 'tyran' than a King, and that his death may not be much unlike to the end of that 'manqueller' Richard, sometime usurper of this Imperial realm. And, if thou wilt deeply look upon his life, thou shalt find it more foul and more stinking than a sow, wallowing and defiling herself in any filthy place, for how great soever he is, he is fully given to his foul pleasure of the flesh and other voluptuousness. And, look how many matrons be in the Court, or given to marriage, these almost all, he hath violated, so often 'neclecting' his duty to his wife, and offending the Holy Sacrament of matrimony, and now he hath taken to his wife of fornication this matron Anne, not only with the highest shame and undoing himself, but also all this realm."

And that afterwards, to wit, 10*th March*, 26 *Henry* 8, the said *Feron*, or *Fern*, in consequence of this conversation, wrote down in Latin the treacherous words so spoken in English by *Hale*.

That in the same conversation between *Feron* and *Hale*, on the 20*th May*, *Hale* said to *Feron*,—"*Until the King and the rulers of this realm be plucked by the pates, and brought, as we say, to the pot, shall we never live merrily in England, which I pray God may chance, and now shortly to come to pass. Ireland is set against him, which will never shrink in their quarrel to die in it;—and what think ye of Wales? Their noble and gentle Ap Ryce, so cruelly put to death, and he innocent, as they say, in the cause. I think not contrary, but they will join and take part with the Irish, and so invade our realm. If they do so, doubt ye not but they shall have aid and strength enough in England, for this is truth, three parts of England be against the King, as he shall find if he need; for, of truth, they go about to bring this realm into such miserable condition as is France, which the Commons see and perceive well enough, a sufficient cause of rebellion and insurrection in this realm. And truly, we of the Church shall never live merrily until that day come.*" To the King's contempt and in despite of the said marriage, &c.

(M. 9.) 27 *April*, 27 *Hen.* 8. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *John Howghton*, *Augustin Webster*, *Robert Lawrens*, *Richard Reynolds*, *Robert Feron*, or *Fern*, and *John Hale*, a Westminster, on *Wednesday next after one month of Easter.*

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 28 *April*, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Feron* and *Hale*, and Panel annexed.

(M. 11.) *Wednesday next after one month of Easter*, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment taken before the said Justices, sets forth the substance of the Act of Supremacy, 26 Hen. 8, c. 1, and also the substance of so much of the Act, 26 Hen. 8, c. 13, (*an Act whereby divers offences be made high treason*, &c.) as enacts that maliciously to wish or attempt bodily harm to the King or Queen and their heirs, or to deprive them of their title, shall be high treason.

That *John Howghton*, Prior of the Charter-house, in the county of Middlesex; *Augustine Webster*, Prior of the Charter-house, Axholme, in the county of Lincoln; *Robert Lawrens*, Prior of the Charter-house of Bevall, in the county of Nottingham; and *Richard Reynolds*, Brother of the House of Syon, in the county of Middlesex, treacherously machinating and desiring to deprive the King of his title as Supreme head of the Church of England, did, 26*th April*, 27 *Hen.* 8, at the Tower of London, in the county of Middlesex, openly declare and say,—"*The King, our Sovereign lord, is not Supreme head in earth of the Church of England.*"

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 28 *April*, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Howghton*, *Webster*, *Lawrens*, and *Reynolds*, and Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1—4.) { RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster before the said Sir Thomas Audeley, Henry Marquis of Exeter, and others, setting forth—

23 *April*, 27 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex.*—Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

24 *April*, 27 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex.*—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

Wednesday next after one month of Easter. { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found against *Feron* and *Hale.*

Wednesday next after one month of Easter, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Feron and Hale* are brought to the bar by Sir Edward Walsingham, Knight, Lieutenant of Sir William Kingeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower.

The prisoners severally plead not guilty.

Venire awarded, returnable at Westminster on *Thursday in one month of Easter*, and the prisoners are recommitted to custody.

Thursday in one month of Easter, 27 *Hen.* 8 (29 *April*, 1535). { The prisoners are brought to the bar, the jury are returned and sworn, but before they retire to give their verdict, *Feron and Hale* severally plead GUILTY.

POUCH VII.—BUNDLE 1.—*continued.*

Whereupon the King's serjeants-at-law and attorneys pray judgment.
Judgment is as usual in cases of high treason; execution at Tyburn.
The Record then further sets forth:—

Wednesday next after one month of Easter, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Howghton, Webster, Lawrens*, and *Reynolds.*

Wednesday next after one month of Easter, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *John Howghton, Augustine Webster, Robert Lawrens*, and *Richard Reynolds*, are brought to the bar by Sir Edward Walsingham, Knight, Lieutenant to Sir William Kingeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower.
The prisoners severally plead Not Guilty.
Venire awarded, returnable at Westminster *on Thursday in one month of Easter*, and the prisoners are recommitted to custody.

Thursday in one month of Easter, 27 *Hen.* 8, (29 *April*, 1535.) { *Howghton, Webster, Lawrens*, and *Reynolds* are again brought to the bar. Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment as is usual in cases of high treason; execution at Tyburn.
Proceedings brought into Court, *Hilary Term*, 27 *Hen.* 8., by Sir John Fitzjames.

POUCH VII.—BUNDLE 2.

Bundle in the original cover, entitled "Sessiones primo tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. termino Sancte Trinitatis, anno Regis Henrici Octavi vicesimo septimo, coram Johanne Fitz James, Milite, et aliis Commissionariis, &c." 14 *membranes.*

Trial and Conviction of Bishop Fisher, *and of three Monks of the Charter House.—Denial of the King's supremacy.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer*, 11 *and* 17 *June*, 1535. 27 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 14.) 1*st June*, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed to Thomas Audeley, Knight, Chancellor of England; Charles Duke of Suffolk; Henry Marquis of Exeter; Thomas Earl of Rutland; Henry Earl of Cumberland; Thomas Earl of Wilts; Thomas Crumwell, Esq., the King's Chief Secretary; John Fitzjames, Knight; John Baldewin, Knight; William Paulett, Knight; Richard Lister, Knight; John Porte, Knight; John Spelman, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; Anthony Fitzherbert, Knight; Thomas Inglefield, Knight; and William Shelley, Knight: the said Sir Thomas Audeley; Thomas Crumwell, Esq.; Sir John Fitzjames; Sir John Baldewin; Sir William Paulett; Sir Richard Lister; Sir John Porte; Sir John Spelman; Sir Walter Luke; Sir Anthony Fitzherbert; Sir Thomas Inglefield; and Sir William Shelley, or any four of them, being of the quorum.

(Ms. 12 and 13.) 5*th June*, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity*, with Panel annexed.

(M. 9.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *John Fissher*, late *Bishop of Rochester*, and the three Monks of the Charter-house, to the effect hereinafter set forth.
Indorsed "Billa vera."

(M. 11.) Another indictment to the same effect, found in the same manner.

(M. 6.) 9*th June*, 27 *Hen.* 8. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *John Fissher*, late *Bishop of Rochester*, at Westminster, on *Friday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.*

(M. 10.) 9*th June*, 27 *Hen.* 8. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Humphry Middlemore, William Exmew, and Sebastian Newdygate*, Monks of the Charter-house, London, at Westminster, on *Friday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.*

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 11 *June*, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Middlemore, Exmew, and Newdygate, on Friday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity*, 27 *Hen.* 8, with Panel annexed.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) 17 *June*, 27 *Hen.* 8.—The like for the trial of *Fissher.*

(Ms. 1—3.) { RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight; Charles Duke of Suffolk; Henry Marquis of Exeter; and others, setting forth:—
1st *June*, 27 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

Friday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity, 27 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment sets forth the substance of the Act of Supremacy, 26 Hen. 8, c. 1, and of part of the Act 26 Hen. 8, c. 13, as above.

That *John Fissher*, late of the city of Rochester, in the county of Kent, clerk, also called *John Fissher*, late of the city of Rochester, Bishop; treacherously imagining and attempting to deprive the King of his title as Supreme head of the Church of England, did, *7th May*, 27 *Hen.* 8, at the Tower of London, openly say and declare, in English,—"*The King our Sovereign Lord, is not Supreme head in earth of the Church of England.*"

POUCH VII.—BUNDLE 2.—*continued.*

That the beforementioned *Middlemore, Exmew, and Newdygate,* machinating, &c., did, *25th May,* 27 *Hen.* 8, at Stepney, in the county of Middlesex, each of them severally say in conversation amongst one another,—"*I cannot, nor will consent to be obedient to the King's Highness, as a true, lawful, and obedient subject, to take and repute him to be Supreme head in earth of the Church of England, under Christ.*"

Friday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity, 27 *Hen.* 8 (11 *June,* 1535). } *Middlemore, Exmew, and Newdygate,* are brought to the bar by Sir Edward Walsingham, Lieutenant of Sir William Kingeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower, and severally plead, Not Guilty.

Venire awarded—returnable immediately on the *Friday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity,* at which day the prisoners are brought to the bar, &c. Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of high treason; execution at Tyburn.

Thursday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 27 *Hen.* 8 (17 *June,* 1535). } *Fissher* is brought to the bar by Sir William Kingeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower; pleads, Not Guilty.

Venire awarded.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of high treason; execution at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court of King's Bench, by Sir John Fitzjames, Knight, *Monday next after the morrow of the Purification,* 27 *Hen.* 8.

POUCH VII.—BUNDLE 3.

Bundle in the original cover, entitled "Sessiones Com. Midd. secundo tent. apud Westm. coram Thoma Audeley, Milite, Cancellario Anglie, Thoma Duce Norff, et aliis; termino Sancte Trinitatis, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi vicesimo septimo." 10 *membranes.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas More, Knight.—*Denial of the King's Supremacy.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer,* 1 *July,* 1535. 27 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 10.) 26 *June,* 27 *Hen.* 8. } *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Audeley, Knight, Chancellor of England; Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Charles Duke of Suffolk; Henry Earl of Cumberland; Thomas Earl of Wilts; George Earl of Huntingdon; Henry Lord Montague; George Lord Rocheford; Andrew Lord Wyndesore; Thomas Crumwell, Esq., the King's principal Secretary; William Fitzwilliam, Knight; William Paulet, Knight; John Fitzjames, Knight; John Baldewyn, Knight; Richard Lister, Knight; John Porte, Knight; John Spelman, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; and Anthony Fitzherbert, Knight: the said Sir Thomas Audeley, Thomas Crumwell, Esq.; Sir John Fitzjames; Sir John Baldewyn; Sir Richard Lister; Sir John Porte; Sir John Spelman; Sir Walter Luke; and Sir Anthony Fitzherbert, or any four of them, being of the quorum.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) 26 *June,* 27 *Hen.* 8. } Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, at Westminster, on *Monday next after the Feast of John the Baptist,* and Panel annexed.

(M. 7.) { *Middlesex.*—Original indictment against *Sir Thomas More,* as set forth in the hereafter abstracted record (Ms. 1—3). Indorsed, "Billa vera."

(M. 6.) 30 *June,* 27 *Hen.* 8. } The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Sir Thomas More,* late of Chelsea, in the county of Middlesex, Knight, at Westminster, on *Thursday next after the morrow of St. John the Baptist.*

(Ms. 4 and 5.) 1 *July,* 27 *Hen.* 8. } *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, with Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1—3.) { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight; Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Charles Duke of Suffolk; Henry Earl of Cumberland, and others, to the following effect:—

26 *June,* 27 *Hen.* 8.—Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

27 *June,* 27 *Hen.* 8.—Precept for and return of the Grand Jury.

Monday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist. } *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, sets forth the substance of the Act of Supremacy, 26 Hen. 8, c. 1, and of part of the Act of 26 Hen. 8, c. 13.

That *Sir Thomas More,* late of Chelsea, in the county of Middlesex, Knight, traitorously imagining and attempting to deprive the King of his title as Supreme head of the Church, &c., did *7th May,* 27 *Hen.* 8, at the Tower of London, before Thomas Crumwell, Esq., the King's principal secretary, Thomas Bedyll, clerk, and John Tregonell, Doctor of Laws, the King's Councillors, and before divers other persons, being examined, whether he accepted and would accept the King as Supreme head in earth of the Church of England, pursuant to the statute, refused to give a direct answer to such interrogatory, saying in English to the following:

effect:—"*I will not meddle with any such matters, for I am fully determined to serve God, and to think upon his Passion, and my passage out of this world.*"

That afterwards, to wit 12*th May*, 27 *Hen.* 8, the said *Sir Thomas More*, knowing that John Fissher, clerk, was then and had been detained in the Tower for divers great misprisions committed by him against the King, and that the said Fissher, being examined, had denied to accept the King as before mentioned, wrote a letter to him, which was transmitted by one George Golde, by which he agreed with Fissher in his treason, and by the same intimated the silence which he, *More*, had observed when interrogated. Moreover, in such letter he wrote in English to the following effect.—"*The Act of Parliament is like a sword with two edges, for if a man answer one way it will confound his soul, and if the other way it will confound his body.*"

That afterwards *Sir Thomas More*, fearing lest Fissher should reveal upon his renewed examination what he, *More*, had written to him, he, the said *Sir Thomas More*, at the Tower, 26*th May*, 27 *Hen.* 8, sent other his letters to *Fissher*, requesting him to answer according to his own mind, and not to give any such answer as he, *Sir Thomas More*, had written, lest the King's councillors should suspect confederacy between them. Nevertheless, in consequence of the letters first written by *More* to *Fissher*, it so came to pass that *Fissher*, being instructed by the letter of *Sir Thomas More*, did afterwards, to wit 3*rd June*, 27 *Hen.* 8, at the Tower, when examined by Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight, Charles Duke of Suffolk, Thomas Earl of Wilts, and others, the King's councillors, refuse to give a direct answer, but spake the following words in English:—"*I will not meddle with that matter; for the statute is like a two-edged sword, and if I should answer one way I should offend my conscience, and if I should answer another way, I should put my life in jeopardy; wherefore, I will make no answer in that matter.*"

That the said *Sir Thomas More* likewise, when examined at the Tower, 3*rd June*, 27 *Hen.* 8, persevered in refusing to give a direct answer, and then and there imagining and contriving to deprive the King of his royal dignity, and to move sedition and hatred against the King, spake as follows, in English, to the King's councillors, viz.:—"*The law and statute whereby the King is made Supreme head as is aforesaid, be like a sword with two edges. For if a man say that the same laws be good, there is danger to the soul, and if he say contrary to the said statute, then it is death to the body. Wherefore I will make thereunto none other answer, because I will not be occasion of the shortening of my life.*" And moreover, the said *More* and *Fissher*, in order to conceal their treacherous intentions, severally burned their letters which passed between them immediately after reading the same.

Afterwards, to wit 12*th June*, 27 *Hen.* 8, Richard Ryche, the King's Solicitor-General, came to the said *Sir Thomas More* in the Tower: and the said Richard Ryche charitably moved *Sir Thomas More* to be conformable to the before-mentioned Acts and laws; to which *More* replied,—"*Your conscience will save you, and my conscience will save me*". And Ryche then and there, protesting that he had no authority to make any communication with *More*, said to him,—"*Supposing that it were enacted by Parliament that he, Richard Ryche, should be king, and that it should be treason to deny the same, what would be the offence if he, Sir Thomas More, was to say that Ryche was King, for certain,*" said Ryche, "*that in his conscience there was no effect but that More would be obliged so to accept Ryche for king, because he, More, would be bound by the Act of Parliament.*" To which *More* then and there answered,—"*that he should offend if he were to say no, for he was obliged by the Act, because he could give his consent to the same;*" but he said that that was a light case; and wherefore the said *Thomas More* further said to Ryche that he would put a higher case, —"*Suppose it should be enacted by Parliament* quod Deus non esset Deus, *and that opposing the Act should be a treason, and if it were asked of you, Richard Ryche, whether you would say* quod Deus non erat Deus *according to the statute, and if you were to say no, would you not offend?*" To which Ryche answered More,—"*Certainly; because it is impossible* quod Deus non esset Deus; *but, because your case is so high, I will put a medium one. You know that our Lord the King is constituted chief head on earth of the Church of England; and why, Master More, can you not affirm to accept the same, just as you would in the preceding case, that I should be made king, in which case you agree that you would be obliged to acknowledge and accept me as king.*"—To which *More*, persevering in his treasons, answered to Ryche,—"*that the cases were not similar, because the King can be made by Parliament and deprived by Parliament, and to which Act every subject being in Parliament gives his consent; but in the first case the subject cannot be obliged, because his consent cannot be given for that in Parliament; and although the King might be so accepted in England, yet many do not assent to the same in foreign parts.*"

Thursday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist, 27 *Hen.* 8, (1 *July*, 1535), At Westminster, *Sir Thomas More* is brought to the bar by Sir Edward Walsingham, Knight, Lieutenant of Sir William Kingeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower; pleads, Not Guilty.

Venire awarded; returnable immediately, to wit on the said *Thursday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist.*

At which day the prisoner is again brought to the bar. Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of high treason; execution at Tyburn.

Record brought into the Court of King's Bench by Sir John Fitzjames, Knight, *Monday next after the morrow of the Purification*, 27 *Hen.* 8.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Pouch VIII.

Pouch indorsed "Sessiones Com. Middlesex et Kanc' primo tent. apud Villam Westm. in Com. Mid. coram Thoma Audeley Milite, Cancellario Anglie, et aliis, &c., et secundo tent. apud Depford in Com. Kanc' coram Johanne Baldewyn, Milite, et aliis, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi vicesimo octavo."

Bundle indorsed in the same manner as the Pouch, containing 14 *membranes, some crumpled, but in tolerable condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Mark Smeaton, Henry Noreys, William Bryerton *and* Sir Francis Weston.—*Adultery with* Queen Anna Boleyn.—*Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer,* 12 *May,* 1536. 28 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 10.) 24 *April,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Audeley, Knight, Chancellor; Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Charles Duke of Suffolk; John Earl of Oxford; Ralph Earl of Westmoreland; Thomas Earl of Wilts; Robert Earl of Sussex; William Lord Sandys; Thomas Crumwell, Esq., the King's Chief Secretary; William Fitzwilliam, Knight; William Paulet, Knight; John Fitzjames, Knight; John Baldewyn, Knight; Richard Lister, Knight; John Porte, Knight; John Spelman, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; Anthony Fitzherbert, Knight; Thomas Englefield, Knight; and William Shelley, Knight, or any four or more of them.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) 9 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Wednesday the* 10*th day of May then next.* Grand Jury panel annexed, 16 sworn.

(M. 7.) *Wednesday next after three weeks of Easter,* 13 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Original Indictment found at Westminster by the Grand Jury, Giles Heron, Esq., &c.,—against *Queen Anne Boleyn, Lord Rocheford, Henry Noreys, William Bryerton, Sir Francis Weston,* and *Mark Smeaton,* as afterwards abstracted (Pouch IX. Ms. 7—13). "Billa vera" written at the foot, and a memorandum in the margin; that the same indictment is sent before Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and High Steward of England, to do all matters concerning the *Queen* and the *Lord Rocheford,* on *Monday,* the 15*th day of May,* 28 *Hen.* 8, at the Tower of London.

(M. 6.) 10 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of Sir *Francis Weston,* Knight, *Henry Noreys,* Esq., *William Bryerton,* Esq., and *Mark Smeaton,* Gent., at Westminster, on *Friday next after three weeks of Easter.*—The Constable returns that before the receipt of the Precept, the persons within mentioned had been committed by the King's Council for high treason, but that he nevertheless would bring them up as he is required.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) 12 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Henry Noreys, William Bryerton,* and *Sir Francis Weston;* then follows an erasure, which evidently contained the name of *Mark Smeaton.* Panel, containing the return, with the names of the Petty Jury.

(M. 14.) 24 *April,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Charles Duke of Suffolk; John Earl of Oxford; Ralph Earl of Westmoreland; Robert Earl of Sussex; Thomas Crumwell, Esq., the King's Chief Secretary; William Fitzwilliam, Knight; William Paulet, Knight; John Fitzjames, Knight; John Baldewyn, Knight; Richard Lister, Knight; John Porte, Knight; John Spelman, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; Anthony Fitzherbert, Knight; Thomas Englefield, Knight; and William Shelley, Knight; or any four or more of them.

(Ms. 12 and 13.) 9 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Deptford, on *Thursday, the* 11*th day of May,* and Grand Jury panel annexed.

(M. 11.) *Thursday,* 11 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Original Indictment found at Deptford by the Grand Jury, Sir Richard Clement, Knight, &c., against *Queen Anne Boleyn,* the *Lord Rocheford, Norreys, Bryerton, Weston,* and *Smeaton,* as afterwards abstracted (Pouch IX. Ms. 7—13).

"Billa vera" written at the foot, and the same memorandum added as on the Middlesex indictment.

(Ms. 1—3.) RECORD of the Sessions, setting forth—

24 *April,* 28 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer;
Precept for the Return of the Grand Jury;
Middlesex.—Indictment, as before abstracted.
Friday next after 3 *weeks of Easter,* 28 *Hen.* 8 (12 *May,* 1536.) { Before the said Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight; Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Charles Duke of Suffolk;

POUCH VIII.—*continued.*

John Earl of Oxford; Ralph Earl of Westmoreland; Thomas Earl of Wilts; Robert Earl of Sussex; William Lord Sandys; Thomas Crumwell, Esq.; Sir William Fitzwilliam; Sir William Paulet; Sir John Fitzjames; Sir John Baldewin; Sir Richard Lister; Sir John Porte; Sir John Spelman; Sir Walter Luke; Sir Anthony Fitzherbert; and Sir William Shelley; at Westminster: the said *Henry Noreys, William Bryerton, Francis Weston,* and *Mark Smeaton,* are brought to the Bar, in the custody of the Constable of the Tower.

And, being arraigned, *Smeaton* pleads GUILTY of adultery with the Queen; but, as to the other charges in the Indictment, he pleads Not Guilty.

And *Noreys, Bryerton,* and *Weston,* severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded returnable at Westminster, on *Friday next after* 3 *weeks of Easter.*

Verdict, GUILTY; and that they have no lands, tenements, or chattels.

The King's Serjeants and Attorney pray judgment.

Judgment upon *Smeaton, Noreys, Bryerton,* and *Weston,* as is usual in cases of high treason; execution to be had at Tyburn.

POUCH IX.

Pouch indorsed "Sessio tent' apud Turrim London' coram Thoma Duce Norf' hac vice Senescallo Anglie, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi vicesimo octavo," *containing a Bundle in a cover with the same indorsement. The main Records, containing* 13 *membranes, are in good condition, but the other documents* (ms. 14 *to* 21) *have sustained much damage.*

Trial and Conviction of Queen Anne Boleyn *and the* Lord Rocheford, *her brother.—Adultery and Incest.—Before the Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers,* 15 *May,* 1536. 28 *Hen. VIII.*

(Ms. 7—13.) 15 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { RECORD of Pleas held at the Tower of London before *Thomas Duke of Norfolk,* High Steward of England, Treasurer and Earl Marshal.

The Record recites as follows:—

12 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8 { Letters Patent addressed to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk,* Treasurer and Earl Marshal of England, setting forth that the Lady *Anne,* Queen of England, and Sir *George Boleyn,* Knight, *Lord Rocheford,* had been indicted in manner after mentioned, and that the King, considering that justice is a most excellent virtue, and pleasing to the Most Highest; and inasmuch as the office of High Steward of England, whose presence for the administration of the law in this case is required, is vacant; the King therefore appoints the said *Duke,* Lord High Steward of England, with full power to receive the indictments found against *Queen Anne* and the *Lord Rocheford,* and calling them before him for the purpose of hearing and examining them, and compelling them to answer thereto.

Also to compel such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates of the kingdom of England, peers of the said *Queen Anne* and *Lord Rocheford,* by whom the truth can be better known, and the truth being known, to give judgment according to the laws and customs of England, and to give sentence and judgment, and to direct execution, with the other usual powers.

13 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Writ Close, addressed to Sir John Baldewyn, Sir Richard Lister, Sir John Porte, Sir John Spelman, Sir Walter Luke, Sir Anthony Fitzherbert, Sir Thomas Englefield, and Sir William Shelley, Special Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, &c., commanding them to return all indictments found against *Queen Anne* and *Lord Rocheford* before the Lord High Steward.

13 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Writ Close, addressed to Sir John Baldewyn, Sir Walter Luke, Sir Anthony Fitzherbert, and Sir William Shelley, Special Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, &c., commanding them to return all indictments found against *Queen Anne* and the *Lord Rocheford,* &c.

13 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { Writ Close, addressed to Sir William Kingeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower of London, and his Lieutenant or Deputy, commanding him to bring *Queen Anne* and the *Lord Rocheford* before the Lord High Steward as he shall be required.

13 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to Sir John Baldewyn and his fellows, commanding them to return the indictments before him at the Tower on *Monday the* 15*th May.*

13 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Similar Precept addressed to Sir John Baldewyn, Sir Walter Luke, and their fellows.

13 *May,* 28 *Hen.* 8. { Precept addressed by the High Steward to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the bodies of *Queen Anne* and the *Lord Rocheford* before him, on the said *Monday the* 15*th day of May.*

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH IX.—*continued.*

13 *May*, 28 *Hen.* 8. Precept addressed by the High Steward to Ralph Felmyngham, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates of the kingdom of England, peers of the said *Queen Anne* and *Lord Rocheford*, by whom the truth can be better known to appear.

15 *May*, 28 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex*.—Sir John Baldewyn, Sir Richard Lister, and their fellows, Special Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, bring in the indictment as before directed.

Kent.—Sir John Baldewyn, Sir Walter Luke, and their fellows, Special Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, bring in the indictment as before directed.

Sir William Kingeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower, brings in the bodies of *Queen Anne* and *Lord Rocheford*.

Ralph Felmyngham, Serjeant-at-Arms, appears and returns that he has summoned such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates of the Kingdom of England, &c., according to the Precept.

Proclamation made by the Lord High Steward, that as well all Dukes and Earls as well as Barons, peers of the *Queen Anne* and *Lord Rocheford* then present in Court, should appear and answer to their names, which several Dukes, Earls, and Barons then present in full Court, to wit, Charles Duke of Suffolk, Henry Marquis of Exeter, William Earl of Arundel, John Earl of Oxford, Henry Earl of Northumberland, Ralph Earl of Westmoreland, Edward Earl of Derby, Henry Earl of Worcester, Thomas Earl of Rutland, Robert Earl of Sussex, George Earl of Huntingdon, John Lord Audeley, Thomas Lord La Ware, Henry Lord Mountague, Henry Lord Morley, Thomas Lord Dacre, George Lord Cobham, Henry Lord Maltravers, Edward Lord "Powes," Thomas Lord Mounteagle, Edward Lord Clinton, William Lord Sandys, Andrew Lord Windsor, Thomas Lord Wentworth, Thomas Lord Burgh, and John Lord Mordaunt, who answer to their names, and whose names are severally recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Wednesday next after three weeks of Easter, 28 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex*.—Indictment found at Westminster before Sir John Baldewyn, &c., by the oaths of Giles Heron, Esq.; Roger More, Esq.; Richard Awnsham, Esq.; Thomas Byllyngton, Esq.; Gregory Lovel, Esq.; John Worsop, Esq.; William Goddard, Gent.; William Blakwall, Gent.; John Wylford, Gent.; William Berd, Gent.; Henry Hubbylthorn, Gent.; William Hunyng, Gent.; Robert Walys, Gent.; John Englond, Gent.; Henry Lodysman, Gent.; and John Averey, Gent.*

That the Lady *Anne* Queen of England having been wife of the King for the space of three years and more, she, the said *Lady Anne*, contemning the marriage so solemnized between her and the King, and bearing malice in her heart against the King, and following her frail and carnal lust, did falsely and traitorously procure, by means of indecent language, gifts, and other acts therein stated, divers of the King's daily and familiar servants to become her adulterers and concubines, so that several of the King's servants, by the said Queen's most vile provocation and invitation, became given and inclined to the said Queen.

That the *Queen*, 6 *October*, 25 *Hen.* 8, at Westminster, by words, &c., procured and incited one *Henry Norreys*, Esq., one of the Gentlemen of the King's Privy Chamber, to have illicit intercourse with her, and that the act was committed at Westminster, 12 *October*, 25 Hen. 8.

That the *Queen*, 2 *November*, 27 *Hen.* 8, by the means therein stated, procured and incited *George Boleyn*, Knight, *Lord Rocheford*, her own natural brother, to have illicit intercourse with her, and that the act was committed, 5 *November* in the same year, at Westminster, against the commands of Almighty God and all laws human and divine, &c.

That the *Queen*, 3 *December*, 25 *Hen.* 8, procured and incited *William Bryerton*, Esq., one of the Gentlemen of the King's Privy Chamber, to have illicit intercourse with her, and that the act was committed at Hampton Court, 25 *December*, 25 *Hen.* 8.

That the *Queen*, 8 *May*, 26 *Hen.* 8, procured and incited *Francis Weston*, Knight, one of the Gentlemen of the King's Privy Chamber, to have illicit intercourse with her, and that the act was committed at Westminster, 20 *May*, 26 *Hen.* 8.

That the *Queen*, 12 *April*, 26 *Hen.* 8, procured and incited *Mark Smeaton*, Esq., one of the Grometers of the King's Chamber, to have illicit intercourse with her, and that the act was committed at Westminster, 26 *April*, 26 *Hen.* 8.

Furthermore, that the said *George Lord Rocheford, Henry Norreys, William Bryerton, Sir Francis Weston*, and *Mark Smeaton*, being thus inflamed by carnal love of the *Queen*, and having become very jealous of each other, did, in order to secure her affections, satisfy her inordinate desires; and that the *Queen* was equally jealous of the *Lord Rocheford*, and other the before mentioned traitors, and she would not allow them to show any familiarity with any other woman without her exceeding displeasure and indignation; and that on the 27*th day of November*, 27 *Hen.* 8, and other days at Westminster, she gave them gifts and great rewards to inveigle them to her will.

Furthermore, that the *Queen* and other the said traitors jointly and severally, 31 *October*, 27 Hen. 8, and at various times before and after, compassed and imagined the King's death, and that the *Queen* had frequently promised to marry some one of the traitors whenever the King should depart this life, affirming she never would love the King in her heart.

Furthermore, that the King, having within a short time before become acquainted with the beforementioned crimes, vices and treasons, had been so grieved that certain harms and dangers had happened to his royal body.

* The names of the Grand Jurors are given, on account of the importance of the transaction.

POUCH IX.—*continued.*

And thus the *Queen* and the beforementioned traitors had committed the beforementioned treasons in contempt of the King, &c., to the danger of the King's person and body, and to the scandal, danger, detriment, and derogation of the issue and heirs of the said King and *Queen*.

Thursday, 11 *May*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Indictment found at Deptford before Sir John Baldewyn, &c., by the oaths of Richard Clement, Knight; William Fynche, Knight; Edward Boughton, Knight; Anthony Seynt Leger, Esq.; John Cromer, Esq.; John Fogg, Esq.; Thomas Wylleford, Esq.; John Norton, Esq.; Humphrey Style, Esq.; Robert Fyssher, Gent.; Thomas Sybbell, Gent.; John Lovelass, Gent.; Walter Haryndon, Gent.; Edmund Page, Gent.; Thomas Fereby, Gent.; and Lionel Ansty, Gent., to the same effect as the Middlesex indictment, the commission of the acts of illicit intercourse being laid at East Greenwich.

Monday, 15*th day of May*, 28 *Hen.* 8, (1536) { Before the Lord High Steward, at the Tower, &c., *Anne, Queen of England*, comes in the custody of Sir William Kingeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower, and is brought to the bar: and being arraigned of the beforementioned treasons pleads not guilty, and puts herself upon her peers, whereupon the Duke of Suffolk, Marquis of Exeter, and other the beforementioned Earls and Barons, peers of the said *Queen*, being charged by the said Lord High Steward to say the truth, and afterwards being examined severally by the Lord High Steward, from the lowest Peer to the highest, each of them severally saith that she is GUILTY.

The King's Sergeants-at-Law and Attorney pray judgment.

Judgment.—That the Queen be taken by the said Constable back to the King's prison within the Tower, and then, as the King shall command, be brought to the Green within the said Tower, and there burned or beheaded as shall please the King.

Monday, 15 *May*, 28 *Hen.* 8, (1536). { Before the said Duke of Norfolk, High Steward, *George Boleyn*, Knight, *Lord Rocheford* is brought to the bar, and being arraigned pleads Not guilty, &c., upon which the Duke of Suffolk, Marquis of Exeter, and all the beforementioned Earls and Barons (the Earl of Northumberland only excepted, he being absent on account of a sudden illness), peers of the *Lord Rocheford*, being charged by the Lord High Steward to say the truth, and afterwards being examined severally by the Lord High Steward, from the lowest Peer to the highest, each of them severally saith that he is GUILTY.

The King's Sergeant-at-Law and Attorney pray judgment.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of high treason: execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by the Duke of Norfolk, on *Monday, the morning of the Ascension*, viz., 22 May, 28 Hen. 8.

(Ms. 1—6.) Duplicate of the same Record, not quite so carefully written as the preceding one.

(M. 18) *Middlesex.* Indictment found before the Justices. Damaged at the beginning.

(M. 21.) *Kent.* Indictment found before the Justices. Damaged at the beginning.

(M. 17.) 12 *May*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { Original Commission appointing the Lord High Steward. Partly damaged, and stained. Great Seal appended.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) 13 *May*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { Writs directing the Justices to return the Indictments. Both damaged.

(M. 14.) 13 *May*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Constable of the Tower. Much damaged, but a portion of the Duke's seal is left, and his signature can be traced.

(M. 16.) 13 *May*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { A portion of the Precept addressed to the Sergeant-at-Arms. Much damaged.

(M. 15.) { A portion of the original panel of the Peers, annexed to the preceding Precept. In this panel the name of "Thomas" Lord Dacre is written upon an erasure in place of "William," and the christian names of Edward Lord Powes and Thomas Lord Mounteagle are both upon erasures. The abbreviated word "Cul" is repeated, in the handwriting of the Lord High Steward, against the name of each Peer, in two columns, being evidently the answer upon each arraignment.

POUCH X.

Pouch, with an ancient endorsement, now illegible, containing three bundles.

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 1.

Bundle entitled "Sessiones London' tent' apud Guyhaldam ibidem coram Thoma Audeley, Milite, Cancellario Anglie, et aliis, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi post Conquestum vicesimo octavo." *Containing* 11 *membranes, some rather damaged.*

Trial and Conviction of Doctor Mackerell, *late Abbot of Barlynges, and others.—Treasons and Insurrections.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer*, 26*th March*, 1537. 28 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 11.) 23 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex, London, and Lincoln.*—Special Commission, whereby Thomas Audeley, Knight, Chancellor of England;

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 1.—*continued.*

Ralph Warenne, Knight, Mayor of the City of London; Charles Duke of Suffolk; Thomas Crumwell, Knight, Lord Crumwell, Keeper of the Privy Seal; William Fitzwylliam, Knight, Lord Admiral of England; John Baldewyn, Knight; William Paulett, Knight; Richard Lister, Knight; William Kyngeston, Knight; John Russell, the elder, Knight; and Roger Cholmeley, Knight, Recorder of London, or any three of them, are appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer for the trial of all treasons and offences in the county of *Lincoln*. Sessions to be held at Guildhall.

(M. 8.) 5 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincolnshire.*—Panel entitled an Inquisition, taken at the Castle of Lincoln before Edward Lord Clinton; Thomas Lord Burgh; Sir Walter Luke, Knight; Sir William Parre, Knight; Sir John Markeham, Knight; Sir John Villiers, Knight; Sir William Newenham, Knight; John Haryngton; and Thomas Nevyle de Holt, Justices assigned to received Indictments in the same county, by the oath of Sir Robert Tyrwhit, Knight, &c. They say that the Bill thereto annexed is a true Bill.

(M. 9.) { *Lincolnshire.*—Indictment charges that *Nicholas Leche*, late of Belcheforth, clerk; *Thomas Retforthe*, late of Sneland, clerk; *Bernard Fleccher*, late of Fulletby, yeoman; *Robert Sotheby*, late of Horncastle, draper; *Robert Leche*, late of Fulletby, husbandman; *Philip Trotter*, late of Horncastle, mercer; *Roger Neve*, late of Horncastle, saddler; *Bryan Stone*, late of Mynnyngesby, labourer; *Thomas Kendall*, vicar of Lowth; *William Burreby*, late of Lowth, heretofore a monk in the monastery of Louthe Park; *Matthew Makkerell*, late abbot of the monastery of Barlynges, and *George Huddeswell*, late of Horstowe, Gentleman, did on *Monday next after Michaelmas*, viz. 2*d October*, 28 *Henry* 8, at Louthe Park aforesaid, riotously assemble with others in great numbers, compassing and imagining the death of the King, and for the purpose of carrying the same their intent into execution, held a discourse amongst themselves that they, with a great multitude and power would rule and govern the King against his will, and deprive him of his royal liberty and power, and subvert and annul divers statutes ordained in the reign of the said King for the common weal and government of England, and for such purpose did levy war against the King.

And that they did with arms, &c. levy war against the King, and took and slew divers lieges of the King, who refused to fulfil their traitorous intent. They made also proclamations and caused the common bells to be rung in order that the people might join and help them in levying war against the King, and certain persons did so join them to the number of 4000, until the *Wednesday*, viz, *the 4th October*, then next following, and on the said *Wednesday* with arms, &c., having chosen captains amongst themselves, and having assembled to the number of 6000 persons with banners displayed, they proceeded to Caister, and compelled, by fear of death, Sir Robert Tyrwhit, Knight, and his fellows, then holding the Sessions there, to fly and depart, and took certain of the said justices.

Further, that they, the said *Nicholas Leche*, &c. continued in arms &c. at Lowth, Caister, Legbourne, and other places in Lincoln daily from the said *Wednesday*, until the *Thursday* following, about 10 o'clock in the same day: on which day they assembled at "Towys" to the number of 10,000 and upwards, and thence on the following *Friday* having by treacherous proclamations, &c. induced others of the King's lieges to the number of 12,000 to join them, with banners displayed they took their way towards the city of Lincoln, and continued on the same day in a certain field called "Netlam Field," in war against the King.

And thus the said *Nicholas Leche*, &c. compassed and imagined the King's death, &c.

Indorsed, a true Bill.

(M. 10.) 21 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincoln.*—Writ of Certiorari addressed to Edward Lord Clinton; Thomas Lord Burgh; Walter Luke, Knight; William Parre, Knight; John Markeham, Knight; John Villiers, Knight; William Newenham, Knight; John Haryngton; and Thomas Nevyle de Holt, Justices, &c., commanding them to return into the Court of Chancery all indictments against *Nicholas Leche*, &c.

(M. 6.) 24 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { Writ commanding the Sheriffs of London to bring up *Nicholas Leche*, &c. being in their custody in Newgate, before the Justices of Oyer and Terminer at Guildhall on *Monday* then next.

(M. 7.) 24 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8. *Lincolnshire.*—Special writ of Venire to the Sheriff.

(M. 4.) { *Lincolnshire.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of Petty Jury for the trial of the said *Nicholas Leche*, *Thomas Retforthe*, *Bernard Fleccher*, *Robert Sotheby*, *Robert Leche*, *Philip Trotter*, *Roger Neve*, *Bryan Stone*, *Thomas Kendall*, *William Burreby*, *Matthew Makkerell*, and *George Huddeswell*. Seal and signature of Sir Thomas Audeley, "Thomas Audeley Miles Canc'," in the margin.

(M. 5.) Panel of Petty Jury annexed.

(Ms. 1—3.) *Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation*, 28 *Hen.* 8. 26 *March*, 1537. { RECORD of Pleas before Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight, Chancellor of England, and his fellows, justices as aforesaid, held at London in the Guildhall there, setting forth:—

23 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincolnshire, London, and Middlesex.*—Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

21 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8. Writ of Certiorari to Lord Clinton and the other Justices.

24 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8. *Lincoln.*—Writ of Venire addressed to the Sheriff.

24 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8.—Writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to the Sheriffs of London.

Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight, Chancellor, delivers into Court the following indictment, which had been returned into Chancery.

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 1.—*continued.*

5 *March*, 28 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincoln.*—Indictment found at the castle of Lincoln against the said *Nicholas Leche*, &c.

The prisoners being brought to the bar by the Sheriffs of London, they severally plead Not Guilty.

Verdict: GUILTY against all the prisoners, viz., *Nicholas Leche, Thomas Retforthe, Bernard Fleccher, Robert Sotheby, Robert Leche, Philip Trotter, Roger Neve, Bryan Stone, Thomas Kendall, William Burreby, Matthew Makkerell,* and *George Huddeswell.*

Judgment as usual in cases of high treason; execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record delivered into Court by Sir Thomas Audeley, *Trinity Term*, 29 *Hen.* 8.

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 2.

Bundle containing 25 *membranes, generally in good preservation, in cover, endorsed* "Sessiones Com. Midd. tent' apud Westm. coram Henrico Marchione Exonie hac vice Senescallo Anglie, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi vicesimo nono."

Trials and Convictions of the Lords Darcy *and* Hussey, *or* Huse.—*Treason, in levying war against the King.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers,* 15 *May,* 1537. 29 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 23.) 29 *Hen.* 8. { *York county and city, and county of the town of Kingston-upon-Hull* (date partly defaced).—Special Commission for receiving indictments of all treasons and offences, addressed to Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Thomas Tempest, Knight; William Eure, Knight; Marmaduke Constable the elder, Knight; Ralph Ellerker the younger, Knight; Ralph Eure the younger, Knight; Robert Bowes; William Babthorpe; and John Uvedale, or any three of them: the same to be returned into Chancery.

(M. 20.) 3*rd May*, 29 *Hen.* 8. { *Yorkshire.*—Precept addressed by the Justices to the Sheriff, commanding him to return a Grand Jury of 50, each having freehold to the amount of 5*l.* per annum, at the Castle of York, on *Wednesday the 9th May then next.*

(M. 22.) { *Yorkshire.*—Grand Jury panel of 25, returned pursuant to the preceding precept, in which Christopher Danby, Knight, is foreman.

(M. 21.) { *Yorkshire.*—Another similar panel of 25, in which James Strangewith, Knight, is foreman.

(M. 16.) 28*th April*, 29 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincolnshire and county of the city of Lincoln.*—Special Commission for receiving indictments of all treasons and offences, addressed to William Parre, Knight; Humphry Stafford, Knight; John Markeham, Knight; Thomas Griffyn, Knight; Thomas Tresham, Knight; John Harington; Thomas Nevyle de Holt; Edward Dymmock; Thomas Brudenell; and Edward Griffyn, or any three of them: the same to be returned into Chancery.

(M. 14.) 5*th May*, 29 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincolnshire.*—Precept, in the names of all, and under the hands and seals of seven, of the Justices, viz., Sir William Parre, Sir Thomas Tresham, Sir Thomas Griffyn, Edward Dymmok, John Harington, Thomas Neville, and Edward Griffyn, addressed to the Sheriff, commanding him to return a Grand Jury at Sleaford on *Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension.*

(M. 15.) { *Lincolnshire*—Grand Jury panel returned accordingly, Robert Tyrwhit, Knight, being the foreman thereof.

(M. 17.) *Wednesday, the eve of the Ascension*, 9*th May*, 29 *Hen.* 8. { *Yorkshire.*—Indictment taken at the Castle of York charges, that *Thomas Darcy*, late of Tempyl Hirst, in the county of York, Knight, *Lord Darcy*, otherwise *Thomas Darcy Lord Darcy*, late of "Tempyl Hyrst," in the said county, Knight; *Robert Constable*, late of Flamborough, in the county of York, Knight; *Francis Bygott*, otherwise *Bygod*, late of Sedryngton, in the said county, Knight; *Thomas Percy*, late of "Seymure," in the same county, Knight; *John Bulmer*, late of Wilton, in the same county, Knight; *Margaret Cheyne*, wife of William Cheyne, late of London, Esquire; *Stephen Hamerton*, late of "Wyggylysworth," in the county of York, Knight; *George Lumley*, late of Thwynge, in the said county, Esquire; *Ralph Bulmer*, late of London, Esquire, son and heir apparent of the said John Bulmer, Knight; *Robert Aske*, late of Awghton, in the said county, Gentleman; *James Cokerell*, late of Lythe, in the said county, clerk, rector of the parish church there, formerly Prior of the church or priory of Gysborough, in the said county; *Nicholas Tempest*, late of "Baschehalle," in the said county, Esquire; *William Wood*, late Prior of the priory of Bridlington, in the said county; *John Pykeryng*, late of Lythe, in the said county, clerk; *John Pykeryng*, late of Bridlington, in the said county, brother of the order of Preaching Friars; *Adam Sedlar*, Abbot of the monastery of Jervaulx in the said county; and *William Thriske*, late of Fountains, in the said county, clerk, otherwise *William Triske*, late Abbot of the monastery of Fountains; did, 10*th October*, 28 *Hen.* 8, as false traitors, conspire and imagine, at Shirbourne, in the county of York, to deprive the King of his royal dignity, viz., of being on earth Supreme head of the Church of

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 2.—*continued.*

England, and to compel the King to hold a parliament; and did commit various rebellions and insurrections, &c. at Pontefract, divers days and times before the said 10*th day of October.*

And furthermore, that at Doncaster, 20*th October,* 28 *Hen.* 8, they assembled and conspired to levy war against the King.

And that, although the King had graciously pardoned them the conspirators, all offences committed by them from the beginning of the rebellion to 10*th December,* 28 *Hen.* 8, nevertheless they, the *Lord Darcy,* &c., persevering and continuing in their treasons, did subsequently to such pardon, viz., the 17*th January,* 28 *Hen.* 8, at Sedryngton, Tempyl Hyrst, Flambourghe, and Beverley, compass and imagine to deprive the King of his royal dignity, viz., of being on earth Supreme head of the Church of England, and to compel the King to hold a parliament and convocation of the clergy of the kingdom, and to annul divers good laws made for the common weal of the people of England, and to depose and deprive the King of his royal power, liberty, state, and dignity, by force and danger of death.

Also charges that after the pardon, viz., 28*th January,* 28 *Hen.* 8, at Tempyl Hyrst, &c. they mutually despatched various letters and correspondence to each other.

Furthermore, that *Bygott* and *Lumley,* 21*st January,* 28 *Hen.* 8, at Sedryngton, &c., with a great multitude and power of armed men, publicly proclaimed divers treasons to excite the King's lieges to levy war against the King.

And that *Bygott* and *Lumley,* and other persons, to the number of 500, 22 *January,* 28 *Hen.* 8, with arms, levied war against the King; and thus the jury say that *Bygott* and *Lumley* conspired to levy a public and cruel war against the King.

And the jury find that the *Lord Darcy, Sir Robert Constable, Sir Thomas Percy, Sir John Bulmer, Margaret Cheyne, Stephen Hamerton, Ralph Bulmer, Robert Aske, Nicholas Tempest, James Cokerell, William Wood, John Pykeryng,* of Lythe, *John Pykeryng,* of Bridlington, *Adam Sedlar,* Abbot of Jervaulx, and *William Thriske,* Abbot of Fountains, did on the said 22nd day of January, &c. aid and abet the said *Francis Bygott* and *George Lumley* in their before-mentioned treasons.

Marked "Billa vera" in the margin,

(M. 18.) { *Yorkshire.*—Another indictment agreeing with the foregoing, also marked in the margin and on the back "Billa vera."

(M. 19.) { *Yorkshire.*—A panel, entitled "An Inquisition taken at the Castle of York on *Wednesday the eve of the Ascension, 9th May,* &c." by which James Strangewith, Knight, and the other Grand Jury of his panel find the two bills annexed to the said inquisition to be true.

(Ms. 12 and 13.) 12 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincolnshire.*—The indictment, taken at Sleford, charges that *John Huse,* of Sleaford, in the county of Lincoln, Knight, *Lord Huse;* otherwise *John Hussey,* Knight, *Lord Hussey,* late of Sleford, on the 1*st October,* 28 *Hen.* 8, at Sleford, &c., together with *William Burreby,* late of Lowth, Clerk; *Thomas Moigne,* late of North Wyllyngham, in the same county, Gentleman; *George Huddeswell,* late of Horstow, in the same county, Gentleman; *Philip Trotter,* late of Horncastle, in the said county, mercer; *Bryan Stone,* late of "Mynnynesby," in the same county, labourer; *Guy Keyme,* late of Tetney, in the same county, Yeoman; *Roger Folyat,* late of Ruskynton, in the same county, Gentleman; and *John Welscheman,* late of Sleford, Yeoman; and others, traitorously conspiring to deprive the King of his dignity, right, and title, viz., of being on earth Supreme head of the Church of England, did, on the 2*nd October* in the same year, at Lowth, &c., by the aid and abetment of the *Lord Huse,* levy war against the King, and also made proclamations and caused the bells to be rung, by means of which they raised the people to the amount of 4000 persons, and continued together until 4*th October* following, and thence, with arms and implements of war, oaths being taken amongst them and captains named, continued together, and having increased to the number of 6000 persons, proceeded with banners displayed to Caister, in the county of Lincoln, and there compelled Sir Robert Tyrwhit, Knight, and other Justices of the King, then sitting in full sessions, to fly for fear of death, and took some of the said Justices prisoners.

And furthermore, that *Burreby, Moigne, Huddeswell, Trotter, Stone, Keyme,* &c., continued armed in manner of war from the 4*th October,* 28 *Hen.* 8, and made proclamation and ringing of bells at Lowth, Caister, Horncastle, Sleford, and Legbourne, and elsewhere, in the county of Lincoln, until 5*th October,* and about 10 o'clock on the same day, with a great power of armed men, to the amount of 10,000, proceeded to "Towys," in the said county; and on the same 5*th October,* by proclamation, &c., having assembled the King's lieges to the amount of 12,000 people with banners displayed, &c., believing and supposing that the greater number of the people of the kingdom would agree with them in opinion and fulfil their traitorous intents, and, at the instigation of the *Lord Huse,* took their way towards Lincoln, and continued in a certain field, called "Netlam Field," in the township of Netlam, in the county of Lincoln, near the city of Lincoln, to carry on their war against the King and deprive him of his royal war and dignity, and so continued in open field during the whole of the same day.

And the jury further present, that the *Lord Huse,* on the before-mentioned days and places, &c., compassed and imagined the death of the King, and aided and abetted the said *William Burreby,* &c., to raise the before-mentioned war against the King.

Indorsed "Billa vera," and presented by Sir Robert Tyrwhit and his fellows.

(M. 13.) 12 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincolnshire, Kesteven.*—A separate panel, entitled an Inquisition taken at New Sleford, by which Sir Robert Tyrwhit, Knight, and the other grand jurors therein mentioned, find the bill annexed to the said inquisition to be true. Signed by several of the grand jurors, and portions of the seals annexed.

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 2.—*continued.*

(M. 11.)—Original panel for the return of the Grand Jury, Sir William Askewe, foreman.

(M. 9.) *Lincolnshire.*—Another indictment, to the same effect as the preceding, presented by Sir William Askewe, Knight, and his fellows.

(M. 10.) *Lincolnshire, Kesteven.*—A separate panel, whereby Sir William Askewe, Knight, and the other Grand Jurors therein-mentioned, find the bill annexed to the said inquisition to be true. Signed by several of the Grand Jurors, and portions of the seals annexed.

(M. 25.) 12 *May*, 22 *Hen.* 8. Original Commission, whereby Henry Marquis of Exeter, is appointed Lord High Steward of England, *pro hac vice*, for the trial of the Lords *Darcy* and *Huse*, with the usual powers.—Found much damaged, but since repaired.

(M. 24.) 14 *May*, 29 *Hen.* 8. Writ Close, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the Lords *Darcy* and *Huse* on such day as the Lord High Steward shall direct.

(M. 8.) 14 *May*, 29 *Hen.* 8. Precept, addressed by the Marquis of Exeter, Lord High Steward, to the Constable of the Tower, directing him to bring the bodies of the Lords *Darcy* and *Huse* before him, at Westminster, on *Tuesday, 15th of May*. Part of the seal remains, but no signature.

(M. 6.) 14 *May*, 29 *Hen.* 8. Precept, addressed to John Graynfeld, the King's Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates, Peers of the Lords *Darcy* and *Huse*, to appear before the High Steward of Westminster on *Tuesday the* 15*th May, &c.* Mark of the seal of the Lord High Steward remains.

(M. 7.) Original panel, returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the names of the following peers:—Henry Marquis of Dorset; John Earl of Oxford; George Earl of Shrewsbury; Henry Earl of Essex; Henry Earl of Cumberland; Thomas Earl of Wilts; Robert Earl of Sussex; Edward Viscount Beauchamp; Thomas Lord La Warre; George Lord Cobham; Henry Lord Matravers; Edward Lord "Powes;" Henry Lord Morley; Edward Lord Clynton; Thomas "Dominus Dacre de South;" Charles Lord Mountjoye; Andrew Lord Wyndesore; Edmund Lord Braye; John Lord Mordaunt; Thomas Lord Burgh; and Thomas Lord Crumwell.

(Ms. 1—5). *Tuesday*, 15*th May*, 29 *Hen.* 8, (1537). RECORD of Pleas before Henry Marquis of Exeter, Lord High Steward, held at Westminster, setting forth—

12 *May*, 29 *Hen.* 8.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

14 *May*, 29 *Hen.* 8.—Writ Close, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

14 *May*, 29 *Hen.* 8.—Precept of the Lord High Steward to the Constable of the Tower.

14 *May*, 29 *Hen.* 8.—Precept addressed to the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Chancellor, delivers with his own hands the several indictments found against the Lords *Darcy* and *Huse*, and returned into Chancery.

The Constable of the Tower brings up the bodies of the prisoners.

The Serjeant-at-Arms in person returns his precept.

Proclamation made that the Peers should answer to their names. The Peers being in Court, viz.:—Henry Marquis of Dorset, John Earl of Oxford, and all the others named in the panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Wednesday, the eve of the Ascension, &c. *Yorkshire.*—Indictment taken at the Castle of York.

The *Lord Darcy*, being brought to the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers.

Whereupon, the said Henry Marquis of Dorset, John Earl of Oxford, and the before-mentioned earls and barons, peers, &c., are examined separately by the Lord High Steward, from the lowest to the highest, and unanimously declare that *Lord Darcy* is GUILTY.

The King's Serjeants-at-Law and Attorney pray judgment.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason: execution to be had at Tyburn.

12*th May*, 29 *Hen.* 8. *Lincolnshire.*—Indictment taken at Sleford.

The *Lord Huse*, being brought to the bar and arraigned, pleads not guilty, and puts himself upon his peers.

Whereupon, the said Henry Marquis of Dorset, John Earl of Oxford, and the before-mentioned earls and barons, peers, &c., are examined separately by the Lord High Steward, from the lowest to the highest, and unanimously declare that the *Lord Huse* is GUILTY.

The King's Serjeants-at-Law and Attorney pray judgment.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason: execution to be had at Tyburn.

Memorandum.—That the Record is brought into Court by the Marquis of Exeter, Lord High Steward, *Trinity Term*, 29 *Hen.* 8.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 3.

Bundle entitled, "Sessiones com. Midd. tent' apud Westm. coram Thoma Audeley, Milite, Cancellario Anglie, et aliis, anno Regni Regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicesimo nono:" *containing* 16 *membranes in good condition, excepting a few, which are rather stained and faded.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Robert Constable, Sir Francis Bygott, *and others, implicated in the risings in the North.—Sessions of Oyer and Terminer,* 16 *and* 17 *May,* 1537. 29 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 11.) *Yorkshire.*—Indictment against *Thomas Darcy Lord Darcy; Robert Constable,* Knight; *Francis Bygott,* Knight; *Thomas Percy,* Knight; *John Bulmer,* Knight; *Margaret Cheyne; Stephen Hamerton; George Lumley; Ralph Bulmer; Robert Aske; James Cokerell; Nicholas Tempest; William Wood; John Pykeryng,* of Lythe; *John Pykeryng,* of Bridlington; *Adam Sedlar;* and *William Thriske,* to the effect before set forth (Bundle I. Ms. 17, 18, and 19).

Indorsed "Billa vera." Over the names of *Robert Constable* and all the subsequent parties, is the note of their having pleaded.

(M. 12.) *Yorkshire.*—A duplicate of the same indictment, indorsed "Billa vera."

(M. 10.) *Wednesday, the eve of the Ascension,* 9 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8. *Yorkshire.*—A separate panel, entitled an inquisition, taken at the castle of York, before Thomas Duke of Norfolk, &c., by which Charles Danby, Knight, and the other grand jurymen of his panel, find the two bills annexed to the inquisition to be true.

(M. 16.) 12 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex and Yorkshire.*—Special Commission, whereby Thomas Audeley, Knight, Chancellor of England; Thomas Crumwell, Knight, Lord Crumwell, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Marquis of Exeter; John Earl of Oxford; George Earl of Salop; Henry Earl of Essex; Thomas Earl of Rutland; Henry Earl of Cumberland; Thomas Earl of Wilts; Robert Earl of Sussex; Edward Viscount Beauchamp; William Fitzwyllyam, Knight, Admiral of England; William Paulet, Knight; John Baldewyn, Knight; Richard Lister, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; William Shelley, Knight; John Russell the elder, Knight; or any four of them, are appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer, for trial of all offences committed in the county of York. Sessions to be held at Westminster, in the county of Middlesex.

(M. 15.) 14 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8. *Yorkshire.*—Venire to the Sheriff, commanding him to return juries, whenever required by the justices.

(M. 9.) *No date.* Precept addressed by the Justices to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the prisoners before the Justices at Westminster, on *Wednesday, the* 16*th May,* 29 *Hen.* 8.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) *Yorkshire and Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by Sir Thomas Audeley and the Justices to the Sheriff of York, commanding him to return at Westminster, on *Wednesday, the* 16*th of May,* a Petty Jury for the trial of Sir *Robert Constable,* Sir *Francis Bygott,* Sir *Thomas Percy,* Sir *John Bulmer, Margaret Cheyne, Stephen Hamerton, George Lumley,* and *Robert Aske.* The seal of Sir Thomas Audeley and his signature, "Thomas Audeley, Mil', Canc.," affixed in the margin: and Petty Jury panel annexed.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) *Yorkshire and Middlesex.*—Similar Precept addressed to the Sheriff of Yorkshire, for the return of the petty jury for the trials of *James Cokerell, Nicholas Tempest, William Wood, John Pykeryng* of Lythe, *John Pykeryng* of Bridlington, *Adam Sedlar,* and *William Thriske:*—seal of Sir Thomas Audeley and signature in the margin, and Petty Jury panel annexed.

(M. 14.) *Yorkshire.*—Deed Poll, by which Sir Bryan Hastyngs, Knight, Sheriff, appoints deputies to appear before the Justices, &c. Portion of the seal annexed.

(M. 13.) 14 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8. Writ Close, addressed to the Constable of the Tower of London, commanding him to bring up Sir *Robert Constable* and the other prisoners before the Justices at Westminster, as they shall direct.

(Ms. 1—4.) *Wednesday,* 16*th May,* 29 *Hen.* 8 (1537). RECORD of Pleas before Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight, Chancellor of England, and his fellows, at Westminster, setting forth—

12 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8. *Yorkshire and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer as above.

14 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8.—*Yorkshire and Middlesex.*—Venire to the Sheriff of Yorkshire.

14 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8.—Writ addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

Memorandum that on the said *Wednesday,* the Chancellor delivered into Court the Indictments taken as above, and which are set out to the effect above stated.

Sir *Robert Constable,* Sir *Francis Bygott,* Sir *Thomas Percy,* Sir *John Bulmer, Margaret Cheyne, Stephen Hamerton, George Lumley, Ralph Bulmer,* and *Robert Aske,* are brought to the bar, and being arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

POUCH X.—BUNDLE 3.—*continued.*

Entry of the return of the jury, who, being sworn and charged, retire to consider their verdict; but before they return into Court, *Sir Thomas Percy, Sir John Bulmer, Margaret Cheyne*, and *Stephen Hamerton*, plead GUILTY; and afterwards the jury return, and find a verdict of GUILTY against *Sir Robert Constable, Sir Francis Bygott, George Lumley*, and *Robert Aske*.

And as to the said *Sir Thomas Percy, Sir John Bulmer, Margaret Cheyne*, and *Stephen Hamerton*, they are discharged from giving any verdict, the plea of GUILTY being recorded.

And as to the said *Ralph Bulmer*, they are by the consent of the King's Serjeants-at-law and Attorney, discharged from giving any verdict.

The law officers of the Crown pray judgment.

Judgment. *Margaret Cheyne* to be drawn to West Smithfield and burned; and *Sir Robert Constable, Sir Francis Bygott, Sir Thomas Percy, Sir John Bulmer, Stephen Hamerton, George Lumley*, and *Robert Aske* to be drawn, hanged, and quartered at Tyburn, in the usual manner.

And on the said *Wednesday*, 16*th May*, 29 *Hen.* 8, the said *James Cokerell, Nicholas Tempest, William Wood, John Pykeryng*, clerk, *John Pykeryng*, friar, *Adam Sedlar*, and *William Thriske* severally plead "Not Guilty."

On the following *Thursday*, 17th May, 29 Hen. 8, the jury being returned and charged, find a verdict of GUILTY against the said *James Cokerell, Nicholas Tempest, William Wood, John Pykeryng*, clerk, *John Pykeryng*, friar, *Adam Sedlar*, and *William Thriske*.

Judgment as is usual in cases of high treason; execution to be had at Tyburn.

Memorandum. That the Record is brought into Court by Sir Thomas Audeley, *Trinity Term*, 29 *Hen.* 8.

POUCH XI.

Pouch, title defaced, containing three bundles.

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 1.

Bundle entitled, "Sessiones Com' Midd. tent. apud Westm. coram Thoma Audeley, Milite, Domino Audeley de Walden, Cancellario Anglie, et aliis, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi tricesimo:" *to which is added, in a later hand,* "Nevill, Poole, Crofts, Collings:" *containing* 40 *membranes, generally in good preservation, a few membranes being damaged.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Edward Neville, Knight; Sir Geoffrey Pole, Knight; George Crofts, Clerk; Hugh Holland; *and* John Colyns, Clerk.—*High Treason in abetting Cardinal Pole.—Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, Westminster,* 4 *December,* 1538. 30 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 26.) 23 *Nov.*, 30 *Hen.* 8. *Sussex.*—Special Commission, whereby William Shelley, Knight; John Gage, Knight; Richard Shirley, Knight; William Goryng, Knight; John Sakvyle; Richard Sakvyle; Christopher More; William Waller; Thomas Darell; John Michel; and John Carill; are appointed Justices and Commissioners for receiving indictments; the said Sir William Shelley, Sir John Gage, Sir Richard Shirley, John Sakvyle, Christopher More, Thomas Darell, and John Carill, or one of them, being of the quorum: the same to be returned into Chancery.

(M. 24.) 23 *Nov.*, 3 *Hen.* 8. *Sussex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the Grand Jury, returnable at East Grensted on *Saturday the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle.*

(M. 25).—Grand Jury panel annexed.

(M. 21.) *Sussex.*—Indictment charges, that whereas the King is on earth Supreme head of the Church of England, and that his progenitors from time whereof there is no memory to the contrary, have also been Supreme heads of the Church of England, which authority and power of the said King, Paul the Third, Pope of Rome, the public enemy of the King and kingdom, and without any right or title, arrogantly and obstinately challenges and claims. And that one *Reginald Pole*, late of London, Esquire, otherwise *Reginald Pole*, late Dean of Exeter; *Michael Throgmorton*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Helyard*, late of Warblyngton, in the county of Southampton, Clerk; *Thomas Goldwell*, late of Cheryton, in the county of Kent, Clerk; and *William Petowe*, late of West Greenwich, in the county of Kent, Brother of the Order of St. Francis, knowing the said Pope of Rome thus to be the King's enemy, did, 20 *July*, 28 *Hen.* 8, personally repair to the Pope of Rome, and pass beyond the seas, and there adhered to and became the liegemen of the said Pope: and falsely and unnaturally renounced the King, their natural liege lord.

That *Reginald Pole* accepted the dignity of a Cardinal of the Court of Rome without the King's licence, in the false and treasonable despite and contempt of the King.

And thus the said *Reginald Pole, Michael Throgmorton, John Helyard, Thomas Gold-*

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 1.—*continued.*

well, and *William Petowe*, from the 20*th July*, have continued to live in the obedience of the Pope of Rome in parts beyond the seas, and are there vagrant and denying the King to be upon earth, Supreme head of the Church of England.

And for the fuller demonstration and publication of such false and treasonable opinion *Reginald Pole* did, 1*st Jan.* 28 *Hen.* 8, send certain letters written with his own hand to London, and therein openly denied the King to be Supreme head of the Church of England.

Furthermore, that *Geoffrey Pole*, late of Lurdyngton, otherwise Lordyngton, in the county of Sussex, Knight, otherwise *Geoffrey Pole*, late of London, Knight, as the King's false traitor and enemy, machinating to extinguish the cordial affection which the King's subjects bear to the King, and also to excite them to rebellion against the King, and to deprive the King of his crown, and also seeking the King's personal damage and death, and to deprive him of his royal dignity, viz., of being on earth Supreme head of the Church of England, and seeking to agree with and confirm Reginald Pole in his said opinion, had a discourse with *Henry Pole*, Knight, *Lord Mountacute*, 12 *May*, 27 *Hen.* 8, at Lurdyngton, where, amongst other most wicked words, he said the following in English, viz.,—"*I like well the proceedings of my brother Reynold Pole, Cardinal at Rome, but I like not the doings and proceedings in this realm, and I trust to see a change of this world.*"

And furthermore the said *Geoffrey Pole*, at Lurdyngton, 14 *April*, 28 *Hen.* 8., said the following English words to one Hugh Holland, the King's traitor, then about to go to Rome, viz.,—"*Commend me to my brother the Cardinal Pole, and show him I would I were with him, and I will come to him, if he will have me, for to show him the world in England waxeth all crooked. God's law is turned 'upso downe,' abbeys and churches overthrown, and he is taken for a traitor, and I think they will cast down parish churches and all, at the last: and because he shall trust you, shew him this token, and shew him further that there 'ben' men sent from England daily to destroy him, and that much money would be given for his head.*"

And furthermore to fulfil his treacherous intent, he on the 4 *Nov.*, 28 *Hen.* 8, at Lurdyngton, in the county of Sussex, said the following words in English to *George Crofts*, the King's clerk, viz.,—"*I must go northward, but I will shift for me well enough; if they come to fighting, I will, save one;*"—in contempt of the King's crown and dignity.

Indorsed "Billa vera."

The name of *Geoffrey Pole* added at the bottom of the indictment.

(M. 20.) *Sussex.*—Indictment containing the allegations against *Reginald Pole*, to the effect in the preceding indictment, further charging—

That one *Hugh Holland*, late of Warblyngton, otherwise Warbylton, in the county of Southampton, yeoman, machinating and conspiring how to extinguish the cordial affection which the King's subjects bear to the King and to excite them to rebellion, and to deprive the King of his crown and dignity, and desiring his bodily damage and death, and to deprive the King of the dignity of Supreme head on earth, of the Church of England, and seeking to agree with and confirm *Reginald Pole* in his traitorous and wicked opinion, had discourse with *Geoffrey Pole*, Knight; and knowing as well the said *Geoffrey Pole* as the said *John Helyard* to be the King's enemies, they meeting and conspiring in what manner they could deprive the King of his title, and the said *John Helyard* proposing to go beyond the seas to *Reginald Pole*, he, *Holland*, did conduct and convey *Helyard*, 1 *May*, 28 *Hen.* 8, to Lurdyngton at the instance of *Geoffrey Pole*: and that the said *Hugh Holland* received on the 31 *Aug.*, 28 *Hen.* 8, certain sums of money, and 30 *Aug.* treacherously said the following English words to the said *Geoffrey* at Lurdyngton,—"*I have brought the Vicar of Estmene, with his servant Henry Pynnyng, two horses, and thirty-six pounds in money to Paris.*"

And that *Hugh Holland*, at Lurdyngton, 14 *April*, 28 *Hen.* 8, having a traitorous discourse with the said *Geoffrey Pole*, took upon himself and promised the said *Geoffrey* that he the said *Hugh* would repair to the *Cardinal Pole*, and bear his message as follows, viz.,—"*Commend me to my brother the Cardinal Pole*," &c., as in the preceding indictment, which said traitorous words and other matters so by *Geoffrey Pole* declared, he the said *Hugh Holland* bore and declared to the Cardinal in parts beyond the seas, and by the command of the *Cardinal* brought back and declared divers of his business and words to *Geoffrey Pole*, at Lurdyngton, 1*st day of May*, 29 *Hen.* 8.

And furthermore, that *Hugh Holland*, at Lurdyngton, 14 *July*, 29 *Hen.* 8, received divers traitorous letters from *John Helyard*, which he delivered to *Geoffrey Pole*, at Lurdyngton aforesaid, 14 *Sep.*, 29 *Hen.* 8.

At the bottom of this indictment is written "*Geoffrey Pole*" and "*Hugh Holland.*"

Indorsed "Billa vera."

(M. 19.) *Sussex.*—Indictment which, after the several allegations against *Reginald Pole*, *Throgmorton*, *Helyard*, and *Goldwell* to the effect before set forth, and the acceptance of the Cardinalship by *Reginald Pole*, charges,

That *Edward Nevyle*, late of Birlyng, in the county of Kent, Knight, otherwise *Edward Nevyle*, late of London, Knight, machinating and conspiring to extinguish the cordial love and affection of the King's subjects, &c., and to deprive him of his royal dignity, and seeking to agree with and confirm *Reginald Pole* in his false and traitorous opinions, &c., he the said *Edward Nevyle* did, 4 *Aug.*, 30 *Hen.* 8, at Cowdry, in the county of Sussex, speak the following execrable words in English concerning the King, and against the King's crown and dignity, viz.,—"*The King is a beast, and worse than a beast;*"—and furthermore at the said day and place Nevyle spake other words in English, viz.,—"*I trust knaves shall be put down, and Lords reign one day, and that the world will amend one day.*"

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 1.—*continued.*

And the Jury present that the said *Edward Nevyle* falsely and treacherously imagined, intended, practised, and attempted, not only to deprive the King of his crown and dignity, but also to bring about the King's death and destruction.

"*Nevyle,*" written at the bottom of the indictment, which is indorsed "Billa vera."

(M. 22.) *Sussex.*—Indictment which, after the several allegations against *Reginald Pole Throgmorton, Helyard,* and *Goldwell,* to the effect before set forth, charges:—

That *George Croffts,* late Chancellor of the cathedral church of Chichester, in the county of Sussex, clerk, otherwise *George Croffts,* late of Broughton, in the county of Oxford, clerk, machinating and conspiring to extinguish the cordial love and affection of the King's subjects, &c., and to deprive him of his royal dignity, he, the said *George Croffts,* in order to fulfil his wicked intent, did, 1*st June,* 30 *Hen.* 8, at Lurdyngton, in the county of Sussex, amongst other most wicked and execrable words, write and speak the following in English to *Henry Pole,* Knight, *Lord Mountacute,* viz.,—"*The King is not Supreme head of the Church of England but the Bishop of Rome is Supreme head of the Church;*"—and, furthermore, the said *George Croffts* also openly spake and wrote the following words in English, viz.,—"*There was 'non' act or thing that ever he did, more grieved his conscience than the oath which he took to renounce the Bishop of Rome's authority.*"—In contempt, &c.

The name of "*George Croffts*" is written at the bottom of this indictment. The name throughout seems to have been written upon an erasure, as if the indictment had been originally preferred against some other party. Indorsed "Billa vera."

(M. 23.) Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery by Sir William Shelley, Knight, and his fellows, returning the Commission, and the several Indictments found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 32.) 23 *Nov.,* 30 *Hen.* 8. *Bucks.*—Special Commission, whereby William Lord Grey de Wilton; John Baldewyn, Knight; William Baryntyne, Knight; Walter Stonor, Knight; Edmund Peckham; Robert Drewry; Thomas Gyfford; George Gyfford; and Paul Darell are appointed Justices and Commissioners for receiving indictments; the said Lord Grey, Sir John Baldewyn, Sir William Baryntyne, Sir Walter Stonor, Robert Drewry, Thomas Gyfford, George Gyfford, and Paul Darell, or one of them, being of the quorum; the same to be returned into Chancery.

(M. 30.) 26 *Nov.,* 30 *Hen.* 8. *Bucks.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury. Returnable at Aylesbury on *Saturday then next.*

(M. 31).—Grand Jury panel annexed.

(M. 27.) Indictment found against *Geoffrey Pole* to the same effect as the Sussex indictment, but omitting the allegations against *Holland,* and charging the treasonable words to have been spoken to the *Lord Mountacute* at Medmenham.

(M. 28.) *Bucks.*—Indictment which, after the several allegations against *Reginald Pole Throgmorton, Helyard,* and *Goldwell,* to the effect before set forth, charges:—

That *John Collyns,* late of Medmenham in the county of Bucks, Clerk, otherwise *John Colyns,* late of London, machinating and conspiring to extinguish the cordial love and affection of the King's subjects, &c., and to deprive him of his royal dignity, &c., and in order to fulfil the said wicked intent, did 21 *May,* 29 *Hen.* 8, at Medmenham, in the county of Bucks, amongst other most wicked and execrable words, speak the following in English to *Henry Pole, Lord Mountacute,* viz.—"*The King will hang in hell one day for the plucking down of abbeys.*"—And furthermore that the said *John Collyns,* on the 20*th day of August,* at Medmenham, openly said to the said *Lord Mountacute,*—"*I fear that within awhile the King will pull down parish churches.*"—In contempt of the King's crown and dignity, &c.

"*Colyns Clericus*" written at the foot of the indictment. Endorsed "Billa vera."

(M. 29.) Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery by Lord Grey de Wilton and his fellows, returning the Commission, and the Indictment found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 18.) 23 *Nov.* 30 *Hen.* 8. *London.*—Commission, whereby William Forman, Mayor of the City of London; John Daunce, Knight; Ralph Warrenne, Knight; Richard Gresham, Knight; Edmund Walsyngham, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight, Serjeant-at-Law; Thomas Kytson, Knight; and Nicholas Hare are appointed Justices and Commissioners for receiving indictments; the said Mayor, Sir John Daunce, Sir Edmund Walsingham, Sir Roger Cholmeley, and Nicholas Hare, or one of them, being of the quorum; the same to be returned into Chancery.

(M. 16.) *London.*—Indictment charging *Geoffrey Pole* to have spoken the seditious words to *Henry Lord Mountacute,* set forth in the *Sussex* indictment, on the 24 *March,* 30 *Hen.* 8, at Salisbury House, in the parish of St. Mary Botolph, in the ward of Walbrook in the city of London.

"*Geoffrey Pole*" written at the bottom, and endorsed "Billa vera."

(M. 17.) Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery by William Forman and his fellows, returning the Commission, and the Indictment found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 15.) 23 *Nov.* 30 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission, whereby William, Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England; Christopher Hales, Knight, Master of the Rolls; John Daunce, Knight; John Hales and Thomas Walshe, Barons of the Exchequer; Roger Cholmeley, Knight, Serjeant-at-Law; Humphrey Broun, Serjeant-at-Law; John Croke; Robert Chesman; Guy Crayford; Thomas Russhton; and Robert Broke

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 1.—*continued.*

are appointed Justices and Commissioners for receiving indictments: the said Sir Christopher Hales, Sir John Daunce, Sir John Hales, Sir Thomas Walshe, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Humphrey Broun, Guy Crayford, Thomas Russhton, and Robert Broke, or one of them, being of the quorum; the same to be returned into Chancery.—Portion of the great seal appended.

(M. 13.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Edward Nevyle,* Knight, charging him to have spoken seditious words on the 12 *July,* 29 *Hen.* 8, at Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, to the following effect,—"*The King is a beast, and worse than a beast,*" &c.; —and that on the 21 *May,* 30 *Hen.* 8, at Westminster, he openly said to *Geoffrey Pole* the following words:—"*Be merry man, this world will change one day, and then we will be merry. We shall have a day upon these knaves that rule about the King.*"

"*Nevyll*" written upon the bottom of the indictment, and endorsed "Billa vera."

(M. 14.) Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery by William, Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, and his fellows, returning the Commission, and the Indictment found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 40.) 2 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8. *Bucks, Surrey, Sussex, London, and Middlesex.*—Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed to Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England; Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Charles Duke of Suffolk; Thomas Crumwell, Knight, Lord Crumwell, Keeper of the Privy Seal; John Earl of Oxford; Henry Earl of Essex; Robert Earl of Sussex; Edward Earl of Hertford; William Earl of Southampton; William Lord Sandys; Christopher Hales, Knight, Master of the Rolls; John Baldewyn, Knight; John Porte, Knight; John Spylman, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; William Shelley, Knight; Thomas Wylloughby, Knight; and Christopher Jenney, Knight: the Chancellor, the Dukes of Norfolk and Suffolk, the Lord Crumwell, Sir Christopher Hales, Sir John Baldewyn, Sir John Porte, Sir John Spylman, Sir Walter Luke, Sir William Shelley, Sir Thomas Wylloughby, Sir Christopher Jenney, or any one of them, being of the quorum.

(M. 37.) 3 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8. *London.—Writ of Venire, addressed to the Sheriff.*

(M. 36.) 3 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex.*—Similar Writ of Venire.

(M. 39.) 3 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8. *Bucks.*—Similar Writ of Venire.

(M. 38.) 3 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8. *Sussex.*—Similar Writ of Venire.

M. 33.) *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by Sir Thomas Audeley and his fellows to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Edward Nevyle,* Knight, at Westminster, on *Wednesday the 4th December.*

(M. 34.) Panel annexed.

(M. 35.) 3 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8. Precept addressed by Sir Thomas Audeley and his fellows to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of *Edward Nevyle,* Knight; *Geoffrey Pole,* Knight; *George Croffts,* Clerk; *Hugh Holland,* Yeoman; and *John Collyns,* Clerk.

(Ms. 1—12.) *Wednesday,* 4 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8. RECORD of Pleas at Westminster, before Thomas Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England, and his fellows, Justices, &c., setting forth:—

3 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8.—Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

3 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8. The several Writs of Venire addressed to the Sheriffs of London, Middlesex, Bucks, and Sussex.

3 *December,* 30 *Hen.* 8. Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Constable of the Tower, and the Justices' Precept in pursuance thereof.

Thomas Lord Audeley, Chancellor, delivers into Court the following indictments, viz.:—

Sussex.—Indictment found against *Geoffrey Pole.*
Sussex.—Indictment found against *Holland.*
Sussex.—Indictment found against *Nevyle.*
Sussex.—Indictment found against *Croffts.*
Bucks.—Indictment found against *Geoffrey Pole.*
Bucks.—Indictment found against *Collyns.*
London.—Indictment found against *Geoffrey Pole.*
Middesex.—Indictment found against *Nevyle.*

The Record then states that *Pole, Croffts, Collyns,* and *Holland* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, severally plead GUILTY.

And on the same day, *Nevyll* being brought to the bar, pleads Not Guilty.

Award of Venire of Petty Jury instanter.

The Jury being charged find a verdict of GUILTY. Judgment against *Nevyll, Pole, Croffts, Collyns,* and *Holland,* as is usual in cases of high treason; execution to be had at Tyburn.

Delivered into Court by Lord Audeley of Walden, *Hilary Term,* 30 *Hen.* 8.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 2.

Bundle in the original cover endorsed, "Sessiones Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. coram Thoma Audeley, Milite, Dño Audeley de Walden, Cancellario Dñi Regis Anglie, necnon hac vice Senescallo Anglie, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi post Conqm. tricesimo;" *and in a later hand,* "March. Exon. and Dñs Mountague." *Containing* 28 *membranes rumpled and dirty, but otherwise in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Henry Pole Lord Mountacute.—*Treasonable adherence to Cardinal Pole, and treasonable discourses:—Trial and Conviction of* Henry Marquis of Exeter, *for the same crimes.—Both in the Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers, 2nd and 3rd December,* 1538. 30 *Hen. VIII.,*

(Ms. 27 and 26.) 30 *November,* 30 *Hen.* 8. { *London.*—Indictment taken at Guildhall, before William Forman, Mayor of the City of London; John Daunce, Knight; Ralph Warenne, Knight; Richard Gresham, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight, Serjeant at Law; Thomas Kitson, Knight; and Nicholas Hare, Justices and Commissioners, &c.

After the several allegations against *Reginald Pole, Throgmorton, Helyard, Goldwell,* and *Petowe,* to the same substance as in the Sussex indictment, (Bundle 1, m. 21.) the indictment charges that *Henry Pole,* late of Bukmer, in the county of Bucks, Knight, *Lord Mountacute,* otherwise *Henry Lord Mountacute,* machinating, &c., to confirm *Reginald Pole,* &c., in his treacherous opinions, and to deprive the King of his dignity as Supreme head, &c., had a discourse with *Geoffrey Pole,* Knight, traitor and brother of the said *Henry Lord Mountacute,* the 24*th March,* 28 *Hen.* 8, at a certain mansion called Salisbury House, in the parish of St. Mary Botolph, in the ward of Walbrook, where he openly said the following words in English to *Geoffrey Pole,*—"*I like well the doings of my brother the Cardinal, and I would we were both over the sea, for this world will one day come to 'strypes.' It must needs to come to pass one day, and I fear me, we shall lack nothing so much as honest men.*"

And furthermore, at the same day and place, *Henry Lord Mountacute* openly said to the same *Geoffrey,*—"*I dreamed that the King is dead,*"—and, moreover, the said *Lord Mountacute* falsely and wickedly wishing and desiring the King's death, did, on the said 24*th March,* 28 *Hen.* 8, in the said mansion, &c., wilfully and traitorously say the following words in English, —"*He is not dead, but he will die one day suddenly, his leg will kill him, and then we shall have jolly stirring;*"—and, moreover, the said *Henry Lord Mountacute,* persevering in his said traitorous mind, did, 1*st April,* 28 *Hen.* 8, at the said Mansion House, traitorously declare and say the following words to the said *Geoffrey,*—"*The King said to the Lords that he should go from them one day,*"—and in addition to, he further said,—"*If he will serve us so, we shall be happily rid; I never loved him from childhood;*"—and, furthermore, traitorously said to the said *Geoffrey,*—"*He will be out of his 'wit' one day.*"

And further, that the said *Henry Pole Lord Mountacute,* on the 2*nd April,* 28 *Hen.* 8, at the said mansion, openly declared to the said *Geoffrey,* the following words in English, viz., —"*Knaves rule about the King; I trust the world will amend, and that we shall have a day upon these knaves, and this world will come to 'strypes' one day.*"

And further that the said *Lord Mountacute,* in order to carry his wicked intention into effect, &c., at the said day and place, declared to the said *Geoffrey Pole* the following words in English,—"*Cardinal Wolsey had been an honest man if he had had an honest master;*"—contrary to the statutes in that case made and provided, and in despite and contempt of the King, &c.

(Ms. 24 and 23.) 30 *Nov.* 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Bucks.*—Indictment taken at Aylesbury before William Lord Grey de Wilton; John Baldewyn, Knight; William Barrynton, Knight; Walter Stoner, Knight; Edward Peckham; Robert Drury; Thomas Gyfford; George Gyfford; and Paul Darell, Justices and Commissioners, &c., against the *Lord Mountacute,* by the description of *Henry Pole,* late of Medmenham, in the county of Bucks, Knight, *Lord Mountacute.* It is to the same effect as the London indictment, only laying the venue of the traitorous discourses at Medmenham, charging the words "*Knaves rule about the King,* &c.," to have been spoken to *John Colyngs,* late of Medmenham, 25*th April,* 28 *Hen.* 8.

(Ms. 22 and 21.) 30 *November,* 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Sussex.*—Indictment, taken at East Grensted before William Shelley, Knight; John Gage, Knight; Richard Shirley, Knight; William Goryng, Knight; John Sackvyle, Esquire; Richard Sackvyle, Esquire; John Michell and John Caryll, Gentlemen, Justices, &c., against the said *Henry Lord Mountacute,* charges that, on the 12*th May,* 27 *Hen.* 8, at Lordyngton, otherwise Lurdyngton, in the county of Sussex, he said to the said *Geoffrey Pole,* in English, —"*I like well the doing of my brother Cardinal Pole, and I never liked any doing of the King. I would we were both over the sea with the Bishop of 'Luke,' for this world will one day come to 'strypes.' A time will come; I fear me we shall not tarry the time. If we may tarry the time, we shall do well enough. It must needs come this pass one day, and I fear me we shall lack nothing so much as honest men. I had "lever" dwell in the west parts than*

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 2.—*continued.*

at Warblyngton, for in the west parts the Lord Marquis of Exeter is strong. I am sorry the Lord of Bergavenny is dead, for if he were alive, he were able to make ten thousand men."

And further, that the *Lord Mountacute*, at Lurdyngton, 10*th July*, 29 *Hen.* 8, said to the said *Geoffrey* the following English words:—"*Tusshe, Geoffrey, thou hast no 'caste,' the Lord Darcey played the fool, he went about to pluck the council, he should first have begun with the head: but I beshrew him for leaving off so soon;*"—contrary, &c.

(M. 20.) 23 *November*, 30 *Hen.* 8. *Surrey.*—Special Commission, whereby Christopher Hales, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Richard Weston, Knight; Thomas Nevell, Knight; Nicholas Carewe, Knight; Anthony Brown, Knight; Matthew Brown, Knight; John Danester, [?] one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Christopher More; Robert Acton; Thomas Stydall; and John More: the said Sir Christopher Hales, Sir Thomas Nevell, Sir Nicholas Carewe, Sir Anthony Brown, John Danester, Christopher More, Thomas Stydall, and John More, or one of them, being of the quorum, are appointed Justices and Commissioners for the purpose of receiving indictments, the same to be returned into Chancery, &c.

(M. 18.) 29 *November*, 30 *Hen.* 8. *Surrey.*—Indictment taken at Southwark, which, after the allegations concerning *Cardinal Pole*, *Throgmorton*, *Helyard*, *Goldwell*, and *Petowe*, charges that *Henry Marquis of Exeter*, late of West Horseley, in the county of Surrey, as a false traitor, &c., machinating the corporal hurt and death of the King, and to excite his subjects to rebellion, and seeking to maintain and adhere to the *Cardinal Pole* in his intention; and having a discourse with *Geoffrey Pole*, for the purpose of depriving the King as well of his royal dignity and power as of his dignity and title, of being on earth Supreme head of the church of England, did, 24*th July*, 29 *Hen.* 8, at West Horseley, say to *Geoffrey* the following words in English:—"*I like well the proceedings of the Cardinal Pole;*"—and further more desiring the destruction, &c., of the King, further said,—"*But I like not the proceedings of this realm, and I trust to see a change of this world.*"

Furthermore, that the *Marquis of Exeter*, knowing the *Lord Mountacute* to be a false and abominable traitor, and in order to fulfil his traitorous intention, had many traitorous discourses with the *Lord Mountacute* in divers parts of the kingdom, and also machinating with the *Lord Mountacute* the death and destruction of the King, did, on the 25*th August*, 28 *Hen.* 8, at West Horseley, openly declare to the *Lord Mountacute* the following words in English, viz.:—"*I trust once to have a fair day upon those knaves which rule about the King: and I trust to see a merry world one day.*"

And furthermore, that the *Marquis of Exeter*, persevering in his said malicious intention, did afterwards, to wit 1*st September*, 29 *Hen.* 8, at West Horseley, openly and maliciously say in English:—"*Knaves rule about the King;*"—and then wickedly and treacherously lifting up and stretching his arm, and shaking his clenched fist, spoke the following words in English,—"*I trust to give them a buffet one day.*"

(M. 19.) 29 *November*, 30 *Hen.* 8. *Surrey.*—Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery by Christopher Hales, Knight, and his fellows, returning the Commission, and the Indictment found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 25.) *London.*—Indictment found against the *Marquis of Exeter* to the same effect as the Surrey indictment, but charging the words to have been spoken in the parish of St. Laurence Pountney, in the ward of Dowgate.

(M. 28.) 1 *December*, 30 *Hen.* 8. Commission, whereby Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England, is appointed Lord High Steward, for the trial of *Henry Marquis of Exeter*, and *Henry Lord Mountacute*, with the usual powers.

(M. 14.) 1 *December*, 30 *Hen.* 8. Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, for bringing up the *Marquis of Exeter* and the *Lord Mountacute* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 15.) 1 *December*, 30 *Hen.* 8. Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the *Lord Mountacute*, at Westminster, *on Monday*, 2 *December*. Signed "Thomas Audeley," and marks of the seal remaining.

(M. 16.) 1 *December*, 30 *Hen.* 8. Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to John Graynfeld, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Dukes, Proceres, and Magnates, Peers of the *Lord Mountacute*, by whom, &c., to appear at Westminster *on Monday*, 2 *December*. Signed "Thomas Audeley."

(M. 17.) Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the following names, viz.: Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Charles Duke of Suffolk; Thomas Lord Crumwell, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Marquis of Dorset; John Earl of Oxford; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Henry Earl of Essex; Edward Earl of Derby; Thomas Earl of Rutland; Robert Earl of Sussex; George Earl of Huntingdon; Edward Earl of Hertford; William Earl of Southampton; Henry Earl of Bridgewater; Thomas Lord Dacres of the South; William Lord Dacres, Lord de Gilleslande; Henry Lord Morley; George Lord Cobham; Henry Lord Matrevers; William Lord Grey de Wilton; Edward Lord Clinton; Charles Lord Mountjoye; William Lord Sandys; Andrew Lord Wyndesore; Thomas Lord Wentworthe; Thomas Lord "Burght;" John Lord Mordaunte; and Walter Lord Hungerford: but the last name is struck through, and is, accordingly, omitted in the Record of Pleas. "Cul" is written against all the names.

(M. 11.) 1 *December*, 30 *Hen.* 8. Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 2.—*continued.*

body of *Henry Marquis of Exeter*, at Westminster, on *Tuesday*, 3 *December*. Signed "Thomas Audeley," and marks of the seal remaining.

(M. 12.) 1 *December*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to John Graynfeld, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Dukes, Proceres, and Magnates, Peers of the *Marquis of Exeter*, by whom, &c., to appear at Westminster, *on Tuesday*, 3 *December*. Signed "Thomas Audeley," and marks of the seal remaining.

(M. 13.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the following names: Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Charles Duke of Suffolk; Thomas Lord Crumwell, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Marquis of Dorset; John Earl of Oxford; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Henry Earl of Essex; Edward Earl of Derby; Thomas Earl of Rutland; Robert Earl of Sussex; George Earl of Huntingdon; Edward Earl of Hertford; William Earl of Southampton; Henry Earl of Bridgewater; Thomas Lord Dacres of the South; William Lord Dacres, Lord de Gilleslande; Henry Lord Morley; George Lord Cobham; Henry Lord Matrevers; William Lord Grey de Wilton; Edward Lord Clinton; Charles Lord Mountjoye; William Lord Sandys; Andrew Lord Wyndesore; Thomas Lord Wentworthe; Thomas Lord "Burght;" John Lord Mordaunte. "Cul" written against each name.

(Ms. 1—10.) *Monday*, 2 *December, and Tuesday*, 3 *December*, 30 *Hen.* 8, 1538. { RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England, and High Steward of England, held at Westminster, setting forth:—

1 *Dec.*, 30 *Hen.* 8.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

1 *Dec.*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { Habeas Corpus to the Constable of the Tower, and Precept for bringing up *Lord Mountacute* grounded thereon.

1 *Dec.*, 30 *Hen.* 8.—Precept to the Serjeant-at-Arms for summoning the Peers.

The Lord Chancellor delivers into Court the several indictments found against the *Lord Mountacute* and returned into Chancery.

Sir William Kyngeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower, appears in person and returns his Precept.

The Serjeant-at-Arms appears in person and returns his Precept.

The Peers present in Court, viz.: Thomas Duke of Norfolk, &c., appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the High Steward.

The following indictments certified into Chancery are set forth, viz.:—

30 *Nov.*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *London.*—Indictment taken at the Guildhall, in the City of London, before William Forman, &c.

30 *Nov.*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Bucks.*—Indictment taken at Aylesbury before William Lord Grey de Wilton, &c.

30 *Nov.*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Sussex.*—Indictment taken at East Grensted before Sir William Shelley, &c.

Monday, 2 *Dec.*, 30 *Hen.* 8, 1538. { *Lord Mountacute* being brought to the bar pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers, upon which the said Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Charles Duke of Suffolk, and the other Earls and Barons before named, Peers of the said *Lord Mountacute*, being charged, &c., severally answer that he is GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of high treason; execution to be had at Tyburn.

Tuesday, 3*rd Dec.*, 30 *Hen.* 8, 1538. { RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England, and High Steward of England, held at Westminster, setting forth:—

Precept to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the *Marquis of Exeter*.

Precept to the Serjeant-at-Arms for summoning the Peers.

The Lord Chancellor delivers into Court the several indictments found against the *Marquis of Exeter* and returned into Chancery.

Sir William Kyngeston, Knight, Constable of the Tower, appears in person and returns his Precept.

The Serjeant-at-Arms appears in person and returns his Precept.

The Peers present in Court, viz., Thomas Duke of Norfolk, &c., appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the High Steward.

The following indictments certified into Chancery are set forth, viz.:—

29 *Nov.*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey.*—Indictment taken at Southwark before Sir Christopher Hales, &c.

30 *Nov.*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *London.*—Indictment against the *Marquis of Exeter*, taken at the Guildhall, in the City of London, before William Forman, &c.

Tuesday, 3 *Dec.*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { The *Marquis of Exeter* being brought to the bar pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers, upon which the said Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Charles Duke of Suffolk, and the other Earls and Barons aforesaid, Peers of the said Marquis of Exeter, being charged, &c., severally answer that he is GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of high treason; execution to be had at Tyburn.

Delivered into Court by Lord Audeley of Walden, the Lord High Steward, *Trinity Term*, 30 *Hen.* 8.

Appendix II.

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 3.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Bundle in the original cover, indorsed "Sessiones Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. coram Thoma Audeley, Milite, Dño Audeley de Walden, Cancellario Anglie, et aliis, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi tricesimo;" *and lower down, in a later hand,* "Carewe." *Containing* 20 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Nicholas Carewe, *Knight.—Treasonable Correspondence with the* Marquis *of* Exeter.—*Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer.*—14 *February*, 1539. 30 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 14.) 16 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey*—Special Commission, whereby Thomas Crumwell, Knight, Lord Crumwell, Keeper of the Privy Seal; William Earl of Southampton; Christopher Hales, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Thomas Willoughby, Knight; Richard Ryche, Knight; Matthew Brown, Knight; Richard Weston, Knight; John Gage, Knight; Edmund Walsingham, Knight; and John Danester, [?] one of the Barons of the Exchequer, are appointed Justices and Commissioners, for the purpose of receiving indictments; the Lord Crumwell, the Earl of Southampton, Sir Christopher Hales, Sir Thomas Willoughby, and John Danester, or any one of them, being of the quorum: the same to be returned into Chancery.

(M. 16.) 10 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey.*—Indictment, which, after setting forth, by way of allegation, the several traitorous discourses of the *Marquis of Exeter* at West Horseley, 24 *July*, 29 *Hen.* 8; 25 *August*, 28 *Hen.* 8; and 1 *September*, 29 *Hen.* 8 (Surrey Indictment, Bundle 2., M. 18), charges that *Nicholas Carewe*, late of Bedyngton, in the county of Surrey, Knight, otherwise *Nicholas Carewe*, late of Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, Knight, knowing the Marquis of Exeter to be a traitor, and in order to help him in his traitorous intentions, did 30*th August*, 28 *Hen.* 8, at West Horseley, and elsewhere, have various traitorous discourses with him, concerning the "*change in the world;*" and afterwards, to wit on the 4*th September*, 28 *Hen.* 8, wrote several traitorous letters, and sent them to the said *Marquis*, and the said *Marquis* also sent several traitorous letters to the said *Nicholas Carewe*, at Bedyngton, which letters from the said *Henry Marquis of Exeter*, the said *Nicholas Carewe* traitorously received, to the intention to conceal the treasons of the Marquis and of *Nicholas Carewe*, and that their treasons should not come to the knowledge of any other persons, and which, by their mutual assent, were burnt at West Horseley; and that the said *Nicholas Carewe*, persevering in his *traitorous* intentions, and knowing the *Marquis of Exeter* to be indicted according to law, did, 29*th November*, 30 *Hen.* 8, say the following English words, namely,—"*I marvel greatly that the indictment against the Lord Marquis was so secretly handled, and for what purpose, for the like was never seen.*"—Contrary, &c.

(M. 8.) { Precept addressed to the Constable of the Tower of London, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Sir Nicholas Carewe* before the Justices at Westminster, on *Friday the* 14*th February.*

(M. 15.) { Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery, by Sir Christopher Hales, returning the Commission, and the Indictment found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 13.) 10 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission, whereby Edward Mountague, Knight; Christopher Hales, Knight, Master of the Rolls; John Baldewyn, Knight; Richard Ryche, Knight; John Daunce, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Richard Gresham, Knight; John Pakyngton; and John Conyngesby, are appointed Justices and Commissioners, for the purpose of receiving indictments; the said Sir Edward Mountague, Sir Christopher Hales, Sir John Baldewyn, Sir Richard Ryche, Sir Roger Cholmeley and John Pakyngton, or one of them, being of the quorum: the same to be returned into Chancery.

(M. 12.) 10 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Precept of the said Sir Christopher Hales and his fellows, to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, to be returned at Westminster *on the* 11*th February then next.*

(M. 11.) Grand Jury panel annexed.

(M. 9.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment to the same effect as the Surrey indictment, but leaving out the count containing *Carewe's* speech concerning the indictment against the *Marquis.*

(M. 10.) The Justices' Certificate.

(M. 20.) 13 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, whereby Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England; Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Charles Duke of Suffolk; Thomas Crumwell, Knight, Lord Crumwell, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Robert Earl of Sussex; Edward Earl of Hertford; William Earl of Southampton; William Paulett, Knight, Treasurer of the Household; John Russell, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Mountague, Knight; Christopher Hales, Knight; John Baldewyn, Knight; Richard Ryche, Knight; John Porte, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; William Shelley, Knight; Thomas Willoughby, Knight; and Christopher Jenney, Knight (of whom the said Sir Thomas Audeley, the Dukes of Norfolk and Suffolk, Thomas

POUCH XI.—BUNDLE 3.—*continued.*

Lord Crumwell, Sir Edward Mountague, Sir Christopher Hales, Sir John Baldewyn, Sir Richard Ryche, Sir John Porte, Sir Walter Luke, Sir William Shelley, Sir Thomas Willoughby, and Sir Christopher Jenney, or any two of them, are to be of the quorum,) are appointed Justices and Commissioners.

(M. 18.) 13 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex.*—Writ of Venire addressed to the Sheriff.

(M. 19.) 13 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. *Surrey.*—The like.

(M. 17.) 13 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir Nicholas Carewe* before the Justices.

(M. 6.) { *Surrey.*—Precept of Sir Thomas Audeley and his fellows, addressed to the Sheriff of Surrey, for the return of the Petty Jury, at Westminster, *Friday the 14th February*, for the trial of *Sir Nicholas Carewe.*

(M. 7.) Jury panel annexed.

(Ms. 1—5.) *Friday*, 14*th February*, 30 *Hen.* 8 (1539). { RECORD of Pleas before Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England, and his fellows, held at Westminster, setting forth:—

13 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex and Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

13 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8.—The Writs of Venire to the Sheriffs of Surrey and Middlesex.

13 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8.—Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Chancellor, &c., delivers into Court the following indictments, viz.:—

10 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. *Surrey.*—Indictment found against *Carewe.*

10 *February*, 30 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Carewe.*

The said *Sir Nicholas Carewe* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, is arraigned upon the foregoing indictments, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded from the county of Surrey.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of high treason; execution at Tyburn.

POUCH XII.

Bundle in the original cover, entitled "Sessiones Com. Midd. tent' apud Westm. coram Thoma Audeley, Milite, Domino Audeley, Cancellario Anglie necnon hac vice Senescallo Anglie, anno R. R. Henrici Octavi tricesimo tertio;" *and in a more modern hand,* "Dñs Dacre." *Containing 9 membranes, rumpled, but otherwise in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Lord Dacre of the South.—*Murder.*—*Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers, 27 June,* 1541. 33 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 8.) *Saturday in one week of the Pentecost*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Sussex.*—Indictment found at Hellynglye on *Tuesday next after the Ascension*, 33 *Hen.* 8, before Robert Oxenbridge and Thomas Darell, Keepers of the Peace, &c., by the Grand Jury, who pray a day for giving their verdict until *Saturday in one week of Pentecost* then next following, and they are adjourned accordingly, the same to be given at "Maryffeld," in the said county, &c.; on which day, &c., the Jurors come before Sir Humphry Brown, Knight, Serjeant-at-Law, and the said Robert Oxenbridge and Thomas Darell, &c., and find—

That *Thomas Fynes*, late of "Hurstmouneseaux," in the said county of Sussex, *Lord Dacre*, otherwise *Thomas Lord Dacre;* together with John Mauntell, late of Hurstmouneseaux; John Cheyne, late of London, Esq.; John Frowdys, late of London, Gent.; George Roydon, late of Peckham, in the county of Kent, Gent.; Thomas Islay, late of "Sonderyche," in the same county, Gent.; Richard Middelton, late of Hurstmouneseaux, Sussex, Yeoman; John Goldwell, late of Hurstmouneseaux, Sussex, Gent.; Henry Fitzherbert, late of Ryngemere, in the county of Sussex, Yeoman; Ralph Bery, late of Fletchyng, in the county of Sussex, Smith; Nicholas Foster, late of Hurstmouneseaux, in the same county, Yeoman; Thomas Maunser, late of Framfeld, in the same county, Yeoman; Thomas Duffeld, late of East Grenstead, in the same county, Yeoman; and John Shelley, late of Patcham, in the same county, Gent.; did, 20*th April*, 32 *Hen.* 8, illegally assemble at the mansion of the *Lord Dacre*, at Hurstmouneseaux, and did there illegally conspire in what manner they could best hunt in the Park of Nicholas Pelham, Esq., at Laughton, in the county of Sussex, with dogs and nets, called "bukstalls," and bound themselves by oaths, &c., for such illegal purpose, and also to stand against all the lieges of the King, &c., and to kill any of the King's lieges who might oppose them.

Also that the *Lord Dacre*, together with the said John Mauntell, John Cheyne, &c., again assembled and met at the house of the *Lord Dacre*, 30*th April*, 33 *Hen.* 8, and fraudulently

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH XII.—*continued.*

conspired to carry their said traitorous intention into effect; and, being so assembled, they divided themselves into two bands, viz., Henry Fitzherbert, Ralph Bery, Nicholas Foster, Thomas Maunser, Thomas Duffeld, and John Shelley, who took their road towards the Park by one road, and the *Lord Dacre*, together with John Mauntell, John Cheyne, John Frowdys, George Roydon, Thomas Islay, Richard Middelton, and John Goldwell, who took their way to the Park on the other side, by another road, with force and arms, &c.; near which road, to wit, at a place in the parish of "Hellyngleigh," called "Pykehey," certain persons, named John Busebrygge, James Busebrygge, and Richard Somener, were standing, and for fear least they, the *Lord Dacre*, John Mauntell, John Cheyne, John Frowdys, George Roydon, Thomas Islay, Richard Middelton, and John Goldwell might be known by them the said John Busebrygge, James Busebrygge, and Richard Somener, the *Lord Dacre*, together with the others last named, attacked John Busebrygge, James Busebrygge, and Richard Somener, and beat and wounded them, and gave certain mortal wounds to John Busebrygge, in consequence of which he died on the *2nd May then next* following; and therefore the Jury find that the said *Lord Dacre* and the others last mentioned feloniously killed and murdered the said John Busebrygge.

(M. 9.) 27 *June*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { Commission appointing Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England, Knight of the Order of the Garter, Lord High Steward, for the trial of the said *Thomas Lord Dacre*.

(M. 7.) 27* *June*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward (pursuant to the Writ of Habeas Corpus after mentioned) to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Lord Dacre* at Westminster on *Monday next after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.* Mark of seal remaining.

(M. 5.) 27* *June*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to Richard Venables, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Peers, &c., at Westminster, on *Monday next after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.* Mark of seal remaining.

(M. 6.) { Panel annexed, containing the names of the Peers in English, viz., Henry Marquis of Dorset; Robert Earl of Sussex, Great Chamberlain of England; Edward Earl of Derby; Thomas Earl of Rutland; George Earl of "Huntington;" John Earl of Bath; Edward Earl of "Herford;" (in the Record of Pleas, Edwardus Comes Hertf.); Henry Earl of Bridgewater; John Lord Russell, High Admiral of England; Henry Lord Morley; George Lord Cobham; Edward Lord Powis; William Lord Stourton; Charles Lord "Mowngey;" Andrew Lord Windsor; John Lord "Mordent;" William Lord Saint John.

(Ms. 1—4.) *Monday next after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist*, 33 *Hen.* 8. (27 June, 1541.) { RECORD of Pleas before Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight, Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Lord High Steward of England, at Westminster, setting forth:—

27 *June*, 33 *Hen.* 8.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

27 *June*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to the Chief Justice of the King's Bench for the return before the Lord High Steward of the Indictments, &c.

27 *June*, 33 *Hen.* 8.—Writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

And the several Precepts addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Constable of the Tower and the Serjeant-at-Arms.

The Chief Justice of the King's Bench appears in person, and returns the Indictments.

Sir John Gage, Constable of the Tower, appears, and returns his Precept.

The Serjeant-at-Arms does the like.

The several Marquises, Earls, and Barons, then being present in full Court, to wit, Henry Marquis of Dorset, Robert Earl of Sussex, and the others named in the panel, appear, and severally answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Sussex.—Indictment found at Hellynglye aforesaid.

Monday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist, &c., *Lord Dacre* is brought to the bar, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers.

The Peers being charged, and after sufficient and probable evidence in the King's behalf had been openly given against the said *Lord Dacre*, he, the said *Lord Dacre*, pleads GUILTY, and put himself upon the King's mercy.

Judgment.—That he is to be hanged (no place of execution mentioned).

Delivered into Court by the Lord Audeley of Walden, the Lord High Steward, on *Monday next after the Quinzaine of St. Michael*, 33 *Hen.* 8.

* These Precepts were originally dated "xxv° die Junii," which date was afterwards altered to "xxvii° die Junii."

Pouch XIII.

Pouch indorsed but defaced, containing two Bundles.

Pouch XIII.—Bundle 1.

Bundle in the original cover, indorsed "Sessiones London tent. in Guyhalda ibidem, coram Michaele Dormer, Majore civitatis London, et aliis, anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi tricesimo tertio;" *and at the bottom,* "Sessiones London, de anno xxxiii Hen. VIII. *Containing* 58 *membranes, generally in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Culpeper *and* Francis Dereham,—*High Treason in committing Adultery with Queen Katharine Howard.*—*Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer at Guildhall.*—*Thursday,* 1 *December,* 1541. 33 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 24.) 22 *November,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Yorkshire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed to Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; R. Bishop of Llandaff, President of the Council of the North; Marmaduke Constable the elder, Knight; William Copley, Knight; John Wentworth, Knight; Gervase Clifton, Knight; Thomas Fairfax, Serjeant-at-Law; and William Babthorpe; the said Earl of Shrewsbury, Bishop of Llandaff, Thomas Fairfax, and William Babthorpe, or any one of them being of the quorum.

(Ms. 22 and 23.) 20 *November,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Yorkshire.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at Doncaster, on *Thursday,* 24 *November,* and panel annexed.

(Ms. 20 and 21.) *Thursday,* 24 *November,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Yorkshire.*—Indictment found at Doncaster, charges that *Katharine Queen of England,* heretofore called *Katharine Howard,* late of Lambeth, in the county of Surrey, one of the daughters of Lord Edmund Howard, before her marriage with the King, committed promiscuous fornication, &c., and also charges specific acts of criminality with *Francis Dereham,* late of Lambeth, in the county of Surrey, Gent., 20*th May,* 32 *Hen.* 8; and with *Henry Manak,* of Streatham, in the county of Surrey, 24*th of the said month of May.*

And furthermore, that *Queen Katharine* conducted herself so craftily as to make the King believe that she was a virgin, and that the King believing her to be chaste, and free from any matrimonial contract, took her in marriage; and that the *Queen* and *Francis Dereham* having been examined before divers of the King's Council could not deny their offence, alleging for their excuse, that they were contracted in marriage before the solemnization of the marriage between the King and the *Queen,* which contract they concealed, to the intent of preferring the *Queen* to her Royal marriage: by which they deceived the King, to the great damage of any issue to be had between them, and the manifest injury of the whole kingdom of England.

And the Jury further find that after the marriage between the King and the *Queen,* the said *Queen* and *Francis Dereham* not intending to desist from their offences, on the 25*th August,* 33 *Hen.* 8, at Pomfret, traitorously imagined and procured that he, *Dereham,* should be retained in the service of the *Queen,* to the intent that they might continue their wicked courses; and that she did accordingly retain him in her service, 27 *August,* 33 *Hen.* 8, and had him in open favour above all other persons, and frequently had conversation with him alone in her secret chamber, and in other suspected places, and frequently committed her private affairs to him, as well by word of mouth as by writing. And that the *Queen,* in order to fulfil her wicked intent, traitorously gave various gifts to *Dereham,* and thus the *Queen* and *Dereham* being united and confederated, 27*th of August,* at Pomfret, compassed and planned that they should continue their vicious course of life.

Furthermore, that the Queen, in order to continue her wicked course of life, afterwards on the 29*th August,* 33 *Hen.* 8, at Pomfret, &c., had an unlawful meeting with *Thomas Culpeper,* late of London, Esquire, one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, for the purpose of inciting him to have criminal intercourse with her, being so much in love with him, that on the 30*th August,* 33 *Hen.* 8, she intimated to him that she loved him above the King and all other men, and she gave him various gifts and tokens the more to excite him; and that *Culpeper,* 30*th day of August,* 33 *Hen.* 8, not only consented, but excited the *Queen* by various tokens, &c., asserting that he loved her, the *Queen,* more than the King or any other person. And in order to carry on their illicit intercourse with more ease and secrecy, she the *Queen,* as well as *Culpeper,* retained with great affection *Joan Lady Rocheford,* late of the city of Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, widow, otherwise called *Joan Lady Rocheford, late widow of George Boleyn, Knight, late Lord Rocheford,* being one of the Ladies of the Chamber of the said Queen, and took her into their counsel; and that the said *Joan Lady Rocheford,* 1*st September,* 33 *Hen.* 8, at Pomfret, &c. gave her consent, and as a common procuress between the *Queen* and *Culpeper,* procured meetings between the *Queen* and *Culpeper* as well in the chamber of her the said Lady Rocheford at Pomfret, as in the Privy Chamber and the Stole Chamber of the *Queen,* and that when the *Queen* and *Culpeper* were alone in such chambers she the *Lady Rocheford* watched at the doors to prevent their being surprised, &c. And thus

the *Lady Rocheford* aided and abetted the *Queen* and *Culpeper* in their illicit intercourse on the *1st September*, 33 *Hen.* 8, &c.

By which actings and doings of the *Queen, Lady Rocheford, Culpeper*, and *Dereham*, they conspired, imagined, and compassed, not only the danger of the Royal person and the scandal of the Royal marriage, but also the final destruction of the King.

(M. 19.) 27 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Francis Earl of Shrewsbury, the Bishop of Llandaff, Sir Marmaduke Constable, and Sir William Copley, commanding them to return the Indictments found against *Culpeper* and *Dereham* into Chancery.

(M. 30.) 22 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed to Edward Mountague, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; and Edmund Mervyn; or any three or two of them.

(Ms. 28 and 29.) 23 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster *on Friday in the Quinzaine of St. Martin*, and panel annexed. Portion of the Seal of the Chief Justice yet remaining to the Precept.

(Ms. 26 and 27.) *Friday in the Quinzaine of St. Martin.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster against the *Queen, Lady Rocheford, Culpeper*, and *Dereham*, alleging the several acts of adultery, &c., to have been committed at Hampton Court and Westminster.

(M. 25.) 28 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Sir Edward Mountague, Sir Walter Luke, and Edmund Mervyn, commanding them to return the Indictments found against *Culpeper* and *Dereham* into Chancery.

(M. 36.) 16 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincolnshire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Earl of Rutland; William Skypwith, Knight; Robert Husey, Knight; John Copledyke, Knight; John Thymolby, Knight; Anthony Missenden, Serjeant-at-Law; John Haryngton; Edward Forsett; and Vincent Grantham: the said Earl of Rutland, Sir Robert Husey, Anthony Missenden, and John Haryngton, or one of them, being of the quorum.

(Ms. 34 and 35.) 19 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincolnshire.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at the Castle of Lincoln on the *23rd November then next*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 32 and 33.) 23 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Lincolnshire.*—Indictment found at the Castle of Lincoln against the *Queen, Lady Rocheford, Culpeper*, and *Dereham*, alleging the several acts of adultery, &c., to have been committed at Gainsborough and elsewhere in the county of Lincoln.

(M. 31.) 28 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to the Earl of Rutland, Sir William Skypwith, Sir Robert Husey, and Sir John Copledyke, commanding them to return the Indictments found against *Culpeper* and *Dereham* into Chancery.

(M. 42.) 16 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *County of the City of Lincoln.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed to Thomas Earl of Rutland; William Skypwith, Knight; Robert Husey, Knight; John Copledyke, Knight; John Thymolby, Knight; Anthony Missenden, Serjeant-at-Law; John Haryngton; Edward Forsett; and Vincent Grantham: the said Earl of Rutland, Sir Robert Husey, Anthony Missenden, and John Haryngton, or one of them, being of the quorum.

(Ms. 40 and 41.) 19 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *County of the City of Lincoln.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at the city of Lincoln on the *28th November then next*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 38 and 39.) 23 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *County of the City of Lincoln.*—Indictment found at the city of Lincoln against the *Queen, Lady Rocheford, Culpeper* and *Dereham*, alleging the several acts of adultery, &c. to have been committed in the county of the city of Lincoln.

(M. 37.) 28 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to the Earl of Rutland, Sir William Skypwith, Sir Robert Husey, and Sir John Copledyke, commanding them to return the Indictments found against *Culpeper* and *Dereham* into Chancery.

(M. 48.) 22 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed to Thomas Willoughby, Knight; John Gage, Knight; Richard Longe, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; Edmund Walsingham, Knight; Christopher More, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Robert Dacre; James Skynner; Robert Curzon; and John Scott: the said Sir Thomas Willoughby, Sir John Gage, Sir Thomas Pope, Sir C. More, Robert Dacre, and James Skynner, or one of them, being of the quorum.

(Ms. 46 and 47.) 23 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Southwark, on *Thursday the 24th of November*, and panel annexed.

POUCH XIII.—BUNDLE 1.—*continued.*

(Ms. 44 and 45.) *Thursday* 24 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey*—Indictment found at Southwark, against the *Queen, Lady Rocheford, Culpeper*, and *Dereham*, alleging the several acts of adultery, &c., to have been committed at Lambeth, Oatlands, and elsewhere, in the county of Surrey.

(M. 43.) 28 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to Sir Thomas Willoughby, Sir John Gage, Sir Richard Longe, Sir Thomas Pope, and Sir Edmund Walsyngham, commanding them to return the Indictments found against *Culpeper* and *Dereham* into Chancery.

(M. 54.) 22 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed to Thomas Willoughby, Knight; John Gage, Knight; Richard Longe, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; Edmund Walsyngham, Knight; Edward Boughton, Knight; James Hales, Serjeant-at-Law; Walter Hendley; and John Boyse: the said Sir Thomas Willoughby, Sir John Gage, Sir Thomas Pope, James Hales, Walter Hendley, and John Boyse, or one of them, being of the quorum.

(Ms. 50 and 51.) 23 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Deptford, on *Thursday the 24th of November*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 52 and 53.) *Thursday*, 24 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Indictment found at Deptford against the *Queen, Lady Rocheford, Culpeper*, and *Dereham*, alleging the several acts of adultery, &c., to have been committed at Greenwich and elsewhere, in the county of Kent.

(M. 49.) 28 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to Sir Thomas Willoughby, Sir John Gage, Sir Richard Longe, and Sir Thomas Pope, commanding them to return the Indictments found against *Culpeper* and *Dereham* into Chancery.

(M. 58.) 30 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *York, Middlesex, Lincolnshire, County of City of Lincoln, Surrey, Kent.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, whereby Michael Dormer, Mayor of London; Sir Thomas Audeley, Knight of the Order of the Garter Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England; Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Treasurer of England, Knight of the Garter; Charles Duke of Suffolk, Lord President of the Council, Knight of the Garter; William Earl of Southampton, Keeper of the Privy Seal, Knight of the Garter; Robert Earl of Sussex, Lord High Chamberlain of England, Knight of the Garter; Edward Earl of Hertford, Knight of the Garter; John Russell, Knight, Knight of the Garter, Lord Admiral of England; William Lord Seynt John; Anthony Browne, Knight of the Garter; John Gage, Comptroller of the Household, Knight of the Garter; Anthony Wingfield, Knight of the Garter; Thomas Wriothesley, Knight; and Ralph Sadler, Knight, the King's Private Secretaries; Richard Riche, Knight; Edward Mountague, Knight; John Baldewyn, Knight; Richard Lister, Knight; Walter Luke, Knight; Edmund Mervyn; William Shelley, Knight; Thomas Willoughby, Knight; Christopher Jenny, Knight; and John Daunce, Knight, (the said Mayor of London, Lord Audeley, the Dukes of Norfolk and Suffolk, the Earl of Southampton, Sir Edward Mountague, Sir John Baldewyn, and Sir Richard Lister, or any two of them, being of the quorum,) are appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer for the trial of the Indictments found against *Culpeper* and *Dereham*. Sessions to be held at Guildhall, London.—Damaged, but repaired.

(M. 18.) 30 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Yorkshire.*—Writ of Venire, addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Culpeper* and *Dereham.*

(M. 15.) *Middlesex.*—The like.

(M. 17.) *Lincolnshire.*—The like.

(M. 16.) *City of Lincoln.*—The like.

(M. 14.) *Surrey.*—The like.

(M. 13.) *Kent.*—The like.

(Ms. 55 and 56.) { *Yorkshire.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Culpeper* and *Dereham* at Guildhall, London, on *Thursday*, 1*st December*, and panel annexed.

(M. 57.) 30 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { Precept addressed by the Lord Mayor of London and his fellows to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Francis Dereham* and *Thomas Culpeper* at Guildhall, on *Thursday, 1st December* then next.—Signed—" per me Michell Dormer."

(Ms. 1—12.) *Thursday*, 1*st December*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { RECORD of Pleas before Michael Dormer, Mayor of the City of London, Sir Thomas Audeley, Lord Audeley; Thomas Duke of Norfolk, &c., at Guildhall, setting forth :—

30 *November*, 33 *Hen.* 8. *York.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, &c.
The several Writs of Venire to the Sheriffs.
Precept to the Constable of the Tower.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH XIII.—BUNDLE 1.—*continued.*

The Lord Chancellor brings into Court the before-mentioned several Indictments found in the counties of York, Middlesex, Lincoln, city of Lincoln, Surrey, and Kent, as returned into Chancery, viz.:—

Thursday, 24th November, 33 *Hen.* 8. *York.*—Indictment found at Doncaster, &c.
Quinzaine of St. Martin. Middlesex.—Indictment found at Westminster, &c.
23 *November,* 33 *Hen.* 8. *Lincolnshire*—Indictment found at the Castle of Lincoln, &c.
23 *November,* 33 *Hen.* 8. *City of Lincoln.*—Indictment found at Lincoln, &c.
24 *November,* 33 *Hen.* 8. *Surrey.*—Indictment found at Southwark, &c.
24 *November,* 33 *Hen.* 8. *Kent.*—Indictment found at Deptford, &c.

Culpeper and *Dereham* are brought into Court by the Constable of the Tower; and, being severally arraigned upon the Indictments, as well that taken in the county of *York* as upon the others, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded *instanter,* and Jury for the county of York sworn; but before they retire to give their verdict, and after sufficient evidence on the part of the Crown had been given against *Culpeper* and *Dereham,* the culprits severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason: execution to be had at Tyburn.

Brought into Court by Sir Thomas Audeley, Lord Audeley, &c., on *Monday next after one month of Easter,* 34 *Hen.* 8.

POUCH XIII.—BUNDLE 2.

Bundle in the original cover, indorsed "Sessiones Com. Middelsex tent. apud Westm. coram Thoma Audeley, prenobilis ordinis Garterii Milite, Dño Audeley de Walden, Cancellario Anglie, et aliis, anno xxxiij. r. r. Henrici Octavi;" *and lower down,* "Sess. anno xxxiij. H. viij.;" *and also in a later hand* "Howard, Damporte, and Cole." *Containing* 31 *membranes, generally in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Lord William Howard *and* Robert Damporte, Katharine Tylney, Anna Howard, Malena Tylney, Margaret Bennet, Margaret Howard, *and others.—Concealment of the Criminal Conduct of* Queen Katharine Howard, *&c.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, Guildhall,* 22 *December,* 1541. 33 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 24.) 12 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey.*—Special Commission, whereby Edward Mountague, Knight; Richard Riche, Knight; Richard Longe, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight, Serjeant-at-Law; Richard Pollard; Robert Chydley; and Robert Acton, are appointed Justices and Commissioners for receiving Indictments: the said Sir Edward Mountague, Sir Richard Riche, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Richard Pollard, and Robert Chydley, or any two of them being of the quorum. The same to be returned into Chancery.

(M. 21.) 13* *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. *Surrey.*—Writ of Venire addressed to the Sheriff.

(Ms. 22 and 23.) 12 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at Southwark, on *Friday next after the Feast of St. Lucia then* next, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) *Friday next after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin, to wit,* 16*th December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey.* — Indictment found at Southwark, setting forth that *Katharine Queen of England,* one of the daughters of the Lord Edmund Howard, before her marriage with the King, had illicit intercourse with divers persons in the mansion of Agnes Duchess of Norfolk, at Lambeth, where she was educated, and in particular that she was criminally connected with *Francis Dereham* and *Henry Manak,* and that the said *Queen Katharine* and *Francis Dereham* acknowledged the same, as mentioned in the preceding indictments.

That the *Queen* and *Dereham,* knowing the said *Queen* to be unchaste, and themselves, as they alleged, contracted in marriage, and *Dereham* knowing that the King intended to marry the *Queen,* did, when the King had sought Queen *Katharine* in marriage, and during the whole time before the marriage, conceal the wicked life of the said *Katharine:* and that she, the said *Katharine,* (the King believing her to be pure, chaste, and exonerated from any matrimonial contract,) did at Oatlands, 28*th of July,* 32 *Hen.* 8, contract marriage with the King.

That after the Royal marriage, Queen *Katharine* and *Dereham* were so intent upon continuing their criminal intercourse, that the said *Katharine* as well of her own mind as at the instigation of *Dereham* and several of his friends, contrived that he, *Dereham,* and a certain *Katharine Tylney,* who was the procuress between them, should be in her service at Oatlands,

---

* Thus in original.

and being at Oatlands, 29*th November*, 32 *Hen.* 8, retained the said *Katharine Tylney* in her private chamber to be one of her chamberers, and she the *Queen* kept *Dereham* and *Katharine Tylney* in high love and favour, gave them various gifts, and employed *Dereham* in her secret affairs, by which matters, the *Queen* and *Dereham*, 30*th November*, 32 *Hen.* 8, not only deceived the King but also brought the King's royal person into great danger, and to the great scandal of the marriage between the King and the *Queen*, &c.

And the Jurors further find that the said *Katharine Tylney*, *Alice Restwold*, wife of *Anthony Restwold*, of the same place, Gentleman; *Joan Bulmer*, wife of *William Bulmer*, of the same place, Gentleman; *Anna Howard*, wife of *Henry Howard*, late of Lambeth, Esq.; *Robert Damporte*, late of the same place, Gentleman; *Malena Tylney*, late of the same place, Widow; and *Margaret Benet*, wife of *John Benet*, late of the same place, Gentleman; knowing the wicked life of the *Queen* and *Dereham*, and also knowing the Queen before the said marriage with the King to be unchaste, &c., and also knowing that the King intended to marry her; also knowing that the *Queen* after the marriage between her and the King retained *Dereham* in her service, and continued her illicit intercourses as well before the Royal marriage as after such Royal marriage, did conceal the same from the King and all his Councillors.

And that the said Agnes Duchess of Norfolk, with whom the *Queen* had been educated from her youth upwards; *William Howard*, late of Lambeth, uncle of the *Queen* and one of the King's Councillors; *Margaret Howard*, wife of the said *William Howard*; *Katharine Countess of Bridgewater*, late of Lambeth, otherwise *Katharine the wife of Henry Earl of Bridgewater*; *Edward Waldegrave*, late of Lambeth, Gentleman; and *William Asheby*, late of Lambeth, in the County of Surrey,—knowing the loose conduct of the said *Queen* whilst she was in the mansion of the Duchess, as well by many evil tokens, as by the intimation of divers persons, and also having vehement suspicion of an unlawful intercourse between her and *Dereham*; and also knowing that the *Queen* after her marriage retained *Dereham* in her service, and employed him in her affairs as well between her the *Queen* and the Duchess as between other parties, concealed the same from the King for the purpose of promoting the said *Katharine* to the Royal Estate: and did at Lambeth, 20*th July*, 32 *Hen.* 8, as well in the presence of the King as in the presence of other persons, falsely commend and praise the said *Katharine* for her pure and honest condition, by which the King was deceived concerning her, &c.

And furthermore, the Jurors present, that after the *Queen* and *Dereham* had been arrested for their several treasons, and after *Dereham* had been committed to the Tower, and after *Robert Damporte* had also been committed to the Tower for his before-mentioned misprisions, the said *Duchess of Norfolk* and *William Asheby* broke and opened certain chests of them the said *Dereham* and *Asheby*, in the keeping of the said Duchess, at Lambeth, 14*th November*, 33 *Hen.* 8, and took out various chattels, writings, and letters, being in the said chests, and concealed and detained the same from the King for four days and upwards.

(M. 18.) 12 *December*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Middesex.*—Special Commission for receiving Indictments, the same Justices being appointed as in the Surrey Commission.

(Ms. 16 and 17.) 12 *December*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Thursday next after the Feast of St. Lucia*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) *Thursday next after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin, to wit the* 15*th December*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster to the same effect as the preceding indictment, the acts of adultery and concealments, &c., being laid at Westminster, Hampton Court, and other places in Middlesex.

(M. 30.) 12 *December*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Special Commission for receiving Indictments, the same Justices being appointed as in the Surrey and Middlesex Commissions.

(M. 27.) 13* *December*, 33 *Hen.* 8. *Kent.*—Writ of Venire addressed to the Sheriff.

(Ms. 28 and 29.) 12 *December*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at Deptford, on *Friday next after the Feast of St. Lucia*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 25 and 26.) *Friday next after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin, to wit the* 16*th December*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Kent.*—Indictment found at Deptford to the same effect as the preceding indictments, the acts of adultery and concealments, &c., being laid at East Greenwich and other places in the county of Kent.

(M. 31.) 21 *December*, 33 *Hen.* 8. { *Surrey, Middlesex, Kent.*—Special Commission, whereby Thomas Audeley, Knight of the Garter, Lord Audeley of Walden, Chancellor of England; Charles Duke of Suffolk, Lord President of the Council, Knight of the Garter; William Earl of Southampton, Keeper of the Privy Seal, Knight of the Garter; Robert Earl of Sussex, Great Chamberlain of England, Knight of the Garter; Edward Earl of Hertford, Knight of the Garter; John Russell Lord Russell, Knight of the Garter, High Admiral of England; William Lord Seynt John; Thomas Cheyne, Knight of the Garter, Treasurer of the Household; John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Comptroller of the Household; Thomas Wriothesley, Knight, the King's Chief Secretary; Richard Riche, Knight; Edward Mountague, Knight; John Baker, Knight; and Thomas Pope, Knight, (the Lord Chancellor, the Duke of Suffolk, the Earl of Southampton, Sir Richard Riche,

* Thus in original.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH XIII.—BUNDLE 2.—*continued.*

Sir Edward Mountague, and Sir John Baker, or one of them being of the quorum,) are appointed Justices and Commissioners for the trial of the said *Lord William Howard, Margaret Howard, Katharine Tylney, Alice Restwold, Joan Bulmer, Anna Howard, Robert Damporte, Malena Tylney, Margaret Benet, Edward Waldegrave,* and *William Asheby.*

(M. 12.) 21 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { Precept addressed by Sir Thomas Audeley and his Fellows to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Lord William Howard* and *Robert Damporte* at Westminster, on *Thursday next after the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle,* 22*nd December.*

(M. 13.) 21 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { Similar Precept to the Constable of the Tower to bring up *Katharine Tylney, Alice Restwold, Joan Bulmer, Anna Howard, Malena Tylney, Margaret Benet, Margaret Howard, Edward Waldegrave,* and *William Asheby,* at Westminster, on *Thursday next after the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle,* 22*nd December.* Seal remaining on the margin.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) { *Surrey.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Lord William Howard* and *Robert Damporte,* returnable at *Westminster, on the then instant Thursday next after the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle,* 22*nd December,* and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1—9.) *Thursday next after the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle,* 22*nd December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { RECORD of Pleas before Charles Duke of Suffolk, Robert Earl of Surrey, and their fellows at Westminster, setting forth:—

21 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. { Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to the Lord Chancellor, &c.

21 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. *Surrey.*—Writ of Venire, addressed to the Sheriff.
21 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. *Middlesex.*—The like.
21 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. *Kent.*—The like.
21 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8.—Writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to the Constable of the Tower.
21 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8.—Precept, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.
The Lord Audeley, Lord Chancellor, brings into Court the several Indictments, to wit:—

Friday next after the Feast of St. Lucia, to wit, 16 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8, &c. } *Surrey.*—Indictment found at Southwark.

Thursday next after the Feast of St. Lucia, to wit, 15 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8, &c. } *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster.

Friday next after the Feast of St. Lucia, to wit, 16 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8, &c. } *Kent.*—Indictment found at Deptford.

Thursday next after the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 22 *December,* 33 *Hen.* 8. } *Katharine Tylney, Alice Restwold, Joan Bulmer, Anna Howard, Malena Tylney, Margaret Benet, Margaret Howard, Edward Waldegrave,* and *William Asheby,* are brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and being severally arraigned as well upon the Surrey Indictment, as the Indictments for Kent and Middlesex, they severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment.—That they shall be severally taken back by the Constable of the Tower, and in the same Tower or elsewhere, as the King shall direct, be kept in perpetual imprisonment, and that all their goods and chattels shall be forfeited to the King, and their lands and tenements seized into the King's hands.

And on the same day, *Lord William Howard* and *Robert Damporte* are brought to the bar, and being severally arraigned, as well upon the Surrey Indictment, as upon the Indictments for Kent and Middlesex, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

And after the Jury of the county of Surrey were sworn, but before they retire to give their verdict, and after sufficient evidence had been given by the Crown against *Lord William Howard* and *Damporte,* the said *Lord William Howard* pleads GUILTY; and the Jury being discharged from giving any verdict as against *Lord William,* find a verdict of GUILTY against *Damporte.*

Judgment of perpetual imprisonment, and forfeitures of goods and chattels against *Lord William Howard* and *Damporte* in the same manner as against the other prisoners.

Record brought into Court by Lord Audeley, the Lord Chancellor, *Michaelmas Term,* 33 *Hen.* 8.

Pouch XIV.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is effaced, containing one bundle in a cover, endorsed, "Sessio tent' apud Gwyhaldam Civitatis London, coram Henrico Hoberthorne Majore Civitatis predicte et aliis Commissionariis, tertio decimo die Januarii anno regni Henrici Octavi Dei gratia Anglie Franc. et Hibern. Regis, Fidei defensoris, et in terra Ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremi capitis tricesimo octavo." 15 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Henry Howard, *Knight of the Garter, commonly called the* Earl of Surrey.—*High Treason in assuming the arms of* Edward the Confessor.—*Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer at Guildhall,* 13 *January,* 1547. 38 *Hen. VIII.*

(M. 15.) 31 *December,* 38 *Hen.* 8.{ *Norfolk.*—Special Commission, whereby Thomas Lord "Borough;" Edward Mountague, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; and Richard Towensende, Knight; the said Sir Edward Mountague and Sir John Hynde, or one of them, being of the quorum; are appointed Justices and Commissioners for the purpose of receiving indictments. Great seal appended.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) 1 *January,* 38 *Hen.* 8.{ *Norfolk.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at the Castle of Norwich, on *Friday the 7th January.* Four seals appendant, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 9, 11, and 12.) 7 *January,* 38 *Hen.* 8.{ *Norfolk.*—Indictment found at the Castle of Norwich, grounded upon the statute, entitled, "An Act for the establishment of the Succession of the Imperial Crown of the Realm," (28 Hen. 8, chap. 7, section 12)—alleges that the King is the true and undoubted King of the kingdom of England; that Edward whilome King of England before the Conquest, commonly called Saint Edward the Confessor, bore, put up, and used, as in right of the kingdom of England, certain arms and ensigns, viz.—"*Azur a cross fleury between five merletts gold;*" and that King Edward and all his noble progenitors had borne and used the same arms and insignia to them, the said King and his progenitors: and that the present King and all his noble progenitors had borne the same noble arms, appertaining, united, and belonging to the King and Crown of England, and which arms and insignia solely belong to the King and his progenitors, the Kings of England, and not to any other persons.

Furthermore, that the most illustrious Lord Edward, now Prince of the kingdom of England, and son and heir apparent of the King, hath, beareth, and useth the said arms and insignia with *three labels silver,* and hath borne the same from the time of his birth, as the said Lord Edward and other the heirs apparent of the kingdom of England have of right borne the same, and that the same belong to the said Prince by right, and not to any subjects, in the manner and form in which the said Lord Edward now bears the same.

That nevertheless *Henry Howard,* late of Kennyngale in the county of Norfolk, Knight of the Order of the Garter, otherwise called *Henry Earl of Surrey,* against his allegiance and against the statute, and as a false traitor and enemy of the King, and machinating to extinguish the cordial love and affection which the King's lieges bear to him, and to deprive the King of his Crown and dignity, did, *7th October,* 38 *Hen.* 8, at Kennyngale in the county of Norfolk, in the house of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, his father, falsely and treacherously put up, use, and bear, and caused to be painted, joined unto the proper arms of him, the said *Henry Howard,* the said arms and insignia of the King, with the three labels silver, in order to deprive, destroy, annul, and scandalize the title of the King to the Crown of England, and also to the disinheritance and interruption of the said Prince Edward to his right and title to the Crown of England, to the derogation and contempt of the King and his lawful right to the Crown of England, and contrary to the statute.

(M. 10.) 10 *January,* 38 *Hen.* 8.{ *Norfolk.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, whereby Henry Hoberthorne, Mayor of the city of London; Thomas Wriothesley, Knight of the Garter, Lord Wriothesley, Chancellor of England; William Poulet, Knight of the Garter; Lord Seynt John, Lord President of the Council and High Steward of the Household; John Russell Lord Russell, Keeper of the Privy Seal, Knight of the Garter; Edward Earl of Hertford, High Chamberlain of England, Knight of the Garter; Henry Earl of Arundel, Knight of the Garter; William Earl of Essex, Knight of the Garter; John Viscount Lysley, High Admiral of England, Knight of the Garter; Thomas Cheyny, Knight of the Garter, Treasurer of the Household; Anthony Brown, Knight of the Garter; William Paget, Knight, one of the King's Private Secretaries; Richard Lyster, Knight; Edward Mountague, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; William Shelley, Knight; Humphrey Brown, Knight; Thomas Bromeley, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; and William Porteman, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; the said Mayor, Lord Chancellor, Lord St. John, Sir Richard Lyster, Sir Edward Mountague, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir Edmund Mervyn, Sir William Shelley, Sir H. Brown, Sir Thomas Bromeley, Sir John Hynde, and William Porteman, or any four of them being of the quorum; are appointed Justices and Commissioners for the trial of the said *Earl of Surrey.* Great seal appended.

Appendix II.

6. First Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

POUCH XIV.—*continued.*

(M. 5.) 11 *January*, 38 *Hen.* 8. { Writ of Certiorari, commanding the Lord Burgh and his fellows to return the indictment into Chancery.

(M. 8.) 11 *January*, 38 *Hen.* 8. { The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, to bring up the *Earl of Surrey* at Guildhall on *Thursday* the 13*th January*.

(Ms. 6 and 7.) { *Norfolk.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of the Earl of Surrey at Guildhall 13*th January*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1—4.) *Thursday*, 13*th January*, 38 *Hen.* 8. { RECORD of Pleas before Henry Hoberthorne, Mayor of the City of London, and his fellows at Guildhall, setting forth:—

10 *January*, 38 *Hen.* 8. *Norfolk.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
Precept to the Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer for the return of the indictments.

11 *January*, 38 *Hen.* 8. { Precepts to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the prisoner, and to the Sheriff of Norfolk for the return of the Jury.

The Lord Chancellor, pursuant to the Writ of Certiorari and the Precept of the Justices, brings the Indictment into Court.

7 *January*, 38 *Hen.* 8, &c. *Norfolk.*—Indictment found at the Castle of Norwich.

Sir Henry Howard is brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire of Jury from the county of Norfolk awarded instanter.

Verdict GUILTY; but as to what goods or chattels, lands or tenements the said Sir Henry Howard possessed, the Jury know not.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason; execution to be had at Tyburn.

Prepared and examined by me,

FRANCIS PALGRAVE,

The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

INDEX

TO THE

FIRST, SECOND, AND THIRD REPORTS

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

INDEX.

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
ABINGER, Lord Chief Baron.	II.	I.	31, 33	
ADMIRALTY COURT.				
Return of nature of the records, fees, &c.	I.	..	..	63, 64
ADMIRALTY. Correspondence, &c. from Deptford Dock-yard.				
Brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls	II.	..	..	2, 3
Described	II.	..	..	9
Arrangement and inventory in progress at the Tower	III.	I.	16	
Further portion selected for transfer	III.	..	..	7
AFFIDAVITS (Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, &c.—Inventory	III.	I.	16	
Inventory of index printed	III.	II.	2	
ALIENATION OFFICE Records	I.	..	..	47
Expediency of destroying the accounts of the Alienation Commissioners . . .	II.	..	..	26
Preparation for the transfer of the records	III.	..	..	7
ANNUITY DEEDS, Memorials of				
Index in progress	II.	I.	40	
Continued.	III.	I.	16	
APPEARANCES (Common Pleas.)				
Arrangements, &c.—Inventory.	III.	I.	16	
Inventory of Appearance Books printed	III.	II.	2	
ARRANGEMENTS AND REPAIRS. See Summary of Proceedings.	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
STATE PAPERS (Tower.)				
Admiralty documents. See also *Miscellaneous*	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
MISCELLANEOUS. Chapter House papers repaired at the Augmentation Office .	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
CHANCERY (Tower and Rolls Chapel.)				
Inquisitions, &c.	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
EXCHEQUER (Queen's Remembrancer's Records.)				
Repairs at Augmentation Office	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
——— (Comptroller-General's Records.)				
Records brought from Somerset House Vault and Pell Office papers . . .	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
QUEEN'S BENCH RECORDS (Rolls House)	II.	I.	40	
Judgment rolls completed	III.	I.	16	
COMMON PLEAS (Chapter House.)				
Notes of fines	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
——— (Whitehall Yard, Custos Brevium.)				
Fines and Concords	II.	I.	40	
——— (Carlton Ride.)				
Common rolls—Placita Terræ—Dogget rolls—Remembrance rolls—Essoin rolls—Riders	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
AUGMENTATION OFFICE—a Repository under the management of the Queen's Remembrancer	I.	..	..	51—54
General operations on the Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous records . .	II.	..	..	17, 18
Inventory described				
Summary of proceedings there on the Miscellaneous records of the Queen's Remembrancer from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841, viz., repairs, inventories, calendars.	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 Dec., 1841	III.	I.	16	
Printed inventory of Subsidy, &c. rolls.	II.	II.	4	
Ditto	III.	II.	1	
Mr. Hunter's reports of his proceedings on the Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous records	II.	I.	24 *a*, *b*, *c*	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
AUGMENTATION OFFICE—*continued.*				
Ministers' Accounts transferred from the Land Revenue to Augmentation Office.	II.	I.	28 *a*	
Deputy Keeper describes the proceedings	III.	..	..	8—10
Danger of fire	III.	..	..	11
Mr. Hunter's further reports of his proceedings	III.	I.	9 *a*, *b*, *c*	
BAGA DE SECRETIS.				
Calendar in progress, and described	III.	..	..	16
	III.	I.	16	
First part printed	III.	II.	6	
BAIL BOOKS (Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, &c.—Inventory	III.	I.	16	
Inventory printed	III.	II.	2	
BARRY, CHARLES.				
His report touching the capabilities of the Victoria Tower as a general record repository	II.	I.	16 *b*	
BLACK, W. H.				
His report of his survey of the Welsh records	I.	..	..	79—122
His report of his proceedings on the records of the Comptroller-General	II.	I.	25	
Ditto	III.	I.	13	
BREVIA at the Tower described	III.	..	..	20
CALENDARS. See Summary of Proceedings	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
PRIVATE DEEDS (Tower and Chapter House)	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
STATE PAPERS (Comptroller-General's Office.)				
Papal briefs, &c.	II.	I.	40	
Ditto printed	II.	II.	5	
Ditto supplement	III.	II.	4 *a*	
——— (Tower.)				
Specimen calendar of Pandulph's letters, &c. printed	III.	II.	5 *a*	
——— (Chapter House.)				
Miscellaneous	II.	I.	40	
Ditto continued	III.	I.	16	
CHANCERY (Tower.)				
Patent and Fine rolls suspended	II.	I.	40	
——— (Rolls Chapel.)				
Patent rolls (specimens)	II.	I.	40	
Ditto printed	II.	II.	7	
EXCHEQUER (Queen's Remembrancer.)				
Miscellaneous records	II.	I.	40	
Ditto continued	III.	I.	16	
——— (Comptroller-General.)				
Pells—Auditor's records	II.	I.	40	
Ditto printed	II.	II.	5	
——— OF PLEAS (Whitehall-yard.)				
Plea or judgment rolls	II.	I.	40	
Ditto	III.	I.	16	
Tithe entries on the Plea rolls	II.	I.	40	
Ditto printed	II.	II.	6	
QUEEN'S BENCH				
Baga de Secretis first part of Calendar	III.	I.	16	
Printed	III.	II.	6	
CAPIASES (Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, &c.—Inventory	III.	I.	16	
CARLTON RIDE.				
Proceedings there	II.	..	..	14—16
Summary of proceedings there from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841, viz.—				
Arrangements and repairs, inventories, fees	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 December, 1841	III.	I.	16	
Printed inventories	II.	II.	2	
	III.	II.	2	
The business, operations, removals, &c. described	III.	..	..	11
Mr. Cole's report and particulars of the decayed Common Plea rolls. Estimate of expense of repairing them, &c.	II.	I.	20, 21	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
CARLTON RIDE—*continued.*				
General reports of proceedings from 1 Jan. to 31 Dec., 1840, and from 1 Jan. to 31 March, 1841	II.	I.	22 *a*, *b*	
Further reports	III.	I.	10 *a*, *b*, *c*	
Danger of fire	III.	I.	10 *d*	
CHANCERY.				
Returns from the Tower, Rolls Chapel, Petty Bag, Crown Office. Salaries, dates of appointments of officers, fees, &c.	I.	..	..	17—29
Records generally brought into the possession of the Master of the Rolls	II.	..	..	1
Origin and progress through the several offices of the instruments which pass the great seal, ultimately becoming records of Chancery, viz.:—	II.	..	..	26—35
General course of affixing the great seal	II.	.	..	26
The forms and offices the instruments pass through				
Royal warrants for grants, &c. and the classes they include, explained	II.	..	..	27, 28 31, 32
Charters of incorporation	II.	..	..	28
Grants of places of almsmen	II.	..	..	29
Municipal charters				
Appointment of the Judge of the Admiralty Court	II.	..	..	30
Patent Bill Office, and the documents therein, described				
Privy Signet Office, and documents contained there, described	II.	..	..	32
Privy Seal Office, ditto ditto	II.	..	..	33
Clerk of the Patents, ditto ditto	II.	..	..	34
Clerk of the Presentations, ditto ditto				
Clerk of the Custodies, ditto ditto				
Hanaper, ditto ditto	II.	..	..	35
Crown Office, ditto ditto				
Signed bills and immediate warrants described	II.	..	..	36
Chancery Inrolment Office and records, and manner of making up described	II.	..	..	37
Six Clerks Office and records, ditto	II.	..	..	40
Various transmissions from the Six Clerks Office to the Tower noticed	II.	..	..	43
Petty Bag and Cursitors Office (the latter now abolished), nature of office and records	II.	..	..	43—45
Rolls Chapel, records described	II.	..	..	46
Subpœna Office described	II.	..	..	46
Examiner's Office and records described	II.	..	..	47
Summary of proceedings in the Tower and Rolls Chapel, in arrangements and repairs, inventories, calendars, indexes, and fees, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 Dec., 1841	III.	I.	16	
Printed inventories. See Inventories	II.	I.	1	
	III.	II.	3	
Equity records of the Queen's Remembrancer brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls	III.	..	..	6
Removals—and part of the above sent to the Report and Registrars' Office, &c., of Chancery	III.	I.	16	
CHAPTER HOUSE.				
Nature of office—names of officers, when appointed, duties, salaries, fees, &c.	I.	..	..	17
Business of the office				
Fines—proposed to remove them to Carlton Ride				
Inventory of Fines completed	II.	..	..	20
Notes of fines—proceedings in forming Inventory, &c.				
Repairs				
Tenure of parts of the office				
Warrant for transferring the records to the Master of the Rolls	II.	I.	5	
Summary of proceedings since its consolidation with the Public Record Office, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841, viz., arrangements and repairs, inventories, calendars, indexes, fees	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 December, 1841	III.	I.	16	
Report of the Assistant Keeper	III.	I.	11	
CHARITY COMMISSION. Books and papers transferred to the Rolls Chapel, their nature, &c.	III.	..	..	8 & 15
Their arrangement, &c.	III.	I.	12	
CHARTER ROLLS.				
Inventory of those at the Tower	II.	I.	40	
Printed	II.	II.	1	
Inventory of those at the Rolls Chapel	III.	I.	16	
Inventory, 1 Ric. 3, to 6 Hen. 8, printed	III.	II.	3	
CHAWNER, THOMAS.				
His survey of various Record Offices	II.	I.	16 *a*	
CHIROGRAPHER'S RECORDS	I.	.	..	46

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
CLERK OF THE CUSTODIES.				
Abolition of the office—duties of the clerk—documents passing through the office described, &c.	II.	..	..	35
CLERK OF THE PRESENTATIONS.				
Office described—documents passing through this office—office abolished	II.	..	..	34
CLERKS' ARTICLES.—(Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, &c.—Inventory	III.	I.	16	
CLOSE ROLLS.				
Ancient and modern rolls, and manner of making up described	II.	..	..	37, 38
Inventory formed of those at the Tower	II.	I.	40	
Printed	II.	II.	1	
Inventory of those at the Rolls Chapel	III.	I.	16	
Printed	III.	II.	3	
Arrangement, repairs, &c.	III.	I.	16	
COLE, HENRY.				
His reports on the decayed Common Pleas Rolls—estimate of expense of repairing them, &c.	II.	I.	20, 21	
General report of his proceedings from 1 January to 31 December, 1840	II.	I.	22*a*	
And from 1 January to 31 March, 1841	II.	I.	22*b*	
His further reports	III.	I.	10*a*, *b*, *c*.	
COMMON LAW COURTS AND RECORDS.				
The Deputy Keeper explains the nature of his enquiries as to the accruing records	II.	..	..	47
Queen's Bench	II.	..	..	50—57
Common Pleas	II.	..	..	57—60
Exchequer of Pleas	II.	..	..	61
Extracts from the Deputy Keeper's report to the Master of the Rolls, on the accruing records, their future transmission to the Record Office—exhibiting the questions propounded to the Masters	II.	I.	30	
The Deputy Keeper's letters to the Judges, and replies thereto	II.	I.	31, 32, 33, 34	
COMMON PLEAS.				
Masters' return—nature of records—state of preservation—where deposited—fees, &c.	I.	..	..	35—46
The Registrar's return—describing records in his custody—chirographers, king's silver, return, and alienation offices	I.	..	..	46—49
The business and records explained	II.	..	..	57—61
MASTERS' OFFICE.—Precipes for writs and entries thereof	II.	..	..	57
Appearances				
Declarations				
Writs returned				
Affidavits—Judges' orders	II.	..	..	58
Minute and rule books				
Judgment rolls and dockets				
Warrants of attorney for signing judgment				
Satisfaction of judgments				
ACKNOWLEDGMENT OFFICE.—An office of the registrar	II.	..	..	59
Acknowledgments made by married women replace the ancient fines—form of index also explained				
REGISTRAR.—Transmissions—expediency of transmitting the following records now in the custody of the Registrar, to Carlton Ride, viz.:—				
Chirographer's notes of fines from 1 Geo. 3	II.	..	..	60
King's silver and alienation offices, books, &c., of				
JUDGMENT REGISTRATION OFFICE.—Memoranda of judgments and indexes explained				
The Treasury records in Carlton Ride—business described				
Plea rolls described—their state, &c.				
Doggett rolls described				
Remembrance rolls described	II.	..	..	14—16
Miscellaneous records brought from Serjeants' Inn to Carlton Ride				
Repairs, &c. described				
Alterations of the building				
REPOSITORY, WHITEHALL YARD.—State of records when taken possession of—proceedings—records described				
Inventories of fines and concords	II.	..	..	16, 17
Fines described				
Warrant for transferring the records to the Master of the Rolls	II.	I.	7	
Petition of the judges for rebuilding and enlarging their record repository	II.	I.	19	
Reports and particulars of the decayed rolls of the Common Plea rolls—estimate of expense of repairing them, &c.	II.	I.	20	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
COMMON PLEAS—*continued.*				
Extracts from the Deputy Keeper's report to the Master of the Rolls, touching his enquiries at the Common Law Courts, respecting the accruing records, and transmission thereof—questions propounded to the Masters.	II.	I.	30	
The Deputy Keeper's letter to the Lord Chief Justice	II.	I.	31	
Reply to the above	II.	I.	34	
Summary of proceedings in arrangements, repairs, inventories, fees, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841				
Fines, and notes of fines, and placita, at the *Chapter House*				
Fines, and concords of fines at *Whitehall Yard.*	II.	I.	40	
Common rolls—Placita Terræ—Doggett rolls				
Remembrance rolls—Essoin rolls—Riders—*Carlton Ride*				
Summary of proceedings in arrangements, repairs, inventories, calendars, amount of fees—from 1 April to 31 December, 1841	III.	I.	16	
Printed inventories.	II.	II.	2	
Ditto	III.	II.	2	
Preparation for the removal of notes of fines, writs of covenants, king's silver books, Return Office and Alienation Office books	III.	..	..	7
COMPTROLLER-GENERAL OF THE EXCHEQUER.				
Proceedings in his office as to the records	II.	I.	25	
Summary of proceedings there upon the records—arrangements, cleaning, inventories, calendars, fees	II.	I.	40	
Printed inventories	II.	II.	5	
	III.	II.	4	
See Exchequer.—See Pell Records.				
CONFIRMATION ROLLS.				
Inventory	III.	I.	16	
CONSENTS, (Common Pleas.)				
Arrangements, &c.—Inventory	III.	I.	16	
COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.—See Common Pleas.				
COURT OF EXCHEQUER.—See Exchequer.				
COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH.—See Queen's Bench.				
CROWN OFFICE, (Chancery.)				
Nature of records, &c.	I.	..	..	27—29
Office and records described	II.	..	..	35—37
CROWN OFFICE, (Queen's Bench.)				
Nature of records—state of preservation—fees, &c.	I.	..	..	33—35
Reply of the Clerk of the Crown to certain questions by the Deputy Keeper	II.	I.	36	
DAY BOOKS, (Common Pleas)				
Arrangement, &c.—Inventory	III.	I.	16	
Inventory printed	III.	II.	2	
DECLARATIONS, (Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, &c.—Inventory	III.	I.	16	
DECREE ROLLS.				
Inventory	III.	I.	16	
Inventory, Hen. 8 to Jac. 1, printed	III.	II.	3	
DEED INDEXES, (Common Pleas.)				
Repairs, &c., and Inventory	II.	I.	16	
Inventory printed	III.	II.	2	
DENMAN, Lord Chief Justice.—See Queen's Bench.				
DEPUTY KEEPER.				
His appointment.	I.	..	..	5
The Lords of the Treasury require him to make a quarterly return of his attendance	II.	I.	11	
The Deputy Keeper's returns of attendance	II.	I.	13	
His correspondence with the office of Woods, &c., touching a general record repository	II.	I.	16, 17	
DEVON, FREDERICK.				
His report of proceedings	III.	I.	11	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
EQUITY. See Chancery.				
ESCHEATORS	I.	..	..	139—142
ESCHEATRIES, England divided into				
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.				
Salaries proposed and approved. See Management	I.	..	..	7
Number of officers—appointments made subject to confirmation after 12 months	II.	..	..	5, 6
Circular to the Assistant Keepers to take charge of their several offices	II.	I.	10	
The Lords of the Treasury require a daily record of attendance to be kept—and the Deputy Keeper to report his own attendance every quarter	II.	I.	11, 12	
Its consolidation with other offices took place 1 July, 1840—names of the officers on 1 July, 1840, and 31 March, 1841	II.	I.	14	
Location of the officers	II.	I.	15	
List of the officers of the Public Record Department, distinguishing the offices in which they are located—their proceedings since their consolidation into one establishment, 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 December, 1841	III.	I.	16	
EXAMINER'S OFFICE and records described	II.	..	..	47
EXCHEQUER (Comptroller-General's Office).				
Records of the Pell Office and those brought from the vault—where deposited—fees, &c.	I.	..	..	59, 60
Authority not yet obtained for their transfer to the Master of the Rolls	II.	..	..	2
Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper appointed to arrange the records, &c.	II.	..	..	18, 19
Mr. Black's reports of his proceedings	II.	I.	25	
	III.	I.	13	
Summary of proceedings in arrangements, cleaning, repairs, inventories, calendars, fees	II.	I.	40	
Ditto	III.	I.	16	
Printed inventories	II.	II.	5	
Ditto	III.	II.	4	
Records removed to the Rolls House, in the custody of the Master of the Rolls	III.	..	..	7
Operations at the Rolls House described	III.	..	..	17
EXCHEQUER—Queen's Remembrancer.				
Records where deposited—in whose custody—names of officers—fees	I.	..	..	50—54
Returns of the various officers of the Queen's Remembrancer's Office	I.	..	..	54—59
Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer:—				
Mr. Hunter's description of the Calendar forming under his superintendence	I.	..	..	122
Nature of the collection, and heads of arrangement of which the documents are susceptible	I.	..	..	123—129
Other repositories where similar records are to be found	I.	..	..	129—133
Notices of parliamentary documents in the collection	I.	..	..	133—135
Operations—number of records calendared and put in a proper state for arrangement, &c.—arrangement impracticable at present	I.	..	..	135, 136
Further heads of arrangement	I.	..	..	136—139
Escheators' accounts described—distribution of England in escheatries—each escheatry described	I.	..	..	139—142
Operations on the Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records at the Augmentation Office	II.	..	..	17, 18
Inventory of Subsidy rolls	II.	I.	40	
Summary of arrangements and repairs, inventories, calendars, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841	III.	I.	16	
From 1 April to 31 December, 1841, and removals	II.	II.	4	
Printed inventory of Subsidy, &c., rolls	III.	II.	1	
Ditto	II.	I.	24*a*, 24*b*, 24*c*	
Mr. Hunter's reports of his proceedings on the Miscellaneous Records	III.	I.	9 *a*, *b*, *c*	
Business and records of the Queen's Remembrancer's Office explained	II.	..	..	63—69
CROWN SIDE—Management of business	II.	..	..	63
Crown process book Notice of trial books Informations triable at common law Crown informations in the nature of bills of equity Writs of Capias Files of writs and Nisi Prius records Extents and inquisitions Affidavits Minutes and orders upon Crown equity informations Originalia rolls Certificates of receiving collectors, and schedules of receivers of assessed taxes *Writs of appraisement of smuggled goods, and indentures of appraisement taken thereon*	II.	..	..	64
	II.	..	..	65

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
EXCHEQUER—Queen's Remembrancer—*continued.*				
Writs of levare facias				
Declared accounts				
Estreat rolls				
Estreats of fines	II	..	..	66
Coroners' estreats of deodands				
Estreats from clerks of assize and clerks of the peace				
Miscellaneous estreats				
Long writs	II.	..	..	67
Equity Side—Business				
Subpœna book	II.	..	..	67
Appearance book				
Bill book				
Bills and answers				
Commissions and depositions	II.	..	..	68
Depositions				
Affidavits				
Minute and order book				
Orders and decrees filed, and books	II.	..	..	69
Inrolments of decrees on the originalia rolls				
The Deputy Keeper transmits to the Queen's Remembrancer extracts from his report to the Master of the Rolls	II.	I.	35	
Reply to the above	II.	..	39	
The Queen's Remembrancer's records brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls	III.	..	..	5—7
Operations on those at the Augmentation Office described	III.	..	..	9
Warrants of transfer and removal	III.	I.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS.				
Nature of records—where deposited—in whose custody—fees, &c.	I.	..	..	49
Calendar described	I.	..	..	143, 144
Progress of calendar	I.	..	..	144—146
Records brought into the possession of the Master of the Rolls	II.	..	..	2
Business of the office—inventories and calendars—proceedings described	II.	..	..	17.
The business and records explained	II.	..	..	61—63
Masters' Office—Mode of business	II.	..	..	61
Precipes and writ books				
Appearances				
Declarations				
Judicial and other writs returned into court	II.	..	..	62
Judgment rolls				
Satisfactions, enrolments, judgment books, and dockets				
Rule Office—Minute books				
Entry book	II.	..	..	63
Affidavits				
Warrant for transferring the records to the Master of the Rolls	II.	I.	8	
Summary of proceedings there on the Exchequer and Common Pleas records, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841, viz. arrangements and repairs, inventories, calendars, fees	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 December, 1841	III.	I.	16	
Printed inventories	II.	II.	3	
Petition of the Barons for rebuilding, &c., their record repository	II.	I.	19	
The Deputy Keeper transmits a copy of his report (addressed to the Master of the Rolls, on the subject of the accruing records and their transmission) to the Lord Chief Baron	II.	I.	31	
Reply thereto	II.	I.	33	
EXCHEQUER—First-Fruits and Tenths.				
Return describing nature of records, fees, &c.	I.	..	..	62, 63
EXCHEQUER—Land Revenue.				
Names of officers—salaries—fees—nature of the office, and when established	I.	..	..	60—62
Inspected by the Deputy Keeper	II.	..	..	2
Creation of the office—appointment of a keeper				
Nature of records:—				
Books of enrolments of grants from the Crown, &c.,—rentals—court rolls of Crown manors—enrolments of Treasury warrants—declared accounts of Commissioners of Woods, Forests, &c.—common entry books—surveys of Crown property—accounts, vouchers, &c., of forfeited estates—parliamentary surveys—particulars of leases and sales of Crown lands—Queen Dowagers' accounts—auditors' reports—ministers' accounts and drafts of the same—debit books—receivers' accounts—ancient rolls and books containing cofferers' accounts, accounts of repairs, expenses of officers, household accounts, ministers' accounts, rentals, &c.—accounts of Commissioners of Alienation Office—assessed tax accounts—accounts of receivers of land-tax—state of records.	II.	..	..	20—26
Enrolments and fees payable thereon—proposed transmissions				
Observations of the Deputy Keeper				
Proposition to destroy the accounts of the Alienation Commissioners				

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
EXCHEQUER.—Land Revenue—*continued.*				
Warrant authorizing a scale of fees	II.	I.	26	
Scale of fees, and amount received during the years 1838, 1839, 1840	II.	I.	27	
List of ministers' accounts formerly and those at present in the office	II.	I.	28 28 *a*	
List of bound volumes	II.	I.	28 *b*	
FEARNSIDE, TARVER RICHARD, Keeper of the Records of the Land Revenue, and Enrolments	II.	I.	26 27 28	
FEES—Table of Fees charged in the different record offices	I.	..	..	65, 66
FEES, table of, approved by the Treasury	II. II.	.. I.	.. 9	3
FEES.				
Amount of fees received in the several record offices since their consolidation with the Public Record Office, 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841.	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 December, 1841	III.	I.	16	
FEES at the Land Revenue Office	II.	I.	26, 27	
FINES.				
Description of the records of fines	II.	I.	23	
Arrangement and inventories. See Arrangements and Inventories—Common Pleas.				
Preparation for transfer of the records of fines, &c., from the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas to the custody of the Master of the Rolls	III.	..	..	7
FINE ROLLS.				
Inventory of those at the Tower	II.	I.	40	
Printed from 6 John to 23 Edw. 4	II.	II.	1	
Inventory of those at the Rolls Chapel	III.	I.	16	
Inventory 1 Edw. 5 to 23 Car. I., printed	III.	II.	3	
FIRE, precautions against	III.	..	..	8, 11, 14, 18, 23
Letter of the Deputy Keeper to A. Milne, touching precautions to be taken against fire, &c., in the Record Offices	III.	I.	15	
GENERAL REPOSITORY for records.				
Necessity of speedily providing the same	I.	..	..	
Rolls estate proposed as a proper situation				
Victoria Tower proposed; survey of bulk of records, so as to consider whether sufficient space could be obtained	I.	..	..	6
Contents of several record repositories surveyed, with the view of ascertaining whether space could be obtained in the Victoria Tower, &c. Rolls estate suggested as a proper site	II.	..	..	7, 8
Necessity of consolidating the records	II.	..	..	80.
Correspondence with the Woods and Forests, and surveys of divers repositories with reference to two propositions for a general repository	II.	I.	16, 16 *a*, 16 *b*	
Expediency of a general repository.	III.	..	..	25
GREAT SEAL.				
Offices and documents connected with the working of the Great Seal described	II.	..	..	26—35
Memoranda of the delivery of the Great Seal at the Crown Office.	II.	..	..	36
HARDY, T. D.				
His reports	II. III.	I. I.	18 14	
HOME DEPARTMENT. See Management of the Records.				
HUNTER, JOSEPH.				
His several reports of proceedings on the Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous records	II. III.	I. I.	24 *a*, *b*, *c* 9 *a*, *b*, *c*	
INDEXES.				
Summary of those in progress	II. III.	I. I.	40 16	
CHANCERY—(Rolls Chapel).				
Patent rolls Close rolls Memorials of annuities	II.	I.	40	
Memorials of annuities Patent rolls	III.	I.	16	
EXCHEQUER—(Rolls House).				
One book of surrenders, indexed	III.	I.	16	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
INQUISITIONS Post Mortem.				
Rolls Chapel and Tower—cleaning, repairs, &c. Inventory at the Tower in progress	II. III.	I. I.	40 16	
INROLMENT OFFICE.				
Office and records described	II.	..	..	37
INVENTORIES See Summary of Proceedings	II. III.	I. I.	40 16	
Printed	II. III.	II. II.		
List of inventories printed, and estimated number of rolls and membranes	III.	..	..	24, 25
STATE PAPERS (Comptroller-General's Office.)				
Papal briefs, &c.	II.	I.	40	
Printed	II.	II.	5	
Ditto supplement	III.	II.	4*a*	
CHANCERY and other records (Tower.)				
Cart. antiq.—Charter—Patent—Close—Oblata—Misæ—Præstita—Fine—Liberate—Redisseisin—Parliament—Coronation—Exchange—Staple—Pardon—Extract—Protection—Welsh—Scotch—Irish—Norman—Vascon—French—Roman—Almain—Subsidy—Court—Hundred rolls—Placita coram rege—Placita de Banco—Essoin rolls—Two pipe rolls—Miscellaneous rolls (the latter in part)	II.	I.	40	
Privy Seal bills and inquisitions post mortem, in progress				
The above are printed, except the Privy Seal bills and inquisitions.	II.	II.	1	
Inquisitions continued	III.	I.	16	
Writs				
Miscellaneous continued Pandulph's letters, &c. Specimen of documents in filaciis Proofs of age	Printed. III.	II.	5, 5*a*, *b*, *c*	
——— (Rolls Chapel.)				
Charter—Confirmation—Fine—Pardon and Treaty rolls—completed Patent rolls to 29 Eliz. Decree rolls to Jac. 1 Parliament rolls to end of Eliz. Close rolls to 8 Eliz.	III.	I.	14	
The above are printed, except the Confirmation rolls; the Patent and Close rolls are printed to Philip and Mary inclusive	III.	II.	3	
EXCHEQUER (Queen's Remembrancer.)				
Inventory of accounts, assessments, &c., relating to tallages, carucages, scutages, aids, subsidies, &c.	II.	I.	40	
Printed	II.	II.	4	
Ditto continued	III.	I.	16	
Printed	III.	II.	1	
——— (Comptroller-General of the Exchequer.)				
Inventory of the records of the Clerk of the Pells and Auditors. See also "State Papers"	II.	I.	40	
Printed	II.	II.	5	
Ditto	III.	I.	16	
Pell receipt and breviates of receipts—and issue books printed	III.	II.	4	
——— OF PLEAS (Whitehall Yard.)				
Inventory of the plea rolls, files, and books	II.	I.	40	
Printed	II.	II.	3	
QUEEN'S BENCH (Rolls House.)				
Inventory of the judgment rolls commenced	II.	I.	40	
Ditto continued	III.	I.	16	
Baga de secretis	III.	I.	16	
Printed	III.	II.	6	
MISCELLANEOUS (Chapter House and Tower)	II. III.	I. I.	40 16	
COMMON PLEAS (Chapter House.)				
Inventories of placita rolls ——— Notes of fines.	II.	I.	40	
——— Continued	III.	I.	16	
——— (Whitehall Yard.)				
Inventories of fines and concords made; subject to revision	II.	I.	40	
——— (Carlton Ride.)				
Common rolls and placita terræ rolls, remodelled to serve as a basis for future inventories	II.	I.	40	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
INVENTORIES. Common Pleas (Carlton Ride) *continued.*				
Dogget rolls and books printed	II.	II.	2	
Plea or judgment rolls and indexes connected				
*Common rolls, 153, for reign of Hen. 8	In progress.			
*Placita terræ, or recovery rolls, 25 Eliz. to 19 Jac. 1., 156 rolls				
Doggett rolls completed, 31 to 59 Geo. 3, 29 rolls				
*Deed Indexes, Phil. and Mary, to 44 Geo. 3, 6 vols.				
*Recovery indexes, 22 Hen. 7 to 1826, 33 vols.				
Remembrance rolls, completed, subject to revision, Jac. 2 to 60 Geo. 3, about 580 rolls				
Remembrance books, 40 to 60 Geo. 3, 20 vols.				
Remembrance books (Filacers'), 1749 to 1820, 959 rolls				
Posteas, inquiries, sine dies, bills against attorneys, 1736 bundles; inventories completed; subject to revision				
Miscellaneous papers, &c.				
Affidavits of motion . . . . . 1539 bundles, 1704 to 1820	III.	I.	16	
——— debt . . . . . 293 ,, 1800 to 1820				
——— service of writs . . . 126 ,, 1791 to 1820				
——— service of declarations, &c. 517 ,, 1704 to 1818				
Appearances to attachments . . . 34 ,, 1740 to 1770				
Capiases . . . . . 1240 ,, 1800 to 1819				
Clerks' articles . . . . . 255 ,, 1730 to 1819				
Consents . . . . . 23 ,, 1728 to 1774				
Declarations against prisoners . . . 424 ,, 1706 to 1819				
Prisoners' papers . . . . . 236 ,, 1722 to 1819				
Warrants of Attorney to enter satisfaction 20 ,, 1721 to 1820				
——— to confess judgment 150 ,, 1802 to 1819				
Writs, special bails, &c. . . . . 151 ,, 1792 to 1819				
Writs, Posteas, Miscellaneous, Commonwealth to Geo. 3				
Miscellaneous papers, 285 bundles				
Miscellaneous books.				
*Appearances on attachments, 4 vols. 1734 to 1777				
*——— 58 ,, 1729 to 1834				
*——— 21 ,, 1735 to 1819				
*——— Index 22 ,, 1730 to 1819				
*Bail books . . . . . 46 ,, 1721 to 1819				
*Day books . . . . . 13 ,, 1712 to 1764				
*Index to affidavits of debt . 17 ,, 1743 to 1819				
*——— declarations, 34 vols., 30 Car. 2 to 9 Anne, and 1745 to 1823				
*Posteas and Inquiries, Index, 6 vols., 1737 to 1800				
*Writ books, 15 vols., 1784 to 1819				
*Miscellaneous books, 41 vols.				
Those marked with asterisks are printed	III.	II.	2	
KING'S SILVER, Records of	I.	..	..	47
LAND REVENUE AND INROLMENTS OFFICE.				
Names of officers—Salaries—Fees—Nature of office—When established	I.	..	..	60—62
Inspected by Deputy Keeper	II.	..	..	2
Creation of office—Appointment of a keeper				
Nature of Records, viz.:				
Books of inrolments of grants from the Crown, &c.—Rentals—Court rolls of Crown manors—Inrolments of Treasury Warrants—Declared accounts of Commissioners of Woods, Forests, &c.—Common entry books—Surveys of Crown property—Accounts, vouchers, &c., of forfeited estates—Parliamentary surveys—Particulars of leases and sales of Crown lands—Queen Dowagers' accounts—Auditors' reports—Ministers' accounts, and drafts of the same—Debit books—Receivers' accounts—Ancient rolls and books containing cofferer's accounts, accounts of repairs, expenses of officers, household accounts, ministers' accounts, rentals, &c.—Accounts of Commissioners of Alienation office—Assessed Tax accounts—Accounts of receivers of Land Tax	II.	..	..	20—26
State of Records—Enrolments and fees payable thereon				
Transmissions proposed				
Observations of the Deputy Keeper				
Proposition to destroy the accounts of the Alienation Commissioners				
Warrant authorizing a scale of fees to be taken by the Keeper of the Land Revenue and Inrolments	II.	I.	26	
Scale of fees, and amount received during the years 1838, 1839, 1840	II.	I.	27	
List of Ministers' accounts formerly and those at present in the office, distinguishing those transferred to the Augmentation office	II.	..	28, 28 *a*	
List of bound volumes	II.	..	28 *b*	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
LANGDALE, LORD. See Management of the Records.				
MANAGEMENT OF THE RECORDS.				
Plan of Management submitted by Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls	I.	..	..	5
Salaries and number of officers proposed and approved	I.	..	..	6, 7.
Letter from Lord Langdale to Lord John Russell, submitting his views for a plan of management of the Public Records	I.	..	..	67
Lord John Russell to Lord Langdale, inclosing a Treasury Minute with reference to Lord Langdale's letter abovementioned	I.	..	..	71
Lord Langdale transmits to the Treasury a copy of Sir F. Palgrave's proposition with reference to the above Treasury Minute, of what offices should be brought under the operation of the Act, and number of officers required for the establishment, &c.	I.	..	..	73
Reply to the above from the Treasury, sanctioning the appointment of 30 officers in classes, fixing their salaries, &c.	I.	..	..	75, 76
See also Public Record Office.				
MARSHALSEA and PALACE COURT.				
Return to letter of inquiry	I.	..	..	64
MASTER OF THE ROLLS. See Management of the Records.				
MEMORANDA ROLLS. Queen's Remembrancer.				
Operations on	III.	I.	16	
MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS of the Land Revenue	II.	I.	28 28 *a*	
MISCELLANEOUS records at the Rolls Chapel, Tower, and Chapter House, Augmentation—repairs, &c.—and inventories	II.	I.	40	
	III.	I.	16	
MISCELLANEOUS records upon the files of the Chancery at the Tower described.	III.	..	..	20
Specimens printed	III.	II.	5 *a*, *b*, *c*	
OBSERVATIONS and SUGGESTIONS				
For the making up, preservation, destruction, and transmission, &c., of records	II.	..	..	69—80
General repository	II.	..	..	80
PALGRAVE, Sir FRANCIS. See Deputy Keeper.				
PALMER, T.				
His report of proceedings	III.	I.	12	
PARLIAMENT ROLLS.				
Inventory of those at the Tower	II.	I.	40	
Printed 5 Edw. 2 to 22 Edw. 4	II.	II.	1	
Inventory of those at the Rolls Chapel	III.	I.	16	
Inventory, Ric. 3. to 43 Eliz., printed	III.	II.	3	
PARDON ROLLS.				
Inventory of those at the Tower	II.	I.	40	
Printed	II.	II.	1	
Inventory of those at the Rolls Chapel	III.	I.	16	
Inventory 1 Ric. 3. to 2 Jac. 1, printed	III.	II.	3	
PATENT BILL OFFICE, and documents therein described, &c.	II.	..	..	30
PATENT ROLLS.				
Ancient and modern, and manner of making up, fees, &c. at Six Clerks office, described	II.	..	..	40, 41
How often transmitted to the petty bag	II.	..	..	41
Inventory, &c., at the Tower	II.	I.	40	
Printed 3 John to 23 Edw. 4	II.	II.	1	
Operations thereon. Inventory, &c., at Rolls Chapel	III.	I.	16	
Patent Rolls, Ed. 5. to end of Wil. and Mary, inventory printed	III.	II.	3	
PELL RECORDS—Authority not yet obtained for their transfer to the Master of the Rolls	II.	..	..	2
Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper appointed to arrange the records	II.	..	..	18, 19
Mr. Black's reports of his proceedings	II.	I.	25	
	III.	I.	13	
Records removed to the Rolls House	III.	..	..	7
Operations described	III.	..	..	17
Nature and value of the records	III.	..	..	18
Summary of proceedings in arrangement, repairs, inventories, &c.	III.	I.	16	
Receipt and breviates of receipt books and issue books, inventories printed	III.	II.	4	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
PETTY BAG OFFICE.				
Names of officers, when appointed, duties, salaries, fees, &c.	I.	..	..	24—27
PETTY BAG OFFICE and Cursitors, (the latter now abolished,) nature of office and records	II.	..	..	43—45
PIPE ROLLS, Somerset House.				
23 rolls cleaned and covered	III.	I.	16	
PLACITA TERRÆ, or Recovery Rolls, and Indexes. (Common Pleas.)	II.	I.	40	
Arrangement, repairs, &c.—inventory	III.	I.	16	
Inventory printed	III.	II.	2	
PLEA or JUDGMENT ROLLS, and Indexes. (Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, repairs, &c., and inventories	III.	I.	16	
Inventory printed	III.	II.	2	
POSTEAS. (Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, &c., and inventory	III.	I.	16	
Inventory of index printed	III.	II.	2	
PRESENTATIONS—Secretary and clerk of the.				
Progress of documents through their offices described—abolition of the office of clerk	I	..	..	34
PRISONERS' PAPERS. (Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, &c.—inventory	III.	I.	16	
PRIVATE DEEDS.				
Calendars, &c., forming at the Tower and Chapter House. See Summary of Proceedings, 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841.	II.	I.	40	
Calendars continued at the Tower and Chapter House	III.	I.	16	
PRIVY SEAL OFFICE and documents described	II.	..	..	33
PRIVY SEALS. (Tower.)				
Arrangement, &c., in progress	III.	I.	16	
PRIVY SIGNET OFFICE and documents described	II.	..	..	32
Transmissions of documents to Public Record Office, suggested	II.	..	..	34
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. See also Management.				
Plan for management submitted by Lord Langdale	I.	..	..	5
Salaries and number of officers proposed and approved	I.	..	..	6, 7
Extent of establishment—appointments made subject to confirmation after 12 months	II.	..	..	5, 6
Circular to the Assistant Keepers to take charge of their several offices	II.	I.	10	
Its consolidation with other offices took place 1 July, 1840.—Names of officers on 1 July, 1840, and 31 March, 1841	II.	I.	14	
Location of its officers	II.	I.	15	
The Lords of the Treasury require that a daily record of attendance of the several officers should be kept—and the Deputy Keeper to report his own attendance every quarter	II.	I.	11, 12	
Correspondence with the Woods and Forests—and surveys of divers repositories, with reference to two plans for a general repository	II.	I.	16, 16 a, 16 b	
Summary of Proceedings since the consolidation with the Public Record Office of the Rolls Chapel, Tower, Chapter House, Exchequer of Pleas, and Carlton Ride, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 Dec., 1841	III.	I.	16	
QUEEN'S BENCH.				
Nature of Records—in whose custody—where deposited	I.	..	..	29—33
Same—Crown Office				33—35
Records in the Rolls House, and No. 3, Whitehall Yard—and Indexes—and various others deposited in Serjeants' Inn, brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls	II.	..	..	1, 2
The Plea Rolls—deposited in the Rolls House—and the Docket Books in the Rolls Chapel	II.	..	..	14
PLEA SIDE.—The business and records explained, viz.:—				
Transaction of business	II.	..	..	50—57
Writ Office.—Precipes and books of entry thereof	II.	..	..	50
Appearance and Declaration Office.—Appearance-pieces, declarations filed, and books of entry thereof				
Rule Office.—Minute and Rule Books and Affidavits	II.	..	..	51, 52
Filazer's Office.—Writs and proceedings upon outlawry, and other writs returned into court	II.	..	..	52
Warrant of Attorney Office.—Warrants of attorney and cognovits				

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
QUEEN'S BENCH. PLEA SIDE—*continued.*				
Judgment Office.—Judgment books and signing judgments	II.	..	..	53
Satisfaction of judgments Writs after judgment *Treasury department* explained Judgment rolls Crown rolls transmitted to the Treasury	II.	..	..	54
Masters' Office—Nature of Admission of attorneys Affidavits of service Judges' fiats Article books Certificate books of attorneys Bills of costs Depositions of witnesses	II.	..	..	55
CROWN SIDE.—Nature of Records explained, &c. Rules of court Bag and controlment rolls Crown rolls—what they contain Indictments, &c. Writs Venires, panels, and other jury process Judges' fiats and orders Affidavits filed on the Crown side Examinations of persons under attachments for contempt, &c. Recognizances Rolls of oaths and declarations	II.	..	..	56
Warrant for transferring the records to the Master of the Rolls	II.	I.	6	
Extracts from the Deputy Keeper's report to the Master of the Rolls, touching his inquiries respecting the accruing records of the Common Law Courts.—Questions propounded to the Masters, and to the Master of the Crown Office	II.	I.	30	
The Deputy Keeper's letter to the Lord Chief Justice	II.	I.	31	
Reply to the above	II.	I.	32	
The Masters to the Lord Chief Justice in reference to the questions, &c., propounded to them	II.	I.	38	
Reply of the Clerk of the Crown to certain questions by the Deputy Keeper	II.	I.	36	
Summary of proceedings in arrangements and repairs, inventories of the Judgment rolls at the Rolls House	II. III.	I. I.	40 16	
QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.				
Summary of proceedings in repairs, calendar, and inventory, &c.	II.	I.	40	
Ditto—also transfer and removal of the Records	III.	I.	16	
Warrant transferring the custody of the Records to the Master of the Rolls	III.	I.	1	
Ditto transferring certain of the Exchequer Equity Records to the officers of the Court of Chancery	III.	I.	2	
Ditto for certain removals from the Temple, Augmentation Office and Stone Tower to Whitehall Yard and the Carlton Ride, and from Whitehall Yard to Carlton Ride	III.	I.	3, 4, 5, 6	
See also Exchequer.				
RECORD OFFICE. See Public Record Office. See General Repository.				
RECORD OFFICES.				
To what offices the operation of the Record Act, 1 and 2 Vict., c. 94, is limited	I.	..	..	2
Divisible into two classes—mixed and unmixed	I.	..	..	2, 3
Number of persons employed in the Tower, Rolls Chapel, and Chapter House.—Amount of salaries and emoluments	I.	..	..	3
Localities in which the records are dispersed	I.	..	..	5
Destruction of records by fire	I.	..	..	5
Necessity of providing a proper repository for the records	I.	..	..	5
Woods and Forests directed by the Treasury to survey the bulk of records, in order to consider whether the Victoria Tower would afford sufficient space, &c.	I.	..	..	6
Returns from the various Record Offices to letters of inquiry	I.	...	..	17—64
See General Repository.				
RECORD OFFICERS.				
Salaries and number of officers proposed by the Treasury for the new establishment. See Public Record Office	I.	..	..	7
RECORD REPOSITORIES.				
Petition of the Judges of Court of Common Pleas and Barons of Exchequer, for rebuilding and enlarging the record repositories of those Courts (between 1565 and 1571)	II.	I.	19	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
RECORDS				
Brought into the possession of the Master of the Rolls	II.	..	..	1
Proposition to destroy the accounts of the Alienation Commissioners at the Land Revenue	II.	..	..	26
Observations and suggestions for the making up—policy of preserving some and destruction of others—regulations necessary for transmissions—improvements suggested	II.	..	..	69—80
General Record Office—necessity of consolidating the records	II.	..	..	80
Warrants for transferring the custody of the records of various offices to the Master of the Rolls	II.	I.	1 to 8	
	III.	I.	1	
See Chancery—Exchequer—Queen's Bench—C. Pleas—Tower—Chapter House, &c.				
RECOVERY ROLLS, OR PLACITA TERRÆ, AND INDEXES.—(Common Pleas.)	II.	I.	40	
Arrangement, repairs, &c.—inventory	III.	I.	16	
Inventory printed	III.	II.	2	
REMEMBRANCE ROLLS.—(Common Pleas.)	II.	I.	40	
Arrangement, repairs, &c.—inventory	III.	I.	16	
REMOVALS				
Of Chancery records from six clerks and examiners' offices to the Tower, 1779, 1810, 1832	II.	I.	29 *a*, *b*, *c*	
Admiralty Documents from Deptford Dock-yard to the Tower	II.	I.	18	
Exchequer—Pell Records from the Comptroller-General's office to the Rolls House	III.	..	..	7
——— (Queen's Remembrancer's Records.)				
Warrant for transfer	III.	I.	1	
Ditto for removal	III.	I.	2, 3, 4, 5	
Time of removal	III.	I.	16	
——— Land Revenue Ministers' accounts transferred to the Augmentation Office	II.	I.	28 *a*	
Exchequer of Pleas	II.	I.	22 *a*	
Warrant for transfer	II.	I.	8	
Warrant of removal from Whitehall Yard to Carlton Ride	III.	I.	6	
Time of removals	III.	I.	16	
Common Pleas	II.	I.	22 *a* 22 *b*	
Warrant for transfer	II.	I.	7	
Warrant for removal from Whitehall Yard to Carlton Ride.	III.	I.	6	
——— from the Chapter House to ditto	III.	..	7	
——— from the Tower to ditto	III.	..	8	
Time of Removals. See Summary of Proceedings	III.	I.	16	
Charity Commission Papers—removed to Rolls House	III.	..	..	8
The Deputy Keeper's observations touching the advantages of the removals, &c., of records.	III.	..	..	8
Removals from the Tower, Chapter House, No. 3 Whitehall Yard, Stone Tower Westminster, and Augmentation Office, to Carlton Ride.	III.	..	..	11
From the Temple to Carlton Ride	III.	..	..	12
Certain Equity Records delivered to the six clerks, registrars, and master of reports and entries of the Court of Chancery.	III.	..	..	12
REPAIRS OF RECORDS.				
Proposition for the repairs to be done through the medium of the Stationery Office—found not practicable	II.	..	..	6
Repairs and arrangements. See Arrangements.				
REPORTS OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE ASSISTANT KEEPERS.				
Mr. Hardy—Tower.	II.	I.	18	
	III.	I.	14	
Mr. Palmer—Rolls Chapel, &c.	III.	I.	12	
Mr. Cole—Whitehall Yard and Carlton Ride	I.	..	..	143—146
	II.	I.	20, 21, 22 *a*, 22 *b*	
	III.	I.	10 *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*	
Mr. Hunter—Augmentation Office.	I.	..	..	122—142
	II.	I.	24 *a*, *b*, *c*	
	III.	I.	9 *a*, *b*, *c*	
Mr. Black—Survey of the Welsh records	I.	..	..	79—122
Comptroller-General's Office and Rolls House	II.	I.	25	
	III.	I.	13	
Mr. Devon—Chapter House	III.	I.	11	
RETURN OFFICE.—(C. Pleas Records)	I.	..	..	47

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
RETURNS				
From the various record offices, of number of officers, salaries, and emoluments—amount of fees, &c.	I.	..	..	17—64
ROLLS CHAPEL.				
Names of officers, when appointed, duties, salaries, fees, &c.	I.	..	..	21—24
Records of, brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls	II.	..	..	1
General business described—nature of records—observations, &c. Inventories, indexes, and calendars Repairs of records Compensation	II.	..	..	10—14
Nature of records, &c.	II.	..	..	46
Warrants for transferring the records to the Master of the Rolls	II.	I.	3, 4	
Summary of proceedings since its consolidation with the Public Record Office, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841; viz., arrangements and repairs, inventories, calendars, indexes, fees	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 Dec., 1841	III.	I.	16	
Business—operations—transmissions, &c., described	III.	..	..	14—16
Report of the Assistant Keeper.	III.	I.	12	
ROLLS HOUSE.				
The Plea Rolls of the Queen's Bench deposited there—trouble occasioned to the Assistant Keepers at the Rolls Chapel partly remedied by removal of the Dockets to the Rolls Chapel	II.	..	..	14
Exchequer Records removed there from the Comptroller-General's Office	III.	..	..	7
Business and operations on Records from Comptroller General's Office described	III.	..	..	17
Summary of proceedings—arrangement, repairs, removals, inventories, calendars, &c.—fees	III.	I.	16	
RULES AND REGULATIONS for conducting the business of the Record Department—made by the Master of the Rolls	II.	..	..	3
	II.	I.	9	
RUSSELL, LORD JOHN. See Management of the Records.				
SECRETARY AND CLERK OF THE PRESENTATIONS.				
Progress of documents through their offices described	II.	..	..	34
SIGNED BILLS and immediate warrants described	II.	..	..	36
SIGNET BILLS—by whom kept, &c.	II.	..	..	34
SIGNET OFFICE.				
Described	II.	..	..	32
Transmission of documents to Public Record Office suggested	II.	..	..	34
SIX CLERKS OFFICE.				
Office and records described	II.	..	..	40
Warrants for transferring records to the Tower, 1779, 1810, 1832	II.	I.	29 *a*, 29 *b*, 29 *c*	
SOMERSET HOUSE.				
Records in custody of the Queen's Remembrancer	I.	..	..	51—54
Warrant transferring the records to the Master of the Rolls	III.	I.	1	
Expediency of removing the records, &c.	III.	..	..	19
SPECIAL COMMISSIONS (Exchequer).				
Cleaning, &c., and removal	III.	I.	16	
STATE PAPERS.				
A catalogue or calendar forming at the Chapter House—also at the Comptroller-General's Office. See Summary of Proceedings, 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841	II.	I.	40	
Printed calendar of those at the Comptroller-General's Office	II.	II.	5	
Supplement	III.	II.	4 *a*	
Inventory in progress of Admiralty documents at the Tower	III.	I.	16 *c*	
STATES OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. (Queen's Remembrancer's Office.)				
Arrangement, &c.,—and removal	III.	I.	16	
STATIONERY OFFICE.				
Propositions for the repairs of the records, to be done through the medium of the Stationery Office—found not practicable	II.	..	..	6
SUBPŒNA OFFICE (Chancery) described	II.	..	..	46

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
SUMMARY				
of proceedings in the Public Record Office and the branches thereof, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841; viz., arrangements and repairs, inventories, calendars, indexes, fees	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 Dec., 1841	III.	I.	16	
TINDAL, LORD CHIEF JUSTICE. See Common Pleas.				
TOWER.				
Names of officers, when appointed, duties, salaries, fees, &c.	III.	..	..	19
General business described	II.	..	..	8, 9, 10
Admiralty documents from Deptford brought to the Tower—arrangement began				
Inventories				
Arrangement and repairs				
Warrants for transferring the records to the Master of the Rolls	II.	I.	1, 2	
Warrants transferring Chancery Records from the Six Clerks and Examiners' Offices to the Tower—1779; 1810; 1832	II.	I.	29 *a*, *b*, *c*	
Reports of Mr. Hardy	II.	I.	18	
	III.	I.	14	
Summary of proceedings since its consolidation with the Public Record Office, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841; viz., arrangements and repairs, inventories, calendars, fees	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 Dec., 1841	III.	I.	16	
Printed inventories	II.	II.	1	
Ditto	III.	II.	5, 5 *a*, *b*, *c*	
Business, operations, and removals described	III.	..	..	19
Miscellaneous records upon the files of the Chancery described	III.	..	..	20
TRANSFERS OF RECORDS	II.	I.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	
See Removals	III.	I.	1, 2	
TRANSMISSIONS to the Public Record Office from Secretary of State's Office and Privy Signet and Privy Seal Offices suggested	II.	..	..	32—34
Transmissions of patent and estreat rolls to petty bag	II.	..	..	41
Various transmissions of Equity records from Six Clerks' Office to the Tower	II.	..	..	43
TREASURY.				
Correspondence with, on the subject of the management of the records—formation of the new establishment—fixing salaries, &c.	I.	..	..	71—76
TREATY ROLLS.				
For those at the Tower, see the Inventory printed of the different Foreign Rolls.	II.	II. p.37 *et seq.*		
See a Roll printed among the Miscellaneous printed Inventory	II.	II. p.56		
Ditto ditto	III.	II p.198		
Inventory of those at the Rolls Chapel	III.	I.	16	
Inventory, Ed. 5 to 26 Car. 2, printed	III.	II.	3	
TYTHES.				
Calendar of entries relating thereto on the Plea Rolls of Exchequer, finished at the Exchequer of Pleas. See Summary of Proceedings, 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841	II.	I.	40	
Printed calendar	II.	II.	6	
WALES. See Welsh Fines. See Welsh Records.				
WARRANTS				
For the transfer of the records of various repositories to the custody of the Master of the Rolls, viz.—				
Tower Record Office	II.	I.	1, 2	
Rolls Chapel	II.	I.	3, 4	
Chapter House	II.	I.	5	
Queen's Bench	II.	I.	6	
Common Pleas	II.	I.	7	
Exchequer—Common Law Side	II.	I.	8	
——— Queen's Remembrancer's Records	III.	I.	1	
Transferring certain Exchequer Equity Records to the officers of Court of Chancery	III.	I.	2	
For removal of Exchequer Equity Records from the Stone Tower Westminster, and the Temple to Carlton Ride	III.	I.	3	
Ditto, the Memoranda and Plea Rolls, Exchequer, from the Augmentation, to Whitehall Yard and Carlton Ride	III.	I.	4	

	Reports I., II., III.	Appendices to Reports.	No. of Appendix.	Page of Reports.
WARRANTS—*continued.*				
For removal of the Miscellaneous records of Queen's Remembrancer from Carlton Ride to the Augmentation Office	III.	I.	5	
For removal of Exchequer and C. Pleas Records from Whitehall Yard to Carlton Ride	III.	I.	6	
For removal of C. Pleas Records from the Chapter House to Carlton Ride	III.	I.	7	
For removal of C. Pleas Records from the Tower to Carlton Ride	III.	I.	8	
For transferring from the Six Clerks and Examiner's Offices certain Chancery Records to the Tower: 1779; 1810; 1832	II.	I.	29 *a*, *b*, *c*	
For authorizing a scale of fees to be taken at the Land Revenue and Inrolments Office.	II.	I.	26	
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY.—(Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, &c.—inventory	III.	I.	16	
WELSH FINES.				7
Defective state of	II.	..	....	
WELSH RECORDS—Survey of				76–122
Instructions to Mr. Black—and his survey	I.	..	..	
WHITEHALL YARD. No. 3.				
The Assistant Keeper's reports of his proceedings at Whitehall Yard and Carlton Ride	II.	I.	22 *a* 22 *b*	
Summary of proceedings there, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 March, 1841; viz., arrangements and repairs, inventories, calendars, fees	II.	I.	40	
Ditto, 1 April to 31 Dec., 1841	III.	I.	16	
See Carlton Ride.				
Suppression, &c., of the repository	III.	..	..	23
WOODS AND FORESTS. The Commissioners of.				
Correspondence with—surveys, &c., of Messrs. Chawner and Barry, of divers repositories, with reference to two propositions for a general repository	II.	I.	16, 16 *a*, 16 *b*	
Correspondence with, touching precautions against fire	III.	I.	15	
WRITS (Tower) Chancery, &c.				
Arrangement, &c.—and inventory in progress	III.	I.	16	
(Common Pleas.)				
Arrangement, &c.—inventory	III.	I.	16	
Inventory to writ books printed	III.	II.	2	

PUBLIC RECORDS.

RETURN to an ORDER of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 23 June 1842;—*for*,

A RETURN, from the KEEPER of the PUBLIC RECORDS, of the Names and Titles of the several WORKS which were partially Prepared for Publication, but left Unfinished, by the late RECORD COMMISSIONERS; stating the Names of the Editors of such Works, and the estimated Cost of Publishing the same, either in a complete or incomplete state: together with an accurate CATALOGUE of the various Manuscripts and Copies of Records made at the Public Expense, or by Order of the late Record Commissioners, and not prepared for Publication; stating the present Place of Deposit of the said Manuscripts, and the Use allowed to be made of them: also, A RETURN of the Number of PRINTED BOOKS collected by the late Record Commissioners, stating their present Place of Deposit, and the Use allowed to be made of them; and the Title of the Works published by the late Record Commissioners, and the Number of Copies of each Work remaining Undistributed.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 5 *July* 1842.

RETURN, from the KEEPER of the PUBLIC RECORDS, of the Names and Titles of the several Works which were partially Prepared for Publication, but left Unfinished, by the late RECORD COMMISSIONERS; stating the Names of the Editors of such Works, and the estimated Cost of Publishing the same, either in a complete or incomplete state: together with an accurate CATALOGUE of the various Manuscripts and Copies of Records made at the Public Expense, or by Order of the late Record Commissioners, and not prepared for Publication; stating the present Place of Deposit of the said Manuscripts, and the Use allowed to be made of them.

NAMES AND TITLES OF THE SEVERAL WORKS WHICH WERE PARTIALLY PREPARED FOR PUBLICATION, BUT LEFT UNFINISHED, BY THE LATE RECORD COMMISSIONERS.	NAMES OF THE EDITORS.	ESTIMATED COST of Publishing the Incomplete Volumes (exclusive of Binding), as originally proposed by the several Editors.	CATALOGUE of the Manuscripts and Copies of Records made at the Public Expense, and present Place of Deposit.
		£. s. d.	
Fœdera - - - - - Vol. IV.	- - Mr. Bayley and Mr. Holbrooke.	1,906 – –	*See* the Catalogue annexed to this Table.
Rot. Clausarum - - - Vol. II.	Mr. Hardy -	1,727 8 –	
Rot. Vascon - - - - -	- ditto -	1,600 9 –	
Rot. Liberate - - - - -	- ditto -	305 2 –	
Rot. Pipæ - - - - Hen. II.	Mr. Hunter -	412 3 –	
——— - - - - Ric. I.	- ditto -	408 13 –	
Fines - - - - - Vol. II.	- ditto -	383 7 6	
Docket Book - - - - Car. I.	Mr. Black -	12 10 –	
National Historians - - - - -	- - the late Mr. Petrie.	428 10 – Editorial charges to be added.	
Calendar of Heirs (a specimen only in type)	Mr. Roberts -	609 5 –	
Catalogue of Exchequer Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.	Mr. Cole -	57 13 –	
Catalogue of Ministers' Accounts (Augmentation Records).	- ditto -	600 – –	
Inventory of Surveys, &c. in Exchequer (taken temp. Interregnum).	- ditto -	10 14 6	
Selections from the Miscellaneous Rolls of the Exchequer (Queen's Remembrancer).	- ditto -	7 10 6	
Inventory of Surrenders (a specimen only printed).	- ditto.		
Report on the Fœdera and its Appendices -	- - Mr. Cooper or Mr. Black.	696 9 6	
Modus tenendi Parliamentum - - -	- - Mr. Cooper or Mr. Hardy.	- - complete, unless it may be thought that a Title and Preface would render it more complete.	

Public Record Office,
30 June 1842.

LANGDALE, M.R.

(CATALOGUE referred to in the preceding TABLE.)

AN ACCURATE CATALOGUE of the various MSS. and Copies of Records made at the Public Expense, or by order of the late Record Commissioners, and not prepared for Publication; stating the present Place of Deposit of the said MSS., and the Use allowed to be made of them.

Note.—The MSS. are used by the Record Establishment, where they can be made useful in their official business; and every facility has been afforded to any application to see and use such as are under the immediate control of the Master of the Rolls; but those deposited in the State Paper Office are not at present considered to be under the direction of the Master of the Rolls.

	WHERE DEPOSITED.
Miscellaneous Transcripts, Calendars, Catalogues, and Indices, in Volumes.	
Abstracts of the Memoranda Rolls in the late Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, consisting of Extracts of the principal Entries for the reigns of Henry III. and Edward I.; selected by Mr. Playfold, in four volumes, (folio, boards).	State Paper Office.
Mr. Playfold's "Amended Copy" of Abstracts of the Originalia Rolls in the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, for the reign of Henry VIII., in four volumes (folio, bound). The contents of these volumes are, I. From 1 to 13 II. – 13 to 28 III. – 28 to 35 IV. – 35 to 38 } Henry VIII.	State Paper Office.
"Nomina Villarum, 9 Edw. II." transcribed from the book in the Queen's Remembrancer's Office, by Sir Henry Ellis; and from the original Returns in the other Remembrancer's Office (folio, bound).	State Paper Office.
Catalogue of Carte's MSS. in the Bodleian Library at Oxford; in three volumes (folio, bound).	State Paper Office.
Catalogue of Select Documents contained in 40 volumes of Sir Joseph Williamson's Collection of State Papers in the State Paper Office, First Series (folio, boards).	State Paper Office.
Copy of Mr. Illingworth's Calendar of Miscellaneous Records, preserved in the Chapter House at Westminster, arranged by him in 1808 (folio, bound).	Rolls House.
Index to Decrees in the Court of Exchequer, from 1 Eliz. to Charles II.; in one volume (folio, boards).	Carlton Ride.
Calendar of Decrees and Orders of the Court of Exchequer, from 1 Eliz. to 3 James I.; in three volumes (folio, bound).	Carlton Ride.
Catalogue of the Burleigh State Papers, preserved at Hatfield House; in four large volumes (folio, boards). Vol. I. Miscellaneous MSS. and Papers. II. Letters, particular and general arrangements - - to 1597. III. Letters, general arrangement - - - 1597 to 1602. IV. Letters, general arrangement - - - 1602 to 1643.	State Paper Office.
Calendar of the Close Rolls of the reign of King John (folio, bound).	Rolls House.
Calendar, or "Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem," at the Rolls Chapel, 1–20 Hen. VII. and 1 Hen. VIII., with four printed sheets prefixed (folio, bound).	Rolls House.
Antient Correspondence E.; one volume of Mr. Cole's Transcripts from the Miscellaneous Records in the Tower of London (folio, bound).	State Paper Office.
Antient Correspondence F. and G.; Mr. Stevenson's Transcripts from the same class of Records, in two volumes (quarto, bound).	State Paper Office.
A General Repertory of all the classes of Records in the Tower of London, distinctly specifying the several rolls and bundles, and showing which of the Chancery Enrolments have been transcribed or printed, by Mr. T. D. Hardy (folio, bound).	Rolls House.
"Breviatts out of the Records in the Tower concerning the authoritie of the Chauncerie, with direction to finde the Originalls." A fair transcript of an old MS. (pp. 259, folio, bound).	Rolls House.
Catalogue of Miscellaneous Records in the Tower of London; printed in Prynne's third volume, and in the first volume of the new edition of Rymer's "Fœdera," by Mr. Stevenson (folio, bound).	State Paper Office.
Itinerary of the reign of Edward I., framed from the Rolls and Miscellaneous Documents in the Tower of London, by Mr. Stevenson (folio, boards).	Augmentation Office.

	WHERE DEPOSITED.
Miscellaneous Transcripts, Calendars, Catalogues, and Indices—continued.	
Sir Francis Palgrave's Catalogues of Transcripts remaining in his custody 1837, in two volumes: I. Miscellaneous, II. Petitions (folio, bound).	State Paper Office.
Calendar of King's Bills of Charles I. and Signet Bills of Charles II. and Queen Anne, in the Harleian Collection (folio, boards).	State Paper Office.
Catalogue of Pell Records (Rolls only) from Richard I. to Geo. III., by Mr. F. Devon (folio, bound).	Rolls House.
Catalogue of Pell Record Books, from Henry VII. to William IV., by Mr. F. Devon (folio, bound).	Rolls House.
Alphabetical Catalogue of German and other Foreign Books on History and Diplomatics (large folio, bound).	State Paper Office.
Catalogue of the Library of the Record Commission, prepared by Dr. Drescher, for a Return made to the House of Commons in January 1836, First Copy (folio, boards).	Rolls House.
Stationer's Copy of the same Catalogue (folio, boards).	Rolls House.
Miscellaneous Transcripts and Calendars in Bundles.	
Mr. Bayley's Transcripts of early Bills and Petitions in Chancery, preserved in the Tower of London; one large bundle, containing the following packets: 1. To the Chancellor of England, temp. Edw. III. Ric. II. Hen. IV. and V. 2. To the Abp. of York, 15–20 Ric. II. 3. To - - - Canterbury, temp. Henry IV. 4. To the Bp. of Durham, temp. Henry IV. and V. 5. To - - - Winchester, temp. Henry V. 6. 7. To - - Bath & Wells, temp. Henry VI. 8. To the Abp. of York, temp. Henry VI. 9. To - - - Canterbury, 23, 24 Hen. VI. 10. To the Bp. of Winchester, temp. Edw. IV. 11. To the Earl of Salisbury, Chancellor, without date.	Rolls House.
Transcripts made under the direction of Sir N. H. Nicolas, by Mr. Baker, in order to the Publication intitled "Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England," consisting of the following articles, contained in six large bundles (folio): 1. Part of the Register of Grants passing the Privy Seal, in the reig of Edw. V. and Ric. III., from the Harleian MS. 433. 2 Miscellaneous Documents of the reigns of Edw. IV. and Henry VII., from Rymer's unpublished Collectanea. 3. Minutes of the Council from 8 April 1542 to 12 July 1543, from the Register in the Council-office. 4. Minutes of the Council from 10 May 1545 to 13 June 1546, from the original Register in the British Museum. 5. Minutes of the Council from 31 Jan. 1546 to October 1549, from the Register in the Council-office. 6. Minutes of the Council from 13 Aug. 1553 to 12 Nov. 1558, from the British Museum. 7. Minutes of Council from 20 Nov. 1558 to 11 May 1559, from the Harleian MS. 169; and from 23 April 1579 to 23 April 1580. 8. A large collection of Warrants, Orders, Proclamations, and Letters to and from the Council in the reigns of Henry VIII., Edw. VI., Mary and Elizabeth, together with some earlier Documents.	State Paper Office.
"1 b." and "2 b." Mr. Stevenson's Transcripts from the "Antient Correspondence" in the Tower of London (2 folio bundles).	State Paper Office.
"3 b." Part of Mr. Cole's Transcripts from the "Antient Correspondence," unbound and mingled with various Transcripts from the Miscellaneous Records in the Tower of London, by Mr. Stevenson (folio bundle).	State Paper Office.
"4 b." Mr. Stevenson's Transcripts of the Antient Documents among the Miscellaneous Records in the Tower, and from the Cottonian Collection (folio bundle).	State Paper Office.
"5 b." Mr. Stevenson's Transcripts of Petitions out of a box of unsorted Petitions in the Octagon room at the Tower of London (folio bundle).	State Paper Office.
"6 b." Mr. Stevenson's Transcripts from the "State Paper Box," in the Tower of London (folio bundle).	State Paper Office.
"7 b." Part of Mr. Cole's Transcripts from the Antient Correspondence in the Tower; unbound, and arranged by Mr. Stevenson (folio bundle).	State Paper Office.
"8 b." and "9 b." Mr. Stevenson's Transcripts of Petitions, Privy Seals, Writs, and other Miscellaneous Records in the Tower (two folio bundles).	State Paper Office.
Mr. Stevenson's Transcripts from the Rolls *Chartæ Antiquæ* in the Tower of London, ARR (folio bundle).	State Paper Office.
No. 1–6. Mr. Stevenson's Catalogues of Miscellaneous Records in the Tower of London, written on slips apparently arranged in order of time, the second bundle of which contains his Abstracts of the *Chartæ Antiquæ* (6 octavo bundles).	State Paper Office.

	WHERE DEPOSITED.
Miscellaneous Transcripts and Calendars in Bundles—continued.	
No. 7. Loose Papers and Memoranda relative to Records in the Tower, by Mr. Stevenson (octavo bundle). Transcript of the Patent Rolls from 1 to 16 Henry III., prepared by Mr. Hardy (folio bundle). Mr. Hardy's Transcript of the Gascon Rolls from 27 Henry III. to 2 Edw. I. (folio bundle). Mr. Hardy's Transcript of the French Rolls 43 & 48 Edw. III.; also of the Welsh Roll, 5 Edw. I. (folio bundle). Mr. Hardy's Transcript of the Norman Rolls of the 6th, and of the 6th, 7th, & 8th years of Henry V. (folio bundle). Mr. Cole's Transcripts of Letters Missive from Ancient Correspondence in the Tower of London, arranged under the names of the persons to whom they are directed, by Mr. Hardy. Transcripts of *Inquisitions Nonarum* discovered among the Miscellaneous Records of the Exchequer, not contained in the Printed Volume (folio bundle). Mr. Cole's Transcripts from the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, consisting of Parliamentary Petitions and Proceedings, 29, 30 & 33 Edw. I. and 6 Edw. III.; Roll of Extracts from the *Originalia* of Edw. I. transmitted into Chancery 4 Edw. III.; Roll of Inquisitions post Mortem 21 Edw. III., and other Inquisitions; also Documents relating to Military Service in 29 Hen. III., 6 Edw. I. and 13 Edw. II. (folio). In a Portfolio: some of these Transcripts were damaged at the Fire in 1834.	
* *Materials collected for the new Edition of Rymer's Fœdera.*	
Bundle I. Miscellaneous State Papers from 1608 to 1679, a small Collection with Abstracts attached, by Mr. Stevenson. II. Miscellaneous Transcripts from the British Museum, the Rolls Chapel, and the State Paper Office, from 1603 to 1681, taken out of the various bundles and left promiscuously by Mr. Stevenson. III. IV. Transcripts from the Rolls Chapel, for the reigns of James I. and Charles I. V. Miscellaneous Transcripts from the State Paper Office, 1608, 1624. VI. Continuation of the foregoing, from 1625 to 1657. VII. Sign Manual Grants, &c. of the reign of James I., transcribed from the State Paper Office. VIII. Continuation of the same for the reign of Charles I. IX. Proclamations from 1660 to 1666, transcribed from the State Paper Office. X. Continuation of the same, from 1667 to 1697.	State Paper Office.
Miscellaneous Political Documents, transcribed from the State Paper Office. *First Series.* Volume I. James I. II. Charles I., Cromwell, and 12, 13 Charles II. III. 14, 18 Charles II. IV. 19, 25 Charles II. V. 26, 37 Charles II. VI. James II. VII. 1, 7 William III. VIII. 8, 14 William III. IX. 1, 5 Anne. X. 6, 11 Anne. XI. 12, 13 Anne. XII. 1, 3 George I. XIII. 4, 8 George I. XIV. 1601, 1718, Supplement. Vol. 3.	
Miscellaneous Political Documents, transcribed from the State Paper Office. *Second Series.* Volume I. 1603, 1624. II. 1603, 1624. III. 1625, 1642. IV. 1625, 1645. V. 1660, 1699. VI. 1650, 1714. VII. 1664, 1678. VIII. 1702, 1714.	
Transcripts from the "King's Letter Book" in the State Paper Office. Volume I. 1604, 1685. II. 1684, 1701.	

	WHERE DEPOSITED.
Miscellaneous Political Documents—*continued.*	
Transcripts of "Royal Letters" in the State Paper Office. Volume I. James I. II. Chas. I., Chas. II., James II., William III. and Anne.	State Paper Office.
Transcripts from the State Paper Office and the Rolls Chapel, from 1660 to 1727, marked "Supplement, Vol. 5."	
Materials for a Supplement and Continuation of Rymer's Fœdera, collected since 1831, in England.	
Various antient Documents, transcribed from the Records in the Chapter House at Westminster, by Mr. F. Devon. In three large bundles (folio).	
Transcripts from the Records in the Office of the Duchy of Cornwall, by Mr. F. Devon. In one bundle (folio).	
Transcripts of the greater part of Rymer's Collectanea, in the British Museum, which contain 10,000 documents, wanting only the reigns of Henry VII. and VIII., Edw. VI., Philip & Mary, and the latter part of Elizabeth, with the succeeding volume. In 54 large bundles (folio).	
Transcripts of Documents selected from the Cottonian Rolls and Charters. One bundle (folio).	
Mr. Hardy's Selections from the Charter Rolls and Patent Rolls of King John, and from the Close Rolls of the same reign. In two bundles (folio).	
Transcript of the "Liber de Antiquis Legibus" of the City of London.	
Transcript of the "Rotulus Cancellarii," 2 Henry II.	
Transcript of the "Rubeus Liber Feodorum," or Red Book of the Exchequer, 6 vols.	
Transcripts of Final Concords of the reign of Ric. I. and John, for various counties.	
Transcripts of various Documents from the Tower, Rolls Chapel, State Paper Office, Chapter House, and British Museum, for additions to be made in the new edition of Rymer's Fœdera, from the reign of Richard II. to the end of Queen Elizabeth's reign, including some of the reign of Edward III., not inserted in that work (folio, in bundles). These papers were unbound by Mr. Stevenson, and are since arranged in order of time.	
Transcripts of the three first volumes of Rymer's Collectanea (folio bundles).	
Catalogue of the Cottonian Collection of Rolls and Charters, transcribed from Ayscough's MS. in the British Museum, and corrected and enlarged, but as yet unfinished. (In a portfolio.)	
Schedules to the Report on the new edition of Rymer's Fœdera. (In a portfolio.)	
Catalogue, compiled by Mr. Brewer, of MSS. contained in the several under-mentioned Libraries at Oxford:—	
Brazen-nose College. Exeter College, two packets. Jesus College. John's College. Lincoln College, two packets. Magdalen Hall. New College. Queen's College, two packets. All Soul's College, a large bundle. Tanner's Collection in the Bodleian, a bundle (folio).	Mr. Brewer has had these in his possession several years, to revise and complete.
A large collection of Transcripts of Chronicles, Historical Poems, and other Works, and various documents prepared for the publication of the materials for the History of Britain.	Executors of the late Mr. Petrie.
Manuscript Calendar of Heirs; a description of, and extracts from the Inquisitions in the Tower, for the reigns of Henry III. and Edw. I.	Tower.
Excerpts from the Fine Rolls at the Tower, for the whole reign of Edw. I. and the first seven years of the reign of Edw. II.	
Rot. Curiæ Regis.—Transcripts for a third volume prepared.	Rolls House.
Scottish Documents.—Transcripts sufficient for a second volume.	
Parliamentary Writs.—Transcripts sufficient for a third volume.	
Transcripts for the new Edition of the Welsh Laws; viz.	
Liber Landavensis.	Society for the Publication of Antient Welsh MSS.
Transcript of Welsh Chronicle, 860, to Edw. I., in two packets; one packet containing that portion of the Chronicle which has been printed in Mr. Petrie's first volume of the Corpus Historicum.	
Welsh Chronicle, compiled in Gwent, 1066 to 1196.	
Welsh Chronicle of John of Brechva.	
Genealogies of the Saints.	
Historical Triads.	
Graves of the Warriors.	
Biography of Grufud, son of Cynan.	
Achan, Saint.	

		WHERE DEPOSITED.
	FOREIGN COLLECTIONS.	
	Original Documents.	
Charter of Hugo, Bishop of Orleans, and another of Fulco, Dean of Orleans, relating to the Ecclesia Pithnerensis, 1203; two Charters of Manasses, Bishop of Orleans, 1208; and two other Documents, dated in 1225 and 1242; also five French Deeds of the 16th century.		State Paper Office.
	FRANCE.	
	PORTFOLIO I.	
	Transcripts from the Archives du Royaume at Paris.	
1. Four Charters of Henry I., one of Henry II., and other documents relating to possessions and affairs of the Monks of Clugny, in England, of the 12th and 13th centuries		Documents. 17
Negotiations of Henry III., chiefly relating to his disputes with the Barons, and the interference of the French King thereupon, from 1253 to 1263		14
With a brief list on the wrapper on each part of this packet, written in French.		
2. Charters of Henry II., and other documents from 1162 to 1269		74
Three Documents, numbered 75–77, are put in Portfolio II., packet 8.		
Charters and other documents of various years, between 1199 and 1260 (78–86)		9
Others from 1202 to 1267		10
Of the first series of numbers, there is a French list prefixed; of the ten other documents there is a separate list.		
3. Charters, Letters Patent, and other documents, from 1198 to 1303, comprising two of Ric. II., of Hen. III., and the others all of the reign of Edw. I.		* 57
4. One document of the time of Ric. I. (No. 37), and various important instruments of the reigns of Hen. III. and Edward I. and II., with a list prefixed		43
5. Documents relative to Magna Charta and public liberties, dated in 1216, 1263, 1310, and 1321		4
6. Documents, from about 1263 to about 1372, consisting of two of the reign of Henry III.; four of Edw. I. and II., and the others of the reign of Edw. III., with a list prefixed		48
7. Three Bulls of Pope Urban IV., dated in 1263, being the first part of a packet containing documents of the reigns of Edw. III. and Queen Elizabeth, which are now placed in other portfolios†		3
The whole packet is described in a list of the documents lying in this place.		
8. Charters of Henry I. and II.; Bulls and various documents, from 1105 to 1384, being part of the last packet received from France; the remainder of which is of later date, and placed elsewhere		47
These are docquetted on the margins, but there is no list of them; the latter part is in Portfolio III., No. 13.		
	PORTFOLIO II.	
	Transcripts from the Archives—continued.	
1. Documents, chiefly of the reign of Edward II., but including two of Edw. I. and four of Edw. III., 1301. 1368		42
With a list prefixed in French.		
2. *Documents of the reign of Edw. III., from 1330 to 1377*		56
With a like list prefixed.		
3. *Documents of the reign of Edw. III., from 1337 to 1372*		38
With a like list.		
4. *Documents of the reign of Edw. III., with one of Richard II., from 1332 to 1378*		44
Docquetted on the margins, and furnished with a French list prefixed.		
5. The first part of a packet of documents relating to the reigns of Edw. III., Hen. V., Hen. VI., and Hen. III., consisting of documents from 1353 to 1374		21
With a separate list of this part (that is, the reign of Edw. III.) prefixed; every document is also docquetted on the margin.		

State Paper Office.

* Except one (No. 50) of the year 1538, put into the fifth portfolio. The whole series is numbered 1 to 58, and a list is prefixed in French, as usual.

† Portfolio II., packet 7, and portfolio.

	Documents.	WHERE DEPOSITED.
FRANCE—Portfolio II.—*continued.*		
6. The first part of a packet of documents relating to the reigns of Edw. III. and Hen. VI., extending from 1337 to 1375 - - - - - - - Docquetted on the margins. A list of the whole packet is prefixed.	15	
7. Documents of the reigns of Edw. III. and Ric. II., from 1337 to 1384, being part of the packet in Portfolio I., No. 7. - - - - - - The list is in the first part of the packet, Nos. 4–33, but every document is docquetted also on the margin.	30	
8. Three documents of the reign of Richard II., dated in 1395 and 1396, being part of the second packet in the first Portfolio - - - - - *See* the List in the other Portfolio, Nos. 75–77.	3	
9. Two documents of the years 1344 and 1384, taken out of a packet in Portfolio III., No. 2. *See* the two first titles in the List accompanying that packet.		
10. Documents of the reign of Ric. II., from 1378 to 1399, a packet exclusive of three documents of the time of Hen. IV. put elsewhere* - - - - All docquetted on the margins, and furnished with a list of the titles.	35	
11. Two packets of documents of the reign of Ric. II., marked with letters A N and A E, dated from 1392 to 1398 - - - - - - - - With lists written on the wrappers.	19	
12. The first part of a packet of documents of the reigns of Ric. II., Hen. VI. and Hen. VIII., containing those dated from 1392 to 1398 - - - With a separate list for the reign of Richard II. Every one is also docquetted on the margin.	11	
PORTFOLIO III.		
Transcripts from the Archives—continued.		
1. Three documents of the reign of Henry IV. (1400–1411) being part of a former packet of the reign of Ric. II. - - - - - - - - *See* the List prefixed to that packet in Portfolio II., No. 10, 36–38. Their titles are also written on the margins.	3	
2. Two packets of documents, marked A E and A K, of the reign of Hen. IV., dated in 1399, 1400, and 1412, including two documents belonging to that of Hen. V. in 1413 and 1416 - - - - - - - - - With the lists on the wrappers.	16	State Paper Office.
3. Large documents of the reign of Hen. IV., from 1399 to 1402, being the second part of a foregoing packet† - - - - - - - - With a separate list of their titles, accompanying this part; they are also docquetted on the margins.	13	
4. A copious and valuable collection of the reign of Hen. IV., from 1399 to 1413 - - - - - - - - - - - - All docquetted on the margins. A list also prefixed.	86	
5. Documents of the reign of Hen. V., from 1417 to 1422, marked A H. - With a list on the wrapper.	8	
6. Documents of the reign of Hen. V., from 1415 to 1422, being the second part of a former packet‡ - - - - - - - - - All docquetted, and furnished, moreover, with a separate list accompanying this part.	16	
7 A. Documents relating to Sir John Falstoff, from various departments of the French Archives and from the Royal Library, dated (beside one in 1412) from 1423 to 1436 - - - - - - - - - -	30	
B.§		
C. Documents relating to the Siege of Louviers in 1430–1 - - -	5	
D. Documents serving to show the death of the Duke of Bedford, Regent of France, happened before the 24th September 1435, and not on the 14th December, as stated in "L'Art de Verifier les Dates" - -	1	
E. Documents from the Register 175 of the Trésor des Chartes, 1428–1432 This packet was designed at first to afford specimens of the documents illustrative of the reign of Henry VI. in the French Archives.	14	
8. Documents relating to the same affairs under Henry VI., from 1422 to 1425, marked A U. - - - - - - - - - - - - - With a list on the wrapper.	21	
9. A continuation of the foregoing series, from 1425 to 1428, marked AX. With a list of contents on the wrapper.	23	
10. A similar collection of documents from 1422 to 1432, marked A–AI. - With a list on the cover.	36	
11. Documents relating to the English Government in France, under Henry VI., from 1422 to 1438, including one of Henry VI., in the year 1420 - - With a list prefixed. The two earliest documents found in this packet are now placed in Portfolio II., No. 9.	27	

* Portfolio III., packet 1. † Portfolio II., No. 12. ‡ *See* Portfolio II., No. 5.

§ This cover contained part of the catalogue of documents relating to the reign of Henry VI. and his government in France, which is printed in Appendix (D.) to the Report to the Fœdera, and the MS. of which is now bound and deposited in the British Museum.

	Documents.	WHERE DEPOSITED.
FRANCE—Portfolio III.—*continued.*		
12. Four documents of the reigns of Henry IV. and V. (1408, 1415, 1420), and seven of the reign of Henry VI., from 1424 to 1435 With a list prefixed; each one is also docquetted on the margin.	11	State Paper Office.
13. Documents of the reigns of the three Henries, IV., V. and VI., dated from 1408 to 1433, being the latter part of a packet in the first portfolio * (No. 48–66)	19	
PORTFOLIO IV.		
Transcripts from the Archives—continued.		
1. Two documents of the reign of Henry V., dated in 1420 and 1422, and a series of the reign of Henry VI., from 1422 to 1434, relative to the English Government in France With a list accompanying them.	33	
2. Four documents of the reign of Henry V. in 1422, and a series of the reign of Henry VI. relative to the English Government in France, from 1424 to 1437 With a like list of titles.	37	
3. Thirteen like documents of the reign of Henry VI., dated in 1437 and 1439 With a list prefixed.	13	
4. Eight like documents of the year 1438 only With a list prefixed.	8	
5 A large collection of documents relating to the English Government in France in the years 1439 to 1444 With an exact list prefixed in French, as usual, and all are docquetted on the margins. These documents are selected from those described in the latter part of Appendix D. to the Report on the Fœdera.	80	
6. A supplement to the foregoing packet, consisting of six like documents, dated in 1439 and 1440, 1442 and 1443; also several continuations of the same series of documents for the years 1444 to 1450 With one catalogue prefixed, serving for all these small packets: the titles of all the documents are docquetted on the margins.	69	
7. A collection of important documents relating to the reign of Henry VI., from 1422 to 1458, with one of the reign of Edw. IV., dated in 1462 A list is prefixed, and every transcript is likewise docquetted on the margin.	28	
8. Another lot of important documents illustrative of the reign of Henry VI., from 1422 to 1456, including one of the reign of Edward IV., dated in 1461, being part of a packet † placed earlier in the collection	28	
9. An important series of documents relating to the reigns of Henry VI. and Edward IV., from 1440 to 1480 Furnished with a list, comprehending also the titles of three documents, dated in 1530, which are put in the next portfolio. They are all docquetted on the margins.	42	
10. Documents of the reign of Henry VII., dated in 1491–2, 1499 and 1505, relating to the treaty of Estaples, &c. With a list, and with marginal docquets of the titles.	11	
PORTFOLIO V.		
Transcripts from the Archives—continued.		
1. Important documents relating to negotiations between England and France in the reign of Henry VIII., from 1510 to 1532 All docquetted on the margins, and having a list of the titles annexed.	26	
2. Treaties and other important documents of the reign of Henry VIII., arranged in seven lots, chronologically, from 1512 to 1546; together with one lot undated All docquetted and accompanied with a list, which includes the titles of the next packet.	60	
3. A packet of documents supplemental to the foregoing, being dated in the years 1518, 1525, and 1526 Docquetted in like manner; their titles are included in the list of the foregoing packet.	20	
4. Royal Letters and other important documents relative to the reign of Henry VIII.; in two series, from 1513 to 1537, and from 1513 to 1521 Docquetted and furnished with a list.	52	

* Portfolio I., No. 8. All the titles are docquetted on the margins.

† Portfolio II., packet 6, where a catalogue of them may be found. The titles are also docquetted on the margins.

	Documents.	WHERE DEPOSITED.
FRANCE—Portfolio V.—*continued.*		
5. Three documents (one a Letter of Henry VIII.) relative to the town and seignory of Crevecœur, dated in 1520 - - - - - - - - - - The last of packet 9 in the Portfolio, where a list of the titles may be found, which are also docquetted on the margins.	3	
Letter on Report of the President Caillaud, relative to the printing of an English Bible at Paris, dated 22 October 1538 - - - - - - - Out of Portfolio I., packet 3, in the list of which it is noticed, No. 50.	1	
6. Eight documents relating to Mary, Queen of Scots, and others relating to the reign of Queen Elizabeth, of great importance; including 12 despatches of Fenelon, and the treaty of Blois (19 April 1572) concluded by him with the Queen of England, from 1557 to 1572 - - - - - - - - With a list of the titles prefixed: they are also docquetted.	32	
7. A continuation of Fenelon's despatches, from No. 13 (20 January 1569) to No. 40 (10 June 1569) inclusively - - - - - - - - - All docquetted on the margin; but there is no list of these documents.	28	
PORTFOLIO VI.		
Transcripts from the Bibliothèque Royale.		
Two Charters of Richard I., dated in 1189; three documents relative to money paid by Philip, King of France, to David, King of Scotland, dated in 1340 and 1341; two documents dated in 1378 and 1419, and a large series of documents relative to the English Government in France, and other affairs under Henry VI., from 1423 to 1450; an acquittance by Queen Margaret, widow of Henry VI., for the pension paid to her by the French king, dated 12 February 1481, with a fac-simile of her signature; and six documents relative to a secret treaty between Charles II. and Louis XIV. in 1670 - - - - - - - - - - - - - Each document is in a separate wrapper (except the last six, which are together), inscribed with a full account of its purport in French.	159	State Paper Office.
PORTFOLIO VII.		
Transcripts from the Bibliothèque Royale and other French Archives.		
1. Documents relative to the English Government in France, especially as to military operations and finances, in three packets, from 1419 to 1426; 27 documents, from 1427 to 1434; 21 documents, from 1434 to 1450; 14 documents out of Vol. 113–118 of the "Portefeuille Fontanieu" - With a list on the wrapper of each packet.	62	
2. Continuation of the foregoing series, from 1438 to 1444; 23 documents, from 1442 to 1447; 20 documents, from 1448 to 1453; seven documents out of Vol. 117–122 of the same collection - - - - - - - - - With like lists on the wrappers.	50	
3. Extracts from the Registers of the Parliament of Paris (the copy of that record deposited in the Chambers of Peers, tom. iii. ff. 611–6); consisting of (1), an instrument, declaring the several promulgations of a citation of Edward I. to the Court of Philip, King of France, there to answer for injuries done by his people to the French king's subjects, and including a copy of the citation, dated at Paris on the Tuesday before St. Simon and St. Jude, 1293; (2), a despatch from the Seneschal of Perigord, relating the facts of the promulgation to King Philip; and (3), the proceedings thereon in the Court at Paris - - - - - - - - - -	3	
4. Historical extracts from the "Cartulaire de la Ville de Senlis," about proceedings in municipal assemblies relative to the English occupation of the country in 1439, 1440, and 1441. Annexed are notices relating to the "Archives du Departement de Voise," at Senlis, &c.		
NORMANDY.		
Charters of English Kings, from Edward the Confessor to Henry VII., Papal Bulls, Charters, and other ancient writings of English and foreign Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, Earls, Barons, and other persons, both spiritual and temporal, illustrating English History; collected from various Archives of Normandy - - - - - - - - - - - - - - These valuable transcripts are contained in a case marked "Normandy," together with a "Tabula Generalis," or list of all their titles, which is printed at the end of Appendix C. to the Report on the Fœdera.	516	State Paper Office.

	WHERE DEPOSITED.
NORMANDY—*continued.*	
Cartulaire de la Basse Normandie, ou copie de schartes et autres actes concernant les biens et privileges concedes en Angleterre aux Maisons Religieuses de cette province; accompagnée des sceaux et contre sceaux Anglo-Normans qui étoient encore appendus à ces memes actes. Par Le Chaudé d'Anisy, membre de plusieurs societes savantes, et correspondent de la Commission des Archives d'Angleterre."—Caen, MDCCCXXXV–VI. Three volumes, folio thus intitled, elegantly written and embellished.	Rolls House.

BELGIUM.

First Series.—Transcripts of Documents in different Archives and Libraries of the Low Countries.

	Documents.	
PORTFOLIO I.		
1*. *Archives of Alost.* Edict of Philip le Beau, Duke of Burgundy, concerning the trade in English cloth, dated 26th October 1463.		
2*. *Archives of Antwerp.* A series of forty documents chiefly relating to commerce, from 1304 to 1564, stamped with the seal of the Archives - -	48	
Privileges granted to the English merchants by John, Duke of Lorraine, a large charter dated in 1305 - - - - - - - - -	1	
3*. *Archives of Arras.* Extract from an inventory at Lille of charters at Arras, containing abstracts of charters of Queen Maud and King Richard I., documents relating to England, from 1140 to 1300; also copies of the same subsequently made from the originals - - - - - - -	20	
With a short account of the archive in German.		
4*. *Archives of Bruges.* Declaration of the Emperor Maximilian I. touching an inquiry to be made of certain merchants, dated 31 December 1494; also a Charter of Privileges granted by Henry III. and his successors to merchants of Bruges (2 Aug. 4 Edw. III.) - - - - - - -	2	
Also a Charter of Richard I. to the Abbey de *Dennis*, and a Chartulary of the Abbey at Bruges - - - - - - - - - -	1	
See also *Ghent*, No. 10.		
5*. *Archives of Brussels.* "Depot du Compte de Namur." Letters Patent of Alexander III. King of Scotland, and other documents relative to the Princess Margaret, daughter of Guy, Earl of Flanders, who married that King's son Alexander, dated from 1281 to 1320 - - - - - -	14	
* The edict of 1464 relative to the trade in cloth, and two letters of Q. Elizabeth to the Prince of Parma, 1578, and to the people of Antwerp in 1585. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3	State Paper Office.
6. *Archives of Cambray.* Important instruments by Margaret, Duchess of Burgundy, John Duke of Burgundy, and Charles VI. of France, relative to negotiations with England, &c. in 1404, 1405, and 1407 - - -	9	
Le Gray's transcripts, docquetted on the margins.		
7*. *Archives of Dinant.* Letters addressed by the Magistrates of the town to various authorities in 1465 and 1466, concerning their trade to England -	8	
8*. *Archives of Douai.* Charters of Henry III. and Edward II., and other curious documents relative to the commerce and privileges of the merchants of Douai, from 1237 to 1317; also an ancient list of the values of wools from the Abbeys in England and Scotland - - - - - -	11	
Duplicate copies (by another hand) of the same documents, except the fourth and the last two.		
9*. *Archives de la Ville de Hambourg.* Precept of Margaret, Countess of Flanders, relative to English trade, dated 29 June 1790, in old Dutch - -	1	
PORTFOLIO II.		
Documents from Ghent only.		
1*. *Archives de la Province de la Flandre Orientale à Gand.* A valuable collection of ancient documents relating to mercantile and political relations and affairs of the Low Countries, beginning with a Charter of Robert II., Earl of Flanders (between 1101 and 1111), and reaching to the year 1348 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	69	
2*. Continuation of the foregoing series of documents, from 1435 to 1498 -	17	
3. Continuation of the same series, being part of the negotiations of the Abbé de St. Pierre in 1478 and 1486 - - - - - - - - - -	6	
4*. Continuation of the series, from 1507 to 1554, the principal documents of which are the "Enqueste pour les Anglois," made by authority of the Emperor Maximilian in 1512, occupying 100 folio pages; and an instrument relative to the marriage of Philip and Mary, dated 6 March 1553–4.		

	WHERE DEPOSITED.
BELGIUM—Portfolio II.—*continued.*	
5*. "*Archives de la Ville de Gand.*" Charters and Letters Patent of the Kings of England and France, the Dukes of Burgundy, and other sovereigns, relative to political and commercial affairs, from 1319 to 1660; the last of which is a letter from Henrietta, Queen of England, to the Magistrates of Ghent, in favour of the nuns of Dunkirk, who had removed thither With a brief list prefixed in French.	Documents. 31
6*. *Musée Historique Belge à Gand.* Letters Patent of privileges bestowed on the men of Ghent by Edw. III. (18 Aug. 1338)	1
* "*Archives du Tribunal à Gand.*" Safe conducts, &c. granted by Louis, Earl of Flanders, in 1350–6; promulgation of an ordinance by Margaret, Duchess of Parma (18 Dec. 1563); letter of James VI. of Scotland in favour of William de Sempil, 2 July 1588; and an order relative to English cloth, dated 30 June 1654	11
7*. *Archives of Ghent.* Rental of lands in England belonging to the Abbey of St. Peter at Ghent, with the names of all tenants From the original Leiger Book of that abbey, written in the 13th or 14th century, with a fac-simile of the second page, and a descriptive note prefixed.	1
8. *Archives of Ghent.* An important collection of documents relating to the abbey and city of Ghent, and the political and commercial affairs of Flanders, from the year 918 to 1318, from original charters, and an ancient chartulary of St. Peter's, in the archives of East Flanders With a full and descriptive catalogue prefixed, neatly written in quarto, as also are the documents.	30
Archives of Ghent and Bruges. Two Patents and a Charter of Henry III., conferring privileges on the town of Ghent, and a special grant of privileges to the town of Bruges, by letters patent, dated 10 July 1666, 18 Car. II., from the original at Bruges With a description on their wrapper in English. These are likewise in quarto.	4
PORTFOLIO III.	
Documents from Lille only.	State Paper Office.
1*. *Archives de la Chambre des Comptes* † *à Lille.* Leagues, treaties, letters, and other important documents relative to political transactions of England and Flanders, from the year 1160 to 1432 With a full catalogue prefixed in French; and a French translation accompanying the documents, which are in old Dutch.	49
2*. *Archives (&c.) à Lille* ‡. Sixteen large documents of the same description as the foregoing, dated from 1327 to 1490 With a full catalogue of the documents prefixed in French.	16
3*. *Archives (&c.) à Lille.* A large collection of similar documents, relative to negotiations and other affairs, from 1247 to 1520 There is no list of the contents of this large and important packet.	97
4*. "*Archives de la Ville de Lille.*" Two ancient ordinances relative to the customs of the House of London; one in French and one in Latin; both dateless	2
5. "*Archiv zu Lille.*" A large collection of important documents relative to commerce and political negotiations with England, from 1287 to 1480, in four packets: No. 1— 29 from 1287 to 1383 30— 69 – 1388 to 1480 70— 88 – 1389 to 1405 89—105 – 1405 to 1410 The first and third of these packets contain observations on the documents prefixed, which are written in German, as are all the notes in *this* collection, by Professor Mone.	105
6. Prohibition of commerce with England, made by Philip King of France at Paris, 17 Oct. 1296 From a "Recueil des Chartes de Flandre," made by the archivist Godefray in the XVII. century, the originals of which were taken away by the French.	1
7. "*Archives departementalis du Noird à Lille.* Ratifications of Truce and other large documents of the Kings of England and France, the Duke and the Duchess of Burgundy, in 1404, 1406, and 1407 Le Gray's transcripts, docquetted on the margin.	8

† Nos. 2 and 3 are from the *Bibliothèque de la Ville*, and 48 and 49 are from the *Archives de la Ville*; but being numbered with the rest, these documents could not be put separately.

‡ Except that the first is from the "Archives de la Ville de Malines."

	WHERE DEPOSITED.
BELGIUM—Portfolio III.—*continued.*	
	Documents.
8. *Archives de la Chambre des Comptes à Lille.* Transcripts and Copies (partly transcript and partly collated with Rymer's text) of Treaties between England and France and Burgundy, 1420, 1476 - - - - - - - -	7
Ratification of a Treaty with Burgundy by Edw. IV., dated 26 March 1468, and exemplification of the Treaty of Peace made between the people of Tournay and King Henry VIII., 11 October 1513 - - - - -	2
PORTFOLIO IV.	
1*. *Archives of Louvain.* Patent of Privileges granted to the Merchants of Brabant, 1 Feb. 13 Edw. III., and 2 Dutch documents dated in 1428 and 1604	3
2*. *Archives de la Ville de Malines.* Two Letters Patent of Edw. III., dated 3 March and 14 Nov. anno 18 (1344) - - - - - - - -	2
3*. *Archives de la Ville de Middlebourg en Flandre.* Exemplification of a Patent of Privileges granted to that town by Edw. IV. (Feb. 1470), dated 14 July 1471 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1
4*. *Archives Provinciales de Hainaut à Mons.* Restitution of Dower by Margaret, Queen of Scotland, to her father Guy, Earl of Flanders, in 1286, and 6 documents relative to the marriage of Edw. III. and Philippa of Hainault, dated in 1326 and 1327 - - - - - - - - - -	7
With a catalogue not only of these but of six other documents (1321–1364) not now to be found at Mons.	
5*. *Archives de la Ville de Nimegue.* Confirmation, 22 May 1257, by Richard, King of the Romans (Earl of Cornwall), of a privilege granted to this town by his predecessor Henry VII. in 1230 - - - - - - - - -	1
6. *Saint Omer's.* "Codex diplomaticus Monasterii S. Bertini qui Angliam spectat." A collection of Charters and other Documents of English Bishops, Nobles, &c. relative to the possessions of that ancient abbey - - - -	104
With an "Einleitung" prefixed by Professor Mone.	
Charters of Privileges granted to the town of St. Omer by King Henry II., King John, Henry III. and Edw. I., and other documents relative to commerce and affairs with England, chiefly without date -	20
With a like "Einleitung."	
7. *Archives de la Ville de Tournay.* One document relating to a hostage of John King of France, 40 Edw. III.; and many large documents, chiefly Patents of Henry VIII., dated in 1513, 1530, one of which is a Circular, announcing the birth of the Princess Mary - - - - - - - -	25
Neat office copies, with a memorandum prefixed by the archivist of Tournay.	State Paper Office.
8*. *Archives de la Ville de Ypres.* Exemplification by Guy, Earl of Flanders, of a Letter of Edw. I. in favour of commerce with the two countries, 1296.	
Certificate of the Bishop of Bath, Chancellor of England in 1291, Letters Patent of Edw. I. & II., and various documents of Edw. III. relative to commercial and political intercourse, from 1317 to 1340 -	10
Office copies by the archivist, in quarto.	

* * All the articles marked with a star in the description of these four Portfolios are fair copies, certified by M. Serrure, the archivist of Gand.

BELGIUM.

Second Series.—Transcripts from the Royal Archives of Belgium at Brussels.

PORTFOLIO I.

1. Abstracts of Documents from the Ancient Inventories of the Charters of Brabant, and Copies of Documents relating to the political affairs of Henry VIII., the divorce of Queen Catherine, and the beheading of Queen Anne Boleyn; also an account of the marriage of Philip and Mary - -	9
These interesting transcripts are bound up in boards, and have a list of contents prefixed in French.	
2. Letters of King Henry VIII., Queen Elizabeth, King James I., and William, Prince of Orange, afterwards King William III., to the Governors of Flanders, on various important occasions from 1539 to 1682.	
With titles on their wrappers respectively, and a full catalogue of them prefixed in French.	
3. "Correspondence de Charles Quint avec Simon Renardson, Ambassadeur à Londres en 1553, 1554, 1555, et 1556, première partie." Consisting of Letters from him and others to the Emperor, from 20 Feb. 1552 to 15 June 1554 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	32
With a list prefixed.	
4. "Complement de la Correspondence de l'Empereur Charles Quint avec ses Ambassadeurs en Angleterre, du 15 Fevrier au 19 Juin 1554." Among which are two Letters from the Emperor to Queen Mary - - - -	10
With a list prefixed.	

		WHERE DEPOSITED.
	BELGIUM—*continued.*	
	PORTFOLIO II.	Documents.
1.	A large Collection of Dispatches, Instructions, and other Documents, forming great part of the Correspondence between the Emperor Charles V. and his Ambassadors in England, from 10 April 1553 to 17 Feb. 1554, when they suddenly left this country; including ten letters and notes of Queen Mary, one from the Emperor to her, one from the King of the Romans to her, one from her own Ambassador in France to her, and one from the Princess (afterwards Queen) Elizabeth - - - - - - 140 With a List of the Documents prefixed, and a Paper of Observations, both in French.	Rolls House.
	SAXONY.	
	PORTFOLIO I.	
	Royal Archives of Saxony at Dresden.	
	Letters of the Sovereigns of England, from Henry VII. to James II., addressed to the Electors of Saxony; and other important documents dated from 1504 to 1688; including a League dated 23 Feb. 1505, both from the original and from a ratification dated 9 June 1511; also thirty letters and negotiations of Charles II. in his exile, amounting altogether to the number of - 77 There is no list of these transcripts.	
	PRUSSIA.	
	Transcripts from the Royal Archives of Prussia at Kœnigsberg.	
	PORTFOLIO I.	
	Leagues, Treaties, Minutes of Conferences, Letters Patent, Letters Missive, Supplications, and various other documents relative to the commercial and political affairs of Prussia with England and Scotland, in the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries, amounting in number to about - - - - 300 These copious transcripts came over in a confused state, and many of them being in old German, and the dates of others difficult to reduce, they are yet but partly arranged; it would take a very considerable time to reduce them to perfect order and make lists of them.	
	PORTFOLIO II.	
	Contains a similar Collection of Letters and Negotiations with England and Scotland, from the reign of Edw. III. to the Revolution, in the following order:	State Paper Office.
	Documents dated from 1375 to 1391 - - - - - - 7	
	— in 1385, 8 Ric. II. and 33 Edw. III. - - - 4	
	— from 1402 to 1418 - - - - - - 32	
	— — 1405 to 1448 - - - - - - 20	
	— — 1448 to 1450 - - - - - - 6	
	— — 1450 to 1453 - - - - - - 20	
	— in 1491 one, and in 1499 two - - - - 3	
	— at uncertain times, about the 16th century - - 12	
	— from 1526 to 1548 - - - - - - 24	
	— — 1549 to 1576 - - - - - - 42	
	— — 1610 to 1688 - - - - - - 13	
	BAVARIA.	
	Royal Library at Munich.	
	"LXXI. Lettres de Frederic V., Electeur Palatin et Roi de Bohème, à Elizabeth, Princesse à Angleterre, son épouse, avec une lettre du Prince depuis Roi Charles I. à la même Princesse, sa sœur. Copie exacte, rendant litteralement, ligne par ligne, page par page, les originaux gardés à la Bibliothèque Royale de Munich, 1837." To these beautiful transcripts is prefixed the foregoing appropriate title, which is followed by a "Table de ces Lettres," and an exquisite tinted fac-simile of the first letter. They fill a case, lettered on the back (as a folio volume), with great part of the full title.	
	A plain copy of the letters of Frederick, King of Bohemia, to his wife, the Princess Elizabeth, 1612–32. Made in quarto, from the foregoing transcripts. *** Other documents from the Royal Library are contained in the next portfolio.	

	WHERE DEPOSITED.
GERMANY.	
PORTFOLIO.	
Transcripts of Documents in the Archives of Hamburgh, &c.	Documents.
A collection of documents from the several Public Archives and Libraries at Hamburgh (61), Munich (42), Stuttgard (26), Aachen or Aix-la-Chapelle (4), Coblentz (2), amounting to the number of - - - - - - - -	135
These are all printed in Appendix (C.) to the Report on the Fœdera, except the German Documents from Munich, which are in the Additions to Appendix (A.) and its Supplement.	
PORTUGAL.	
Transcripts from the Royal Archives at Lisbon, &c.	
PORTFOLIO I.	
1. Catalogues of all the documents in the several departments of the Royal Archives at Lisbon which relate to Great Britain, with transcripts of 34 important documents, 12 of which are fair office copies - - - -	34
2. Report on the Origin, History, and Contents of the Royal Archive of Portugal, called the Torre de Tombo, by Charles Masterton, esq., with an ample Appendix of Documents and Lists.	
3. A continuation of the transcripts from the Royal Archives, of which 37 are fair office copies of important documents of the 14th and 15th centuries - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	41
All the contents of this Portfolio are arranged in the order in which they were received, being indorsed with references to Mr. Masterton's Dispatches of the year 1835, which are contained in a separate Portfolio, together with other enclosures of a different nature.	State Paper Office.
PORTFOLIO II.	
"New Series," containing all the remaining unedited documents relating to Great Britain found in the Royal Archives of Portugal, extending from the year 1389 to 1639 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	118
The title of the document is prefixed in Portuguese to each of these beautiful office copies. Some of them are very large. No. 15 extends through 87 pages in folio. They are not exactly in chronological order, but were numbered as they were progressively sent by the archivist after Mr. Masterton left Portugal.	
PORTFOLIO III.	
"Cartados Privilegios concedios a nasçam Britannica assun pelo foral como pelas capitulacões de pazes passada a instancia de Abrahão Castres, Consel Geral de Mesina nasçam em este reino de Portugal e sens senhorios Dada e passada em XXII. de agosto de MDCCXLVI annos." *A general collection of documents relating to the privileges of the English in Portugal, the table of contents whereof gives the titles of documents to the number of* -	174
The above is the title of Lord Stuart's MS., of which this Portfolio contains an exact copy, page for page, and almost line for line; it consists of 625 pages, besides the introductory sheets. The curious history of this MS. is related in the Report of the Select Committee on the Record Commission in 1836, pp. 884–5.	
Correspondence of Mr. Masterton on his Mission to Portugal in 1834–5, in a large portfolio.	
Miscellaneous documents on paper and vellum, sent from Portugal by Mr. Masterman (in the portfolio of his Lists of Documents).	

WHERE DEPOSITED.

SWITZERLAND.

"*Fragmenta San Gallensia**." A collection of fac-similes, copies, and extracts from very ancient MS. in the Abbey of St. Gall, in Switzerland, which were written by Irish Monks there, or relate to the Literary and Ecclesiastical History of Great Britain and Ireland; together with critical notices thereof by the Abbé Charles Greith.

"*De Scottigenis apud S. Gallum.*" An historical treatise by the same learned author, compiled from the same sources, and relating to the same subject as the foregoing collection.

One volume quarto.

ITALY.

"Bibliotheca vaticano Britannica seu ad monumenta insularum Britannicarum historica et literaria quæ in diversis Bibliothecis tam publicis quam privatis urbis Romæ extant collectio prima;" item, secunda, tertia, quarta, quinta, sexta. A systematic account of all the MSS. relating to English History and Ancient Literature at Rome, and in some other parts of Italy; together with extracts and fac-similes, and complete transcripts of some rare works, of which the last volume comprehends a special report on searches made (in vain) for the earliest registers of the See of Canterbury, which were taken to Italy by Abp. Peckham, and a very valuable "Appendix de antiquitatibus gentis Anglorum Romæ." By the Abbé Greith.

Six quarto volumes, very closely and neatly written, containing a prodigious quantity of valuable information.

Catalogues of Foreign Documents not yet transcribed.

State Paper Office.

"Inventaire du Trésor des Chartes de France," or Dupuy's Inventory of the Royal Archives at Paris, in eight volumes bound in six, thus arranged and lettered:—

I. Isle de France, Orleans, Touraine, Anjou, Poictou, Berry.
II. III. Champagne, Normandie, Picardie, Bretagne.
IV. V. Bourgougne, Lyonnois, Dauphiné, Provence.
VI. Allemagne, Abbigeois, Austriché, Appanages, Meslanges.
VII. Italie, Espagne, Savoye, Flandres, Homages, Schisme, Meslanges.
VIII. Angleterre, Escosse, Bourgougne, Austriche, Meslanges et tiltres de Lorr et Barrois.

"Inventaire des Manuscripts recuillis par M. D. Lomenie, Secretaire de Stat." Two volumes, uniform with the foregoing.

From the former of these works all that relates to Great Britain has been printed in Appendix (D.) to the Report on the Fœdera.

These are authentic copies, made in the last century but one.

Catalogues of Documents in the Archives du Departement du Nord, at Lille, which relate to Great Britain, and are not yet transcribed.

Fairly written, and forming a handsome folio volume.

"Fortegnels over de Act Stykker og andre Bronskaber paa pergament og papir ved kommende, England, Skotland og Ireland till aaret 1700 sour sorvares i del Kongelige Danske Geherine Archio." (The Royal Archive of Denmark, at Copenhagen).

A neat folio volume.

Various Lists and Catalogues of Documents at Brussels, Cambray, Lille, Paris, and other parts of the Continent, and Reports thereon regarding Great Britain. (In a portfolio.)

* Twenty-two pieces, containing about 70 fac-similes, in a portfolio thus lettered.

RETURN of the Number of PRINTED BOOKS collected by the late Record Commissioners; stating their present Place of Deposit, and the Use allowed to be made of them; and the Titles of the Works Published by the late Record Commissioners, and the Number of Copies of each Work remaining Undistributed.

NUMBER OF PRINTED BOOKS Collected by the late Record Commissioners, their present Place of Deposit, and the Use allowed to be made of them.	TITLES OF THE WORKS PUBLISHED BY THE LATE RECORD COMMISSIONERS.	Number of Copies of each Work remaining Undistributed.
A Catalogue of the Books purchased by the late Commissioners is printed in the Appendix to the Report of the Select Committee on the Record Commission, 1836, pages 788–807. Such of them as were delivered to the custody of the Master of the Rolls are kept in the Deputy Keeper's Room, in the Rolls House, and they are used from time to time by such of the Record Establishment as have need of them. They consist of about Works. Vols. 220 folio - - 752 184 4to. - - 409 252 8vo. et infra 626 Number of Books, 1,787	Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ, auctoritate 1° Nicholai IV.	none.
	Calendarium Rot. Patentium in Turri Lond. - - -	—
	Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library -	—
	Calend. Rot. Chart. et Inquisitionum ad quod Damnum -	—
	Rot. Originalium in Curia Scaccarii Abbreviatio - -	70
	Calend. Inquisitionum Post Mortem - - Vol. 1	none.
	2	20
	3	27
	4	51
	Nonarum Inquisitiones - - - - - - - -	11
	Testa de Nevil sive Liber Feodorum - - - -	none.
	Librorum Manuscript. Bibl. Harl. Catalogus - Vol. 4	61
	Placitorum in Domo Capitulari Abbreviatio - - -	96
	Domesday Introduction - - - - - - - -	2
	— Additamenta - - - - - - - -	228
	— Indices - - - - - - - -	227
	Statutes of the Realm - - - - Vol. 1	none.
	- - - - 2	2
	- - - - 3	3
	- - - - 4	15
	- - - - 5	12
	- - - - 6	11
	- - - - 7	19
	- - - - 8	30
	- - - - 9	28
	Alphabetical Index 10	41
	Chronological Index 11	58
	Valor Ecclesiasticus - - - - Vol. 1	5
	- - - - 2	none.
	- - - - 3	23
	- - - - 4	43
	- - - - 5	41
	- - - - 6	268
	Introduction - - -	173
	Rot. Hundredorum in Turri Lond., &c. - - - -	none.
	Rot. Scotiæ in Turri Lond. et in Domo Capit asservati -	20
	Catalogue of the Lansdowne MSS. - - - - -	none.
	Fœdera - - - - - - Vol. I. Part I.	2
	— II.	3
	Vol. II. Part I.	2
	— II.	17
	Placita de Quo Warranto - - - - - -	none.
	Ducatus Lancastriæ, Cal. Plead. - - - Vol. 1	none.
	2	none.
	3	386
	Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery - Vol. 1	none.
	2	20
	3	254
	Parliamentary Writs - - - Vol. I. - -	11
	II. Part I.	26
	— II.	26
	— III.	52
	Inquisitionum ad Capellam Dom. Regis Retomatarum quæ in publicis archivis Scotiæ adhuc asservantur, Abbreviatio.	not known.
	Registrum Magni Sigillum Regum Scotorum - - -	ditto.
	Acts of Parliament of Scotland - - - - -	ditto.
	Acta Dominorum Auditorum - - - - - -	ditto.
	Acta Dom. Concilii - - - - - - -	ditto.

NUMBER OF PRINTED BOOKS Collected by the late Record Commissioners, their present Place of Deposit, and the Use allowed to be made of them.	TITLES OF THE WORKS PUBLISHED BY THE LATE RECORD COMMISSIONERS.	Number of Copies of each Work remaining Undistributed.
	Cooper on Public Records	none.
	Cooper's Proposal for a Record Office	none.
	Rot. Clausarum — Vol. I.	79
	Rot. Patentium	115
	— Introduction	126
	Privy Council Proceedings — Vol. 1	78
	Privy Council Proceedings — Vol. 2	78
	Privy Council Proceedings — Vol. 3	75
	Privy Council Proceedings — Vol. 4	98
	Privy Council Proceedings — Vol. 5	103
	Privy Council Proceedings — Vol. 6	171
	Privy Council Proceedings — Vol. 7	173
	Rot. Curiæ Regis — Vol. 1	99
	Rot. Curiæ Regis — Vol. 2	117
	Rot. Normanniæ	101
	Excerpta e Rotulis Finium — Vol. 1	117
	Excerpta e Rotulis Finium — Vol. 2	182
	Rot. de Oblatis et Finibus	125
	Exchequer Calendars — Vol. 1	181
	Exchequer Calendars — Vol. 2	183
	Exchequer Calendars — Vol. 3	184
	Scotch Documents	161
	Fines sive Pedes Finium	113
	Rotulus Cancellarii	none.
	Rot. Magnus Pipæ — 31 Hen. I.	3
	Rot. Selecti ad Res Anglicas et Hibernicas Spectantes ex Archivis in Domo Cap. depromti.	none.
	Authority of King's Council	1
	Rot. Chartarum	173
	Record of Caernarvon — (Extenta Walliæ)	172
	Reports of the Commissioners of Records — 1800 to 1819	none.
	Reports — ditto — 1837	149
	Ancient Laws and Institutes of England — Folio. 1 Vol.	418
	Ancient Laws and Institutes of England — 8vo. Vol. 1	436
	Ancient Laws and Institutes of England — 8vo. Vol. 2	436
	Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales — Folio. 1 Vol.	439
	Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales — 8vo. Vol. 1	480
	Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales — 8vo. Vol. 2	480

PUBLIC RECORDS.

RETURN of the NAMES and TITLES of WORKS left Unfinished by the late Record Commissioners; CATALOGUE of MSS. and COPIES of RECORDS made at the Public Expense; also, Number of PRINTED BOOKS collected by the late Commissioners.

(Mr. Protheroe.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
5 *July* 1842.

Under 3 *oz.*

FOURTH REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

(FEBRUARY 28, 1843.)

Presented to both Houses of Parliament, by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1843.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

REPORT.

Introductory Statement 7

I.—PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, AND FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF EXECUTING THE ACT.

1. Treasury Books and Records 7
2. Welsh Records: New Record Room at Welsh Pool 8
3. ,, Records of the County of Anglesea 8
4. Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law 8
5. Records of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas . . . . . } 9
   Records of the First Fruits and Tenths . . . . . }
   Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench . . . . . }
6. Amendment of Records of Welsh Fines and Recoveries 9

II.—PROCEEDINGS SPECIALLY RELATING TO THE SEVERAL RECORDS, OR REPOSITORIES OF RECORDS, BROUGHT WITHIN THE REGULATIONS OF THE RECORD ACT: OR RELATING TO RECORDS, UPON WHICH OFFICERS ACTING UNDER THE ACT HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED.

AUGMENTATION OFFICE AND STONE TOWER. *Records of the late Augmentation Office: Exchequer Records late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Department.*

1. Business of the Office 9
2. Operations upon the Records 9
3. Queen's Remembrancer's Records 9
4. Inquisitions Post Mortem 10
5. Documents arranged; cleaning and binding, &c. 10
6. Records in the Stone Tower 11
7. Inventories 11
8. Augmentation Office Records 11
9. Removal of Records:—Suppression of the Repository. 13

CARLTON RIDE. *Records of the Court of Common Pleas: Records of the Court of Common Pleas brought from the Chapter House and Tower: Records of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer: Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer.*

10. Business of the Division 13
11. Records received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and placed in the Division, &c.
    Common Pleas 13
12. Exchequer 14
13. Chirographs of Fines, &c. 14
14. First Fruits and Tenths:—Crown Office 14
15. Records of the Common Pleas removed from the Chapter House 14
16. ,, ,, ,, Tower 14
17. Removals from the Carlton Ride 15
18. Operations performed upon the Records. Common Pleas 15
    ,, ,, Exchequer 16
19. Miscellaneous Books 17
20. Coast Bonds and Port Books 17
21. Inventories and Calendars 17
22. Arrangements of Records, Repairs thereof, &c. 19
23. Alterations in the Buildings of the Office 19
24. Proposed Presses 20
25. Fire Precautions 20

CHAPTER HOUSE. *Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records.*

26. Business of the Division 20
27. Transfers of Records 20
28. Inventories, &c. 21

ROLLS CHAPEL OFFICE. *Records of the Chancery, &c.*

29. Business of the Division 21
30. Transmissions and Removals of Records 21
31. Arrangements of Records, Repairs, Inventories, &c. 22
32. Records in the Vaults at Somerset House 22

ROLLS HOUSE (QUEEN'S BENCH). *Records of the Court of Queen's Bench, being the Repository answering to the Treasury of the Court.*

33. Transfers of Records 22
34. Inventories, &c. 23

PAGE

ROLLS HOUSE.—PELL RECORDS, &c. *Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the custody of the Comptroller-General.*

35. Business of the Division 23
36. Arrangement of Records, &c. 23
37. Inventories, Calendars, &c. 24
38. Records brought into the Division 24
39. Fire Precautions 25

TOWER OF LONDON. *Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c.*

40. Business of the Division 25
41. Transfers of Records 25
42. Arrangement, Repairs, and Calendars of Records 25
43. Royal and other Letters 26
44. Inquisitions Post Mortem 26
45. Inquisitions ad quod Damnum 26
46. Probationes Ætatis 26
47. Workmen's Work: further Operations, &c. 27

III.—GENERAL MATTERS CONNECTED WITH THE CARE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE RECORDS, AND THE RECORD ESTABLISHMENT.

1. General Repository 27
2. Recapitulation of Proceedings under the Record Act, since the appointment of the Deputy Keeper 27

APPENDIX I.

WARRANTS.

No.	Date.			PAGE
	1842.			
1.	Mar. 14.	Warrant	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records in the Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas to Michaelmas Term, 1822	1
2.	Nov. 30.	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Court of Queen's Bench to Michaelmas Term, 1822	2
3.	,,	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Court of Common Pleas to Michaelmas Term, 1822	2
4.	,,	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and as to other classes to Michaelmas Term, 1841	3
5.	Dec. 8.	,,	for the delivery to the Deputy Keeper, of the Chest containing Documents heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery	4
6.	Dec. 10.	,,	for the removal of the Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents, from the Chapter House to the Rolls House	4
7.	Dec. 29.	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the First Fruits and Tenths	6
	1843.			
8.	Feb. 8.	,,	for the removal of the Augmentation Office Records to the Carlton Ride	8
9.	Feb. 17.	,,	for the transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench	10

REPORTS OF ASSISTANT KEEPERS.

AUGMENTATION OFFICE:—

10*a*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842 11
10*b*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842 13
10*c*. .. Summary of Proceedings, as to Repairs and Inventories, from 9 May, 1837, to 31 December, 1842 14

CARLTON RIDE:—

11*a*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842 15
11*b*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842 21
11*c*. .. Observations upon the "Coast Bonds" 24

ROLLS CHAPEL:—

12*a*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842 25
12*b*. .. Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842 25

No.	Date.		PAGE
		ROLLS HOUSE (EXCHEQUER AND MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS):—	
13*a*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842	26
13*b*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842	27
		TOWER:—	
14*a*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 30 June, 1842	30
14*b*.	..	Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper for the half-year ending 31 December, 1842	31
	1842.		
14*c*.	Dec. 9.	On Preservation of Rolls of Chancery, &c.	31
		MISCELLANEOUS.	
		TREASURY RECORDS:—	
15*a*.	Jan. 17.	The Secretary of the Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, requesting a person to be appointed to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records	32
15*b*.	Jan. 19.	The Master of the Rolls to W. H. Black, Esq., appointing him to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records	32
		NEW RECORD OFFICE AT WELSH POOL:—	
16*a*.	Feb. 7.	The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool	32
16*b*.	May 23.	The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis	34
16*c*.	July 13.	The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, inclosing Order of Quarter Sessions	35
16*d*.	July 20.	The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis	36
16*e*.	July 20.	Specification for rendering the new Record-rooms fire-proof	36
16*f*.	July 27.	Report of the Surveyor of the Board of Works, as to the sufficiency of the means adopted for rendering the new Record-rooms fire-proof	36
	1843.		
16*g*.	Feb. 26.	The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the progress made in Building, &c. the new Record-rooms	36
	1842.	EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS RECORDS:—	
17.	Nov. 11.	The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer to the Master of the Rolls, requesting his Lordship to receive into his custody certain Records not twenty years old	37
		GENERAL RECORD REPOSITORY:—	
18*a*.	Oct. 4.	The Master of the Rolls to the Secretary of the Treasury, as to the Site, &c.	37
18*b*.	Nov. 28.	The Secretary of the Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, in reply	39
19.	..	SUMMARY OF PROCEEDINGS in the Public Record Department for the year ended 31 December, 1842	40

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—Third Part of the Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c., late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Office:—

		Table of Contents of the Third Part of the Inventory	1
		Third Part of the Inventory	2
2.—	Common Pleas:—	Inventory of Remembrance Rolls	30
2*b*	,,	Secondaries' Remembrance Books	52
2*c*	,,	Filazers' Remembrance Rolls	53
2*d*	,,	Doggett Rolls	53
2*e*	,,	General Affidavits	55
2*f*	,,	Declarations	61
2*g*	,,	Ejectments, &c.	65
2*h*	,,	Affidavits connected with Recoveries	69
2*i*	,,	Warrants of Attorneys to confess Judgment	71
2*k*	,,	Common Rolls	73
2*l*	,,	Capiases	78

3.—First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now in the Chapter House:—

Order Books		81
Patent and Decree Books		82

		PAGE
	Decree Books	82
	Books of Liveries	82
	Indenture Books	83
	Books of Particulars for Liveries	83
	,, Certificates of Processes from the Auditor	83
	,, Feodaries' Accounts	84
	,, and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors	84
	,, of Extents and Attachments	92
	Miscellaneous Books	93
	Books of Affidavits	96
	,, Surveys	97
	,, Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards, &c.	97
	,, Views of Accounts	98
	,, Arrears	98
4.	—Second Part of the Inventory of the Rolls, Enrolments, and Records of the Chancery, in the Rolls Chapel:—	
4*a*.	Close Rolls	99
4*b*.	Confirmation Rolls	104
4*c*.	Bundles of the Records of Pleadings on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery	108
4*d*.	Bundles of Statutes Staple	110
5.	—Inventory of Records in the Tower:—	
5*a*.	Writs and other Documents upon the Files of the Chancery, &c.	113
5*b*.	Calendar of two Bundles of Proofs of Age	131
5*c*.	,, Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, anciently on the Files of the Chancery	140
6.	—Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, now at the Rolls House:—	
	I. *Recepta*, or the Roll of Receipt:—	
	i. Receipt Books (concluded)	165
	iii. Assignation Books	166
	II. *Exitus*, or the Pell of Issue:—	
	ii. Posting Books, or Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal (First Series)	168
	,, ,, (Second Series)	175
	III. *Irrotulamenta*, or Inrolments made by the Clerk of the Pells:—	
	i. Patent Books	179
	Calendar of the Inrolment Book of Letters Patent of Charles I. at Oxford, from 1643 to 1646	187
	Calendar of the Patent Book of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, &c.	189
	ii. Privy Seal Books	201
	Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, entered in one of the Receipt Books, from Copies of lost Originals, 1673-8	208
	iii. Patent and Privy Seal Rolls	210
6*a*.	Farther Supplement to the Catalogue of Papal Briefs, lately in the Custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer	212
7.	Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the "Baga de Secretis," for the Reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Philip and Mary, and Elizabeth	213

THE

FOURTH REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,—

PURSUANT to the Statute made and passed in the first and second year of your Majesty's reign, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the undersigned Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records, do hereby most humbly make my Fourth Report to Your Majesty for the year beginning 1st of January, 1842, and ending 31st of December, 1842, up to which date (save and except as to certain particular transactions which are herein quoted, as being of dates subsequent to the said 31st of December, 1842), this Report is made. And I further humbly show unto Your Majesty, that in order to render this Report more concise and available for general reference, the matters herein contained, are arranged under three general heads; the documents from which further details are to be collected being submitted to Your Majesty in the two Appendices hereto annexed.

I.—Proceedings relating to the taking possession of Records, and also to Records not yet in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and for the general purposes of executing the Act.

II.—Proceedings specially relating to the several Records or Repositories of Records, brought within the regulations of the Act: or relating to Records, upon which Officers acting under the Act have been employed.

III.—General matters connected with the care and management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

I.—PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, AND FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF EXECUTING THE ACT.

1. *Treasury Books and Records.*—The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, by their letter of the 17th January, 1842 (App. I. No. 15 *a*), addressed to the Master of the Rolls, have requested his Lordship to depute a qualified person belonging to the Record Establishment, to report upon the state of the ancient Books, Documents, and Records of the Treasury, deposited in the Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, with a view to enable their Lordships to determine whether it will be advisable to transfer them to the Public Record Department. Their Lordships further state, that upon receiving such Report, they will consider, in connection with the Master of the Rolls, the course it will be proper to pursue. In compliance with such request his Lordship did, by his letter or warrant, dated 19th January, 1842 (App. I., No. 15 *b*), appoint Mr. Black, one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, and who has acquired much knowledge of the ancient course of business at the Treasury by working upon the Pell Records, as a person properly qualified to make the Report. Mr. Black accordingly attended at the Treasury Chambers, from the 1st of February to the 30th of April: and, assisted by one clerk and two workmen, accomplished a complete examination and an extensive arrangement of the Treasury Documents. After having so employed himself, he attended on the average four days in the week throughout the months of May and June, and part of July, for the purpose of collecting materials for his Report, which Report is now in preparation: and it is expected that he will speedily be able to finish and present the same to the Master of the Rolls, for the purpose of enabling his Lordship to communicate with the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury on the subject.

2. *Welsh Records: New Record Room at Welsh Pool.*—An application was, in February, 1842, made to the Master of the Rolls by the magistrates of the County of Montgomery, containing a proposal for the erection of a new Record Room or Office at Welsh Pool, upon the following grounds, and for the following reasons, which are more particularly set forth in the Order of Court made at the Epiphany Quarter Sessions, 1842, the Report of the County Surveyor to the Sessions, the Resolution of the Committee of Magistrates at the Committee held at Welsh Pool on the 15th of January, 1842, and the Letter of the County Surveyor of the 7th of February, 1842, transmitting the same to the Master of the Rolls (App. I., No. 16*a*), viz.—Since the abolition of the Court of Great Sessions, the present building containing the Records, is no longer used for a place of business, but has been employed merely as a repository for the Records which had accumulated there. The greater part of the building is useless for the custody of Records, and is at present occupied by the private papers of the late Prothonotary:—in consequence of disuse, the building has become subject to dampness and is in a great state of decay;—and, as it obstructs the entrance to Powis Castle, the Earl of Powis offered to take it down at his own expense, and to erect another building which would be more convenient for the purpose. It has therefore been represented to the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls that the following advantages will result to the public by adopting the proposal, viz.—The new building will offer to the County, a desirable opportunity of providing a repository for the Records of the Peace, which are at present kept in the office of the Clerk of the Peace, and therefore liable to removal at any time;—such repository will be under the same roof, and equally protected from fire as the repository of the Records of the Great Sessions, and the Office of Searches, &c. will be common to both;—and it is also considered as a valuable improvement afforded to the town of Pool: and, plans and specifications having been submitted to the Master of the Rolls (App. I., Nos. 16 *c*, *e*), he gave his consent to the proposed removal, upon the following conditions:—

1st. That the removal should be effected under the superintendence of an officer belonging to the Record Establishment, and without any expense to the public;

2nd. That the new building be, in all respects, properly adapted to the safe and convenient custody of the Records;

3rd. That the Records to be placed in the new building should, in their new repository, be subject to the same authority, in all respects, as they are now, and also be subject to further removal, if required for their better management and protection, upon a system extending to all the Records in Wales; And

4th. That the Earl of Powis should bear the expense of sending an officer of the Record Establishment to superintend the removal of the Records; and that the means to be adopted for rendering the new Record rooms fireproof should be approved by the Board of Works. Upon those conditions being accepted, his Lordship signified that he would be ready to sanction the removal of the Records at the proper time, as set forth in his Lordship's letters of the 23rd of May and 20th of July, 1842 (App. I., Nos. 16 *b* and 16 *d*).

To these conditions the Magistrates and the Earl of Powis have severally acceded, and the Resolution of the Quarter Sessions of the 30th of June, 1842 (App. I. No. 16 *c*), the Specification of the County Surveyor (App. I. No. 16 *e*), and the Report received from the Office of Woods and Forests, dated 27th July, 1842 (App. I. No. 16 *f*), will show how the same are to be carried into effect. The new buildings are now proceeding, and, when completed, the County Surveyor (see extract from his letter of the 26th of February, 1843, App. I. No. 16 g) will give the further information which the Surveyor of your Majesty's Board of Works requires, and the arrangement will be altogether beneficial to the public service.

3. *Welsh Records: Records of the County of Anglesea.*—An application having been made by the magistrates of this County to the Master of the Rolls respecting the Records belonging to the County of Anglesea, and now deposited at Caernarvon, for instructions whether the same should be removed from their said present place of deposit at Caernarvon, it appeared advisable, under existing circumstances, that the same Records should remain as they now are, until further measures can be suggested, after a greater progress shall have been made in the arrangement of the metropolitan Records.

4. *Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law.*—The several Records of Your Majesty's Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, of

more than twenty years date from the making thereof, and which have so accrued since the date and execution of the several Warrants of the 10th of July, 1840 (*See* Second Report, I. § 1, and App. I. to the same Report, Nos. 6, 7, and 8), have, pursuant to three Warrants, all dated the 30th day of November, 1842, hereto appended (App. I. Nos. 2, 3, and 4), all been transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, as hereinafter more particularly stated (II. § 11, 12, 33,).

5. *Records of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas: Records of the First Fruits and Tenths: Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench.*—Pursuant to the several Warrants dated the 14th of March and 29th of December, 1842, and 17th of February, 1843, hereto appended (App. I. Nos. 1, 7, and 9), the several Records of the above-mentioned Offices have also been transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, as hereinafter more particularly stated (II. § 13, 14).

6. *Amendment of Records of Welsh Fines and Recoveries.*—In a Report, addressed to the Master of the Rolls by Mr. Black, upon the State of the Records of Wales and Chester (First Report, App. No. 31), Mr. Black informed his Lordship that he had collected several important facts relative to the defective state of the Records of Fines and Recoveries, with the view of showing the necessity of providing indemnity to the persons whose titles depend upon such assurances. Pursuant to the instructions of his Lordship, a Report was made thereon by Mr. Black, dated 31st of January, 1841, containing various suggestions upon the remedy which ought to be applied to the case of these Records; together with an outline of a Bill which might be submitted to Parliament. The said Report having been laid before the House of Commons, in obedience to an order of the House, dated 28th April, 1842, the same was, 2nd May, 1842, ordered by the House to be printed (Sessional Paper, 2nd May, 1842); and, an Act founded upon Mr. Black's outline was subsequently made and passed in the fifth year of Your Majesty's reign, cap. xxxii, entitled "An Act for better recording Fines and Recoveries in Wales and Cheshire," which provides remedies for the defects in the Records.

II.—Proceedings specially relating to the several Records, or Repositories of Records, brought within the regulations of the Record Act: or relating to Records, upon which Officers acting under the Act have been employed.

Augmentation Office and Stone Tower.

Records of the late Augmentation Office: Exchequer Records late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Department. (Assistant Keeper, the Reverend Joseph Hunter).

1. *Business of the Office.*—The business transacted in this Division, as well as the duties performed therein by the Assistant Keeper, will appear from the several extracts from his Reports, and from the Tabular Summary of the business done in the several branches of the office (App. I., Nos. 10 and 19). It will be observed from the particulars given by Mr. Hunter, that the labour of assisting inquirers, in those cases where the Records are destitute of calendars or indexes, occupies a considerable portion of his time.

Mr. Hunter has also carefully attended to the training and official education of the clerks in his Division, some of whom have considerable skill, and whom he has rendered very effective.

2. *Operations upon the Records.*—The operations performed upon the Records in this division have been of a mixed nature, and from which, though very important, no immediate results can be produced. The searches and sortations needed for bringing together the membranes of the Rolls, detached by accident or violence, and blended into confused heaps; the critical attention required for the purposes of ascertaining and describing them, are all only the preparatory processes leading to the systematic arrangement and formation of inventories and calendars: and the utility, as well as the great extent, of Mr. Hunter's labours can only be sufficiently appreciated by those who have been enabled to compare the present state of the Records under Mr. Hunter's charge, with their condition previous to his receiving them.

3. *Queen's Remembrancer's Records.*—Upon these Records, the workmen have continued to be employed in cleaning and repairing the Documents so as to render

them fit to be placed in the hands of Mr. Hunter for the purpose of describing and entitling them, the information thus collected being copied upon slips forming the basis of the Inventories and Calendars. In addition to the Records of this class, which in the past years were placed under Mr. Hunter's charge, and in addition to those which he has received from the Carlton Ride, he has operated upon a very large mass of similar Documents which were deposited in the Stone Tower of Westminster Hall, and which were transferred into his charge by the Warrant of the 1st November, 1841 (Third Report, App. I., No. 1). They were left in such a confused and neglected state, as to render them unfit for use, and inaccessible. Amongst them were found many Records, constituting broken sets or portions of the successive classes found by selection or sortation from or amongst the other Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, and upon which Mr. Hunter has been so long employed (Third Report, II., § 2), and which required to be interpolated in the sets or classes to which they belong. All such of these Records, as are Rolls of Account found in a complete state, have been examined, their natures ascertained, and their contents described, and the descriptions placed in proper order, as the basis for the Inventories and Calendars.

4. *Inquisitions Post Mortem.*—Amongst these Records were many Post Mortem Inquisitions; and all the similar Inquisitions which have been found in the Office, dated from the beginning of the reign of Henry VII., when the Calendars printed by Your Majesty's late Record Commission terminate, have been collected together, and arranged in strict chronological order, and Calendars have been made of the names of the persons to whom the Inquisitions relate. The whole are now easily accessible; and, as often as fresh Inquisitions are discovered in the course of the examination of the unsorted Records, they are interpolated in the series. At present, no other operations can be performed upon the Inquisitions, but it must hereafter be considered how they can be best treated in conjunction with the other Records of the class to which they belong.

According to the ancient course of business, Inquisitions Post Mortem were returned or certified into three several Courts. The Inquisitions constituting the leading or main series, were returned into the Court of Chancery, and these are now in the Tower and the Rolls Chapel; other Post Mortem Inquisitions were returned or certified into the Court of Wards and Liveries, and are amongst the Records of that dissolved Court now deposited in the Chapter House. Lastly, are those in the Exchequer: therefore, after performing such operations as may be needed for rendering the Exchequer Inquisitions accessible and consultable, it will still remain to be considered how a Calendar, can be formed, which shall be applicable to the whole mass; so that, without mixing up the several Records (which, as they belong to different Courts, ought not to be amalgamated together), there may be the means of ascertaining whether the Inquisitions severally exist in single examples, in duplicate, or in triplicate, and of making the search by means of one Calendar, in the same manner as if they were all actually embodied into one consecutive series.

5. *Documents arranged: cleaning and binding, &c.*—The number of Documents belonging to the Miscellaneous Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer, whether previously in Mr. Hunter's charge or brought from the Stone Tower, and which have been placed in the boxes after having been ascertained and fully described (being the processes preparatory to the formation of the complete Calendar) during the past year, have been 4988, making a total of 39,545 Documents described and ascertained, to the present time. They consist chiefly of Exchequer Accounts and their subsidiary instruments. In considering the operations of Mr. Hunter, it must be recollected that the unit in the numerals employed by him very frequently consists of many instruments, each of which has required to be examined and ascertained, and to receive particular notice in the descriptions; and this is very particularly the case with respect to files of Inquisitions, which sometimes contain from 50 to 100 Documents. The numbers which have been operated upon, as last mentioned, by Mr. Hunter, during the course of the year ending as before mentioned, are as follows:—

Henry II.	1
Henry III.	7
Edward I.	88
Edward II.	176
Edward III.	516
Richard II.	241

Henry IV.	165
Henry V.	208
Henry VI.	760
Edward IV.	247
Richard III.	13
Henry VII.	332
Henry VIII.	1174
Edward VI.	147
Philip and Mary	93
Elizabeth	502
James I.	120
Charles I.	59
Interregnum	8
Charles II.	6
William and Mary	7
George I.	2
George II.	3
Undetermined	113
Total	4988

The other details of the operations performed by Mr. Hunter, and by the workmen under his direction, as well upon the Records in his charge, as upon those brought from the Chapter House, will appear in the extracts from his Reports, and in the Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 10 and 19).

6. *Records in the Stone Tower.*—Many Records of great importance, were and are contained in the Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall. Amongst these are the ancient Books or bound Volumes, comprising Monastic Chartularies, Abridgments of Domesday, &c.; also the Escheator's Accounts and Inquisitions, and the Ministers' Accounts (Third Report, App. I., No. 1). The operations which have been performed upon the Records of Account found in this Tower have been already noticed, (II. § 3,) but in the bottom of the Tower there remain numerous Documents belonging to the Customs. They constitute a large mass in bad condition, dirty, and confused, and have been left undisturbed. They appear to be of very little, if any, value; rather belonging to a class which probably it may become expedient to obtain Parliamentary authority to destroy.

7. *Inventories.*—The Inventory of Records of Accounts and Assessments, portions of which have been presented to Your Majesty in my preceding Reports (Second Report, App. II., No. 4, and Third Report, App. II., No. 1), has been continued to the fifth year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and such continuation is appended hereto (App. II., No. 1). The nature of these Records continues without any material alteration. Considered as Statistical Documents, the Records belonging to this class are of great value; and, in particular, I may notice those which relate to the Assessments upon the Royal Households, and also upon the citizens of London; and which, when taken in connexion with other Documents of the same nature, now in the Chapter House, afford very curious data both as to the capital and population of the realm. They are also of the highest importance in our constitutional history, inasmuch as they exhibit the progress and development of the system of taxation by Parliamentary authority. From the weight of other occupations, the portion of Inventory now presented to Your Majesty has not been so large as in former years; but it is expected that Mr. Hunter will, in the course of the current year, complete the same to the accession of Charles I., after which the Inventories of the Revenue Accounts will be continued upon a different plan.

8. *Augmentation Office Records.*—These documents, were received into the charge of Mr. Hunter in November 1841 (Third Report, I. § 4; II. § 6; App. I., No. 1.), and are generally in very good condition. They appear to have been the favourite objects of attention of preceding keepers; and, in particular they had the advantage of having been subjected to the care of Madox, one of the most useful and laborious legal antiquaries of the last age. These records are therefore in remarkably good order, and although in some important respects the arrangement is incomplete, still on the whole their condition is satisfactory.

Many of the documents in this office were (when received into the custody of

the Master of the Rolls) already provided with Calendars and Indexes, not compiled with that fulness and accuracy which would now be required in similar documents, but sufficient for the purposes to which they were heretofore applied, viz., for a general search: but to other large classes, there is no kind of Calendar or Index whatever. This remark applies particularly to a class very frequently resorted to by inquirers, and which in the office have been denominated "Chartæ Antiquæ," consisting of a very large number of detached documents of various dates and objects, principally, but not wholly, deeds and charters. These had been classed, ticketed, arranged, and partially indexed by the late learned Dr. Ducarel. When Mr. Hunter took charge of the office, he found they had been thrown into confusion, the bundles having been all untied and the documents mixed, so that when any particular document was required, it became needful to turn over the whole collection of documents, one by one, in order to find the instrument required. They are placed in smaller boxes or cases deposited in drawers. Mr. Hunter carefully examined and re-arranged the whole set, and every document has been put into its proper place; and he caused search to be made for any stray documents belonging to this set which had been thrown into other classes, but which are nevertheless susceptible of being identified by the marks placed upon them by Ducarel, when he prepared his Index. Mr. Hunter has also caused the parcels to be tied up and ticketed; but notwithstanding all his labours, there still remain 120 documents occurring in Ducarel's Index which are not in their places, and which he does not consider at present as likely to be found. The result, however, of his operations, is, on the whole, satisfactory; for, with the exception of these last-mentioned documents, all the documents to which the Index refers, and which previously could not be found, except after a long and laborious search, equally tedious to the officers and the public, can now be produced without difficulty or delay.

Another large class uncalendared, are the valuable documents known in the Office, but not very definitely, by the name of Chartæ Miscellaneæ. Having completed a very careful examination thereof, Mr. Hunter discovered amongst them, several accounts belonging to the classes composing the Miscellanea of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. The documents themselves, are no longer loose or detached, but are bound in large volumes, and Mr. Hunter, therefore, could not remove out of such volumes the documents in question, but he has done all that was practicable. He has caused descriptions to be prepared of the documents which are so misplaced, and inserted such descriptions amongst the descriptions of the sets to which they belong, and thus they are, for the purposes of search, united in one series.

Besides the two collections of Chartæ, called the Antiquæ and the Miscellaneæ, there is a third which has been called "Chartæ Selectæ." This consists of a collection of ancient evidences separated from the rest of the matter of the same kind, on account of their value or curiosity. To this collection there was no Index; and the practice has hitherto been for searchers to turn over the whole collection upon the chance or presumption of finding matters on which they were engaged, and to those evidences Mr. Hunter has caused an Index of Places to be prepared.

Amongst the documents to which there is no sufficient Calendar, the most important for practical use are the Rolls commonly called the Ministers' Accounts, and which contain the accounts of the church property which remained in the hands of the Crown at the Dissolution, as well as of other Crown lands. There are no Calendars to these Rolls, yet the order of matters contained in them being simple and uniform, and the disposition of them in the office being easily understood, the want of Calendars is, practically, less felt than might be expected. It may, however, be expedient to make such Calendars when time can be found for executing the task, for which the systematic arrangement of the matters they contain offers great facilities. Some outstanding Rolls, which are required to complete the series, still remain amongst the Records in the Land Revenue Office (Second Report, App. I., No. 28 *a*).

Besides the before-mentioned Records, the Augmentation Records include a very large collection of accounts of various kinds; viz. of Sheriffs, Escheators, Customs, Alnagers, Collectors of Subsidies, Ambassadors, Military and other Commanders, and of every species of minister who was employed in collecting the Territorial Revenue, or of the Crown, or of lands which have passed to the Crown by dissolution of monasteries or by escheat or forfeiture. These accounts are wholly destitute of any Calendar or Index. There is a general distribution of them according to Counties, and this distribution at present affords the only guide to the

searcher. The Rolls are, however, fully prepared for calendaring. They are in good condition, and have been almost all covered and entitled by the late Mr. Caley, or by Mr. Cole, when he was employed upon the Augmentation Records by the late Record Commission. Mr. Hunter is employed in preparing proper descriptions of these miscellaneous Accounts, which will constitute the materials of a Calendar thereof; it is not, however, intended that such Calendar should appear as a distinct work, but that the descriptions should be united to and form part of the Calendar of the other Miscellaneous Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer, these Records being for the most part members of the several series, and differing from them in no other respect than in having been deposited in another part of the Exchequer, and in being in a better state of preservation.

There are in Mr. Hunter's charge several documents in the form of books. All Records of this description found amongst the Miscellanea of Your Majesty's Remembrancer have been described in due course, and Mr. Hunter has taken account of all the books which are perfect; which perfected books have been rendered as complete as possible, by bringing together the detached leaves or fragments, down to the time of Charles I. He has also begun to describe the Chartularies, and, amongst other books, the Pershore Chartulary in the Augmentation Collection, and which is of considerable curiosity and value: but for the present, as far as relates to the matter contained in the books of the Augmentation Office, considered in their bearing on the objects of inquiries, Mr. Hunter avails himself of a very useful Index of Names and Places formed by Mr. Cole, who had charge of these Records previously to the Record Act coming into operation.

9. *Removals of Records:—Suppression of the Repository.*—It has been determined by the Master of the Rolls to remove all Records and documents in this repository to the Carlton Ride, and such removal has been begun with respect to the Augmentation Office Records, by virtue of the warrant hereto annexed (App. I., No. 8). This removal will (as it is hoped) be completed before the expiration of the current quarter of a year. The rooms now occupied by the Records may then be applied to any other branch of the public service for which they may be available, and the Repository being suppressed, Mr. Hunter, together with the other officers and the workmen under his direction, will be transferred to the Carlton Ride.

CARLTON RIDE.

Records of the Court of Common Pleas: Records of the Court of Common Pleas brought from the Chapter House and Tower: Records of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer: Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. Henry Cole.)

10. *Business of the Division.*—The business of this Division (which answers to the Treasury of the Courts of Common Pleas and Exchequer, so far as the Records of these Courts are concerned) continues increasing. This increase results, partly from the numerous Records which have been brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and successively added during the two last years to the stock previously in the Repository, and partly in consequence of the greater facilities of search, and the convenience given to searchers, who, in case of not discovering the information which they seek in one class of Records, are induced to extend their searches into other classes, availing themselves of the advantages of finding the classes consolidated in one Repository. The extracts from the Reports made by the Assistant Keeper, hereto submitted to your Majesty (App. I. No. 11), are useful in shewing the nature of the business and the comparative resort made to the several classes of Records; and it may be expected that the further consolidation of Records in this Repository, as hereafter stated, will tend still more to increase its general utility to Your Majesty's subjects.

It is in this Division also that the largest body of workmen is established (and to whom, as is before mentioned (II. § 9), will soon be added the workmen now in the Augmentation Office); and the direction of the workmen, and the inspection of their proceedings, and the examination of the minute accounts kept of their work by Mr. Cole, occupies much of his time.

11. *Records received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and placed in*

the Division, &c.:—Common Pleas.—Pursuant to a Warrant, dated 30th November, 1842 (App. I. No. 3), all and every the Records in the Court of Common Pleas, of twenty years' date and upwards, which had accrued since the execution of the Warrant of the 10th July, 1840 (Second Report, App. I. No. 7), have been transferred by the proper Officers of the Court, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls: and the same have been removed into this Repository, and placed in continuation of the several series or classes to which they belong.

12. *Records received, &c., as above mentioned:—Exchequer.*—Pursuant also to another Warrant, bearing date the same 30th November, 1842 (App. I. No. 4), all and every the Records of the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, of twenty years' date and upwards, which had accrued since the execution of the Warrant of the 10th July, 1840 (Second Report, App. I. No. 8), have been, in like manner, transferred into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, and have been also removed into this Repository, and placed in continuation of the several series or classes to which they belong: and the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer having requested (App. I. No. 17), in such manner as is directed by the Record Act, that the Master of the Rolls would consent to receive into his custody certain documents of less than twenty years' date, they have been included in the said Warrant by which the accruing Records were transferred, and placed in this repository accordingly.

13. *Records received, &c., as above mentioned:—Chirographs of Fines, &c.*—In my Third Report to your Majesty (I. § 7) it was stated that the Draft of a Warrant had been prepared for transferring into the custody of the Master of the Rolls the Chirographer's Notes of Fines, the Writs of Covenant, and the Books heretofore in the King's Silver Office, Return Office, and Alienation Office, and other documents of that class then in the custody of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas, and such Warrant has since been perfected and signed, and bears date the 14th March, 1842 (App. I. No. 1); and the classes, of which the following is a summary, have been accordingly removed into the Office. They consist of—the Chirographer's Notes of Fines on parchment, in bundles, containing one Term each, arranged chronologically and in alphabetical order of counties, from Michaelmas Term, 1 Geo. III., to Michaelmas Term, 1822, together with the original Writs of Covenant and Fines for the above-mentioned period;—the Books heretofore in the custody of the Clerk of the King's Silver Office, in which are entered the particulars of Fines passed through the same Office from 1612 to 1822; Books containing Extracts from the Writs of Covenant and Fines from Easter Term, 1576, to Michaelmas Term, 1822;—similar Books containing Extracts from Writs of Entries in Recoveries, from 1595 to Michaelmas Term, 1822,—and several Indexes thereof; of all of which further particulars may be found in the Schedule to the said Warrant.

14. *Records received, &c., as above mentioned:—First Fruits and Tenths. Crown Office.*—In pursuance of the several Warrants before noticed (I. § 6, and App. I. Nos. 7 and 9), the Assistant Keeper has also received into his charge the Records of the First Fruits and Tenths, and of the Crown Office of Your Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench, of which Records the particulars will be stated in a future Report.

15. *Records of the Common Pleas removed from the Chapter House.*—In pursuance of the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 11th January, 1842 (Third Report, App. I. No. 7), a portion of the Records of the Common Pleas have been removed into this Repository from the Chapter House, viz.—

Plea or Common Rolls . .	1 Edw. I. to 24 Hen. VII.
Feet of Fines	Hen. II. to Jac. II.
Concords of Fines . . .	1 Eliz. to Jac. II.

and other portions of these Records are now in progress of removal, as hereinafter is more particularly stated, (II. § 27).

16. *Records of the Common Pleas removed from the Tower.*—Pursuant to the Warrant, bearing date the 14th February, 1842 (Third Report, App. I. No. 8), various Plea or Common Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas, from 7 Hen. III. to 19 Edw. II., and various Essoin Rolls, from 10 Hen. III. to 33 Edw. III., as specified in the Inventory annexed to my Second Report (App. II. No. 1, pp. 49-

52 of the printed copy), have been removed into this Repository from the Tower. All the above-mentioned removals (of which some further particulars will be found in the extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keeper, App. I. No. 11), have required great time and labour, but they have been well accomplished, and, as before mentioned, are productive of much utility.

17. *Removals from the Carlton Ride.*—In pursuance of another Warrant bearing date the same 4th November, 1841 (Third Report, App. I. No. 5), 24 sacks of miscellaneous Exchequer Records have been removed to the Augmentation Office for the purpose of being arranged, repaired, and inventoried; and the Pleadings in 77 suits, have been from time to time, delivered over to the proper Officers of the Court of Chancery, pursuant to the Warrant of the 4th November, 1841 (Third Report, App. I. No. 2), and to the arrangements set forth in my Third Report (II. § 12).

18. *Operations performed upon the Records:—Common Pleas:—Plea or Common Rolls*, heretofore in the Chapter House.

The ancient Rolls here noticed, are of moderate size, and are, generally speaking, in good condition, except one, which required much repair. Of these, 771 Rolls have been uncoiled and laid flat in temporary brown paper covers, and ticketed. 7570 membranes have been smoothed and flattened, and 1710 mended. Further operations upon them have been postponed.

Plea or Common Rolls.—Such of these Records, heretofore in the Treasury of the Court at Westminster, as were in that state of putrefaction mentioned in my preceding Report, have had the decaying parts cut out, and further injury thus has been prevented. 47 Rolls, containing about 20,800 membranes, have been properly smoothed, flattened, and repaired, and covered with stout leathern covers. Each Roll is provided with two tickets, one outside and one inside. The outside ticket is varnished. Generally speaking, I should venture to point out these Records as affording an excellent pattern for the arrangement of any others of a similar bulk and nature.

Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls.—These are Records of very great importance, on account of the evidences of title which they contain. Of these, 273 Rolls are kept in the form of rolls, and 67 have been uncoiled, stretched, and laid flat: as in other similar cases, their bulk has rendered this alteration of their original form expedient; and all these Rolls, containing 100,710 membranes, have been rendered available for use. These Rolls have not suffered so much from decay as the Common Rolls, but the whole series will, nevertheless, require considerable care.

Remembrance Rolls.—Of these, 784 Rolls have been ticketed, and 1346 membranes cleaned and smoothed.

Feet of Fines.—Of these, 973 files have been brought from the Chapter House. These Records are generally in good condition, excepting the first Document upon each file, which first Documents have suffered greatly from the wear and rubbing of the parchment against the string upon which they are strung. Of these, 79 files —consisting of 55,312 Fines—have been re-folded and re-strung, and each Fine has been stamped, after having been inventoried, and, in order to render them more easily accessible and easy of reference, each bundle or file to the end of the reign of Elizabeth, has received a temporary ticket.

King's Silver Books, containing Entries of Fines. These Books sustained great damage by the fire, which, in March, 1838, destroyed the chambers in Paper Buildings, in the Inner Temple, wherein they were previously deposited. When received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, the Books were in such bad condition as to be unavailable for search or use. Some were so charred, that they crumbled away beneath the touch; others were in masses, cohering together by the joint action of fire and water. Before these Books were thus damaged, they were the Records most frequently searched for the purpose of answering and satisfying inquiries relating to the titles of real property—an extract from these Books being the evidence which was usually produced and delivered over with the title-deeds, when the original chirograph was not forthcoming. The same information is to be found in other classes of Records; but these Books can be more conveniently searched than Records in the shape of Rolls, and therefore they have been more generally resorted to, although they do not contain the evidence of the proclamation of the Fine.

Such being the practical importance of these Records, Mr. Cole, as they were

received into his charge, considered (and very properly) that they required immediate attention; and he therefore examined them with great care, and selected the most skilful of his workmen to assist him in the tedious as well as delicate operations which they required. Several of the volumes were in such bad condition, as to render them incapable of repair or restoration for any useful purpose; but about 764 volumes have now been rendered as perfect as is practicable; and some idea of the labour and care which they have required will be afforded by the statement, that upwards of 29,000 leaves of these Volumes were so agglutinated together that they could not be opened until separated by the workmen, and upwards of 2800 leaves required mending: and every page has been examined and numbered. The binding of these volumes has been begun; and, as the modern volumes are those most needed for searches, they were the first selected for binding. All the burnt leaves have required guarding; and it is expected that all the operations that can be effected with respect to the series, will be properly performed in the course of the current year. The substance of the subject-matter of each Fine is repeated with more or less fulness in each set of Books or Records (Second Report, App. I. No. 23), and examples of the Entries in the different Books are given by Mr. Cole, who has made some useful remarks thereon (App. I. No. 11 *a*).

Alienation Office Books.—Of these, 533 Volumes which contain Entries of Fines, have been dusted, cleaned, and ticketed.

Inquisitions, and Bills against Attorneys.—Of these, 142 bundles have been fitted into canvass bags, which have been tied up and ticketed.

Affidavits verifying the Execution of Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries.—Of these, 227 bundles or files, containing 47,366 Documents, have been dusted, folded, tied up, ticketed, and fitted in bags; and 1937 Documents have been smoothed and cleaned.

Exchequer Records.—All the Documents of this description delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls by Your Majesty's Remembrancer, have required, and will require, great attention and care. Considerable progress has been made in the needful arrangements, as will appear from the following statements: and in the tabular view furnished by Mr. Cole (App. I. No. 11 *d*), he has stated the further operations which these Records will need.

Bills and Answers.—Of these, 42 bundles or files have been operated upon, containing 7941 membranes, of which 7941 have been dusted, 3069 cleaned and smoothed, and 1285 mended and arranged in portfolios.

Original Decrees and Orders.—The Original Decrees and Orders have been properly cleaned and tied up in bundles; and 1112 bundles, part thereof, have been stamped, arranged, and ticketed.

Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories.—8822 bundles have been collected together, dusted, and cleaned. Of these, 4484 bundles or rolls, consisting of 40,071 Documents, have been indorsed, and the indorsements have been abstracted preparatory to arrangement.

Reports and Certificates.—Of these, 166 bundles, containing about 23,464 Documents, have been cleaned, tied, and arranged.

Special Commissions.—These Documents, which abound with curious and useful information available for legal purposes as well as for topographical inquiries, were, when received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, in a state of great confusion, and required particular attention. They have been collected from the different boxes, chests, and bags, in which they were found, unarranged and dispersed. They have been flattened, sorted into reigns, and placed in portfolios. Of these, 23,217 membranes have been cleaned and smoothed, and 4629 have been mended; and an arrangement of the whole in chronological order has been commenced.

Affidavits and Bills.—406 bundles and files have been collected from the various places in which they were found dispersed, and have been dusted, tied up, ticketed, and arranged.

Duplicates of Land Tax Accounts.—Of these, 11,031 bags or bundles, containing on the average 66,186 Documents, have been collected together from various boxes and chests, sorted into counties, and arranged chronologically in each county,

tied up in parcels of years, and ticketed, and neatly fitted in canvass bags, which have also been ticketed and arranged in the loft of the Repository.

Memoranda Rolls, or Remembrances of the Exchequer.—These were generally in good condition, except the covers. They have been repaired when needed, and the larger Rolls have been laid flat, and temporary tickets placed on each Roll, and arranged chronologically in one press.

Writs and Process against Receivers and Collectors of Taxes.—These were found in great disorder. 501 bundles, containing on the average 35,070 Documents, have been dusted, ticketed, fitted in canvass bags, and chronologically arranged.

Enrolments of the States of Public Accounts.—Generally speaking in good condition. They have been unrolled and tied flat, dusted, covered with cartridge paper wrappers, ticketed, and chronologically arranged.

19. *Miscellaneous Books.*—The following Books belonging to the Exchequer have been arranged in classes :—

De Agendis.
Bills.
Commissions.
Calendars to Original Orders.
Calendars to Original Decrees.
Minutes of Decrees and Orders in Equity.
Calendar to Original Orders and Decrees.
Minutes of Orders.
Subpœnas.
Appearances.
Seizures.
Claims.
Indentures of Appraisement.
Licences.
Notices of Trial.
Entries of Writs.
Supers.
Recognizances.
Bonds.
Bails.
Outlawries.
Crown Process.
Entries of Bonds.
Minutes.
Exchequer Chamber Minutes.
Orders and Decrees.

The books are in tolerable condition, but will require the operations noticed in Mr. Cole's Reports (App. I. No. 11); and in the same Reports, as well as in the Tabular Summary (App. I. No. 19), will be found some further particulars of the work generally performed upon the Exchequer Records.

20. *Coast Bonds and Port Books.*—Amongst the Documents in the Carlton Ride, are certain classes, not having any connexion with any practical portion of Government or public business, with real property, with legal evidence, with family history, or with any subject of historical curiosity. Amongst these, are included the Coast Bonds and Port Books, of which the earliest are found in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and which were discontinued in 1828. It was the practice to transmit them from the outports in casks or hogsheads; they now fill 257 sacks. They are never known to have been searched, and in the opinion of the Officers of the Exchequer are useless (App. I. No. 11 *c*). Mr. Cole concurs in this opinion; nor do I see any reason to differ from it. In a previous Report I have submitted to Your Majesty some observations upon the means needed for the purpose of preventing the accumulation of useless Documents (Second Report, III. § 172, and App. I. No. 31), and the present instance is one, in which the expediency of possessing the power of destroying useless Records is very apparent.

21. *Inventories and Calendars.*—The following Inventories and Calendars have been commenced, prosecuted, or completed by Mr. Cole and his Clerks. Such as are appended to this Report are designated by asterisks.

COMMON PLEAS.

*Common Rolls, or Communia Placita.
Recovery Rolls.
Notes of Fines.
Books of Entries of Fines and Recoveries.
Feet of Fines.
*Remembrance Rolls.
*Secondaries' Remembrance Books.
*Doggett Rolls.
*General Affidavits.
*Declarations.
*Ejectments.
*Capiases.
*Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment.
Outlawry Books.
Certificate Books.
*Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for Suffering Recoveries.
*Filazers' Remembrance Rolls.
King's Silver Books.

Alienation Office.

Draft Ledgers.
Draft Journals.
Post Fines Accounts.
Extracts of Writs of Covenant.
Extracts of Writs of Entry.
Index to Ditto.
Index to Writs of Covenant.
Extracts from Writs of Covenant, called "Nil Book."
Entries of Licences and Pardons.
Index to Ditto.
Entries of Commissioners' Warrants.
Pre and Post Fines Accounts.
Entries of Accounts of Receivers.
Receipts and Payments.
Entries of Accounts (Incidental Expenses).
Entries of Accounts of the Sixpenny Deductions.
Deputy Receiver's Accounts with his Principals.

Chapter House.

Writs.

EXCHEQUER.—(Queen's Remembrancer.)

Original Affidavits.
Reports and Certificates.
Original Decrees.
Original Judicial Writs and Process.
Judicial Writs.
Enrolments of States of Accounts.
Tax Accounts.
Entries of Appearances.
Entries of Recognizances.
Issue Books.
Entries of Bail Books.
Crown Process Books.
Entries of Claims.
Indentures of Appraisement.
Entries of Writs of Appraisement.
Coast Bonds.
Entries of Bonds.
Licence Books.
Notices of Trials.
Clerks of Reports' Certificates of Sale.
Army Books.
Exchequer Chamber Minute Books.
Common Minute Books.
Tax Books. Property,
Houses,
Carriages,
Land.

Cause Books.
Outlawry Books.
Subpœna Books.
Order Books.
Entries of Writs.
Super Books.
Affidavits to moderate Fines.
Calendar of Reports and Certificates from Chancery.
Special Commissions.
Land and Assessed Tax Accounts.
Barons' Depositions.
Bails and Recognizances.
Special Pleas.
Bills.
Miscellaneous Writs and Returns.
Writs and Posteas.
Excise Writs and Posteas, Extents and Inquisitions.
Extents and Inquisitions.
Stamps and Taxes.
Commissions and Affidavits.
Writs of Scire Facias.
Miscellaneous Informations.
Excise Informations.
Writs of Levari Facias.
Writs of Distringas.
Outlawries.
Petitions.
Miscellaneous.

EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS.

Placita.

The removals, as well as the press of office-business, have prevented Mr. Cole from making more progress in the Inventories, especially of the Special Commissions.

22. *Arrangements of Records, Repairs thereof, &c.*—The arrangement of the Records upon the racks and shelves has been effected with the greatest possible economy of space: and in many cases, the Records occupy two-thirds less room than before such re-arrangement. Considered as specimens of arranged Records, the methods here adopted, both with respect to stowage and to repairs, will afford many useful hints and examples for similar proceedings when the General Repository shall be erected. With respect to such Rolls and Books as are ticketed, this is an operation which requires much attention. The plan adopted is clear and satisfactory (App. I. No. 11 *a*); and though the tickets are of small bulk, yet every individual ticket describes all the particulars of the Office, the class, the genus, and the species to which the Record belongs, so well distinguished by the variation of types, that each particular can be collected without confusion. All these forms of tickets have been printed by a small hand-press in the Office, and are therefore set up as occasion requires, by which much time and expense are constantly saved. In this Repository there has also been adopted a plan of distinguishing the classes of Records by the colours of the presses, a contrivance which is of considerable use in directing the workmen in their operations.

23. *Alterations in the Buildings of the Office.*—Connected with the matters stated to Your Majesty in the previous sections, are the preparations which have been begun, and are yet proceeding, for the occupation of the whole of the building of the Carlton Ride as a Record Repository, and the additions and enlargements made thereto for the reception of officers and workmen from other Repositories.

Pursuant to arrangements with the Officers of Your Majesty's Household, conducted by Your Majesty's Commissioners of Woods, Forests, and Land Revenue, the portions of the building occupied for certain purposes connected with the departments of Your Majesty's Lord Chamberlain and the Master of Your Majesty's Horse, have been cleared of their contents, except some old stores, in order that the same may be given up to the Record Service, and the whole building will then be occupied as one Repository; and it is proposed to bring into this Repository, the several Records of the Court of Queen's Bench now deposited in the Rolls House and the Chapter House, together with certain other Records from the last mentioned Repository, when the same shall be suppressed, and also the Records in the Vaults in Somerset House; and when these transfers shall have been carried

into effect, the whole of the Records of Your Majesty's three Courts of Common Law at Westminster, in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, will be consolidated within one building.

The removals of the Records of the Augmentation Office, pursuant to the Warrant of the 8th February, 1843 (App. I. No. 8), are in progress.

And, in order to accommodate the establishments now located at the Augmentation Office and the Chapter House, when these Repositories shall be suppressed as well as to give increased facilities to the public in making searches and perusing the Records, two ranges of rooms have been erected on the north-west side, and amongst which rooms there is also an apartment for the Deputy Keeper, to enable him to transact such business there as may be required, —an accommodation which has hitherto been much needed.

On the south-west side of the front, the workshop has been enlarged to accommodate the workmen who will come from other Repositories.

All these buildings have been completed in the plainest and cheapest manner, even the plastering of the walls having been dispensed with; but at the same time they will, as far as I can judge, be entirely convenient for the purposes for which they are to be employed.

24. *Proposed Presses.*—For the reception of the Records to be removed into the Repository, communications have been had with your Majesty's Board of Works, and it has been proposed that presses should be made of iron, and upon such a plan as to admit of their removal to the Central Repository whenever the same shall be erected, and a model has been accordingly made, and the subject is now before Your Majesty's Board of Works; and the Commissioners also have to decide whether it will be expedient to incur the greater expense of having the presses so made of the best materials, and with a view to their removal, or to make them more roughly and merely for temporary use. Whichever plan be prosecuted, a loss will be occasioned to the public by these temporary arrangements, and which would have been prevented had measures been taken for the erection of the General Repository.

25. *Fire Precautions.*—A cast-iron cistern or tank has been placed over the entrance, and supplied by the high service in Carlton Gardens; a main has been laid along the building, properly furnished with hose, and fire-buckets are hung in proper places. Two fire-watchmen are kept upon the premises. The first watchman comes on duty at 4 P.M. and remains till midnight, when he is relieved by the second, who remains till 8 A.M.; and two tell-tale clocks have been provided to check the attendance of the watchmen.

Chapter House.

Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. Frederick Devon.)

26. *Business of the Division.*—The business transacted at this division has received an increase in consequence of the transfers made of the Records of Fines, as next after mentioned. The amount of increase of business and some other particulars, will also appear from the Tabular Summary herewith submitted to your Majesty (App. I. No. 19).

27. *Transfers of Records.*—The removal of the Notes of Fines, from the custody of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas to this Repository, noticed in my Third Report (I. § 7, II. § 16), has been carried into effect pursuant to the Warrant of the 14th March, 1842 (App. I. No. 1), hereto annexed. In the course of examination it has been found that several of the bundles are defective, that is to say, wanting various Chirographs which ought to be placed therein, but which have been lost or mislaid, though heretofore in the custody of the proper Officers, as appears from the Indexes delivered together with the Records. Whenever these deficiencies have been noticed, the same have been noted by Mr. Devon or Mr. Cole; and although the circumstance of the same matter existing upon Record in other forms of legal evidence, diminishes the inconvenience of such losses, it is nevertheless much to be regretted that they should have been so sustained.

Mr. Cole, in conjunction with Mr. Devon, has continued the operations of the removal of the Common Pleas Records from the Chapter House to the Carlton Ride, as mentioned in my Third Report (II. § 16); and a very large number of

bundles of Writs from the time of Edw. I. to Hen. VII., which had been built up in the shelves against the wall, have been taken down, dusted, ticketed, and placed in sacks, for the purpose of removal. Many of them are in very bad condition, and a more complete account of these proceedings will be presented to Your Majesty when they are concluded. It may, however, not be unimportant to observe, that these documents, which had been stored in a similar manner to those in the White Tower, as mentioned below (II. § 42), are of considerable value, though of a different character. Many of the Returns annexed to the Writs are very curious, and they will also furnish a valuable series of original Writs, which are very rarely fully enrolled.

It having been judged expedient that a considerable portion of the Pell Rolls, State Papers, and Miscellaneous Documents should be removed to the Rolls House, a Warrant was signed accordingly by the Master of the Rolls, bearing date the 10th December, 1842 (App. I. No. 6). This removal is now in progress.

28. *Inventories, &c.*—Mr. Devon has enlarged his Index of persons and places to 900 Miscellaneous Documents. Under his directions, the Clerks have indorsed 802 other Documents, which have been prepared for binding at the Augmentation Office. Mr. Devon has also completed the first part of the Inventory of the Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries hereto appended (App. II., No. 3); and he has also, under my direction, begun a Calendar of the Deeds and Evidences anciently deposited in that Court, and which will be of considerable utility in genealogical and topographical inquiries. Some other particulars of the work in this Division will be found in the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 19).

The other operations in numbering the Notes of Fines by the Clerk, under Mr. Cole's directions, are noticed in his Reports (App. I. No. 11).

Rolls Chapel Office.

Records of the Chancery, &c.—(Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden.)

29. *Business of the Division.*—The business of the division will appear from the Tabular Summary (App. I. No. 19), and from the Extracts from Mr. Palmer's Reports (App. I. No. 12). In the same Return Mr. Palmer has included the business of the Queen's Bench Records deposited in the Rolls House, and of the Exchequer Records deposited in the Vaults at Somerset House, both the latter being under his temporary charge.

With respect to the business of the Rolls Chapel Division, it is fluctuating and uncertain, occasionally heavy, and requiring much vigilance and attention on the part of the Officers, in order to protect the Records from sustaining injury. The facility of access given to Your Majesty's subjects, by the diminution of fees, has occasioned a great and increasing use of the Records by the public; and the number of searchers and other persons who have resorted to the Office on business, during the last year, amounts, as Mr. Palmer states, to about 3000. They consist of persons of all professions and various conditions, not merely persons practising in the different branches of the law, but other individuals searching for information for historical purposes, for evidence of title, or for matters connected with arts and manufactures. Many of the latter are common workmen; and it may be remarked, that many of the unprofessional persons so making searches have acquired the habit of prosecuting them with great patience, intelligence, and perseverance.

30. *Transmissions and Removals of Records.*—The following Records have been placed in the charge of Mr. Palmer since the last Report:—

Parliament Rolls of the 4th and 5th years of Your Majesty's reign, consisting of 50 parts, in 53 rolls; and of the 5th year of Your Majesty's reign, consisting of two parts, have been transmitted from the House of Lords.

Patent Rolls of the 8th, 9th, and 10th Geo. IV., consisting of 44 parts, together with 44 corresponding bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills, have been transmitted from the Petty Bag Office.

Close Rolls of 8th Geo. IV., consisting of 93 parts, with 24 bundles of Memorials of Annuity Deeds, from the Chancery Enrolment Office.

Enrolments of 11 Decrees, together with the Dockets thereof, from the Six Clerks' Office.

Three Rolls of Specifications of Patents have been made up in the Office.

31. *Arrangements of Records, Repairs, Inventories, &c.*—The operations performed on the Records under the directions of Mr. Palmer have been the following:—

Patent and Close Rolls, from Richard III. to George III., and Confirmation Rolls in the Rolls Chapel.—A very useful work has been performed upon these Rolls, by affixing tickets to the shelves of the racks in the dark passages under the galleries in the Chapel, wherein the Rolls are deposited. In consequence of the darkness of the passages (which, though partly remedied, is still inconvenient), the Rolls were heretofore taken out almost at hazard, the persons so taking them out being only guided by their general knowledge of the position of the Records, and putting them back again in the same manner. Hence they were liable to constant displacement. The Records can now be found by a common workman, with ease and security. When the Documents shall be removed to a General Repository, this arrangement, though much required and very useful, will have become useless: and I venture to submit this fact to Your Majesty, as one of the numerous disadvantages under which the service at present labours, of performing a great deal of work and incurring a great deal of expense in temporary arrangements, which will be in a manner turned to waste when the Central Repository shall be erected.

New covers and indorsements have been given to the Confirmation and Pardon Rolls, the Patent and Close Rolls have in like manner been indorsed and covered, and 265 membranes of Patent and other Rolls have been repaired. The several bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills deposited in the roof of the Chapel, and upon which much dirt had accumulated, have been opened and well cleaned, amounting to 1232 bundles, and 1141 of these bundles have been carefully arranged, tied up in paper, indorsed, and ticketed, as a temporary measure; but when funds can be spared for the purpose, it will be expedient to give greater protection to these valuable Documents, of which the use is by no means superseded by the enrolments.

Inquisitions Post Mortem.—With respect to the Inquisitions Post Mortem, the binding of the 84 volumes mentioned in my previous Report (App. I. No. 12) has been completed, together with two additional volumes, making in the whole 86, and the cleaning and repairing of the Inquisitions of the same class belonging to the reign of Charles I. is proceeding, and has advanced as far as the fourth year of that reign; and 1414 membranes have been cleaned and repaired for binding; and will form 22 additional volumes.

Of the Miscellaneous Documents upon files, in addition to the 44 bundles enumerated in my Report, as before quoted, 20 more have been inspected and put in order; the membranes which have been cleaned, damped, flattened, and prepared for more particular examination, amount to 2480; and in addition to the several Inventories herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II. No. 4), an Index has been made of the Memorials of Annuity Deeds, and of some of the Patent Rolls, in such manner as is stated in the Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keeper, herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. I. No. 12).

The Dockets of Decrees have also been cleaned, dusted, and tied up in 869 bundles.

32. *Records in the Vaults at Somerset House.*—This Repository, as before mentioned (II. § 29), is under the temporary care of Mr. Palmer, who visits it when searches, inspections, or copies of Records are required. This arrangement is troublesome and inconvenient, and therefore it is intended to consider the propriety of removing these Records to the Carlton Ride, as soon as possession can be obtained of the whole of that building. The work performed is confined to the Great Rolls of the Exchequer, of which those as far as 27 Henry VIII. have been new covered.

Rolls House (Queen's Bench).

Records of the Court of Queen's Bench, being the Repository answering to the Treasury of the Court.—(Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden).

33. *Transfers of Records.*—In pursuance of the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, bearing date the 30th November, 1842 (App. I. No. 2.), the Masters of Your Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench have delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, the following Records of that Court:—

51 Plea Rolls, from Hilary, 1820, to Michaelmas, 1822
6 Docket Books, } for the same period.
12 Crown Rolls, }
11 Docket Rolls, from Easter, 1 Geo. IV., to Michaelmas, 3 Geo. IV.

34. *Inventories, &c.*—Mr. Holden has begun to collect materials for an Inventory of the Repertory Rolls, which are in the nature of Indexes to the Plea and Corona Rolls; and such work as has been performed upon the Placita Rolls is stated in Mr. Palmer's Reports and in the Tabular Summary (App. I. Nos. 12 and 19).

I have continued from my Third Report (II. § 24, and App. II. No. 6) the Calendar of the contents of the Baga de Secretis; the portions for the reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Philip and Mary, and Elizabeth, are herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II., No. 7). Like the preceding portion, it includes Documents of great historical curiosity, such as the trials of Lady Jane Grey, Archbishop Cranmer, Thomas Duke of Norfolk, the Earl of Essex, and others. The concluding portion, which, amongst other documents of considerable interest, includes the proceedings against the adherents of the House of Stuart, is in progress.

ROLLS HOUSE.—PELL RECORDS, &c.

Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the Custody of the Comptroller-General.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. William Henry Black).

35. *Business of the Division.*—This is but small, the resort to the Records being principally for literary purposes; but upon some points of inquiry, arising out of questions transmitted from the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Mr. Black has, by his searches amongst the Records, been enabled to afford useful information.

36. *Arrangement of Records, &c.*—Mr. Black's attention has been in part diverted from these operations by his employment at the Treasury Chambers, before alluded to (I. § 1), but he has nevertheless made considerable progress, as will appear from the extracts from his Reports (App. I. No. 13), which, besides the particulars of his operations and Inventories, contain some curious explanations of the nature of the Pell Records. The process of arrangement has been extended to various Records not before examined and digested, and many which had been arranged, have been reviewed and improved, both in their local disposition and their chronological order. The following is a summary of his proceedings, of which the further particulars appear in his Reports, and in the Tabular Summary (App. I. No. 19):—

Original Privy Seals, on vellum. These have been separated from the miscellaneous parchment Documents, and digested into reigns, from Henry VIII. to George III. inclusive—2848 in number.

Miscellaneous Records found amongst the clearings of the Pell Office, formerly in three sacks. These have been sorted; many curious Records and fragments have been selected, the latter of which have been united with the Books and Rolls to which they belonged, and the remaining papers put up into bundles.

Miscellaneous modern Papers of the Auditor's Office, sorted and put in order in bundles.

Papers and Vouchers of the Exchequer Bill Office. These have been arranged in bundles.

Tellers' Yearly Accounts: 9 Rolls of the reign of Henry VIII., selected from the sacks, and ticketed.

Privy Seal Bundles, selected from the sacks, and stamped.

The Issue Roll, or Pells of Issue, from Henry III. to Edward IV. inclusive, which had been sorted into reigns only, now chronologically arranged in an ancient press lately fitted up for that purpose.

All the other Pell Rolls revised, and their arrangement improved, with the utmost care.

Pells Declaration Books arranged, and lists made, preparatory to an exact Inventory.

Books of the Exchequer Bill Office re-arranged, a list of some of them made, and all removed into a more safe and convenient place.
Auditors' Assignment Books (from the vault), arranged, cleansed, mended, and ticketed.
Pells Posting Books, 1718—1834, the like.

Beside the above-mentioned Records, numerous volumes have been cleaned, repaired, and ticketed; the process of stamping has been extended to numerous Books and Documents; and almost all the Records which were selected from the contents of the Vault at Somerset House, have received a distinguishing mark, in addition to the common stamp.

37. *Inventories, Calendars, &c.*—But the principal business performed by Mr. Black upon these Records consists in the continuation of the Inventories, of which the first portion accompanied my Third Report (App. II. No. 4). They are, in fact, not merely Inventories, but ample descriptive Catalogues of the Records to which they relate, and in some instances complete Calendars of their contents. They are constructed with extraordinary precision and diligence, upon a system exhibiting an exact analysis or classification of the Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, of which there are three principal kinds, namely, Rolls, Books, and Documents. The Books have been taken first, because they are most wanted for use, and present least difficulties in the way of description; their first and second classes were described last year; some additions to them, together with the third class, now appear. When the classes, now in hand, are completed, as mentioned in the extracts from the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I. No. 13), the Pell Rolls will be described, which are now rendered much more complete, by the accession of a large number of like Rolls from the Chapter House, as after noticed (§ 38); and every similar Roll that can be found in the various Repositories of Exchequer Records will be added to them without delay, to make the collection perfect.

The Inventories and Calendars compiled by the Assistant Keeper, and annexed to this Report (App. II. No. 6), comprehend the following entire series of Books of the late Pell Office:—

Assignation Books from 1678 to 1689.
Posting Books of Issues upon Privy Seals, from 1597 to 1627.
Posting Books of Bills of Salaries, Annuities, and Allowances, from 1718 to 1834, being Books of great use and importance.
Enrolment Books of Letters Patent, from 1597 to 1834.
Enrolment Books of Letters of Privy Seal, for the same period.
Enrolments of Patents and Privy Seals, in Rolls, for part of the reign of James I., not contained in the aforementioned Books.
Calendar of the Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of Oliver Cromwell and Richard Cromwell, as Lords Protectors of the Commonwealth of England, and by the Keepers of the Liberty of England, till the Restoration. This is a very curious historical Document.

All these compilations are illustrated by introductory notices, explaining the official construction and present use of the Records therein described, and generally speaking these Inventories, &c., are affording the groundwork for a proper History of Your Majesty's Court of Exchequer. The 'History of the Exchequer,' by Madox, only extends to the reign of Edward II., and is confined to one branch of the Court; whilst Mr. Black's researches, conducted with no ordinary degree of zeal and knowledge, will, as they advance, explain the whole organization of the Court of Receipt.

To the above must be added the short Supplementary Calendar of Papal Briefs (App. II. No. 6 *a*).

38. *Records brought into the Division.*—Very many Pell Rolls were amongst the Records of the Receipt of the Treasury of the Exchequer in the Chapter House: hence it was thought expedient to unite them to the series received from the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer; and, accordingly, such Rolls, as well

as a large selection of Papal Bulls and Miscellaneous Documents, have, by virtue of the warrant of the 10th of December, 1842, (App. I., No. 6), been received into this Division under the charge of Mr. Black. Mr. Black has ascertained the time and manner when the Chapter House Pell Rolls were separated from those in the late Pell Office; and his observations thereupon, as well as the particulars of the removals, will (as it is proposed) be submitted to Your Majesty in a future Report.

39. *Fire Precautions.*—These extend to the whole range of building appropriated to the Record Service. Tanks have been made upon the premises, a fire-engine provided, and buckets placed in several parts of the Rolls House, and two watchmen are kept upon duty, who are checked by tell-tale clocks.

Tower of London.

Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c. (Assistant Keepers, Mr. Hardy and Mr. Roberts.)

40. *Business of the Division.*—The business transacted in this Division appears from the extracts from the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I., No. 14), and from the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 19).

41. *Transfers of Records.*—In further pursuance of the Warrant of the 14th of February, 1842 (Third Report, App. I., No. 8), various ancient Records of the Court of Common Pleas have been removed into the Carlton Ride, in the manner before mentioned (II. § 16). In pursuance, also, of a Warrant dated the 8th of December, 1842 (App. I., No. 5), the Assistant Keeper has received into his charge the ancient oak chest formerly deposited in the Six Clerks' Office, containing several curious and valuable documents relating to the Court of Chancery.

42. *Arrangement, Repairs, and Calendars of Records.*—These operations have been of considerable importance, in consequence of the peculiar nature of the documents which have been operated upon. The documents themselves are individually of small bulk, and therefore, though they make less show upon the shelves than documents of a more recent period, they exact in their arrangement a greater degree of skill, intelligence, and labour. In my Third Report (II., § 34), I had the honour to submit to Your Majesty, a general description of the Miscellaneous Records upon the Files of the Chancery, together with remarks upon their importance. They were built up, as it were, against the wall in the White Tower, and though remarkably perfect as to preservation, being quite uninjured either from damp or mildew, they were very dusty: and the Assistant Keeper has performed such operations as may make them, to a certain degree, accessible to the public, and prepare the way for a more perfect arrangement. It has appeared, upon a preliminary examination of these Records upon the file, that they fall into two classes; the first, which may be considered more properly as Records of the Chancery; the second, consisting of Writs, which it may possibly be proper to consider as susceptible of being arranged with the Records of the Courts to which they were addressed. Whether it will be advisable to separate these two classes will be a matter for future consideration; and, in the meanwhile, Mr. Hardy has, under my directions, prepared an Inventory of the first series, hereto annexed (App. II., No. 5 *a*), and which, by giving a general view of the contents of the files, is sufficiently descriptive to guide any person wishing to consult them. Upon perusal of this Inventory, it will be seen that the documents are of the greatest importance, not only as evidences of the property, but as containing ample materials for the history of the civil and ecclesiastical policy, of the realm. From the importance of the labours pursued by Prynne, when he was Keeper of the Tower Records, it will be proper to institute a special investigation in order to ascertain the specific bundles or classes of "Brevia" upon which he worked, and whether the documents which he quoted are still in existence. A particular calendar of these Records will be in the highest degree desirable; but a long period must, I fear, elapse before it will be in the power of the establishment to give the needful attention to them.

The bundles, so treated, are 939 in number, containing, by estimation, 244,750 documents.

43. *Royal and other Letters.*—Many of these exceedingly valuable Historical Documents are written upon very small pieces of parchment or vellum. There is considerable practical difficulty in treating documents of this description so as to prevent their being lost, and yet to afford the means of convenient consultation to inquirers. The plan of inlaying them upon leaves of paper or parchment, and binding the leaves, so formed, in books, is in some cases advantageous, but it has the disadvantage of being expensive, and also of not admitting of the insertion or interpolation of other documents of the same nature which may be found subsequently to the first arrangement. Hence, in such cases, whatever care may be used, the need of such interpolations will occasionally arise, and an interruption is occasioned in the proper consecutive order. The mode adopted, under my directions, by Mr. Hardy, (who suggested the same,) obviates all such difficulties. Each document is inlaid separately in a sheet of strong paper, and the sheets themselves are placed in portfolios, constructed according to the suggestions of the Assistant Keeper, and in which the several sheets, though not stitched or connected together, are, nevertheless, effectually secured. Of these documents he has begun, under my direction, a Calendar, of which the first portion is hereto annexed (App. II., No. 5 *c*), and 1823 letters have been thus treated.

44. *Inquisitions Post Mortem.*—The Inquisitions Post Mortem to the 6 Edw. II., have been cleaned, flattened, repaired, and arranged, so as to correspond with the printed Calendars, and in such a manner as materially to assist persons consulting them. The old arrangement was in bundles,—a form which, besides being very inconvenient for consultation, is injurious to the Records by breaking and crumpling them. They have now been entitled, numbered, and arranged in large interleaved books, which have been made expressly for them. Some of the membranes which are too large to be inserted in books have been placed in portfolios, and marked with a number corresponding to the number in the books, and also with the printed Calendars.

In the systematic arrangement of Records there is often a practical difficulty arising from the different sizes of documents belonging to the same series, and no general plan can be laid down for the course to be pursued, but each case must be dealt with as it arises, and the plan adopted by Mr. Hardy is judicious and convenient. The arrangement is so simple, that a document can be produced for consultation in less than half a minute, and replaced in the same quantity of time. It is now next to impossible for any of these Records to be misplaced. These Inquisitions have been inventoried, and their condition fully described. This Inventory contains and particularizes the actual number of Writs and Inquisitions at present known, and the number of membranes composing each Inquisition, and it includes the whole of the Inquisitions Post Mortem known to be in the Tower, viz. about 57,129 membranes. This Inventory operates as an effective check upon the workmen, and prevents the documents from being mixed or mislaid while under repair. The state of the documents has been carefully noticed in this Inventory: and this particularization will be useful in the selection of those which, having been injured by the injudicious application of tincture of galls, are becoming illegible, and of which it may be desirable to cause authenticated copies to be made to supply the place of the originals.

45. *Inquisitions ad quod Damnum.*—A Calendar of 72 of these documents, found in the course of the recent searches, has been made and interpolated in an interleaved copy of the Calendar of these Records, printed in 1803 by Your Majesty's late Record Commission. The documents themselves have been repaired and inserted in the general series. An Inventory and Description of these documents has been made in the same manner as that of the Inquisitions Post Mortem, and to which all the remarks made with respect to those Inquisitions equally apply.

46. *Probationes Ætatis.*—Some more bundles of these very curious and valuable documents, containing 390 membranes, have been discovered, and a Calendar been made of them, which is herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II., No. 5 *b*). The documents themselves have been flattened and cleaned.

47. *Workmen's Work: Further operations, &c.*—The particulars of the work performed by the workmen, will appear in the extracts from the Assistant Keeper's Reports (App. I., No. 14). The Rolls are liable to great injury in coiling and unrolling; and this subject having been attentively considered by Mr. Hardy and Mr. Cole, a plan has been ingeniously contrived by them for the protection of the Chancery Rolls, and the prevention of injury by friction, as well as by crumpling, in the process of rolling and unrolling; and the details of the plan which they have so suggested are annexed to this Report (App. I., No. 14 *c*). It appears to me to be desirable that it should be hereafter adopted.

It is proposed in the ensuing year to continue the Calendar of the Royal and other Letters, the arrangement and repair of the Inquisitions Post Mortem, the Inventory of Inquisitions ad quod damnum, and to form an Inventory of the bundles of Privy Seals which are now deposited in the Wakefield Tower, and also of the Proceedings of the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates. All these documents, which in many cases are of considerable curiosity and utility, have scarcely ever been examined, and the Inventories have appeared to me to be the best means of making the said Records more generally known.

III.—General Matters connected with the Care and Management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

1. *General Repository.*—On the 24th March, 1842, a letter was addressed by the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, transmitting therewith a copy of a Report of the Commissioners of Your Majesty's Woods, Forests, and Land Revenue, dated the 4th November, 1840, together with the enclosures referred to in such Report, upon the subject of a general plan for the future accommodation of the Public Records: and the Master of the Rolls was thereby requested to state his opinions on the plans for the permanent accommodation of the Records therein detailed. In reply thereto, his Lordship, by his letter of the 4th October, 1842, has given his opinion upon the subject (App. I. No. 18 *a*), and, viewing the question in connexion with the erection of new Courts of Justice and new Law Offices, he considers that it would be very convenient, and ultimately a great saving of expense to the public, to erect the Record Office in the close vicinity of the Law Offices and of the Courts: and, having regard to all the circumstances, his Lordship is of opinion that the Rolls Estate, now vested in the Crown, affords the most convenient site for the Record Office, and for the new Offices for the several Courts of Law and Equity, and if the space be sufficient, or sufficient ground can be obtained, that the same site would also be the most convenient for the Courts of Justice.

To that communication his Lordship received a reply, dated the 28th November, 1842, in which their Lordships postpone their decision upon the subject for the reasons therein stated (App. I., No. 18 *b*).

I venture most respectfully to submit to Your Majesty that, fully admitting the propriety of giving very mature attention to the subject in all its bearings, the need of speedily coming to a final decision, not only remains undiminished, but becomes more urgent year by year. The longer the erection of a General Repository is delayed, the greater will be the waste of public money in temporary fittings and arrangements, and in precautions against fire, which, indispensable as they are for the present accommodation and safety of the Records, will become useless when the General Repository is completed.

2. *Recapitulation of Proceedings under the Record Act since the Appointment of the Deputy Keeper.*—I shall now submit to Your Majesty a brief recapitulation of the several proceedings and operations which have taken place in execution of the Record Act since I had the honour of being appointed to the situation which I now hold.

Of the Records which the Act directs to be placed under the charge and superintendence of the Master of the Rolls, the following classes have been transferred into his custody, all the accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law having

been transferred, up to Michaelmas Term, 1822, together with some of later periods which have been received into his Lordship's custody, upon the application of the functionaries having authority over the same.

Nature or Title of Records.	
The Records of the Court of Queen's Bench, now or heretofore in	
The Rolls House	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 6.
The Masters' Offices	Fourth Report, I., s. 4, App. I., No. 2.
The Crown Office	Fourth Report, I., s. 5, App. I., No. 9.
The Records of the Court of Common Pleas, now or heretofore in	
The Carlton Ride	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 7.
The Masters' Offices	Second Report, I., s. 1. Fourth Report, I., s. 4., App. I. No. 3.
The Registrar's Office	Third Report, I., s. 7. Fourth Report, I., s. 5, and App. I., No. 1.
The House or Repository, No. 3, Whitehall Yard	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 7.
The Records of the Plea or Common Law Side of Your Majesty's Court of Exchequer, now or heretofore in	
The Masters' Offices	Fourth Report, I., s. 4, App. I., No. 4.
The House or Repository, No. 3, Whitehall Yard	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 8.
The Records of the Equity and Crown Sides of Your Majesty's Court of Exchequer, and all other Revenue and other Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in Your said Court, now or heretofore in	
The Carlton Ride	Second Report, I., s. 2. Third Report, I., ss. 1, 4, App. I., No. 1.
The Augmentation Office	Second Report, I., s. 2. Third Report, I., ss. 1, 4, App. I., No. 1.
The Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	Second Report, I., s. 2. Third Report, I., ss. 1, 4, App. I., No. 1.
The Vaults, Rooms, and other Premises of the late Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices, Somerset House	Second Report, I., s. 2. Third Report, I., ss. 1. 4, App. I., No. 1.
The Records of the Treasury of Your Majesty's Court of Exchequer, and other Records of the Common Law Courts, &c., deposited in the Chapter House, Westminster	Second Report, I., s. 1, App. I., No. 5.
The Pell Records and other Records of the Receipt of Your Majesty's Exchequer deposited in the late Pell Office, and afterwards in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Exchequer	Second Report, I., s. 3. Third Report, I., s. 5.
The Records of Your Majesty's Court of Chancery, and all other Records deposited in the Tower of London	Second Report, I., s. 1., App. I., Nos. 1 and 2.
The Records of Your Majesty's Court of Chancery, deposited in the Rolls Chapel	Second Report, I., s. I., App. I., Nos. 3 and 4.
The Records of the First Fruits and Tenths, late in the possession of the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty	Fourth Report, I., s. 5, App. I., No. 7.

and buildings and premises of or appertaining to all the several Record Offices, properly so called, in the following places or bearing the following names, viz., the Tower of London, Rolls Chapel, Rolls House, Chapter House, Repository 3 Whitehall Yard, Augmentation Office; Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall, Carlton Ride, and Pipe Office and Vaults under Somerset House, having been also delivered into the possession of the Master of the Rolls, are all still in his possession, with the exception of the Repository No. 3 Whitehall Yard, which has been given up to Your Majesty's Board of Works (Third Report, II. § 36), and all are to be understood and taken as the Public Record Office, pursuant to the proviso in the Act.

By these proceedings, all the Records in the Metropolis, within the purview and scope of the Act, have been reduced into possession under the same Act, with the

exception of the following classes, respecting which it will be expedient, for certain reasons, to postpone proceedings, viz.—

1. The Records of the Office of the Land Revenue and Enrolments.
2. The Records in the Petty Bag and Crown Offices of Your Majesty's Court of Chancery.
3, 4. The Records of the Marshalsea and Palace Courts, and the Records of the Admiralty.

With respect to the Records and Record Offices situated out of the Metropolis, and comprehended in the Act, the Records of the Principality of Wales and Chester have been carefully surveyed (First Report, App. No. 31), and the Master of the Rolls has, from time to time, given such directions as were required concerning them, but it may be doubted whether it will be expedient to take any steps for their removal until the erection of a General Office: and thus, in connexion with the operations upon the Metropolitan Records, as before mentioned, the Act has been carried into execution to the fullest extent which circumstances will admit of, with the exception of the examinations of the Records of Durham and Ely, which have been postponed.

In addition to the Records comprised by name or description in the Act, the Master of the Rolls has taken or received into his possession a portion of the Correspondence and Documents of Your Majesty's Admiralty, late in the Dock Yard at Deptford (Second Report, I. § 5; Third Report, I. § 6), and the Papers of the late Charity Commission (Third Report, I. § 8); and has, as before mentioned, at the request of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury (I. § 2), caused the Treasury Documents to be examined.

During the before-mentioned period, the following Inventories, Calendars, Catalogues, and Indexes have been prepared in manuscript, or presented to Your Majesty in my several Reports, viz.—

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
TOWER OF LONDON.				
INVENTORIES.				
Pipe Rolls	30 Hen. 2—7 John	2,855	64,182	Second Report, App. II., No. 1.
Cart. Antiq.	Uncertain			
Charter Rolls	1 John—22 Edw. 4			
Patent Rolls	3 John—22 and 23 Edw. 4			
Close Rolls	6 John—22 and 23 Edw. 4			
Oblata Rolls	1 John—9 John			
Misæ Roll	11 John			
Præstita Roll	12 John			
Fine Rolls	6 John—22 and 23 Edw. 4			
Liberate Rolls	2 John—14 Hen. 6			
Redisseisin Rolls	14 Edw. 1—39 Hen. 6			
Parliament Rolls	5 Edw. 2—22 Edw. 4			
Coronation Rolls	1 Edw. 2, 1 Hen. 4, and 1 Hen. 5			
Exchange Rolls	6 Ric. 2—12 Hen. 6			
Staple Rolls	27 Edw. 3—39 Hen. 6			
Pardon Rolls	22 Edw. 1—22 and 23 Edw. 4			
Extract Rolls	45 Hen. 3—6 Ric. 2			
Protection Rolls	10 Edw. 1—34 and 35 Edw. 1			
Welsh Rolls	5 Edw. 1—23 Edw. 1			
Scotch Rolls	19 Edw. 1—22 Edw. 4			
Irish Rolls	1 Edw. 3—50 Edw. 3			
Norman Rolls	2 John—10 Hen. 5			
Vascon Rolls	26 Hen. 3—7 Edw. 4			
French Rolls	1 Edw. 2—22 Edw. 4			
Roman Rolls	34 Edw. 1—31 Edw. 3			
Almain Rolls	22 Edw. 1—15 Edw. 3			
Subsidy Rolls	1 Edw. 3—18 Eliz.			
Court Rolls	1 Edw. 1, 1687			
Hundred Rolls	3 Edw. 1—10 Edw. 2			
Placita coram Rege	9 Hen. 3—53 Hen. 3			
Placita de Banco	7 Hen. 3—19 Edw. 2			
Essoin Rolls	10 Hen. 3—33 Edw. 3			
Miscellaneous Rolls	John—25 Edw. 3	226	5,897	Third Report, App. II., No. 5.
Ditto	20 Edw. 3—12 Car. 2			

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
TOWER OF LONDON—*continued.*				
INVENTORIES—*continued.*				
Privy Seal Bills		95	23,942	In Manuscript.
Inquisitions Post Mortem		258	57,129	
Inquisitions ad quod Damnum		41	5,918	
Writs upon the File		939	244,750	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5 *a*.
CALENDARS.				
Patent Rolls	50 Hen. 3	1	46	In Manuscript.
Fine Rolls	39 Hen. 3	1	39	
Private Deeds		..	42	
Admiralty Documents		..	3,299	
Inquisitions ad quod Damnum		..	72	
State Papers and Royal Letters		..	374	Third Rep., App. II., No. 5 *a*; and Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5 *c*.
Proofs of Age	30—40 Edw. 3	1	241	Third Report, App. II., No. 5 *c*.
Ditto	10—51 Edw. 3	2	390	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 5 *b*.
ROLLS CHAPEL.				
INVENTORIES.				
Fine Rolls	1 Edw. 5—23 Car. 1	262	9,336	Third Report, App. II., No. 5.
Pardon Rolls	1 Ric. 3—2 Jac. 1	18	480	
Treaty Rolls	Edw. 5—26 Car. 2	61	963	
Charter Rolls	1 Ric. 3—6 Hen. 7	3	34	
Decree Rolls	Hen. 8—Eliz. and Jac. 1	142	9,734	
Parliament Rolls	Ric. 3—43 Eliz.	59	1,619	
Patent Rolls	Edw. 5—5 and 6 Phil. and Mary	387	14,156	
Ditto	5 & 6 Ph. & Mary—29 Eliz.	..	..	In Manuscript.
Close Rolls	Edw. 5—5 and 6 Phil. and Mary	211	8,093	Third Report, App. II., No. 5.
Ditto	1 Eliz.—12 Eliz.	285	12,510	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 4. *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*.
Confirmation Rolls	1 Ric. 3—1 Car.	114	3,064	
Pleadings, &c. on the Common Law Side of Chancery.	3 Hen. 7—9 Anne	64	16,730	
CALENDARS.				
Patent Rolls	1 Hen. 8, parts 1 and 2	2	..	In Manuscript.
	38 Hen. 8, p. 1	1	45	Second Report, App. II., No. 7.
	1 Edw. 6	..	..	In Manuscript.
INDEXES.				
Patent Rolls	6 Geo. 4—8 Geo. 4	..	..	In Manuscript.
Close Rolls	7 and 8 Geo. 4, 1824, 1825			
Memorials of Annuity Deeds	1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826.			
CHAPTER HOUSE.				
INVENTORIES.				
Feet of Fines		170	102,000	In Manuscript.
Notes of Fines	18 Car. 2—36 Car. 2	77	68,092	
	1 Wm. and Mary—6 Anne	73	55,906	
	6 Anne—21 Geo. 2	157	115,278	
	21 Geo. 2 to end Geo. 2	91	72,209	
	Jac. 2 to 18 Car. 2			

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
CHAPTER HOUSE—*continued.*				
INVENTORIES—*continued.*				
Placita Rolls		72	..	In Manuscript.
Books, &c. of Court of Wards and Liveries.	Hen. 8 to Car. 1.	707	..	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 3.
KING OR QUEEN'S BENCH RECORDS.				
(See also Tower.)				
CALENDAR.				
Baga de Secretis	Edw. 4—Hen. 8	24	798	Third Report, App. II., No. 6.
Ditto	Edw. 6—Eliz.	52	703	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 7.
COMMON PLEAS RECORDS.				
(See also Tower and Chapter House.)				
INVENTORIES.				
Doggett Rolls	1 Hen. 8.—10 Geo. 3	1091	17,642	Second Report, App. II., No. 2.
Ditto	7 Car. 1—3 Geo. 4	29	972	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *d*.
Doggett Books	4 and 5 Wm. and Mary—60 Geo. 3.	203	17,346	Third Report,
Common Rolls	Hen. 8	151	102,566	App. II., No. 2.
Ditto	Edw. 6—Phil. and Mary	45	45,921	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *k*.
Placita Terræ	25 Eliz.—Jac. 1	168	27,948	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Ditto	Jac. 1—Car. 1 and 2	165	28,569	In Manuscript.
Ditto	Car. 1—Wm. and Mary	261	50,246	
Recovery Index Books	22 Hen. 7—60 Geo. 3	33	9,973	
Deed Index Books	20 Hen. 7—43 Geo. 3	6	1,471	
Appearance Books, London and Middlesex.	1735—1819	21	4,200	
Appearance Books, London and Middlesex, Indexes.	12 Geo. 2—1819	22	3,300	
Appearance Books, various Counties	1729—1823	58	4,640	Third Report, App. II., No. 2.
Appearances on Attachments Books	1734—1777	4	400	
Day Books	1712—1764	13	1,690	
Writ Books	1784—1819	15	1,350	
Affidavits of Debt Index Books	1743—1819	17	3,060	
Bail Books	1721—1819	46	10,120	
Posteas and Inquiries Index Books	1737—1800	6	720	
Declaration Index Books	30 and 31 Car. 1—1823	34	680	
Miscellaneous Books	1711—1829	41	2,230	
Feet of Fines	12 Car. 2	1	223	In Manuscript.
	Wm. and Mary—Wm. 4.	576	403,200	
	1—19 Geo. 3.	50	36,944	
Concords of Fines	Wm. and Mary—Geo. 4	560	1,176,000	
Books of Entries of Fines	1611—1825	65	..	
Remembrance Rolls	Hen. 8—3 Geo. 4	1577	43,366	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2.
Secondaries' Remembrance Books	1800—1822	23	32,200	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *b*.
Remembrance Rolls (Filazers')	1749—1820	1007	3,200	Fourth Report, App. 2, No. 2 *c*.
Posteas Inquiries Sine Dies Bills against Attorneys	1700—1822	1736	277,760	In Manuscript.

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
COMMON PLEAS RECORDS—*continued.*				
INVENTORIES—*continued.*				
Affidavits of Motion	1704—1822	1594	102,473	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *e*.
——— Debt	1800—1820	293	123,200	In Manuscript.
——— Service of Writs	1791—1820	126	33,400	
——— Declarations, &c.	1704—1822	525	26,344	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *g*.
——— Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries.	1774—1831	58	47,818	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *h*.
Appearances to Attachments	1740—1770	34	1,200	In Manuscript.
Capiases	1800—1822	1477	145,786	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *l*.
Certificate Books	1786—1822	35	1,750	In Manuscript.
Clerk's Articles	1730—1819	255	13,000	
Consents	1728—1774	23	750	
Declarations against Prisoners	1706—1822	440	24,111	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *f*.
Outlawry Books	1752—1821	4	800	In Manuscript.
Prisoners' Papers	1722—1819	236	9,800	
Warrants of Attorney to enter satisfaction.	1721—1820	20	700	
Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment.	1802—1822	173	18,000	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 2 *i*.
Writs, Special Bails, &c.	1792—1819	151		In Manuscript.
Writs, Posteas, Miscellaneous	Commonwealth—Geo. 3	..	382,200	
Miscellaneous Papers		285		
Alienation Office Records.				
Draft Journal	1795—1835	41	2,050	
Draft Ledger	1795—1833	39	1,950	
Affidavits to Moderate Fines	1810—1834	21	2,050	
Accounts:—				
Pre and Post Fines	1759—1794	4	400	
Post Fines, bound	1759—1831	72	13,248	
——— unbound	Various	43	2,500	
Entries of Accounts of Receivers for each Month.	1747—1795	3	300	
Deputy Receiver's Accounts with his Principals.	1733—1806	4	400	
Receipts and Payments in each Term and Vacation.	1755—1813	2	200	
Entries of Accounts of the 6*d.* Deductions.	1721—1799	1	150	
Entries of Accounts of Incidental Expenses.	1700—1780	1	100	
Licences and Pardons (Entry Books)	1571—1650	21	9,600	
——— Index, arranged in Counties.		7		
Warrants of Commissioners for Payment of Charges of Management (Entry Books).	1718—1817	6	600	
Writs of Covenant (Extracts)	1576—1818	128	12,200	
——— "Nil" Books.	1668—1800	2	..	
——— Index	1661—1835	102	15,600	
Writs of Entry (Extracts)	1609—1820	31	50,400	
——— Index	1674—1834	26	4,000	
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS RECORDS.				
INVENTORIES.				
Plea Rolls	Hen. 3—1 Geo. 4	1,229	48,790	Second Report, App. II., No. 3.
Ditto	Geo. 4	9	401	In Manuscript.
Bills and Writs	3 Edw. 3—10 Geo. 4	2,256	73,094	
Miscellaneous	Edw. 4—9 Geo. 4	50	1,050	
Affidavits	1791—1825	183	109,800	Second Report, App. II., No. 3.
Declarations	1 Eliz.—59 Geo. 3	210	7,560	
Books	Edw. 6—1825	263	64,160	

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS—*continued*.				
CALENDAR.				
Plea or Judgment Rolls	10 Jac. 1—15 Jac. 1 Car. 1. 1652—1657. 13 Car. 2—36 Car. 2.	199	6,669	Extracts from the Calendar, being entries relative to Tithe suits; Second Report, App. II., No. 6. The rest in Manuscript.
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER'S RECORDS.				
INVENTORIES.				An Inventory of the Subsidy Rolls, &c. (forming a part of the said Calendar); First part, Second Report, App. II. No. 4. Second part and Supplement to First part, Third Report, App. II., No. 1. Third part, Fourth Report, App. II., No. 1. The rest of the Calendar in Manuscript.
Miscellaneous Records	Hen. 2 to Geo. 2	...	39,545	
Accounts: Taxes, Land & Assessed	1700—1823	11,031	220,620	
Tax Books — Carriages	1786—1798	9	1,300	
Tax Books — Houses	1695—1834	107	1,600	
Tax Books — Land	1689—1797	75	11,500	
Tax Books — Property	1803—1814	12	3,000	
States of Accounts (Enrolments)	1672—1822	207	62,100	
Affidavits (Original)	Eliz.—1 Geo. 4	406	81,200	
Appearances (Entries)	1594—1841	18	2,000	
Appraisement, Indentures of,	1713—1822	8	1,500	
Army Book	1811—1812	1	120	
Bails (Entries)	1725—1817	5	700	
Bail and Recognizances	1760—1820	60	25,750	
Bills	Car. 2	13	1,300	
Bonds (Coast), uncertified List of	1781—1825	4	600	
Bonds, Entries of	1695—1821	7	1,900	
Cause Books	1805—1821	3	170	
Certificates of Sale from Clerk of Reports.	1820—1841	4	400	
Claims, Entries of	1741—1817	6	1,000	
Commissions and Affidavits	Geo. 3	8	800	
Decrees, Original	1734—1831	85	4,250	
Extents	Geo. 3	6	600	
Extents and Inquisitions	Geo. 2	4	400	In Manuscript.
Extents, Stamps and Taxes, &c.	Jac. 2—Geo. 3	28	2,800	
Informations, Excise	Geo. 3	17	1,700	
——— Miscellaneous	Car. 2—Geo. 3	5	500	
Issue Books	1768—1827	8	800	
Licence Books	1679—1797	3	450	
Minute Books (Exchequer Chamber).	1695—1820	31	6,400	
——— Common	1646—1820	116	15,200	
Notice of Trial Books	1790—1815	2	300	
Order Books	1798—1820	20	9,200	
Outlawry Books	1700—1817	1	300	
Outlawries	Car. 1—Geo. 3	5	250	
Petitions	Geo. 3—Victoria	15	1,500	
Process, Crown	1815—1832	3	500	
Recognizances	1786—1813	3	500	
Reports and Certificates from Chancery.	1666—1833	4	400	
Reports and Certificates	1648—1833	166	700	
Special Commissions	Eliz.	25	..	
Special Pleas	Eliz.—Geo. 3	14	1,400	
Subpœna Books	1692—1815	12	2,100	
Super Books	1709—1820	9	2,000	

Nature of Inventory, Calendar, &c.	Period.	Number, of Rolls, Books, Bundles, &c.	Estimated Number of Membranes, Schedules, Leaves, Pieces, &c.	Where Printed, or remaining in Manuscript.
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER'S RECORDS—*continued.*				
INVENTORIES—*continued.*				
Writs, Entries of	1725—1821	9	7,500	In Manuscript.
—— of Appraisement	1720—1832	11	1,100	
—— of Distringas	1809—1822	8	800	
—— of Levari fac.	Geo. 3—Geo. 4	24	1,200	
—— of Scire fac.	Geo. 2—Geo. 3	6	400	
—— and Posteas	Geo. 3	31	3,100	
——, Excise	Geo. 3	38	3,800	
—— and Process	1689—1826	501	50,100	
——, Judicial	1666—1731	42	4,200	
—— and Returns (Miscellaneous)	1676—1714	16	1,600	
Miscellaneous	Car. 2	12	1,200	
EXCHEQUER: COMPTROLLER-GENERAL'S RECORDS.				
INVENTORIES.				
Under-Treasurer's Declaration Books.	23 Hen. 7—38 Hen. 8	29	4,616	Second Report, App. II., No. 5.
Wardrobe and Household Books, &c.	18 Hen. 8—16 Car. 1	35		
Other Pell Books	34 Eliz.—19 Jac. 1	7		
Auditor's Patent Books	7 Hen. 8—8 Wm. and Mary	27		
—— Privy Seal Books	1594—1741	29		
—— Warrant Books	1626—1790	70		
—— Order Books	1621—1678	26		
—— Certificate Books	1610—1665	14		
—— Views of the Receipts and Issues.	1559—1610	37	56,337	
—— Declaration Books	1625—1699	31		
—— Receipt Books	1570—1709	128		
—— Books of Payments upon Debentures.	1569—1608	34		
—— Books of Payments upon Warrants and Orders.	1559—1586	17		
Pell Receipt Books	1559—1834	514	85,450	Third Report, App. II., No. 4.
—— Abbreviations of Receipt Books	1573—1643	68	10,200	
—— Issue Books	1597—1834	482	84,955	
—— Receipt Books, additional	1665—1697	2	35	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6.
—— Assignation Books	1678—1689	14	2,481	
—— Posting Books, first series	1597—1628	32	4,160	
—— —— second series	1718—1834	16	4,353	
—— Patent Books	1597—1834	46	11,346	
—— Privy Seal Books	1597—1834	59	10,276	
—— Patent and Privy Seal Rolls	1604—1620	6	340	
CALENDARS.				
Papal Briefs and State Papers	1513—1529	149	253	Second Report, App. II., No. 5.
Ditto	1513—1528	14	29	Third Report, App. II., No. 4 *a*.
Ditto	1515—1517	4	4	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6 *a*.
Tellers' Remains, entered in Posting Books.	1597—1604	8	92	Fourth Report, App. II., No. 6.
Miscellaneous Entries, in the same.	1598—1625	10	29	
Patent Book of Charles I at Oxford.	1643—1646	1	35	
Patent Book of the Protectorate	1654—1660	1	244	
Letters of Privy Seal, entered in one of the Receipt Books.	1672	1	9	
INDEXES.				
Auditor's Book of Writs for Issues	1 Hen. 7—12 Hen. 8	1	380	In Manuscript.
Auditor's Book of Declarations of Issues.	38 Hen. 8—2 Eliz.	1	134	

NOTE.—Materials have also been collected for Inventories and Calendars of the Repertory and other Rolls of the Queen's Bench in the Rolls House, the Brevia, &c., in the Tower, the Barons' Depositions in the Carlton Ride, and the State Papers, Diplomatic Documents, and Private Deeds, in the Chapter House.

The above Inventories and Calendars, &c., will become the basis of a systematic arrangement of the Records when the same shall be consolidated in a General Repository. In the meanwhile, as they proceed, they identify the Documents, and facilitate searches and inquiries.

Whether considered in relation to antiquity, to historical curiosity, or to bulk and richness, Your Majesty's Public Records are far more important than any similar muniments existing in the European community. Detached Documents of earlier date may be found in the continental archives, yet none (so far as I am informed), with the possible exception of the Papal Registers in the Vatican, possess any series which can be compared to those which appertain unto Your Majesty's Crown. Those of France, which might seem to rival those of England, do not exist with any degree of completeness until the reign of Saint Louis. The Great Record of Doomsday, a survey of a kingdom unparalleled for its singularity and its curiosity, stands at the head of Your Majesty's Records; and though some chasms intervene in the succession of the several classes of Records, yet the information, deficient in some portions, is so well supplied by others, that, taken as a whole, they afford materials (as yet but most imperfectly employed) for investigating the progress and development of the laws and statutes, the history, constitution, and policy of the realm, from the Norman Conquest to the present age.

With respect to the very important labours of repairing, cleaning, and arranging the Records, full particulars will be found in each of my Reports, in the Reports of the Assistant Keepers, and in the Tabular Summaries of Proceedings annexed to each Report (Second Report, App. I. No. 40; Third Report, App. I. No. 16; Fourth Report, App. I. No. 19), which Summaries, compiled with great care by Mr. Thomas, the Secretary of the Public Office, (who is most diligently employed, in addition to his other duties, in tabularizing and digesting the matters relating to the Records,) will give a very clear view of the extent of the work performed.

The following is the general summary of such repairs, &c.; and the consideration of the matters which will appear in detail from the sources before referred to, will show the progress which has been made in the arrangement and repairing of the Documents in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, (many of which were previously quite inconsultable,) and in preserving them from future damage or injury.

Rolls Chapel, Rolls House, (Queen's Bench Records,) and Somerset House Vaults.

The Records generally throughout the Chapel have been carefully taken down, the outer covers opened and cleansed, and restored to their places, and tickets of reference put to all the shelves, except those containing Decrees. . .

Inquisitions Post Mortem . . .	86 volumes bound; and 1414 membranes (or about 22 volumes, to 4 Car. I., Part I.) flattened, cleaned, repaired, and guarded for binding.
Close Rolls	6 Geo. IV. (79 Rolls) covered with parchment; 7 and 8 Geo. IV. numbered.
Close and Patent Rolls . . .	5234 cleaned and arranged.
Annuity Deeds	6 Geo. IV. indorsed and ticketed.
Dockets of Decrees in Chancery	869 bundles cleaned, dusted and tied up.
Privy Seals and Signed Bills .	1232 bundles dusted and cleaned. 1512 bundles arranged, indorsed, and labelled.
Miscellaneous	Hen. VII. to Jac. I. cleaned and arranged. 14 bundles damped and flattened. 265 membranes repaired and 2840 cleaned, damped, and flattened.
9 Specification Rolls made up.	
Judgment-Rolls, Queen's Bench	Dusted, cleaned, ticketed, and completely re-arranged.
Repertories, Queen's Bench .	Numbered and labelled.
Pipe Rolls, Somerset House .	Cleaned and new covers, to 27 Hen. VIII.

Tower.

Inquisitions Post Mortem, Henry 3 to 6 Edw. 2, collated, flattened, guarded, and arranged in bound books—7240 membranes cleaned, 7320 repaired, 2285 sewed, 17,337 stamped.

Inquisitions, Miscellaneous, 335 arranged.

State Papers and Royal Letters—1506 cleaned, 384 repaired, 1823 inlaid.

Bills and Answers—2 repaired.

Privy Seals arranged in years and days—1121 stamped.

Writs, 74 bundles, cleaned, counted, and refiled—19,938 documents.

Brevia { 2507 bundles, chronologically sorted.
165 „ cleaned.

Admiralty Documents { 250 bundles, dusted and arranged chronologically.
50 „ for calendaring.

Chapter House.

Notes of Fines—numbered, stamped, and re-filed.

Deeds, Miscellaneous Documents—1974 stamped, covered, or prepared for cleaning.

Augmentation Office.—Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.

1159 Records flattened, cleaned, repaired, &c. (numbers of membranes not given).

15,080 Records have received the following operations:—

147,866 membranes cleaned, 22,488 mended, 3979 stitched, 2753 new covers, or old covers sewed.

833 Miscellaneous Documents of the Chapter House repaired, &c., as follows:—

4420 membranes cleaned.
4133 „ mended.
1043 „ stitched,
224 „ covered.

Pell Records—49 documents repaired generally.

Carlton Ride.

Common Pleas.

Common Rolls . . . . . Edw. I. to Hen. VII.—Dusted, placed in temporary covers; 7570 membranes flattened, 1710 mended.
Hen. VIII. to Wm. and Mary—Dusted, flattened, tied up in brown paper, re-arranged chronologically; one roll repaired in every membrane; putrified-edges of 53 rolls cut away.
Hen. VIII.—153 rolls dusted, flattened, and repaired where absolutely necessary, new covers and tickets.
1 Edw. VI. to Phil. and Mary—46 rolls have undergone some of the above operations, 835 rolls dusted, 1200 membranes dusted, 21,403 damped and smoothed, 1286 mended, 19 received various sewings, 1668 tickets, 771 paper or canvass covers, 7 covers mended or lengthened, 47 leather covers.

Placita Terræ . . . . . Dusted and re-arranged in chronological order.
25 Eliz. to 19 Jac. I.—156 rolls dusted, smoothed, and ticketed, covers and ropes, and repairs where necessary.
100,101 membranes dusted.
68,438 „ damped or smoothed,
2,612 „ mended.
668 various sewings or tyings.
335 tickets.
213 covers mended.

Doggett Rolls . . . . . 1091 rolls dusted, labelled, re-strung, and arranged chronologically.
238 „ re-covered with leather.
21 „ repaired.
15 „ repaired and ticketed.
29 „ ticketed and re-strung.
90 „ dusted.
3 „ ticketed.

Remembrance Rolls . . . . Edw. VI. to Car. II.—856 rolls dusted, labelled, and re-strung,
345 rolls covered with leather.
Hen. VIII. to Geo. III.—about 10,000 membranes damped and flattened.
129 rolls dusted.
1413 „ damped or smoothed.
481 sewings or tyings.
747 tickets.

Remembrance Rolls, Filazers' . 959 dusted, arranged, and ticketed.

Essoin Rolls and Riders . . . Arranged in boxes.

Deed Indexes	6 vols., leaves repaired where necessary.
Recovery Indexes	11 „ do. do. 10 mended.
Posteas, Writs of Inquiry, Inquisitions, Sine Dies, Bills against Attorneys.	Wm. and Mary to Geo. IV.—1736 bundles or files dusted, sorted, placed in 496 covers in 483 canvass bags and ticketed, 142 tickets, 43 canvass or paper covers, 142 tyings in canvass bags, 1709 Posteas and Writs of Inquiry dusted.
Miscellaneous Writs	1959 bundles, Wm. and Mary to Geo. IV., thoroughly dusted and partially examined, tied up in brown paper with temporary tickets, received a preparatory sorting.
Writs (Chapter House)	3,300 dusted and ticketed.
Miscellaneous Papers and Parchments.	5,545 bundles dusted, some sorted, arranged chronologically in pasteboard boxes, and labelled; 47,366 dusted; 1,927 damped or smoothed; 3 mended; 227 bundles covered with canvass or paper, tied in canvass bags, and ticketed.
Miscellaneous Books	277 volumes dusted and ticketed.
Feet of Fines	583 bundles or files, Wm. and Mary to Geo. I., dusted, re-filed when necessary, ticketed, placed in canvass bags, and arranged chronologically. 79 files, containing 55,312 documents stamped; 973 sewings, 1,733 tickets, 42 tyings up in canvass bags.
Concords of Fines	Wm. and Mary to Wm. IV.—806 bundles or files dusted, re-filed where necessary, repacked, placed in canvass bags, ticketed, and arranged chronologically.
King's Silver Books.	764 vols. dusted and rendered as perfect as possible, 2,867 leaves damped or smoothed, 2,796 mended; upwards of 29,000 leaves, agglutinated together, have been separated; every page examined and numbered, and all the burnt leaves guarded.
Fines Entry Books	65 vols. dusted, prepared for binder, and ticketed.
Alienation Office Books	533 vols. dusted, cleaned, and ticketed.
Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries.	227 bundles, containing 47,366 documents, dusted, folded, tied up, ticketed, and fitted in bags; of which 1,937 have been smoothed and cleaned.

Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer's Records.

Special Commissions	1,100 membranes cleaned and flattened, 23,217 membranes dusted and smoothed; 4,629 mended, and 52 covers mended or lengthened.
Memoranda Rolls	Dusted, arranged chronologically, with temporary tickets, and repaired when needed.
States of Public Accounts.	Flattened, dusted, ticketed, and arranged chronologically.
Tax Accounts	11,031 rolls or bags, containing about 66,186 documents, arranged and ticketed, and fitted in canvass bags.
Writs and Process (Original)	501 bundles or files, containing on the average 35,070 documents, dusted and ticketed, and received various sewings.
Writs (Judicial)	42 bundles or files dusted.
Original Affidavits and Bills	406 bundles dusted, tied up and ticketed, and received various sewings.
Bails and Recognizances	Sorted and tied up in parcels.
Original Decrees and Orders	1,112 bundles dusted, stamped and ticketed, and arranged.
Reports and Certificates	166 bundles, containing about 23,464 documents cleaned, stamped, and ticketed.
Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories	8,822 Depositions dusted and cleaned; and 4,484 bundles, consisting of 40,071 documents, indorsed, &c.
Bills and Answers	7,941 membranes dusted, 3,069 cleaned and smoothed, and 1,285 mended and arranged in portfolios.

Rolls House.

Exchequer and Pell Records.

All the books and documents from the vault at Somerset House,—sorted, brushed, cleansed, arranged, and stamped; the books and 64 bundles of papers, all arranged; and 94 bundles of parchments, partly arranged since their removal to the Rolls House.

Rolls brought from the vault,—cleansed, and partly sorted.

Privy Seals,—2848 sorted into reigns, and made up into bundles.

Pell Rolls,—Henry 3 to 1834, all cleansed, classed, arranged chronologically, and verified.

Pell Books, 1560—1834,—all cleansed, classed, arranged chronologically, stamped, and many repaired.

Clearings of Pell Office,—cleansed, sorted, stamped, and many fragments attached to the Records to which they belong.

Auditor's Books and Papers,—all brushed and arranged, and the books stamped.

Modern Tellers' Vouchers,—all brushed, and 8 sacks of them stamped.

Books, Papers, and Vouchers of the Exchequer Bill Office,—brushed, arranged, and stamped.

Pell Receipt Books, Issue Books, Enrolments, and others, of which inventories have been made,—ticketed in duplicate.

Treasury Chambers.

Treasury Records,—cleaned and put in order, fit to report on.

Besides extensive operations upon the Common Pleas and other Records, which cannot at present be included in the general summary.

In all the proceedings now or heretofore reported to Your Majesty, serious difficulties, arising from the very peculiar circumstances under which the Records were placed when the general Record Act came into operation, have had to be encountered. Whole classes of documents had been exceedingly neglected: and, instead of a regularly organized office, in which the officers were already accustomed to a uniform course of business under one superior, it became needful to combine five distinct establishments, each previously independent, subjected to different schemes of management, and guided by different feelings and rules, into one establishment, subject to one authority and a uniform system of rules. This process has been effected nearly as far as it can be, until all the Records shall be placed in one building. In the mean while, the inconveniences arising from the previous dispersion of the Records in so many different localities have been greatly diminished, and will probably be much more so, in the course of the current year, within which period, or not long afterwards, I trust that the Metropolitan Records (except as before excepted) will be brought together in the Rolls House and Chapel, the Tower, and the Carlton Ride, and all the officers and workmen of the establishment located in these three several Repositories.

When this shall have been accomplished, and the Records so consolidated within the three Repositories, it will be practicable for the Deputy Keeper to give a greater degree of personal inspection over the proceedings of the establishment than hitherto has been accomplished, and the system of the service will have been brought to as definite a state as is practicable, until the final consolidation of the establishment and of the Records in the General Repository.

All which is most humbly submitted to Your Majesty.

Dated this 28th day of February, in the year of our Lord 1843, in the sixth year of the reign of Your Majesty.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE,
The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the statute.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M. R.

APPENDIX I.

TO THE

FOURTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

Appendix I.

No. 1.
Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records in the Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

1.—WARRANT for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records in the Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2d year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, testified by his countersigning these presents, appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, and in my name to receive and take charge of all the Records and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years or upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty in Her said Court of Common Pleas, of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, and for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 14th day of March, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,
(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas.

The Chirographer's Notes of Fines, on parchment, in bundles containing one Term each, arranged chronologically, in alphabetical order of Counties, from Michaelmas Term, 1 Geo. III., to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

The original Writs of Covenant and Fines for the above-mentioned period.

The Books containing the Indexes to the said Notes of Fines during the same period.

Four Books, similar to the last mentioned, containing the Parishes, from Trinity Term, 1759, to Michaelmas, 1783.

Books, heretofore in the custody of the Clerk of the King's Silver Office, in which are entered the particulars of Fines passed through the same, from 1612 to 1822.

Books containing Extracts from the Writs of Covenant in Fines, and other particulars, from Easter Term, 1576, to Michaelmas Term, 1822, save and except the following Books, which are missing, viz.,

Easter, 1595, to Trinity, 1597, both inclusive:
The year 1626:
The year 1650:
Hilary, 1653, to Trinity, 1654.

Books in which are entered Extracts from Writs of Entry in Recoveries, from 1595 to Michaelmas, 1822, excepting the following Books, which are missing, viz.,

Easter, 1603, to Michaelmas, 1609:
Trinity, 1621, to Trinity, 1629.

Also a number of Books in which various entries are made, apparently with reference to the Office Accounts, and Books of Accounts and Papers relating thereto.

And all other Writs, Books, Documents, and Records, if any, heretofore in the Offices of the Chirographer, the Clerk of the King's Silver, the Clerk of the Return Office, the Masters of the Alienation Office, or any other Officer of the Court of Common Pleas, now deposited in the above-mentioned Repositories, or either of them, anterior to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and all Repertories, Calendars, and Indexes thereof, wheresoever the same may be.

Appendix I.

No. 2. Queen's Bench. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

2.—QUEEN'S BENCH. WARRANT for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2d year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have accrued since the execution of my Warrant of the 10th day of July, 1840, when the first transmission was made pursuant to the said Act,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, and for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 30th day of November, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Queen's Bench Office, Temple.

The Plea and Crown Rolls of the said Court of King or Queen's Bench, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Writs and Returns, and Entries thereof, Bail Pieces, Docket Rolls, Proceedings in Outlawry, Posteas and Nisi Prius Records, Affidavits, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

And all other Records, Books, Papers, and Public Documents (if any) prior in date to 1st January, 1823, of the said Court of King or Queen's Bench, now contained in the said Repository at the Temple, and heretofore in the Treasury of the said Court, or in the Offices of the Chief Clerk, Secondary, or Master of the King's Bench, Clerk of the Rules, Clerk of the Papers, Clerk of the Dockets and Judgments, Clerk of the Declarations, Clerk of the Common Bails, Custos Brevium et Recordorum, Clerk of the Inner and Upper Treasuries, Clerk of the Outer Treasury, Clerk of the Errors, Filacers, Exigenter, and Clerk of the Outlawries, or in some or one of the said Offices, and which said Records, Papers, Books, and Public Documents are now in the custody or possession of the Masters of the said Court, either by the appointment, permission, or direction of the Justices of the said Court, or under or by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the 1st year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the superior Courts of Common Law, and to make provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or in any other manner howsoever, and all Indexes, Calendars, or Repertories thereof, wheresoever the same may be.

No. 3. Common Pleas. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

3.—COMMON PLEAS. WARRANT for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2d year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have accrued since the execution of my Warrant of the 10th day of July, 1840, when the first transmission was made pursuant to the said Act,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 30th day of November, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

No. 3.
Common Pleas.
Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Common Pleas Office, Serjeants' Inn.

Personal Plea Rolls, or Communia Placita, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Enrolments of Pleas of Land and Deeds, or Placita Terræ, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Affidavits of taking Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries, from 53 Geo. III. to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Original Writs returnable in the Court of Common Pleas, Judicial Writs issued by the Court, Writs of Dedimus Potestatem, Affidavits of Caption and Feet of Fines annexed, Writs of Entry, Summon and Seizin in Recoveries, Special Commissions with Inquisitions annexed, and Nisi Prius Records with Postea indorsed, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822, heretofore in the custody of the Custos Brevium.
And all other Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Papers, Proceedings, and Documents (if any) of the said Court of Common Pleas, anterior in date to the 1st January, 1823, contained and deposited in the said Repository in Serjeants' Inn, heretofore in the Treasury of the said Court, or in the Offices of the Custos Brevium, Prothonotaries, Secondaries, Clerk of the Judgments, Clerk of the Reversal of Outlawries, Clerk of the Dockets, Clerk of the Warrants, Enrolments, and Estreats, Clerk of the Essoins, Clerk of the Treasury, Clerk of the Jurata, Treasury Keeper, Clerk of the Juries, Clerk of the Errors, Filacers, Exigenter, and Clerk of the Supersedeas, and Clerk of the Outlawries, or in some or one of the said Offices, and now in the custody or possession of the Masters of the said Court, either by the permission, direction, or appointment of the Justices of the said Court, by authority of their Office, or under or by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the 1st year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the superior Courts of Common Law, and to make provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or in any other manner howsoever, and all Indexes, Calendars, or Repertories thereof, wheresoever the same may be, in the custody of the Masters.

4.—Common Law Side of the Exchequer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and as to other classes to Michaelmas Term, 1841.

No. 4.
Common Law Side of the Exchequer.
Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and as to other classes to Michaelmas Term, 1841.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2d year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records;" I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Right Honourable James Lord Abinger, Lord Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in the Plea or Common Law Side of Her said Court of Exchequer, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 10th day of July, 1840, when the first transmission was made pursuant to the said Act,) of which a specification or description is contained in the first Schedule hereunto annexed; and do also, with such approbation of the said Lord High Chancellor, testified as aforesaid, and at the request of the said James Lord Abinger, Lord Chief Baron, appoint you, the said Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the said Lord Chief Baron, and in my name to receive and take charge of the Books or Records, of which a specification or description is contained in the second Schedule hereunto annexed, and for so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 30th day of November, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,
(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The first Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Exchequer Office, Lincoln's Inn.

Rolls of the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, 60 Geo. III. to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Order Books, from 59 Geo. III. to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Books of Entries of Writs, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Books of Entries of Subpœnas, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Books of Entries of Attachments, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Books of Entries of Appearances, from Geo. IV. to 1822.
Books of Rules to Plead, from 1819 to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Files of Bills and Writs, from 60 Geo. III. to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Appendix I.

No. 4. Common Law Side of the Exchequer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the accruing Records to Michaelmas Term, 1822, and as to other classes to Michaelmas Term, 1841.

Files of Affidavits of Debts, from Michaelmas Vacation, 1819, to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Files of Bails, including Affidavits of due taking the same, and of Justification, from Michaelmas, 1819, to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
Files of Affidavits of Service of Subpœna to ground Attachments, from Trinity, 1819, to Michaelmas Term, 1822.
And all other Rolls, Records, Books, and Papers (if any) prior in date to 1st January, 1823, of the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, contained and deposited in the said Repository, and heretofore in the Offices of the Masters and Prothonotaries of the Court of Exchequer, the Clerk of the Rules, the Filacer, the Clerk of the Errors, the Clerk of the Pleas, or the Deputy Clerk of the Pleas, or Master, or some or one of them, and which, either according to the ancient and modern usage and course of the Court of Exchequer, or under and by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 2nd and 3rd years of His late Majesty William IV., entitled "An Act for the better regulation of the duties to be performed by the Officers in the Plea or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer," or of a certain other Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the superior Courts of Common Law, and to make provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or by the appointment, direction, sanction, or permission of the Barons of the said Court, or of any other person or persons acting by or under their directions or authority, and all Repertories, Calendars, and Indexes thereof, which are or ought to have been in the possession of the said Masters, or in all or any of the said Offices.

The second Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Exchequer Office, Lincoln's Inn.

Books of Rules to Plead, from Hilary Term, 1823, to Michaelmas Term, 1830; and all Files of Rules to Plead, to Michaelmas Term, 1841.

No. 5. Warrant for the delivery to the Deputy Keeper, of the Chest containing Documents heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery.

5.—WARRANT for the delivery to the Deputy Keeper, of the Chest containing Documents heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery.

8th December, 1842.

THE Master of the Rolls doth hereby order that the Clerks of Records and Writs do deliver to the Deputy Keeper, or such person as he shall appoint to receive the same, the Chest containing the several Documents and Papers heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery, and now in the custody of the Clerks of Records and Writs.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

I HEREBY appoint Mr. Thos. Duffus Hardy, one of the Assistant Keepers of the Public Records, to receive the said Chest, and to deposit the same in the Branch Record Office in the Tower of London.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE, *Dep^y. Keeper.*

No. 6. Warrant for the removal of the Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents, from the Chapter House to the Rolls House.

6.—WARRANT for the removal of the Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents, from the Chapter House to the Rolls House.

10th December, 1842.

WHEREAS the Pell Rolls, and various other Books and Documents appertaining to the Receipt Side of the Court of Exchequer, heretofore in the custody of the Clerk of the Pells, and also various Papal Briefs, and other Books and Documents, heretofore in the custody of the Auditor and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, and afterwards in the custody of the Comptroller of the Exchequer, are now deposited in the Rolls House, in the charge of Mr. William Henry Black, an Assistant Keeper of the Public Records:

And whereas other portions of the said Pell Rolls, and other Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents of the above-mentioned nature, are now deposited in the Chapter House at Westminster, heretofore the Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer, in the charge of Mr. Frederick Devon, an Assistant Keeper of the Public Records, as specified in the Schedule hereto annexed:

And whereas Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, hath represented to me that it will be expedient that the above-mentioned Rolls, Books, and Documents in the Chapter House should be removed to the Rolls House for the purpose of uniting the same into one series, and also for the better making of Calendars and Inventories thereof:

Now I do hereby approve of such proposal, and I do hereby order and direct that the said Rolls, Briefs and Bulls, Books, and Documents, and all Calendars and Indexes thereof, specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, be removed from the said Chapter House to the said Rolls House, and remain there, under the charge of the said William Henry Black, until further orders shall be made therein.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

SPECIFICATION of Rolls, Books, and Documents to be removed from the Chapter House at Westminster to the Rolls House.

Pells and Counterpells of the Receipts and Issues of the Exchequer, and other Rolls of the Receipt of the Exchequer, which are more fully specified in a volume thus indorsed, "Catalogue of the Exchequer Records of Receipts and Payments," and which are of the several reigns, and to the number of Rolls in each reign, stated below: that is to say,

Rolls of the reign of King John	1
Hen. III.	22
Edw. I.	129
Edw. II.	71
Edw. III.	209
Rich. II.	77
Hen. IV.	33
Hen. V.	41
Hen. VI.	177
Edw. IV.	42
Rich. III.	3
Hen. VII.	28
Hen. VIII.	58
Edw. VI.	10
Philip and Mary	18
Elizabeth	24
Total number of Rolls	943

Miscellaneous Documents, of various ages, from the time of Edw. I., or earlier, to the time of Edw. VI., or later, comprising Informations, Articles, and Examinations relating to Treasons, Rebellions, Private Complaints, and matters Ecclesiastical, Monastic, and Political; Letters and State Papers, Petitions, Inventories, Accounts, Rentals, and Grants of divers kinds; numbered consecutively from "1" to "2047," as more fully set forth in a volume indorsed thus, "Chapter House Draft Inventory. Historical and other Documents, vol. i."

Number of Rolls, Parchments, Papers, &c. . 2047

Miscellaneous Documents, of various dates, but chiefly of the reign of Henry VIII.; comprising Letters Patent, Indentures, Title Deeds, Inventories, Wills, Informations, Articles, Bills, Answers, Replications, and Rejoinders, apparently in the Court of Requests; Muster Rolls, Petitions, Presentments, Inquisitions, Accounts, Surveys, Court Rolls, and sundry Instruments relating to Monasteries and to the affairs of Cardinal Wolsey; numbered consecutively from "1" to "2300," as more fully set forth in a volume indorsed thus, "Chapter House Draft Inventory. Historical and other Documents, vol. ii.," as far as No. "1600," and in certain unbound sheets of paper, in continuation thereof, to No. "2300."

Number of Rolls, Parchments, Papers, &c. . 2300

Miscellaneous Books and Documents, chiefly of the reign of Henry VIII., consisting of Accounts of the Royal Household, Surveys and Accounts of Manors, Lands, Woods, and other Estates, belonging to the Crown, or to Monasteries and attainted Persons; Treatises, Documents, and Fragments relative to matters of Doctrine and Heresy; Articles relative to Ecclesiastical and Political Offences, Subscriptions of the Clergy and others, Proclamations, Treaties, Letters, and other State Papers, Muster Rolls, Assessments, Signet Letters for Loans, Petitions, Bills and Complaints, and Conveyances of divers kinds, bound up in a series of volumes, marked from "A. 1, 1," to "C. 6, 7," the contents whereof are specified in six volumes, each indorsed thus, "Library Catalogue."

Number of volumes 340

The ancient Record, called the Black Book of the Exchequer, or the Black Book of the Receipt of the Exchequer, in two volumes.

Papal Bulls and Briefs, or Pontifical Letters, addressed to the Sovereigns of England and others by the several undermentioned Roman Pontiffs; now occupying 10 drawers, together with the drawers and chests containing them:—

Popes.	Bundles.	Number of Documents.
Adrian VI.	1	5
Alexander III.	2	20
Alexander IV.	9	113*
Alexander VI.	5	24
Benedict XI.	1	2
Carried forward	18	164

* One of these is in a paper box.

Appendix I.

No. 6. Warrant for the removal of the Pell Rolls, Papal Briefs and Bulls, and Miscellaneous Books and Documents, from the Chapter House to the Rolls House.

Popes.	Bundles.	Number of Documents.
Brought forward	18	164
Boniface VIII.	6	48
Boniface IX.	1	9
Calixtus III.	1	2
Celestinus III.	1	5
Celestinus V.	1	3
Clement IV.	1	17
Clement V.	6	62
Clement VI.	4	29
Clement VII.	4	36
Eugenius III.	1	2
Eugenius IV.	1	1
Gregory IX.	2	37*
Gregory X.	3	27
Gregory XI.	2	19
Honorius III.	2	16
Honorius IV.	2	24
Innocent II.	1	1
Innocent III.	1	13
Innocent IV.	9	101
Innocent VI.	2	20
Innocent VII.	1	1
Innocent VIII.	3	9
John XXII.	5	50
John XXIII.	2	3
Julius IV.	1	12
Leo X.	4	27
Lucius III.	1	1
Martin IV.	3	27
Martin V.	1	1
Nicholas III.	1	6
Nicholas IV.	6	58
Nicholas V.	1	4
Paul II.	1	2
Pius II.	1	1
Sixtus IV.	1	3
Urban IV.	2	26
Urban V.	1	16
Urban VI.	1	8
Various Popes	2	15
Total number of Bundles and Documents	107	906

Also, one Bull of Pope Clement VII., with a golden seal, kept separately from those above enumerated.

No. 7. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the First Fruits and Tenths.

7.—WARRANT for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the First Fruits and Tenths.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled, "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Governors of the Bounty of Queen Anne for the Augmentation and Maintenance of the Poor Clergy; and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Books, Surveys, Certificates, Valuations, and all other Documents and Muniments heretofore in the custody of the Remembrancer of the First Fruits and Tenths, and the Collectors or Receivers of the First Fruits and Tenths, which, pursuant to an Act of Parliament made and passed in the first year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled, "An Act for the Consolidation of the Offices of the First Fruits, Tenths, and Queen Anne's Bounty," were transferred into the custody of the said Governors, and of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and for so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 29th day of December, 1842.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

* One is in the said box.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

I. Surveys of Archbishopricks, Bishopricks, Abbeys, Monasteries, Priories, Colleges, Hospitals, Archdeaconries, Deaneries, Provostships, Prebends, Parsonages, Vicarages, Chantries, Free Chapels, or other Dignities, Benefices, Offices, or Promotions Spiritual within this Realm, taken by virtue of certain Commissions of King Henry VIII., according to the tenor and effect of an Act of Parliament provided in that behalf in the 26th year of his reign; of which these that follow are originals, or reputed to be such:—

Surveys in Rolls.

The Rolls are in tin cases, which are indorsed as follows, one or more rolls in each case, as specified:—

	Rolls.
Bangor Epātus	1
Bucks	1
Epātus Carlisle	1
Chester Co.	1
Coventr. & Lich. Dioc.	1
Cornwall	1
Derby	1
Durham	1
Dorset	1
Gloucester	1
Hereford	1
Leicester	1
Norfolk	1
Northampton	1
Norwich Pensions	2
Richmond	1
St. Asaph Dioc.	1
Southampton Co.	1
Stafford	1
Suffolk	1
Warwick	1
Westmoreland	1
Wilts	1
Winchester	1
York County and City	4

Surveys in Books.—Total, 21 volumes.

II. Eighteen Rolls of Pleas and Proceedings in the Court of Exchequer, from the 1st year of Queen Mary to the 3rd of George I., containing variety of Privy Seals and Judgments of the Court of Exchequer; new Valuations of some Bishopricks and other Spiritual Promotions; Orders concerning Sheriffs' Accounts; Charges and Discharges of First Fruits and Tenths, and some Proceedings against Receivers of those Revenues, for not accounting for monies received; and an Index, one volume.

III. One Portfolio: Certificates of all Ecclesiastical Livings, not exceeding the yearly value of 50*l.*, returned into the Court of Exchequer by virtue of an Act of Parliament of the 6th Queen Anne, and now discharged from First Fruits and Tenths.

IV. Bishops' Certificates of Institutions and Patronages for the following Dioceses, from the year 1660 to 1822, and all Certificates anterior to 1660; each Diocese in a separate sack:—

Canterbury.	Durham.	Llandaff.
York.	Coventry, &c.	London.
St. Asaph.	Exeter.	Norwich.
Bangor.	St. David's.	Oxford.
Bath and Wells.	Ely.	Peterborough.
Bristol.	Gloucester.	Rochester.
Carlisle.	Hereford.	Sarum.
Chester.	Lincoln.	Winchester.
Chichester.	Lichfield.	Worcester.

V. Indexes to Bishops' Certificates, 12 volumes.

VI. Liber Decimarum, 2 volumes.

VII. Extracts from Kings' Books, 3 volumes.

And all other Books of Account, Ledgers, Documents, and Muniments whatever, late in the custody of the said Remembrancer of the First Fruits and Tenths, and the Collectors or Receivers of the First Fruits and Tenths, of more than 20 years' date from the day of the date of the above-written Warrant, now in the custody of the said Governors; and all Indexes, Calendars, and Inventories thereof.

Appendix I.

No. 8.
Warrant for the removal of the Augmentation Office Records to the Carlton Ride.

8.—WARRANT for the Removal of the Augmentation Office Records to the Carlton Ride.

8th February, 1843.

WHEREAS the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records hath represented to me that it is expedient that the several Records, Books, Papers, and Documents belonging to the antient Court of Augmentations, and other the Records deposited in the late Augmentation Office, and which now are, and have long been, regarded and referred to as the Records of that Office, and the Indexes or Calendars thereof, all described in the Schedule hereunder written, should be removed from the Repository now called the Augmentation Office, in New Palace Yard, Westminster, to the Repository in the Carlton Ride, in further execution of the plan for diminishing the number of the Branch Record Offices, and consolidating as far as is practicable the Records in my custody:

Now I do hereby order and direct that the Reverend Joseph Hunter, the Assistant Keeper having the charge of the said Augmentation Records, shall, conjointly with Mr. Henry Cole, the Assistant Keeper now stationed at the Carlton Ride, remove such Records to the Carlton Ride, there to be deposited until further orders.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

I. Two hundred and seventy-eight Deeds of Surrender of the Monasteries or other Ecclesiastical Foundations.

II. Proceedings in the Court of Augmentation: Twenty-six bound volumes, entitled, "Depositions," &c.: Two boxes of Bills and Answers, &c.

III. Proceedings in the Court of the Surveyor-General: Two bound volumes; unbound Bills, Answers, &c., placed in the boxes with the Bills and Answers of the Court of Augmentation.

IV. Accounts of the Treasurer of the Court of Augmentation:
V. Original Decrees in the Court of Augmentation: } contained in one box.

VI. "Certificates of Colleges and Chantries" of the reigns of Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI., contained in one large box.

VII. Informations and other Documents relating to Concealed Lands: one portfolio.

VIII. Ministers' Accounts, comprehending:—

(1.) Accounts of the Possessions of the late Dissolved Monasteries, contained in 207 boxes.

(2.) Accounts of the Woodwards and other Officers who had charge of the Woods within the administration of the Court of Augmentation: contained in one box.

(3.) Accounts of the Possessions of many of the Monasteries rendered by Officers of the Houses before the Dissolution: contained in seven boxes.

(4.) Accounts of Lands acquired by the Crown by purchase or in exchange; of Lands of Attainted Persons; of Lands known by the description of Warwick Lands, Spencer Lands, Buckingham Lands, Hungerford Lands, Richmond Lands, Berkley Lands, and Paulet Lands, and other Crown Lands not originally Monastic property.

(5.) Accounts of various Honours, particularly Windsor, Hampton Court, and Walingford: contained in two boxes.

(6.) Accounts of Manors and Lands, parcel of the Ancient Duchy of York: contained in one box.

(7.) Accounts of Manors and Lands, parcel of the Duchy of Cornwall, together with other Documents relating to the Duchy: contained in four boxes.

(8.) Accounts of Possessions of the Crown in North and South Wales: contained in 19 boxes.

(9.) Accounts of Queens' Jointure Lands, in three boxes.

IX. Receivers' Accounts: contained in 16 boxes.

X. Court Rolls of various periods, belonging to Manors in diverse possessions: contained in 14 boxes.

XI. "Particulars" framed in contemplation of Conveyances from the Crown, viz.:

(1.) Grants; Henry VIII. to Elizabeth: contained in 17 boxes.

(2.) Leases; same period: contained in 16 boxes.

(3.) Particulars for Sale of Lands which had belonged to Colleges and Chantries, bound in two large volumes.

XII. Original "Deeds of Purchase and Exchange," in the time of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., deposited in the Court of Augmentation: contained in seven boxes.

XIII. Leases, viz.:—

(1.) Of Property of late Dissolved Monasteries, &c., granted by the Crown after the Dissolution: bound in 23 volumes.

(2.) Enrolments of such Leases, and Transcripts of them: contained in five boxes.

(3.) Counterparts of such Leases: contained in three boxes.

(4.) Leases granted by the Religious Houses before the Dissolution; known as the "Conventual Leases:" contained in five boxes.

XIV. Documents relating to the Sale of the Lands, &c., of King Charles I., his Queen, and the Prince of Wales, in pursuance of Ordinances of Parliament in the time of the Interregnum, viz.—

(1.) Surveys: contained in five boxes; four being of Lands, &c., in England, and one of Lands, &c., in Wales.

(2.) Particulars for Sale: contained in nine boxes.

(3.) Documents relating to reserved Fee Farm Rents: contained in 10 boxes.

(4.) Certificates of Rents or Pensions issuing out of the King's Lands to divers persons, particularly Vicars, Curates, and Schoolmasters: one parcel in boards.

XV. "Chartæ," and Miscellaneous Documents, viz.:—

(1.) "Chartæ Antiquæ:" Deeds, Charters, &c.: contained in 54 small square boxes; a few in still smaller boxes, each containing one document; and a few in some small ancient boxes; and the rolls in a modern box.

(2.) "Chartæ Selectæ:" contained in three small square boxes, and a few in still smaller boxes, and one in the form of a roll.

(3.) "The Madox Chartæ:" so called as being those which Madox printed in his Formulare Anglicanum: contained in six boxes.

(4.) "Chartæ Miscellaneæ:" these are mounted, and bound in 26 large volumes.

XVI. Miscellanea: Documents not falling precisely under any of the former classes, or which have not been regarded as comprehended within them, viz:—

(1.) Bound Books: 421 volumes, exclusive of Books placed in any of the classes previously described; they are Monastic Chartularies, Chartularies of Chantries or of Private Families, Accounts of Church Goods, Surveys of Possessions of Religious Communities, Lands of Universities, Inventories, Wardrobe Books, Pensions, Rentals.

(2.) Rolls relating to Territorial Possessions: contained in boxes entitled "Topographica," arranged in Counties; Compotuses of Sheriffs, Collectors of Subsidies, Ministers of Religious Houses, &c.

(3.) Papers: A large collection gathered from the sacks, drawers, and boxes of the Office, and now placed without any arrangement in portfolios, which are contained in two boxes; in this collection are included many Original Letters relating to the transaction of the business of the Office, together with a few other Letters on other subjects; and innumerable documentary papers, entire or in fragments, relating to the business of the Office.

(4.) Paper Documents, most of which appear to have been originally rolls, but now flatted out, placed in portfolios, and contained in one large box: amongst these are many Receivers' Accounts, and Declarationes of Account of other Officers: they appear for the most part to belong to serieses in the Office.

(5.) Chartæ: A great number of them not in the sets before described are lying in a confused state dispersed in boxes and drawers.

(6.) The Roll of Recusants in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

(7.) Warrants for delivery of Records.

XVII. Calendars and Indexes:—

(1.) Press Catalogue of Contents of the Office, 1 vol.

(2.) Calendar of Original Decrees in the Court of Augmentation, 1 small book.

(3.) Calendar of "Enrolments of Leases" and of Deeds of Surrender, 1 vol.

(4.) Index to Certificates of Colleges and Chantries, 1 vol.

(5.) Calendar to Accounts of Estates of Attainted Persons, 2 vols.

(6.) Imperfect Calendar to the Court Rolls, 1 vol.

(7.) Calendar to the "Particulars" for Leases, 6 vols.

(8.) Calendar to Particulars for Sale of Lands belonging to Colleges and Chantries, 1 vol.

(9.) Calendar to Deeds of Purchase and Exchange, 2 vols.

(10.) Calendar to the Transcripts of Leases, 1 vol.

(11.) Calendar to the Conventual Leases, 1 vol.

(12.) Calendars of the Documents relating to the Parliamentary Sale of the Lands of King Charles I., his Queen, and the Prince, viz., of the Surveys, 1 vol.; of the Particulars for Sale, 1 vol.; of the Particulars of Fee Farm Rents, 2 vols.; of the Deeds of Sale of Fee Farm Rents, 2 vols.; 6 vols. in all.

(13.) Index to the Chartæ Antiquæ, 1 vol.

(14.) Slight Index to the Chartæ Selectæ, 1 small unbound book.

(15.) Index to the first 20 Volumes of the Chartæ Miscellaneæ, 1 vol.

(16.) List of the Books in the Office, 1 vol.

(17.) Index to the Books; in loose papers.

(18.) Calendars to Decrees in the Court of Augmentation, and Indexes to the Calendar, 4 vols.

(19.) Calendar to the Surveys in the Office of the Auditor of the Land Revenue, 1 vol.

(20.) A bundle of Papers, being an Index of Possessions of Religious Houses taken from the Monasticon.

Appendix I.

No. 9.
Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench.

9.—WARRANT for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable John Singleton Lord Lyndhurst, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever of a public nature, of the age of 20 years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in the Crown Side of Her said Court, of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and for so doing this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 17th day of February, 1843.

(Signed) LANGDALE, M.R.

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) LYNDHURST, C.

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Crown Office, Temple.

Original Indictments and Presentments found by the Grand Jury in the Court of Queen's Bench; Informations exhibited on the Crown Side of the Court, and Indictments, Presentments, and Convictions, removed by Certiorari or Writ of Error, in London or Middlesex; each Term put up in bundles, called "Files," which are covered with vellum, and indorsed on the outside, "London and Middlesex Indictments," of the respective Term and Year to which they belong: from the 1st year of King William and Queen Mary to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Indictments, Writs of Error, Presentments, and Convictions, removed from other Counties than London or Middlesex, and Informations exhibited in Court for offences committed in those Counties; put up in Files of the respective Terms to which they belong, and indorsed, "Indictments. Out-Counties:" from the 1st year of King William and Queen Mary to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

Writs of Certiorari to remove Orders and other Proceedings of inferior Courts, and all other Writs issued on the Crown Side of the Court, with their Returns, and Writs issued out of the Court of Chancery and returned into the Court of Queen's Bench; put up in Files, and indorsed "Record of Orders," for the respective Years to which they belong: from the 5th year of King William and Queen Mary to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Recognizances taken upon Writs of Certiorari issued out of the Court; put up in Files, and indorsed "Recognizances upon Certioraris," of the respective Years to which they belong: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Recognizances either taken in Court or conditioned for the appearance of parties in Court; put up in Files, and indorsed, "Recognizances taken in Court," of the respective Terms and Years to which they belong: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Rolls containing the names of all persons who have taken the Oaths of Allegiance, Supremacy, and Abjuration in Court: from the Revolution to Michaelmas Term, 1822.

All Certificates of persons having received the Sacrament, who, on being appointed to Offices of Trust, have taken the Oaths of Allegiance, Supremacy, and Abjuration, and subscribed the Declaration against Transubstantiation, in the said Court, up to the passing of the Act 9 Geo. IV., c. 17, and all Rolls thereof.

All Panels of Grand Juries, returned by the Sheriff of the County of Middlesex, to serve for the said County in the Court of Queen's Bench: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Estreats of Recognizances forfeited in Court: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

Entries of all Rules made on the Crown Side of the Court: from the 3rd Elizabeth to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Returns of Convicts made pursuant to Statute 16 Geo. III., c. 43: to the passing of Statute 5 Geo. IV., c. 84.

All Affidavits filed on the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench: from the Restoration to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Interrogatories filed on Attachments of Contempt charged to have been committed against the Court, and the Answers to such Interrogatories: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Inquisitions taken on Prisoners who have died in the Queen's Bench Prison, or within the Rules thereof: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Rolls containing entries of such Writs as are by the practice of the Court enrolled, denominated Special Writs, and the Returns to Writs of Mandamus; also Rolls containing Minutes of all the principal Proceedings in Crown Causes, with numerical references to the Rolls in the Queen's Bench Treasury, where the Proceedings are

No. 9.
Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench.

entered at length, serving as Indexes to those Rolls; all bound up annually in vellum, together with the Rolls called "Bag Rolls," and are indorsed "Controlment Rolls," of the Years to which they belong: from the 3rd Edward III. (with occasional ones missing in the earlier part of the time) to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Books containing Minutes of Appearances and Pleas: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

All Books containing Entries of Notices of Trial: to Michaelmas Term, 1822, inclusive.

EXTRACTS and STATEMENTS from the Reports of Proceedings of the Rev. Joseph Hunter, the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

No. 10 *a*.
Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

10 *a*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending 30th June*, 1842.

DURING the whole period I have discharged, with the assistance of the clerks, the duties attending the management and charge of the Records of the Augmentation Office. I have done the same in respect of those Records of the Exchequer which remained in the Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall, after the removals which took place to Carlton Ride. I have also done the same in respect of those Records of the Exchequer which have been recovered from the confused mass which formed what were called the Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer, and which are now deposited in rooms adjoining the Augmentation Office.

These duties have been, to assist the public in the use which has been made of them, and in preparing the copies, certified or uncertified, which have been required.

The following Table will show the number of Searches, Inspections, Copies and Authentications in the several months of the past half year, with the Fees which have been received and paid over to the Secretary and Accountant:—

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Fees.		
					£.	*s.*	*d.*
January	11	85	5	..	3	8	0
February	15	57	8	2	5	3	6
March	18	99	37	21	15	8	6
April	9	107	17	6	13	4	6
May	11	81	16	1	7	0	6
June	12	81	3	3	4	10	6
Totals . .	76	510	86	33	48	15	6

The operations of Cleaning, Repairing, Covering, Entitling, Describing, and Arranging, have proceeded, and I annex an account of what has been done on each of the several collections of Records on which these works, or any of them, have been performed.

THE RECORDS OF THE AUGMENTATION OFFICE.—These were committed to my charge in the month of November, 1841, and my first business in respect of them was to obtain a general acquaintance with their nature, and the deposits of each kind of document in the Office, as well as with the amount of assistance to be derived from the Old Calendars and Indexes.

It was soon apparent that there is much in this Office to which there is no kind of Calendar or Index whatsoever; and that in one of the departments, to which there is very frequent resort by inquirers, called the Chartæ Antiquæ, consisting of a miscellaneous assemblage of documents of all periods, and relating to very various subjects, many of the very numerous documents were not in the boxes to which the Index pointed, and could not be produced (if at all) except by long and laborious search. * * * * *

Beside these there is a large body of Compotuses of very various kinds, Sheriffs', Escheators', Customers', Alnagers', Collectors of Subsidies', Ambassadors', Persons engaged in Military Service, together with every species of Minister who was employed in collecting the territorial revenue of the Crown, or of divers Religious Houses, or sometimes of individuals, of which there is no Calendar or Index whatever. There is a rude distribution of them according to Counties, and this distribution affords at present the only guide to any document to be found amongst them. They were covered and entitled by the late Mr. Caley. Of these I have begun to prepare descriptions for a Calendar, not intended to be a distinct work, but to be united with, and to form part and parcel of, the Calendar which has been in progress of the Miscellaneous Documents of the Queen's Remembrancer: these Records being for the most part members of the same serieses, and differing from them in nothing else but in having been deposited in another department of the Exchequer, and in being in a better state of preservation.

In the examination of the Chartæ Antiquæ, and of another large body of miscellaneous documents known in the office as the "Chartæ Miscellaneæ," bound up by Mr. Caley in volumes, I discovered several small Compotuses which belonged to the serieses, of which the main portions compose the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer. Of these I have had descriptions prepared, and placed in chronological order, in the serieses to which they respectively belong.

The Compotuses relating to the possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall, and to the Temporalities of the Bishops (sede vacante), have been collected from their several depositories in the Office, described, and the descriptions placed in order with the similar descriptions of documents of the same kind found amongst the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.

Appendix I.

No. 10 *a.* Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

Beside the two collections of Chartæ, called the Antiquæ and the Miscellaneæ, there is a third, which has been called the Chartæ Selectæ. This consisted of a small body of ancient evidence, separated from the rest of the matter of the same kind on account of its supposed greater value. To this there was no Index, and the practice has been to turn over the whole collection, whenever the question arose whether something was to be found among them that might assist an inquirer. To these Chartæ I have caused an index of places to be prepared.

* * *

The Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.—The workmen have continued to be employed in cleaning and repairing these: and the processes of describing and entitling have gone forward. There has been no time in the past half year for the distribution and arrangement of more than a small portion of the great body of the descriptions which have been formed of them, or for any digest of them in the Calendar of Compotuses of the Exchequer to be prepared. * * * *

The Records of the Chapter House.—One of the workmen employed here has been almost constantly engaged in cleaning, trimming, and repairing a quantity of paper documents belonging to that depository.

It remains only to notice the ancient Books:—Whatever in that form has been found among the Miscellanea of the Remembrancer has been described in its course, and we have accounts of all the Books which are perfect, or as complete as we can hope to make them, down to the time of Charles the First. I have also begun to describe the Chartularies and other ancient Books found in the Stone Tower. I have also described the Pershore Chartulary, which is one of the Books of the Augmentation Office. But for the present, for the matter contained in the Books of this Office in its bearing on the objects of inquirers, I avail myself of a very useful Index of names of places formed by Mr. Cole.

Receipts and Removals of Records.

Under authority of the Warrant under the hand of the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls, dated November 4, 1841, there have been transferred to Mr. Cole such documents as still remained in the Stone Tower, which fall within the scope of that Warrant, after the removals noticed in my last Report.

And there have been transferred to him sundry other documents of the same classes and kinds which have been discovered among the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer.

Also, under authority of another Warrant dated on the same November 4, I have received from Mr. Cole various small parcels of Compotuses and matter subsidiary to them which has been discovered by him at Carlton Ride, or elsewhere, and not deposited in the sacks.

The documents returned repaired to the Chapter House have been 310: and 301 more have been received from Mr. F. Devon.

Particulars of Inventories, Calendars, or Indexes.

The sum of the descriptions which have been prepared of the various documents in the past half year preparatory to the calendar, is 3076, making the total of described Exchequer documents (chiefly Compotuses) 37,633.

The following Table will show the reigns to which they belong:—

Henry III.	4
Edward I.	75
,, II.	163
,, III.	435
Richard II.	206
Henry IV.	135
,, V.	154
,, VI.	589
Edward IV.	202
Richard III.	5
Henry VII.	186
,, VIII.	397
Edward VI.	34
Philip and Mary	28
Elizabeth	203
James I.	93
Charles I.	55
Interregnum	8
Charles II.	6
William and Mary	5
George I.	2
,, II.	1
Undetermined	90
	3076

The number of documents belonging to the Miscellanea of the Remembrancer, or brought from the Stone Tower, which have gone through the hands of the workmen, is 4841.

The number of Chapter House documents repaired, 383.

The number of Clerks employed on this establishment on January 1, 1842, was 4. To these, a fifth was added on January 24.

The number of workmen has been 6, beside Gay the foreman, and a boy.

In the Return made from the Tower, inserted in the Second Report, (Appendix II., p. 45, 46,) twenty-one Subsidy Rolls are named belonging to the period from Edward III. to Elizabeth. These are evidently Rolls which have been separated from the large collection of Subsidy Rolls now in this Department, and I take the liberty to suggest that there would be a convenience in having them removed to this depository, and placed in sequence with the large body of such Accounts that are here collected and described.

Also among those described as "Miscellaneous Rolls belonging to no particular class," p. 53—65 there are several which belong to serieses or classes which are brought within the scope of our descriptions.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER, *Assistant-Keeper.*

---

10 *b*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 31*st December*, 1842.

No change has taken place in the nature or general character of the duties in which I have been engaged since my last Report. I have continued in the same relation to the three great bodies of Cognate Records in which the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls was pleased to place me by his Warrant, dated on the 4th of November, 1841; viz. (1) those of the Augmentation Office; (2) the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer; (3) the Records late of the same Office, deposited in the Stone Tower adjoining to Westminster Hall.

These duties have been, to exercise a general care and superintendence over them, and to give all necessary directions concerning them; to assist the public in the use which is made of them, both by guiding them to the sources from which information is to be obtained in reference to the objects of their inquiries, and by assisting them generally with such information as I am able to afford them. I have also had the duties to discharge of preparing Copies from those Records, certified or not certified; of receiving and accounting for the Fees, and all the other duties which pertain to the office of a Keeper of a portion of the National Records.

I have also had to prepare myself for the duty of assisting inquirers by much attention to the Records themselves, to considerable portions of which there is no access by Calendars or Indexes, and by giving information and instruction to the Clerks to qualify them to do the same.

The processes of cleaning, pressing, and repairing the matter forming the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer have also gone on; also the ascertaining, preparatory to the intended Calendar. * * * *

In addition to these duties, there have been a number of paper documents sent from the Chapter House to be repaired, which have occupied nearly the whole time of one of the workmen.

The following table presents a view of the several Searches in the Calendars, Inspections of Records, Copies and Authentications, in the past half year, together with the Fees received in each month. The term "Searches in the Calendars" is used, that it may not be supposed that the number indicates the number of applications made at the Office, many persons resorting here having no occasion to use the Calendars.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Fees.
					£. s. d.
July	5	44	10	4	6 19 6
August	5	18	14	14	3 18 0
September	6	59	6	1	4 6 6
October	5	65	6	..	3 19 6
November	9	117	19	6	8 1 0
December	7	117	25	8	13 10 6
Totals	37	420	80	33	40 15 0

RECEIPT AND REMOVAL OF RECORDS.

There have been returned to the Chapter House, of the Paper Documents that have been repaired,—

September 1	301
November 9	199
	500

There have been received,—

September 1	199
November 9	201
	400

And on 19 November, 200 were received, which were returned on December 22, without any repair having been done to them.

Appendix I.

No. 10 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

PARTICULARS OF INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, OR INDEXES.

The number of documents which have been placed in the boxes, and of which descriptions have been prepared as the first step towards the formation of a complete Calendar, is 1912, making the total of documents ascertained, chiefly Exchequer Compotuses and their subsidiary instruments, 39,545. The unit in these numerals often consists of many instruments, each requiring and having received particular notice in the descriptions, and this is more particularly the case in the period comprehended in the present Report, in consequence of there being so many files of Inquisitions, sometimes consisting of 50 to 100 distinct instruments each requiring to be placed in the descriptions.

In the following Table is shown the number in each Reign :—

Henry II.	1	Brought forward	454
Henry III.	3	Henry VII.	146
Edward I.	13	Henry VIII.	777
Edward II.	13	Edward VI.	113
Edward III.	81	Philip and Mary	65
Richard II.	35	Elizabeth	299
Henry IV.	30	James I.	27
Henry V.	54	Charles I.	4
Henry VI.	171	William and Mary	2
Edward IV.	45	George II.	2
Richard III.	8	Undetermined	23
Carried forward	454		1912

* * * *

The number of documents belonging to the Miscellanea of the Remembrancer, or brought from the Stone Tower, which have gone through the hands of the workmen, and are prepared for description, is 6,336.

The number of Chapter House papers repaired is 430.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

---

10 *c*.—*Mr. Hunter's summary of Proceedings as to Repairs of Records and Inventories.*

No. 10 *c*. Summary of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the late Augmentation Office.

The following is a summary of our proceedings both as to repairs of Records and Inventories for the whole period included in my Reports, that is, from May 9, 1837, to December 31, 1842.

The classes of documents are those of the Miscellanea of the Queen's Remembrancer, which are by far the principal portion. To these are to be added, Miscellanea of the Augmentation Office, and Paper documents brought from the Chapter House. On these last our business has been only to repair.

Books, Bundles, Files, Pouches, Rolls, and Records in single membranes, in number 39,545, had been ascertained and described as the first step towards a properly digested Calendar. A large proportion of these descriptions had been classed and arranged chronologically, as a further step toward the formation of the Calendar. Some, that is the Accounts of Subsidies, had undergone the rectification which the whole requires, and been digested in a Calendar or Inventory, as far as the ascertainment of them had proceeded up to certain periods.

The above 39,545 had been also cleaned, repaired, covered, and taped, where necessary; the pouches, rolls, and books entitled, the parcels also in which Records which it had not been thought expedient to roll are placed; in short, put for the most part in a proper state for future permanent custody and use. Subject, however, as to their dates and titles, to that rectification which will take place whensoever the Digest is formed.

In the number above given, the unit in some instances represents a great number of distinct documents, each of which required to be separately examined and described.

To the number above given is to be added a floating mass of documents which were in the hands of the junior clerks, of which they had prepared descriptions, but the descriptions had not then been compared with the originals, nor has the comparison yet taken place. As an approximate estimate, these may be taken at 4,000.

No estimate of the number of membranes, pieces of parchment, pieces of paper, and leaves of books, can be formed without taking up a great deal more time than can be contemplated. For the purpose of identifying the documents, these particulars are placed on the slips, which contain the descriptions, so that *computation* may be said to be practicable, if thought worth the time it would require. By *estimation*, I should think that the number of membranes, pieces of parchment, pieces of paper, and leaves of books, may be averaged at ten or twelve to each of the documents as above enumerated. Say then, at such a guess as this, that they amount to 400,000.

To this, in considering the repairs, are to be added all the floating matter in the hands of the clerks which has been above spoken of, and all the fragmentary and other matter cleaned in the hands of the foreman, or deferred by us as not at present within our proper scope. Perhaps this would not fall short of another 100,000 membranes, leaves, or pieces of parchment and paper.

To these are to be added, the cleaning and repairing of about 1,633 paper documents brought from the Chapter House.

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

EXTRACTS and STATEMENTS from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Cole, the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

11 *a.*—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending 30th June*, 1842.

PUBLIC BUSINESS.

	Searches	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees. £. s. d.	Total. £. s. d.
Exchequer of Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer.	65	..	..	..	..	3 5 0	
	..	112	..	..	..	5 12 0	
	..	..	93	..	..	62 7 6	
	..	..	..	60	..	40 14 0	
	..	..	..	..	2	4 4 0	
							116 2 6
Common Pleas	171	..	..	..	..	8 11 0	
	..	69	..	..	..	3 9 0	
	..	..	85	..	..	13 17 6	
	..	..	..	76	..	12 4 0	
							38 1 6
							£154 4 0

RECEIPTS OR REMOVALS OF RECORDS.

The removal of the Common Pleas Records from 3, Whitehall Yard, to this Repository, was completed, and the possession of the Whitehall Office given up, on the 22nd January.

The following removals have taken place :—

From the *Chapter House* to *Carlton Ride.*

Common Rolls, 1 Edw. I. to 24 Hen. VII., as specified in Inventories, but with certain exceptions noted therein.

Feet of Fines, Hen. II. to 4 Jac. II.

Concords, 1 Eliz. to 4 Jac. II.

These removals have been executed at various times, as most convenient, between February and June. The Posteas and Writs will be transferred when the arrangements in this Repository admit of it.

From the *Tower* to *Carlton Ride.*

Common Rolls, 7 Hen. III. to 19 Edw. II.

Essoin Rolls, 10 Hen. III. to 33 Edw. III., as specified in Inventory printed in Second Report of Deputy Keeper, pages 50 and 51, excepting Placita, 29 Hen. III. and Essoin, 28 Hen. III.

These removals were effected on the 5th and 8th of March.

The removal of *Common Pleas Writs* will take place when Mr. Hardy has collected the whole of the series together.

From *Serjeants' Inn* to *Carlton Ride.*

The King's Silver Books and various Books of the Alienation Office, specified in the Warrant dated 14th March, 1842.

From *Serjeants' Inn* to the *Chapter House.*

The Notes of Fines of the reign of Geo. III.

These two latter removals were performed on the 6th and 7th April.

From *Carlton Ride* to *Augmentation Office.*

24 sacks of Miscellaneous Exchequer Records, on the 8th February.

From time to time, as they have been found, portions of early Miscellaneous Records, belonging to Mr. Hunter's department.

From the *Augmentation Office* and *Stone Tower* to *Carlton Ride.*

Various Miscellaneous Special Commissions, Affidavits, Decrees and Orders, &c., belonging to series in Carlton Ride.

From *Carlton Ride* to *Chancery*, 57 Causes, consisting of 1,145 Membranes.

Appendix I.

No. 11 *a*.

Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

PARTICULARS of INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, and INDEXES.

Errors excepted in the Numbers throughout all the Inventories.

Class of Documents.	Period.	No. of Rolls or Bundles.	No. of Membranes, Documents, or Leaves.	Observations.
COMMON PLEAS.				
Communia Placita (Common Rolls)	Edw. 6 to Ph. & Mary.	50 rolls	35,921	
Recovery Rolls	Jac. 1 to Car. 1 & 2.	165 ,,	28,569	
Notes of Fines	From 18 Car. 2 to 36 Car. 2.	77 bundles	68,092	
Book of Entries of Fines and Recoveries	1611 to 1825	65 vols.	..	
Feet of Fines	East. 12 Car. 2.	1 bundle.	223	Inventory made in the form printed in Deputy Keeper's Second Report, App. I. p. 33.
	1 Geo. 3 to Trin. 9 Geo. 3.	37 ,,	25,800	
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.				
Original Affidavits	Eliz. to 1 Geo. 4.	406 bundles	Numbering postponed.	
Reports and Certificates	1648 to 1833	166 ,,	23,464	
Original Decrees	1734 to 1831	85 ,,	8,341	
Original Judicial Writs and Process	1689 to 1826	501 files	Numbering postponed.	
Judicial Writs	1666 to 1731	42 ,,	,,	
Inrolment of States of Accounts.	1672 to 1822	207 rolls	,,	
Tax Accounts	1700 to 1823	..	6,303 bags (numbering of documents postponed).	In 20 miscellaneous Counties, and Wales.
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS.				
Placita	Geo. 4	9 rolls	401 membs.	
ALIENATION OFFICE.				
Draft Ledger	1795 to 1833	39 vols.	Numbering of pages postponed.	
Draft Journal	1795 to 1835	41 ,,	,,	
Post Fines Account (bound)	1759 to 1831	72 ,,	,,	
Ditto, paper parcel	1780 to 1833	43 ,,	,,	
Extracts of Writs of Covenant	1576 to 1818	128 ,,	,,	
Extracts of Writs of Entry	1609 to 1820	31 ,,	,,	
Index to Writs of Entry	1674 to 1834	26 ,,	,,	
Index to Writs of Covenant.	1661 to 1835	102 ,,	,,	
Entries of Licences and Pardons	1571 to 1650	21 ,,	,,	
Indexes to Licences and Pardons	Arranged by Counties; no dates.	7 ,,	,,	
Entries of Commissioners' Warrants for Payment of the Charges of Management.	1718 to 1817	6 ,,	,,	
Extracts from Writs of Covenant, called "Nil Book."	1668 to 1800	2 ,,	,,	
Pre and Post Fine Accounts	1759 to 1794	4 ,,	,,	
Entries of Accounts of Receivers for each month.	1747 to 1795	3 ,,	,,	
Receipts and Payments (in each Term and Vacation).	1755 to 1813	2 ,,	,,	
Entries of Accounts (Incidental Expenses of the Office).	1700 to 1780	1 ,,	,,	
Entries of Accounts of the 6*d*. Deductions.	1721 to 1799	1 ,,	,,	
Deputy Receivers' Accounts with his Principals.	1733 to 1806	4 ,,	,,	

* * * *

MISCELLANEOUS OBSERVATIONS.

Importance of a Departmental Division of Duties.—The increasing magnitude of the works, as well in respect of the public as of the Office business, seems to me to render it of the highest importance, with a view to the proper economy of labour, to carry the consolidation of the Offices as far as possible, and to divide the labour into departments.

The same amount of labour which is now employed in this Branch, in the several processes of the public searches, in keeping the accounts, checking the receipts, and registering the documents used in public searches, and in checking their return to their places, &c., would nearly, if not wholly, provide for the performance of the same duties for the whole of the establishment. In like manner, if all the workmen of the service were brought together, there would not be any corresponding increase of labour in superintending the increased force employed in arrangement and repairs.

Employment of Colours in Arrangement.—As an auxiliary in the arrangement and in the preservation of order, I have adopted colours to mark the large and general divisions, taking red to represent the department of the Common Pleas, and blue that of the Exchequer. The presses have been so coloured respectively, and I propose to carry out the principle into other details. With such an obvious guide, even the most ordinary workman has no excuse for placing a Common Pleas Record on a shelf or press belonging to the Exchequer classes.

Modes of Ticketing.—In the modes of ticketing, I have thought it right to make every individual ticket describe all the particulars of the Office, the class, the genus, and the species to which it belongs. The hand-press has enabled me to convey much other information in this direction, which I should have hardly thought of doing had I been obliged to send forms of tickets out of the Office to be printed. The following are specimens of the tickets:—

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

EXCHEQUER OF ACCOUNT.

ALIENATION OFFICE.

EXTRACTS FROM WRITS OF

COVENANT

on which FINES were paid.

Names of Parties and Properties.

(Temporary Ticket.)

A. D.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

Common PLEAS.

Clerk of the Return Office.

BOOK OF ENTRIES

of

FINES

Classified in order of

Terms and Counties:

and of

RECOVERIES

in order of Terms only.

STATE of RECORDS at time of Transfer or Removal, from—1. Exchequer, 2. Chapter House, 3. Serjeants' Inn.

1. *Exchequer.*

BEFORE the transfer of the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer of the Exchequer took place, I had fortunately been able to arrange all the Common Pleas Records then deposited in Carlton Ride in series, so that they were well known and easily consultable. The putrefaction which was consuming certain of them had been stopped, (see Appendix I. to Second Report of Deputy Keeper, pp. 24, 25,) and all were placed as far as possible beyond liability to further injury. I had looked forward to proceed rapidly with the measures recommended in my letter of the 20th October, 1840; but further progress, especially with the Common Rolls, has been almost wholly arrested by the transfers and the incidental proceedings connected with them;—first, of the Exchequer Records; next, of the Common Pleas Records from the Chapter House; and lastly, of the Records relating to Fines from Serjeants' Inn. Under the authority of the Deputy Keeper's letter of 20th November, 1841, I partially suspended the works on the Common Rolls, and proceeded to employ the greater part of the strength of the establishment on the Exchequer Records. Before I had nearly brought the Exchequer Records into accessible order, the transfer from the Chapter House followed, and then that from Serjeants' Inn. I allude to these transfers as having delayed the arrangement of the Exchequer Records. I now proceed to speak of the condition of the Records transferred on these occasions:—

First, of the *Exchequer Records.*—Though these Records existed in large series, it cannot

be said that any one series was in that state of consultability which it ought to be. The first measure taken was to bring from the Stone Tower and the Temple all portions belonging to the larger series in the Carlton Ride, and consolidate both together. I have no means of ascertaining that every Record once kept by the Exchequer Clerks has been given up. The following Table describes briefly the past and present state of the principal classes of the Queen's Remembrancer's Records, now in Carlton Ride, exclusive of those which are considered as "Miscellaneous":—

Title or Class.	Period.	Where Deposited at time of Transfer.	Condition.	Accessibility.	Operations Performed.	Future Operations.
1. Memoranda Rolls or Remembrances.	Hen. 3 to Geo. 4. The last 20 years remain with the Queen's Remembrancer.	At Carlton Ride, from Eliz. to Geo.4. At Stone Tower at Westminster, from Hen. 3 to Eliz.	Generally very good, except the covers, which need repairs and new strings.	Easy, but local arrangement defective.	The series consolidated in Carlton Ride; the large rolls laid flat; temporary tickets placed to each roll, and arranged in chronological order in one press.	Repairs to covers, new strings, inventory and calendar wanted.
Equity Proceedings. 2*a*. Informations. *b*. Bills and Answers *c*, Depositions. *d*. Examinations.	From 1 Eliz. to present time.	At Carlton Ride.	Good from the time of Will. and Mary.	Before Will. and Mary very defective; in disorder, and almost inconsultable; several sacks of miscellaneous which require to be sorted.	The whole series brought into one part of the Treasury, excepting the miscellaneous sacks.	Examination and arrangement on all before William and Mary; repairs probably wanted to many; they should all be flattened, compared with the entry books called Bill Books, and an inventory made; it is proposed to commence these operations forthwith.
3. Original Orders and Decrees.	From 34 Eliz. to 1825.	At the Stone Tower.	Pretty good from 25 Car. 2.	Tedious and imperfect before 25 Car. 2.	Removed to Carlton Ride; they have been dusted and all ticketted and arranged in chronological order, and are now perfectly consultable. From 1734 to 1831 they have been stamped and compared with the calendar, and the deficiencies noted, and an inventory made. The inventory of this antecedent period has been made, but it is subject to additions.	The earlier portion requires stamping, and identification with the calendar.
Original Orders and Decrees entered in books.	From Eliz. to 1841.	At the Stone Tower.	Very good .	Easy.	None	Chiefly binders' work; inventory to be made.
4. Barons' Depositions.	Eliz. to Victoria	Carlton Ride .	Dirty, and many crumpled.	Very defective	None	Cleaning, repair, arrangement, inventory.
5. Inrolment of the States of Public Accounts.	From 1711 to present time.	Carlton Ride .	Very good .	Wanted local arrangement.	Unrolled and tied flat, dusted, ticketed, and arranged; inventory made.	Inventory to be amplified, and the numbers of the membranes to be added. *Query* if calendar is necessary.
6. Duplicates of the Land Tax and Assessed Taxes, and Books of Entry thereof.	From 1621 to 1825.	Carlton Ride; some in the loft, some in the Treasury.	Good . . .	Needed arrangement, a search often occupied several days.	The series consolidated, sorted into counties; counties chronologically arranged and inventoried.	Twenty counties remain to be treated and finally arranged; probably no calendar is necessary.
7. Affidavits and Bills.	Jac. 1 to Geo. 4	Stone Tower .	Generally good, but dirty.	Wanted arrangement.	Dusted, ticketed, chronologically arranged, and inventory of the number of bundles made.	Numbers of documents to be added to the inventory. *Query* if calendar is wanted.
8. Writs and Process against Receivers and Collectors of Assessments and Taxes.	From 1689 to 1822.	Stone Tower .	Generally good	In disorder .	Dusted, ticketed, chronologically arranged, and inventory of the number of bundles made.	Numbers of the documents to be added to the inventory. *Query* if calendar is necessary.
9. Special Commissions.	Eliz. to Geo. 3 .	Stone Tower and Carlton Ride.	Bad; dirty .	Arrangement wanted very much.	Arranged chronologically; works of cleaning and flattening are in progress.	To be finally arranged, inventoried, and calendared.

Title or Class.	Period.	Where Deposited at time of Transfer.	Condition.	Accessibility.	Operations Performed.	Future Operations.
10. Excise Writs and Posteas, Extents and Inquisitions.	Geo. 3 . . .	Carlton Ride .	Pretty good .	Readily accessible.	None.	Examined, dusted, tied up; inventory wanted.
11. Writs of Extent and Inquisitions relating to Stamps and Taxes.	Geo. 2 and 3 .	Carlton Ride .	Generally good	Wanted arrangement.	None	Cleaning, arrangement, and inventory.
12. Miscellaneous Writs of several classes.	Geo. 3 . . .	Carlton Ride .	Dirty . . .	Want arrangement very much.	None	Cleaning, arrangement, and inventory.
13. Bails and Recognizances.	Geo. 3 . . .	Carlton Ride and Stone Tower.	Good . . .	In disorder .	Parted into series, dusted, arranged, chronologically tied up and ticketed.	Inventory to be made, and they are to be placed in sacks.
14. Reports and Certificates.	From 1648 to 1833.	Temple . . .	Good . . .	Wanted sorting	Dusted, sorted, and the miscellaneous entered in index; ticketed and tied up, and arranged in boxes. Inventory.	None.
15. Petitions in Equity.	From Geo. 4 .	Carlton Ride .	Good . . .	Wanted dividing into years.	None	Sorting, and inventory.
16. Special Pleas .	Geo. 1, 2, and 3	Carlton Ride .	Dirty . . .	Want arrangement.	None	Cleaning, arrangement, and inventory.
17. Informations respecting the Revenue.	Geo. 3 . . .	Carlton Ride .	Generally good	Perfect as respects the Excise, not as respects Stamps, &c.	None	Cleaning, tieing up, ticketing, and inventory.

2. *From Chapter House.*

The Communia Placita, removed from the Chapter House, had been kept in pasteboard boxes, and much mildew was found upon them, which it was necessary to remove. Each Roll was dusted and wiped, and where its bulk rendered it awkward to be rolled up, it was laid flat, tied up in brown paper, and placed on an open shelf. Tickets were appended to every Roll so flattened, and to some others where necessary. Several Rolls were in a very decayed state. In some, great numbers of their membranes were divided apart, and in fragments. As they could not be arranged unless repaired, these repairs have been done.

The Feet of Fines

appear to be in good condition, excepting the first documents on each file, and not to require immediately any other measures than those which have been taken with them. As far as they have been examined, the first documents on the files have suffered greatly from their wear against the string on which they are strung, and from being squeezed up, crumpled, and creased. It seems to me, that hereafter all should be flattened and placed in portfolios. For the purposes of accessibility and convenient packing, each bundle or file to the end of Elizabeth has received a temporary ticket. The state of the Concords of Fines has not, at present, received much investigation, but they appear to be in good condition.

3. *From Serjeants' Inn.*

The state of the burnt King's Silver Books required instant measures. These volumes were damaged by the fire in the Temple, which occurred in March, 1838, and are described by Mr. Sherwood (Appendix to First Report of Deputy Keeper, p. 47,) "as being unavailable for public search." Nothing whatever appeared to have been done to remedy the evils inflicted on them by that catastrophe at the period of their transfer. Immediately after the receipt of them, I caused a very careful examination to be commenced. It is still in progress, under the charge of one of the most skilful of the workmen. The combined action of the fire and water had cemented the whole together in masses, and great care and skill were necessary to part these masses. About 300 volumes, relating to as many Terms, have been made perfect, and after they have undergone the necessary repairs and rebinding, they will be in a consultable condition. If the dates of this series, said to extend from "about the year 1612 to 1832," (Appendix to First Report of Deputy Keeper, p. 47,) are correct, there ought to be forthcoming upwards of 800 volumes. I am apprehensive that no such numbers will be made good. There are masses remaining so hard and indivisible, that it is almost a hopeless task to think of recovering them. The labour of doing so will be very great, and it may be a question whether it would repay its performance, and whether it would not be a shorter plan to supply the deficiencies by transcribing the entries on the King's Silver Rolls, which are nearly identical.

Appendix I.

No. 11 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

These books were the popular documents in searches for Fines. They were preferred to any of the several other documents, the King's Silver Rolls, Notes, and Feet, which contained somewhat fuller information. The entries on the King's Silver Rolls before 25 Elizabeth, are bound with the Communia Placita, and afterwards with the Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls, and agree almost word for word with the entries in this series of book. The King's Silver Rolls are Records in the legal sense, and indisputable evidence; it may be a question whether, if the point had been raised, the King's Silver Books would have been so received. Yet the latter were preferred for consultation, chiefly, I imagine, because the *book shape* was found to be so much the more convenient than any other. The large series of volumes, containing "Extracts from Writs of Covenant," on which Fines were paid, is generally in good condition, excepting the binding of certain volumes. These volumes give, in chronological order of Terms, the names of parties and properties, being the same information as the King's Silver Books; but as it is not classified in Counties, as in the latter case, a search in them is a less convenient and ready operation. As showing, however, the issue of the Writ for every Fine, they contain more notices than the King's Silver Books, which only notice Fines that have passed through a subsequent stage. They do not appear hitherto to have been much known, or if known, much searched; since, however, they have been in this Office, they have been often consulted. The subjoined extracts from each book show the relative amount of information by them severally:—

Extracts from—	
1. Writs of Covenant Book.	104. Cumberland.—John Scott and Margaret his wife to Elizabeth Simpson, concerning 10 acres of land, v of meadˢ and v of pasture, with the appurts, in the parish of Penrith, ro. 7ʰ Nov. v. iii. li.
2. Index to the above	104. Cumberland.—Elizabeth Simpson . . . . . £. 0 s. 6 d. 8
3. Book of Entries from Clerk of Return Office.	Cumberland.—Elizabeth Simpson, Wᵒ, Plt., and John Scott and Margarett his wife, Deft., in Penrith, H. 24 Geo. 3 . . . } Irving.
4. King's Silver Book 8 Pur.	10*s*. Cumberland.—Elizabeth Simpson, Widᵛ, Plt., Jⁿᵒ Scott and Margaret, Defts., of 10 La. 5 Ma. and 5 Pas., with the appurts in the parish of Penrith, before Thomas James and Thomas Hodgson, Gents., by Com. 28 Jan. 24 K. Geo. 3 . . . . 0 6 8 46. Irving.
5. King's Silver Roll.	10*s*. Cumberland.—Elizabeth Simpson, Widow, giveth to our Lord the King ten shillings for licence to accord with John Scott and Margaret his wife in a plea of Covenant of ten acres of land, five acres of meadow and five acres of pasture, with the appurts, in the parish of Penrith; and she hath the Chirograph allowed by agreement before Thomas James and Thomas Hodgson, Gents., by Commission.

In the recent transfer from Serjeants' Inn, several boxes and baskets of Miscellaneous Records were brought hither. They have been roughly sorted, and found to consist of fragments of Remembrance Rolls, of divers Writs of Covenant, and of Notes of Fines, extending from Edward I. to Charles II. They were described to me by Mr. Sherwood as being documents which, having been exposed for sale, had been recovered some years ago by Mr. Black. Until these early Notes came to light, the general impression seemed to have been that this class of documents did not commence until the reign of Henry VIII. They are conclusive evidence of the existence of a series as early as Edward I., and the inference appears warrantable that this series must have been co-extensive with the "Pedes Finium." I do not find, indeed, in any of the Reports, any distinction drawn between the Notes and the Feet of Fines. The "Kalendars and Inventories of the Exchequer" trace the deliveries of the "Pedes Finium" into the Chapter House to the reign of James II. The "Pedes Finium," from that period, until transferred to the Public Record Office, remained in charge of the Custos Brevium of the Common Pleas. When a removal of the Fines and Chirographs of the period between the reigns of Henry VIII. and Geo. II., (see General Report of Record Commissioners, 1837, pp. 11 and 12, and, Kalendars and Inventories of the Exchequer, Introduction, 40,) from the Temple to the Chapter House in 1809, is spoken of, no distinction is made between Notes and Feet of Fines. Such removal applied only to the "Notes." * * *

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

11 *b.*—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 31*st December*, 1842.

PUBLIC BUSINESS.—Fees from 1st July, to 31st December, 1842.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Exchequer of Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer.	62	..	..	..	..	3 2 0	..
	..	109	..	..	..	5 9 0	..
	..	..	41	..	..	41 11 6	..
	..	..	..	30	..	36 2 0	..
							86 4 6
Common Pleas.	181	..	..	..	..	9 1 0	
	..	105	..	..	..	5 5 0	
	..	..	68	..	..	24 7 6	
	..	..	..	62	..	23 12 0	
							62 5 6
							148 10 0

The public business for the whole year stands as follows:—

FEES from 1st January to 31st December, 1842.

	Searches	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Exchequer of Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer.	127	..	..	..	..	6 7 0	
	..	221	..	..	..	11 1 0	
	..	..	134	..	..	103 19 0	
	..	..	..	90	..	76 16 0	
	..	..	..	..	2	4 4 0	
							202 7 0
Common Pleas.	352	..	..	..	..	17 12 0	
	..	174	..	..	..	8 14 0	
	..	..	153	..	..	38 5 0	
	..	..	..	138	..	35 16 0	
							100 7 0
Totals for 1842 . .	479	395	287	228	2		302 14 0

The following is a comparison of the two last years:—
The Fees for the year 1841 were as follows.

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Exchequer of Pleas and Queen's Remembrancer.	60	..	..	..	..	3 0 0	
	..	67	..	..	..	3 7 0	
	..	..	32	..	..	30 4 6	
	..	..	..	19	..	6 3 6	
	..	..	..	..	3	6 6 0	
							49 1 0
Common Pleas.	226	..	..	..	..	11 6 0	
	..	149	..	..	..	7 9 0	
	..	..	116	..	..	31 3 0	
	..	..	..	76	..	12 2 6	
							62 0 6
Totals for 1841 . .	286	216	148	95	3		112 1 6

Appendix I.

No. 11 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

The increase in actual numbers on the last year will therefore stand thus:—

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Total Amount of Fees. £.	*s.*	*d.*
Exchequer	67	154	102	71	3	164	18	0
Common Pleas	126	25	37	62	..	38	6	6
	193	179	139	133	3	203	4	6

The increase per cent. has therefore been as follows:—

	Exchequer.	Common Pleas.
On Searches . . .	111 per cent.	55 per cent.
,, Inspections . . .	229 ,,	16 ,,
,, Copies	318 ,,	31 ,,
,, Authentications . .	373 ,,	81 ,,
,, Gross Receipts . .	336⅛ ,,	60¾ ,,

Receipts or Removals of Records.

Records removed by Warrant, dated November 30, 1842, from the Masters' Office of the Exchequer.

Title of Documents.	Date.	Rolls.	Bundles.	Volumes.
Judgment Rolls . .	Mich. 1820, to Mich. 1822	9	..	..
Docquet Book . . .	Mich. 1819, to Mich. 1821	..	..	1
Warrants of Attorney .	1803 to Mich. 1822	..	11	..
Books of Orders . .	Mich. 1819 to Hil. 1822	..	..	3
Record Book . . .	Mich. 1812, to Trin. 1821	..	..	1
Declaration Books . .	Hil. 1820, to Trin. 1822	..	..	2
Appearance Books . .	Hil. 1821, to Trin. 1823	..	..	2
Catalogue Book . . .	East. 1821, to Mich. 1822	..	..	1
Subpœna Book . . .	Hil. 1819, to Mich. 1822	..	..	1
Quo. Min. & Ven. Fac. Books	Trin. 1820, to Trin. 1822	..	..	2
Court Minute Books .	Mich. 1783, to Mich. 1823	..	..	27
Records of Rules . .	Hil. 1831, to Trin. 1841	..	..	5
Files of Rules . . .	Hil. 1831, to Trin. 1841	..	30	..

RECORDS removed by Warrant, dated 30th Nov. 1842, from the Masters' Office of the Common Pleas.

Title of Documents.	Date.	Rolls.	Bundles.	Vols.	Remarks.
Common Rolls	Geo. 4 1 East. to 3 Mich.	11	..	..	
Recovery Rolls	Geo. 4 1 Hil. to 3 Mich.	12	..	..	
Judgment Books	1820 to 1822	..	..	3	
Doggett Rolls	1820 to 1822	3	..	..	
Remembrance Rolls	1820 to 1822	3	..	..	
Warrants of Attorney	20 Dec., 1819, to 31 Dec., 1822.	..	23	..	
Affidavits of Increase	1819 to 1821	..	9	..	
Affidavits	1819 to 1822	..	41	..	
Prisoners' Papers	1819 to 1821	..	3	..	
Declarations	1819 to 1822	..	14	..	
Ejectments	1819 to 1822	..	7	..	
Clerks' Articles	1819 to 1821	..	11	..	
Certificate Books	1820 to 1822	..	..	2	
Bail Books	1820 to 1822	..	..	3	
Appearance Index	1820	..	..	1	
Recovery Writs	1820 and 1822	..	9	..	
Filacers' Rolls	1815, 1816	46	..	..	
Outlawry Roll	Geo. 3.	1 of 3 ms.	..	..	These received 5th Nov., 1842.
Notes of Judgments on Posteas and Inquiries	1770 to 1822	..	37	..	
Essoin Rolls	Geo. 2 & 3.	11	..	..	
Capias (various Counties)	1820 to 1822	..	225	..	
Writs of Capias	1822	..	3	..	
Secondaries' Remembrances	1820 to 1822	..	..	3	
Affidavits of Debt	1818 to 1823	..	25	..	
Affidavits of Service	1820 to 1822	..	14	..	
Special Bails	1818, 1819	..	15	..	

From Carlton Ride to Chancery, 20 Suits, consisting of 332 membranes, at various times as demanded.

PARTICULARS OF INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, &c.

	Date.	No.	Vols.
EXCHEQUER BOOKS.			
Appearance, Entries	1739 to 1841 1 Vol. of 1594 to 1600	. . . .	18
Recognizances, Entries	1786 to 1813	. . . .	3
Issue Books	1768 to 1827	. . . .	8
Bails, Entries	1725 to 1817	. . . .	5
Crown Process	1815 to 1832	. . . .	3
Claims, Entries of	1741 to 1817	. . . .	6
Appraisement, Indentures of	1713 to 1822	. . . .	8
Ditto, Writs. Entries of,	1720 to 1832	. . . .	11
Coast Bonds. Uncertified List of,	1781 to 1825	. . . .	4
Bonds, Entries of	1698 to 1821	. . . .	7
Licence Books	1679 to 1797	. . . .	3
Notice of Trials	1790 to 1815	. . . .	2
Clerks of Reports' Certificates of Sale.	1820 to 1841	. . . .	4
Army Book	1811 to 1812	. . . .	1
Minute Books.			
Exchequer Chamber	1695 to 1820	. . . .	31
Common	1646 to 1820	. . . .	116
Tax-books, Property	1803 to 1814	. . . .	12
Ditto Houses	1695 to 1834	. . . .	107
Ditto Carriages	1786 to 1798	. . . .	9
Ditto Land	1689 to 1797	. . . .	75
Cause Books	1805 to 1821	. . . .	3
Outlawry Book	1700 to 1817	. . . .	1
Subpœna Books	1692 to 1815	. . . .	12
Order Books	1798 to 1820	. . . .	20
Entries of Writs	1725 to 1821	. . . .	11
Super Books	1709 to 1820	. . . .	9
Affidavits to moderate Fines	1810 to 1834	. . . .	2 vols. 19 bdls.
Calendar of Reports and Certificates from Chancery.	1666 to 1833	. . . .	4

Appendix I.

No. 11 *b.* Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Carlton Ride.

Particulars of Inventories, Calendars, &c.—*continued.*

	Date.	No.	Vols.
EXCHEQUER.			
Special Commissions	Elizabeth	25 com^{ns}. 95 membranes	..
Tax Accounts, Land and Assessed.	1700 to 1822	19 counties, 4,728 bags	..
Barons' Depositions	. . . .	4,437 bundles, 40,069 membranes.	..
Bails and Recognizances	1760 to 1820	60 bundles or files	..
Special Pleas	Eliz. to Geo. 3	14 bundles	..
Bills	Car. 2	13 ,,	..
Miscellaneous Writs and Returns.	1676 to 1714	16 files	..
Writs and Posteas	Geo. 3	31 bundles	..
Excise Writs and Posteas, Extents and Inquisitions	Geo. 3	38 ,,	..
Extents and Inquisitions	Geo. 2	4 ,,	..
Stamps and Taxes	Jac. 2, Geo. 3	28 ,,	..
Commissions and Affidavits	Geo. 3	8 ,,	..
Extents	Geo. 3	6 ,,	..
Writs of Scire Facias	Geo. 2 & 3	3 ,,	..
Ditto	Geo. 3	3 ,,	..
Miscellaneous Informations	Car. 2, Geo. 3	5 ,,	..
Excise Informations	Geo. 3	17 ,,	..
Writs of Levari Facias	Geo. 3 & 4	24 ,,	..
Writs of Distringas	1809 to 1822	8 ,,	..
Outlawries	Car. 1 to Geo. 3	5 ,,	..
Petitions	Geo. 3 to Vic.	15 ,,	..
Miscellaneous	Car. 2	12 ,,	..
COMMON PLEAS.			
Outlawry Books	1752 to 1821	. . . .	4
Certificate Books	1786 to 1822	. . . .	35
Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries.	1774 to 1813	. . . .	127
Filazers' Rolls	1815 to 1816	46 rolls, 63 membranes	..
King's Silver Books	Jac. 1 to Wm. 4	. . . .	591
	No inventory of these has been made, but their number has been examined, paged, &c.; part were done in the previous half year.		
Recovery Rolls	Car. 1 to Wm. & M.	261 rolls, 50,246 membranes	..
Feet of Fines	Geo. 3	50 bundles, 36,944 membranes.	
Writs at Chapter House	Edw. 3 to Hen. 7	3,300 bundles ticketed and prepared for inventory.	..

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

11 *c.*—MR. COLE'S Observations upon the "Coast Bonds" deposited in the Carlton Ride.

No. 11 *c.* Observations upon the "Coast Bonds" deposited in the Carlton Ride.

THERE are in the roof, as nearly as I can estimate, about 250 sacks of Coast Bonds, and about 7 sacks of Port Books. The dimensions of each sack average 3 feet in height, 18 inches in depth, and 18 inches in width. I find the following mention made of these documents in the Report of 1800:—

"The Port Books returned, being useless, are lodged in a room without arrangement."

"Forfeited [cancelled?] Coast Bonds, which at present are not numerous, are arranged in separate parcels, each parcel containing the bonds taken at each Port, with an indorsement of the year in which such bonds were taken."

In the Report of the King's Remembrancer, dated 29th January, 1833, and printed in Appendix to Report of Commissioners of Public Records, 1837, that Officer speaks of the "Old Port Books" as never resorted to now. The earliest are found in Elizabeth's reign, and they are discontinued about 1828. They were sent from the various Ports in hogsheads. Of the Coast Bonds I cannot find that he makes any mention. The bag-bearer (Mr. Trickey) informs me that he has never known, during an experience of 20 years, either Port Books or Coast Bonds in any state of arrangement whatever, and that the latter were considered by all to be entirely useless. Of the inutility of attempting to arrange, and of preserving, the Coast Bonds, I entertain no doubt whatever as at present advised. With respect to the Port Books, the propriety of the destruction of them may be doubtful; at all events, until it is ascertained whether they form any link in the series of the earlier Custom Accounts arranged by Mr. Hunter.

Whatever may be the destination of either of these classes of documents, I have no doubts whatever, that they must be thoroughly examined before any final decision can be pronounced upon them.

(Signed) HENRY COLE.

EXTRACTS and STATEMENTS from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Palmer, the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel Office, including Rolls House, (Queen's Bench Records,) and Vaults under Pipe Office, Somerset House.

12 *a*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half Year ending* 30*th June*, 1842.

Searches and Inspections	1,578
Copies, containing 4,076 Chancery folios . . .	180
Authentications, containing 2,243 Chancery folios .	79
Attendances	3
Inrolments, containing 523 Chancery folios . . .	11
Plans annexed to ditto	9

Amount of fees received, 244*l.* 8*s*.

* * * * *

Particulars of Work, &c.

Indexes made of Memorials of Annuity Deeds; notes taken for inventories of repertories to the King's Bench Rolls, from 1 Ric. II. to 18 Car., and membranes numbered.

Labels written, and attached to the several shelves and racks containing the Confirmation Rolls, and Patent and Close Rolls from Ric. III. to 1 Geo. III. New covers prepared for the Confirmation Rolls and Pardon Rolls.

The Inventory to the Confirmation Rolls prepared for printing.

Twenty bundles of the Miscellanea, in addition to the 44 returned in former Report, have been looked over, and an account taken of their contents.

The 84 volumes of Inquisitions Post Mortem, mentioned in the Report to end of 1841, as being in the hands of the binder, have been completed, together with two additional volumes, making in the whole 86.

The cleaning and repairing of Inquisitions Post Mortem, tempore Car. is proceeding, and 1,278 membranes have been cleaned and repaired ready for binding, and 61 membranes of Patent and other Rolls opened for inspection have been repaired.

The covers to the Close Rolls of 6 Geo. IV. have been sewed on.

The Deeds, &c. on the Close Rolls of 7 Geo. IV. to Part 93, have been numbered, and the names extracted from the margins into a book, preparatory to making the regular Index.

The several bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills from 1 Will. and Mary to 55 Geo. III. have been opened and well cleaned, amounting to 1,232 bundles, and 1,141 of those bundles have been carefully tied up in brown paper, indorsed and ticketted.

One thousand and ninety-six Memorials of Annuity Deeds have been indexed.

The Parliament Rolls of the 4 and 5 Victoria, consisting of 50 parts, in 53 Rolls, and those of the 5 Victoria, consisting of two parts, have been brought into the Chapel from the House of Lords.

The Patent Rolls of 8 Geo. IV., consisting of 17 parts, and 17 bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills have been brought into the Chapel from the Petty Bag Office.

One hundred and nine King's Bench Rolls to 22 Edward IV., containing 8,659 membranes, have been looked over, and the membranes carefully wiped, straightened, and numbered ready for proceeding with the Inventory.

Forty-seven more Pipe Rolls have been provided with new backs in the manner mentioned in former Returns, which completes that work to the end of Ric. III.

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

---

12 *b*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending* 31*st December*, 1842.

Mr. Palmer has continued the Index to the Patent Rolls, which are periodically brought into the Chapel from the Petty Bag Office, and has indexed the Rolls of 7 Geo. IV. being 13 in number, containing 199 documents, and 10 Rolls of the 8 Geo. IV, containing 190 documents.

Mr. Holden has examined and corrected the rough Draft Index or List of Memorials made by the Clerks, for the year 1821, from No. 885, and alphabetically indexed the same to the end of the year, 542 instruments, making 1,427 for the whole year; the like for the year 1822, as far as No. 600, after which number no draft was made, and Mr. Holden has completed the index for this year from the Memorials themselves, in all 1,490 instruments. He has in like manner indexed the Memorials for 1823, as far as No. 1050, and has completed the Office Index of Memorials for the year 1825, from No. 862, 504 instruments, making 1,366 for the whole year. The total number of Memorials indexed by Mr. Holden since 1st January, 1842, is 3,586, of which number, 1,096 were returned as indexed in Mr. Palmer's Half-Yearly Report to 30th June, 1842. The Indexes to the Memorials for the years 1823 and 1826 are now in progress.

Mr. Lascelles has been occasionally occupied in making and examining office copies, and in examination of inventories. He has put fresh labels to the racks in the Chapel and Record room, indorsed new covers for the Confirmation and Pardon Rolls, and many of the old Patent Rolls. This useful work has caused a great saving of time in the Office, and a document can now be brought forth, and replaced without difficulty or delay even in the darkest passages, by any Clerk or workman in the establishment. He has made use of an ingenious contrivance in writing the tickets and indorsements, which renders the progress in that work

Appendix I.

No. 12 *b.* Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls Chapel.

very rapid. The great uncertainty and fluctuation in the current business of this Office render some extra exertion occasionally necessary on the part of all for the immediate service of the public, and Mr. Lascelles has always, when required, shown great willingness in affording his assistance.

The Deeds on the Close Rolls of 8 Geo. IV., consisting of 93 parts, have been numbered, and the names and numbers extracted into a book, which serves as a check when making the Index, and in the meantime, as a guide to any document on the Rolls. Mr. Kentish has indexed the Memorials for the year 1826, as far as No. 551.

* * * *

From the circumstances above mentioned, it will be seen that little progress has been made in the inventories this year. The Inventories of the whole of the Confirmation Rolls, of the Close Rolls, from 1 to 13 Eliz., p. 17, and the Tables of the Miscellaneous Bundles, are sent herewith.*

The Inquisitions Post Mortem, to 4 Car., p. 1, consisting of 1,414 membranes, have been prepared for binding, and will form 22 additional volumes: 265 membranes of various Rolls taken down for inspection have been repaired and re-stitched; 14 bundles of miscellaneous documents, which were in a very bad state, have been damped, flattened, and carefully tied up ready for a more particular examination; they amount to 2,480 pieces.

The Docquets of Decrees have been carefully dusted and tied up in 869 bundles, and 371 bundles of Privy Seals and Signed Bills have been dusted, arranged, indorsed, and ticketed.

The Pipe Rolls have been newly covered to the 27 Hen. VIII. inclusive.

* * * *

A Summary of the business transacted in this Branch of the Public Record Office, (including the Queen's Bench, and the late Pipe Office and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office at Somerset House,) being an account of the number of Searches, Copies, &c., made between the 30th June and 31st December, 1842.

Searches and Inspections	1,398
Copies, containing 4,295 Chancery folios . . .	156
Authentications, containing 2,319 Chancery folios .	73
Inrolments, containing 602 Chancery folios. . .	18
Plans annexed to Inrolments.	14
Attendance with a Record out of the Office . .	1

Amount of fees received, 227*l.* 14*s.*

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

ROLLS HOUSE.—Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records.—Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Black, the Assistant Keeper.

No. 13 *a.* Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

13 *a.—Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending* 30*th June,* 1842.

BY reason of my attention to the Records and Documents of the Treasury, analogous to those which are already under my charge, I have little to report, this half-year, of progress in the measures pointed out in my former Reports, as yet needful to be executed among the Records at the Rolls House.

As to *Arrangement,* I may observe that the Rolls of Receipt and Issue in the Court Gallery have been materially improved in this respect, by a careful comparison of them with Mr. Devon's MS. Catalogue; and they are more commodiously disposed on the racks. A brief Repertory of the several presses has been formed, to serve until a complete Inventory can be made; and a brief tabular account of all the classes of Rolls of the Pell Office has been framed, with a view to the same general design. A Repertory of the arrangement of the Receipt Books and Issue Books has been made also.

Many miscellaneous Books of the Pell Office have been examined and arranged, especially the Declarations, of which some early ones have been found that ought to have been bound up with two sets of them, in five volumes, bound at Whitehall Yard; and all those which are later than the Commonwealth have been duly arranged, and a list of them is made. Some draughts and fragments, found among the "clearings of the Pell Office" (mentioned in my last Report), yet require consideration. Those "clearings" have been made up into 22 bundles of papers; and the fragments, for the most part, have been identified and attached to the Books and Rolls to which they belong. The sackfull of dorses and covers has been disposed of in like manner; and such as belonged to any of the Books described with my last Report, have not only been attached to them, but were posted into the Inventories before they were printed.

I have distinguished the "Posting Books" of the Pell Office from the Books of the Auditor's Office, with which they were confused, and made them up into a series of 12 great volumes, from 1718 to 1834, which I have numbered and ticketed. They are of great use and value, not only as a key to other Pell Records, but as serving other purposes, which I cannot sufficiently explain at present. The Auditor's Papers have also been improved by recent researches (as stated hereafter); and the Papers and Vouchers of the Exchequer Bill Office are separated from all others, and locked up in a chest provided for the purpose.

---

* Printed in App. II., No. 4.

Stamping.—Of the eighteen sacks of modern Tellers' Vouchers mentioned in my last Report, eight have been emptied and their contents stamped, without disturbing the order of the papers in their several daily or weekly bundles. When all are done, they are to be distributed under the names of the Tellers, and arranged in years.

The Books brought from the Vault at Somerset House are now additionally stamped with the word "Vault," to distinguish them from the Books which remained at Westminster on the abolition of the old Offices in 1834. This work has been lately begun, and is in progress.

Inventories and Calendars.—The only Inventory or Calendar that has been completed in the past half year is a short Supplement to my former Catalogues of Papal Briefs and State Papers, which was presented after my last Report, and is printed with it. But an Inventory of the Inrolment Books of the Pell Office is in progress, on an ample scale, which will be presented with the next Report, with notices of documents other than Patents or Privy Seals therein contained. I have begun an Inventory of the Rolls, which form a part of the series of Inrolments of Patents and Privy Seals, both on the Pells and on the Auditor's Side, in the reign of James I. To those of the latter department is now added one Privy Seal Roll, found among those of the Pells, in a very bad condition compared with those which remained in the Auditor's Office in 1834. I have also prepared notes for an Inventory of the Pells Breviates of Issues, 1597-1627, but want of time prevented me from completing it in readiness to be presented with this Report.

Ticketing.—The Issue Books were ticketed by me in the course of constructing the Inventory; but the Receipt Books have been since ticketed by my Clerk in the same manner, who has also ticketed the Breviates of Receipts. They are all done in duplicate, without and within, corresponding with their respective Inventories.

General Business.—Beside these operations, I have completed the researches which were required by Lord Monteagle, relative to the proceedings of the old Exchequer Bill Office; by means of which I have become better acquainted with that part of the books and documents in my charge which was not of a public nature, or (at least) not accessible to the public. I have also made researches on two matters referred to me from the Treasury; one of which, relative to a pension paid there before 1782, and afterward at the Exchequer, occupied three or four days in the past month, and required me to put in better order many of the unarranged Papers of the Auditor's Office.

* * * *

Within the period of this Report I have superintended the printing of my "Observations on the defective state of certain Records of Fines and Recoveries in the Principality of Wales and County Palatine of Chester," dated 31 January, 1841, being in the nature of a Supplement to my Report on the Records of the Great Sessions of Wales, &c., dated 31 March, 1840, which was printed in the Deputy Keeper's First Report. That paper has been laid before both Houses of Parliament;* and the legislative measure which I had framed at the end of it having been approved by the highest legal authorities, was introduced into Parliament by Sir James Graham on the 29th of April, and hath since been passed into a law, having received the royal assent on the 18th of June.† Common defects in those Records are supplied at once by the declaratory parts of the Act; and such provisions are made by it as will enable the parties easily and effectually to secure their titles, in those cases where any negligence has occurred.

* * * *

Treasury Chambers.—My principal occupation in the period of this Report has been at the Treasury Chambers, in obedience to a letter addressed to me by Lord Langdale on the 19th of January, whereby I was directed to examine the old Records and Documents there, and report thereon to his Lordship. The difficulty and extent of this work have been great, but it is now almost accomplished. From 1 February to 30 April, I had two workmen constantly employed in clearing out Books and Papers from dark, dusty, and damp repositories and putting them into a decent and accessible condition, and I still have one attending me. By the aid of my Clerk, Mr. William Henry Clerke, who came to this Office on the 12th of January, I have made arrangement, more or less exact, of the Papers and Books earlier than 1782, and lists, more or less comprehensive, of the numerous sacks and bundles now containing them. I am now busy on my Report, which still occupies me four days in the week at Westminster; hence the small extent of the operations performed on the Records at the Rolls, as I premised at the beginning of this Report.

(Signed) WILLIAM HENRY BLACK.

---

13 *b.*—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending* 31*st December*, 1842.

Arrangement.—The miscellaneous Parchment Documents which were made up in 94 bundles, in order to their removal from Whitehall Yard, have been examined, and all Letters of Privy Seal separated from the rest. These Privy Seals have been sorted into reigns, and made up into 24 bundles; but the remaining documents, which are of various kinds, have not yet been sorted; they now fill 33 brown paper bundles, beside one of fragments. The following is an account of the number of original Privy Seals as now put into reigns:—

* Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 2nd May, 1842. (Sessional Papers, No. 223.)

† "An Act for better recording Fines and Recoveries in Wales and Chester." (5 Vict. sess. 2, cap. 32.)

Appendix I.

No. 13 *b*, Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

Henry VIII.	402
Edward VI.	43
Philip and Mary	99
Elizabeth	500
James I.	377
Charles I.	221
Protector Oliver	7
Charles II.	145
James II.	94
William and Mary	15
Anne	65
George I.	171
George II.	433
George III.	274
Total documents	2,848

A considerable number of Files of Letters of Privy Seal and Writs of Great Seal, have been selected out of the sacks of Rolls and Files brought from the Vault at Somerset House, which Files are more or less complete; and the process of reducing them into order will be resumed at the earliest opportunity, chiefly for the purpose of retrieving those which belong to the reigns of Richard III., Henry VII., Henry VIII., Edward VI., Philip and Mary, and part of Elizabeth's reign, for which period there are no Pells of Issue. Some few Files of a still earlier date have been found.

The older series of the Issue Rolls, from 10 Henry III. to 19 Edward IV. inclusively, remained in an imperfect state of arrangement until October last for want of a proper receptacle.* At length two ancient presses of the Pell Office were brought from Westminster, and set up at the Rolls House. The larger one stands in the hall; the other (bearing a curious inscription in gold letters, dated 1555) in the room No. 4, and an addition has been made to the upper part of it, so that it now contains all the ancient Rolls of Issues that were in the custody of the late Clerk of the Pells; and a brief Repertory has been made of their arrangement, which makes their number amount to 413.

The Books of the Exchequer Bill Office have been removed into a more appropriate situation, in the room No. 3, and have been entirely re-arranged.

The Auditors' Assignment Books, from the Vault, have been arranged and numbered; and a brief list made of them, both in order to a more perfect Inventory, and for the purpose of the Report on the Books under process of description at the Treasury Chambers.

Stamping.—The stamping of the modern Tellers' Vouchers was continued for a short time only within this half-year. The work of distinguishing, with a separate mark, those books which were brought from the "Vault" has been continued and completed; and all the numerous Parchment Documents aforementioned, both Privy Seals and others, have been stamped with the ordinary stamp, and with the word "Vault" also.

Inventories and Calendars.—The description of the Pell Records, begun in the Inventories printed with last year's Report,† has now advanced almost to the end of the third general class of books. Those which relate to the *Receipt*, and those which relate to the *Issues*, of the Revenue, are completed, by the papers which accompany this Report. The third class is that of *Inrolments*, comprehending all Letters Patent and Letters of Privy Seal, from the revival of the Pell of Issue in 1597 to the abolition of the Pell Office in 1834. The following is an enumeration of the volumes described in those papers, which, though few in proportion to the number of volumes described last year, have required more attention, and been more difficult of description:—

I. Pell of Receipt:—		
	Receipt Books (concluded)	2
	Assignation Books	14
II. Pell of Issue:—		
	Posting Books, first series	32
	„ second series, modern	16
III. Inrolments:—		
	Patent Books	46
	Privy Seal Books	59
	Patent and Privy Seal Rolls	6
	Total Books and Rolls	175

One more series of Books remains to be described, belonging to the third class; and the rest of the Pell Books will be distributed into different subdivisions of the following classes:—

IV. Books of Entry, kept by the Clerk of the Pells.
V. Books of Account, made, rendered, or kept by the same.
VI. Miscellaneous Books of the Pell Office.

The utmost care has been taken, in the constructing of the Inventories presented with this Report, to make them not only descriptive of the Records, and guides to facilitate reference to them, but so to exhibit their official formation and history, and their relation to each other, and

* See Report, dated 14th January, 1842, in Deputy Keeper's Third Report, App. I. p. 29.
† Third Report, App. II. No. 4, pp. 156—187.

to show what useful purposes they may serve to historical or legal inquirers. The following remarks on some of them are submitted here, in addition to the introductory notices prefixed to the several Inventories or Calendars.

The Books of *Assignationes* were left unnoticed last year, having been erroneously placed with the Assignment Books of the Pell Office, which belong to the fourth class; their intimate technical relation to the Pell of Receipt was not then perceived. They afford copious biographical and genealogical evidence concerning persons eminent in rank and literature; the name of Dryden the Poet, and other well known names, frequently occur in their pages, and some Corporations appear to have been interested in the loans there recorded.

The Posting Books contain such a mass of information, historical, biographical, and financial, within a small compass, that they deserve to be specially pointed out here. The two series are as distinct in nature as they are in their respective periods of time; the description of the former series is made as perfect as possible, by the addition of Calendars of some special contents, to the Inventory which relates to the volumes generally.

As to the Inrolment Books, it must be here observed that, though an earlier book under the title of "Brevia sub magno sigillo, Hen. 7 and 8," stands foremost in Mr. Devon's "Catalogue of Pell Record Books, Henry VII. to William IV.," (MS. folio,) which title is used also to designate some of the Inrolment Books in question; yet the series are perfect at and from their beginning, (which was in 1597,) and that volume is of a different nature. It contains, indeed, short entries or dockets of Writs for Issues, both under the Great Seal and under the Privy Seal, from Mich. 1 Hen. VII. (1485) to Mich. 12 Hen. VIII. (1520—1) inclusively; yet the conclusion, derived from a careful examination of its contents, is, that it could not have belonged to the Pell Office, but must have belonged originally to the Auditor, among whose books therefore it is now placed. It is, in fact, *a Calendar of the Files of Writs for Issues*, which were (in and from that period at least) filed with the Auditor, and never belonged to the custody of the Clerk of the Pells, who at that time also had nothing whatever to do with Issues, but wrote the Pell of Receipt only. Nor does it contain any notices of Letters Patent; being manifestly anterior to the period when the practice of recording them in the Receipt of the Exchequer arose. It serves well to illustrate the remarks prefixed to the Inventory of Patent Books, respecting the separate filing of the two kinds of Writs for Issues; and it is peculiarly valuable, as affording notices of payments extending over five and thirty years, in which no Issues were recorded in the Pells, and few of the original Writs are extant. It may be added, that a Table, in the nature of a Calendar or Index, has been lately made and prefixed to that volume; and a similar Table has been made to a large and valuable volume of Declarations of Issues, from Mich. 1544 to Easter 1560, found among the Pell Records, but manifestly belonging to the Auditor's Office.

The extent and importance of the Pell Records in the third class (Inrolments) will best appear by the following enumeration of the entries contained in them, compared with the smallness of the number of articles described in the Inventories.

	Volumes, &c.	Entries.
Patent Books	46	10,468
Privy Seal Books	59	40,326
Patent and Privy Seal Rolls	6	872
Total	111	51,666

It was intended to present a Calendar of such of their contents as might not be expected, from the peculiar designation of the respective series, to be contained in these volumes; those Miscellaneous Documents are, however, necessarily deferred to a future time. In the meanwhile, to supply in some measure the loss of the Rolls of Chancery for the periods of the Civil War and the Protectorates, the entire contents of the unique and very important records of that time, found among these Patent Books, are described in Calendars which are appended as Schedules to the Inventory of them; and these may serve as specimens of the whole. All these Books are furnished with their respective Indexes; and it is proposed to copy those Indexes into one alphabetical series, for the purpose of facilitating searches; but this cannot be done until other more pressing business shall have been disposed of.

Subjoined to the Inventories aforementioned is a further Supplement to the Catalogue of Papal Briefs, printed with the Second Report, containing notices of four such documents, found in sorting the Miscellaneous Parchments, as already stated.

Ticketing.—The Receipt Books, No. 511—516, and all the great Inrolment Books, have been ticketed in duplicate; written tickets have been put on the Posting Books, and on the Auditor's Patent Books from the Vault; and some other Books have been ticketed for temporary use until they are rebound or farther repaired. The like may be said of such Rolls and Bundles as have been selected, from time to time, from the unarranged masses saved from the Vault.

Repairs.—Here it must be observed, that a considerable amount of substantial repairing has been effected by the mere use of needle and thread, cartridge paper, and paste. Thus, all the Auditor's Assignment Books from the Vault, have been repaired, the great modern Posting Books, and a considerable number of the Issue Books; and it appears from the result of this work, which was begun as an experiment, that this mode of repairing is far preferable, in most instances, to the expensive system of rebinding, which was begun upon the Pell Books in or about 1836; as it leaves the volumes in a genuine state, preserves the original uniformity of their appearance, and sufficiently guards them from injury in future use, except where the progress of decay has gone so far as to require extraordinary repair. The old parchment

Appendix I.

No 13 *b*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper (Exchequer and Miscellaneous Records) at the Rolls House.

covers, which were stripped off by the binder employed at Whitehall Yard, have supplied excellent materials for use in this work. All those volumes, and a multitude of others, have been cleansed throughout from mould and dirt; many of them required every page to be brushed or wiped.

Transfers.—By occasion of the removal of the Comptroller's Office from No. 1 to No 3, Whitehall Yard, some additional Records have been brought to light and transferred to the Rolls House, viz.:—

Original Powers of Attorney, from 1745 to 1787, bound together in a thick folio volume.

Accounts of the Income and Expenditure of the Civil List, from 1 August, 1714, to Michaelmas, 1718; in folio.

Sir D. Cuningham's Book of Accounts, for the year ended at Michaelmas, 1636; in folio, on vellum. This book fills up a gap in the series described in the Second Report (App. II., p. 203), in addition to one of Michaelmas, 1619, also found since the publication of that catalogue.

Exitus de Annuitatibus, Pasch. 1699; an unfinished Roll, made up only to the 40th membrane; of which the other membranes were already in this house, tied up confusedly in a large bundle among the Issue Rolls.

General Business.—The past half-year has been chiefly occupied in the construction of Inventories, and in the examination and arrangement of Records, necessary to throw light on their subject-matter and history. Several matters of Government business have been referred to the Assistant Keeper, which took up much of his time and attention.

(Signed) WILLIAM HENRY BLACK.

No. 14 *a*. Extracts and Statements from the Reports of Proceedings of the Assistant Keeper at the Tower.

EXTRACTS and STATEMENTS from the Reports of Proceedings of Mr. Hardy, the Assistant Keeper at the Tower.

14 *a*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending 30th June*, 1842.

During the half-year above mentioned, there have been made 48 searches, 180 inspections, 104 copies, 44 authentications, and 1 attendance, producing the sum of 52*l*. 16*s*., as shown by the following table:—

——	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendance.	Fees. £.	*s*.	*d*.
January	12	26	4	1	..	5	1	6
February	6	48	16	10	..	9	17	0
March	19	35	27	27	..	13	13	6
April	4	13	14	6	..	3	1	6
May	2	40	40	..	..	11	2	6
June	5	18	3	..	1	10	0	0
Total	48	180	104	44	1	52	16	0

Pursuant to a Warrant of the 14th of February, 1842, from the Master of the Rolls, directed to me, I have delivered up to Mr. Cole the Plea Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas, during the reigns of Henry III., Edward I., and Edward II., and certain other similar Rolls of uncertain date; and also the Essoin Rolls of the same Court during the reigns of Henry III., Edward I., Edward II., and Edward III., and other similar Rolls of uncertain date, an Inventory of all which Rolls is printed in Appendix II. to the Second Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to Her Majesty.

The following is a summary of the work which has been done during the period in question:—

Inquisitions inventoried	21,660	
Royal and other Letters sorted into reigns, about	2,000	
„ „ calendared	103	
Miscellaneous Bundles sorted into reigns	1,942	
„ „ described, counted, and inventoried, containing 43,174 instruments	175	
„ „ calendared	55	
Probationes Ætatis	240	instruments.
„ arranged	335	„

During the last six months the workmen have flattened and cleaned 2,589 documents, repaired 1,961, inlaid 529, and dusted 46,153.

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper.

14 *b*.—*Extracts from Report of Proceedings for the Half-Year ending 31st December*, 1842.

SUMMARY of Searches, Inspections, Copies, &c., and work performed during the above-mentioned period.

——	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendance.	Fees. £.	s.	d.
July	5	31	37	31	1	22	8	0
August	5	46	10	4	..	13	17	6
September	7	24	4	1	..	2	2	0
October	3	12	2	2	..	1	16	0
November	3	28	33	8	..	6	2	6
December	5	47	13	..	..	6	19	0
Total	28	188	99	46	1	53	5	0

Inquisitions Post Mortem inventoried	9,804
Inquisitions ad quod damnum inventoried	5,918
Inquisitions ad quod damnum calendared	72
Inquisitions numbered, collated, and arranged in books after repair, from 35 Edward I. to 6 Edward II.	
Royal Letters calendared	397
Miscellaneous bundles of Brevia arranged chronologically and inventoried	565
Documents repaired	2,420
„ cleaned	2,856
„ inlaid	1,384
Sewings	685

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY, Assistant Keeper.

14 *c*.—REPORT on Preservation of Rolls of Chancery, &c.

Branch of Public Record Office, Carlton Ride, December 9th, 1842.

SIR,

IN devising the best means of preserving the Records in our several custodies, the condition of Rolls formed of membranes sewn together end to end, has recently engaged much of our attention.

The results which ensue from frequent consultation of Records of this description seem to us to militate much against their preservation, and we beg leave to bring the subject under your immediate consideration.

In coiling and uncoiling these Rolls, the Roll itself rests on and moves over a level surface. The table, &c., and the friction consequent thereon, has occasioned the writing on that side of the Rolls, called the "Dors," to be much obliterated, so much so indeed, that, if some remedy be not speedily devised against further destruction, the instruments on that side of the Rolls will be entirely defaced, a thing much to be deprecated, as on some Rolls,—the Close, for instance,—the most important instruments are there recorded.

A second evil arising from the present system of rolling is, the liability of making on the membranes folds or creases which in time wear to holes.

A third evil is the wear and tear of the sides, occasioned by the hand in coiling and uncoiling the Rolls.

After having given our best attention to the prevention of the evils we have stated, we believe we have succeeded in finding a remedy for them, and we have invented an apparatus whereby they may be effectually prevented and other incidental advantages obtained.

This apparatus consists of a small roller attached to two circular ends; the diameter of the ends to be regulated by the size of the Roll. The small or middle roller is divided into two equal parts, and is attached to the ends by means of a worm screw. The length of this roller to be regulated by the width of the Roll.

By means of the worm screw, which should fit tightly, the length of the middle roller may be contracted or extended to suit the circumstances of the case.

The top membrane of the Roll is to be inserted into the middle roller, and around it the Roll will be coiled.

The two circular ends being greater in diameter than the Roll, are so projected beyond that they, and not the Roll itself, will run on and move over the level on which they are placed.

On the two ends a small circle will be sunk to receive the ticket.

It is proposed to keep each Roll permanently on one of these rollers, and so, when it is desired to consult the Roll, it will be uncoiled by means of another roller of the same description.

The advantages likely to be gained by these means are as follows:—

1st. That in coiling or uncoiling the Rolls, there is no friction on the Dorses.

2nd. That there can be no folds or creases in this process of consultation, the Roll being unable to travel beyond the bounds of the circular ends.

3rd. That all parts of the Roll are protected from contact with the ground, table, or shelf, and the edges will not be subjected to wear by the friction of the hand.

Appendix I.

No. 14 *c.* Report on Preservation of Rolls of Chancery, &c.

4th. That the Roll itself may thus be preserved free from the touch of the finger, an advantage which we see evidenced in the Domesday Book.

5th. That the Roll being more tightly coiled, and almost air tight, is less liable to harbour dust.

6th. That the tickets will exhibit themselves better and be much more permanently and neatly preserved than according to the present mode.

A model of one of these rollers, sufficiently illustrative of the proposed plan, though susceptible of some improvement in construction, accompanies this Report.

Under these circumstances, after having subjected these rollers to a variety of experiments, we beg leave to state, as our joint opinion, that they would be found to add to the preservation of Rolls made up in the Chancery fashion, and we recommend their adoption in our Offices.

We have, &c.,

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
HENRY COLE.

Sir Francis Palgrave,
&c. &c. &c.

No. 15 *a.* The Secretary of the Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, requesting a person to be appointed to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records.

15 *a.*—THE SECRETARY of the Treasury to the Master of the Rolls, requesting a person to be appointed to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records.

$1012\frac{14}{4}$

MY LORD, *Treasury Chambers, 17th January,* 1842.

I AM commanded by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, to request that your Lordship will depute a qualified person belonging to the Record Establishment, to report upon the state of the old Records of the Treasury, with a view to enable my Lords to determine whether it would be adviseable to transfer them to your Lordship's Department.

Upon receiving the Report in question, my Lords will consider, in communication with your Lordship, the course which it will be proper to pursue.

I have, &c.,

The Lord Langdale, (Signed) C. E. TREVELYAN.
&c. &c.

No. 15 *b.* The Master of the Rolls to W. H. Black, Esq., appointing him to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records.

15 *b*—THE MASTER of the ROLLS to W. H. Black, Esq., appointing him to report upon the state of the old Treasury Records.

SIR, *South Street, 19th January,* 1842.

THE Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury having requested me to depute a qualified person belonging to the Record Establishment to report upon the state of the old Records of the Treasury, with a view to enable their Lordships to determine whether it would be adviseable to transfer them to the Record Department, I have appointed you as a properly qualified person to make the Report which is required, and I request you to hold yourself in readiness to proceed to the Treasury, and to inspect and examine the old Records there with a view to the consideration of the question, whether it would be expedient to remove them to the Record Department.

You will attend to such instructions as may be given to you by Sir Francis Palgrave, respecting the points which it may be most important for you to consider, and when a time shall be appointed, you will accompany Sir Francis Palgrave to Mr. Trevelyan, and receive his directions as to the time and mode of proceeding.

In making your inspection and examination, you will proceed in the manner most convenient to the Officers of the Treasury with whom you may be in communication, and you will bear in mind that it is my earnest wish that the Record Department should be made to contribute to the convenience of the Government Offices, and of the Public, to the greatest practicable extent.

When you have obtained the necessary information, you will make your Report on the subject to me.

I am, &c.

To W. H. Black, Esq. (Signed) LANGDALE.
&c. &c. &c.

No. 16 *a.* The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

16 *a.*—THE COUNTY SURVEYOR of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, as to the proposed New Record Office at Welsh Pool.

MY LORD, *Morley's Hotel, Trafalgar Square, 7th February,* 1842.

BY the enclosed Order of the Court of Quarter Sessions of the County of Montgomery (No. 1), your Lordship will be made acquainted that, at the last Epiphany Sessions, a Committee of Magistrates was appointed to take into consideration a Report (No. 2), which, as Surveyor of the County, I made to the Court upon the state of the Record Office at Welsh Pool, together with a communication that I then also made by the direction of the Earl of Powis, expressing his Lordship's readiness, at his own expense, to remove that building to a site belonging to his Lordship, adjoining the Assize Court, and which site his Lordship is willing to convey to the County in lieu of that which the present building occupies.

In consequence of this Order, the Committee met at Pool on the 15th of January, and a Report of their proceedings (No. 3) is herewith enclosed; by which it will appear that the

No. 16 *a*. The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

measure was unanimously approved of, and so reported to the Sessions; and I was instructed by the Committee to take measures to furnish your Lordship with such information as may be required for obtaining your Lordship's approbation of the proposed arrangement.

The present building was erected about the year 1785; and from that time, till the abolition of the Great Sessions, the business of the Prothonotary's Office, as also that of the Chancery of the Counties of Montgomery, Denbigh, and Flint, was transacted in it. Since the abolition, it has been used merely as a repository for the Records that had accumulated there. The greater portion of the building is entirely useless for the safe custody of Records, and is at present occupied with the private papers of the late Prothonotary. In consequence of the disuse of the building as a constant place of business, it has become subject to dampness, and is in a state of decay.

Although the enclosed Order of Sessions is so recent, this measure has been long contemplated, for it is upwards of 12 years since I first brought the subject under the notice of the Magistrates; and it will be found, by Mr. Black's published Report on the Welsh Records, that at the time when he visited Pool the proposed demolition was mentioned to him.

The advantages to be derived from the proposed change are threefold:—

1. It offers to the County a most desirable opportunity of providing a Repository for the Records of the Peace, which are at present inconveniently kept in the private Office of the Clerk of the Peace, and liable to removal at any time. Such Repository will be under the same roof, and constructed with the same regard to safety from fire or other injury as the Repository for the Records of the Great Sessions; with an Office for searches equally available to both.
2. A valuable improvement to the Town of Pool, without any expense to the public.
3. An improvement in the only approach from the Town to Powis Castle, the present being an inconveniently narrow lane.

In addition to these advantages, the Records of the Great Sessions will find in the new building a place far more safe from damp and depredation, as the windows in the present outer rooms do not afford sufficient security from either; and as the entrance to the new Office will be from the covered arcade of the Assize Court, the whole building will be more securely protected from damp or other injury.

By the proposed plan, which also accompanies this letter (No. 4), your Lordship will perceive that it is intended to provide an outer Office or room common to both Record keepers, for the convenience of those who may require searches; and two Record-rooms, one for the Records of the Great Sessions, the other for the Records of the Peace, each amply sufficient in area and cubical contents both for the existing Records and for future accumulations. The whole building will be fire-proof, and so constructed as to admit of ventilation and an admission of warm air to prevent damp, but totally unconnected with any fire flue. I shall be much gratified in furnishing your Lordship with further explanation of the plans, for which purpose, if requisite, I shall do myself the honour of personally attending your Lordship.

I have, &c.,

The Right Hon. Lord Langdale, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) THOS. PENSON.

---

16 *a*.

Enclosure No. 1.

ORDER of Court respecting the Record Office at Welsh Pool.

Epiphany Quarter Sessions, 1842.

No. 16 *a*. (1) Order of Court respecting the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

THE County Surveyor having been required by the Earl of Powis to advise his Lordship as to the improvement of the approach to Powis Castle, and he having reported that it appeared to him that an opportunity is now offered of effecting the arrangement heretofore contemplated for the removal to a more convenient situation of the Record Office at Pool, and that as the general want of repair to the building is injurious to the structure, and would soon require a considerable outlay to remedy, and as the building from its construction appears to be much changed as to its permanency, he thought it advisable to submit to the Earl of Powis the advantage which may arise if his Lordship would allow the removal of the building to take place at this time. And having further reported that he had authority to communicate to the Court his Lordship's assent to this proposal; and as in the removal of the building advantages may be obtained from a different arrangement, particularly as regards obtaining a safe and convenient depository for the custody of the County papers connected with the office of the Clerk of the Peace, he submitted to the Court that a Committee of Magistrates be named to direct and superintend the completion of this measure. *It is ordered*—that the said report be filed, and that Sir John Edwards, Bart., Sir Charles Thomas Jones, Knight, Panton Corbett, Robert John Harrison, David Pugh, John Davids Corrie, Martin Williams, Wythen Jones, John Jones, and John Robinson Jones, Esqrs., and the Reverend George Arthur Evors, Clerk, be appointed to take the said report into consideration, and take such measures in pursuance thereof as they may deem expedient; and that the powers hereby given to the said Committee may be exercised by the major part of its members present at their respective meetings, the whole number present not being less than three; and that they report to the next adjournment of the Sessions.

By the Court,

(Signed) JOSEPH JONES, *Clerk of the Peace*.

Appendix I.

16 *a.*

Enclosure No. 2.

No. 16 *a.* (2) County Surveyor's Report as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

REPORT of the County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Hilary Quarter Sessions, 1842, as to Record Office at Welsh Pool.

County Record Office at Pool.

HAVING been required by the Earl of Powis to advise his Lordship as to the improvement of the approach to Powis Castle, and it appearing to me that an opportunity is now offered of effecting the arrangement heretofore contemplated for the removal to a more convenient situation of the County Record Office at Pool, and as the general want of repair to the building is injurious to the structure, and would soon require a considerable outlay to remedy: further, as the building from its construction appears to be much changed as to its permanency, I thought it advisable to submit to the Earl of Powis the advantage which may arise if his Lordship would allow the removal of the building to take place at this time.

I have authority to communicate to the Court his Lordship's assent to the proposal; and as in the removal of the building advantages may be obtained from a different arrangement, particularly as regards obtaining a safe and convenient depository for the custody of the County Papers connected with the office of the Clerk of the Peace, I have to submit to the Court that a Committee of Magistrates may be named to direct and superintend the completion of this measure.

(Signed) THOS. PENSON, *County Surveyor.*
6th January, 1842.

Sir John Edwards, Sir C. T. Jones, Panton Corbett, Esq. R. J. Harrison, Esq., David Pugh, Esq., J. D. Corrie, Esq., M. Williams, Esq., Rev. G. A. Evors, Wythen Jones, Esq., John Jones, Esq., J. R. Jones, Esq.

A Committee appointed as per margin.

---

16 *a.*

Enclosure No. 3.

No. 16 *a.* (3) Resolution of the Committee of Magistrates as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

RESOLUTION of the Committee of Magistrates as to Record Office at Welsh Pool.

County Record Office at Pool.

AT a meeting of the Committee, held at Pool the 15th January, 1842:

Present—Sir John Edwards, Bart.
John Jones, Esq.
Wythen Jones, Esq.
Martin Williams, Esq.
J. Robinson Jones, Esq.
Rev. G. A. Evors.
J. D. Corrie, Esq.
Panton Corbett, Esq.

The Committee having taken into consideration the report made by the County Surveyor to the last Quarter Sessions, as to the proposal of the Earl of Powis to remove the building now used as the Record Office, and to erect, at his own expense, a suitable building in lieu thereof on his Lordship's property adjoining the Town Hall, plans of which having been now submitted to the Committee, and Mr. Morgan, the late Prothonotary of the Court of Great Sessions and Keeper of the Records, having met the Committee, and expressed his willingness to afford every facility to carry out the measure, and to communicate with the proper authorities in order that permission may be obtained,—

Resolved,—

That Mr. Penson do take such measures as may be requisite to enable Mr. Morgan to furnish the Master of the Rolls with such information, as may ensure his Lordship's consent to this desirable change, and which the Committee recommend to the Court for adoption.

That Mr. Penson do also report to the Earl of Powis the unanimous assent of the Committee to his Lordship's proposal.

That Mr. Penson be authorised to summon a meeting of the Committee in the event of his finding it necessary to do so.

(Signed) J. EDWARDS.
JOHN JONES.
G. A. EVORS.
WYTHEN JONES.
JNO. D. CORRIE.
THOMAS MORGAN (late Prothonotary).
PANTON CORBETT.

---

16 *a.*

Enclosure No. 4.

No. 16 *a.* (4) A Ground Plan of Assize Court at Welsh Pool, with the proposed new Record Rooms.

A ground plan of Assize Court at Welsh Pool, with the proposed new Record-rooms.

No. 16 *b.* The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

16 *b.*—THE MASTER of the ROLLS to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed New Record Office at Welsh Pool.

MY LORD, *South Street, 23rd May*, 1842.

I HAVE had the honour to receive your Lordship's letter of the 12th instant; and

No. 16 *b*. The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

having been informed that the new building, proposed to be erected by your Lordship for the reception of the Records now deposited in the Prothonotary's Office at Welsh Pool, is convenient for the purpose, and of sufficient extent to contain the Records now at Welsh Pool, and some additions, if thought desirable to make them, I beg leave to inform your Lordship that, when the new building is completed and properly dried and prepared for the reception of the Records, I will give directions for the removal of the Records now in the Prothonotary's Office, and forming part of the Public Records of the Realm, into the new building, upon the understanding,—

1. That the removal shall be effected under the inspection and superintendence of a Record Officer, to be sent down from London at the expense of your Lordship;

2. That the new building is to be employed for the reception and use of Records in such manner, and for so long time as may be required by the Master of the Rolls for the time being;

3. That the Records to be placed in the new building are to be, in all respects, subject to the same control and management as they would have been if they had not been removed from their present places of deposit.

As some of these points have not been adverted to by your Lordship, I have to request your Lordship to state whether they meet with your entire concurrence.

I have, &c.,

The Right Hon. the Earl of Powis, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) LANGDALE.

No. 16 *c*. The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, enclosing Order of Quarter Sessions connected with the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

16 *c*.—The County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Master of the Rolls, enclosing Order of Quarter Sessions connected with the proposed New Record Office at Welsh Pool.

My Lord, *Oswestry, 13th July, 1842.*

At the last Quarter Sessions for the County of Montgomery an Order was made by the Court, subject to the approval of your Lordship, to erect a Grand Jury Room, which will be attached to the County Hall at Welsh Pool, over the Record Rooms now building at the expense of the Earl of Powis, under your Lordship's sanction.

I am directed by the Court to forward a copy of the Plans to your Lordship, which I have herewith the honour of enclosing, in which the proposed arrangement is shown.

The Earl of Powis, who was present at the Sessions, and who is now in London, was requested to call upon your Lordship on this subject; and a Copy of the Order of Court has been sent by the Clerk of the Peace to Earl Powis, who will, no doubt, communicate with your Lordship on this subject.

I beg to observe that I delivered the original Plans to Sir Francis Palgrave, to whom I have also written on this subject.

As the building is now proceeding, it is of importance I should know your Lordship's decision at the earliest convenient time.

I have also enclosed to your Lordship a copy of the Order of Court.

I have, &c.

The Lord Langdale, &c. &c.

(Signed) THOS. PENSON,
Surveyor of the County of Montgomery.

---

16 *c*.

Enclosure.

No. 16 *c*. Order of Court respecting the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

Montgomeryshire, (to wit.) } At the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace of our Lady the Queen, holden and kept in the Guildhall at Montgomery, in and for the said County, in the first week after the Twenty-fourth day of June, (to wit) on Thursday, the Thirtieth day of June, in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty-two, before Panton Corbett and John Buckley Williames, Esquires, and others their fellows, Justices of our said Lady the Queen, assigned to keep the Peace in the County aforesaid, and also to hear and determine divers felonies, trespasses, and other misdemeanors committed and done in the said County.

Sir John Roger Kynaston, Bart., Sheriff.

The Clerk of the Peace having read to the Court a letter addressed by the Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis, in which his Lordship requires (in case the proposed removal of the Record Office at Welsh Pool is carried into effect), "That the new building shall be employed for the reception and use of Records in such manner, and for so long a time, as may be required by the Master of the Rolls for the time being:

"And that the Records to be placed in the new building are to be in all respects subject to the same control and management as they would have been if they had not been removed from their present place of deposit:—"

This Court doth order that the new Building and Records shall, in all respects, be subject to the like control and management as they have been and are at present. And the Court respectfully requests the Earl of Powis to communicate this Order to the Master of the Rolls.

The Court having also taken into consideration the present limited accommodation afforded to the Grand Jury at the Assizes in the County Hall at Welsh Pool, and also the facility now offered to erect a suitable and convenient Grand Jury room, attached to the Courts, by increasing the height of the walls of the proposed new Record Office, so as to erect a room over the Record-rooms.

Appendix I.

No. 16 *c.* Order of Court respecting the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

It is ordered, that the Plan of the Record-rooms now produced to the Court, which has been adopted by Lord Langdale, together with the Plan also produced for the proposed Jury-room, and a description of the same, be forwarded by the County Surveyor to his Lordship: and that the Earl of Powis be also requested to wait upon the Master of the Rolls on the subject, and to express the wish of this Court that the proposed measure of erecting a room over the Record-rooms for a Grand Jury room, which can at present be carried out advantageously to the County, may receive his Lordship's sanction.

By the Court,
(Signed) JONES, *Clerk of the Peace.*

No. 16 *d.* The Master of the Rolls to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed new Record Office at Welsh Pool.

16 *d.*—THE MASTER of the ROLLS to the Earl of Powis, as to the proposed New Record Office at Welsh Pool.

MY LORD, *Rolls House, 20th July,* 1842.

I HAVE had the honour to receive your Lordship's letter of yesterday's date, and I beg leave to say that I am entirely satisfied with your Lordship's assurance respecting the expense of sending an Officer to superintend the removal of the Records into the proposed new Building, and with the Order made by the Court of Sessions for Montgomeryshire on the 30th June last, respecting the other matters referred to in my former letter to your Lordship.

And provided that the new building be made fire-proof in a proper manner, I see no reason to object to the Grand Jury room being erected over the Record-rooms.

I am informed that the County Surveyor will not object to send a specification of the means by which he proposes to make the new Record-rooms fire-proof, to Sir F. Palgrave, in order that the same may be submitted for approbation to the Board of Works; and not apprehending that any difficulty will arise on this subject, I approve of the erection of the proposed new Record-rooms, and shall be ready to sanction the removal of the Records at the proper time.

I have, &c.,
The Right Hon. the Earl of Powis, (Signed) LANGDALE.
&c. &c. &c.

No. 16 *e.* Specification for rendering the new Record Rooms at Welsh Pool Fire-proof.

16 *e.*—SPECIFICATION for rendering the new Record-rooms at Welsh Pool Fire-proof.

Specification of the means to be adopted for making the New Record Rooms now building at Welsh Pool (over which it is proposed to erect a Grand Jury Room) Fire-proof.

The interior of the walls are to be cased with bricks, with a cavity to secure the building from damp and for the purposes of ventilation.

Arches of bricks, on two rings, are to be turned upon proper centres over each of the Record-rooms, as also over the adjoining office.

Each ring of the brick-arch is to be set close in mortar, with the backs or extrade well filled in, pinned and grouted with hot lime and gravel, and the whole of the spandrels to the curl of the crown of the arches, filled in solid with brickwork, according to the section, well laid close in mortar and grouted; so that the whole, from the soffit or underside of the arches to the curl of the crown thereof, shall form one solid mass.

(Signed) THOS. PENSON,
July 20, 1842. *Surveyor of the County of Montgomery.*

No. 16 *f.* Report of the Surveyor of the Board of Works, as to the sufficiency of the means adopted for rendering the new Record Rooms at Welsh Pool Fire-proof.

16 *f.*—REPORT of the Surveyor of the Board of Works, as to the sufficiency of the means adopted for rendering the New Record-rooms at Welsh Pool Fire-proof.

Office of Woods, &c., 27th July, 1842.

WITH reference to Sir F. Palgrave's letter, dated 21st July, 1842, transmitting a specification of the measures proposed for rendering fire-proof the Record-rooms now building under the direction of Mr. Penson, the County Surveyor, at Welsh Pool, and requesting an opinion whether such measures will be adequate for the purpose, I beg to state that the plan proposed by Mr. Penson, of turning arches over the Record-rooms, is judicious; but a plan showing the fitting up, and method of warming these rooms, should be submitted before an opinion can be given as to their being sufficiently fire-proof.

(Signed) JOHN PHIPPS.

No. 16 *g.* Extract from a Letter of the County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the Progress made in Building, &c., the new Record Rooms at Welsh Pool.

16 *g.*—EXTRACT from a letter of the County Surveyor of Montgomery to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the progress made in building, &c., the New Record-rooms at Welsh Pool.

Oswestry, 26th February, 1843.

* * * * * *

The state of the new Record-rooms at Welsh Pool has not yet admitted of any "fittings up" being fixed; but I will, immediately they are decided upon, forward a plan for the inspection of Mr. Phipps; and I beg to state, for your information, that the new Record-rooms, as well as the Grand Jury room erected over them, will, I trust, be completed early in the ensuing month.

Great delay was occasioned by the arrangements required when the Court of Quarter Sessions decided upon adding the Grand Jury room.

* * * * *

Sir Francis Palgrave. (Signed) THOS. PENSON.

No. 17.
The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer to the Master of the Rolls, requesting his Lordship to receive into his Custody certain Records not Twenty Years old.

17.—THE LORD CHIEF BARON of the EXCHEQUER to the Master of the Rolls, requesting his Lordship to receive into his custody certain Records not Twenty years old.

MY LORD, *London, 11th November*, 1842.

THE Masters on the Plea Side of the Court of Exchequer having reported to me that they are desirous of handing over to the Public Record Office all Books in their possession containing Rules to Plead, down to Michaelmas Term, 1830, and also all Files of Rules to Plead from Michaelmas Term, 1830, to the end of Trinity Vacation, 1841, I have (agreeably to the Act of the 1st and 2nd years of Her present Majesty's reign, cap. 94, sect. 3) to request your Lordship to issue your Warrant for the removal of the before-mentioned Books and Files to the Public Record Office.

I have, &c.,

The Right Hon. Lord Langdale,
&c. &c. &c.

(Signed) ABINGER.

No. 18 *a*.
The Master of the Rolls to the Secretary of the Treasury, as to the Site, &c., of the General Record Repository.

18 *a*.—THE MASTER of the ROLLS to the Secretary of the Treasury as to the Site, &c., of the General Record Repository.

SIR, *South Street, 4th October*, 1842.

WITH reference to your letter of the 24th March last, I have the honour to state, for the information of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, that I have considered the report made by the Commissioners of Woods, &c., (dated the 4th November, 1840,) on the subject of the plan proposed for the accommodation of the Public Records.

The site of the proposed building, and the nature and extent of the accommodation which it should afford, are to be considered.

1. It does not appear to me that the site of the General Record Office ought to be determined without reference to the other buildings, which are now required for the public service, and the site which may be most eligible for them.

It is obviously desirable that buildings which will have to be resorted to by the same classes of persons should be erected in the same vicinity, and, if practicable, should be made parts of one connected whole.

The other buildings which are now wanted are new Courts of Justice, and new Offices for the several Courts of Law and Equity.

The question, whether new Courts of Justice ought to be erected in the neighbourhood of Lincoln's Inn, for the purpose of enabling the Judges to sit there in Term time, has recently been made the subject of Parliamentary inquiry, and I do not, on this occasion, trouble their Lordships with my opinion on that question; but assuming that two new Courts for the use of the two new Equity Judges out of Term must be erected in the neighbourhood of Lincoln's Inn, and that there is an urgent necessity for the erection of new Offices for all the Courts of Law and Equity, I beg leave to express my opinion that it is inexpedient to consider the buildings which may be required for the Courts, for the Offices, and for the Records, as independent buildings, and without reference to each other; to consider the accommodation required for the Courts without reference to the Offices; the Law Offices without reference to the Equity Offices; or the Offices for the business of the Courts of Law or Equity without reference to the Records.

I am persuaded that it would be very convenient, and ultimately a great saving of expense to the Public, to establish the Record Office in connection with, or in the close vicinity of, the Law Offices and of the Courts.

I conceive that it would be altogether impracticable to remove the Law Offices from the neighbourhood of the Inns of Courts; and to the extent in which the Records are to be consulted for all purposes connected with legal inquiries, and the investigation of titles to estates and dignities, it is plain that convenience would be consulted by having the Records near the Offices; and if ultimately it should be determined to have the Courts permanently established in the same vicinity the convenience would be still more striking and important.

It further appears to me to be very important that the Courts of Justice, the Law Offices, and the Record Office, should be erected on Government property, and be vested in Her Majesty.

When the Lord Chancellor of the day, instead of holding his Court out of Term in his private residence, obtained leave from the Society of Lincoln's Inn to sit in their dining hall, he took a step which I apprehend to have been equally convenient to himself, to the profession of the law, and to the public. It has been very profitable to the Society: and I doubt not but that all the Inns of Court, being sensible of the advantage of having any public Court or Office within their precincts, will be at all times ready to afford accommodation; and, as a temporary expedient, it may be justifiable for the Government to borrow or hire the accommodation which may be wanted.

But, considering the things which are required, Courts of Justice, Offices without which the Courts of Justice cannot perform their functions, and a building for the safe custody of the Records, I own that I cannot see the propriety of making any of them in the least degree dependant on Inns of Court or individuals for their lasting continuance. I am, indeed, at a loss to know why Government, having property of its own most conveniently situated for purposes so important, should let that property to tenants; and having so lost the immediate means of supplying its own wants, should proceed to hire other property in the same neighbourhood, and no better, if so conveniently, applicable to the purposes required. I beg leave to state my opinion, that if there be no decisive reason to the contrary, the Courts, the Offices, and the

Appendix I.

No. 18 *a*.
The Master of the Rolls to the Secretary of the Treasury, as to the Site, &c., of the General Record Repository.

Record Repository, ought all of them to be vested in the Crown, and be in no way dependant on any Society or persons, or subject to the payment of any rent, or the observance of any covenants whatever.

'And having regard to all the circumstances, I submit to their Lordships that the Rolls Estate, which is now vested in the Crown, affords the best and most convenient site for the Record Office and for the Law Offices. If the space be sufficient, or if adjacent ground can be obtained, the same site would also be the most convenient for the Courts of Justice; and there are reasons which incline me to think that it would, on the whole, be beneficial to have the Court of the Master of the Rolls in the building which contains the Rolls and Records of which he is Keeper, whether the other Courts can or cannot be accommodated in the same building or in the immediate vicinity.

The Victoria Tower would be a very convenient place for the deposit of the voluminous documents and papers belonging to the two Houses of Parliament; it would, in my opinion, be a very inconvenient place for the deposit of the Judicial Records, and the various other Records and Documents which are intended to be placed in the General Repository.

It therefore appears to me, and I submit to their Lordships,—

That the Rolls Estate affords the most convenient situation for the General Record Office, for the new Offices for the several Courts of Law and Equity, and for the new Courts of Justice;

That, for the purpose of making the whole estate available for the purposes required, surrenders of the still existing leases ought to be procured on proper terms;

That, if the whole estate should be insufficient for all the purposes, land, as nearly adjacent as may be, should be obtained; and that proper approaches from the neighbouring thoroughfares should be procured;

And that, whether all the buildings required can be erected on one plot of land or not, it is important to have them near to each other, and to have them erected on one uniform design.

2. With respect to the nature and extent of the accommodation which should be afforded to the Records, having regard to the provisions of the Statute 1 and 2 Victoria, c. 94, and the various Records, Documents, and State Papers, which may with great advantage to the public service be brought into the General Repository, I think that the space required for the reception and accommodation of the Records has been estimated very much below its just amount; and even if a more just view had been taken of the bulk of the Records and Papers to be accommodated, it would appear to me that the mere space (the number of cubical feet) now occupied by the same Documents, or which would be occupied by them upon such improved arrangements as might be adopted after obtaining a general repository, does not of itself afford the means of determining what ought to be the size of the building in which they are to be placed.

Adequate ventilation and light, convenient access, and convenient means of consulting the Records, are to be provided.

If it had been considered that the Records and Documents placed in a well-ordered Repository ought to be accommodated no worse than the books in a well-ordered library, I think that the nature, form, and size of the building would not have been estimated merely with reference to the space in which the Records and Documents are or may be packed or stowed away.

The estimate is also defective: 1. In making no provision for the accommodation of many Public Documents and State Papers, from the care of which it might be convenient and desirable to relieve some of the Public Offices: 2. In making no provision for the accommodation of the collection of printed Books relating to Records, which, if not absolutely necessary, would be at least so useful, convenient, and proper for the information and encouragement of the Officers that it ought not to be dispensed with: 3. In providing no accommodation whatever for the Master of the Rolls. It is true that the Master of the Rolls cannot, consistently with his other duties, give a constant and uninterrupted attention to the business of the Record Office; but the business of the Office cannot, in my opinion, be conducted satisfactorily either to the public or to the Government without some active attention and superintendence on his part; and it is necessary that he should be accessible and ready to inquire whenever it may be thought that his interference would be useful. In order to the discharge of his duty some accommodation in the Office must be afforded; and the provision of such accommodation will not be without its importance as a means of reminding him, the establishment, and the public, that he has a duty the performance of which is required.

For these reasons, and under these circumstances, I submit to their Lordships that the extent of accommodation necessary for the Records requires further consideration.

I presume it to be unnecessary to urge upon their Lordships the great importance of having the General Repository for the Records provided. Their Lordships must be aware that the great risks to which the Records are exposed, the inconveniences to which the persons consulting them are subjected, and the unnecessary expense of imperfect, divided, and inefficient management must continue until the Records can be collected into one fire-proof and proper Repository, and be therein subjected to the constant and vigilant superintendence of the Deputy Keeper.

I herewith return the several Documents which accompanied your letter of the 24th March.

I have, &c.,

C. E. Trevelyan, Esq.,
&c. &c.

(Signed) LANGDALE.

Appendix I.

No. 18 *b*.
The Secretary of the Treasury in reply to the preceding Letter of the Master of the Rolls.

18 *b*.—THE SECRETARY of the TREASURY in reply to the preceding Letter of the Master of the Rolls.

$19790\frac{11}{11}$

MY LORD, *Treasury Chambers, 28th November*, 1842.

THE Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury have had under their consideration your Lordship's letter of the 4th ultimo, relative to the plans which have been suggested for the building of a General Record Office for the deposit of Public Records; and I am commanded to acquaint you that my Lords see no reason to differ from the opinion expressed by your Lordship that it would be inexpedient now to make a separate provision for the Public Records, and that, considering the site and extent of a building for that object, it is necessary also to decide upon the locality of any new Courts of Justice and new Offices for those Courts which it may be determined to erect, in order that the busines of the Courts may be transacted, and the Records preserved in the immediate vicinity of the Courts themselves to which they belong.

My Lords further agree with your Lordship that it would be advisable that the buildings to be erected for these purposes should be built on land the property of the Crown, and that the public should no longer be dependent on private individuals or public bodies for such necessary accommodation.

It is evident, however, that a general combination on any one spot of all or any number of the Courts of Justice, together with their respective Offices and Depositories of Records, could not be effected without a very large expenditure of public money, whatever might be the site ultimately selected for that object.

It must also be borne in mind, that provision has been made by Parliament for retaining certain Courts of Law, and for preserving a great quantity of Public Records, in the building now in progress of erection for the accommodation of the two Houses of Parliament, and that the immediate vicinity of those Law Courts which are there provided for, was one of the motives which led to the determination of Parliament to continue their sittings on the site of the old Palace of Westminster.

My Lords do not undervalue the objections which may be raised to the Victoria Tower as a Depository for Public Records; but as a very large provision has been made in that Tower and in the new Houses of Parliament for the reception of a far larger mass of Records than can ever belong exclusively to the two Houses, my Lords do not feel that they should be justified in not endeavouring to render available for the purpose for which it was intended, a building which has the advantage of affording the greatest possible security against fire.

Under these circumstances, and adverting more especially to the large expense to which the public is now, and must be for some time, annually subject, for the erection of the buildings in Westminster, my Lords do not think that it would be proper to undertake any new legal buildings of great extent and cost until they shall, by the further advance of the buildings now on hand, be in a situation to judge of the precise extent of further accommodation which may be required for the combined objects to which your Lordship has adverted.

I am, at the same time, directed to acquaint your Lordship, that my Lords will deem it advisable to avail themselves of any opportunity which may offer of adding to the Rolls' Estate, or of obtaining possession of the buildings on the south side of Bridge-street, Westminster, with a view of securing an adequate site in both those quarters for any buildings which it may hereafter be necessary to erect; and their Lordships will give the necessary directions accordingly to the Commissioners of Woods and Forests to omit no favourable opportunity of making such purchases, on fair terms, for the public.

I have, &c.

The Lord Langdale, &c. &c. (Signed) C. E. TREVELYAN.

OFFICES,—AND NAMES OF OFFICERS IN EACH OFFICE.	No. of Workmen employed in each Office.	ARRANGEMENTS, REPAIRS, &c.	REMOVALS.
ROLLS HOUSE. Sir F. Palgrave, Dep. Keeper. F. S. Thomas, Secretary. J. Edwards, Clerk. Exchequer. W. H. Black, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. W. H. Clerke, Clerk.	1 1	Exchequer.—Privy Seals—2848 sorted into reigns—and others stamped. Pells Issue Rolls, Hen. 3 to Ed. 4, chronologically arranged—and all other Rolls re-arranged and verified—Pells Declarations arranged—The clearings of the Pell Office sorted, &c.—Pells Modern Posting Books arranged, repaired, and ticketed—Pells Receipt Books, Breviates of Receipts, Patent Books, and Privy Seal Books ticketed. Auditor's Papers better methodized—Auditor's Assignment Books cleaned, arranged and numbered. Exchequer Bill Office Papers arranged—and Books re-arranged. Tellers' Accounts, 9 rolls ticketed—Contents of 8 sacks of modern Tellers' Vouchers stamped. Books & Parchments from Vault, Somerset House, stamped with the word "Vault." The Treasury Records cleaned and put in order fit to report on.	Queen's Bench.—Accruing Records to 1822, &c., Temple to Rolls House, Dec. 20. Exchequer.—3 books and 1 roll, found at Whitehall Yard since the general removal of the Comptroller-General's Records in June, 1841, brought to the Rolls House.
ROLLS CHAPEL and SOMERSET HOUSE. T. Palmer, Assist. Keeper. H. G. Holden, ditto, 2nd class. W. Lascelles, J. T. Kentish, W. G. Cooper, P. Turner, } Clerks.	5	Queen's Bench Rolls Repertories.—Numbered and labelled. Inquisitions Post Mortem.—86 vols bound. Cleaning, repairing, &c., ready for binder, to 4 Car. 1, Part 1, completed—1414 membranes—forming about 22 vols. Close Rolls.—6 G. 4, covered—7 & 8 G. 4, numbered. Privy Seal and Signed Bills { 1232 bundles dusted. / 1512 bundles arranged, indorsed, and labelled. Pipe Rolls.—New covering, continued to 27 Hen. 8 inclusive. Dockets of Decrees in Chancery.—869 bundles dusted and tied up. 265 membranes of various rolls repaired, &c. 14 miscellaneous bundles damped and flattened in order to being examined, being in a bad state. New tickets of reference put to all the shelves, except those containing Decrees. 3 Specification Rolls made up.	Pat. Rolls and Privy Seal bundles, 8, 9, and 10 G. 4. Brought from Petty Bag Office. Close Rolls and Memorials of Annuities, 8 G. 4. Brought from Inrolment Office. 11 Inrolments of Decrees, with the Dockets. Brought from the Six Clerks' Office. Parl. Rolls, 4 and 5 Vict. Brought from House of Lords.
TOWER. T. D. Hardy, Assist. Keeper. C. Roberts, ditto, 2nd class. H. J. Sharpe, W. B. Sanders, H. Roberts, F. C. Ellis. } Clerks.	6	Inquisitions.—Numbered, collated, and arranged in books after repair, 35 Ed. 1 to 6 Ed. 2, Ditto Miscellaneous, 335 arranged. Miscellaneous (Brevia), 2507 bundles chronologically sorted. By Workmen: Inquisitions . . . Cleaned 4446, Repaired 3914, Inlayed —, Sewed 1416 State Papers / Royal Letters . . . Cleaned 1506, Repaired 384, Inlayed 1823, Sewed — Miscellaneous (Brevia) 165 bundles, Repaired —, Inlayed —, Sewed — Bills and Answers . . Repaired 2, Inlayed —, Sewed —	Chancery.—A large chest containing documents and papers heretofore belonging to the Six Clerks, removed from the Six Clerks' Office to the Tower, 12 Dec. Removals from Tower to Carlton Ride. See Carlton Ride.
CHAPTER HOUSE. F. Devon, Assist. Keeper, 2nd class. J. Burtt, J. T. Jowett, } Clerks.	1	Judicial Rolls (County Placita, &c.)—2516 rolls cleaned, labelled, and arranged. Miscellaneous Paper Documents.—802 stamped, endorsed, and prepared to be repaired. For Repairs, see Augmentation Office.	Common Pleas.—Notes of Fines of G. 3 removed from Serjeants' Inn to the Chapter House, 6 and 7 April. Removals from Chapter House to Carlton Ride. See Carlton Ride.
AUGMENTATION OFFICE. Jos. Hunter, Assist. Keeper. W. Nelson, T. M. Green, J. P. Redington, C. Andrews, resigned 9th Aug. J. E. Gibson. } Clerks.	8	Miscellaneous Records of the Queen's Remembrancer.—6336 complete documents have been flattened, cleaned, repaired, &c.—or thus in membranes:— Cleaned 68,483, Repaired 12,446, Stitched 1719, Covers sewed 1242 Miscellaneous Records of the Chapter House, brought to this Repository to repair, &c. 430 complete documents— Cleaned —, Repaired —, Stitched —, Covers sewed — or thus in membranes:— Cleaned 2956, Repaired 2853, Stitched 676, Covers sewed 139	. . . .
CARLTON RIDE. H. Cole, Assist. Keeper. C. A. Cole, J. J. Bond, M. Fenwick, P. S. L. Hunt. } Clerks. Removed from the Rolls Chapel in February.	20	Membranes or Leaves.	*Whitehall Yard to Carlton Ride.*—The removal of the Records was finally completed 22nd January, as stated in the Deputy Keeper's Third Report, page 23. *Chapter House to Carlton Ride.* Removed from time to time between February and June. { Common Pleas Rolls, 1 Ed. 1—24 Hen. 7. / Feet of Fines, Hen. 2—4 Jac. 2. / Concords, 1 Eliz.—4 Jac. 2.

Membranes or Leaves.	Dusted.	Damped or Smoothed.	Mended.	Stamped.	Various Sewings or Tiings.	Tickets of all Kinds.	Covers of Paper or Canvas.	Covers Mended or Lengthened.	Tiings up in Canvas Bags.	Leather Covers.
Common Pleas.										
Common Rolls	1200 m. 335 rolls.	21,403	1286	..	19	1668	771	7	..	47
Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls	100,101	68,438	2612	..	668	335	..	213	..	..
Doggett Rolls	99	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..
Recovery Indexes	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Remembrance Rolls	129	1413	..	..	481	747	..	..	..	..
Posteas, Writs of Inquiry	1709	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Writs of Entry, Summons, Seisin, &c., preparatory sorting for final arrangement	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Writs of Chapter House	3300	..	..	..	..	3300	..	..	..	..
Fines (Feet of)	..	..	..	55,312	973	1733	..	..	42	..
King's Silver Books	764 vols.	2867	2796	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Fines Entry Books prepared for binder, numbered where necessary and ticketed	65 „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Inquisitions and Bills	..	..	..	..	..	142	43	..	142	..
Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for Recoveries	47,366	1937	3	..	..	227	227 bundles.	..	227	..
Alienation Office.										
Books of this Office, consisting of Extracts of Writs of Covenant, Indexes, Ledgers, &c., as specified under Inventories	533 vols.	..	..	..	..	533	..	..	..	..
Exchequer.										
Special Commissions	23,217	23,217	4629	..	..	..	..	52	..	..
Tax Accounts, rolls or bags, arranged	..	..	..	..	..	11,031	..	..	..	..
Writs and Process (Original)	501 bundles.	..	..	..	501	501	..	..	..	..
Writs (Judicial)	42 bundles.	..	..	..	406	..	..	..	..	..
Affidavits (Original) and Bills	406 bundles.	..	..	..	..	406	..	..	..	..
Bails and Recognizances, sorting and tieing up in parcels	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Decrees and Orders (Original)	284 bundles.	..	..	284	..	284	..	..	..	..
Decrees (Original)	289 bundles.	..	..	289	..	289	..	..	..	..
Orders (Original)	539 bundles.	..	..	539	..	539	..	..	..	..
Reports and Certificates	166 bundles.	..	..	166	..	166	..	..	..	..
Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories	8922	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bills and Answers	7941	3069	1285	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Chapter House to Carlton Ride.

Removed on 5 and 8 March. { Common Pleas Rolls, 7 H. 3—19 Ed. 2. / Essoin Rolls, 10 H. 3—33 Ed. 3.

Serjeants' Inn to Carlton Ride.

April 6, 7. { The King's Silver Books and the Alienation Office and the Return Office Books, &c.

Dec. 20.—The accruing Common Pleas Records to 1822.

Lincoln's Inn—Exchequer Office—to Carlton Ride.

Dec. 20.—The accruing Records, &c., of Exchequer of Pleas to 1822.

Rolls House to Carlton Ride.

February. { 3 large 4to. vols. of Indexes to Exchequer Decrees. / 1 small ditto. / Formerly in the custody of Mr. Caley, Secretary to Commissioners of Records.

Carlton Ride to Chancery.—77 suits.

DEPARTMENT for the Year ended 31st December, 1842.

INVENTORIES.	CALENDARS.	INDEXES.	FEES. Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Inrolments.	Plans annexed	Total Amount of Fees. £. s. d.
PELL RECORDS, viz.—2 additional Receipt Books—Assignation Books—Patent Books—Privy Seal Books—Patent and Privy Seal Rolls—all fully described.—Printed, App. II., pp. 165–212.	QUEEN'S BENCH.—Baga de Secretis continued.—Printed, App. II., pp. 213–297. PAPAL BRIEFS.—Supplemental Calendar of a few.—Printed, App. II., p. 212. EXCHEQUER.—Patent Books of Car. I at Oxford and of the Protectorate, being No. 11 and 12 of the Pells Inrolments.—Printed, App. II., pp. 187–200.	EXCHEQUER.—Tables to serve as Indexes to one book of Writs for Issues, 1 Hen. 7 to 12 Hen. 8—and to one book of Declarations of Issues, 38 Hen. 8—2 Eliz. Exchequer	5	11	14	..	..	..	..	3 5 6
QUEEN'S BENCH REPERTORIES.—1 Ric. 2—18 Car. 1. CLOSE ROLLS to 13 Eliz., Part 17. MISCELLANEOUS Bundles, being Pleadings, &c., on the Common Law Side of Chancery, completed.—Printed, App. II., pp. 108–112.	. . . .	PAT. ROLLS.—13 of 7 G. 4, and 10 of 8 G. 4. CLOSE ROLLS (Deeds.)—7 and 8 G. 4, names taken out preliminary to Index. MEMORIALS OF ANNUITIES.—1821, 1822, 1825, in all 4137. (1823, 1826 in progress.)	1268	1706	336	152	4	29	23	472 2 0
INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM.—31,464 inventoried. DITTO AD QUOD DAMNUM.—5918 ditto. MISCELLANEOUS (Brevia.)—740 bundles ditto.	INQUISITIONS AD QUOD DAMNUM.—72 calendared. STATE PAPERS, ROYAL LETTERS, 1500 calendared—partly printed in 3d Rep., App. II., pp. 199, 200; continued in 4th do., do., pp. 140–164. PROOFS OF AGE.—120 calendared as a specimen—printed in Dep. Keeper's Third Report—Appendix II., pp. 202–209.—Continued in 4th Report, App. II., pp. 131–139.	. . . .	76	368	203	90	2	..	..	106 1 0
WARDS AND LIVERIES (Court of.)—First part of Inventory of Books completed.—Printed, App. II., pp. 81–98. MISCELLANEOUS PAPER DOCUMENTS. 802 more inventoried.	PRIVATE DEEDS, &c.—151 more calendared, making in all 900.	. . . .	441	606	248	165	..	..	..	107 14 6
MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. Continuation of Inventory of Documents relating to the assessing and collecting of Tallages, Carucages, Aids, Subsidies, &c. Ed. 6—Phil. and Mary—1 to 5 Eliz.—Printed, App. II., p. 1–29.	MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. The number of documents described, &c., (as a preliminary step in forming the Calendar,) during the year ended 31 Dec., 1842, is 4988, making a total, since the commencement in 1837, of 39,545.	. . . .	113	930	166	66	..	..	..	89 10 6
. . . .	EXCHEQUER SPECIAL COMMISSIONS. Inventory and Calendar. See under Inventories.	Common Pleas Exchequer . .	352 127	174 221	153 134	138 90	.. 2	.. ..	.. ..	100 7 6 202 7 6
		Totals for the Year . . .	2382	4016	1254	701	8	29	23	1081 7 6

INVENTORIES.	Rolls, Vols., Bundles, Files, Bags, &c.	Date.
EXCHEQUER.—(Queen's Remembrancer's Records.)		
Accounts.—Taxes, Land and Assessed	11,031 bags.	1700—1823.
Tax Books.—Carriages	9 vols.	1736—1798.
Tax Books.—Houses	107 „	1695—1834.
Tax Books.—Land	75 „	1689—1797.
Tax Books.—Property	12 „	1803—1814.
States of Accounts (Inrolments)	207 rolls.	1672—1822.
Affidavits (Original)	406 bundles.	Eliz.—1 G. 4.
——— to moderate Fines	2 vols. and 19 bundles.	1810—1834.
Appearances (Entries)	18 vols.	1739—1841. 1 vol. 1594—1600.
Appraisement, Indentures of	8 „	1713—1822.
Army Book	1 „	1814, 1832.
Bails (Entries)	5 „	1725—1817.
Bails and Recognizances	60 files.	1760—1820.
Bills	13 bundles.	Car. 2.
Bonds (Coast) uncertified List of	4 „	1781—1825.
Bonds, Entries of	7 vols.	1698—1821.
Cause Books	3 „	1805—1821.
Certificates of Sale (Clerks' Reports of)	4 „	1820—1841.
Claims, Entries of	6 „	1741—1817.
Commissions and Affidavits	8 bundles.	G. 3.
Decrees (Original)	85 „	1734—1831.
Depositions (Barons')	4437 depositions.	From Wm. & Mar.
Extents	6 bundles.	G. 3.
Extents and Inquisitions	4 „	G. 2.
Extents.—Stamps and Taxes, &c.	28 „	Jac. 2—G. 3.
Informations (Excise)	17 „	G. 3.
——— Miscellaneous	5 „	Car. 2—G. 3.
Issue Books	8 vols.	1768—1827.
Licence Books	3 „	1679—1797.
Minute Books (Exchequer Chamber)	31 „	1695—1820.
——— Common	116 „	1646—1820.
Notice of Trial Books	2 „	1790—1815.
Order Books	20 „	1798—1820.
Outlawry Book	1 „	1700—1817.
Outlawries	5 bundles.	Car. 1—G. 3.
Petitions	15 „	G. 3—Victoria.
Process, Crown	3 vols.	1815—1832.
Recognizances	3 „	1786—1813.
Reports and Certificates	4 „	1666—1833.
Reports and Certificates	166 bundles.	1648—1833.
Special Commissions (Inventory and Calendar)	25 Commissions.	Eliz.
Special Pleas	14 bundles.	Eliz.—G. 3.

INVENTORIES.	Rolls, Vols., Bundles, Files, Bags, &c.	Date.
EXCHEQUER.—(Queen's Remembrancer's Records)—*continued.*		
Subpœna Books	12 vols.	1692—1815.
Super Books	9 „	1709—1820.
Writs, Entries of	9 „	1725—1821.
——— of Appraisement	11 „	1720—1832.
——— of Distringas	8 bundles.	1809—1822.
——— of Levari fac.	24 „	G. 3, 4.
——— of Scire fac.	6 „	G. 2, 3.
——— and Posteas	31 „	G. 3.
——— Excise	38 „	G. 3.
——— and Process	501 files.	1689—1825.
——— Judicial	42 „	1666—1731.
——— and Returns (Miscellaneous)	16 „	1676—1714.
Miscellaneous	12 bundles.	Car. 2.
EXCHEQUER OF PLEAS	9 rolls.	G. 4.
COMMON PLEAS.		
Affidavits of Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries	127 bundles.	1774—1831.
Certificate Books	35 „	1786—1822.
Outlawry Books	4 „	1752—1821.
Common Rolls	50 rolls.	Ed. 6—Ph. & M.
Placita Terræ, or Recovery Rolls	426 „	Jac. 1—W. & M.
Filazers' Rolls	46 „	1815, 1816.
Fines (Notes)	77 bundles.	18—36 Car. 2.
——— (Feet)	50 „	1—19 G. 3.
Books of Entries of Fines	65 vols.	1611—1825.
ALIENATION OFFICE RECORDS.		
Draft Journal	41 „	1795—1835.
Draft Ledger	39 „	1795—1833.
Accounts.—Pre and Post Fines	4 „	1759—1794.
Post Fines bound	72 „	1759—1831.
——— unbound	43 bundles.	..
Entries of Accounts of Receivers for each Month	3 vols.	1747—1795.
Deputy Receiver's Accounts with his Principals	4 „	1733—1806.
Receipts and Payments in each Term and Vacation	2 „	1755—1813.
Entries of Accounts of the 6d. deductions	1 „	1721—1799.
Entries of Accounts of Incidental Expences	1 „	1700—1780.
Licences and Pardons (Entry Books)	21 „	1571—1650.
——— Index arranged in Counties	7 „	..
Warrants of Commissioners for Payment of Charges of Management (Entry Books)	6 „	1718—1817.
Writs of Covenant (Extracts)	128 „	1576—1818.
——— "Nil" Books	2 „	1668—1800.
——— Index	102 „	1661—1835.
Writs of Entry (Extracts)	31 „	1609—1820.
——— Index	26 „	1674—1834.

Note.—Such of the Inventories as are not printed may be considered to be under revision—especially those of the Exchequer. The numbers throughout are subject to revision.

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—RECORDS late of the QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER in the EXCHEQUER.—The THIRD PART of the INVENTORY of the ROLLS of ACCOUNTS, &c.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

EDWARD VI.

			Page
2 and 3 Edward 6	1549	Grant in the Parliament of the Subsidy called a Relief	2
7 Edward 6	1553	Grant in the Parliament of two Fifteenths and Tenths	9

PHILIP AND MARY.

2 and 3 Philip and Mary	1555	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy	11
2 and 3 Philip and Mary	1555	Grant in the Parliament of a Subsidy	13
4 and 5 Philip and Mary	1557	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy	14
4 and 5 Philip and Mary	1557	Grant in the Parliament of a Fifteenth and Tenth, and also of a Subsidy	17

ELIZABETH.

1 Elizabeth	1559	Grant in the Parliament of Two Fifteenths and Tenths, and also of a Subsidy	20
5 Elizabeth	1563	Grant by the Clergy in Convocation of a Subsidy	24
5 Elizabeth	1563	Grant in the Parliament of two Fifteenths and Tenths, and also of a Subsidy	25

APPENDIX II.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

1.—THE THIRD PART of the INVENTORY of ROLLS of ACCOUNTS, ASSESSMENTS, INQUISITIONS, PETITIONS, CERTIFICATES, or other DOCUMENTS, relating to the Assessing and Collection of the Tallages, Carucages, Scutages, Aids, Subsidies, Loans, Benevolences, Contributions, Reliefs, (Taxes on Merchandize, and any Revenue collected at the Ports, not being included,) granted to the King, by the Clergy in Convocation, or by the Laity in Parliament, or enjoyed in virtue of the Royal Prerogative or ancient prescriptive right; viz., from the second and third year of EDWARD VI. to the fifth year of ELIZABETH: discovered among the Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, called "Miscellaneous."

EDWARD VI.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6. A grant in the Parliament, held by prorogation at Westminster, 4 November, 1 and 2 Edward 6, of a subsidy called a Relief, viz., one shilling in the pound on all persons, natives or denizens, having goods to the value of 10*l.*, and two shillings on aliens having goods of that value, and one shilling if under 10*l.*; also of a poll-tax of 8*d.* on all aliens above the age of twelve years. A further relief is granted by the same Act on sheep and woollen cloth. The levy to be made in each of the three successive years: the first payment to be made 6 May next coming; the second before 20 April, 1550; and the third before 20 April, 1551. The exemptions, mode of collection, and other particulars, may be seen in the Act 2 and 3 Edward 6, c. 36, in the *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv. p. 78. But by an Act 3 and 4 Edward 6, c. 23, the relief on sheep and woollen cloth is recalled, and the sums collected are to be returned; and the other relief is continued for one year more. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv. p. 122.		
Status Collectorum.—First payment . . .	19	In good condition. The first 5 membranes of this roll contain the "Status Collectorum Contribucionis, Benevolentie, Mutui et Devotionis" of Henry 8.
——— Second payment . .	14	
——— Third payment . . .	12	
——— Fourth payment. . .	14	
Certificationes Collectorum Primæ et Secundæ solutionis Relevii anno tertio Regis Edw. vi.ti a Laicis concessi.	A book of 113 leaves.	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
The assessment of the first, second, third, and fourth payments on the household of the King. Four documents.	3, 1, 4, & 3	In good condition; they are in the form of rolls; that of the fourth payment has required repair on one membrane; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
The assessment of the first payment on the officers of the King's Privy Chamber.	4	A small piece rotted out from the last membrane; repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second payment.	2	First membrane injured; repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth payment.	3	Slight repair on the last membrane; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
The assessment of the first, second, and fourth payments on the household of the Lady Mary, the King's sister, in Essex. Three documents.	3, (viz. 1 each.)	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
The assessment of the first and second payments on the household of the Lady Elizabeth, the King's sister. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Twenty certificates, on paper, of the residence and taxation elsewhere of persons charged, as of the Princess Elizabeth's household, to the third payment.	20 sheets of paper.	All have required more or less repair; flatted, cleaned, made up in a parcel, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
The assessment of each of the four payments on the household of the Lady Anne of Cleves. Four documents.	4, (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
The assessment on the nobility, for each of the four years, by the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, and Lord Privy Seal.	4 rotulets, 2 of 2 ms. each & 2 of 1 m. each.	These form one roll; they are in excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Assessments on the whole or large portions of the following counties:—		
Bedford.—First collection	14	Found in a bad state; repaired on two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	10	Slight repair on two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection	12	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	10	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Berkshire.—First collection. Two documents	3	One slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Four documents	9	Three are in the form of rolls, one of which has required extensive, the others slight repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Four documents	9	Two have required slight, and one extensive repairs; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	9	One membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Buckingham.—First collection	12	Found in a bad state; repairs on three membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection	7	In beautiful condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—Second collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both are injured by damp; they are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cheshire.—First collection. Two documents	7	One in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Hundred of Nantwich only.	1	Found in a very bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Second, third, and fourth collections, in the hundreds of Broxton, Northwich, and Wirrall. Two documents.	3	One slightly injured; repaired; flatted and cleaned: the other much injured and faded; repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Division of the county for the purposes of the collection only.	1	Injured; backed with parchment; covered and entitled.
——— City of Chester.—First, second, and fourth collections. Three documents.	3, (viz. 1 each.)	All are in the form of rolls; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—First collection. Four documents	14	Two have required slight repair, and are flatted and cleaned; two are in the form of rolls, which are in excellent condition, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Three documents	4	Two have required slight repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Three documents	7	In fair condition; in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Three documents for several hundreds, of an uncertain year.	7	In the form of rolls; one somewhat faded; two have required repair; all are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cumberland.—Aliens only. Second collection	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Third collection.	1	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derby.—First collection	2	Repaired at the head and foot; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Five documents .	9	Three are in the form of rolls, two of which have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled: two are in good condition, and are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	3	One much injured; flatted and cleaned: the other in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Devon.—First collection. Two documents .	3	Both in fair condition; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and the other is flatted and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Devon.—Second collection. Two documents	5	One has required slight repair, and is flatted and cleaned; the other is in good condition, and is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Seven documents.	50	Three have required repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Three documents	3, (viz. 1 each.)	One has required slight, another extensive repairs; two are flatted and cleaned, and one covered and entitled.
Dorset.—First collection. Two documents .	26	Both have required slight repair; in good condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents	6	Two have required repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
Durham.—Aliens only. First collection . .	1	In good condition, flatted, and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection .	1	In excellent condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Fourth collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One found in a very bad state, repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other in good condition, flatted, and cleaned.
Essex. First collection. Fourteen documents	28	Eleven have required more or less repair; three are flatted and cleaned; and eleven are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	Found in a bad state, stained; slight repair on three membranes, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Five documents .	9	Two have required slight repair; three are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents.	4, (viz. 2 each.)	Both have required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Assessment on the Hundreds of Whitstone and Bisley, uncertain whether of the first or second collection.	3	In fair condition; slight repair on each of the membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— First collection.	20	Slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Seven documents.	16	Found in a bad state; all have required repair; three are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and four are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents	9	One has required slight repair; both are in fair condition, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Five documents	18	Four are in the form of rolls, two of which have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
Hants.—Second collection. Seven documents	12	Four have required repair, three are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and four are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	2	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection. Two documents	3	One has required slight repair; both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Eight documents	15	In fair condition; three have required slight repair; seven are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Four documents	6	Two are in the form of rolls, one of which has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	21	In good condition; one has required slight repair; both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—Second collection	2	Found in a bad state; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Four certificates of Persons charged in this County, and elsewhere.	4 sheets of paper.	Found in a bad state; contained in a leathern pouch; backed with paper.
Huntingdon.—Second Collection. Two documents.	5	Both are in the form of rolls, and have required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—Second collection. Six documents .	24	In good condition; all are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Four documents .	13	All in the form of rolls; two have required repair; cleaned, covered; and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Lancaster.—First collection. Five documents	9	Two have required repair; three are flatted and cleaned; and two are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Six documents	7	One has a piece rotted out, and has required repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and four are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection	1	Much injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	3	One injured, and has required repair; both are flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—Third collection	7	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—First collection. Two documents .	3	One has required slight, the other extensive repairs throughout; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Five documents .	30	In fair condition; three have required repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Five documents.	11	Four have required repair; two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex.—First collection. Two documents	22	Both found in a very bad state, and have required extensive repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Five documents.	13	One has required slight, another extensive repairs; four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents	2	One much injured, repaired; the other slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
——— London. First collection . .	44	In good condition; the last membrane slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— ——— Fifty-three paper certificates of persons who were rated in London, but had paid their subsidy elsewhere.	53 sheets of paper.	These are contained in two leathern pouches; the contents of one have required repair; the contents of the other are in good condition; both are entitled.
——— ——— Second collection. No assessment, but 43 paper certificates, like those just named.	43 sheets of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— ——— Third collection. No assessment found, but two collections of bills and certificates touching the accounts of the collectors in the Wards of Castle-Baynard and Bread Street.	13 m. and 67 pieces of paper.	Contained in two leathern pouches; the contents of one of which have required repair; both are cleaned and entitled.
——— ——— Fourth collection. No assessment, but 19 certificates.	19 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; some few slightly repaired; cleaned, and entitled.
Monmouth.—First collection	10	In fair condition; one or two membranes stained; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Two documents	11	Both in good condition; one flatted; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	6	Injured; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— A duplicate of the Usk assessment.	1	Much injured; backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—First collection. Eleven documents	33	Three found in a wretched state; repaired; one slightly repaired; the rest are in beautiful condition; ten are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	6	One much injured; repaired; the other in excellent condition; both are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Six documents.	23	One has required repair; the rest are in excellent condition; all are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	35	In beautiful condition; one has required slight repair; both are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—First collection. Two documents.	35	Found in a bad state; both have required repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
———. Second collection. Five documents.	11	Four have required more or less repair; one is stained; three are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Northampton.—Third collection. Five documents.	15	Four have required more or less repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents.	6	Both have required repair; one is cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other is flatted and cleaned.
Northumberland.—Town of Newcastle. Aliens only. First and second collections.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One found in a bad state; repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Nottingham.—First collection. Nine documents.	18	Three found in a very bad state; repaired; one slightly repaired. Seven are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. One document, with three certificates.	4	Faded and stained; *slightly* repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Two documents.	13	One in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Oxford.—First collection. Five documents.	7	More than half of one has perished; backed with parchment. Four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Five documents	7	Two have required extensive, and one slight repairs; three are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents.	13	One stained; the other in good condition. Both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—Second collection	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	3	First membrane injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Shropshire.—First collection. Five documents	6	Four have required more or less repair; one is flatted and cleaned, and four are covered and entitled.
——— Second collection	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Four documents	10	In good condition; one has required slight repair. Two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned.
Somerset.—First collection. Five documents	27	Three have required more or less repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	3	Injured; repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Seven documents.	43	Two are in excellent condition; five have required more or less repair; six are in the form of rolls, which are covered and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	33	Stained and injured on some few membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—First collection. Three documents	4	One slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned. Two are in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection.	9	Slightly injured on four membranes; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Two documents .	14, (viz. 7 each.)	One has required slight, the other extensive repairs; both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—First collection	3	Slight repair on two membranes; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Four documents	29	Two have required repair; three are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Surrey.—First collection. Six documents .	13	In fair condition; two have required repair. All are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Seven documents	10	More than half of one has perished; six have required repair. Four are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Surrey.—Third collection. Three documents, with eight certificates.	7	Two have required repair, and are flatted and cleaned; and one is in excellent condition, and is cleaned, covered, and entitled; seven also of the certificates have been backed with paper. These are contained in a leathern pouch.
——— Fourth collection. Three documents, with nine certificates.	19	Two are in the form of rolls, and are in excellent condition. One, however, has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one found in a bad state; repaired, flatted, and cleaned; and two of the certificates have required repair. These are contained in a leathern pouch.
Sussex.—First collection. Three documents.	11	In good condition; all are in the form of rolls. One has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick.—First collection. Two documents	21	One in excellent condition; the other is injured, and has required repair. Both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection	18	In fair condition; has required slight repair. Cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmoreland.—Aliens only. First and second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Wiltshire.—First collection. Six documents.	21	In good condition; one has required slight repair; three are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection	33	In fair condition; some repair has been needed; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection. Five documents	15	All have required repair; they are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Four documents	5	In fair condition; one has required slight repair; three are flatted and cleaned; and one is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—First collection	12	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of. Third collection . .	3	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Fourth collection, with five certificates.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York.—Assessment on the whole county and city, to the third payment.	46	In good condition; slight repair on some few membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— East Riding. First collection . . .	1	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Second collection. Four documents.	8, (viz. 2 each.)	One has required repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Fourth collection. Three documents.	9	In the form of rolls; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— North Riding. First collection . . .	6	Stained and faded; slight repair on one membrane; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third collection . .	1	Somewhat stained; flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection . .	1	Slightly repaired at the foot; flatted and cleaned.
—— West Riding.—First collection . . .	1	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— City of York, and County of the same.—First collection.	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
WALES.		
Anglesey.—First collection	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents, with two certificates.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other in good condition, flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents.	2 (viz. 1 each.)	Both are in good condition, and are flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	1	In good condition; slightly repaired at the head; flatted and cleaned.
Brecknock.—Commissions for collecting this and two later subsidies.	3	In good condition; slight repairs on two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Brecknock.—First collection. Three documents.	6	Two are in good condition, and one is backed with parchment; two are flatted and cleaned, and one cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— First and third collections. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in excellent condition; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	10	All in good condition; two are flatted and cleaned, and one cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents.	3	Both in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cardigan.—First collection	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Third and fourth collections. Two documents.	7	Half of one of the rolls rotted away, repaired; the other in good condition: both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Carmarthen.—First collection	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4	One slightly repaired, covered and entitled; the other in good condition, flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents.	4	Both in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	3	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Carnarvon.—First, second, and third collections.	3	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection	1	Slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— First and fourth collections . .	2	Found in a very bad state; much stained; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Denbigh.—First collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; one somewhat stained; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in excellent condition; one flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; one slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Flint.—First collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Glamorgan.—First collection	2	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second, third, and fourth collections.	2	Much faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Merioneth.—First collection	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	3	One found in a bad state, backed with parchment; the other in good condition: both flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents.	3	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Montgomery.—First collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both are in good condition, and are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection	1	Injured and stained; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Pembroke.—First collection. Three documents.	7	Two injured; repaired; one is flatted and cleaned, and two are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Four documents.	7	In fair condition: one has required slight repair; one is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and three are flatted and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Three documents.	5	One found in a bad state, and has required repair; two are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Fourth collection. Three documents.	4	Two have required repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled, and two are flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Radnor.—First collection. Two documents .	3	One slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other in fair condition, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	3	One slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other in excellent condition, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Third collection. Two documents .	2	Both in good condition: one flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Fourth collection	1	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
It is possible that a few of the assessments for the first collection above enumerated may be under the clause of the Act granting a subsidy on sheep and cloth.		
Of these assessments there are, however, the following:—		
Gloucester.—Hundreds of Whitstone, Bisley, Tewkesbury, Westminster, Deerhurst, Tibaldstone, Cleeve, Cheltenham, and Kiftsgate. Two documents.	9	Both in the form of rolls; in excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire.—Hundreds of Fawsley, Bishops Sutton, and soke of Winchester. Two documents.	3	Both injured, and have required repair; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of East Meon . .	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Bontysborough, Maynsborough, and town of Alresford.	3	Repair needed on two membranes; flatted and cleaned.
Huntingdon. — Hundreds of Hirstington, Towesland, and Leightonstone, with the borough of Huntingdon. Two documents.	6	One found in a very bad state,—repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other is in the form of a roll, which has required slight repair on each membrane: cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—City of Canterbury.	1	In good condition; somewhat stained; flatted and cleaned.
Nottingham.—Hundreds of Thurgarton and Lythe.	1	Found in a very dirty state; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
7 Edward 6.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, begun 1 March, in 7 Edward 6, of two entire xvths and xths, with the deduction of 6,000*l.* on each in favour of the poor towns, the first to be paid before 29 June next coming, and the second at or before the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle in 1555. Act 7 Edward 6, c. 12, in the *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 176.		
In the same Act a further subsidy was granted, but the grant was recalled by the Act 1 Mary, c. 17. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 218.		
Accounts for the whole or portions of the counties following:—		
Buckingham.—First collection. Five documents.	5	All have required more or less repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; the others are flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Five documents.	6	One has required slight repair, three are flatted and cleaned, and two are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—First collection	5	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—First collection	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derby.—First collection. Two documents .	7	One in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Devon.—Second collection. Three documents	4	Two are in the form of rolls; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Dorset.—Second collection. Two documents.	4	Both in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
7 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Gloucester.—Second collection. Four documents.	6	Three have required repair; two are cleaned, covered, and entitled; and two are flatted and cleaned.
——— Bristol.—First collection . .	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— ——— Second collection . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hants.—First collection. Two documents .	4	Both have required repair; one is in the form of a roll, which is cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection	6	Found in a bad state; slight repairs throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—Second collection	4	Found in a very bad state; repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—First collection	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	2	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
Kent.—First collection. Four documents .	5	Three are flatted, cleaned, and repaired, and one is cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Second collection. Three documents .	6	Two are in the form of rolls, one of which has required repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is flatted and cleaned.
—— Certificates relating to the Cinque Ports. Three documents.	5	Three of the certificates are contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned; and two are flatted and cleaned.
Lancashire.—First collection. Three documents.	7	One has required repair; all are in fair condition, and are flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	8	In good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—First collection.	6	Found in a very bad state; has required extensive repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	7	Repaired throughout; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln. Holland.—First collection . . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection. . .	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Lindsey.—Second collection . .	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—First collection	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— London.—Second collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—Second collection. Three documents.	6	One much injured; repaired; two are flatted and cleaned; and one cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—First collection	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4	Both are in the form of rolls, in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—Second collection	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—First collection	2	Found in a very bad state; backed with parchment, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	3	In good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Shropshire.—First collection	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	Found in a very bad state; much injured; repaired throughout, covered, and entitled.
Somerset.—First collection	5	Found in a bad state; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	5	Repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—First collection. Two documents .	7	In good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—First collection	8	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	In excellent condition; found in the same pouch with the preceding.
Surrey.—First collection. Two documents .	2	Both found in a very bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Second collection.	1	Somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—First collection. Two documents .	2	Both have required repair; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
7 Edward 6—*continued.*		
Sussex.—Second collection	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwickshire. First collection. Three documents.	3	Two, found in a very bad state, have required much repair; the other in good condition. Two are in the form of rolls, which are cleaned, covered, and entitled, and one is flat.
Wiltshire.—First collection	4	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	7	Found in a very dirty state; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcestershire.—First collection. Two documents.	3	Both in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection . . .	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York, East Riding.—First collection . . .	2	Slight repairs throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Second collection . .	6	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— North Riding.—First collection . .	2	Found in a dirty state; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection. Three documents.	3	Two in good condition; one, contained in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled; one, in the form of a roll, cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
—— West Riding.—First collection. Two documents.	4	Both slightly repaired; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— ——— Second collection; with accounts of both collections for the City of York.	7	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
—— Kingston-upon-Hull.—First collection.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.

PHILIP AND MARY.

2 and 3 Philip and Mary. A grant by the clergy of both provinces "being lawfully congregated and assembled in a synod" of six shillings in the pound, on all spiritual promotions according to the valuation of the tenth now in the Exchequer, but to be levied on nine-tenths only, to be paid in three several years, viz., 1 October, 1556, 1 October, 1557, and 1 October, 1558, two shillings each year. The same proportion was to be paid also by persons enjoying pensions by reason of the dissolution of monasteries, or other spiritual dignities or corporations, six shillings and eightpence was to be levied on the stipends of priests having from 8*l.* to 20 marks per annum, and thence two shillings in the pound. There are certain exemptions, and other minor provisions which may be seen in the Act 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, c. 22; this grant having been confirmed in Parliament. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 297.		
Province of Canterbury.		
Bath and Wells.—Payments from the stipendiary clergy, 1 October, 1557.	2	Found in a leathern pouch, somewhat faded; cleaned and entitled.
Bristol.—Certificate of the names of poor rectories and vicarages; the payment from which for the year ending 1 October, 1556, is respited.	1	Stained in places; flatted and cleaned.
——— Another certificate of rectories and vicarages unable to pay.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the names of stipendiaries charged to the first payment, due 1 October, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
——— Ditto. Second payment . . .	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of the names of pensionaries charged with the first and second payment, due 1 October, 1557.	2	Injured, repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto, 1558	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Canterbury.—Certificate of benefices refusing to pay the subsidy, due 25 March, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Chichester.—Certificate of the pensionaries and stipendiary clergy, 1555 and 1556.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Coventry and Lichfield.—A book of 10 leaves signed by the bishop, containing the names of persons in the diocese who were pensionaries, for the second payment of the subsidy, due 1 October, 1557.	10 leaves	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of Thomas, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, dated 20 October, 1564, respecting the subsidy, due 1 October, 1558, from persons connected with the cathedral church of Lichfield.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Account of the same collector of the third and last of the subsidies.	5	First membrane repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Ely.—Certificate of the stipendiaries and pensionaries chargeable to the subsidy, due 1 October, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Certificate of certain benefices or spiritual promotions, contributory to the second and third payment of the subsidy. On the same membrane is a like certificate for the first payment of the subsidy, granted in the 4th and 5th years of the reign.	1	Much stained; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the pensionaries contributory to the third and last payment.	1	In excellent condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled. In the same pouch are contained accounts for the same diocese in a° 5 Elizabeth.
Hereford.—Certificate of the stipendiaries and pensionaries contributory to the first payment.	1 and a book of 4 leaves attached.	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto to the second payment . .	1 with a book of 4 leaves attached.	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto to the third payment . .	Book of 4 leaves.	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the poor benefices unable to pay the second payment of the subsidy.	2	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the vacant benefices contributory to the third payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
London.—Certificate of Edmund, Bishop of London, dated 15 March, 6 Elizabeth, relating to the charges to this subsidy on the revenues of the cathedral church of St. Paul.	2	In good condition.
——— Names of benefices and spiritual promotions, which, on account of poverty, or of being vacant, had been certified into the Exchequer, as not contributory to each of the three payments.	6	In good condition. The above are in a bag, containing also paper lists of the clergy, who compounded for their first fruits, in the first and third of Elizabeth.
Norwich.—Certificate of the stipendiaries and pensionaries contributory to this subsidy.	2	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Saint Asaph.—A book of 4 leaves, containing names of benefices, chargeable to the last part of the subsidy, due 1 October, 1558.	Book of 4 leaves.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch. Attached is a pouch, containing the subsidy granted in 4 and 5 Philip and Mary.
Saint David's.—A bag, containing certificates of the names of— (1.) Stipendiary clergy. (2.) Persons receiving pensions. (3.) Benefices vacant, or unable to contribute for each of the three collections, one membrane each.	9	In good condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Certificate of Thomas Huett, precentor of the Cathedral Church of St. David's, and the chapter of the same, collectors of the third payment, setting forth that Sir George Herbert, Knight, the owner of the wardenship of Swansey, refused to pay the sum taxed upon it.	1	Found in a leathern pouch; in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
Winchester.—Certificates of John Bishop of Winchester, of the rectories and vicarages from which he was unable to obtain payment of the first part.	2	Found in a leathern pouch; in fair condition; cleaned and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 and 3 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Winchester.—Certificates of John Bishop of Winchester, of the rectories and vicarages from which he was unable to obtain payment of the last part.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— A bag containing various documents relating to the collection of this subsidy in the diocese of Winchester.	1, and two pieces of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; in fair condition; cleaned and entitled.
Worcester.—Account of Richard Bishop of Worcester, of the collection of the third payment.	2	In good condition; slight repairs on one membrane, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— His certificate of benefices chargeable, pensionaries and stipendiaries also of vacant benefices.	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
PROVINCE OF YORK.		
Carlisle.—Certificate of the benefices, pensionaries, and stipendiaries contributory to the third payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Chester.—Certificate of the pensionaries and stipendiary clergy, chargeable to the third payment, due 1 Oct., 1558.	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Durham.—Certificate of the pensionaries contributory to the first payment.	A book of six parchment leaves.	The lower part rotted away; flatted, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of the persons of the three classes chargeable to the second payment.	A book of four parchment leaves.	Found in a very bad state; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Ditto to the third payment . . .	A book of four parchment leaves.	Found in a dirty state; flatted, cleaned, covered and entitled.
2 and 3 Philip and Mary.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, begun 21 October, 2 & 3 Philip and Mary, of a subsidy on goods and lands of natives and aliens, the particulars of which may be seen in Act 2 & 3 Philip and Mary, cap. 23.—*Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 301. It was to be gathered in two payments, the assessing to the first to take place before the 5th of January next coming, and the second before the 10th of March, 1556.		
Cambridge.—Assessment on the town to the second part.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—Assessment on the inhabitants of the Hundred of Penwith to the first payment.	1	Found in a bad state, much faded; flatted and cleaned.
Devon.—Names of the Commissioners assigned to the several hundreds, for levying the first part.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Kent.—Certificate of the division of the county amongst the Commissioners appointed to assess this subsidy.	1	Much injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
——— Assessment on the inhabitants of the Hundreds of Middleton, Tenham, Faversham, and Boughton, to the first payment.	4	Somewhat faded; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lincoln.—Certificates and memoranda relating to persons in the Wapentake of Manley not paying, by reason of their being charged elsewhere or that they had eloigned their goods.	Seven pieces of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, much injured; repaired.
Middlesex. London.—Forty-nine certificates of persons charged elsewhere, or who had left the kingdom, who had been charged to the first part of the subsidy in the City of London.	49 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; in bad condition, and have required extensive repairs.
Monmouth.—Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants within the Hundred of Uske.	2	Slight repairs on both membranes, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto on the Hundred of Caldicott	1	Stained, somewhat faded, flatted, and cleaned.
Oxford.—Names of the Commissioners assigned to each division of the county for assessing the second part of the subsidy.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Surry.—The account of the collection of the first payment for the Hundred of Brixton.	1	Stained; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Assessment on the whole county (except Southwark) to the second payment. Three documents.	23	One in excellent condition, two have required repair, all are in the form of rolls, and are covered and entitled.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
2 & 3 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Surry.—Twenty-eight certificates of persons who were assessed elsewhere in the Borough of Southwark.	28 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, injured; cleaned and entitled.
WALES.		
Anglesey.—Assessment to the first payment .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment on the inhabitants of the Towns of Beaumaris and Newburgh .	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Carmarthen.—Assessment to the first payment	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment to the second payment on the inhabitants of the Hundred of Kidwelly.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Money unpaid 8 Jan., 3 Eliz., due on the first payment in the Hundred of Kidwelly.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Carnarvon.—Assessment of the first payment	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment of the second payment. Two documents.	4	Both in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Denbigh.—Assessment of the first payment on the inhabitants of the Hundred of Chirk.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment of the first payment on the inhabitants of the hundred of Yale.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants of the hundreds of Bromfield, Yale, and Chirkland.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Merioneth.—Assessment of the first payment .	3	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Assessment of the second payment	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Montgomery.—Assessment of the first payment on the inhabitants of the hundreds of Montgomery, Newton, Llanydlos, and Maghyllethe.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants of the hundreds of Poole, Cawrse, Mathravell, Llanvyllynge, and Deuthor.	1	Found in a bad state; has required much repair; flatted and cleaned.
Pembroke.—Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants of the hundred of Rouse.	2	Faded; has required slight repair; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Assessment of the second payment on the inhabitants of the hundred of Kilgarrow.	2	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary.		
A grant by the Clergy of the province of Canterbury, assembled in a convocation or synod, of a subsidy of eight shillings in the pound on all spiritual benefices and promotions, to be paid in four years, at 2*s.* per annum; the first payment to be due 25 March, 1558, and the rest on 25 March in each of the three following years. The same rate was to be levied on all persons having pensions on account of dissolved monasteries; stipendiary priests, having incomes under 8*l.*, to pay 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum; from 8*l.* to 10*l.*, 10*s.*; from 10*l.* to 20 marks, 13*s.* 4*d.*; and above 20 marks, 2*s.* in the pound. There are certain minor provisions in this grant, as in the similar grant made in the 2nd and 3rd year; and, like it, this grant was confirmed in Parliament by Act 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, c. 10. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv., p. 332.		
PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.		
Bath and Wells.—Certificate of Gilbert Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 20 January, 6 Eliz., of the names of officers in the cathedral church exonerated from the payment of this subsidy.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
——— Pensionaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	In fair condition; slight repairs, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment, and benefices poor and in decay, and therefore unable to pay.	2	Much injured; found in a very bad state; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Bath and Wells.—Stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the fourth payment, and benefices from which payment could not be obtained.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Bristol.—Account of the collection of the first payment from spiritual promotions.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of rectories and vicarages poor and in decay, the first payment from which is respited to the fourth year.	2	In good condition; cleaned and flatted.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	Found in a wretched state; much injured; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Pensionaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned,
——— Rectories and vicarages poor and in decay chargeable to the second payment, but the payment is respited to the fourth year.	2	Somewhat injured; flatted and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment, and benefices poor and in decay.	2	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Stipendiaries chargeable to the fourth payment, and rectories and vicarages poor and in decay.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Canterbury.—A bag which, from the title written upon it, ought to contain an account of the collection of the third payment of this subsidy, but which at present contains only the certificate of Matthew Archbishop of Canterbury of the rectories, vicarages, free chapels, and chantries in his diocese which were then void or so poor that the subsidy could not be collected, with a schedule of the names of the clergy who, from 1 June, 1 Eliz., to 25 March, 1560, had compounded for first fruits.	1, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; cleaned and entitled.
Coventry and Lichfield.—Names of benefices chargeable to the first payment; also of those too poor to pay, with the names of stipendiary clergy.	Book of 8 parchment leaves.	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of benefices not contributing to the second payment.	Book of 4 leaves.	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of benefices too poor to contribute to the third payment.	1	Found in a bad state; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with tracing paper and parchment.
——— Certificate of persons refusing to contribute to the fourth payment.	2	Injured; flatted and cleaned.
Ely.—Certificate of the benefices too poor to contribute to the second payment.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of clergy who compounded for first fruits from 25 March, 1559, to 25 March, 1560.	1 sheet of paper.	Flatted, cleaned, and repaired with paper.
——— A bag containing four certificates, viz.:— (1.) Of the stipendiaries and pensionaries chargeable to the first payment. (2.) Of the stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment, and of the benefices, the payment from which is respited, on account of being poor or vacant. (3.) Of the stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment. (4.) Of the stipendiaries chargeable to the fourth payment, and of the benefices not paying on account of poverty, or as being vacant, together with the names of the clergy compounding for first fruits from 5 March, 1560, to 5 March, 1561.	5, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Exeter.—Names of stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— The names of certain benefices wherein divers stipendiary priests did serve at the time when the second payment of the subsidy became due, which were chargeable with 6*s.* 8*d.* each, and which were not certified by	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.* the dean and chapter of St. Peter's church in Exeter, the accountants for the said subsidy, the bishoprick being then void, nor answered upon their account for the second payment by their attorney, and now presented to the Exchequer by the Dean and Chapter to be charged and accounted for.		
Gloucester.—Names of stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Benefices vacant or unable to contribute to the first payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Benefices chargeable to the first payment. This is on the same membrane with accounts of the second and third payment of the subsidy granted in the second and third year.	1	Much stained; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of incumbents refusing to contribute to the second payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Certificate of the first, second, and third collections.	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Benefices remaining in charge to the third collection.	2	Found in a bad state, nearly perished; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
Lincoln.—Certificate of the incumbents refusing to pay, the vacant benefices, the stipendiaries, and the pensionaries contributory to the first collection.	5	Found in a leathern pouch; in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.
London.—A roll made up of single membranes found at different times, and probably not now complete, containing a return of the poor benefices and notices of other matter connected with the third and fourth payments of this subsidy.	6	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of Edmund, Bishop of London, of allowances to be made to the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's in reference to this subsidy.	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Norwich.—Names of the stipendiaries indebted to the first and fourth payments.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Both in good condition; one flatted and cleaned, the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Names of persons compounding for first fruits from 25th March, 1560, to 25th March, 1561, with the value of their tenths.	A book of 8 leaves.	Cleaned; repaired; rolled up with the fourth payment from the stipendiaries.
Oxford.—Names of stipendiaries and pensionaries contributing to the payment due 25th March, 1558.	2	Slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Account of the collection of the third payment	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Churches from which the fourth payment could not be collected.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Peterborough.—Stipendiaries contributory to the first payment.	3	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Benefices from which the first payment could not be obtained.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
St. Asaph.—A bag containing the following documents:—		
1. Certificate by the bishop of the names of the stipendiaries and curates having salaries of 8*l.* and under, chargeable to the second part of the subsidy.	1	In good condition: in a leathern pouch, which contains also the account for the second and third year.
2. Names of benefices chargeable to the third payment.	Book of 6 leaves.	
3. Names of persons compounding for their first fruits from 1st June, 1559, to 25th March, 1560.	1 sheet of paper.	
St. David's.—Certificate of the names of the benefices which had not contributed to the payment due 25th March, 1558, on account of their decay or vacancies.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Ditto for 1559	1	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Account of Richard, Bishop of St. David's, of the collection of the residue of the four several payments.	1	Found in a leathern pouch, in excellent condition; cleaned and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Winchester.—Certificate of the Bishop of Winchester of the names of the benefices from which the first part of the subsidy could not be collected.	1	Injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
——— Ditto. Second part . . .	1	In good condition; found in a leathern pouch, which is much injured; cleaned and entitled.
——— Ditto. Fourth part . . .	3	Much stained; flatted and cleaned.
PROVINCE OF YORK.		
Carlisle.—A bag, containing certificates of the clergy charged with the first, second, third, and fourth payments of the subsidy, with the names of the clergy compounding for their first-fruits, from 25 March, 1560, to 25 March, 1561.	5, & 1 sheet of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; in good condition; cleaned and entitled.
Chester.—Names of stipendiary clergy subject to the first payment.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto to the second payment, and names of benefices chargeable to the subsidy.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Third payment. Benefices impropriated to the See of Chester, and one to the Chapter of Worcester; also the stipendiary curates, and recusants.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Durham.—Names of all the rectories, vicarages, and other spiritual promotions, which have paid the subsidy due to the Queen (Elizabeth), 25 March, a° 2.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Certificate of the sums charged on dignities and benefices to the second payment, and also of the benefices, so poor that they could not contribute.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, due on all the four payments.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York.—Certificate of Thomas, Archbishop of York, of the benefices which, on account of their poverty, could not contribute to the fourth and last payment of the subsidy, with names of persons claiming exemption.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Names of all the recusant benefices under each payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary.		
A grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, begun 20 January, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, of one whole xvth, and xth to be paid before 10 November next following. The usual deduction of 6,000*l.* to be made, Act 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, c. 11. See *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv. p. 336. By the same Act a subsidy was granted, of the collection of which there are very few documents.		
Accounts of the xvth and xth.		
Bedford.—Hundreds of Manshead, Redbornstoke, Flytt, and Clyston.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Berks.—Hundreds of Reading and Theale .	1	Injured, stained; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
——— Hundreds of Wantage, Ganfield, Lamborn, Shrivenham, and Fairecross.	1	Much injured, faded; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Buckingham.—Hundreds of Earle and Murresley.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Three Hundreds of Ashenden .	1	In fair condition; flatted, cleaned, and slightly repaired.
Cambridge.—Hundreds of Stane, Staplow, Flendish, and Chilford.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Hundreds of Papworth, Northstow, Stow, Chesterton, Armingford, and Wetherley.	3	Stained and faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cornwall.—Hundreds of Trigg, Lesnewth, Stratton, East and West.	2	Repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Pyder, Powder, Penwith, and Kerrier.	2	Much injured; backed with parchment, flatted, and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Derby.—Hundreds of Appletree, Scarsdale, Repingdon, Gresley, Wirksworth, and Town of Derby. Four documents.	5	One has required slight repair; three are flatted and cleaned; and one is contained in a leathern pouch, which is cleaned and entitled.
Dorset.—Hundreds of Godderthorne, Bemyster, Egardon, Bemyster for, and Redhone, Whitchurche, Tollerford, Shirburn, Yatminster, Redlane, Totcombe, Newton with Buckland, Brounshall, Uggescomb, Colyfordstree, George, Modbury, Halstoke, the liberties and manors of the boroughs of Weymouth, Melcomb Regis, Dorchester; Fordington Manor, Liberty of Wike and Helwell, Isle of Portland, Town of Blandford, Liberty of Frampton, Town of Lyme Regis, and Manor of Broad Windsor.	4	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Cokedean, Knolton, Sixpenny-Handley, Cranbourn, Badbury, Loesbarow, Hundredsbarowgh, Puddle-Town, Whitwey, Congesditch, Rushmor, and Hasilor, Pimperne, Winfreth, Rowbarough, and Bere Regis.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—Hundreds of Chafford and Barstable	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Uttlesford and Froswell	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Hinckford, Harlow, Ongar, and Dunmow.	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Chelmsford and Racheford.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Two documents	7	One has required repair; both are in the form of rolls; and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Bristol	1	Flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire	7	In excellent condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Southampton.	1	In good condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—Hundreds of Radlowe, Greytree, Grimsworth, Wormelow, Broxash, and Stretford. Four documents.	5	One has required repair; three are in good condition; two are flatted and cleaned; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; and one is contained in a leathern pouch, which is cleaned and entitled.
Hertford.—All the hundreds	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—Hundreds of Leightonstone and Normancrosse.	1	Found in a very bad state; one half rotted away; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
Kent.—Lathe of Aylesford.	2	Much injured; one half rotted away; flatted, cleaned, and backed with parchment.
——— Lathe of Scray	5	In fair condition; slight repairs on two membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Lathe of Shepway	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Cities of Canterbury and Rochester, and Lathe of St. Augustine.	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Barons of the Cinque Ports . . .	3	Two somewhat faded; flatted and cleaned.
Leicester.—Hundred of Guthlaxton . . .	1	Much injured; repaired at the head and foot, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Town of Leicester	1	Repaired at the foot, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln.—Holland.	1	In excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Kesteven. Wapentakes of Flaxwell, Langhoe, Aswardhurn, Loveden, Graffhoe, and Boby.	2	First membrane injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Lindsey. Wapentakes of Yarborough, Bradley, Hawardeshowe, Waylscroft, Manley, Well, Coringham, Aslacoe, Laures, and Kirton soke.	2	Injured, stained; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Another account, containing the remaining wapentakes in Lindsey, and the hundred of Trehouse in Kesteven.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—Hundreds of Elthorn, Spelthorn, Gore, Edmonton, and Isleworth.	1	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundred of Ossulston . . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
Middlesex.—London. Wards of Castle Baynard . . . Farringdon within . . Coleman Street . . . Cornhill . . . . . Bridge . . . . . Billingsgate . . . . Dowgate . . . . . Cheap . . . . . Farringdon without . . Aldgate . . . . . Bassieshawe . . . . Walbrook . . . . . Vintrey . . . . . Broad Street . . . . Langbourn . . . . . Lime Street . . . . Tower . . . . . Candlewick Street . . . Aldersgate	Three rolls of one membrane each.	In excellent condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— ——— Ten certificates of persons assessed elsewhere, or from whom the subsidy could not be collected.	9, and 1 sheet of paper.	These are contained in two leathern pouches; in fair condition; cleaned and entitled.
Norfolk.—Hundreds of Blofield, Clavering, Depwade, Diss, Earsham, North and South Erpingham, Eynesford, East and West Flegg, Forehoe, North and South Grenehoe, Grimshoe, Guiltcross, Happing, Henstead, Holt, Humbleyard, Launditch, Loddon, Mitford, Shropham, Smithdon, Taverham, Tunstead, Walsham, and Wayland.	12	In excellent condition; found in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Northampton.—Hundreds of Nassaburgh, Pokebroke, and Navesford, Huxloe, Orlingbury, Rothwell, Hamfordshoe, and Higham Ferrers.	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Hundreds of Warden, Fawsley, Guilsborough, Newbottle Grove, Norton, Towcester Cleley, Wymersley, Sutton, Spelhoe, with the towns of Northampton, Brackley, and Kingsthorpe.	3	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham.—Town	1	Stained; preserved in a leathern pouch, which is much injured; cleaned and entitled.
Salop.—Hundreds of Stoddesdon, Brimstree, Overs, Forde, Condover, Pimhill, and Bradford.	4	In excellent condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Somerset.—Hundreds of Keynsham, Chew, Portbury, Hartcliff, Winterstoke, Bempstone, Chewton, Wells-Forum, Brent, Kingsbury, Somerton, Whitley, and Cattishaysshe.	5	In fair condition; slight repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—Hundreds of Tatmonslow and Pyrell.	2	Faded; slight repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—Liberty of St. Edmundsbury, Halfhundred of Ixning, and hundreds of Babbergh, Cosford, Thingoe, Thedwarstree, Blackbourn, Lackford, and Risbridge.	3	In good condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Sussex.—Two documents	7	Both in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Warwick.—City of Coventry	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Wiltshire.—City of Salisbury	1	Stained; flatted, cleaned, and repaired.
Worcester.—The hundreds	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Worcester	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York.—Wapentakes of Skyrack and Barkstone, and barony of Sherborne.	1	The upper part injured; flatted, cleaned, and repaired with parchment.
——— City of York and the ainsty . . .	2	Cleaned, slightly repaired, covered, and entitled.
The Subsidy.		
Assessments.		
Cornwall.—Hundreds of Penwith and Kerrier	5	Injured; repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—Hundreds of Elthorn, Spelthorn, and Isleworthe. No assessment, but 37 certificates of persons who were assessed elsewhere.	37 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; in good condition; cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
4 and 5 Philip and Mary—*continued.*		
York.—"Wapentake of Aynstie, in the countie of the citie of York."	2	Injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
WALES.		
Carmarthen	2	Injured, stained; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Carnarvon	2	Injured, stained; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Montgomery	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Pembroke	2	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
Radnor	4	Much injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
ELIZABETH.		
1 Elizabeth. Grant of two fifteenths and tenths, payable in two years, with the deduction of 6,000*l.* on each in favour of the poor towns. Also of a subsidy to be levied on all persons spiritual or temporal, viz. on personalty amounting to 5*l.* on natives, first payment 20*d.* and second payment 12*d.* in the pound; on aliens 3*s.* 4*d.* and 2*s.* in the pound, with a poll-tax upon them of 4*d.*: on lands of 20*s.* per annum and upwards, on natives, first payment 2*s.* 8*d.*, second payment 1*s.* 4*d.*; and on aliens 5*s.* 4*d.* and 2*s.* 8*d.* The first payment to be rated before the last day of April next coming, and the second before the 20th of January next coming. See Act 1 Elizabeth, c. 21, in *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. iv. p. 384—396. where are numerous details relating to exemptions, mode of rating, and collecting, &c.		
The xvths and xths. Accounts of the collection for the whole or portions of the following counties:—		
Bedfordshire.—First collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One injured on the left-hand margin, and repaired with parchment, the other in fine condition; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4	One is in form of a roll, which has been slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other in excellent condition; flatted and cleaned.
Berkshire.—First collection	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Buckingham.—First collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One in good condition, the other injured at the head, and repaired with parchment; both flatted and cleaned.
Cambridgeshire.—First collection	3	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Derbyshire.—Second collection	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Dorset.—First collection. Two documents .	5	One is in form of a roll, the first membrane of which is injured, and slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other is contained in a leathern pouch, and is in good condition, two of the membranes having been slightly repaired; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	6, (viz. 3 each.)	One is in fine condition, the other is slightly injured, and repaired with parchment; both have been cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—First collection	1	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents .	9	Both in fine condition; one is in form of a roll, which has been cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—Second collection	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
City of Bristol.—First collection . . .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hampshire.—First collection. (Town of Southampton only.)	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
1 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Hampshire.—Second collection. Two documents.	8	One is in form of a roll, which is in fine condition, except a small piece rubbed out of the first and last membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other in fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; one slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Hertford.—Second collection	3	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Huntingdon.—First collection	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	1	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent.—First collection. Four documents .	6	One in form of a roll; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled: another contained in a leathern pouch; repaired and entitled: the third in good condition: the fourth injured; repaired and flatted.
——— Second collection	2	The first injured, and partially backed with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— City of Rochester.—Account of each of the collections. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Cinque Ports.—Bills relating to exemptions.	75 small membranes.	Many of them in fine condition, a few only much injured; placed in two parcels and entitled.
——— ——— Indenture relating to the Barons of the town of Lydde.	1	In good condition, a large portion of the seal remaining; flatted and cleaned.
Lancaster.—First collection. Two documents	4, (viz. 2 each.)	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	3, (viz. 1 each.)	Two in good condition; one injured, and repaired with parchment and tracing paper; all flatted and cleaned.
Leicester (Town of)	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Lincoln, Holland.—First collection. Two documents.	3	Both slightly injured; and repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Lindsey.—First collection . . .	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
London.—First collection. Three documents	3, (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; one slightly repaired; all flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One in fine condition; the other injured, and repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—First collection	2	Injured on the right-hand margin; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	4, (viz. 2 each.)	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—First collection	3	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4, (viz. 2 each.)	Both injured; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Nottingham (Town of).—First collection . .	1	Slightly faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection .	1	Faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— (County).—Second collection .	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—First collection. Three documents .	5	In good condition; one is in form of a roll, which has been slightly repaired, covered, and entitled; the others flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Four documents	7	Two of them are in form of rolls, one of which is slightly repaired; both in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled: one of the other two is in good condition, the writing of the other almost obliterated; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; both cleaned and flatted.
Rutland.—First collection	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Shropshire.—First collection	2	Faded; slightly repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	4	One in form of a roll, which is slightly injured; repaired, covered, and entitled: the other two rather faded; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Somerset.—First collection.	12	On a file, with other similar accounts, consisting altogether of 97 membranes; chiefly in fine condition, but slightly injured in places; repaired and cleaned; preserved in the original cover, which has been repaired.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
1 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Somerset (City of Bath.)—First collection .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Stafford.—First collection	3	Great portion of it lost; has required extensive repair, and has been covered and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	4	One in form of a roll; almost half of it lost by damp; has required extensive repair with parchment and tracing paper, and has been covered and entitled; the other in fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Suffolk.—First collection. Three documents .	8	One of them is in form of a roll; in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; another in fine condition; flatted and cleaned; the third in indifferent condition; slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	7	One is in form of a roll, in fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other in fine condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Surry, (Borough of Southwark)	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—First collection. Two documents .	2, (viz. 1 each.)	One in very fine condition; the other injured, and repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Five documents	6	All in good condition; one slightly repaired; one is in the form of a roll; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the others flatted and cleaned.
Warwick.—First collection.	1	In bad condition; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents	4	In good condition; one in form of a roll, cleaned, covered, and entitled: the other flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—First collection. Two documents	5	In good condition; one flatted and cleaned: the other in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— (City.) Second collection . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
York, (East Riding.)—First collection. Three documents.	9	One in form of a roll; injured, and repaired with parchment; cleaned, covered, and entitled: the second much injured; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; flatted and cleaned: the third in good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection . .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— (North Riding.) First collection. Six documents.	9	In good condition; two in form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled; two slightly repaired; all cleaned and flatted.
—— ——— Second collection. Two documents.	4, (viz. 2 each.)	Both in form of rolls; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; one of them has lost a small portion.
—— (West Riding.) First collection. Three documents.	6	Two in form of rolls; one in very good condition; the other slightly faded; both cleaned, covered, and entitled: the third in fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection. Six documents.	8	In fair condition; four flatted and cleaned; and one of them slightly repaired: the other two in form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— (Kingston-upon-Hull.) First and second collections.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	Part of the writing of one obliterated; repaired with parchment; the other in good condition; both flatted and cleaned.
—— (City and Ainstie.) First collection. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— ——— Second collection .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
The Subsidy.		
Assessments.		
On the Nobility.—First collection	1	A portion torn away from the head; repaired with parchment; cleaned and flatted.
——— Second collection . . .	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Berkshire.—Second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
1 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Buckingham.—First collection.	2	In fair condition; both membranes slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Cambridge.—First collection. Six documents	19	Five in form of rolls; two of which are in fair condition; two others injured, and slightly repaired; the remaining one much injured; repaired with tracing paper and parchment; the sixth faded in places; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection.	17	Very much injured and mutilated; thoroughly repaired with parchment and tracing-paper; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Chester.—Second collection. Eight documents	8	In fair condition; two slightly injured and repaired; flatted and cleaned.
Cumberland.—First collection. Aliens only .	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Dorset.—First collection. Two documents .	18	One faded, and much injured in places; repaired; the other in good condition; both covered and entitled.
——— Second collection. Four documents	19	Three in good condition; one injured, and slightly repaired on four membranes; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Durham.—First collection. Aliens only . .	2	In good condition; slight repairs; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Gloucester.—Second collection. Five documents.	33	All in very good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hampshire (Isle of Wight).—Second collection	4	Stained, and a small portion torn away at the head; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of Winchester). First collection. An account only.	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection. Four documents	10	In form of rolls; two in fair condition; a small portion of one torn from the head; the writing of the third obliterated; a portion of the fourth torn away from the middle; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—First collection. . . .	3	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—First collection	4	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Kent (Lathe of St. Augustin).—Second collection.	11	In fair condition; slightly repaired throughout, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester (Town of).—First collection . .	2	The right hand side of both rotted away; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln, Lindsey.—First collection . . .	15	Great part of the writing obliterated; clea n ed covered, and entitled.
London.—Forty-one certificates of persons charged elsewhere, or entitled to exemption, or from whom the subsidy could not be collected: pertaining to both collections.	41 sheets of paper, or slips of parchment.	Chiefly in good condition; eighteen in three leathern pouches; repaired where necessary; the rest also repaired where requisite, flatted, and cleaned.
Monmouth.—First collection.	25	In fine condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection.	1	Faded, and repaired with parchment and tracing-paper; flatted and cleaned.
Norfolk.—Certificate of the division of the county, assigned to each body of commissioners for the first collection.	1	A large portion of it rotted away; more than half backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
Northumberland (Newcastle). — On aliens only. First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— On aliens only. Second collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Oxford.—First collection. Four documents .	14	Three injured, and one in good condition; all repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Salop.—First collection	4	Faded; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford (City of Lichfield).—First and second collections. Two documents.	2, (viz. 1 each.)	The writing of both somewhat injured; flatted and cleaned.
Surry.—First collection. Four documents .	14	Three in form of rolls; the writing of two of which is injured; the third is in good condition, but has a stain running through it; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the fourth has lost a large portion by damp, and has required a good deal of repair; flatted and cleaned.
Sussex.—Second collection. Five documents	39	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmoreland.—First and second collections. Aliens only.	1	In good condition; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.

Appendix II.

1. Records late of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.

Third Part of Inventory of Accounts, Assessments, &c.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
1 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Wilts.—Second collection	38	For the most part in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Worcester.—First collection. Two documents	16	Chiefly in fair condition; but stained and faded in places; one repaired; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	17	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
York (North Riding).—Two certificates of persons charged elsewhere,	1, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
—— (Kingston-upon-Hull). First collection	3	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
WALES.		
Brecon.—First collection	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Caernarvon.—First collection	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
5 Elizabeth.		
Grant by the clergy of the province of Canterbury of a subsidy, viz., 6*s.* in the pound on the profits of all spiritual benefices and promotions; but, forasmuch as there is a perpetual disme due to the King, the tax to be levied on nine-tenths only of the profits: persons paying the first fruits at any time during the levying this subsidy, not to be charged to it for that year. Three years allowed for the collection of it, viz., 2*s.* a year, the first payment being due the last day of September, which shall be in 1563, the second on the same day in 1564, and the last on the same day in 1565: also the same subsidy, to be levied on all spiritual persons having pensions by reason of the dissolution of monasteries, &c., to be deducted by those who pay them: also each priest or minister stipendiary, receiving the annual stipend of 8*l.* and under, to pay yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; above 8*l.* and under 10*l.*, 10*s.*; above 10*l.* and not above 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, 13*s.* 4*d.*; and all persons having a larger stipend, 1*s.* in the pound; this grant was confirmed in Parliament (5 Eliz., c. 29), *Statutes of the Realm*, Vol. iv., Part 1, p. 458—461, where are other particulars of the mode of levy, exemptions, &c. It appears by the Act (§ 4), that the clergy of the province of York, had not made a similar grant at the time when the Act was passed; but it was understood that such a grant was about to be made, and it is ratified by the Act.		
THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.		
Bangor.—Certificate of Rowland, Bishop of Bangor, relating to the second year's collection, dated 31st December, 1564, (1) of Stipendiaries, (2) benefices and promotions, from which, for reasons assigned, the subsidy could not be levied, and (3) of persons who compounded for first fruits, within the period.	4 pieces of parchment and 1 of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled.
Bath and Wells. — Certificate of Gilbert, Bishop of Bath and Wells, of the stipendiary priests in his diocese, with the sums charged on each to the second payment.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Third payment, and another certificate of persons refusing to pay, and benefices in decay.	2	One in fair condition, the other in very good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Bristol.—Certificate of the Dean and Chapter, of the stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment.	2	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Names of persons compounding for their first fruits from 30th September, 1564, to 30th September, 1565.	1 sheet of paper.	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Exeter. — Certificate of William Bishop of Exeter, of the stipendiaries chargeable to the second payment in the whole diocese.	3	The upper part has suffered long ago from the application of a liquid.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth,—*continued.*		
Gloucester.—Certificate of Richard Bishop of Gloucester, of the stipendiaries in his diocese, who had paid to the first collection; of the clergy who compounded for first fruits in the first year; and claim of exemption on behalf of the minor canons, and other persons in the cathedral church of Gloucester.	3, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in the same pouch with others, for the grant of 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar., for the diocese of Gloucester.
Hereford.—Certificate of John Bishop of Hereford, of clergy in his diocese, entitled to exemption from the first payment.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Llandaff.—Certificate of the Dean and Chapter (the see being vacant) of the stipendiaries and impropriators, and of persons refusing to pay. Second payment.	2	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, much decayed; cleaned and entitled.
Norwich.—Certificates of John Bishop of Norwich, of (1) the stipendiaries, (2) the clergy who had compounded for first fruits, (3) the clergy in the cathedral church who were exempted, and (4) the persons from whom the subsidy could not be collected. All relating to the second payment. These were found at four distinct periods, but are evidently all one set of returns.	4, & 2 sheets of paper.	Three in good condition; flatted and cleaned; the sheets of paper injured, and repaired with paper.
——— Certificate of persons refusing to pay, of vacant benefices, and of persons compounding for first fruits, third payment.	3, & 2 sheets of paper.	All in good condition; cleaned and entitled: contained in a leathern pouch.
Winchester.—Certificate of Robert Bishop of Winchester, of stipendiaries, benefices vacant, clergy compounding for first fruits. First payment.	1, & 1 sheet of paper.	The membrane in good condition, the other much mutilated, repaired with paper and tracing paper.
——— Ditto. Second payment . .	1, & 1 sheet of paper.	The membrane in fine condition, the other in good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; repaired, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Ditto. Third payment with benefices exonerated, benefices from which the subsidy could not be collected, benefices under the value of 5*l.*	2, & 1 sheet of paper.	In good condition; contained in a leathern pouch; the paper repaired, cleaned and entitled.
The Province of York.		
Carlisle.—Certificate of John Bishop of Carlisle, of the stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	1	In fine condition; cleaned and flatted.
——— Ditto. Second payment . . .	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Durham.—Bag containing certificates of James Bishop of Durham, of (1) the stipendiaries distinguishing those in the counties of Durham and of Northumberland; (2) the vacant benefices; (3) the persons who had compounded for first fruits, and (4) the persons connected with the cathedral, and who were exempt.	3, & 1 sheet of paper.	The former in good condition; cleaned, the latter slightly injured and backed with paper; contained in a leathern bag.
York.—Certificate of the Archbishop, of the stipendiaries chargeable to the first payment.	2	In fair condition; cleaned, contained in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Ditto. Second payment	2	Injured; repaired with parchment and flatted.
——— Certificate of the stipendiaries chargeable to the third payment, and of the persons who had compounded for their first fruits, with a memorandum that the farmer of the rectory of Cottenham had refused to pay.	3, & 1 sheet of paper.	All in good condition; contained in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled.
5 Elizabeth.		
Grant in the Parliament held at Westminster, 5 Elizabeth, of two xvths. and xths., with the usual deductions, and a subsidy of the nature following: viz., on personalty on persons having an income above 3*l.*, 20*d.* in the pound for the first year, and 12*d.* in the pound for the second. Aliens to be charged double, and a poll tax of 4*d.* on aliens, not chargeable; on land, 2*s.* 8*d.* in the pound for the first year, and 1*s.* 10*d.* for the second; aliens to be charged double. The first payment to be due before the 1st of *June*, next coming, and the		

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth,—*continued.*		
second before the 20th of February, in 1563. See Act 5 Eliz., c. 31, *Statutes of the Realm*, Vol. iv., Part 1., p. 464—478, where are numerous details of the exemptions, mode of collection &c.		
The xvths. and xths.		
Accounts for the whole, or portions of the following counties :—		
Bedford.—First collection. Four documents.	4, (viz., 1 each.)	Three in good condition; flatted and cleaned; the other in fine preservation, in a leathern pouch; entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	3, (viz., 1 each.)	One injured and repaired, the others in fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Berkshire.—Second collection	5	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Buckingham.—First and second collections .	8	In good condition, rolled up with others, for the 8, 18, 23, and 27 years of Eliz., for the county of Buckingham. The whole roll is in good condition, except portions of two membranes which have been repaired; cleaned, covered and entitled.
Cambridge.—Second collection. Three documents.	4	Two much injured, and repaired with parchment and tracing paper, the third in good condition; one of them covered and entitled, the others flatted and cleaned.
Cornwall.—First collection	2	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	3	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Derby.—First collection. Two documents .	4	One in fine condition in a leathern pouch, cleaned and entitled; the other injured and backed with parchment.
——— Second collection	2	In fair condition; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— (town of) First and second collections.	2, (viz., 1 each.)	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
Devon (City of Exeter).—Two accounts, both said in the documents to be of the second collection; but probably one of the first, and the other of the second.	2, (viz., 1 each.)	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Dorset.—First collection	4	Slightly injured; repaired with parchment and tracing paper, covered, and entitled.
Essex (Town of Colchester).—First collection.	1	In fine condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (Town of Maldon)	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Gloucester.—First collection	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	6	One stained and faded; flatted and cleaned; another considerably injured, and repaired; the third, in fair condition; slightly repaired; the two last cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of Bristol.) Second collection.	1	In good condition; slightly repaired, flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of Gloucester.) First collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	Slightly injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Hampshire.—(Town of Southampton.) Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of Winchester.) Second collection.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Hereford.—First collection	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired, covered and entitled.
Hertford.—First collection.	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Huntingdon.—First and second collections .	3	In fair condition; contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Kent.—First collection. Five documents .	8	Two in form of rolls; one faded, the other in fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; a large part of one lost, partially backed with parchment; the other two in fair condition, flatted and cleaned.
—— Barons of the Cinque Ports . . .	55 small documents, (viz. 1 each.)	Nine injured, and backed with parchment; the others in good condition; flatted and cleaned. Placed in a parcel and entitled.
—— Second collection. Five documents .	10	Two in fair condition; flatted and cleaned: two slightly injured; repaired: the other much faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Kent.—Barons of the Cinque Ports . . .	143 small documents.	A few faded, but the great majority in good condition; flatted and cleaned. Placed in a parcel and entitled.
Lancaster.—First collection. Two documents	3	One in fine condition; cleaned and flatted: the other, in fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Leicester.—First collection	3	Much injured; extensively repaired; covered and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	4	In good condition; one flatted and cleaned; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Town of.) First and Second collections.	2	In good condition; united with others for that town for other grants; all cleaned and flatted.
Lincoln.—(Holland.) First collection . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection . .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— (Kesteven.) First collection . .	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (Lindsey.) Second collection . .	2	In fair condition; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Middlesex.—Second collection. Two documents.	2	One in good condition; flatted and cleaned; the other slightly injured, and repaired; covered and entitled.
——— (London.) First collection. Two documents.	2	Both slightly injured, and repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Second collection. Four documents.	4	Two in fair condition; a third injured and repaired; flatted and cleaned; the other in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—First collection. Four documents.	13	One in good condition; another, injured and backed with parchment; both cleaned and flatted; the third in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled; the fourth in good condition, contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	6	In good condition; one cleaned and flatted; the other cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Northampton.—First collection	2	Faded; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	2	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—First and second collections . . .	13	In fine condition, with the exception of one membrane, which is injured; slight repairs throughout. Rolled up with four other rolls, also in fine condition, in an ancient cover, which has been entitled.
——— (City of). First collection . . .	1	In fair condition; slightly repaired; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection . .	1	In good condition; cleaned and flatted.
Rutland.—First collection	1	In good condition, on the same file with others, also in good condition, for the county of Rutland, for other grants; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	1	
Salop.—First collection. Three documents .	9	Two in fair condition, and one in very good condition; two repaired. All cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents.	4	One injured; repaired; the other in good condition; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Somerset.—First collection. Two documents.	9	One slightly injured; repaired; the other in fair condition; both cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	4	Slightly injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Stafford.—First collection. Two documents .	2	One in good condition; cleaned and flatted; the other much decayed on the left hand side; repaired, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Two documents	3	One in good condition; cleaned and flatted; the other decayed on the left hand side; repaired, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—First collection	2	Injured; repaired at the edges; covered and entitled.
Surry.—Second collection. Three documents	3 (viz. 1 each.)	In fair condition; one cleaned, covered, and entitled; another, flatted and cleaned; the third contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— (Southwark.) First collection . .	1	Much faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection. .	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Sussex.—Second collection. Two documents	2 (viz. 1 each.)	One much faded; the other in fine condition; both flatted and cleaned.
Warwick.—First collection. Four documents	5	In fine condition; united with others for the county of Warwick, for grants in the 8, 13, 18, 23, 27, and 28 Elizabeth. All in fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	4	
——— (City of Coventry.) First collection.	1	Much injured; repaired with parchment and tracing paper; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	Injured on the right hand margin; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Wilts.—Second collection. (Summa totalis only.)	1	Great portion of the writing obliterated; backed with parchment; flatted and cleaned.
——— (City of Salisbury.) Second collection	1	In fine condition; with the exception of a small hole worn in the title; flatted and cleaned.
Worcester.—(City of.) First collection	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— ——— Second collection.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
Yorkshire, (East Riding.) First collection	4	In fine condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection. Three documents.	5	In good condition; one of the rolls slightly repaired; two cleaned, covered, and entitled; the other, flatted and cleaned.
——— (North Riding.) First collection. Three documents.	5	In fair condition; slightly repaired; two flatted and cleaned; the other covered and entitled.
——— Second collection. Five documents.	5	Three in good condition; flatted and cleaned; the other two injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (West Riding.) Second collection. Two documents.	5	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— (City of York and Ainstie.) Second collection. Two documents.	2 (viz. 1 each.)	In good condition; one flatted and cleaned; the other contained in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
——— (Kingston-on-Hull.) First collection.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
The Subsidy.		
Assessments on the whole or large portions of the following Counties:—		
Bedford.—First collection	3	Found in a very bad state; much injured; repaired, covered and entitled.
Berkshire.—First collection. Two documents	3	One in good condition; the other slightly repaired; both flatted and cleaned.
Bucks.—Second collection. Two documents	3	One faded and injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned; the other in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of payment elsewhere by Anthony Aylworth, of Aylworth, Esq.	1 sheet of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned.
Cambridge.—First collection	7	In fair condition; slightly repaired; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Chester.—Second collection	1	The upper part faded; flatted and cleaned.
——— Five certificates of assessment elsewhere, or of persons from whom the subsidy could not be collected.	5 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; slightly repaired; cleaned and entitled.
Dorset.—First collection	3	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Essex.—First collection. Four documents	35	Two are in excellent condition; two have required repair; all are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of taxation elsewhere of William Strangman, Esq.	1	Preserved in a leathern pouch, in good condition; cleaned.
——— Seven similar certificates under the second payment.	1, and 6 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; injured, cleaned, and repaired with paper.
Gloucester.—An account. First collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Assessment in divers hundreds to the second payment.	7	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Ditto, city of Gloucester	6	In fair condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificate of assessment elsewhere of Richard Davers.	1 sheet of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; backed with paper.
Hampshire, City of Winchester.—First collection.	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Description of Roll.	Membranes.	Remarks.
5 Elizabeth—*continued.*		
Hereford.—First collection. Two documents.	5	One somewhat injured; flatted and cleaned; the other in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Hertford.—First collection	4	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificates as before	3 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; injured; repaired.
Kent.—First collection. Three documents .	17	In good condition; all in the form of rolls; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
—— Account of the collection in the lathe of Sutton-at-Hone.	1	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
—— Certificate of persons who had paid their subsidy elsewhere, charged in the lathe of Sutton-at-Hone. Most of the persons were of the royal household.	61 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned, repaired, and entitled.
—— Second collection. Three documents .	5	One injured; repaired, flatted, and cleaned; two are in good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Lancaster.—Second collection. Two documents.	7	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Account for the hundred of Blackburn	1	Slightly repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Lincoln (City of).—First collection . . .	2	In fair condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Lindsey.—Account of second collection	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Middlesex.—First collection. Two documents	18	One in good condition, the other injured; repaired; both are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Certificates as before	8 sheets	In fair condition; preserved in a leathern pouch; cleaned and entitled.
Monmouth.—First collection	12	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Norfolk.—Certificates as before, under first collection.	4 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; injured; repaired, cleaned, and entitled.
——— Ditto, under the second collection .	4 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; backed with paper and entitled.
——— City of Norwich.—First collection .	9	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— ——— Second collection. Certificates as before.	6 sheets of paper.	Found in a leathern pouch; cleaned, repaired, and entitled.
——— Town of Yarmouth.—First collection	2	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Oxford.—First collection	2	Somewhat faded; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Rutland.—Second collection	7	In good condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Suffolk.—First collection. Two documents .	20	Both found in a very bad state; repaired.
——— Second collection. Account of the collection in the hundreds of Babberghe and Cosford.	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
Surry.—Certificates of taxation elsewhere of persons from whom the collectors could not obtain payment.	20 sheets of paper.	Preserved in a leathern pouch; injured; repaired.
Sussex.—First collection	12	Found in a bad state; injured; repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Westmoreland.—First collection (aliens only)	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
——— Second collection (aliens only)	1	In good condition; flatted and cleaned.
WALES.		
Anglesey.—Second collection	1	Somewhat faded; in fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Brecon (Town of).—First collection . . .	1	Found in a very bad state; repaired, flatted, and cleaned.
Flint.—First collection	2	Somewhat stained; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Glamorgan.—First and second collections .	8	In fair condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Montgomery.—First collection.	3	In good condition; slightly repaired, cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	2	In excellent condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.
Pembroke.—First collection. Two documents	11	One in excellent condition, the other has required slight repair; both are in the form of rolls, and are cleaned, covered, and entitled.
——— Second collection	6	In good condition; cleaned, covered, and entitled.

Branch Office (The Augmentation Office)

(*Examined*) JOSEPH HUNTER,
Assistant-Keeper of the Public Records.

No. 2.—COMMON PLEAS.

Continuation of INVENTORIES of the RECORDS of the COURT of COMMON PLEAS deposited in the Division of the Carlton Ride, heretofore considered as the Treasury of the Court.

INVENTORY OF COMMON PLEAS REMEMBRANCE ROLLS.

Appendix II. 2. Common Pleas.

2 (*a*).—REMEMBRANCE ROLLS, with a statement of the Number of Membranes each Roll contains, the condition in which it was found, and the operations to which it was subjected during the formation of the Inventory.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

THE Masters of the Court of Common Pleas in January, 1840, state that this series of Records "demand care and attention, and would have been much more frequently searched had not the difficulty of making the search been almost unsurmountable." When these Rolls were transferred from the Masters' custody into the Public Record Office they were extremely dirty, many much decayed; destitute of tickets and arrangement, and were in fact practically inconsultable. They are now cleaned and rendered consultable, as far as practicable. The state of many of the Rolls is so bad that it has been judged expedient to keep them *flat;* where this is the case they have been tied up in brown paper covers and ticketed. The Masters account for the incompleteness of the series by stating, "that a number of them were feloniously abstracted from the Secondaries office some years ago," (App. to First Report Dep. Keeper, pp. 41 and 43,) and they judiciously suggest (p. 43,) "that during the period to which the Draft Rule and Court Minute Books exist the deficiencies should be supplied from these sources." Before the 11th Geo. III. each Prothonotary kept his own roll distinct, on which he entered his share of the business of the Court; but after this period they united their offices, jointly keeping one roll for Secondaries Remembrances, and the other for entries of Præcipes of Recoveries. In the 43 Geo. III. the Secondaries Remembrances assume the form of Books. The total number of Remembrance Rolls is 1,577, consisting of 43,366 membranes (errors excepted). The following Inventory was compiled under the direction of Mr. Cole.

Specimens of the Entries, which are made in a technical and very abridged form, on these Rolls.

Remembr Joh'is Jennour D' T'mīo Sci' Hillarii anno R.R. H VIII decimo octavo.

M 1.

London: § *Ca* Willm Stokley de London Gentilman alđ' Willm Stokley de London Gent' r' Willo Dane Civi & Aurifabr London xl^{li}: Chalfount q̄: def p Dygby. Sup^{s} ex^{a} Cancellariam de privileg̃.

Comparenc. def: rec̃ p cur̃ sol̃ ii^{s}: ro sc̃do non p̄s̃:

N narr' ven'is pt oct' Hill' intr' non p's'.

Devon §: *Ex* Johem Walford ñ de Munton in Com̃ Som̃s husbondman r' oct Hill r̃ Joh̄i Buller xx^{mare}: p Trm̃ ult' r': se:

(m 1đ) ñ r: m̄curii p^{t} fm̃ Pur' intret^{r} judm̄: & da^{r}: xiii^{s} iiii^{d}:

London: § Pr̃: Thome Coventre ñ de Bewdeley in Com̃ Wigorñ Capper & Elizabeth uxī ejus ñ uxī ac executrici testī & ultime voluntat' Thome Cowp de Bewdeley mercer: r' Joh̄i Aleyn militi alđ J. Alen civi & aldermanno London administr' bonor' & cat' que ñ fuerunt Roger' Bourgcher civis & mercer London alđ R Bourgchyer de London mercer qui obiit intestat' ut dicit^{r} xxv^{li} orig cr^{o} aīar' ca xv mart: alcaoct Hill' Dygby q̄ Grene def:

R' die ven'is pt f'm Pauli.

(M 2d.)

Sussex: Pr̃ Edwardo Lewkenor & Margarete uxī ejus q^{d} juste &c reddant Thome Palmer militi Willo Shelley Joh̄i Palmer *Armig'o Robto Palmer* & Joh̄i Carell mañiū de Est Preston alias voc̃ Preston Myllers cum p̄tin̄ Ac trescentas acras r̄re quadraginta acras prati ducentas acras pasture & quadraginta solidat' reddit' cum p̄tin in Est Preston & Augmeryng que clam̃ &c Et in que iidem Edwardus & Margareta non h'ent ingrm̃ nisi post disse'iam quam Henr' Hunte inde injuste & sine judic̃o fec̃ p̄fat Thome Willo Joh̄i Robto & Joh̄i post fm̃ r oct Hill T xv die Septembr pleg̃ de p̄s: H. Adam Hunt Hugo More, Sum̃ Johes Doo Ricūs Ro Johes Dawtrey miles Wylkynson peten:

Ven p' Basset: Voc. T. Chapman.

Kanc̃ § Distr' Babbe ñ de Benynden in C. T. Clothyer r̃ tam nob̄ qm̃ Willo Amyen de pl'ito contempt' & tnsgr' contra formam statuti de tñgr'ibz ubi ingr̃us non dat^{r} p legem fc̄is ñ edit̃ q̄ p̄pria Scott def:

(M 3 đ:)

def plit̃ ut in ult̃ r̄mīo q̄ pet̃ auxiliū.

Essex Lilo int' Willm Haddesley quer' et Johem Barneys Armig'um de pl'ito capc̃onis & injuste detenc̃onis avior' Crafford que r̃ Lynsell def.

Vocet^{r} quer'.

The Remembrance of George Cooke Esquire, Chief Prothonotary of His Majesty's Court of Common Bench at Westminster, of the term of St. Hilary, in the thirty-third year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Second by the Grace of God, &c.

Kent.—Command John Greenway, gentleman that justly, &c. he render to William Mainwaring, Esquire, fifteen acres of land, ten acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, and fifteen acres of hop ground, with the appurtenances in the Borough of Week, in the parish of Maidstone, which he claimeth and so forth. Entry returnable in eight days of St. Hilary; tested the second day of January in the thirty-third year of our reign. Pledges of prosecution John Doe Richard Roe. Summoners John Dean, Richard Fenn. Pyke Buffer, Esquire, Sheriff.

The Tenant in person calls to warrant Nash Mason, who in person calls Edmund Wilson, At Bar.

M 11.

3rd April. Norfolk ss. Attachment ag̃ Samuel Weasey, ats Richa Neve Gentl: one &c. Ret, Wednesday next after 15 Hil according to the Statute.

5th. Fleet ss. Supersedeas for Joseph Payne ats Henry Walpole. D. Hopkins for Def.

M. 12.

Jan 24. Devonshire. Attachmt of priv. for Peter Gaye, Gentl. one r against George Madduke. Tuesday 8 days of the Purification. Marsh,

Westmorland.	The like for Robert Hudson, Gentl one r agt Richard Brunshill and William Bainbridge. Case.	Wednesday, 15 days of St. Hil.	Fothergill.

ROLLS CONTAINING MEMBRANES.—EACH ROLL IS INDICATED BY THE NUMBER OF MEMBRANES PLACED AGAINST IT.

NOTE.—As all have been thoroughly dusted and wiped, and all require more or less further cleaning, these operations, though not recited, are generally applicable.

HENRY VIII.

—			
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	East.		Not found.
1	Trin.		
1	Mich.		
1	Hil.		
2	East.		
2	Trin.		
2	Mich.		
2	Hil.		
3	East.		
3	Trin.		
3	Mich.		
3	Hil.		
4	East.		
4	Trin.		
4	Mich.		
4	Hil.		
5	East.		
5	Trin.		
5	Mich.		
5	Hil.		

Prothonotary, Joh. Jennour.*			
6	East.		Requires repairs; has been slightly injured by wet.
6	Trin.	59	
6	Mich.		
6	Hil.		
7	East.		Totally decayed.
7	Trin.	..	
7	Mich.		
7	Hil.		
8	East.		Not found,
8	Trin.		
8	Mich.		
8	Hil.		
9	East.		
9	Trin.		
9	Mich.		
9	Hil.		
10	East.		
10	Trin.		
10	Mich.		
10	Hil.		
11	East.		In fair condition.
11	Trin.	72	
11	Mich.		
11	Hil.		
12	East.		
12	Trin.		
12	Mich.		

Prothonotary, Joh. Jennour.			
12	Hil.		Not found.
13	East.		
13	Trin.		
13	Mich.		
13	Hil.		
14	East.		
14	Trin.		
14	Mich.		
14	Hil.		
15	East.		
15	Trin.		
15	Mich.		
15	Hil.		
16	East.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
16	Trin.	65	
16	Mich.		
16	Hil.		
17	East.		In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
17	Trin.	42	
17	Mich.		
17	Hil.		
18	East.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
18	Trin.	52	
18	Mich.		
18	Hil.		
19	East.		Parts injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added
19	Trin.	49	
19	Mich.		
19	Hil.		
20	East.		In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
20	Trin.	46	
20	Mich.		
20	Hil.		
21	East.		In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
21	Trin.	59	
21	Mich.		
21	Hil.		
22	East.		Not found.
22	Trin.		
22	Mich.		
22	Hil.		
23	East.		
23	Trin.		
23	Mich.		
23	Hil.		
24	East.		In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
24	Trin.	40	
24	Mich.		
24	Hil.		
25	East.		Not found.
25	Trin.		
25	Mich.		
25	Hil.		

Prothonotary, Joh. Jennour.			
26	East.		Not found.
26	Trin.		
26	Mich.		
26	Hil.		
27	East.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added. No Michaelmas in this roll.
27	Trin.	29	
27	..		
27	Hil.		
28	East.		Not found.
28	Trin.		
28	Mich.		
28	Hil.		
29	East.		
29	Trin.		
29	Mich.		
29	Hil.		
30	East.		
30	Trin.		
30	Mich.		
30	Hil.		
31	East.		
31	Trin.		
31	Mich.		
31	Hil.		
32	East.		
32	Trin.		
32	Mich.		Not found.
32	Hil.		
33	East.		
33	Trin.		
33	Mich.		
33	Hil.		
34	East.		
34	Trin.		
34	Mich.		
34	Hil.		
35	East.		
35	Trin.		
35	Mich.		
35	Hil.		
36	East.		
36	Trin.		
36	Mich.		
36	Hil.		
37	East.		
37	Trin.		
37	Mich.		Has been injured by wet.
37	Hil.	25	
38	East.		
38	Trin.		Not found.
38	Mich.		
38	Hil.		

The whole of the Rolls of Henry VIII. have been carefully cleaned.

* The Rolls of the other Prothonotaries have not been found. See Inventory of Doggetts, Appendix II. to Second Report, p. 67.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

EDWARD VI.

Prothonotary, Nich. Rokewode.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	East.		Not found.
1	Trin.		
1	Mich.		
1	Hil.		
2	East.		
2	Trin.	6	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
2	Mich.	8	Has been injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
2	Hil. 2 & 3	7	In pretty good condition; edges slightly injured; a new string and ticket added.
3	East.		Not found.
3	Trin.		
3	Mich.	8	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
3	Hil. 3 & 4	6	
4	East.		Not found.
4	Trin.		
4	Mich.		
4	Hil.		
5	East.		
5	Trin.		
5	Mich.	13	Much injured by wet; a new string and ticket added.
5	Hil.		Not found.
6	East.		
6	Trin.		
6	Mich.		
6	Hil.		
7	East.		
7	Trin.	6	Has been injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
7	Mich.		Not found.

Prothonotary, Joh. Reymond.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
East.		Not found.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		Not found.
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.	10	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
Hil.		Not found.
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		Not found.
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		

Prothonotary, Joh. Lennard.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
East.		Not found.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		The Terms are misplaced. Memb. 10and 11 are entitled A° 5 Trin. In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
Trin.	24	
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		Not found.
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.	28	Has been much injured by wet.
Trin.		
Mich.		Not found.

PHILIP AND MARY.

Prothonotary, Nicholas Rokewoode.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	Mich.		Not found.
1	Hil.		
1	East.		
1	Trin.		
2	Mich. 1 & 2		
2	Hil.		
2	East.		
2	Trin.		
3	Mich. 2 & 3		
3	Hil.		

Prothonotary, Nicholas Rokewoode.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
3	East.		
3	Trin.		
4	Mich. 3 & 4	17	In pretty good condition; consultable with care.
4	Hil.		Not found.
4	East.		
4	Trin.		
5	Mich. 4 & 5		
5	Hil.	27	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
5	East.		
5	Trin.		

There is a Roll of Prothonotary John Reymond, the date of which is quite obliterated.

ELIZABETH.

1st Prothonotary, Will. Whetley.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	Mich.		Not found.
1	Hil.		
1	East.		
1	Trin.		
2	Mich. 1 & 2		
2	Hil.		
2	East.		
2	Trin.		
3	Mich. 2 & 3		
3	Hil.		Requires repair; slightly defaced at the ends of some memb.; a new cover, string, and ticket, added.
3	East.	32	
3	Trin.		
4	Mich. 3 & 4	..	Not found.

2nd Prothonotary, Joh. Lennard.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
Mich.		Entirely inconsultable from decay.
Hil.		
East.	..	
Trin.		
Mich. 1 & 2		
Hil.		
East.	..	
Trin.		
Mich. 2 & 3		
Hil.		
East.	..	
Trin.		
Mich. 3 & 4		

3rd Prothonotary, Ric. Love.

Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
Mich.		Not found.
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		
Hil.		
East.		
Trin.		
Mich.		

ELIZABETH—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Will. Whetley.				2nd Prothonotary, Robert Fylmer.			3rd Prothonotary, Ric. Love.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
4	Hil.	8	In pretty good condition; has had a new cover, string, and ticket.	Hil.			Hil.		
4	East.			East.	..		East.		
4	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.			Trin.		
5	Mich. 4 & 5			Mich. 4 & 5			Mich.		
5	Hil.	31	In pretty good condition; memb. 11 torn; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..	Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Hil.		
5	East.			East.			East.		
5	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
6	Mich. 5 & 6	..	Not found.	Mich. 5 & 6	..		Mich.		
6	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
6	East.			East.			East.		
6	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
7	Mich. 6 & 7			Mich. 6 & 7			Mich.		
7	Hil.	57	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
7	East.			East.		Not found.	East.	18	In pretty good condition; memb. 16 faded; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
7	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		Not found.
8	Mich. 7 & 8	..	Not found.	Mich. 7 & 8	..		Mich. 7 & 8	22	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
8	Hil.	22	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
8	East.	12		East.			East.		
8	Trin.	11		Trin.			Trin.		
9	Mich. 8 & 9	16	Requires slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 8 & 9			Mich.		
9	Hil.	13	Defaced and torn in a few parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
9	East.	..	Not found.	East.			East.		
9	Trin.	10	Slightly faded, otherwise in good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
10	Mich. 9 & 10	27	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 9 & 10			Mich.		Not found.
10	Hil.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
10	East.	12		East.			East.		
10	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.			Trin.		
11	Mich. 10 & 11	19	Slightly injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 10 & 11			Mich.		
11	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
11	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
11	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.			Trin.		
12	Mich. 11 & 12			Mich. 11 & 12			Mich.		
12	Hil.	13	Slightly stained, otherwise in good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
12	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.	15	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
12	Trin.	10	Requires repairs; has been injured by damp; a new cover, string, and ticket added; the memb. 1 has been cut away from its title.	Trin.			Trin.		
13	Mich. 12 & 13	19	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 12 & 13		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Mich.		
13	Hil.		Not found.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
13	East.			East.			East.		
13	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
14	Mich. 13 & 14	19	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 13 & 14			Mich.		
14	Hil.		Not found.	Hil.	52		Hil.		
14	East.			East.			East.		
14	Trin.	9	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 2 stained; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
15	Mich. 14 & 15			Mich. 14 & 15			Mich.		
15	Hil.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	50		Hil.		
15	East.			East.			East.		
15	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
16	Mich. 15 & 16			Mich. 15 & 16			Mich.		Not found.
16	Hil.	8	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
16	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
16	Trin.	11		Trin.			Trin.		
17	Mich. 16 & 17	23	Injured by wet; memb. 22 is engrossed Anno 15 and 16; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 16 & 17	..		Mich.		

ELIZABETH—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, John Forde.				2nd Prothonotary, Robert Fylmer.			3rd Prothonotary, Ric. Love.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
17	Hil.	9	In pretty good condition; a new string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
17	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
17	Trin.	11		Trin.			Trin.		
18	Mich. 17 & 18	16		Mich. 17 & 18			Mich.		
18	Hil.	33	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket, added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
18	East.			East.			East.		
18	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
19	Mich. 18 & 19			Mich. 18 & 19			Mich.		
19	Hil.	60	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.		Not found.	Hil.		
19	East.			East.			East.		Requires slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
19	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.	55	
20	Mich. 19 & 20			Mich. 18 & 20			Mich. 19 & 20		
20	Hil.	31	In good condition; memb. 7 loose; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Hil.		In pretty good condition; memb. 28 loose, a new cover, string, and ticket added.
20	East.			East.			East.	28	
20	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
21	Mich. 20 & 21			Mich. 20 & 21			Mich.		
21	Hil.	60	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.	47	In good condition; has been cleaned; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
21	East.			East.		Not found.	East.		
21	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
22	Mich. 21 & 22			Mich. 21 & 22			Mich.		
22	Hil.	54	Torn and defaced in parts; injured also by damp, but generally in good condition; a membrane of Trinity Term amongst those of Easter; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	30	Has been washed; but is still inconsultable in parts.	Hil.		
22	East.			East.			East.		
22	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
23	Mich. 22 & 23			Mich. 22 & 23			Mich.		
23	Hil.	32	Requires repairs; injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
23	East.			East.			East.		
23	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
24	Mich. 23 & 24	18	Injured by damp; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 23 & 24			Mich.		
24	Hil.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
24	East.	12	Injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	East.		
24	Trin.	12	Requires very slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
25	Mich. 24 & 25	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 24 & 25			Mich.		Not found.
25	Hil.	19	Injured by wet; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
25	East.	16	Requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.		
25	Trin.	13	Requires repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
26	Mich.			Mich. 25 & 26			Mich.		

1st Prothonotary, Will. Nelson.									
26	Hil.		Not found.			Not found.			
26	East.			Hil.			Hil.		
26	Trin.			East.			East.		
27	Mich. 26 & 27	17	Require slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
27	Hil.	15		Mich. 26 & 27			Mich.		
27	East.		Not found.	Hil.		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Hil.		
27	Trin.			East.			East.		
				Trin.			Trin.		

2nd Prothonotary, Zach. Scott.				3rd Prothonotary, Laur. Radford.		
28	Mich. 27 & 28	49	Requires repairs; injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 27 & 28		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Mich.		
28	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
28	East.			East.			East.		
28	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
29	Mich. 28 & 29		Not found.	Mich. 28 & 29		Not found.	Mich.		
29	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		Not found.
29	East.			East.			East.		
29	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
30	Mich. 29 & 30	48	In pretty good condition; stained in parts; the Terms are misplaced; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 29 & 30	..		Mich.		
30	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.		
30	East.			East.			East.		
30	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		

ELIZABETH—*continued*.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
	1st Prothonotary, Will. Nelson.			**2nd Prothonotary, Zach. Scott.**			**3rd Prothonotary, Laur. Radford.**		
31	Mich. 30 & 31		Much injured, and defaced by wet: parts of membs. 42 and 43 cut away; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 30 & 31	..	Entirely inconsultable from decay.	Mich.		In pretty good condition; the title membrane of Michaelmas and Easter has been abstracted: membs. 2, 15, and 25 cut off; a whole membrane taken from between membs. 28 and 29: a new cover, string, and ticket added.
		44					**3rd Prothonotary, Hugo Browker.**		
31	Hil.			Hil.			Hil.	47	
31	East.			East.			East.		
31	Trin.			Trin.			Trin.		
32	Mich. 31 & 32	19	Injured by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 31 & 32	..		Mich.		
32	Hil.	12	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.	41	Requires slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
32	East.	11		East.			East.		
32	Trin.	9	Requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
	1st Prothonotary, Ric. Brownlowe.								
33	Mich. 32 & 33	..	Not found.	Mich. 32 & 33	53	Only consultable with great care.	Mich.		Not found.
33	Hil.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
33	East.	11		East.			East.		
33	Trin.	9		Trin.			Trin.		
34	Mich. 33 & 34	15		Mich. 33 & 34			Mich.		
34	Hil.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
34	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.		Entirely inconsultable from decay.	East.		
34	Trin.	11	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
35	Mich. 34 & 35	9		Mich. 34 & 35			Mich.		
35	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.			Hil.		
35	East.	9	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.		Not found.	East.		
35	Trin.	8	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
36	Mich. 35 & 36	10	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich. 35 & 36			Mich.		
36	Hil.	9	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
36	East.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.		
36	Trin.	8	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
37	Mich. 36 & 37	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich. 36 & 37			Mich.		
37	Hil.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
37	East.	10	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.		
37	Trin.	8		Trin.			Trin.		
38	Mich. 37 & 38	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 37 & 38			Mich.		
38	Hil.	12		Hil.	..		Hil.		
38	East.	14		East.			East.		
38	Trin.	10	The edges require trimming; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.		Inconsultable from decay.	Trin.		
39	Mich. 38 & 39	15	Slightly defaced with galls; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 38 & 39			Mich.		
39	Hil.	12	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil.		
39	East.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
39	Trin.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
40	Mich. 39 & 40	18	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich. 39 & 40			Mich.		
40	Hil.	14		Hil.	..		Hil.		
40	East.	13		East.			East.		
40	Trin.	10		Trin.			Trin.		
41	Mich. 40 & 41	16		Mich. 40 & 41			Mich.		
41	Hil.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
41	East.	12	In pretty good condition; memb. 1, requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	East.	..		East.		

ELIZABETH—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Ric. Brownlowe.				2nd Prothonotary, Zach. Scott.			3rd Prothonotary, Hugo Browker.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
41	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
42	Mich.	18		Mich.			Mich.		
	41 & 42			41 & 42			41 & 42		
42	Hil.	11		Hil.	..		Hil.	21	Has been cleaned, and is now in pretty good condition: a new cover, string, and ticket added.
42	East.	12		East.			East.		
42	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
43	Mich.	15		Mich.			Mich.		
	42 & 43			42 & 43			42 & 43		
43	Hil.	11		Hil.	..		Hil.	24	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
43	East.	11		East.		Inconsultable from decay.	East.		
43	Trin.	9	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.			Trin.		
44	Mich.	17		Mich.			Mich.		
	43 & 44			43 & 44			43 & 44		
44	Hil.	14		Hil.	..		Hil.	22	Requires repairs; slightly defaced: a new cover, string, and ticket added.
44	East.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
44	Trin.	13		Trin.			Trin.		
45	Mich.	17		Mich.			Mich.		
	44 & 45					Not found.			Not found.
45	Hil.	14		Hil.			Hil.		

There are three Rolls of this reign whose date is quite obliterated.

JAMES I.

1	East.	10		East.			East.		
1	Trin.	8		Trin.			Trin.	19	In pretty good condition. A new string and ticket added.
1	Mich.	7	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	..		Mich.		
1	Hil.	12		Hil.			Hil.		
2	East.	15		East.		Inconsultable throughout.	East.		
2	Trin.	14		Trin.	..		Trin.	34	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
2	Mich.	..	Not found	Mich.			Mich.		
2	Hil.	12	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
3	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
3	Trin.	12		Trin.	67	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
3	Mich.	21		Mich.			Mich.		
3	Hil.	13	In pretty good condition; memb. 10 defaced with galls; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		Not found.
4	East.	13		East.			East.		
4	Trin.	12		Trin.	64	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
4	Mich.	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.			Mich.		
4	Hil.	13		Hil.			Hil.		
5	East.	14		East.			East.		
5	Trin.	13		Trin.			Trin.		
5	Mich.	19		Mich.			Mich.	41	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
					71	Inconsultable in parts from decay on the edges of the right side; flattened.	3rd Prothonotary, Thomas Waller.		
5	Hil.	13	In pretty good condition; slightly decayed at the ends: a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
6	East.	14	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.		
6	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	62	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.	48	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
6	Mich.	20		Mich.			Mich.		
6	Hil.	14		Hil.			Hil.		
				Thomas Crompton.					
7	East.	..	Not found.	East.	13		East.		
7	Trin.	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	15	Consultable with care only; flattened.	Trin.		
7	Mich.	18	Injured throughout by wet.	Mich.	16		Mich.		
7	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	18		Hil.		
8	East.	17		East.			East.		Not found.
8	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	66	Almost inconsultable without further injury; requires repairs: a new string and ticket added: the roll has been injured by damp.	Trin.		
8	Mich.	20	In pretty good condition; memb. 1 requires slight repair: a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.			Mich.		
8	Hil.	16		Hil.			Hil.		
9	East.	14	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		
9	Trin.	19		Trin.	64	Almost inconsultable without further injury; requires repairs; a new string, cover, and ticket added.	Trin.	54	In pretty good condition; the edges of the opening membranes slightly defaced: a new cover, string, and ticket added.
9	Mich.	21		Mich.			Mich.		
9	Hil.	18		Hil.			Hil.		

JAMES I—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Ric. Brownlowe.				2nd Prothonotary, Thomas Crompton.			3rd Prothonotary, Thomas Waller.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms	Memb.	Remarks.
10	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.		
10	Trin.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	65	In pretty good condition; requires very slight repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.		
10	Mich.	20		Mich.			Mich.		
10	Hil.	14	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
11	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.			East.		Not found.
				John Goldesburg.					
11	Trin.	15		Trin.	65	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
11	Mich.	24		Mich.			Mich.		
11	Hil.	19		Hil.			Hil.		
12	East.	..	Not found.	East.	14		East.	53	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
12	Trin.	..		Trin.	18		Trin.		
12	Mich.	..		Mich.	16		Mich.		
12	Hil.	..		Hil.	19		Hil.		
13	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	60		East.		Not found.
13	Trin.	18		Trin.			Trin.		
13	Mich.	23		Mich.			Mich.		
13	Hil.	17	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.			Hil.		
14	East.	18		East.	12	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	East.	53	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
14	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	16		Trin.		
14	Mich.	26	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	18		Mich.		
14	Hil.	20	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	14		Hil.		
15	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	51	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
15	Trin.	17		Trin.	14		Trin.		
15	Mich.	20		Mich.	15	Inconsultable throughout from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
15	Hil.	17		Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.		
16	East.	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	13	Consultable only with care; flattened.	East.	59	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
16	Trin.	16		Trin.	13		Trin.		
				John Gulston.					
16	Mich.	23		Mich.	15	Consultable only with care; flattened.	Mich.		
16	Hil.	16		Hil.	15		Hil.		
17	East.	14		East.	11	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	60	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
17	Trin.	..		Trin.	12		Trin.		
17	Mich.	..		Mich.	14		Mich.		
17	Hil.	..		Hil.	13	Inconsultable throughout from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
18	East.	..	Not found.	East.	9	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	East.	62	
18	Trin.	..		Trin.	13	Inconsultable throughout from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
18	Mich.	..		Mich.	15		Mich.		
18	Hil.	..		Hil.	14		Hil.		
19	East.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	11	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	East.	71	
19	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	15		Trin.		
19	Mich.	18		Mich.	17		Mich.		
19	Hil.	14	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		
20	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	12	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	80	
20	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	16		Trin.		
20	Mich.	20		Mich.	17		Mich.		
20	Hil.	15	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		
21	East.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	13		East.	..	Not found.
21	Trin.	15		Trin.	14		Trin.		
21	Mich.	23	Defaced in parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	19		Mich.		
21	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	19		Hil.		
22	East.	13	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	12	Inconsultable in parts from decay.	East.	..	
22	Trin.	14		Trin.	18	Almost inconsultable; requires much repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.		
22	Mich.	26		Mich.	20	Inconsultable in parts from decay.	Mich.		
22	Hil.	18	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		

1st Prothonotary, Richard Brownlow.				2nd Prothonotary, John Gulston.			3rd Prothonotary, Thomas Waller.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	East.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	63	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
1	Trin.	12		Trin.	12		Trin.		
1	Mich.	..	Not found.	Mich.	10		Mich.		
1	Hil.	14	Slightly defaced; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	18		Hil.		
2	East.	16	In pretty good condition; memb. 1 requires repairs; a new string and ticket added. One or two membranes have, from appearance, been torn off at the commencement.	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	72	In pretty good condition; membranes 2, 3, and 4 are entitled A°. 1; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
2	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.		
2	Mich.	22		Mich.	18	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
2	Hil.	19	The same; memb. 1 torn.	Hil.	15		Hil.		
3	East.	19	The same.	East.	14	Entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
							Robert Moyle.		
3	Trin.	18	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	18	Consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.	73	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
3	Mich.	21	Parts slightly defaced; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	19	Entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
3	Hil.	14	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		
4	East.	13	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	14		East.	68	
4	Trin.	13	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	17		Trin.		
4	Mich.	19		Mich.	19		Mich.		
4	Hil.	14		Hil.	15		Hil.		
5	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	14		East.	70	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
5	Trin.	16		Trin.	17		Trin.		
5	Mich.	21		Mich.	19		Mich.		
5	Hil.	17		Hil.	16		Hil.		
6	East.	17		East.	17		East.		
6	Trin.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	20	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.	71	
6	Mich.	20	In pretty good condition; part of memb. 5 torn away; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	21		Mich.		
6	Hil.	18	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	20		Hil.		
7	East.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	19		East.	87	Memb. 32 defaced by wet; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
7	Trin.	17		Trin.	19		Trin.		
7	Mich.	23	Somewhat injured at the edges; memb. 22*d* stained with galls; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	20		Mich.		
7	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; the edges slightly injured; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	19		Hil.		
8	East.	14	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	17	Slightly obliterated from decay; flattened.	East.	91	In pretty good condition; memb. 1 requires repair; one or two membranes slightly stained by galls; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
8	Trin.	15		Trin.	16		Trin.		
8	Mich.	20	The same; memb. 11 stained slightly.	Mich.	25	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
8	Hil.	18	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	19		Hil.		
9	East.	20	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	17	Illegible in parts from dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	East.	92	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
9	Trin.	18	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	19	The same; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.		
9	Mich.	25		Mich.	23	Parts slightly affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
9	Hil.	21		Hil.	18	Parts affected by dry rot; illegible in some of the membranes; requires slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
10	East.	19		East.		Not found.	East.	85	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
10	Trin.	18		Trin.			Trin.		
10	Mich.	21		Mich.			Mich.		
10	Hil.	16		Hil.			Hil.		
11	East.	19		East.	18	In bad condition; parts illegible; requires repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	71	
11	Trin.	16		Trin.	20	Defaced and decayed at the sides; requires repairs; injured by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.		

CHARLES I.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Richard Brownlow.				2nd Prothonotary, John Gulston.			3rd Prothonotary, Robert Moyle.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
11	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; slightly injured at the edges; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	23	Inconsultable in parts; flattened.	Mich.		
11	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	23	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
12	East.	16		East.	20	Parts illegible; requires repair; affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
12	Trin.	15	In pretty good condition; memb. 7 slightly torn; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	62	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
12	Mich.	9	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	12	Requires repairs; affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
12	Hil.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	22	Parts illegible; requires repair; affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
13	East.	19	The same; new cover.	East.	22	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.		
13	Trin.	16	The same; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	28	Parts illegible from dry rot; requires slight repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	79	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
13	Mich.	21	The same.	Mich.	26	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
13	Hil.	18	The same; new cover.	Hil.	30		Hil.		
14	East.	18	Has been much injured by wet; the putrified parts have been cleared away, and the roll is now consultable with care.	East.	21		East.		
14	Trin.	17	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	30	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.	85	In pretty good condition; membs. 4, 5, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 53, 54, 55, 56, 81, 82, slightly defaced by galls; other parts are slightly defaced at the edges; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
Thomas Cory.							George Farmer.		
14	Mich.	28	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	23		Mich.		
14	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	27		Hil.		
15	East.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.			East.		
15	Trin.	16	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.		Not found.	Trin.	97	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
15	Mich.	22	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.			Mich.		
15	Hil.	14		Hil.			Hil.		
16	East.	17	In pretty good condition, parts somewhat stained; a new string and ticket added.	East.	20	The sides affected by the dry-rot; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
16	Trin.	16	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	31	Almost inconsultable from dry rot; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	104	
16	Mich.	22	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	25	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
16	Hil.	17		Hil.	28	In very bad condition; the first 20 membs. require repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		In pretty good condition a new cover, string and ticket added.
17	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	21	Parts illegible; some of the membs. affected by dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
17	Trin.	21	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	30	In middling condition; membranes much torn; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	102	
17	Mich.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	22	Illegible in parts; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
17	Hil.	18		Hil.	32	Decayed and illegible from dry rot in various parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
18	East.	23	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	21	Much obliterated; affected by the dry rot; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
18	Trin.	16	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	32	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.	67	
18	Mich.	8	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	12	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
18	Hil.	10		Hil.	15	Consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.		
19	East.	7		East.	7	Affected by dry rot; requires repairs; a new string and ticket added,	East.		
19	Trin.	6		Trin.	7	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		

CHARLES I.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Thomas Cory.				2nd Prothonotary, John Gulston.			3rd Prothonotary, George Farmer.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
19	Mich.	5	In pretty good condition, memb. 4 torn; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	8	The same: the title of the roll mentions the circumstance of the 1st Prothonotary serving for the 2nd.	Mich.	18	
				Richard Barnard.					
19	Hil.	5	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	7	Consultable only with care; flattened.	Hil.		
				2nd Prothonotary, John Pynsent.					
20	East.	6		East.	7		East.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
20	Trin.	7		Trin.	8		Trin.		
20	Mich.	10	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	11		Mich.		
20	Hil.	8	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	10	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
21	East.	7		East.	12		East.	39	
21	Trin.	8		Trin.	10		Trin.		
21	Mich.	11	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	12	Entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
21	Hil.	9		Hil.	12	Consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.		
22	East.	11	In good condition; memb. 3 slightly defaced with galls; a new string and ticket added.	East.	11	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	80	
22	Trin.	12	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	16	Entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.		
22	Mich.	17		Mich.	16	Has suffered from putrefaction; flattened.	Mich.		
22	Hil.	15	Consultable in all parts.	Hil.	26		Hil.		
23	East.	16		East.	18	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	85	
23	Trin.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	26		Trin.		
23	Mich.	20		Mich.	24		Mich.		
23	Hil.	20		Hil.	28	Inconsultable in some few parts; flattened.	Hil.		
24	East.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	19	Consultable only with care; flattened.	East.	85	
24	Trin.	16		Trin.	19	Inconsultable in parts from decay.	Trin.		
24	Mich.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	20	The same; flattened.	Mich.		
24	Hil.	13		Hil.	19	Consultable only with care; flattened.	Hil.		

CHARLES II.—(*Commonwealth.*)

1	East.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14		East.	83	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
1	Trin.	20	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	22		Trin.		
1	Mich.	26	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added; part of memb. 21 torn away.	Mich.	21		Mich.		
1	Hil.	19	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.	22	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
2	East.	18	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	19		East.	89	
2	Trin.	20	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	23		Trin		
2	Mich.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	23		Mich.		
2	Hil.	15		Hil.	24	Consultable with care; has been mended, and a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil.		
3	East.	17	The same; the membranes are misplaced.	East.	17	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	98	
3	Trin.	17		Trin.	19	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
3	Mich.	22		Mich.	32	Requires repairs; defaced and illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
3	Hil.	20	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	26	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		

CHARLES II.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Thomas Cory.				2nd Prothonotary, John Pynsent.			3rd Prothonotary, George Farmer.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
4	East.	24		East.	22		East.	102	In pretty good condition; membs. 7, 45, 59, defaced with gall wash; memb. 9 requires slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.
4	Trin.	18		Trin.	29		Trin.		
4	Mich.	21		Mich.	24		Mich.		
4	Hil.	20		Hil.	25		Hil.		
5	East.	22	In pretty good condition; memb. 4 requires slight repair; a new string and ticket added.	East.	21	Consultable only with care; flattened.	East.	109	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
5	Trin.	22	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	26		Trin.		
5	Mich.	25		Mich.	27		Mich.		
5	Hil.	19	In pretty good condition; an attachment is sewn on to memb. 4; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	26		Hil.		
6	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	15		East.	..	Not found.
6	Trin.	18		Trin.	25		Trin.		
6	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; memb. 15 loose; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	29		Mich.		
6	Hil.	16		Hil.	26		Hil.		
7	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	23		East.	118	In pretty good condition; new string and ticket added.
7	Trin.	20		Trin.	31		Trin.		
7	Mich.	17		Mich.	34		Mich.		
7	Hil.	18		Hil.	31	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
8	East.	18		East.	24		East.	103	In pretty good condition; requires slight repairs; memb. 97 partly torn away; a new string and ticket added.
8	Trin.	16		Trin.	25		Trin.		
8	Mich.	20		Mich.	25		Mich.		
Thomas Robinson.									
8	Hil.	19		Hil.	28		Hil.		
9	East.	18		East.	26		East.	99	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
9	Trin.	26		Trin.	25		Trin.		
9	Mich.	25		Mich.	23		Mich.		
9	Hil.	21	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	32		Hil.		
10	East.	22		East.	23		East.	99	In pretty good condition; memb. 9, 19, 53, 69 slightly defaced with galls; a new string and ticket added.
10	Trin.	22		Trin.	36	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
10	Mich.	24		Mich.	27		Mich.		
10	Hil.	19		Hil.	29		Hil.		
11	East.	18		East.	18		East.	87	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
11	Trin.	20		Trin.	22		Trin.		
11	Mich.	21		Mich.	24	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
11	Hil.	21		Hil.	19		Hil.		
12	East.	9		East.	7		East.	78	In pretty good condition; memb. 14 slightly stained; a new string and ticket added.
12	Trin.	24	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	19		Trin.		
12	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	16		Mich.		
12	Hil.	14		Hil.	18		Hil.		
13	East.	15		East.	16	Consultable only with care; flattened.	East.	76	In pretty good condition; 58, 60, 61*d* slightly defaced with gall wash; a new string and ticket added.
13	Trin.	19	The same. Memb. 5 slightly torn	Trin.	17		Trin.		
13	Mich.	20		Mich.	23		Mich.		
13	Hil.	16		Hil.	20		Hil.		
14	East.	16	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	19		East.	78	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
14	Trin.	16		Trin.	24	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
14	Mich.	22		Mich.	24		Mich.		
14	Hil.	17		Hil.	25		Hil.		
15	East.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	22	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	East.	66	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
15	Trin.	17		Trin.	28		Trin.		
15	Mich.	19	The same. Memb. 8 slightly stained with galls.	Mich.	27	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
15	Hil.	16		Hil.	29		Hil.		
	15 & 16								
16	East.	20		East.	22	Almost inconsultable from decay; flattened.	East.	80	In pretty good condition; memb. 4 requires slight repairs; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
16	Trin.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	27		Trin.		
16	Mich.	20		Mich.	25		Mich.		
16	Hil.	16		Hil.	16		Hil.		
	16 & 17								
17	East.	18		East.	15		East.	51	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
17	Trin.		Not found.	Trin.	21		Trin.		
17	Mich.	10		Mich.	10		Mich.		
17	Hil.	11		Hil.	18	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
							17 & 18		
18	East.	17		East.	20		East.	64	
18	Trin.	17		Trin.	17		Trin.		
18	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	20	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
18	Hil.	16		Hil.	18		Hil.		
19	East.	14		East.	17		East.	77	In pretty good condition; memb. 40 requires repairs; membs. 75*d* and 76 slightly defaced with red ink.
19	Trin.	15		Trin.	14	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
19	Mich.	21		Mich.	24		Mich.		
19	Hil.	17		Hil.	17		Hil.		
	19 & 20						19 & 20		

1st Prothonotary, Thomas Robinson.				2nd Prothonotary, John Pynsent.			3rd Prothonotary, Humfr. Wyrley.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
20	East.	17	In good condition; has been cleaned; a new string and ticket added.	East.	20	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.	74	In pretty good condition; memb. 48 defaced by galls; a new string and ticket added.
20	Trin.	18		Trin.	19		Trin.		
				2nd Prothonotary, Alan Lockhart.					
20	Mich.	21		Mich.	27		Mich.	79	
20	Hil.	22	In good condition; has been cleaned and reticketted, and restringed.	Hil.	19		Hil. 20 & 21		
21	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	20		East.		
21	Trin.	21	Requires slight repairs; a detached piece of a membrane found in the roll, containing the conclusion of a writ; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	18		Trin.		
21	Mich.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	21		Mich.	69	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
21	Hil.	17		Hil.	17		Hil.		
22	East.	20		East.	18		East.		
22	Trin.	20		Trin.	16		Trin.		
22	Mich.	19		Mich.	17		Mich.		
22	Hil.	17		Hil.	16		Hil.		
	22 & 23			22 & 23			22 & 23		
23	East.	20	In pretty good condition; has been slightly injured at the commencement by wet; a new string and ticket attached.	East.	18		East.	76	
23	Trin.	18	Injured by wet.	Trin.	22	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
				Geo. Townsend.					
23	Mich.	22	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	20		Mich.	69	
23	Hil.	20		Hil.	19		Hil.		
	23 & 24			23 & 24			23 & 24		
24	East.	15		East.	15		East.		
24	Trin.	18		Trin.	17		Trin.		
24	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; the title defaced; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	21		Mich.		
24	Hil.	16		Hil.	15		Hil.		
	24 & 25			24 & 25			24 & 25		
25	East.	17		East.	14		East.	67	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 67*d* slightly defaced with galls; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
25	Trin.	18		Trin.	18		Trin.		
25	Mich.	22		Mich.	19		Mich.		
25	Hil.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	19	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
	25 & 26						25 & 26		
26	East.	20		East.	13		East.	77	
26	Trin.	18		Trin.	17		Trin.		
26	Mich.	23		Mich.	24	Consultable only with care; flattened.	Mich.		
26	Hil.	18		Hil.	19		Hil.		
	26 & 27			26 & 27			26 & 27		
27	East.	20	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 5 require very slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.	East.	16	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	77	
27	Trin.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	18		Trin.		
27	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; memb. 7 much torn; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	24		Mich.		
27	Hil.	19	In good condition. An entry on memb. 8*d* has been erased; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	17	Inconsultable in many parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
	27 & 28	*					27 & 28		
28	East.	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	21	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	82	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
28	Trin.	18		Trin.	21		Trin.		
28	Mich.	21		Mich.	21		Mich.		
28	Hil.	19		Hil.	17		Hil.		
	28 & 29						28 & 29		
29	East.	13		East.	17	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.	85	
29	Trin.	21		Trin.	29		Trin.		
29	Mich.	25		Mich.	27	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.		
29	Hil.	20		Hil.	19		Hil.		
	29 & 30			29 & 30			29 & 30		
				Thos. Wynford.					
30	East.	17	In pretty good condition; membs. 16, 17 require slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.	East.	16		East.	82	
30	Trin.	19	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.		

CHARLES II.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Thomas Robinson.				2nd Prothonotary, Thos. Wynford.			3rd Prothonotary, Humfr. Wyrley.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
30	Mich.	20	In pretty good condition; the title defaced slightly; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	..	Not found.	Mich.		
30	Hil. 30&31	17	In pretty good condition; memb. 1 requires slight repair; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	..		Hil. 30&31		
31	East.	16		East.	17	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.		
31	Trin.	16		Trin.	18	Consultable now with care; flattened.	Trin.		
31	Mich.	19		Mich.	19	Requires repairs throughout; illegible in parts from decay; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	79	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 9 torn; a new string and ticket added.
31	Hil. 31&32	17	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil. 31&32	17	Requires repairs; many parts illegible from decay; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil. 31&32		
32	East.	15		East.	19	Requires slight repair; illegible in a few parts; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
32	Trin.	21		Trin.	20	Illegible in parts from decay; membs. 4 and 5 defaced by gall wash; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	80	In pretty good condition; membs. 39 and 55 defaced with galls; a new string and ticket added.
32	Mich.	22		Mich.	19	Requires repairs; somewhat illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
32	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil. 32&33	17	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Hil. 32&33		
33	East.	17		East.	18	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.		
33	Trin.	21		Trin.	19	Requires repair: slightly illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	94	Requires slight repairs; the first five membranes appear to have been burnt; a new string and ticket added.
33	Mich.	20		Mich.	23	Has been entirely repaired; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
33	Hil. 33&34	22	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil. 33&34	22	Requires repairs; a part of memb. 1 torn away; a new string and ticket added.	Hil. 33&34		
34	East.	19		East.	20	Require repairs; illegible in parts from decay; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
34	Trin.	24		Trin.	21		Trin.		In pretty good condition; membs. 6 and 82 require slight repairs; ink has been spilt over several parts; a new string and ticket added.
34	Mich.	21		Mich.	20	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.	90	
34	Hil. 34&35	22		Hil.	17	Requires repairs; slightly illegible in parts from decay; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Hil. 34&35		
35	East.	..	Not found.	East.	17	Obliterated by decay in many parts; flattened.	East.		
35	Trin.	21	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	21	Requires repairs; illegible in many parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	91	In pretty good condition; membs. 1 and 5 require slight repairs; membs. 16, 80, 81, and 89 torn; a new string and ticket added.
John Cooke.									
35	Mich.	25	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	23	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
35	Hil. 35&36	27		Hil. 35&36	19		Hil. 35&36		
36	East.	19	Injured throughout by wet; flattened.	East.	17	Affected by dry rot; parts illegible; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
36	Trin.	22	Consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.	23		Trin.		In pretty good condition; membs. 19 and 30 require slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.
36	Mich.	25	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	19	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	Mich.	80	
Anth. Belbin.									
36 36&37	Hil.	21		Hil. 36&37 & 1 James II.	24	Affected by dry rot; illegible; memb. 24 torn in half; a new string and ticket added.	Hil. 36&37 & 1 James II.		
JAMES II.									
1	East.	18	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	22	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	86	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
1	Trin.	20		Trin.	22		Trin.		
1	Mich.	21		Mich.	21		Mich.		
1	Hil.	24	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	18	Consultable, but requires slight repairs; flattened.	Hil.		
2	East.	20	The same; memb. 18 slightly torn.	East.	19	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

JAMES II.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, John Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Thos. Wynford.			3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Belbin.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
2	Trin.	21	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	23	Requires repairs; affected by decay; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	96	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
2	Mich.	21		Mich.	21	Requires repairs; slightly decayed; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
2	Hil.	23		Hil.	22	Illegible from decay in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
3	East.	20		East.	15		East.		
3	Trin.	24		Trin.	20	Consultable with care.	Trin.	93	In pretty good condition; membs. 5, 6, 63, and 73, torn; a new string and ticket added.
3	Mich.	21	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added; memb. 20 torn in three parts.	Mich.	20	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
							Will. Tempest.		
3	Hil.	26	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	21	Decayed slightly in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	66	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
4	East.	13		East.	14	Requires repairs; parts illegible; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
4	Trin.	24	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	17	Requires repairs; memb. 3 torn in half; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.		
4	Mich.	21	In pretty good condition; repairs unnecessary; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	14	Illegible in parts from decay; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
4	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.		

WILLIAM AND MARY.

1	East.	16	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	15		East.	109	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
1	Trin.	25	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Trin.	22		Trin.		
1	Mich.	23	In pretty good condition; memb. 15 requires repair; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	19		Mich.		
1	Hil.	30	In pretty good condition; has been slightly injured by wet.	Hil.	22	Only slightly injured by decay; flattened.	Hil.		
2	East.	19	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	19		East.	105	In good condition; memb. 85 requires very slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.
2	Trin.	26		Trin.	23		Trin.		
2	Mich.	21	In pretty good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	22		Mich.		
2	Hil.	24	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	21		Hil.		
3	East.	18		East.	15	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	105	In good condition; memb. 19 slightly defaced with galls; a new string and ticket added.
3	Trin.	20	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	22	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	Trin.		
3	Mich.	18		Mich.	20		Mich.		
3	Hil.	20		Hil.	25		Hil.		
4	East.	14		East.	15	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.	100	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
4	Trin.	23		Trin.	22		Trin.		
4	Mich.	18		Mich.	19		Mich.		
4	Hil.	22		Hil.	25		Hil.		
5	East.	15		East.	16	Illegible in parts; requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	East.	101	In good condition; the opening membrane is defaced; a new string and ticket added.
5	Trin.	25		Trin.	24		Trin.		
5	Mich.	18	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	22		Mich.		
5	Hil.	25		Hil.	29	Illegible in a few parts; requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
6	East.	14		East.	20	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	East.	80	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
6	Trin.	24		Trin.	28	Inconsultable in a few parts from decay; flattened.	Trin.		
6	Mich.	17		Mich.	18		Mich.		
6	Hil.	12		Hil.	16		Hil.		
7	East.	10		East.	13	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.	54	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
7	Trin.	15	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	18		Trin.		
7	Mich.	19	Inconsultable in parts.	Mich.	18	Inconsultable in parts; flattened.	Mich.		
7	Hil.	14		Hil.	19	Consultable with care; flattened.			
8	East.	10		East.	17	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	East.	53	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
8	Trin.	14		Trin.	16		Trin.		
8	Mich.	16		Mich.	16		Mich.		
8	Hil.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	17	Inconsultable in a few parts from decay; flattened.	Hil.		
9	East.	15		East.	14	Consultable with care; a new string and ticket added.	East.	67	In pretty good condition; a new string and ticket added.
9	Trin.	15		Trin.	17		Trin.		
9	Mich.	14		Mich.	21		Mich.		
9	Hil.	13		Hil.	17	The roll has been mended in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		

WILLIAM AND MARY—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, John Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Thos. Wynford.			3rd Prothonotary, Will. Tempest.			
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	
10	East.	12		East.	16		East.			
10	Trin.	16		Trin.	19	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	Trin.	72	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	
10	Mich.	13		Mich.	17		Mich.			
10	Hil.	14		Hil.	15		Hil.			
11	East.	9		East.	16	Inconsultable in parts from decay; flattened.	East.			
11	Trin.	15		Trin.	15	Inconsultable in a few parts; flattened.	Trin.	84	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	
11	Mich.	16		Mich.	17		Mich.			
11	Hil.	11		Hil.	15		Hil.			
12	East.	11		East.	14		East.			
12	Trin.	12		Trin.	16		Trin.	76	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	
12	Mich.	15		Mich.	12	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.			
12	Hil.	10		Hil.	16		Hil.			
13	East.	11		East.	13		East.			
13	Trin.	12		Trin.	18		Trin.	69	In good condition; the last six membranes slightly defaced with gall; a new cover, string, and ticket.	
13	Mich.	14		Mich.	15	Consultable with care.	Mich.			
13	Hil.	9		Hil.	17		Hil.			

ANNE.

1	East.	11		East.	11		East.			
1	Trin.	10		Trin.	16		Trin.			
				Ric. Foley.				61	Requires slight repair; a new string and ticket added.	
1	Mich.	14		Mich.	17	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.			
							Joh. Borrett.			
1	Hil.	13		Hil.	19		Hil.			
2	East.	11		East.	18		East.			
2	Trin.	10		Trin.	19		Trin.	64		
2	Mich.	19		Mich.	21		Mich.			
2	Hil.	12		Hil.	15		Hil.			
3	East.	13		East.	13		East.			
3	Trin.	12		Trin.	16	Illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	73		
3	Mich.	14	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	16	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	
3	Hil.	10		Hil.	16	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.			
4	East.	11		East.	13		East.			
4	Trin.	12		Trin.	16		Trin.			
4	Mich.	13	Memb. 8 slightly stained with ink.	Mich	15	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.	69	Membs. 20 and 51 slightly torn.	
4	Hil.	11		Hil.	13		Hil.			
5	East.	10		East.	14	A new string and ticket added.	East.			
5	Trin.	12		Trin.	16		Trin.	71	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	
5	Mich.	13		Mich.	21	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.			
5	Hil.	10		Hil.	20		Hil.			
6	East.	12		East.	18	Slightly illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	East.			
6	Trin.	10		Trin.	18	Consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.			
6	Mich.	15		Mich.	21	Requires repair; slightly illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	61	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	
6	Hil.	10		Hil.	18		Hil.			
7	East.	12	Between membs. 8 and 9 a blank membrane is left.	East.	15		East.			
7	Trin.	11		Trin.	15		Trin.	71	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	
7	Mich.	13		Mich.	21		Mich.			
7	Hil.	11		Hil.	23		Hil.			
8	East.	10		East.	17	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.			
8	Trin.	13		Trin.	14		Trin.	77	In good condition; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	
8	Mich.	12		Mich.	19		Mich.			
8	Hil.	9		Hil.	15		Hil.			
9	East.	12		East.	17		East.			
9	Trin.	11		Trin.	15		Trin.	72		
9	Mich.	12		Mich.	18		Mich.			
9	Hil.	10		Hil.	18		Hil.			
				Geo. Cooke.						
10	East.	60		East.	16	Requires repairs; illegible in parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.	73		
10	Trin.			Trin.	15		Trin.			
10	Mich.			Mich.	19	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.			
10	Hil.			Hil.	19		Hil.			

ANNE—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Ric. Foley.			3rd Prothonotary, Joh. Borrett.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
11	East.			East.	15	Requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
11	Trin.	69		Trin.	21		Trin.	77	
11	Mich.			Mich.	20		Mich.		
11	Hil.			Hil.	15	Consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.		
12	East.			East.	16		East.		
12	Trin.			Trin.	16		Trin.	67	
12	Mich.	77		Mich.	19		Mich.		
12	Hil.			Hil.	18		Hil.		
13	East.			East.	17	Decayed in parts, but consultable with care; flattened.	East.		
13	Trin.	80		Trin.	18		Trin.	63	
			GEORGE I.						
1	Mich.			Mich.	18		Mich.		
1	Hil.			Hil.	16	Consultable with care, flattened.	Hil.		
1	East.			East.	15		East.		
1	Trin.			Trin.	12		Trin.		
2	Mich.	79		Mich.	14	Requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	63	
2	Hil.			Hil.	15	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
2	East.			East.	12	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new cover, string, and ticket added.	East.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
2	Trin.			Trin.	13		Trin.		
3	Mich.	86		Mich.	18	Requires repair; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.	62	
3	Hil.			Hil.	13	Requires slight repairs; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
3	East.			East.	13	Requires repair; illegible in parts; a new string and ticket added.	East.		
3	Trin.	81		Trin.	13		Trin.		
4	Mich.			Mich.	14		Mich.	61	
4	Hil.			Hil.	17		Hil.		
4	East.			East.	12		East.		
4	Trin.	87		Trin.	14		Trin.	57	
5	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
5	Hil.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	17		Hil.		
5	East.			East.	11		East.		
5	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.		
6	Mich.	76		Mich.	16		Mich.	63	
							Thomas Borrett.		
6	Hil.			Hil.	14		Hil.		
6	East.			East.	14		East.		
6	Trin.	89		Trin.	15		Trin.	60	
7	Mich.			Mich.	15		Mich.		
7	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
7	East.			East.	16		East.		
7	Trin.	95		Trin.	18		Trin.	66	
8	Mich.			Mich.	19		Mich.		
8	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
8	East.			East.	12		East.		
8	Trin.	75		Trin.	17		Trin.	62	
9	Mich.		Memb. 47 loose.	Mich.	17		Mich.		
9	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
9	East.			East.	15		East.		
9	Trin.	93		Trin.	19		Trin.	53	
10	Mich.			Mich.	17		Mich.		
10	Hil.			Hil.	12		Hil.		
10	East.			East.	16		East.		
10	Trin.	93		Trin.	16		Trin.	58	In good condition; memb. 45 defaced with gall; a new string and ticket added.
11	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
11	Hil.			Hil.	16	Has had a new string and ticket.	Hil.		
11	East.			East.	14		East.		
11	Trin.	89		Trin.	14	Has had a new string and ticket.	Trin.	57	
12	Mich.			Mich.	19		Mich.		
12	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
12	East.			East.	20		East.		
12	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.		
13	Mich.	90	Memb. 25 loose.	Mich.	19		Mich.	63	
13	Hil.			Hil.	19		Hil.		
13	East.			East.	19		East.		
13	Trin.	105	In good condition; a new	Trin.	18		Trin.	59	

GEORGE II.

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Ric. Foley.			3rd Prothonotary, Thom. Borrett.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1	Mich.		cover, string, and ticket added.	Mich.	19		Mich.		
1	Hil.			Hil.	19		Hil.		
1	East.			East.	19	Consultable with care; flattened.	East.		
1	Trin.	109	Memb. 58 slightly repaired; memb. 96 and 97 slightly injured by wet.	Trin.	15		Trin.	63	
2	Mich.			Mich.	22		Mich.		
2	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
2	East.			East.	15		East.		
2	Trin.			Trin.	13		Trin.		
	2 & 3	94		2 & 3			2 & 3	58	
3	Mich.			Mich.	17		Mich.		
3	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
3	East.			East.	16		East.		
3	Trin.			Trin.	16		Trin.		
	3 & 4	108	The first memb. has no title.	3 & 4			3 & 4	64	
4	Mich.			Mich.	21		Mich.		
4	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
4	East.			East.	17		East.		
4	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.		
	5	104		5			5	68	
5	Mich.			Mich.	20		Mich.		
5	Hil.			Hil.	14		Hil.		
5	East.			East.	14		East.		
		108	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.					70	
5	Trin.			2nd Prothonotary, Ric. Thomson.					
	5 & 6			Trin.	13		Trin.		
6	Mich.			5 & 6			5 & 6		
6	Hil.			Mich.	21		Mich.		
6	East.			Hil.	16		Hil.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
6	Trin.			East.	16		East.		
	6 & 7	124		Trin.	19		Trin.		
7	Mich.			6 & 7			6 & 7	75	
7	Hil.			Mich.	25		Mich.		
7	East.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
7	Trin.			East.	20		East.		
	7 & 8	115	Memb. 100 slightly mended.	Trin.	15		Trin.		
8	Mich.			7 & 8			7 & 8	79	
8	Hil.			Mich.	22		Mich.		
8	East.			Hil.	28		Hil.		
8	Trin.			East.	15		East.		
	8 & 9	130		Trin.	20		Trin.		
9	Mich.			8 & 9			8 & 9	83	
9	Hil.			Mich.	27		Mich.		
9	East.			Hil.	24		Hil.		
9	Trin.			East.	23		East.		
	10	133	Requires repairs; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	18		Trin.		
10	Mich.			10			10	82	
10	Hil.			Mich.	25		Mich.		
10	East.			Hil.	18		Hil.		
10	Trin.			East.	19		East.		
	10 & 11	113		Trin.	16		Trin.		
11	Mich.			10 & 11			10 & 11	75	
11	Hil.			Mich.	25	Requires repairs; illegible; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
11	East.			Hil.	19		Hil.		
11	Trin.			East.	22		East.		
	11 & 12	115		Trin.	19		Trin.		
12	Mich.			11 & 12			11 & 12	78	
12	Hil.			Mich.	32		Mich.		
12	East.			Hil.	25		Hil.		
12	Trin.			East.	24		East.		
	13	118	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	22		Trin.		
13	Mich.			13			13	85	
13	Hil.			Mich.	25		Mich.		
13	East.			Hil.	23		Hil.		
13	Trin.			East.	24		East.		
	13 & 14	118		Trin.	27		Trin.		
14	Mich.			13 & 14			13 & 14	89	
14	Hil.			Mich.	27		Mich.		
14	East.			Hil.	22		Hil.		
14	Trin.			East.	22		East.		
	14 & 15	126		Trin.	22		Trin.		
15	Mich.			14 & 15			14 & 15	80	
15	Hil.			Mich.	33	Consultable with care; flattened.	Mich.		
15	East.			Hil.	24		Hil.		
15	Trin.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added; memb. 35 slightly defaced.	East.	21		East.		
	16	131		Trin.	23		Trin.		
16	Mich.			16			16	83	
16	Hil.			Mich.	25		Mich.		
16	East.			Hil.	20		Hil.		
16	Trin.			East.	18		East.		
	16 & 17	114		Trin.	21		Trin.		In good condition, a new string and ticket added; memb. 14 slightly mended.
17	Mich.			16 & 17			16 & 17	78	
17	Hil.			Mich.	26		Mich.		
				Hil.	20		Hil.		

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

GEORGE II.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Cooke.				2nd Prothonotary, Ric. Thomson.			3rd Prothonotary, Thom. Borrett.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
17	East.			East.	19		East.		
17	Trin.			Trin.	20		Trin.		
	17 & 18	122		17 & 18			17 & 18	78	
18	Mich.			Mich.	24		Mich.		
18	Hil.			Hil.	18		Hil.		
18	East.			East.	18		East.		
18	Trin.			Trin.	19		Trin.		
	18 & 19			18 & 19			18 & 19		
19	Mich.			Mich.	20		Mich.		
		119	Memb. 119 slightly repaired.					74	
				Henry B. Pacey.					
19	Hil.			Hil.	15	Consultable with care; flattened; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.		
19	East.			East.	14		East.		
19	Trin.			Trin.	20		Trin.		
	19 & 20	111		19 & 20			19 & 20	78	
20	Mich.			Mich.	20		Mich.		
20	Hil.			Hil.	17		Hil.		
20	East.			East.	18		East.		
20	Trin.			Trin.	18		Trin.		
	21	108		21			21	73	
21	Mich.			Mich.	17		Mich.		
21	Hil.			Hil.	14		Hil.		
21	East.			East.	17		East.		
21	Trin.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	19		Trin.		
	21 & 22	104		21 & 22			21 & 22	73	
22	Mich.			Mich.	17		Mich.		
22	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
22	East.			East.	14		East.		
22	Trin.			Trin.	18		Trin.		
	22 & 23	111		22 & 23			22 & 23	77	
23	Mich.			Mich.	19		Mich.		
23	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
23	East.			East.	16		East.		
23	Trin.			Trin.	17	Consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.		
	24	105	Memb. 1 torn.	24			24	73	
24	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
24	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
							Samuel Wegg.		
24	East.			East.	18		East.		
24	Trin.			Trin.	14		Trin.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
	24 & 25	72		24 & 25			24 & 25	48	
25	Mich.			Mich.	14		Mich.		
25	Hil.			Hil.	15		Hil.		
25	East.			East.	12		East.		
25	Trin.			Trin.	18		Trin.	65	
	25 & 26	92		25 & 26			25 & 26		
26	Mich.			Mich.	16		Mich.		
26	Hil.			Hil.	17		Hil.		
26	East.			East.	15		East.		
26	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.	68	
	26 & 27	95		26 & 27			26 & 27		
27	Mich.			Mich.	14		Mich.		
				The 1st Prothonotary, G. Cooke, officiated for this Term.					
27	Hil.			Hil.	15	Consultable with care; flattened.	Hil.		
		96	In good condition; cover slightly repaired; a new string and ticket added.					74	
				2nd Prothonotary, Lewis Jones.					
27	East.			East.	16		East.		
27	Trin.			Trin.	17		Trin.		
	27 & 28			27 & 28			27 & 28		
28	Mich.			Mich.	15	Consultable with care.	Mich.		
28	Hil.			Hil.	18		Hil.		
28	East.		In good condition; memb. 8 slightly torn; a new string and ticket added.	East.	14		East.		
28	Trin.	100		Trin.	17		Trin.	76	
29	Mich.			Mich.	14	Decayed in parts; consultable only with great care; flattened.	Mich.		
29	Hil.			Hil.	16		Hil.		
29	East.			East.	13		East.		
29	Trin.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Trin.	15	Decayed in parts, but consultable with care; flattened.	Trin.	71	
	29 & 30	109		29 & 30			29 & 30		
30	Mich.			Mich.	14		Mich.		

GEORGE II—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1st Prothonotary, Geo. Cooke.			
30	Hil.		
30	East.		
30	Trin.	102	In middling condition; requires slight repairs; a new string and ticket added.
30 & 31			
31	Mich.		
31	Hil.		
31	East.	93	In good condition; memb. 19 slightly repaired; a new string and ticket added.
31	Trin.		
32	Mich.		
32	Hil.		
32	East.		
32	Trin.	100	
32 & 33			
33	Mich.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
33	Hil.		
33	East.		
33	Trin.	98	
33 & 34			
2nd Prothonotary, Lewis Jones.			
Hil.	13		
East.	14		
Trin.	16		
30 & 31			
Mich.	12		
Hil.	12		Consultable with care; flattened.
East.	14		
Trin.	14		
Mich.	11		
Hil.	16		Decayed in parts; but now consultable with care; flattened.
East.	12		
Trin.	17		
32 & 33			
Mich.	12		Hardly consultable; flattened.
Hil.	17		
East.	17		
Trin.	15		
33 & 34			
3rd Prothonotary, Sam. Wegg.			
Hil.			
East.			
Trin.	68		
30 & 31			
Mich.			
Hil.			
East.			
Trin.			
Mich.			
Hil.	..		Not found.
East.			
Trin.			
32 & 33			
Mich.			
3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.			
Hil.			
East.			
Trin.	66		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
33 & 34			

GEORGE III.

1	Mich.		
1	Hil.		
1	East.	108	In good condition; memb. 1 and 22 slightly torn; memb. 51 left blank; a new cover, string, and ticket added.
1	Trin.		
2	Mich.		
2	Hil.		
2	East.	90	
2	Trin.		
3	Mich.		
3	Hil.		
3	East.	..	
3	Trin.		
4	Mich.		
4	Hil.		
4	East.	115	
4	Trin.		
5	Mich.		
5	Hil.		
5	East.	111	
5	Trin.		
6	Mich.		
6	Hil.		
6	East.	97	
6	Trin.		
7	Mich.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
7	Hil.		
7	East.	93	
7	Trin.		
8	Mich.		
8	Hil.		
8	East.		
8	Trin.	92	
Mich.	13		Consultable with care; flattened.
Hil.	15		
East.	18		
Trin.	16		
Mich.			
Hil.			Not found.
East.	..		
Trin.			
Mich.	12		
Hil.	14		Consultable with care; flattened.
East.	14		
Trin.	11		
Mich.	16		
Hil.	17		In middling condition; has had a new cover, string, and ticket.
East.	16		
Trin.	16		
Mich.	13		Consultable with care; flattened.
Hil.	15		
East.	16		
Trin.	17		
Mich.	16		
Hil.	13		
East.	16		In good condition; a new string and ticket added; flattened.
Trin.	19		
Mich.	17		
Hil.	14		
East.	13		
Trin.	17		
Mich.	13		
Hil.	14		
East.	14		
Trin.	14		
Mich.			
Hil.			
East.			
Trin.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

GEORGE III—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, W. Mainwaring; 2nd Prothonotary, John Floyer; 3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.

No. 1.—Secondaries Remembrances.				No. 2.—Entries of Præcipes for Recoveries.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
11	*Mich.	137	In good condition; memb. 86 slightly obliterated; a new ticket added.	Mich.	111	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
11	Hil.			Hil.		
11	East.			East.		
11	Trin.			Trin.		

1st Prothonotary, W. Mainwaring; 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle; 3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.

12	Mich.			Mich.		
12	Hil.	102	In good condition; a new ticket added.	Hil.	90	
12	East.			East.		
12	Trin.			Trin.		
13	Mich.			Mich.		
13	Hil.	79		Hil.	83	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
13	East.			East.		
13	Trin.			Trin.		
14	Mich.			Mich.		
14	Hil.	76		Hil.	76	
14	East.			East.		
14	Trin.			Trin.		
15	Mich.			Mich.		
15	Hil.	84		Hil.	61	
15	East.			East.		
15	Trin.			Trin.		
16	Mich.			Mich.		
16	Hil.	75		Hil.	56	
16	East.			East.		
16	Trin.			Trin.		
17	Mich.			Mich.		
17	Hil.	78		Hil.	61	
17	East.			East.		
17	Trin.			Trin.		
18	Mich.			Mich.		In good condition; a new ticket added.
18	Hil.	74		Hil.	61	
18	East.			East.		
18	Trin.			Trin.		
19	Mich.			Mich.		
19	Hil.	79		Hil.	63	
19	East.			East.		
19	Trin.			Trin.		
20	Mich.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Mich.		
20	Hil.	81		Hil.	54	
20	East.			East.		
20	Trin.			Trin.		
21	Mich.			Mich.		
21	Hil.	77		Hil.	58	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
21	East.			East.		
21	Trin.			Trin.		
22	Mich			Mich.		
22	Hil.	79		Hil.	51	In good condition; a new ticket added.
22	East.			East.		
22	Trin.			Trin.		
23	Mich.			Mich.		
23	Hil.	90		Hil.	47	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
23	East.			East.		
23	Trin.			Trin.		
24	Mich.			Mich.		
24	Hil.	97		Hil.	49	
24	East.			East.		
24	Trin.			Trin.		
25	Mich.			Mich.		
25	Hil.	94		Hil.	49	
25	East.			East.		
25	Trin.			Trin.		
26	Mich.			Mich.		
26	Hil.	111		Hil.	59	
26	East.			East.		
26	Trin.			Trin.		
27	Mich.			Mich.		
27	Hil.	..	Not found.	Hil.	60	
27	East.			East.		
27	Trin.			Trin.		
28	Mich.			Mich		
28	Hil.	115		Hil.	52	In good condition; a new ticket added.
28	East.			East.		
28	Trin.			Trin.		
29	Mich.			Mich.		
29	Hil.	126	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	Hil.	56	
29	East.			East.		
29	Trin.			Trin.		
30	Mich.			Mich.		
30	Hil.	135		Hil.	57	
30	East.			East.		
30	Trin.			Trin.		
31	Mich.			Mich.		

* Henceforth the three Prothonotaries unite their offices; two Rolls only are kept: the one Roll being wholly appropriated to Secondaries Remembrances; the other to the Præcipes for Recoveries.

GEORGE III.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, W. Mainwaring; 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle; 3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.

No. 1.—Secondaries' Remembrances.				No. 2.—Entries of Præcipes for Recoveries.		
Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
31	Hil.			Hil.		
31	East.			East.	67	
31	Trin.	..	Not found.	Trin.		
32	Mich.			Mich.		
32	Hil.			Hil.		
32	East.	127	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	60	
32	Trin.			Trin.		
33	Mich.			Mich.		
33	Hil.		In good condition: the membranes are	Hil.		
33	East.	36	not bound up together. It would ap-	East.		
33	Trin.		pear that the greater part of the roll has been abstracted.	Trin.	60	
34	Mich.			Mich.		
34	Hil.			Hil.		
34	East.	..	Not found.	East.		
34	Trin.			Trin.	58	

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe; 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle; 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

35	Mich.	..	. . . .	Mich.		
35	Hil.			Hil.		
35	East.	32		East.	63	
35	Trin.		These are unbound membranes in each of these terms, and it would appear that the greater part of the roll has been abstracted.	Trin.		
36	Mich.			Mich.		
36	Hil.			Hil.		
36	East.	43		East.	55	
36	Trin.			Trin.		
37	Mich.			Mich.		
37	Hil.			Hil.		
37	East.			East.	51	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
37	Trin.			Trin.		
38	Mich.	..	Loose membranes belonging to each of these terms.	Mich.		
38	Hil.			Hil.		
38	East.			East.	46	
38	Trin.			Trin.		
39	Mich.			Mich.		
39	Hil.			Hil.		
39	East.	140	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	East.	48	
39	Trin.			Trin.		
40	Mich.			Mich.		
40	Hil.			Hil.		
40	East.			East.		
40	Trin.			Trin.	58	

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe; 2nd Prothonotary, Geo. Watlington; 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

41	Mich.	..	Not found.	Mich.		
41	Hil.			Hil.		
41	East.			East.	52	
41	Trin.			Trin.		
42	Mich.			Mich.		

The following Rolls contain only Entries of Præcipes for Recoveries.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
42	Hil.			47	Hil.		
42	East.	*56		47	East.	56	
42	Trin.			47	Trin.		
43	Mich.			48	Mich.		
43	Hil.			48	Hil.		
43	East.	59		48	East.	62	
43	Trin.			48	Trin.		
44	Mich.			49	Mich.		
44	Hil.			49	Hil.		
44	East.	60		49	East.	57	
44	Trin.			49	Trin.		
45	Mich.			50	Mich.		
45	Hil.			50	Hil.		
45	East.	61	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	50	East.	48	In good condition; a new ticket added.
45	Trin.			50	Trin.		
46	Mich.			51	Mich.		
46	Hil.			51	Hil.		
46	East.	56		51	East.	50	
46	Trin.			51	Trin.		
47	Mich.			52	Mich.		

* Henceforth the Secondaries' Remembrances assume the form of books. (See postea, p. 52.)

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

Inventory of Common Pleas Remembrance Rolls.

GEORGE III.—*continued.*

1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe; 2nd Prothonotary, Geo. Watlington; 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.

The following Rolls contain only Entries of Præcipes for Recoveries.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.	Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
52	Hil.			56	Hil.		
52	East.	49		56	East.	47	
52	Trin.			56	Trin.		
53	Mich.			57	Mich.		In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
53	Hil.			57	Hil.		
53	East.	49	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.	57	East.	54	
53	Trin.			57	Trin.		
54	Mich.			58	Mich.		
54	Hil.			58	Hil.		
54	East.	54		58	East.	62	In good condition; a new ticket added.
54	Trin.			58	Trin.		
55	Mich.			59	Mich.		
55	Hil.			59	Hil.		
55	East.	49	In good condition; a new ticket added.	59	East.	52	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.
55	Trin.			59	Trin.		
56	Mich.			60	Mich.		

GEORGE IV.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
60 G. 3	Hil.		
1			
1	East.	46	In good condition; a new ticket added.
1	Trin.		
1	Mich.		
1 & 2	Hil.		
2	East.	50	
2	Trin.		
2	Mich.		
2 & 3	Hil.		
3	East.	46	The edges injured slightly by wet; a new ticket added.
3	Trin.		
3	Mich.		

Carlton Ride.

Examined, HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

---

2 (*b*). Inventory of Secondaries Remembrance Books.

2 (*b*).—INVENTORY OF SECONDARIES REMEMBRANCE BOOKS.—Geo. III. and IV.

Each of these books includes four terms; all are in good condition, but the one marked * is lettered upside down. On the average the books contain 1400 pages each, being in the whole 32,200 pages,

No. of Volume.	Anno Regni.	No. of Volume.	Anno Regni.
1	40—41	13	52—53
2	41—42	14	53—54
3	42—43	15	54—55
4	43—44	16	55—56
5	44—45	17	56—57
6*	45—46	18	57—58
7	46—47	19	58—59
8	47—48	20	59—60
9	48—49	21	1820
10	49—50	22	1821
11	50—51	23	1822
12	51—52		

2 (c).—INVENTORY OF FILAZERS' REMEMBRANCE ROLLS.

A consecutive series of these documents does not commence until A.D. 1749, but it is stated in "An Index to the Records," printed for G. Hawkins, 1739, that there were Filacers' and Exigenters' Rolls from 1 Henry VIII. to the then present time, p. 25. After 1749 it continues to 1820. Before 1749, there are only two Rolls; one for Easter Term of 21 James I., for the Counties of Kent, Sussex, and Surrey. Another for Michaelmas Term of 3 William and Mary, for London, Middlesex, Cambridge, and Huntingdon. The total number of Rolls is 1007, consisting of about 3200 membranes.

Year.	Rolls.	Year.	Rolls.	Year.	Rolls.	Year.	Rolls.
1749	4	1774	5	1796	13	The following belong entirely to Yorkshire.	
1750	4	1775	6	1797	17		
1751	2	1776	5	1798	18		
1752	1	1777	6	1799	19	1786 to 1787	1
1753	1	1778	5	1800	14	1794 to 1795	1
1754	1	1779	6	1801	28	1796 to 1797	1
1755	1	1780	6	1802	45	1797 to 1798	1
1756	5	1781	6	1803	39	1798 to 1799	3
1757	5	1782	7	1804	38	1799 to 1800	1
1758	1	1783	5	1805	39	1800	1
1759	1	1784	7	1806	38	1802 to 1803	1
1760	4	1785	3	1807	27	1803 to 1804	1
1761	5	1786	10	1808	19	1806 to 1812	1
1762	1	1787	9	1809	5	1807 to 1810	1
1763	2	1788	10	1812	50	1807 to 1825	1
1765	1	1789	6	1813	48	1811 to 1815	1
1767	4	1790	10	1814	48	1816 to 1817	1
1768	3	1791	13	1815	48	1818 to 1819	1
1769	4	1792	13	1816	70	1818 to 1822	1
1770	9	1793	14	1817	31	1818 to 1825	1
1771	5	1794	16	1818	33	1819 to 1820	1
1772	9	1795	16	1819	35		
1773	6					Total . .	1,007

Carlton Ride.

Examined, HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

---

2 (d).—INVENTORY OF COMMON PLEAS DOGGETT ROLLS—*in continuation.*

(See Second Report of Deputy Keeper, App. II., p. 67.)

The following Doggett Rolls have been found since the last Inventory was compiled.

That part of the series which extends from 31 Geo. III. was removed from Serjeants' Inn to Carlton Ride in March, 1841. The rolls from the 11th to the 31st Geo. III. are missing; they are supposed by Mr. Sherwood to be among those which were abstracted some years ago (see First Report of Deputy Keeper, p. 41). All the later rolls are in good condition, and have had new strings and tickets added to them.

CHARLES I.

1st Prothonotary, Ric. Brownlowe.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
7	East.	10	Entirely repaired; has had a new cover, string, and ticket.

CHARLES II.

1st Prothonotary, Thom. Robinson.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
29	Mich.	6	Entirely repaired; has had a new ticket and string.
29&30	Hil.	8	

WILLIAM AND MARY.

2nd Prothonotary, Thom. Winford.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
2	Trin.	15	A new string and ticket added.
2	Mich.	7	A new cover, string, and ticket added.
6	East.	5	A new string and ticket added.

ANNE.

1st Prothonotary, John Cooke.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
5	East.	3	In good condition; a new string and ticket added.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*d*). Inventory of Common Pleas Doggett Rolls.

GEORGE III.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Memb.	Remarks.
1st Prothonotary, Will. Mainwaring. 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle. 3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.			
31	Hil.		All subsequent are in good condition, and have had new strings and tickets added to them.
31	East.	23	
31	Trin.		
32	Mich.		
32	Hil.		
32	East.	22	
32	Trin.		
33	Mich.		
33	Hil.		
33	East.	23	
33	Trin.		
34	Mich.		
34	Hil.		
34	East.		
34	Trin.	24	
1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe. 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle. 3rd Prothonotary, Anth. Dickins.			
35	Mich.		
1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe. 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle. 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.			
35	Hil.		
35	East.		
35	Trin.	27	
36	Mich.		
36	Hil.		
36	East.	27	
36	Trin.		
37	Mich.		
37	Hil.		
37	East.	27	
37	Trin.		
38	Mich.		
38	Hil.		
38	East.		
38	Trin.	25	
39	Mich.		
1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe. 2nd Prothonotary, Hen. Earle. 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.			
39	Hil.		
39	East.		
39	Trin.	26	
40	Mich.		
40	Hil.		
40	East.		
40	Trin.	29	
1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe. 2nd Prothonotary, Geo. Watlington. 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.			
41	Mich.		
41	Hil.		
41	East.		
41	Trin.	28	
42	Mich.		
42	Hil.		
42	East.		
42	Trin.	30	
43	Mich.		
43	Hil.		
43	East.		
43	Trin.	29	
44	Mich.		
44	Hil.		
44	East.		
44	Trin.	29	
45	Mich.		
45	Hil.		
45	East.		
45	Trin.	31	
46	Mich.		
46	Hil.		
46	East.		
46	Trin.	32	
47	Mich.		
47	Hil.		
47	East.		
47	Trin.	31	
48	Mich.		
48	Hil.		
48	East.		
48	Trin.	36	Memb. 1 slightly defaced.
49	Mich.		
1st Prothonotary, Geo. Woodroffe. 2nd Prothonotary, Geo. Watlington. 3rd Prothonotary, Robt. Ray.			
49	Hil.		
49	East.		
49	Trin.	38	
50	Mich.		
50	Hil.		
50	East.		
50	Trin.	39	
51	Mich.		
51	Hil.		
51	East.		
51	Trin.	40	
52	Mich.		
52	Hil.		
52	East.		
52	Trin.	36	
53	Mich.		
53	Hil.		
53	East.		
53	Trin.	38	
54	Mich.		
54	Hil.		
54	East.		
54	Trin.	34	
55	Mich.		
55	Hil.		
55	East.		
55	Trin.	33	
56	Mich.		
56	Hil.		
56	East.		
56	Trin.	38	
57	Mich.		
57	Hil.		
57	East.		
57	Trin.	34	
58	Mich.		
58	Hil.		
58	East.		
58	Trin.	28	
59	Mich.		
59	Hil.		
59	East.		
59	Trin.	31	
60	Mich.		

GEORGE IV.

60 1	Hil.		
1	East.	28	
1	Trin.		
1	Mich.		
1 & 2	Hil.		
2	East.		
2	Trin.	29	
2	Mich.		
2 & 3	Hil.		
3	East.		
3	Trin.	27	
3	Mich.		

Carlton Ride.

Examined, HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

2 (e).—INVENTORY OF GENERAL AFFIDAVITS, consisting of Affidavits of Service of Motion, Service of Rule Nisi, and of Delivery of Warrants of Attorney.

General Summary, A. D. 1704—1822. 85 Boxes, containing 1,594 Bundles. Estimated number of Documents, 102,473.

[For operations performed, see postea, p. 61.]

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
				East.	Trin.	Mich.	Hil.			
1	1704	3 Anne	1	1	..	..	..	2	..	..
	1705	4 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	1706	5 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	1707	6 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1708	7 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1709	8 ,,	1	..	..	1	..	2	..	..
	1710	9 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	1711 to 1713	10 ,, 11 ,, 12 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1714	13 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
				Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
	1714	1 Geo. 1	1	1	2	..	..	4	..	..
	1715	1 ,,	..	..	..	2	2	7	..	..
		2 ,,		2	1	..	..			
									19	794
2	1716	2 ,,	1	2	1	..	..	7		
		3 ,,		..	..	3	..			
	1717	3 ,,	3	2	..	..	..	9		
		4 ,,		..	..	3	1			
	1718	4 ,,	3	1	..	..	..	6		
		5 ,,		..	..	1	1			
									22	1,500
3	*1719	5 ,,	1	2	..	..	..	5		
		6 ,,		..	..	2	..			
	1720	6 ,,	4	1	1	..	..	9		
		7 ,,		..	..	2	1			
	1721	7 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3		
		8 ,,		..	..	..	..			
									17	1,164
4	1722	8 ,,	5	2	1	..	..	9		
		9 ,,		..	..	..	1			
	1723	9 ,,	6	2	2	..	..	11		
		10 ,,		..	..	..	1			
	1724	10 ,,	4	3	2	..	..	12		
		11 ,,		..	..	2	1			
									32	1,500
5	1725	11 ,,	6	8	4	..	..	21		
		12 ,,		..	..	2	1			
									21	1,125
6	1726	12 ,,	8	3	3	..	..	18		
		13 ,,		..	..	2	2			
									18	959
7	1727	13 ,,	..	..	..	3	..	3		
				Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
	1727	1 Geo. 2	4	1	3	2	..	10		
	1728	1 ,,	6	..	..	..	1	14		
		2 ,,		2	3	2	..			
									27	1,500
8	1729	2 ,,	2	..	..	..	2	12		
		3 ,,		2	3	3	..			
									12	590
9	1730	3 ,,	7	..	..	..	5	20		
		4 ,,		1	4	3	..			
									20	1,000
10	1731	4 ,,	..	..	..	..	4	19		
		5 ,,		2	6	7	..			
									19	1,500

* Others in box, No. 81.

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George II.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
				Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
11	1732	5 Geo. 2 6 ,,	..	.. 4	.. 3	.. 5	2 ..	14	14	750
12	1733	6 ,, 7 ,,	6	.. 2	.. 3	.. 2	2 ..	15		
	1734	7 ,, 8 ,,	6	.. 1	.. 1	.. ..	1 ..	9	24	1,285
13	1735	8 ,, 9 ,,	6	.. 3	.. ..	.. 2	2 ..	13		
	1736	9 ,, 10 ,,	6	.. 2	.. ..	.. 1	.. ..	9	22	1,050
14	1737	10 ,, 11 ,,	5	.. ..	.. 4	.. 3	.. ..	12		
	1738	11 ,, 12 ,,	8	.. 1	.. 4	.. 1	1 ..	15	27	1,500
15	1739	12 ,, 13 ,,	..	.. 3	.. 7	.. 6	1 ..	17	17	960
16	1740	13 ,, 14 ,,	6	.. 3	.. 3	.. 4	3 ..	19	19	1,000
17	1741	14 ,, 15 ,,	3	.. 2	.. 4	.. 3	2 ..	14		
	1742	15 ,, 16 ,,	5	.. 2	.. 2	.. 5	2 ..	16	30	1,700
18	1742	15 ,, 16 ,,	2	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	.. .	5		
	1743	16 ,, 17 ,,	2	.. 4	.. 3	.. 4	1 ..	14	19	1,000
19	1744	17 ,, 18 ,,	3	.. 3	.. 4	.. 2	4 ..	16	16	598
20	1745	18 ,, 19 ,,	3	.. 3	.. 6	.. 1	2 ..	15		
	1746	19 ,, 20 ,,	4	.. ..	.. 3	.. 3	.. ..	10	25	1,760
21	1747	20 ,, 21 ,,	2	.. 2	.. 3	.. 3	2 ..	12	12	794
22	1748	21 ,, 22 ,,	4	.. 1	.. 4	.. 3	4 ..	16		
	1749	22 ,, 23 ,,	4	.. 1	.. 3	.. 3	3 ..	14	30	1,750
23	1750	23 ,, 24 ,,	2	.. 3	.. 4	.. 3	4 ..	16	16	1,000
24	1751	24 ,, 25 ,,	1	.. 2	.. 6	.. ..	5 ..	14	14	794
				Hil.	East.	Trin.	Mich.			
25	1752	25 ,, 26 ,,	2	4 ..	4 ..	.. 4	.. 4	18	18	835
26	1753	26 ,, 27 ,,	2	2 ..	4 ..	.. 3	.. 4	15	15	794
27	1754	27 ,, 28 ,,	2	2 ..	3 ..	.. 5	.. 4	16	16	794
28	1755	28 ,, 29 ,,	5	3 ..	1 ..	.. 3	.. 6	18	18	897

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George II. and George III.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term. Hil.	East.	Trin.	Mich.	Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
29	1756	29 Geo. 2	..	3	2	..	..	12		
		30 ,,		..	..	4	3			
	1757	30 ,,	4	3	2	..	..	12		
		31 ,,		..	..	2	1			
									24	1,000
30	1758	31 ,,	4	3	3	..	..	18		
		32 ,,		..	..	4	4			
	1759	32 ,,	1	4	2	..	..	15		
		33 ,,		..	..	3	5			
									33	1,600
31	1760	33 ,,	6	2	3	..	..	14		
		34 ,,		..	..	1	1			
				Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
	1760	1 Geo. 3		1	..	..	..			
	1761	1 ,,	1	..	1	3	2	11		
		2 ,,		4	..	..	..			
									25	920
32	1762	2 ,,	3	..	1	1	1	9		
		3 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	1763	3 ,,	..	..	4	5	3	18		
		4 ,,		6	..	..	..			
									27	1,450
33	1764	4 ,,	2	..	3	3	4	16		
		5 ,,		4	..	..	..			
	1765	5 ,,	2	..	4	3	2	16*		
		6 ,,		5	..	..	..			
									32	1,600
34	1766	6 ,,	3	..	3	3	3	15		
		7 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	1767	7 ,,	1	..	2	5	3	16		
		8 ,,		5	..	..	..			
									31	1,500
35	1768	8 ,,	1	..	2	3	3	12		
		9 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	1769	9 ,,	8	..	2	3	3	21		
		10 ,,		5	..	..	..			
									33	1,420
36	1770	10 ,,	..	..	2	2	4	11		
		11 ,,		3	..	..	..			
									11	750
37	1771	11 ,,	2	..	3	4	2	14		
		12 ,,		3	..	..	..			
									14	1,000
38	1772	12 ,,	1	..	1	4	2	10		
		13 ,,		2	..	..	..			
									10	750
39	1773	13 ,,	1	..	2	6	5	17		
		14 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	*1774	14 ,,	4	..	3	1	2	11		
		15 ,,		1	..	..	..			
									28	1,700
40	1775	15 ,,	3	..	2	4	2	12		
		16 ,,		1	..	..	..			
	1776	16 ,,	1	..	1	4	3	12		
		17 ,,		3	..	..	..			
									24	1,420
41	1777	17 ,,	1	..	3	4	1	11		
		18 ,,		2	..	..	..			
	1778	18 ,,	2	..	2	3	2	12		
		19 ,,		3	..	..	..			
									23	1,200
42	1779	19 ,,	2	..	2	6	2	14		
		20 ,,		2	..	..	..			
	1780	20 ,,	2	..	2	3	1	11		
		21 ,,		3	..	..	..			
									25	1,220

* Another bundle in box, No. 81.

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George III.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
				Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
43	1781	21 Geo. 3	2	..	2	4	3	14		
		22 ,,		3	..	..	..			
	1782	22 ,,	3	..	2	3	1	12		
		23 ,,		3	..	..	..		26	1,460
44	1783	23 ,,	1	..	3	3	5	16		
		24 ,,		4	..	..	..			
	1784	24 ,,	2	..	6	2	3	15		
		25 ,,		2	..	..	..		31	1,750
45	1785	25 ,,	2	..	5	2	2	15		
		26 ,,		4	..	..	..		15	794
46	1786	26 ,,	2	..	5	4	4	20		
		27 ,,		5	..	..	..		20	1,084
47	1787	27 ,,	3	..	4	5	4	25		
		28 ,,		9	..	..	..		25	1,250
48	1788	28 ,,	1	..	3	4	3	16		
		29 ,,		5	..	..	..		16	960
49	1789	29 ,,	2	..	3	6	5	22		
		30 ,,		6	..	..	..		22	1,250
50	1790	30 ,,	2	..	4	5	4	20		
		31 ,,		5	..	..	..		20	920
51	1791	31 ,,	3	..	6	4	5	22		
		32 ,,		4	..	..	..		22	1,250
52	1792	32 ,,	3	..	4	3	3	17		
		33 ,,		4	..	..	..		17	1,125
53	1793	33 ,,	3	..	2	4	3	15		
		34 ,,		3	..	..	..		15	875
54	1794	34 ,,	2	..	3	3	4	15		
		35 ,,		3	..	..	..		15	1,125
55	1795	35 ,,	7	..	2	2	2	15		
		36 ,,		2	..	..	..		15	1,080
56	1796	36 ,,	6	..	1	2	2	13		
		37 ,,		2	..	..	..		13	875
57	1797	37 ,,	4	..	3	2	2	13		
		38 ,,		2	..	..	..		13	1,084
58	1798	38 ,,	3	..	4	2	3	16		
		39 ,,		4	..	..	..		16	960
59	1799	39 ,,	4	..	2	3	3	17		
		40 ,,		5	..	..	..		17	1,000
60	1800	40 ,,	5	..	3	1	2	14		
		41 ,,		3	..	..	..		14	1,169
61	1801	41 ,,	5	..	4	3	3	18		
		42 ,,		3	..	..	..		18	1,500
62	1802	42 ,,	5	..	3	3	4	18		
		43 ,,		3	..	..	..		18	1,250
63	1803	43 ,,	4	..	2	3	3	14		
		44 ,,		2	..	..	..		14	791
64	1804	44 ,,	4	..	4	3	3	17		
		45 ,,		3	..	..	..		17	1,125

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George III.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
				Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
65	1805	45 Geo. 3	2	..	3	3	3	14		
		46 ,,		3	..	..	..		14	1,250
66	1806	46 ,,	3	..	3	4	3	15		
		47 ,,		2	..	..	..		15	1,169
67	1807	47 ,,	4	..	4	4	5	22		
		48 ,,		5	..	..	..		22	1,340
68	1808	48 ,,	8	..	5	3	3	22		
		49 ,,		3	..	..	..		22	1,500
69	1809	49 ,,	4	..	1	1	1	10		
		50 ,,		3	..	..	..		10	1,500
70	1810	50 ,,	4	..	3	3	3	16		
		51 ,,		*3	..	..	..		16	1,500
71	1811	51 ,,	4	..	2	2	3	16		
		52 ,,		5	..	..	..		16	1,500
72	1811	51 ,,	..	..	1	3	1	5		
		52 ,,		..	..	..	..			
	1812	52 ,,	..	..	1	..	2	3		
		53 ,,		..	..	..	..		8	835
73	1812	52 ,,	6	..	2	2	..	13		
		53 ,,		3	..	..	..		13	1,500
74	1813	53 ,,	3	..	2	2	1	11		
		54 ,,		3	..	..	..		11	1,500
75	1813	53 ,,	..	..	3	1	2	7		
		54 ,,		1	..	..	..			
	1814	54 ,,	..	..	1	..	3	4		
		55 ,,		..	..	..	..		11	1,169
76	1814	54 ,,	2	..	3	3	2	13		
		55 ,,		3	..	..	..		13	1,500
77	*1815	55 ,,	2	..	3	1	2	11		
		56 ,,		3	..	..	..		11	1,500
78	1816	56 ,,	5	..	3	2	2	14		
		57 ,,		2	..	..	..		14	1,550
79	*1817	57 ,,	3	..	2	2	5	14		
		58 ,,		2	..	..	..		14	1,500
80	*1818	58 ,,	3	..	4	3	3	17		
		59 ,,		4	..	..	..		17	1,500
81	1719	. .	1	..	..	..	..	1		
	1774	14 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2		
		15 ,,								
	1815	55 ,,	4	..	1	..	..	5		
		56 ,,		..	..	..	..			
	1817	57 ,,	4	..	2	1	..	7		
		58 ,,		..	..	..	..			
	1818	58 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1		
		59 ,,							16	1,360
82	1819	. .	1	2	2	2	2	9		
	1820	. .	3	1	1	1	1	7		
									16	1,500
83	1820	. .	1	1	1	1	1	5		
	1821	. .	2	2	2	2	2	10		
									15	1,500

NOTE.—The years marked thus (*) have bundles belonging to them in box, No. 81.

Inventory of General Affidavits, &c., George IV.—*continued.*

Number of Box.	A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in the Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
				Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
83B	1819	. .	3	..	..	..	..	3		
	1820	. .	3	..	..	..	..	3		
	1821	. .	3	..	..	..	..	3		
									9	1,500
84	1822	. .	..	4	3	3	3	13	13	1,500

SUMMARY OF AFFIDAVITS.

Number of Box.	A.D.	Bundles.	Estimated Number of Documents.	Number of Box.	Years.	Bundles	Estimated Number of Documents.
1	1704–5–6–9–10, and 1714, 1715	19	794		Brought forward	925	50,083
				44	1783 to 1784	31	1,750
2	1716 to 1718	22	1,500	45	1785	15	794
3	1719 to 1721	17	1,164	46	1786	20	1,084
4	1722 to 1724	32	1,500	47	1787	25	1,250
5	1725	21	1,125	48	1788	16	960
6	1726	18	959	49	1789	22	1,250
7	1727 to 1728	27	1,500	50	1790	20	920
8	1729	12	590	51	1791	22	1,250
9	1730	20	1,000	52	1792	17	1,125
10	1731	19	1,500	53	1793	15	875
11	1732	14	750	54	1794	15	1,125
12	1733 to 1734	24	1,285	55	1795	15	1,080
13	1735 to 1736	22	1,050	56	1796	13	875
14	1737 to 1738	27	1,500	57	1797	13	1,084
15	1739	17	960	58	1798	16	960
16	1740	19	1,000	59	1799	17	1,000
17	1741 to 1742	30	1,700	60	1800	14	1,169
18	part of 1742 to 1743	19	1,000	61	1801	18	1,500
19	1744	16	798	62	1802	18	1,250
20	1745 to 1746	25	1,760	63	1803	14	791
21	1747	12	794	64	1804	17	1,125
22	1748 to 1749	30	1,750	65	1805	14	1,250
23	1750	16	1,000	66	1806	15	1,169
24	1751	14	794	67	1807	22	1,340
25	1752	18	835	68	1808	22	1,500
26	1753	15	794	69	1809	10	1,500
27	1754	16	794	70	1810	16	1,500
28	1755	18	897	71	1811	16	1,500
29	1756 to 1757	24	1,000	72	1811 and 1812	8	835
30	1758 to 1759	33	1,600	73	1812	13	1,500
31	1760 to 1761	25	920	74	1813	11	1,500
32	1762 to 1763	27	1,450	75	1813 and 1814	11	1,169
33	1764 to 1765	32	1,600	76	1814	13	1,500
34	1766 to 1767	31	1,500	77	1815	11	1,500
35	1768 to 1769	33	1,420	78	1816	14	1,550
36	1770	11	750	79	1817	14	1,500
37	1771	14	1,000	80	1818	17	1,500
38	1772	10	750	81	1815, 1817, 1818 1719, 1774	16	1,360
39	1773 to 1774	28	1,700				
40	1775 to 1776	24	1,420	82	1819 to 1820	16	1,500
41	1777 to 1778	23	1,200	83	1820 to 1821	15	1,500
42	1779 to 1780	25	1,220	83 B	1819 to 1821	9	1,500
43	1781 to 1782	26	1,460	84	1822	13	1,500
	Carried forward.	925	50,083			1,594	102,473

When, upon sortation, but a few documents of a particular year have been discovered, they have been added to the bundles of the year, which were delivered as such to the Public Record Office, and have been so distinguished.

The bundles which were delivered sorted, tied up, and ticketted have been but partially examined. The old tickets, where good, remain, but new tickets have been added where necessary.

Miscellaneous bundles and bundles of mixed years have been sorted carefully, and made up into bundles, and are thus distinguished: "From bundles of various years;" or "Collected from bundles in disorder."

2(f).—INVENTORY OF DECLARATIONS; OR DECLARATIONS AGAINST PRISONERS.

Period, A.D. 1706—1822. Boxes, 1—21; 21 boxes. Bundles, 440. Estimated Number of Documents, 24,111.

DECLARATIONS; sometimes called Declarations against Prisoners.—The Affidavit of Service of Declaration usually accompanies the Declaration.

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1706	5 Anne.	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1707	6 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1719	8 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1715	1 Geo. I. / 2 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1719	5 ,, / 6 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1720	6 ,, / 7 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1721	7 ,, / 8 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1722	8 ,, / 9 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1723	9 ,, / 10 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1724	10 ,, / 11 ,,	2	1	..	..	..	3	..	..
1725	11 ,, / 12 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1726	12 ,, / 13 ,,	4	..	1	..	..	5	..	..
			Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
1727	13 ,, / 1 Geo. 2	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1728	1 ,, / 2 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1729	2 ,, / 3 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1730	3 ,, / 4 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1731	4 ,, / 5 ,,	1	..	1	..	..	2	..	..
1732	5 ,, / 6 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1733	6 ,, / 7 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1734	7 ,, / 8 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3		
								51	1,250
1735	8 ,, / 9 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1736	9 ,, / 10 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1737	10 ,, / 11 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	
1738	11 ,, / 12 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1739	12 ,, / 13 ,,	7	..	..	1	1	9	..	..

Declarations; sometimes called Declarations against Prisoners, &c., George II. and III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
1740	13 Geo. 2 / 14 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1741	14 ,, / 15 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1742	15 ,, / 16 ,,	5	..	..	1	..	6	..	..
								41	1,250
1743	16 ,, / 17 ,,	2	..	1	..	..	3	..	..
1744	17 ,, / 18 ,,	1	1	..	1	1	4	..	..
1745	18 ,, / 19 ,,	5	..	..	..	1	6	..	..
1746	19 ,, / 20 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1747	20 ,, / 21 ,,	4	1	..	..	..	5	..	..
1748	21 ,, / 22 ,,	2	1	..	1	..	4	..	..
1749	22 ,, / 23 ,,	2	..	2	1	1	6	..	..
1750	23 ,, / 24 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
1751	24 ,, / 25 ,,	4	2	..	..	..	6	..	..
								45	1,250
1752	25 ,, / 26 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1753	26 ,, / 27 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1754	27 ,, / 28 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1755	28 ,, / 29 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1756	29 ,, / 30 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1757	30 ,, / 31 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	4	..	..
1758	31 ,, / 32 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1759	32 ,, / 33 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1760	33 ,, / 1 Geo. 3	2	..	1	..	1	4	..	..
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1761	1 ,, / 2 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1762	2 ,, / 3 ,,	2	..	..	2	..	4	..	..
1763	3 ,, / 4 ,,	4	..	1	..	1	6	..	..
1764	4 ,, / 5 ,,	4	1	..	..	..	5	..	..
								55	1,125
1765	5 ,, / 6 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
1766	6 ,, / 7 ,,	1	2	..	..	..	4	..	..
1767	7 ,, / 8 ,,	3	1	1	..	..	4	..	..
1768	8 ,, / 9 ,,	3	..	1	..	1	6	..	..
1769	9 ,, / 10 ,,	2	1	..	1	..	3	..	..
1770	10 ,, / 11 ,,	2	..	..	1	1	5	..	..
1771	11 ,, / 12 ,,	1	1	1	1	..	6	..	..
1772	12 ,, / 13 ,,	3	3	..	..	..	7	..	..
			2	..	2	..			
								43	1,260

Declarations; sometimes called Declarations against Prisoners, &c, George III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1773	13 Geo. 3	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	14 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1774	14 ,,	5	..	..	..	1	7	..	..
	15 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1775	15 ,,	4	..	1	..	..	5	..	..
	16 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1776	16 ,,	1	..	..	..	2	4	..	..
	17 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1777	17 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	18 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1778	18 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	19 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								28	1,170
1779	19 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	20 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1780	20 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	21 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1781	21 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	22 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1782	22 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	23 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1783	23 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	24 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1784	24 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	25 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								24	1,180
1785	25 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	26 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1786	26 ,,	3	..	1	..	..	4	..	..
	27 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1787	27 ,,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	28 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1788	28 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	29 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1789	29 ,,	1	..	..	..	1	3	..	..
	30 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1790	30 ,,	2	..	..	1	1	5	..	..
	31 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1791	31 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	32 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								20	1,200
1792	32 ,,	1	..	1	1	..	4	..	..
	33 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1793	33 ,,	3	..	1	1	1	7	..	..
	34 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1794	34 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
	35 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								17	1,100
1795	35 ,,	2	..	..	1	1	5	..	..
	36 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1796	36 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	37 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1797	37 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	..
	38 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								12	1,250
1798	38 ,,	..	1	1	1	1	5	..	..
	39 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1799	39 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	40 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								9	950
1800	40 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	5	..	..
	41 ,,		2	..	..	..			
1801	41 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	42 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								9	750
1802	42 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	43 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1803	43 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	44 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								8	890
1804	44 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	45 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1805	45 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	46 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								8	1,048

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*f*). Inventory of Declarations.

Declarations; sometimes called Declarations against Prisoners, &c., George III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles arranged in Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1806	46 Geo. 3	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	47 ,,			..	..	..			
1807	47 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	48 ,,		1	..	..	..		8	1,048
1808	48 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	49 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1809	49 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	50 ,,		1	..	..	..		8	1,250
1810	50 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	51 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1811	51 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	3	..	..
	52 ,,		..	..	..	..		7	1,250
1812	52 ,,	..	1	1	1	2	6	..	..
	53 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1813	53 ,,	1	..	2	..	1	5	..	..
	54 ,,		1	..	..	..		11	1,250
1813	..	..	..	..	1	..			
1814	54 ,,	2	..	1	..	1	5	..	..
	55 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1815	55 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	56 ,,		1	..	..	..		9	1,250
1816	56 ,,	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	..
	57 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1817	57 ,,	1	..	1	1	1	5	..	..
	58 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1818	58 ,,	..	..	1	1	1	4	..	..
	59 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1819	59 ,,	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..
	60 ,,		..	..	..	..		13	1,190
1819	..	..	1	1	1	1	4	..	..
1820	..	..	1	1	1	1	4	..	..
1821	..	..	1	1	1	1	4	..	..
1822	..	..	1		1		2	..	..
								14	1,200

SUMMARY.

Number of Boxes.	A.D.	Number of Bundles.	Estimated Documents.
1	1706 to 1707, 1709, 1715, 1719 to 1734	51	1,250
2	1735 to 1742	41	1,250
3	1743 to 1751	45	1,250
4	1752 to 1764	55	1,125
5	1765 to 1772	43	1,260
6	1773 to 1778	28	1,170
7	1779 to 1784	24	1,180
8	1785 to 1791	20	1,200
9	1792 to 1794	17	1,100
10	1795 to 1797	12	1,250
11	1798 to 1799	9	950
12	1800 to 1801	9	750
13	1802 to 1803	8	890
14	1804 to 1805	8	1,048
15	1806 to 1807	8	1,048
16	1808 to 1809	8	1,250
17	1810 to 1811	7	1,250
18	1812 to 1813	11	1,250
19	1814 to 1815	9	1,250
20	1816 to 1819	13	1,190
		426	22,911
21	1819 to 1822	14	1,200
		440	24,111

2 *g*). Inventory of Declarations and Affidavits of Service of Declarations in Ejectment.

Period, A.D. 1704 to 1822. 23 Boxes. Bundles 525. Estimated Number of Documents, 26,344.

Ejectments and Affidavits of Service of Declaration in Ejectments, and papers annexed.

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged into Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1704	3 Anne	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1712	11 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
1715	1 Geo. 1 2 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1716	2 ,, 3 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1717	3 ,, 4 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1718	4 ,, 5 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1719	5 ,, 6 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1720	6 ,, 7 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1721	7 ,, 8 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1722	8 ,, 9 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
1723	9 ,, 10 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
								28	1,250
1724	10 ,, 11 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
1725	11 ,, 12 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
1726	12 ,, 13 ,,	2	..	..	1	..	3	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1727	13 ,, 1 Geo. 2	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
								23	989
			Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
1728	1 ,, 2 ,,	6	..	..	..	1	7	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1729	2 ,, 3 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
1730	3 ,, 4 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	6		
			..	..	1	..			
								19	1,250
1731	4 ,, 5 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1732	5 ,, 6 ,,	4	..	..	..	1	5	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1733	6 ,, 7 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	4	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
1734	7 ,, 8 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
1735	8 ,, 9 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
								23	1,008
1736	9 ,, 10 ,,	7	..	..	..	..	7	..	..
1737	10 ,, 11 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
1738	11 ,, 12 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
1739	12 ,, 13 ,,	9	..	1	..	..	10	..	..
			..	..	..	..			
								30	1,250

2 (g). Ejectments, George II. and III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged into Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Trin.	Mich.	Hil.	East.			
1740	13 Geo. 2	6	..	1	..	..	7	..	..
	14 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1741	14 ,,	7	..	..	..	..	7	..	..
	15 ,,								
1742	15 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	6	..	..
	16 ,,		..	1	1	..			
							20	1,250	
1743	16 ,,	5	..	..	..	1	10	..	..
	17 ,,		2	2	..	..			
1744	17 ,,	4	..	..	..	1	8	..	..
	18 ,,		1	..	2	..			
1745	18 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
	19 ,,								
							26	1,250	
1746	19 ,,	8	..	2	..	..	10	..	..
	20 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1747	20 ,,	8	..	..	..	1	9	..	..
	21 ,,		..	..	..	..			
							19	1,150	
1748	21 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	10	..	..
	22 ,,		1	1	2	..			
1749	22 ,,	8	..	..	..	..	9	..	..
	23 ,,		..	1	..	..			
1750	23 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	7	..	..
	24 ,,		..	..	3	..			
1751	24 ,,	5	..	..	..	2	9	..	..
	25 ,,		2	..	..	..			
							35	1,250	
1752	25 ,,	7	..	..	..	1	9	..	..
	26 ,,		..	..	1	..			
1753	26 ,,	9	..	..	..	1	12	..	..
	27 ,,		1	..	1	..			
1754	27 ,,	6	2	..	..	..	8	..	..
	28 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1755	28 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	5	..	..
	29 ,,		..	..	1	..			
							34	1,200	
1756	29 ,,	7	..	..	..	..	8	..	..
	30 ,,		..	..	1	..			
1757	30 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
	31 ,,		1	1	..	..			
1758	31 ,,	11	..	..	..	..	13	..	..
	32 ,,		1	1	..	..			
1759	32 ,,	5	..	..	..	1	6	..	..
	33 ,,		..	..	..	..			
							33	1,059	
1760	33 ,,	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	.
			1	..	..	..			
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1760	1 Geo. 3	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	..
1761	1 ,,	4	..	..	1	..	6	..	..
	2 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1762	2 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	3 ,,		2	..	..	..			
1763	3 ,,	10	..	1	..	..	11	..	..
	4 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1764	4 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
	5 ,,								
							32	868	
1765	5 ,,	5	..	..	..	..	6	..	..
	6 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1766	6 ,,	8	..	1	1	1	13	..	..
	7 ,,		2	..	..	..			
1767	7 ,,	2	..	1	1	1	8	..	..
	8 ,,		3	..	..	..			
1768	8 ,,	4	..	..	..	1	9	..	..
	9 ,,		4	..	..	..			
							36	950	
1769	9 ,,	6	..	..	..	..	7	..	..
	10 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1770	10 ,,	7	..	..	..	1	9	..	..
	11 ,,		1	..	..	..			
							16		

2 (*g*). Ejectments, George III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged into Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1771	11 Geo. 3	3	..	1	3	..	16		
	12 ,,		2	..	..	..	9	..	..
1772	12 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	13 ,,								
								28	1,052
1773	11 ,,	4	..	..	..	1	5	..	..
	14 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1774	14 ,,	2	..	..	1	..	4	..	..
	15 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1775	15 ,,	3	..	1	1	..	6	..	..
	16 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1776	16 ,,	6	..	..	1	..	9	..	..
	17 ,,		2	..	..	..			
1777	17 ,,	3	..	2	..	1	6	..	..
	18 ,,		..	..	..	..			
								30	1,076
1778	18 ,,	3	..	1	1	..	6	..	..
	19 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1779	19 ,,	2	..	..	2	..	5	..	..
	20 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1780	20 ,,	3	..	..	1	..	4	..	..
	21 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1781	21 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	22 ,,								
1782	22 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	23 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								21	1,250
1783	23 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	24 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1784	24 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	25 ,,								
1785	25 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
	26 ,,								
1786	26 ,,	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	27 ,,								
1787	27 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	28 ,,								
1788	28 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	29 ,,								
1789	29 ,,	4	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
	30 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1790	30 ,,	3	..	..	..	1	4	..	..
	31 ,,		..	..	..	..			
1791	31 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	32 ,,								
								25	1,250
1792	32 ,,	3	..	1	..	..	5	..	..
	33 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1793	33 ,,	2	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
	34 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1794	34 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	35 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1795	35 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	36 ,,								
1796	36 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	37 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1797	37 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	38 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1798	38 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	39 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1799	39 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	40 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								19	1,300
1800	40 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	41 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1801	41 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	42 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1802	42 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	43 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1803	43 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	44 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1804	44 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	45 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								10	1,107

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*g*). Inventory of Declarations and Affidavits of Service of Declarations in Ejectment.

2 (*g*). Ejectments, George III.—*continued.*

A.D.	Reign.	Number of Bundles, arranged into Years, but not divided into Terms.	Number of Bundles in each Term.				Total in each Year.	Number of Bundles in each Box.	Estimated Number of Documents.
			Mich.	Hil.	East.	Trin.			
1805	45 Geo. 3	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	46 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1806	46 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	47 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1807	47 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	48 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1808	48 ,,	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	..
	49 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1809	49 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	50 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								10	1,250
1810	50 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	51 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1811	51 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	52 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1812	52 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	53 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1813	53 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	54 ,,								
1814	54 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	55 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								9	1,005
1815	55 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	56 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1816	56 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	57 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1817	57 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	58 ,,		1	..	..	..			
1818	58 ,,	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	59 ,,		1	..	..	..			
								8	1,130
1819	..	1	..	..	..	..			
		1	..	..	..	..			
1820	..	1	..	..	..	..			
		1	..	..	..	..	..	7	1,200
1821	..	1	..	..	..	..			
		1	..	..	..	..			
1822	..	1	..	..	..	..			

SUMMARY OF EJECTMENTS.

No. of Boxes.	Years.	No. of Bundles.	Estimated No. of Documents.
1	1704, 1712, 1715 to 1723	28	1,250
2	1724 to 1727	23	989
3	1728 to 1730	19	1,250
4	1731 to 1735	23	1,008
5	1736 to 1739	30	1,250
6	1740 to 1742	20	1,250
7	1743 to 1745	26	1,250
8	1746 to 1747	19	1,150
	1748 to 1751	35	1,250
10	1752 to 1755	34	1,200
11	1756 to 1759	33	1,059
12	1760 to 1764	32	868
13	1765 to 1768	36	950
14	1769 to 1772	28	1,052
15	1773 to 1777	30	1,076
16	1778 to 1782	21	1,250
17	1783 to 1791	25	1,250
18	1792 to 1799	19	1,300
19	1800 to 1804	10	1,107
20	1805 to 1809	10	1,250
21	1810 to 1814	9	1,005
22	1815 to 1818	8	1,130
23	1819 to 1822	7	1,200
		525	26,344

2 (*h*).—Inventory of Affidavits annexed to the Præcipes and Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries, acknowledged by the Tenant or Vouchees, by virtue of Writs of Dedimus Potestatem.

The operations performed have been as follow:—Each Document has been dusted, folded to a certain size, counted, the bundle tied round with string, tied up in canvas cover; a printed paper ticket pasted on the canvas cover; parcelled into years; 4 Terms, or the whole of a year, put in each bag; bags fitted to contain a year; a printed parchment ticket sewed on each bag; arranged on shelves.

58 bags, containing 47,818 Documents.

A. D.	A. R. Geo. 3.	Terms.	No. of Membranes.	
1774	15	Mich.	215	1 bag.[a]
	15	Hil.	236	
	15	East.	210	
1775	15	Trin.	196	1 bag.
	16	Mich.	265	
	16	Hil.	198	
	16	East.	224	
1776	16	Trin.	148	1 bag.
	17	Mich.	190	
	17	Hil.	151	
	17	East.	241[b]	
1777	17	Trin.	180	1 bag.
	18	Mich.	272	
	18	Hil.	220	
	18	East.	242	
1778	18	Trin.	216	1 bag.
	19	Mich.	245	
	19	Hil.	220	
	19	East.	208	
1779	19	Trin.	204	1 bag.
	20	Mich.	294	
	20	Hil.	226	
	20	East.	187	
1780	20	Trin.	169	1 bag.
	21	Mich.	238	
	21	Hil.	200	
	21	East.	200	
1781	21	Trin.	208	1 bag.
	22	Mich.	194	
	22	Hil.	221	
	22	East.	166	
1782	22	Trin.	135	1 bag.
	23	Mich.	222	
	23	Hil.	187	
	23	East.	181	
1783	23	Trin.	168	1 bag.
	24	Mich.	202	
	24	Hil.	166	
	24	East.	210	
1784	24	Trin.	164	1 bag.
	25	Mich.	260	
	25	Hil.	186	
	25	East.	170	
1785	25	Trin.	120	1 bag.
	26	Mich.	240	
	26	Hil.	188	
	26	East.	235	
1786	26	Trin.	200	1 bag.
	27	Mich.	202	
	27	Hil.	180	
	27	East.	212	
1787	27	Trin.	164	1 bag.
	28	Mich.	266	
	28	Hil.	152	
	28	East.	148	
1788	28	Trin.	161	1 bag.
	29	Mich.	245	
	29	Hil.	242	
	29	East.	172	
1789	29	Trin.	168	1 bag.
	30	Mich.	212	
	30	Hil.	190	
	30	East.	260	
1790	30	Trin.	None	1 bag.
	31	Mich.	230	
	31	Hil.	203	
	31	East.	244	
1791	31	Trin.	181	1 bag.
	32	Mich.	121	
	32	Hil.	209	
	32	East.	360	
1792	32	Trin.	180	1 bag.
	33	Mich.	171	
	33	Hil.	202	
	33	East.	184	
1793	33	Trin.	200	1 bag.
	34	Mich.	286	
	34	Hil.	200	
	34	East.	246	
1794	34	Trin.	180	1 bag.
	35	Mich.	240	
	35	Hil.	184	
	35	East.	214	
1795	35	Trin.	208	1 bag.
	36	Mich.	282	refiled.
	36	Hil.	260	
	36	East.	180	
1796	36	Trin.	146	1 bag.
	37	Mich.	330	
	37	Hil.	174	
	37	East.	217	
1797	37	Trin.	200	1 bag.
	38	Mich.	254	
	38	Hil.	148	
	38	East.	206	
1798	38	Trin.	120	1 bag.
	39	Mich.	240	
	39	Hil.	154	
	39	East.	202	
1799	39	Trin.	197	1 bag.
	40	Mich.	220	
	40	Hil.	200	
	40	East.	230	
1800	40	Trin.	188	1 bag.
	41	Mich.	254	
	41	Hil.	208	
	41	East.	230	
1801	41	Trin.	226	1 bag.
	42	Mich.	247	
	42	Hil.	262	
	42	East.	237	
1802	42	Trin.	150	1 bag.
	43	Mich.	268	

[a] Very much decayed.

[b] One of 1775 and two of 1780 on the top.

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*h*). Affidavits connected with Recoveries.

2 (*h*). Affidavits annexed to the Præcipes and Warrants of Attorney, &c.—*continued.*

A. D.	A. R. Geo. 3.	Terms.	No. of Membranes.		A. D.	A. R. Geo. 3.	Terms.	No. of Membranes.	
	43	Hil.	235			58	Hil.	260	
1803	43	East.	264	1 bag.	1818	58	East.	220 [d]	1 bag.
	43	Trin.	182			58	Trin.	202	
	44	Mich.	278			59	Mich.	239 [d]	
	44	Hil.	229			59	Hil.	250	
1804	44	East.	230	1 bag.	1819	59	East.	245	1 bag.
	44	Trin.	190			59	Trin.	165	
	45	Mich.	313			60	Mich.	240	
	45	Hil.	270			60 & 1 Geo. 4.	Hil.	210 [c]	
1805	45	East.	230	1 bag.	1820	1	East.	160	1 bag.
	45	Trin.	175			1	Trin.	189 [c]	
	46	Mich.	210			1	Mich.	215	
	46	Hil.	219			1 & 2	Hil.	230	
1806	46	East.	271	1 bag.	1821	2	East.	215 [d]	1 bag.
	46	Trin.	195			2	Trin.	175	
	47	Mich.	233			2	Mich.	185	
	47	Hil.	235			2 & 3	Hil.	200 [d]	
1807	47	East.	226	1 bag.	1822	3	East.	156	1 bag.
	47	Trin.	189			3	Trin.	196 [c]	
	48	Mich.	330			3	Mich.	194 [c]	
	48	Hil.	250			3 & 4	Hil.	129	
1808	48	East.	225	1 bag.	1823	4	East.	194 [c]	1 bag.
	48	Trin.	200			4	Trin.	165 [c]	
	49	Mich.	257			4	Mich.	210	
	49	Hil.	226			4 & 5	Hil.	190	
1809	49	East.	198	1 bag.	1824	5	East.	212	1 bag.
	49	Trin.	224			5	Trin.	130	
	50	Mich.	368			5	Mich.	182	
	50	Hil.	192			5 & 6	Hil.	221	
1810	50	East.	260	1 bag.	1825	6	East.	45 [c]	1 bag.
	50	Trin.	275			6	Trin.	300	
	51	Mich.	260			6	Mich.	136	
	51	Hil.	248			6 & 7	Hil.	315	
1811	51	East.	244	1 bag.	1826	7	East.	97	1 bag.
	51	Trin.	245			7	Trin.	338	
	52	Mich.	272			7	Mich.	188	
	52	Hil.	200			7 & 8	Hil.	292	
1812	52	East.	263	1 bag.	1827	8	East.	40	1 bag.
	52	Trin.	190			8	Trin.	305	
	53	Mich.	290			8	Mich.	173	
	53	Hil.	265			8 & 9	Hil.	118	
1813	53	East.	244 [c]	1 bag.	1828	9	East.	37	1 bag.
	53	Trin.	244			9	Trin.	418	
	54	Mich.	251			9	Mich.	163	
	54	Hil.	210			9 & 10	Hil.	278	
1814	54	East.	240	1 bag.	1829	10	East.	116	1 bag.
	54	Trin.	156			10	Trin.	150	
	55	Mich.	215			10	Mich.	200	
	55	Hil.	193			10 & 11	Hil.	154	
1815	55	East.	202	1 bag.	1830	11	East.	45	1 bag.
	55	Trin.		not found.		11 & 1 Wil. 4	Trin.	308	
	56	Mich.	207			1	Mich.	89	
	56	Hil.	225			1	Hil.	117	
1816	56	East.	198	1 bag.	1831	1	East.	156	1 bag.
	56	Trin.	160			1 & 2	Trin.	303	
	57	Mich.	208			2	Mich.	173	
	57	Hil.	177						
1817	57	East.	196	1 bag.					
	57	Trin.	217						
	58	Mich.	221						

[c] Smoothed and flattened.

[d] Edges trimmed.

2 (i). INVENTORY OF WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY TO CONFESS JUDGMENT.

Period—Dec., 1802, to Dec., 1822. 12 boxes, containing 173 bundles, containing (by estimation) 18,000 documents.

Number of Box.	Year.		Number of Bundles, the Contents of each being indicated by the Date.
1	1802	December	
	1803	3 Jan. to 19 Jan.	
		20 Jan. to 18 March	
		21 March to 18 May	
		20 May to 8 July	
		9 July to 20 Sept.	
		23 Sept. to 30 Sept.	
		30 Sept. to 31 Oct.	
		1 Nov. to 29 Dec.	
	1804	30 Dec. to 18 Feb.	
		21 Feb. to 20 March	
		23 March to 26 May	
		28 May to 20 June	
		22 June to 22 Aug.	
		23 Aug. to 12 Oct.	
		13 Oct. to 13 Dec.	
	1805	14 Dec. to 17 Jan.	
			17
2		19 Jan. to 28 Feb.	
		1 March to 19 April	
		20 April to 27 May	
		28 May to 19 July	
		20 July to 27 Aug.	
		28 Aug. to 22 Oct.	
		23 Oct. to 28 Nov.	
	1806	29 Nov. to 15 Jan.	
		16 Jan. to 20 Feb.	
		21 Feb. to 10 April	
		11 April to 30 May	
		31 May to 7 July	
		9 July to 29 Aug.	
		31 Aug. to 11 Oct.	
		13 Oct. to 20 Nov.	
			15
3	1807	21 Nov. to 5 Jan.	
		7 Jan. to 27 Feb.	
		28 Feb. to 9 April	
		10 April to 21 May	
		22 May to 22 June	
		23 June to 21 July	
		21 July to 3 Sept.	
		4 Sept. to 7 Oct.	
		8 Oct. to 23 Nov.	
	1808	24 Nov. to 13 Jan.	
		14 Jan. to 15 Feb.	
		16 Feb. to 15 March	
		17 March to 16 April	
		21 April to 10 May	
		11 May to 25 June	
			15
4		27 June to 3 Aug.	
		4 Aug. to 10 Sept.	
		13 Sept. to 13 Oct.	
		14 Oct. to 11 Nov.	
		12 Nov. to 23 Nov.	
		24 Nov. to 16 Dec.	
	1809	17 Dec. to 19 Jan.	
		20 Jan. to 16 Feb.	
		18 Feb. to 6 April.	
		7 April to 28 April	
		29 April to 30 May	
		31 May to 3 July	
		4 July to 9 Aug.	
		10 Aug. to 16 Sept.	
		19 Sept. to 23 Oct.	
			15
		Carried forward .	62

Number of Box.	Year.		Number of Bundles, the Contents of each being indicated by the Date.
		Brought forward .	62
5	1809	24 Oct. to 2 Dec.	
	1810	4 Dec. to 10 Jan.	
		11 Jan. to 15 Feb.	
		16 Feb. to 21 March	
		22 March to 6 April	
		7 April to 19 April	
		21 April to 23 May	
		24 May to 21 June	
		23 June to 28 July	
		30 July to 23 Aug.	
		24 Aug. to 1 Oct.	
		2 Oct. to 31 Oct.	
		1 Nov. to 6 Dec.	
		7 Dec. to 22 Dec.	
	1811	24 Dec. to 26 Jan.	
			15
6		27 Jan. to 9 March	
		11 March to 16 April	
		18 April to 11 May	
		14 May to 12 June	
		13 June to 22 July	
		23 July to 28 Aug.	
		30 Aug. to 24 Sept.	
		25 Sept. to 26 Oct.	
		28 Oct. to 9 Dec.	
	1812	10 Dec. to 17 Jan.	
		20 Jan. to 26 Feb.	
		27 Feb. to 9 April	
		10 April to 14 May	
		15 May to 12 June	
			14
7		13 June to 25 July	
		27 July to 8 Sept.	
		9 Sept. to 29 Oct.	
		30 Oct. to 5 Dec.	
	1813	7 Dec. to 22 Jan.	
		23 Jan. to 20 Feb.	
		23 Feb. to 7 April	
		8 April to 8 May	
		10 May to 15 June	
		16 June to 17 July	
		19 July to 25 Aug.	
		27 Aug. to 11 Oct.	
		14 Oct. to 18 Nov.	
		19 Nov. to 31 Dec.	
			14
8	1814	3 Jan. to 17 Feb.	
		18 Feb. to 24 March	
		25 March to 25 May	
		26 May to 11 July	
		12 July to 31 Aug.	
		1 Sept. to 7 Oct.	
		8 Oct. to 2 Dec.	
	1815	3 Dec. to 3 Jan.	
		4 Jan. to 7 Feb.	
		10 Feb. to 25 March	
		27 March to 10 May	
		11 May to 14 June	
		15 June to 25 Aug.	
		26 Aug. to 19 Oct.	
			14
		20 Oct. to 24 Nov.	
	1816	25 Nov. to 13 Jan.	
		15 Jan. to 26 Feb.	
		29 Feb. to 16 April.	
		18 April to 2 May	
		13 May to 17 June	
		Carried forward .	119

Appendix II.

2. Common Pleas.

2 (*i*). Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment.

2 (*i*.) Inventory of Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment—*continued*.

Number of Box.	Year.		Number of Bundles, the Contents of each being indicated by the Date.
		Brought forward .	119
9	1816	18 June to 6 Aug.	
		7 Aug. to 31 Aug.	
		3 Sept. to 31 Oct.	
		2 Nov. to 2 Dec.	
	1817	3 Dec. to 24 Jan.	
		25 Jan. to 28 Feb.	
		1 March to 24 April	
		25 April to 11 June	
			14
		12 June to 18 Aug.	
		19 Aug. to 21 Oct.	
		22 Oct. to 8 Dec.	
	1818	9 Dec. to 19 Jan.	
		21 Jan. to 12 March	
		13 March to 6 May	
10		7 May to 7 July	
		18 July to 9 Sept.	
		10 Sept. to 11 Nov.	
	1819	12 Nov. to 8 Jan.	
		9 Jan. to 4 Feb.	
		5 Feb. to 3 April	
		5 April to 18 May	
			13
		19 May to 20 July	
		21 July to 30 Sept.	
		1 Oct. to 13 Nov.	
		Carried forward .	146

Number of Box.	Year.		Number of Bundles, the Contents of each being indicated by the Date.
		Brought forward .	146
	1819	15 Nov. to 18 Dec.	
	1820	20 Dec. to 29 Jan.	
		31 Jan. to 24 March	
11		25 March to 6 May	
		8 May to 23 June	
		24 June to 18 Aug.	
		19 Aug. to 17 Oct.	
		19 Oct. to 29 Nov.	
		1 Dec. to 30 Dec.	
			12
	1821	1 Jan. to 14 March	
		15 March to 9 May	
		10 May to 16 June	
		18 June to 21 Aug.	
		22 Aug. to 31 Oct.	
		1 Nov. to 17 Dec.	
		18 Dec. to 31 Dec.	
12	1822	2 Jan. to 11 Feb.	
		12 Feb. to 28 March	
		29 March to 24 May	
		25 May to 6 July	
		8 July to 26 Aug.	
		28 Aug. to 22 Oct.	
		23 Oct. to 2 Dec.	
		3 Dec. to 31 Dec.	
			15
		Total . .	173

SUMMARY.

Number of Box.		Number of Bundles.
1	Dec., 1802, to 17 Jan., 1805	17
2	19 Jan., 1805, to 20 Nov., 1806	15
3	21 Nov., 1806, to 25 June, 1808	15
4	27 June, 1808, to 23 Oct., 1809	15
5	24 Oct., 1809, to 26 Jan., 1811	15
6	27 Jan., 1811, to 12 June, 1812	14
7	13 June, 1812, to 31 Dec., 1813	14
8	3 Jan., 1814, to 19 Oct., 1815	14
9	20 Oct., 1815, to 11 June, 1817	14
10	12 June, 1817, to 18 May, 1819	13
11	19 May, 1819, to 30 Dec., 1820	12
12	1 Jan., 1821, to 31 Dec., 1822	15
	Total	173

Carlton Ride.

(*Examined.*) HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

2 (*k*).—INVENTORY of the COMMON ROLLS, for the Reigns of EDWARD VI., MARY, and PHILIP and MARY, in continuation (*vide* p. 116, Appendix II. to Third Report). Total, 45 Rolls, consisting of 45,921 membranes.

EDWARD VI.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. / Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney.			All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
1	East.	499	456	18 on ms. 21, 25 to 34, 336 to 340, 411, 412.	14	5	. .	10 b.—Ms. 69, 70, 474, 476, 478, and one m. at the end, blanks.	M. 190 repaired.
1	Trin.	807	753	7 on ms. 21, 81, 83, 84, 85, 88, 99.	9	36	281, 395 . . .	441 b, 443 b, c, 448 b, 530 b, c, d.—M. 369, and one m. at the end, blanks.	M. 287 placed after 296. M. 37 of warrants of attorney torn away. The roll has been slightly injured by wet. Ms. 603, 605, repaired.
1	Mich.	972	905	6 on ms. 21, 682, 683, 684, 690.	22	28	404, 569, 719, 723, 768, 857, 891.	511 b, 524 b, 538 b, 539 b, 601 b, 604 b, 607 b, 643 b, 764 b, 771 b, 801 b, 803 b, 835 b.—Ms. 387 to 390, 446, 482, 483, 484, 744, 856, 1 m. between 897 and 898, blanks.	. . .
1	Hil.	775	717	6 on ms. 21, 81, 84, 85, 87, 89, 483, 484, 486.	13	24	136, 157, 166, 264, 450, 704.	145 b, 151 b, c, d, 494 b, c, 543 b, 556 b, c, 557 b, 627 b.—Two ms. at the beginning, ms. 33, 34, 100, 231, 235, 582, 583, 587, 588, 589, 694, 2 ms. at the end blanks.	The numbering from ms. 500 to 520 is faded.
2	East.	672	626	13 on ms. 21, 91, 92, 94, 96, 99, 383, 384, 385, 387 to 390.	9	18	407, 568, 598 b .	449 b, 526 b, 542 b, 559 b, 569 b, 598 b, 617 b, 618 b, 619 b.—Ms. 24, 35, 36, 370, 635, and one m. at the end, blanks.	The first 100 ms. partly affected by decay. The ms. of deeds and warrants of attorney also affected by damp.
2	Trin.	629	580	7 on ms. 21, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 495.	13	23	96, 322, 355 . .	424 b, 443 b, 452 b, c, 502 b, c, 548 b.—Ms. 179, 180, 248, 286, 2 ms. between 457 and 458, blanks.	Ms. 45, 80, 190, 195, 223, repaired.
2	Mich.	702	654	16 on ms. 21, 191 to 200, 611, 612, 613, 614, 616.	10	18	331, 534 . . .	10 b, 153 b, c, 387 b, 391 b, c, d, e, 393 b, c, 400 b, 440 b, 501 b, 517 b, 541 b, 543 b, c, d, e, 548 b, 551 b, 569 b, 582 b, 628 b, c, ms. 139, 140, 643.—One between 643 and 644, blank.	Ms. from 584 to 590 missing.
2 & 3	Hil.	679	622	7 on ms. 21, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 592.	17	26	345	143 b, c, 447 b, 458 b, 503 b, 507 b, 520 b, 535 b, 558 b.—One m. between 10 and 11, ms. 79, 80, 280, 575, 595, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	. . .
3	East.	678	616	14 on ms. 21, 51 to 60, 562, 564, 565.	17	20	331	454 b, 457 b, 534 b, 544 b, 545 b, 548 b, c, d, 550 b, 551 b, 556 b, 585 b, 593 b.—Three ms. between 341 and 342, 3 ms. between 441 and 442, 1 m. between 543 and 544, 1 m. between 547 and 548, m. 601, 613, 1 m. at the end, blanks..	. . .
3	Trin.	595	551	5 on ms. 21, 181, 182, 183, 184.	16	19	149, 452	146 b, c, 441 b, c, d, 444 b, c, 548 b.—Two ms. at the beginning, 433, 542, blanks.	. . .
3	Mich.	806	749	10 on ms. 21, 51 to 56, 58, 60, 666.	19	24	69, 115, 135, 483	110 b, 415 b, 449 b, 559 b, c, d, e, f, 616 b, c, 639 b, 675 b, 689 b, c, 710 b, 730 b, c, 733 b, c, d, e, 734 b, 735 b.—One m. at the beginning, 1 between 659 and 660, 1 m. between 735 and 736, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	. . .
3	Hil.	732	682	5 on ms. 21, 172, 176, 177, 179.	16	23	72, 298, 434, 454, 511, 588.	339 b, 411 b, 431 b, 436 b, 442 b, 444 b, c, 518 b, 543 b, 545 b, c.—Ms. 656, 657, 658, 663, 670, and one m. at the end, blanks.	The roll has been fresh corded.
4	East.	778	709	16 on ms. 21, 51 to 59, 380, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487.	21	24	164, 339 . . .	337 b, 536 b, 537 b, 539 b, 548 b, c, d, e, f, 552 b, 554 b, 617 b, 618 b, 626 b, c, d, e, 627 b, 634 b, 667 b.—Two ms. at the beginning, ms. 177, 294, 295, 1 m. between 525 and 526, 678, 679, blanks.	. . .
4	Trin.	154	145	M. 21 . . .	2	2	. .	120 b, c.—Ms. 10, 42, 134, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	. . .
4	Mich.	1025	936	21 on ms. 21, 211 to 219, 241 to 246, 248, 249, 250, 832, 840.	25	32	152, 416, 598, 627, 661, 680.	330 b, c, 436 b, 439 b, 525 b, c, 527 b, 534 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, 645 b, c, 647 b, 655 b, 747 b, 806 b, 807 b, 809 b, 810 b, 819 b, 875 b.—Ms. 239, 600, 616, 1 between 678 and 679, 1 between 766 and 767, ms. 860, 887, 888, 890, 926, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 490 has lost its rider. The roll has been fresh corded.

2 (*k*). Inventory of the Common Rolls—Edward VI.—*continued.*

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
4	Hil.	732	681	8 on ms. 21, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167.	10	27	127	406 b, 432 b, c, 449 b, 665 b.—Ms. 35, 288, 1 m. between 351 and 352, 1 m. between 454 and 455, 550, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	. . .
5	East.	832	759	16 on ms. 21, 221, 222, 223, 225 to 234, 701, 702.	24	32	66, 150, 358, 396, 416, 509, 602, 651, 753.	186 b, 336 b, 443 b, 501 b, c, 519 b, c, 520 b, 607 b, c, 619 b, 655 b, 718 b, 750 b, 760 b. —One m. at the end, blank.	M. 349 placed before 348. The roll has been fresh corded.
5	Trin.	234	222	21, 141. . .	3	5	128, 193 . . .	119 b.—M. 10, one m. at the end, blank.	M. 1 injured by vermin.
5	Mich.	1035	996	19 on ms. 21, 223 to 240.	19	26	428, 601, 619, 649, 770.	352 b, 456 b, 528 b, c, 542 b, 613 b, 615 b, 621 b, 624 b, 642 b, 703 b, 710 b, 713 b, 714 b, 722 b, 827 b, c, d, 829 b, 833 b, 845, b, 846 b, 850 b, 935 b.—Ms. 248, 391 to 400, 667, 1 m. between 745 and 746, 895, 899, 913, 928, 966, 969, 972, 973, 976, 983, 994, 1006, blanks.	The placita and 1st m. torn away. Ms. 2 to 7 much torn, and injured by wet. Ms. 8 to 11 slightly injured by wet. The ms. from 17 to the end of the warrants of attorney torn, and much injured by wet. The roll has been fresh corded.
5	Hil.	849	790	7 on ms. 21, 171 to 174, 177, 178.	16	30	224, 424, 531	119 b, 447 b, 509 b, c, 513 b, c, 524 b, 546 b, 605 b, c, 608 b, 612 b.—Ms. 10, 65, 66, 662, 721, 727, blanks.	The first m. eaten entirely away. M. 23 missing. The first 27 ms. injured severely by wet. The roll has been very carelessly bound together. Ms. 463 to 468 irregularly placed. Ms. 718 and 719 cut out. The last 10 ms. of warrants of attorney injured by wet. M. 419, 2 last ms. of warrants of attorney slightly repaired.
6	East.	908	848	15 on ms. 21, 62 to 66, 68, 69, 70, 263, 264, 266, 267, 471, 472.	10	29	192, 346, 737, 776, 783, 804.	544 b, 617 b, 619 b, c, 623 b, 637 b, 642 b, 644 b, 654 b, 660 b, 684 b, 706 b, c, 772 b, 784 b, 793 b, 795 b, 801 b, c, d, 811 b, c, 835 b.—Two ms. at the beginning, m. 475, 484, 806, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 39 placed after 40. M. 249 after 250.
6	Trin.	857	818	161 to 166. .	5	26	333	425 b, 432 b, 440 b, 497 b, 507 b, c, 520 b, 524 b, 530 b, 532 b, 733 b, 738 b, c.—M. 640, and 1 m. at the end, blanks.	M. 523 placed before m. 522. M. 533 cut away.
6	Mich.	1225	1163	15 on ms. 21, 211 to 214, 216, 217, 471, 472, 474 to 479, 570.	16	29	22, 361, 437, 450, 712, 803 b, 903.	124 b, 635 b, c, d, e, f, 644 b, 741 b, 802 b, 803 b, 809 b, 819 b, 838 b, 839 b, 846 b, 847 b, 910 b, 952 b, 998 b, 999 b, 1002 b, 1021 b, 1067 b, c, 1095 b to h.—One m. between 1006 and 1007, 1 m. between 1063 and 1064, blanks.	The roll has been fresh corded.
6&7	Hil.	1083	1002	8 on ms. 21, 74, 76 to 80, 968.	18	48	21, 96, 123, 338, 751.	101 b, c, d, e, 501 b, 515 b, 524 b, 530 b, c, 608 b, 615 b, 617 b, 825 b, 852 b.—Ms. 39, 40, 2 ms. between 629 and 630, 2 ms. between 910 and 911, 931, blanks.	The roll has been fresh corded.
7	East.	1100	1013	12 on ms. 21, 71, 72, 73, 80, 581 to 585, 590, 921.	28	40	54, 538, 539, 726, 754, 814, 830, 879, 999.	326 b, 354 b, 409 b, c, d, e, f, 510 b, 516 b, 520 b, 610 b, 618 b, 620 b, 648 b, c, 721 b, 729 b, 733 b, 738 b, 755 b, 756 b, 757 b, 802 b, 809 b, 897 b, 937 b, 956 b,—13 b, 20 b, of warrants of attorney.—One m. at the beginning, ms. 274, 568, 1 m. between 613 and 614, 890, 1 m. between 935 and 936, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	Part of ms. 1, 2, 3, torn away.
7	Trin.	1111	1043	6 on ms. 21, 171, 172, 176, 177, 178.	14	41	34, 54, 65, 169, 515, 623, 671, 751 b, 941, 947.	303 b, c, 326 b, 555 b, 601, 621 b, c, d, 627 b, 630 b, 661 b, 712 b, 731 b, c, 751 b, 757 b.—One m. at the beginning, ms. 497, 590, 630, 1031, 1032, 1m. at the end, blanks.	M. 506 wanting.

2 (*k*).—Inventory of the Common Rolls—*continued*.

MARY.—PHILIP AND MARY.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. / Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. King's Silver.	Class4. Deeds.	Class5. Warrants of Attorney.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
1	Mich.	1470	1390	9 on ms. 21, 201, 203, 206, 208, 210, 762, 763, 764.	22	40	294, 408, 416, 431, 518, 637, 777, 833, 935, 936, 952, 1021, 1036, 1148, 1153.	349 b, 457 b, 525 b, c, 559 b, 605 b, 703 b, 704 b, 735 b, 844 b, 901 b, c, 954 b, 955 b, 1024 b, c, 1040 b, c, 1043 b, 1045 b, 1072 b, 1074 b, 1078 b, 1119 b, 1131 b, c, 1132 b, 1154 b, 1215 b, c, 1218 b, 1265 b, 1347 b.—One m. between 116 and 117, 2 ms. between 117 and 118, 1 m. between 1157 and 1158, 1 m. between 1212 and 1213, m. 1257, 1268, 1269, 1270, blanks.	M. 120 torn. In some parts the ms. are very fragile, having been injured by wet. The last 200 ms. especially: in some instances they are inconsultable from decay.
1	Hil.	925	851	5 on ms. 21, 81, 82, 221, 229.	12	51	318, 536, 610, 724, 789, 826.	114 b, c, 301 b, c, d, 401 b, 412 b, 414 b, 435 b, 793 b.—One m. at the beginning, ms. 513, 539, 580, 1 between 707 and 708, 820, blanks.	Parts of ms. 10, 11, 450, 451, 452, 453, 458, 460, 461, 579, 580, 837, eaten away. M. 11 of deeds taken out. M. 45 has a duplicate of warrants of attorney. The parts of the last 8 ms. of warrants of attorney eaten by vermin.
1	East.	1001	931	14 on ms. 21, 163, 167, 168, 169, 170, 297, 298, 299, 300, 361, 385, 386, 483.	13	35	130, 239, 304, 341, 380, 523, 532, 730.	104 b, 434 b, 524 b, 626 b, 633 b, 659 b, 712 b, 736 b, 755 b, 760 b, 804 b, 823 b, c, d, 825 b, c, d, e, 827 b, 832 b, 836 b, 838 b, 839 b, 886 b.—2 b, c, of warrants of attorney.—One m. at the beginning, m. 24, 842, 1 m. between 904 and 905, 913, 924, 926, 1 m. at the end, blanks.	Some ms. of the warrants of attorney slightly torn.
1	Trin.	1180	1099	7 on ms. 21, 173, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180.	18	54	419, 441, 747	403 b, c, 519 b, 545 b, 547 b, 729 b, 743 b, 832 b, 885 b, 888 b, 1087 b.—One m. between 885 and 886, m. 1027, blanks.	The 10 first ms. very much decayed. M. 395 is marked 495. The last 7 ms. of warrants of attorney torn at the edges.
1 & 2	Mich.	1596	1510	22 on ms. 21, 291 to 296, 299, 981 to 985, 987 to 990, 1284, 1469, 1470, 1472, 1473.	13	40	183, 331, 511, 626 b, 652, 706, 823, 1024, 1039, 1192, 1294, 1295, 1328, 1406.	416 b, c, 452 b, 539 b, 551 b, c, 626 b, 640 b, 648 b, c, 706 b, 807 b, 849 b, 930 b, 937 b, 944 b, 1022 b, 1032 b, 1034 b, 1059 b, 1060 b, 1095 b, 1162 b, c, 1171 b, 1187 b, 1188 b, 1228 b, 1263 b, c, d, e, 1277 b, c, d, 1299 b, 1309 b, c, 1323 b, c, 1351 b, c, d, e, 1355 b, 1361 b, c, d, 1363 b, c, d, 1373 b, 1423 b, 1425 b, c, d, 1481 b.—One m. between 954 and 955, 1 m. between 1043 and 1044, 1 m. between 1191 and 1192, 1 m. between 1361 d and 1362, 1 m. between 1374 and 1375, ms. 1367, 1377, 1378, 1471, 1474, 1477, blanks.	The 10 first ms. much torn. M. 27 loose. Ms. 2 to 260 inclusive severely injured by wet at the right hand edges. The ms. of deeds and warrants of attorney injured in various parts by wet.
2	Hil.	1122	1031	10 on ms. 21, 221 to 224, 226, 227, 229, 230, 851.	16	58	603 b, 625, 659, 701, 739, 1026.	127 b, 153 b, 425 b, c, 430 b, 528 b, 542 b, 555 b, 603 b, 613 b, 618 b, 629 b, 652 b, 653 b, 708 b.—Ms. 477, 600, 749, 939, 948, 949, 964, blanks.	The first 3 ms. injured by wet. From m. 102 to 188 inclusive, the ms. have been much injured on the left hand side by wet. M. 539 loose. M. 541 half eaten away. Ms. 571 and 572 eaten away in parts. Ms. 46 to 58 of warrants of attorney much injured by wet.
2	East.	1215	1127	19 on ms. 21, 201 to 10, 883, 961, 962, 1037 to 1040, 1069.	22	40	329, 450, 741, 909, 944, 951, 976.	413 b, 419 b, 445 b, 519 b, c, 549 b, 556 b, 603 b, 613 b, 624 b, 636 b, 719 b, 721 b, 723 b, c, 734 b, 812 b, 813 b, c, d, 822 b, 830 b, 834, b, c, 835 b, 836 b, 854 b, 858 b, 908 b, 914 b, c, 953 b, c, 954 b, 971 b, 987 b, 990 b, 1019 b, 1020 b, 1075 b.—M. 86, 1 m. between 826 and 827, 1 m. between 841 and 842, 1 m. between 845 and 846, 1 m. between 954 c and 955, ms. 1074, 1092, blanks.	
2	Trin.	1104	1035	7 on ms. 21, 221, 222, 223, 225, 226, 227.	14	45	2, 14, 202, 491, 542, 683, 744, 759 b.	315 b, 402 b, 620 b, 628 b, 637 b, 659 b, 706 b, 722 b, 725 b, 749 b, 756 b, 759 b, 760 b, c, d, e, 805 b, 846 b, c.—Ms. 28, 260, 566, blanks.	The 9 first ms. ms. 15, 20, 21, 322, 323, 324, warrants of attorney, ms. 8, 10, 31 to 45, thoroughly repaired.
3	Mich.	1512	1409	21 on ms. 21, 61 to 69, 691 to 694, 696, 700, 1248, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1349.	30	43	125, 499, 514, 749, 750, 780, 922, 1031.	419 b, 436 b, 448 b, 459 b, 801 b, 852 b, 908 b, 915 b, 916 b, 940 b, 945 b, 970 b, 1023 b, 1027 b, 1084 b, 1086 b, 1090 b, 1123 b, 1128 b, c, 1169 b, 1191 b, 1201 b, 1252 b, 1282 b, c, 1283 b, c, 1284 b, c, 1286 b, 1287 b, 1289 b, 1304 b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 1307 b, c, 1310 b, 1319 b, c, d, e, f, 1346 b, c, 1361 b, c, d, 1366 b, 1368 b, c, d, 1373 b, c, d.—One m. between 634 and 635, 1 m. between 915 and 916, 1 m. between 1030 and 1031, m. 1153, 1 m. between 1157 and 1158, 1 m. 1159 and 1160, 1 m. between 1167 and 1168, 1 m. between 1255 and 1256, m. 1374, blanks.	The first 20 ms. slightly torn. Ms. 46, 137, 226, torn. Ms. 412, 683, eaten partly by vermin. Ms. 971 to 980 inclusive, missing. The 5 first ms. repaired. Ms. 33 to 43 of warrants of attorney repaired.

2 (*k*).—Inventory of the Common Rolls—Philip and Mary—*continued*.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position. Class 1. Placita Communia. / Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. King's Silver.	Class 4. Deeds.	Class 5. Warrants of Attorney.	Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations. All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
3	Hil.	1051	960	7 on ms. 21, 692 to 697.	17	52	23, 127, 141, 526, 580, 596, 808, 879, 901.	412 b, c, 429 b, 439 b, 508 b, 510 b, 513 b, 518 b, 542 b, 546 b, 548 b, 649 b, 658 b, 712 b.—Ms. 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 256, 258, 265, 1 m. between 423 and 424, 1 m. between 424 and 425, 685, 686, 745, 930, 951, blanks.	The first 10 ms. injured by wet. M. 258 is misplaced before 257. The five first ms. and ms. 51, 52, of warrants of attorney, repaired.
3	East.	1193	1099	18 on ms. 21, 161, 162, 163, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 861 to 865, 867 to 870.	23	44	160, 309, 314, 756, 767, 806, 839.	106 b, 158 b, c, d, 401 b, 439 b, 505 b, 511 b, c, 516 b, c, d, 546 b, 601 b, 613, b, c, 708 b, 722 b, c, 724 b, 726 b, 758 b, 826 b, 835 b, 840 b, c, 853 b, 856 b, c, 915 b, 924 b, 1001 b, 1002 b, 1003 b, 1005 b, 1006 b, 1007 b, c, 1015 b, 1036 b, 1037 b, c, 1040 b.—One m. 516 d and 517, 1 m. between 614 and 615, 1 m. between 637 and 638, 1 m. between 732 and 733, 1 m. between 1004 and 1005, 2 ms. between 1035 and 1036, 1 m. between 1062 and 1063, m. 1071, blanks.	The first 24 ms. 189, 208, 283, 379, 410, 433, 446, 447, 521, 522, 580, 592, 616, 661, 723, 799, 803, 804, 805, 809, 810, 820, 821, 826, 839, 840, 856, 858, 859, 860, 864, 873, 892, and ms. 23, 25, 26, 28, 33, 36 to 44, of warrants of attorney, repaired.
3	Trin.	1129	1039	8 on ms. 21, 82 to 87, 90.	17	51	59, 331, 372.	111 b, 154 b, 177 b, 329 b, 357 b, 456 b, 532 b, 558 b, 619 b, 630 b, 635 b, 712 b, 721 b, 731 b, 734 b, c, d, e, f, 756 b, c, d, e. —Ms. 28, 575 to 580, 679, 942, 944, 956, 1017, 1020, 1024, blanks.	Ms. 1 and 33 torn in half. The warrants of attorney much injured by wet.
4	Mich.	1613	1500	25 on ms. 21, 171, 172, 173, 176 to 180, 671 to 680, 1160, 1332 to 1336.	24	53	231, 321, 416, 480, 742, 816, 850, 902 b, 1130, 1207, 1309.	16 b, c, 94 b, 357 b, 359 b, 423 b, 541 b, 649 b, 652 b, 658 b, 703 b, c, 706 b, 724 b, 748 b, 756 b, 760 b, 828 b, 857 b, 859 b, 902 b, 924 b, 936 b, 949 b, c, d, 950 b, 953 b, 956 b, 1020 b, 1024 b, 1078 b, 1085 b, 1089 b, 1092 b, 1100 b, 1124 b, 1131 b, 1134 b, 1193 b, 1216 b, 1218 b, 1220 b, 1314 b, c, 1316 b, 1345 b, c, 1382 b, 1405 b, 1406 b, 1458 b, c, 1460 b, c.—Ms. 60, 567, 695, 1 m. between 721 and 722, m. 890, 1 m. between 953 and 954, 1 m. between 1184 and 1185, 1 m. between 1235 and 1236, 1 m. between 1401 and 1402, 2 between 1405 and 1406, blanks.	Ms. 11 and 12 of warrants of attorney misplaced. Ms. 35, 49, 50, of warrants of attorney, injured by wet. Ms. 121, 110, m. 1 of deeds, m. 52 of warrant of attorney, repaired.
4	Hil.	1230	1131	9 on ms. 21, 251, 252, 253, 254, 802, 803, 804, 805.	17	59	36, 113, 126, 323, 610, 741, 742, 817, 1074.	76 b, 154 b, 541 b, 609 b, c, 658 b, 713 b, 743 b, 746 b, 748 b, c, 1056 b, 1077 b.—One m. between 541 b and 542, 691, 694, 697, 698, 699, 806, 949, 955, 1063, 1073, 1125, 1126, 1128, blanks.	M. 125 torn. M. 1127 missing. 4 last ms. of warrants of attorney torn.
4	East.	1336	1246	22 on ms. 21, 191, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 199, 200, 561 to 570, 1118, 1119, 1120.	21	40	87, 112, 116, 308, 360, 514, 607, 641, 659, 729, 752. 850, 872, 1186.	332 b, 344 b, 525 b, 538 b, 541 b, 614 b, 651 b, 703 b, c, 721 b, 749 b, 759 b, c, d, 818 b, 820 b, c, d, e, f, 822 b, 865 b, 915 b, 917 b, 919 b, 920 b, 954 b, c, 955 b, 1009 b, c, 1011 b, 1015 b, 1163 b, 1165 b, 1168 b, 1184 b, 1222 b.—Ms. 260, 363, 484, 496, 600; 1 between 649 and 650, 1 between 834 and 835, blanks.	The 3 first ms. torn. Ms. 7, 34 torn.
4	Trin.	1298	1207	10 on ms. 21, 374, 375, 376, 378, 924, 925, 927, 928, 929.	17	53	14, 32, 160, 465, 471, 472, 658, 755, 759, 798, 835, 1111.	159 b, 421 b, c, 447 b, c, d, e, f, 632 b, 732 b, c, 750 b, c, 809 b, 858 b, 916 b, c, 1168 b. —Ms. 211, 212, 213, 1 between 521 and 522, 1 between 565 and 566, 568, 690, 1 m. between 837 and 838, m. 865, 1045, 1185, blanks.	M. 30 half torn away. M. 60 much torn. Several parts of the roll much injured by vermin. Ms. 130 to 140 are half eaten away. The last 5 ms. of warrants of attorney torn.
4	Mich.	1531	1365	24 on ms. 21, 171 to 173, 176 to 180, 671 to 680, 1160, 1333 to 1336.	24	53	131, 480, 742, 902 b, 1138, 1207, 1236, 1309.	16 b, c, 94 b, 357 b, 359 b, 423 b, 541 b, 549 b, 652 b, 658 b, 703 b, c, 706 b, 724 b, 748 b, 756 b, 760 b, 828 b, 857 b, 859 b, 902 b, 524 b, 936 b, 949 b, c, d, 950 b, 953 b, c, 956 b, 1020 b, 1024 b, 1078 b, 1085 b, 1089 b, 1092 b, 1100 b, 1124 b, 1131 b, 1134 b, 1193 b, 1216 b, 1218 b, 1220 b, 1314 b, c, 1316 b, c, 1345 b, 1382 b, 1405 b, 1406 b, 1458 b, c, 1460 b, c.—Ms. 24, 567, 695, 1 between 721 and 722, m. 890, 1 between 1184 and 1185, 1 between 1235 and 1236, m. 1269, 1 between 1401 and 1402, 2 between 1405 b, and 1406, blanks.	M. 29 is missing. M. 559 is reversed. M. 604, number partly torn away. First 16 ms. and ms. 19, 131, 137, 426, 575, 549 b, 1000, 1139, 1311, 1385, and last 7 ms. of Warrants of Attorney, mended.
5	Hil.	1260	1152	9 on ms. 21, 211 to 214, 217, 218, 220, 1000.	27	61	151, 154, 272, 372, 391, 444, 465, 473, 381, 900, 929, 1108.	146 b, 322 b, 429 b, 541 b, 603 b, c, 621 b, 647, b, c, 921 b, 1048 b.—Ms. 196, 198, 199, 248, 249, 704, 759, 1049, 1050, 1114, 1159, blanks.	M. 3 has lost greater part of its rider. From m. 18 of deeds, to the end, injured by wet. Ms. 1, 2, 3, 7, 18, 19, 107, ms. 54 to 61 of warrants of attorney, repaired.

2 (*k*).—Inventory of the Common Rolls—Philip and Mary—*continued*.

Anno Regni.	Terms.	Total of Membranes.	Number of Membranes in each Class and Position.				Membranes which have Riders.	Membranes not included in the original Numbering, and Blanks.	Observations.
			Class 1. Placita Communia. — Class 2. Placita Terræ.	Class 3. — King's Silver.	Class 4. — Deeds.	Class 5. — Warrants of Attorney.			All the Rolls have been dusted, flattened, repaired only where indispensably necessary, and placed in a leathern cover, with a ticket inside and outside.
5	East.	1308	1220	20 on ms. 21, 367 to 370, 951, 952, 954 to 960.	23	38	9, 568, 648, 758, 928, 940, 1067.	425 b, 427 b, 445 b, 458 b, 512 b, 606 b, c, 615 b, c, 616 b, c, 641 b, c, d, 650 b, 654 b, 714 b, 717 b, c, 744 b, 747 b, 751 b, 758 b, 808 b, 835 b, 847 b, 852 b, 858 b, 859 b, 882 b, 923 b, 924 b, 925 b, 926 b, c, 935 b, 936 b, 942 b, 945 b, 1023 b, 1024 b, 1032 b, 1035 b, 1143 b, 1144 b, 1147 b, 1173 b, c, 1175 b, c.—Ms. 10, 572, 1 between 856 and 857, 1 between 937 and 938, 1 between 1027 and 1028, 1 between 1033 and 1034, 1 between 1037 and 1038, blanks.	M. 464 has lost two-thirds of its rider. The last 8 ms. of warrants of attorney torn in several parts. M. 63 repaired.
5	Trin.	1328	1239	7 on ms. 21, 281, 282, 284, 286, 288, 289.	19	57	172, 360, 365, 638, 649, 668, 834, 1028, 1033, 1071, 1185, 1195, 1221.	154 b, c, 341 b, 736 b, 738 b, 743 b, 831 b, 852 b, 857 b, 924 b, c, 940 b, c, d, e, 1031 b, 1038 b, c, d.—Ms. 24, 80, 261, 264, 298, 1054, blanks.	M. 209 torn. M. 300 missing, M. 924 b, torn. Ms. 1024 and 1025 misplaced. Ms. from m. 1186 to 1191 missing. The last 6 ms. of warrants of attorney torn.

Carlton Ride.

(*Examined*) HENRY COLE, Assistant Keeper.

County.	1800				1801				1802				1803				1804			
	No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.			
	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.
Berks	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bedford	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bristol	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bucks	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cambridge	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cheshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Chester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cornwall	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Durham	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Derby	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Dorset	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Essex	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Gloucester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hampshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hertfordshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hereford	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Huntingdon	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Kent	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Leicester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Lancaster	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Lincoln	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1
London and Middlesex	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Monmouth	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Norfolk	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Northampton	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Nottingham	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Oxford	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pool	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rutland	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Shropshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Somerset	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Surrey	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Stafford	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Suffolk	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.
Sussex	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Warwick	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Worcester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Wilts	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Continuances and Mixed Counties.	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	.	1
	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	.	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	.	2

County.	1811				1812				1813				1814				1815				1816			
	No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.			
	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.
Berks	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bedford	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bristol	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Bucks	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cambridge	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1
Cheshire	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Chester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Cornwall	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Durham	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Derby	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dorset	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.
Essex	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gloucester	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hampshire	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Hertfordshire	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hereford	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Huntingdon	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1
Kent	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Leicester	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lancashire	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Lincoln	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
London and Middlesex	.	1	1	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.
	.	1	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.
Monmouth	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Norfolk	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Northampton	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Nottingham	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Oxford	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Pool	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rutland	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Shropshire	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Somerset	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.
Surrey	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Stafford	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Suffolk	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sussex	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Warwick	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Worcester	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Wilts	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Continuances and Mixed Counties.	7	9	8	8	1	3	.	.	7	6	7	6	7	7	6	6	10	11	9	10	10	10	11	10
	33	36	35	27	1	5	.	.	7	6	7	6	7	9	6	6	20	23	17	20	20	22	21	20

Period, A.D. 1800 to 1822. Boxes, 13; Bundles, 1477; Estimated Number of Documents, 145,786.

1805				1806				1807				1808				1809				1810			
No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.			
H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.
.	.	.	.	2	.	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	.	1	.	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	2	.	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	1	1	.	1	.	.	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	2	2	.	.	1	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	.	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	2	.	1	1	1	.	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	1	1	.	1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	1	10	11	11	11	2	2	3	5	5	8	11	5	6	9	9	10	8	8	1	9
.	.	.	1	43	43	44	46	2	3	5	27	36	32	43	7	42	34	34	36	35	37	29	36

1817				1818				1819				1820				1821				1822			
No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.				No. of Bundles in each Term.			
H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.	H.	E.	T.	M.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	} 1	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.												
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
11	9	9	9	9	12	10	10	9	9	9	11	4	4	4	3	10	9	12	10	11	10	9	9
21	19	19	19	19	22	20	20	19	20	19	24	15	14	14	13	21	20	23	21	22	21	20	20

Devon and Exeter, 1820 to 1822, 1 Bundle.

Appendix II.

Common Pleas.

2 (*l*). Capiases.

SUMMARY.

No. of Box.	Year.	No. of Bundles in each Term. H.	E.	T.	M.	Bundles in each Year.	Total in each Box.	Estimated No. of Documents.
1	1800	2	2	2	2	8	46	4,680
	1801	3	2	2	2	9		
	1802	..	1	1	2	4		
	1803	2	2	2	3	9		
	1804	1	1	..	2	4		
	1805	..	..	..	1	1		
	1812	1	5	..	..	6		
2	1806	43	43	44	46	..	176	17,720
3	1807	2	3	5	27	..	37	4,550
4	1808	35	32	43	7	..	117	17,720
5	1809	42	34	34	..	..	110	16,244
6	1809	..	..	..	36	..	36	3,790
7	1810	35	37	29	..	..	101	14,768
8	1810	..	..	..	36	..	36	4,546
9	1811	33	36	35	..	..	104	13,290
10	1811	..	..	..	27	..	27	2,684
	For 1812 see above.							
11	1813	7	6	7	6	26	176	15,120
	1814	7	9	6	6	28		
	1815	20	23	17	20	80		
	1816	20	22	..	..	42		
12	1816	..	..	21	20	41	286	16,440
	1817	21	19	19	19	78		
	1818	19	22	20	20	81		
	1819	19	20	19	24	82		
	1806 to 1814	..	..	..	..	1		
	1806 to 1817	..	..	..	..	1		
	1815 to 1818	..	..	..	..	1		
	1813 to 1814	..	..	..	..	1		
13	1820 to 1822	..	..	..	..	225	225	14,234
							1,477	145,786

Carlton Ride.

(*Examined*) HENRY COLE, Assistant Keeper.

No. 3.—FIRST PART of the INVENTORIES of the BOOKS and RECORDS of the COURT of WARDS and LIVERIES, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

These Inventories comprise an account of 707 Books and Rolls.

ORDER BOOKS.—The Books are not Numbered, and, with one exception, are not Indexed.

Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
1 to 7 Edward 6	Much damaged, the corners of the first half of the book being eaten away.	734
1 to 6 Mary	Good	904
5 to 7 Mary; 1 to 3 Elizabeth	Good	736
(No book from the 4 to 13 Elizabeth.)		
13 to 17 Elizabeth	Good	1216
(No book from 17 to 20 Elizabeth.)		
20 to 23 Elizabeth	Good; contains proclamations for adjournment of the term because of the plague.	992
25 to 27 Elizabeth	Good	1042
27 to 30 Elizabeth	Good	1088
(No book from 31 to 36 Elizabeth.)		
37 to 39 Elizabeth	Good	1288
39 to 41 Elizabeth	Some of the leaves damaged, torn, and soiled.	1148
41 to 43 Elizabeth	Soiled at the corners, which are crumbling.	1124
44 and 45 Elizabeth, and 1 James 1.	Much soiled and damaged at the end. In the 1 James 1 is an order for adjourning the term because of the plague, and not to interfere with the coronation.	1346
(No book for the 1 and 2 James 1.)		
3 and 4 James 1	Good	1196
5 and 6 James 1	Good	1080
6 and 7 James 1	Good	1156
7 and 8 James 1	Good, but edges damaged	1294
8 James 1		1272
(No book for the 9 James 1.)		
10 and 11 James 1		944
11 and 12 James 1		998
14 and 15 James 1		892
18 James 1		863
19 and 20 James 1		881
21 and 22 James 1		935
22 and 23 James 1; 1 Charles 1.		686
1 and 2 Charles 1		1044
3 and 4 Charles 1		556
4 and 5 Charles 1		934
6 and 7 Charles 1	Good	946
7 and 8 Charles 1		1080
9 Charles 1		922
11 and 12 Charles 1		1129
12 and 13 Charles 1		1254
13 and 14 Charles 1		612
14 and 15 Charles 1		1156
15 and 16 Charles 1		1135
16 Charles 1		885
16 and 17 Charles 1		1084
17 and 18 Charles 1		972
18 to 21 Charles 1		988
21 Charles 1; 1646 to 1652		536
9 to 21 Charles 1	Good; this book is endorsed "Orders of Committe of Lords and Common, & of the Exchequ[r], 1646–1650," and is indexed as to names of persons.	524

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Patent and Decree Books.

PATENT AND DECREE BOOKS.—These Books are indexed as to names of Persons and County, with reference to nature of document.

No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
1	Henry 8; Philip and Mary; 1 to 3 Elizabeth.	Torn at the beginning and end of volume	822
2	Elizabeth (various years)		732
3	(Wanting.)		
4	4 to 14 Elizabeth	Slightly torn at the end	1232
5	13 to 18 Elizabeth	Torn at the end	1172
6	21 to 25 Elizabeth.	Good	882
7	(Wanting.)		
8	31 to 45 Elizabeth		1062
9	Elizabeth (various years at the end of her reign).		720
10	45 Elizabeth; 8 James 1.	Torn at the end	864
11	(Wanting.)		
12	8 to 14 James,	Good	860
13	10 to 13 James,		1080

Decree Books.

DECREE BOOKS.—These Books are Indexed as to Persons only.

1	15 to 22 Elizabeth	Good	1078
2	22 to 29 Elizabeth	Soiled, but good	952
3	31 to 39 Elizabeth	Good	1258
4 Part 1.	39 to 43 Elizabeth		508
4 Part 2.	43 to 45 Elizabeth; 1 to 3 James 1		1146
5 Part 1.	3 to 8 James 1.		1096
5 Part 2.	8 and 9 James 1		1902
6 Part 1.	10 and 11 James 1		700
6 Part 2.	12 to 14 James 1		1760
7 Part 1.	14 to 17 James 1		844
7 Part 2.	18 to 20 James 1		920
8	21 and 22 James 1; 1 to 3 Charles 1	Soiled, but good	1346
9 Part 1.	4 and 5 Charles 1.	Good	620
9 Part 2.	6 and 7 Charles 1		1368
10 Part 1.	8 and 9 Charles 1.		574
10 Part 2.	10 and 11 Charles 1		1244
11 Part 1.	11 to 13 Charles 1		622
11 Part 2.	14 and 15 Charles 1		1510
12	16 to 21 Charles 1		840

Books of Liveries.

BOOKS OF LIVERIES.—No. 1 is not Indexed; Nos. 2 to 5 inclusive are Indexed as to Persons only. The remainder are Indexed as to Persons and County.

1	36 Henry 8 to 7 Edward 6	Torn and damaged at the beginning, and the four first leaves are lost.	416
2	Edward 6 to 2 Elizabeth	Torn and damaged at beginning and ending of book, index torn.	712
3	3 to 5 Elizabeth	Slightly damaged, index torn.	792
4 Part 1.	2 to 8 Elizabeth, but the years do not follow consecutively.	Good, index torn	566
4 Part 2.	5 to 7 Elizabeth	Good	678
5	7 to 14 Elizabeth	Good, except the end which is torn	980
6	14 to 17 Elizabeth	Good	1068
7	16 to 22 Elizabeth	Good, except the end, which is torn	906
8	(Wanting.)		
9	25 to 30 Elizabeth	Good	920
10	28 to 37 Elizabeth		920
11	32 to 43 Elizabeth		892

Books of Liveries.

Books of Liveries—*continued.*

No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
12	43 to 45 Elizabeth	Much damaged	912
13	36 Elizabeth to 5 James I	Good	1020
14	5 to 7 James I.		796
15	5 to 12 James I		910
16	9 to 13 James I		922
17	12 to 18 James I.	Soiled	938
18	13 to 19 James I; some of Charles I	Good	918
19	15 James I to 10 Charles I		918
20	4 to 9 Charles I		906
21	8 to 10 Charles I		730
22	9 to 11 Charles I		822
23	8 to 17 Charles I		926
24	9 to 15 Charles I		906
25	11 to 20 Charles I		888
26	12 to 18 Charles I	Much injured and decayed	810

Indenture Books.

INDENTURE BOOKS.—These Books are indexed as to Persons and Places and Nature of Deed referred to, except the first, which is only indexed as to Persons and Nature of Deed, and No. 1 is only indexed in part.

No number.	Henry 8; Edward 6; Philip and Mary.	Damaged at the beginning and end	276
1	3 and 4 Philip and Mary to 14 Elizabeth.	Good, but edges damaged	1050
2	14 to 27 Elizabeth	Much decayed and torn	930
3	27 to 41 Elizabeth	Good	878
4	33 Elizabeth to 2 James I	Good	872
5	41 Elizabeth to 7 James I	Good	796
6	5 to 13 James I	Bad; great part of the top corner of the leaves being eaten away, the rest good.	920
7	7 to 15 James I	Good	900
8	(Wanting.)		
9	(Wanting.)		
10	19 James I to 4 Charles I	Much soiled and damaged at the end, and index much damaged.	906
11	(Wanting.)		
12	2 to 10 Charles I	Good, but slightly damaged at the end	908
13	3 to 10 Charles I.		
14	(Wanting.)		
15	9 to 15 Charles I	Torn at the end	1106
16	11 to 15 Charles I	Much damaged and index much torn.	890
17	15 to 17 Charles I	Good	574

Books of Particulars for Liveries.

BOOKS OF PARTICULARS FOR LIVERIES.—These Books have an Index of Persons.

1	4 to 33 Henry 8	Very good	882
2	36 to 38 Henry 8	Good	372
3	1 to 5 Edward 6		458
4	6 and 7 Edward 6 and 1 Mary		342
5	1 to 5 Mary		820

Books of Certificates.

BOOKS OF CERTIFICATES OF PROCESSES FROM THE AUDITOR.—They have an Index, arranged in Counties.

1 to 6 James I	Good	976
6 to 14 James I		1132
14 to 20 James I	Some of the leaves damaged	794

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books of Feodaries' Accounts.

Books of Feodaries' Accounts.—These Books have an Index of Counties only, except two, which have an Index of Counties and Dates.

Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
35 to 44 Elizabeth, and 1 to 18 James 1	Good	332
43 and 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 13 James 1; 13 to 21 James 1.	Good	446
44 Elizabeth; 1 to 22 James 1; 6 to 15 Charles 1.	Good	404
8 to 22 James 1, to 1 to 5 Charles 1	Good	470
9 to 22 James 1; 1 to 3 Charles 1	Good	426
33 and 34 Elizabeth; 1 to 8 James 1	Good	652
3 to 22 James 1; 1 to 5 Charles 1	Good	398
2 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 4 James 1	Good; but two pages torn	738
6 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 8 James 1	Soiled	682
7 to 12 Elizabeth	Good	818
10 to 15 Elizabeth	Good	566
20 to 24 Elizabeth; 25 to 27 Elizabeth.	Good	1072
20 to 29 Elizabeth	Good	972
20 to 32 Elizabeth	Good; with Index of Counties and dates also	876
25 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 3 James 1	Good; with Index of Counties and dates also	520
4 to 6 Philip and Mary; 1 to 4 Elizabeth	Good; but first pages injured	460
4 to 6 Philip and Mary; 1 to 10 Elizabeth	Good	502
4 to 6 Philip and Mary; 1 to 14 Elizabeth	Good	934
1 to 6 Elizabeth; 26 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 and 2 James 1.	Good	874
3 to 9 Elizabeth; 6 to 18 Elizabeth; 13 to 40 Elizabeth.	Good	968
40 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 22 James 1; 1 to 14 Charles 1.	Damaged	732
4 to 22 James 1; 1 to 15 Charles 1	Good	300
15 to 21 Elizabeth	Good	668
24 to 44 Elizabeth; 1 to 4 James 1	Good	1158 They are not paged, only counted.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.—Not indexed, except where so expressed.

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	31 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll; good, but several membranes crumpled.	104
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	32 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll; good	168
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	33 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll; good, but the first six membranes injured (no cover).	239
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Account).	34 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll	241
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	38 Henry 8	..	Parchment roll; good	100
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Paper book; good	388
Receiver-General's Account.	1 Edward 6	..	Paper book; good	448
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	,,	..	Parchment roll; good	260
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Vellum-bound book; good	870
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Collector's Accounts).	2 Edward 6	..	Parchment roll; good, three first membranes injured (no cover).	317
Receiver-General's Account.	2 to 4 Edward 6	..	Paper book, bound; good	450
Receiver-General's Account (endorsed Farmer's Accounts).	4 Edward 6	..	Parchment roll; first membrane injured, cover too small.	477
Receivers' and Collectors' Account (endorsed Feodar's Accounts).	6 Edward 6	..	Parchment roll; edges injured	149

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	1 Mary	..	Parchment roll; good, but the edges damaged, and cover too small.	653m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	1 and 2 Mary	..	Parchment roll; some of the membranes and nearly all the edges are injured.	207m
Receiver-General's Account.	1 to 6 Philip and Mary.	..	Book, bound in vellum; good, and partly indexed.	746
Receivers' Accounts . . .	2 and 3 Philip and Mary.	..	Parchment roll; the ends mostly damaged, no cover.	659m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	3 Philip and Mary	..	Parchment roll; good, but a bad cover.	82
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts (endorsed Ministers' Accounts).	5 and 6 Philip and Mary.	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; membranes damaged, crumpled, and no cover.	27
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll	95
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	5 and 6 Philip and Mary to 1 Eliz.	..	Parchment roll; generally good, but some of the membranes much damaged.	722
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	1 Elizabeth	..	Paper roll; good	211m
Receiver-General's Accounts	1 to 6 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum, good; Index of Persons.	848
Receiver-General's Accounts	2 Elizabeth	..	Paper book; good	466
Receiver-General's Accounts	,,	..	Paper book; good	464
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	3 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good	124
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, but some of the edges injured.	715
Receiver-General's Accounts	3 to 5 Elizabeth	..	Paper book; good	492
Feodar's Accounts . . .	3 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; in a very bad state, and no cover.	321
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	4 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good, but wants cover.	590
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and wants cover.	357
Receiver-General's Account.	7 Elizabeth	..	Paper book; good	448
Receiver and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good; contains many curious initial letters.	412
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; in a very bad state, the membranes being clotted together.	About 710m
Receiver-General's Account.	7 to 12 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	812
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	8 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; for the most part in good condition, but injured at the beginning and end.	740m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; in a bad state, and clotted together; a fragment, and no cover.	About 86
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; edges much injured; a fragment, and no cover.	84
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; edges injured; a fragment, and no cover.	15
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Paper book; good	278
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	9 Elizabeth	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; edges injured, and a fragment.	2
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; edges injured, and a fragment.	21
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; edges much injured, and a fragment.	23
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	10 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; generally good, but edges injured, and no cover.	696m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	11 Elizabeth	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; the ends and edges much injured, and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; the ends and edges much injured, and no cover.	24
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; generally very good, but injured at the edge, and no cover.	748m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; some part good, and some part much damaged, and no cover.	806m
Receiver-General's Accounts	12 Elizabeth	..	Paper book, bound; good . . .	272
Receiver-General's Account,	,,	..	Paper book, bound; good . . .	230

Appendix H.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	12 Elizabeth.	..	Parchment roll; good, but no cover	821m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; two fragments, in good condition, but no cover.	30
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, but it would appear, from the numbering, that the first 47 membranes are missing.	842m
Receiver and Collector's Accounts.	13 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; two fragments; edges injured, and no cover.	29
Receiver-General's Account.	13 to 16 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum; good: Index of Names of Persons.	586
Receiver and Collector's Accounts.	14 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, and apparently a fragment.	30
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, but the two first and last membranes torn, and no cover.	859
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	15 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	29
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	16 Elizabeth	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	27
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	16 and 17 Elizabeth		Parchment roll; good; evidently part of a larger roll, the first membrane being numbered 504; no cover.	218
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	17 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good, but some membranes crumpled; no cover.	423
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; good; fragment of a large roll, the first membrane being numbered 757; no cover.	27
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, apparently only a fragment; no cover.	57
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, but slightly injured at the edges, and no cover.	26
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, but a fragment, being numbered from 793, and no cover.	11
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and much injured at the edges.	11
Receiver-General's Account.	17 to 19 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	422
Receiver-General's Account.	18 Elizabeth	..	Paper book	218
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover.	182
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together	Parchment roll; good; a fragment, and no cover.	83
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good; no cover .	38
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good; a fragment	35
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	163
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good; a fragment, and no cover.	3
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	18 Elizabeth	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; much injured at the edges, and a fragment with no cover.	9m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, unfastened and no cover.	8
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment; unfastened and no cover.	24
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; fragment . . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	19 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, unfastened and no cover.	8
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, the first 15 membranes are missing, and some are loose, and no cover.	612
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	20 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	76
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	39
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the ends, and no cover.	150

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	20 Elizabeth.	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover.	66
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover, a fragment.	134
Receiver General's Account .	20 to 23 Elizabeth	..	Book, bound in vellum. Index of Names of Persons.	512
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	21 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover.	138
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover.	43
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, crumpled, unfastened, and no cover.	5
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	22 Elizabeth	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; good, and no cover.	46
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover.	53
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	23 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good, no cover, and unfastened.	38
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	24 Elizabeth	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	44
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover.	51
Collectors' Accounts . . .	24 to 29 Elizabeth.		Parchment roll; good, and no cover	5
Receiver-General's Account	24 to 27 Elizabeth.	..	Book, bound in vellum, good; Index of Names of Persons.	760
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	25 Elizabeth	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; fragment . . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; fragment . . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and unfastened.	5
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and unfastened.	5
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, unfastened, and no cover.	31
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	26 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	39
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	40
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and torn at the top.	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	27 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; unfastened, edges injured, and no cover.	41
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	38
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	28 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; good, unfastened, a fragment, and no cover.	4
Receiver-General's Account	28 to 33 Elizabeth.	..	Book, bound in vellum; Index of Names of Persons.	980
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	29 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	35
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	37
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	30 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; unfastened, and no cover.	14
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	19
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, unfastened, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	32 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, unfastened, and no cover.	50
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured, and a fragment.	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; damaged at the edges, and no cover.	81
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, and no cover	40
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or *Membranes*
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	33 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	73m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover.	54
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, unfastened, and no cover.	3
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, a fragment, and no cover.	29
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	62
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, unfastened, and no cover.	15
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, and no cover	90m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	34 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	58
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	77
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	62
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; generally good, unfastened, and no cover.	18m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, and no cover	10
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; good, but last membrane injured, and no cover.	38
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good and no cover	74
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; many menbranes injured, and no cover.	97
Receiver-General's Account.	34 to 37 Elizabeth.	..	Book, bound in vellum . . .	1048
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	35 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and injured.	4
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, much injured, unfastened, and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	13
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	65
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	,,	Rolled up together.	Parchment roll; injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	56
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and unfastened.	3
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, unfastened, and no cover.	18
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	22
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good; no cover .	57
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	35 Elizabeth		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment.	1
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	2
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	36 Elizabeth		Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	64
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the ends	16
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the top	2
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	26
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured, a fragment and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	32
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, torn, and no cover.	12
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and slightly injured, and no cover.	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	9
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured, a fragment, and no cover.	44
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; ends much injured, and no cover.	36
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	53
Receivers' and Collectors's Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much injured at the ends, a fragment, and no cover.	42
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; damaged, and no cover.	29
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; generally good, a fragment, and no cover.	21
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the ends and edges, a fragment, and no cover.	44
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; much damaged at the edges, and no cover.	105
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment . .	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	32
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a little damaged, a fragment, and no cover.	25
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	20
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	37 Elizabeth		Parchment roll; good, no cover .	131 m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; fragment, and no cover.	57 m
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; no cover . . .	47
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,	Together.	Parchment roll; injured at the edge	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured, a fragment	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; much damaged, a fragment, and no cover.	10
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, unfastened, and no cover.	48

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	38 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	23
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover	34
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment; and no cover.	44
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	8
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	36
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	25
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	24
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	7
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; injured at the ends, a fragment, and no cover.	91
Receiver-General's Accounts	37 to 39 Elizabeth	..	Bound in vellum; Index of Names of Persons.	872
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	39 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	34
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	19
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	32
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	43
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	43
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	22
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	52
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment.	4
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	19
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, but partly injured, a fragment, and no cover.	20
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	11
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	10
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, this and the twelve preceding rolls appear to have once been one large roll; no cover.	35
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; a fragment, and injured.	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment.	3
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	39 Elizabeth (put with the 41st year.)	..	Parchment roll; a fragment	1
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	40 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, no cover.	20
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment.	4
Receivers' and Collector's Accounts.	41 Elizabeth	Together.	Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	16
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, no cover	12
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Parchment roll; good, a fragment, and no cover.	28
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	,,		Good, a fragment, and no cover.	16
Receiver-General's Account.	40 & 41 Elizabeth	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	820
Receiver-General's Account.	41 & 42 Elizabeth	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	800
Receiver-General's Account.	43 Elizabeth	..	Paper book; good, newly bound; Index of Names of Persons.	180

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receiver-General's Account.	44 Elizabeth	..	Paper book; newly bound, good .	346
Receiver-General's Account.	43 and 44 Elizabeth	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	604
Receiver-General's Account.	44 Elizabeth to 1 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	662
Receiver-General's Account.	44 Elizabeth	..	Parchment roll; much injured at the ends and edges, and no cover.	154
Receiver-General's Accounts.	1 James 1	..	Paper book	320
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	126
Receiver-General's Accounts.	1, 2, and 3 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum; Index of Names of Persons.	966
Receiver-General's Account.	2 James 1	..	Parchment roll; good, no cover .	122
Receiver-General's Account.	3 James 1	..	Parchment roll; good, but edges injured, and no cover.	129
Receiver-General's Account.	3 and 4 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum; first 90 pages injured; Index of Names of Persons.	768
Receiver-General's Account.	4 James 1	..	Paper book	360
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	137
Receivers' and Collectors' Accounts.	5 James 1	..	Paper book; good	332
Receiver-General's Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; edges injured, and no cover.	140 m
Receiver-General's Accounts.	5 to 7 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	682
Receiver-General's Accounts.	6 James 1	..	Parchment roll; generally good, but edges injured, and no cover.	131
Receiver-General's Accounts.	7 James 1	..	Parchment roll; injured at the edges, and no cover.	126
Receiver-General's Accounts.	,,	..	Paper book; damaged	274
Receiver-General's Account.	7 to 10 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	686
Receiver-General's Accounts.	8 James 1	..	Paper book; good	66
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Paper book; good	252
Receiver-General's Accounts.	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, but last membrane injured, and no cover.	146
Receiver-General's Accounts.	9 James 1	..	Parchment roll; the edges of the roll (but not the writing) injured, and no cover.	130
Receiver-General's Accounts.	,,	..	Paper book	328
Receiver-General's Accounts.	10 James 1	..	Parchment roll; good, but a little injured, and cover too small.	134
Receiver-General's Account.	11 James 1	..	Parchment roll; ends and edges injured, and no cover.	145
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Paper book	326
Receiver-General's Accounts.	11 to 16 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	740
Receiver-General's Account.	12 James 1	..	Parchment roll; much injured, and no cover.	153
Receiver-General's Account.	13 James 1	..	Parchment roll; much injured, many membranes adhering together, and no cover.	151
Receiver-General's Accounts.	14 James 1	..	Parchment roll; much injured at the edges, and no cover.	132
Receiver-General's Accounts.	15 James 1	..	Parchment roll; much injured at the edges, and no cover.	149
Receiver-General's Accounts.	16 James 1	..	Parchment roll; the first 15 membranes injured, and no cover.	150
Receiver-General's Account.	17 to 21 James 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	704
Receiver-General's Accounts.	18 James 1	..	Parchment roll; much injured at one corner, and no cover.	153
Receiver-General's Accounts.	21 James 1	..	Parchment roll; edges injured, and no cover.	162
Receiver-General's Accounts.	22 James 1	..	Parchment roll; edges injured, and no cover.	145
Receiver-General's Account.	,,	..	Paper book; good	322
Receiver-General's Account.	1 to 5 Charles 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Persons.	634
Receiver-General's Accounts.	2 Charles 1	..	Parchment roll; edges injured, and no cover.	154
Receiver-General's Accounts.	3 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good; Index of Names of Persons.	375

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors.

Books and Rolls of the Accounts of Receivers-General and Collectors—*continued.*

Nature of Book and Roll.	Date.		Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages or Membranes
Receiver-General's Accounts	3 Charles 1	..	Parchment roll; edges injured, and no cover.	163
Receiver-General's Account.	4 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	371
Receiver-General's Accounts	,,	..	Parchment roll; good, cover too small.	162
Receiver-General's Account .	5 Charles 1	..	Paper book; damaged	226
Receiver-General's Account .	5 to 9 Charles 1	..	Book bound in vellum; tolerably good; Index of Names of Persons.	684
Receiver-General's Account.	6 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	354
Receiver-General's Account .	7 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	435
Receiver-General's Account .	8 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	392
Receiver-General's Account .	9 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	402
Receiver-General's Account .	10, 11, and 12, Charles 1	..	Paper book; good, bound in vellum	596
Receiver-General's Account .	11 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	402
Receiver-General's Account .	12 Charles 1	..	Paper book; good	70
Receiver-General's Account .	13, 14, and 15, Charles 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good . .	686
Receiver-General's Account .	16 and 17 Charles 1	..	Book bound in vellum; good; Index of Names of Persons.	790

Books of Extents and Attachments.

Books of Extents and Attachments.—These Books are not Indexed.

County.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Bedford	43 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	42
Bedford	1616 to 1644	Decayed	124
Berks	6 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	60
Berks	6 Elizabeth to 1626	. .	82
Brecon	44 Elizabeth to 1627	Decayed	42
Bristol	39 Elizabeth to 1634	. .	44
Bucks	1 Elizabeth to 6 James 1	Much decayed . .	70
Bucks	1611 to 1632	Good	96
Cambridge . . .	6 Edward 6 to 1644	Much decayed . .	108
Cinque Ports. . .	1626		46
Cornwall . . .	33 Henry 8 to 1610	Good	80
Cumberland . . .	33 Elizabeth to 8 James 1 . . .	Damaged . . .	122
Cumberland . . .	1620 to 1640		70
Chester City . . .	Philip and Mary	Decayed and worm eaten	42
Carmarthen . . .	11 Elizabeth to 1615	Good	42
Carmarthen . . .	11 Elizabeth to 1626		52
Cardigan	7 Elizabeth to 1620	Decayed	24
Derby	28 Henry 8 to 1641	. .	110
Derby	28 Henry 8 to 1629	Good	112
Derby	2 James 1 to 1611	. .	68
Devonshire . . .	29 Henry 8 to 6 James 1	Torn and decayed . .	78
Devonshire . . .	29 Henry 8 to 6 James 1	. .	120
Devonshire . . .	29 Henry 8 to 1629	Good	130
Devonshire . . .	1630 to 1642	. .	132
Denbigh	2 Elizabeth to 1615	Torn	52
Dorset	29 Henry 8 to 1639	Good	124
Essex	1608 to 1610	Damaged	108
Essex	Henry 8 to 1637	. .	176
Gloucester . . .	25 Elizabeth to 1610	. .	94
Gloucester . . .	25 Elizabeth to 1628	. .	143
Glamorgan . . .	11 Elizabeth to 10 James 1 . . .	Good	44
Glamorgan . . .	1618 to 1633		60
Hertford	6 Edward 6 to 1640	. .	100
Hertford	6 Edward 6 to 1644	. .	92
Hereford	14 Elizabeth to 1610	. .	56
Hertford	6 Edward 6 to 1610	Decayed	60
Hereford	12 Elizabeth to 1629	Decayed and torn . .	90
Huntingdon . . .	26 Henry 8 to 1610	. .	44
Kent	Containing entries from Edward 6 to 1610.	. .	128
Kent	Containing entries from 6 Edward 6 to 1646.	. .	136
Lancaster. . . .	Containing entries from 6 Elizabeth to 1633.	Good	224
Lincoln	23 Elizabeth to 1627	. .	312
Leicester	4 Edward 6 to 1642	. .	70
Leicester	4 Edward 6 to 1611	. .	56
Leicester	4 Edward 6 to 1630	. .	106

Books of Extents and Attachments.

Books of Extents and Attachments—*continued.*

County.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
London	5 Elizabeth to 1628	Much decayed and torn	320
Middlesex and London	5 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	192
Middlesex and London	5 Elizabeth to 1645	Good	326
Merioneth	2 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	38
Merioneth	1610 to 1629	Good	52
Monmouth		Very much decayed and torn.	82
Montgomery	7 Elizabeth to 1604	Good	18
Norfolk	21 Elizabeth to 1629	Good	104
Norfolk	21 Elizabeth * * *	Very much torn and decayed.	88
Northumberland	19 Elizabeth to 1617	Good	110
Norwich City	39 Elizabeth to 1616	Good	10
Notts	24 Elizabeth to 1639	Good	134
Notts	28 Elizabeth to 1606	Good	76
Northampton	4 Philip and Mary to 1621	Good	62
Oxon.	25 Henry 8 to 4 James 1.	Decayed	72
Oxon.	25 Henry 8 to 1630	Good	120
Oxon.	1618 to * * *	Decayed	238
Radnor	2 and 3 Philip and Mary to 1607.	Good	42
Rutland	1603 * * *	Decayed	18
Salop	21 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	108
Salop	21 Elizabeth to 1634	Good	144
Somerset	30 Henry 8 to 1611	Good	112
Somerset	30 Henry 8 to 1629	Soiled	144
Southampton	1 Elizabeth to 1609	Good	86
Southampton	1 Elizabeth to 1640	Good	142
Suffolk	5 Edward 6 to 1611	Good	100
Suffolk	5 Edward 6 to 1632	Good	140
Suffolk	5 Edward 6 to 1642	Good	130
Stafford	1631 to 1644	Decayed	56
Stafford	21 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	70
Surry	38 Henry 8 to 1609	Good	90
Surry	38 Henry 8 to 1638	Good	202
Sussex	28 Elizabeth to 1610	Good	74
Sussex	44 Elizabeth to 1631	Good	174
Sussex	1 James 1 to 1645.	Good	172
Warwick	6 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	48
Warwick	20 Elizabeth to 1641	Good	126
Wilts	3 and 4 Philip and Mary to 1608	Decayed	102
Wilts	3 and 4 Philip and Mary to 1626	Much decayed and torn	124
Wilts	3 and 4 Philip and Mary to 1640	Decayed	124
Worcester.	1 Elizabeth to 1609	Good	64
York	19 Elizabeth to 1611	Good	346
York	31 Elizabeth to 1630	Torn and decayed.	454
York	31 Elizabeth to 1645	Good	434

Miscellaneous Books.

Miscellaneous Books.

Nature of Book.	No. of Book.	Date.	Indexed or not.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Liber Ratarum	..	Edward 6	Index of Persons.	Worm eaten.	176
Liber Ratarum		5 and 6 Philip and Mary to 5 Elizabeth	Index of Persons.	Torn and decayed	260
Liber Ratarum	..	35 Elizabeth to 2 James 1.	Index of Persons.	Much torn and worm-eaten.	478
Writs	..	Henry 8.	Not indexed	Good	404
List of Special and General Liveries.	..	34 Henry 8 to 4 Edward 6.	Not indexed	Good, but apparently not a perfect book.	132
Special Liveries	..	1 to 34 Henry 8	Not indexed	Good	290
Book of Evidences.	1	1556 to 1621	Not indexed	Good	248
Book of Evidences.	2(*a*)	1621 to 1645	Not indexed	Good	692
Book of Evidences.	2(*b*)	1621 to 1645	Not indexed	Good, first leaf torn out.	200
Letters Patent and Liveries.	..	Henry 8.	Not indexed	Good, but a little damaged and apparently only part of a book.	260
Petitions and Orders of Court of Wards for the Prince of Wales.	..	1618 to 1623	Indexed	Bound in vellum; good.	468
Entries of Leases	..	1590 to 1603	Names of Persons	Good, but edges damaged.	864

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Miscellaneous Books.

Miscellaneous Books—*continued.*

Nature of Book.	No. of Book.	Date.	Indexed or not.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Entries of Leases .	..	30 Hen. 8 to 2 Elizabeth.	Index of Persons and Counties, but part torn away.	Good	376
Entries of Leases .	..	Elizabeth	Not indexed . .	Good	240
Entries of Leases .	..	32 to 39 Elizabeth .	Not indexed . .	Good, but edges damaged.	548
Entries of Leases .	..	Elizabeth . . .	Not indexed . .	Good	358
Particulars for Leases.	2	34 Elizabeth to 4 James 1.	Index of Persons.	Much torn and in a very bad state.	916
Particulars for Leases.	..	4 to 10 Charles 1 .	Index of Persons, but much torn .	Much torn and damaged.	640
Particulars for Leases.	7	16 to 21 Charles 1 .	Index of Persons.	Damaged	366
Index of Wards' Committees.	..	31 Elizabeth to 8 James 1.	. . .	Damaged. A sort of rough court book not of much value.	804
Kalendars of Wards and Leases.	..	5 Henry 8 to 19 Charles 1.	The book itself is an index.	Good	948
Obligations for Fines, Bonds for Meane Rates, Fines for Leases, Arrears, &c.	..	Edward 6; Mary; Elizabeth.	An Index of Persons at various parts of the book.	Torn, soiled, and damaged, and the first 10 leaves torn out.	1270
Calendar of Commissions and Depositions.	..	Henry 8 to Charles 1	The book itself is an index.	Good	610
Calendar to the Book of Evidences.	..	Various	An index.	Good	138

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.—Chiefly in Parchment Covers, or Bindings, which ought to be regularly bound as the others. Not indexed, except where so expressed.

Nature of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Bonds for Payment of Debts.	2 Edward 6 to 14 Elizabeth.	Two first leaves gone and edges damaged, and in parchment cover.	316
Process Book	6 Edward 6	Good, in parchment cover. Not indexed but arranged in counties.	216
Process Book	6 Edward 6 to 2 and 3 Philip and Mary.	Good, but query if a complete book. Not indexed, but arranged in counties.	296
Process Book	6 and 7 Edward 6 . . .	Good, in parchment cover.	240
Memoranda of Commissions, &c., relative to Inquisitions post mortem.	1 Mary to 12 Elizabeth .	Edges damaged, being a book bound in vellum.	386
Bills, Signets, &c. . . .	1 Mary to 12 Elizabeth. .	Good, parchment cover. . .	386
Book of Bonds, and Obligations, and Sheriffs' Fines.	1 Mary to 4 James 1 . .	Good, in parchment cover, wants a fresh one. Index of Persons.	430
Process for Recovery of the Queen's Debts.	1 and 2 Mary	Damaged, and in parchment cover. Not indexed, arranged according to counties.	428
Process awarded for Debts	1, 2, and 3 Philip and Mary	Good, but only in parchment binding. Not indexed, but arranged chronologically, and in counties.	560
Fines of the Sheriffs . .	1 and 2 Philip and Mary to 20 Elizabeth.	In parchment cover, edges damaged and some leaves loose.	280
Processes awarded . .	4 Mary to 9 Elizabeth . . .	Bound in parchment, the edges damaged at beginning.	454
Sheriffs' Returns for Arrears, &c.	5 and 6 Philip and Mary to 2 Elizabeth.	Edges damaged, not complete, and parchment cover.	258
Extracts from Inquisitions.	Philip and Mary	Damaged, and in parchment cover. Index of Persons.	160

Miscellaneous Books—*continued.*

Nature of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Sheriffs' Fines. . . .	1, 2, and 3 Elizabeth . .	Good, but only in parchment binding. Not indexed, but in counties.	348
Fines and Rates of Liveries	6 to 15 Elizabeth . . .	Stained. Index of Persons.	444
Debts due upon Bonds, &c.	1565 to 1567	Good	88
Bonds for Payment of Money.	12 to 24 Elizabeth . . .	Book good, but bad parchment cover as a binding. Entered alphabetically as to persons.	812
Bonds.	13 Elizabeth to 2 Charles 1	Good. Index of Persons .	460
Declaration of Debts due for Wardships, &c., with Bonds given for securing same.	14 Elizabeth to 31 Elizabeth	Good. Index of Names of Persons.	448
Fines for Leases . . .	16 to 36 Elizabeth . . .	Good, but only in parchment cover as a binding. Index of Names of Persons.	232
Returns of Sheriffs' Process	22 to 41 Elizabeth . .	Good	362
Privy Seals and Commissions.	27 Elizabeth to 8 James 1 .		504
Fines and Rates for Liveries granted.	32 Elizabeth to 3 James 1 .	In parchment cover and in good condition. Index of Persons.	952
Debts due, and Process upon Bonds for their recovery.	1589 to 1593	Good. Index of Persons .	322
Bonds and Obligations, &c.	1589 to 1624	Torn, two first pages missing. No index, but names entered alphabetically.	482
Entries of Proceedings, Answers, &c.	36 Elizabeth to 1604 . .	Much torn and decayed. (Not perfect). Index of Persons.	290
Bill and Commission Book	1593 to 1606	Parchment cover, only a rough court minute book, not of much value.	900
Entries of Bonds for Payment of Debts.	1593 to 1604	Much torn and worm-eaten, 22 pages wanting at the beginning. Not indexed, but names entered alphabetically.	598
Fines and Payments for Wards' Lands.	37 to 39 Elizabeth . . .	Much torn and decayed. Index of Names of Persons.	504
Fines for Wards' Lands. .	38 Elizabeth to 4 James 1 .	Soiled. Index of Persons .	232
Letters Patent appointing Feodarers, &c.	40 Elizabeth to 9 Charles 1	Good	272
Names of Heirs and Fines for Liveries.	42 Elizabeth to 7 James 1.	Good, one-half of the book blank.	206
Book of Arrears of Payments for Wards' Lands, &c.	43 Elizabeth to 8 James 1 .	Good, in parchment cover. Not indexed but arranged in counties.	354
Process for Payment of Arrears for Wards' Lands.	44 Elizabeth to 9 James 1 .	Good	490
Seizures for Leases . .	Elizabeth	Good. Index of Persons .	96
Process Book, Fines, Rent, &c.	1 James 1; 14 Charles 1 .	Much decayed and worm-eaten.	620
Writs	1 to 12 James 1. . . .	Good. Index of Persons, county and nature of writ.	584
Fines and Rates for Liveries.	4 James 1 to 21 James 1 .	Good. Index of Persons, but part of the index damaged.	970
Sale of Wardships . . .	4 James 1 to 21 James 1 .	Good. Index of Persons.	870
Feodar's Book. . . .	5 to 12 James 1 . . .	Injured at the beginning.	120
Attachments, Extents, Commissions, &c.	5 to 20 James 1 . . .	Good	330
Book for Staying Process .	9 James 1 to 16 Charles 1 .		780
Entries of Notices, &c. .	12 to 22 James 1 . . .	Torn and crumpled . . .	220
Rough Minutes, Writs .	12 James 1 to 2 Charles 1 .	Good. Index of Names of Persons, county and nature of writ.	704
Entries of Orders . . .	13 James 1 to 20 Charles 1.	Good, a large portion blank. At the beginning is a part of the Gospel of St. Matthew, (chap. 26, 40th to 71st ver.,) beautifully written on vellum, used as a fly leaf.	364

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Miscellaneous Books.

Miscellaneous Books—*continued.*

Nature of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Bonds entered for performance of Agreements, Covenants, &c.	13 James 1; 21 Charles 1.	Good	548
Cause Book	1622 to 1628	Good	558
Feodar's Book	20 James 1 to 2 Charles 1.		120
Bonds for Payment of Money and Fines for Liveries, &c.	21 James 1 to 16 Charles 1	Good. Index of Persons	852
Discharge by the Auditor to the Sheriff for Payments out of Wards' Lands.	2 to 13 Charles 1	Torn at the end and wants binding.	1818
Bills, Answers, Commissions, &c.	1628 to 1635	Soiled, but is not a book of much value.	630
Fines paid for Wardships, &c.	4 to 16 Charles 1	Good	212
Process Book, or Entries of Proceedings.	1633 to 1640	Good, in parchment cover.	520
Precess Book	1635 to 1640	In chronological order, but only a rough court minute book not of much value.	618
Appointment of Feodarers and Escheators.	10 to 21 Charles 1		88
Process Book, Commissions, &c.	12 to 14 Charles 1	Good	190
Book of Seals	1639 to 1645		250
Cause List.	1640.		180
Calendar of Bills and Answers, &c.	27 Henry 8 to 3 Elizabeth.	Good. Index of Names of Plaintiffs and Defendants.	284
Entries of Bills assigned	37 Henry 8 to 7 Edward 6.	Several leaves at the end of the book eaten at the edges, apparently by mice.	164
Indentures, Patents, Assignment of Dower, &c.	Henry 8 and Edward 6	Torn. Index of Persons and nature of deed specified.	250
Injunctions and Commissions.	32 to 39 Elizabeth		570
Injunctions and Commissions.	4 to 12 James 1	Good	862
Injunctions and Commissions.	21 James 1 to 5 Charles 1.		1148
Injunctions and Commissions.	5 to 9 Charles 1	Soiled	1074
Injunctions	9 to 13 Charles 1		632
Commissions	9 to 21 Charles 1	Good	754
Injunctions	14 to 18 Charles 1		934
Injunctions.	18 to 21 Charles 1	Stained and torn	166
Calendar of Bills, Answers, &c.	13 Elizabeth to 2 James 1.		312
Calendar of Bills, Answers, &c.	9 James 1 to 14 Charles 1.	Good	276

Books of Affidavits.

Books of Affidavits.—These Books are *not* indexed.

Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
14 and 15 James 1	Good	454
15 to 18 James 1		818
2 to 4 Charles 1	Much stained and damaged	722
4 to 6 Charles 1	Good	896
10 and 11 Charles 1		795
12 and 13 Charles 1		719
14 and 15 Charles 1	Stained and worm-eaten	556
15 and 16 Charles 1	Good	522
16 and 17 Charles 1		497
17 and 18 Charles 1		409
18 to 21 Charles 1		457

Books of Surveys.

Books of Surveys.—With Indexes of Persons.

Date.	Condition and Observations.	Number of Pages.
5 to 30 Henry 8	Good	606
31 to 38 Henry 8	Good	684
35 to 38 Henry 8	Decayed and damaged	398
Henry 8	Decayed and damaged at the beginning and end of the book.	534
Henry 8	Good	192
1 to 7 Edward 6	Good	650
1 Edward 6 to 1 and 2 Philip and Mary	Torn at the beginning of the book, and Index much torn.	726
1 to 5 Philip and Mary	Good	444
4 to 18 Elizabeth	First part good, but damaged at the end; 40 pages wanting at the beginning.	888
1 to 10 Elizabeth 11 to 21 Elizabeth	Good	1410 1286

Books of Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards, &c.

Books of Entries of Preferments.

Nature of Book.	No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Sales of Wards	..	5 to 18 Henry 8	Good. Index of Names of Persons.	318
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	18 to 20 Henry 8	Good. Index arranged according to counties.	620
Entries of Sales of Wards	..	18 to 38 Henry 8	Good. Index of Names of Persons. This volume contains original autographs of Henry 8, Edward 6, and other distinguished persons.	352
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	27 to 31 Henry 8	Good. Indexed as to the counties and dates.	388
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	31 to 37 Henry 8	Good. Indexed as to the counties and dates.	620
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	37 Henry 8 to 1 Edward 6.	Good. Index arranged according to counties and dates.	500
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	1 to 6 Edward 6	Good. Index arranged according to counties and dates.	416
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	1 Mary to 1 Elizabeth.	Good. Index arranged according to counties and dates.	508
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	1 to 4 Elizabeth	Good. Index according to counties.	792
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wards.	..	21 to 30 Elizabeth	Good. Index according to counties and dates.	408
Entries of Sales of Wards	..	32 to 42 Elizabeth	Much stained and damaged, and not indexed.	482
Entries of Preferments and Sales of Wardships.	..	41 Elizabeth to 3 James 1	Good. Index according to counties.	772
Entries of Sales of Wards	..	4 to 21 Charles 1	Good, and written on vellum. Index of Persons.	270
Entries of Contracts for Marriages and Leases.	..	10 to 14 James 1	Good, and Index of Persons.	434
Entries of Contracts for Marriages and Leases.	..	14 to 19 James 1		458
Entries of Contracts for Marriages and Leases.	..	17 to 22 James 1		96
Entries of Contracts for Marriages and Leases.	..	20 James 1 to 2 Charles 1		521
Entries of Contracts for Marriages of Wards.	..	3 to 14 Charles 1		496
Entries of Contracts for Leases of Wards' lands.	..	3 to 14 Charles 1		594
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, &c.	1	8 to 10 James 1	Good, and Index of Persons	358
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, Leases, &c.	2	10 to 13 James 1	Good, except at the end, and with Index of Persons.	372
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, Leases, &c.	3	13 and 14 James 1	Good. Index of Persons	470
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships and Leases.	5	15 to 17 James 1		582

Appendix II.

3. First Part of the Inventories of the Books and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, now deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, late the Treasury of the Exchequer.

Books of Entries of Preferments.

Books of Entries—*continued*.

Nature of Book.	No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
Entries of Petitions and Compositions.	9	5 to 8 Charles 1		462
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, Leases, &c.	11	13 to 16 Charles 1	Good. Index of Persons	574
Entries of Petitions and Compositions for Wardships, Leases, &c.	12	17 to 20 Charles 1	Good, and with Index of Persons	546
Certificates of Wards Compounding and Fines for Marriages, &c.	..	16 to 36 Elizabeth	Good, and with Index of Persons	616
Fines and Obligations for Sales of Wards, &c.	..	Henry 8, Edward 6	Good, and with Index of Persons for part of the book.	440

Views of Accounts.

"Views of Accounts."—With Indexes of Persons and County, except where otherwise specified.

No. of Book.	Date.	Condition and Observations.	No. of Pages.
1	Elizabeth. Miscel. vol.	Damaged. Not indexed	728
2	20 to 31 Elizabeth	Good. Visus Compotorum; Idiot and Lunatic	816
3	31 Elizabeth to 2 James 1	Much damaged, decayed and worm-eaten. Visus Compotorum; Idiot and Lunatic.	928
4	1 to 6 Elizabeth	Good	942
5	5 to 7 Elizabeth	Much damaged at the end. Not indexed	986
7	7 and 8 Elizabeth	Good	848
8	7 to 12 Elizabeth.	Stained and injured at the end	832
9	5 to 18 Elizabeth	Good	1204
10	11 to 14 Elizabeth	Good	886
11	10 to 15 Elizabeth	Good	1032
16	14 to 19 Elizabeth	Good	1214
17	13 to 17 Elizabeth	Much torn, and rotten at beginning and ending of book. Not indexed.	1094
18	19 to 21 Elizabeth	Good	916
22	27 and 28 Elizabeth	Soiled at the end	956
23	24 to 27 Elizabeth	Good	1068
24	32 to 44 Elizabeth	Good. Index partly torn	1022
26	32 to 39 Elizabeth	Good	888
28	14 Elizabeth to 1 James.	Good	876
31	31 Elizabeth to 3 James 1	Good	918
32	36 to 42 Elizabeth	Good	808
33	36 Elizabeth to 4 James 1	Good	968
36	41 Elizabeth to 2 James 1	Much torn and damaged	872
37	40 Elizabeth to 3 James 1	Good	970
40	44 Elizabeth to 15 James 1	Good	1252
41	3 to 18 James 1	Good	900
42	8 James 1	Good, but soiled	752
43	4 to 13 James 1	Torn, and soiled at the end	1038
46	8 to 16 James 1	Much soiled, and torn at the end	930
48	10 James 1 to 5 Charles 1	Good	586
49	12 to 22 James 1	Good	864
52	16 James 1 to 9 Charles 1	Greatly soiled, torn and injured. Index much torn away.	630
53	17 James 1 to 5 Charles 1	Good	938
54	17 James 1 to 8 Charles 1	Good	904
55	10 James to 4 Charles 1	Torn	538
56	6 Edward 6 to 21 Elizabeth.	Good. Visus Compotorum; Idiot and Lunatic	890
57	4 and 5 Philip and Mary.	Good. Index torn	948
58	4 to 7 Charles	Good	254
59	37 to 38 Henry 8	Good. Index torn	688

Books of Arrears.

Books of Arrears.—Not indexed, except where expressed.

..	Henry 8 to Elizabeth	Much decayed at the beginning and end	1434
..	23 Henry 8 to Elizabeth.	Good. Index of Counties	484
..	5 and 6 Philip and Mary.	Good	116
..	Elizabeth.	Much decayed at the beginning and end. Index of Counties.	892
..	Elizabeth, James 1	Much decayed at the beginning	844
..	Elizabeth, James 1, and Charles 1	Stained, and worm-eaten at the end. No index, but list of counties.	1160
..	4 James 1 to 9 Charles 1.	Stained and worm-eaten. Index of Counties	424

(Examined.) FREDERICK DEVON.
Assistant Keeper of the Second Class.

No. 4.—SECOND PART of the INVENTORY of the ROLLS, ENROLMENTS, and RECORDS of the CHANCERY, kept in the CHAPEL of the ROLLS.

4 (a). CONTINUATION OF INVENTORY OF THE CLOSE ROLLS FROM THIRD REPORT, App. II., No. 3, pp. 148—151.

Most of the following Rolls want covers. 285 Rolls, containing 12,510 Membranes.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
1 Eliz.	1	33	Very good	Trifling.
,,	2	28	Very good	Trifling.
,,	3	39	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	4	44	Good	Marginal.
,,	5	38	Good	Trifling at m. 38.
,,	6	40	Good	General.
,,	7	37	Indifferent	General.
,,	8	37	Good	Marginal.
,,	9	37	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	10	41	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	11	42	Good	General.
,,	12	36	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	13	41	Very good	Very trifling.
Total	13	493		
2 Eliz.	1	56	Very good	Trifling at m. 37.
,,	2	54	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	3	45	Very good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	4	47	Good	Trifling.
,,	5	49	Good; ms. 47 to 49 defective	Trifling.
,,	6	45	Pretty good; ms. 40 to 45 slightly defective.	None.
,,	7	47	Very good; ms. 44 to 47 slightly defective.	Very trifling.
,,	8	48	Good	Very trifling.
,,	9	53	Good	Slight general.
,,	10	70	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	11	44	Good	None.
,,	12	41	Good	Very trifling.
,,	13	34	Very good	None.
,,	14	38	Good	Trifling.
,,	15	32	Very good; m. 32 dirty	Trifling at m. 25.
,,	16	47	Good	Trifling.
,,	17	32	Good	Trifling at m. 32.
Total	17	782		
3 Eliz.	1	44	Very good	Trifling.
,,	2	37	Very good	None.
,,	3	39	Good; m. 39 defaced	Trifling at ms. 37 and 38.
,,	4	38	Good	Trifling at m. 7.
,,	5	41	Very good	None.
,,	6	45	Good	Very trifling.
,,	7	33	Very good	None.
,,	8	34	Very good	Trifling at ms. 22 and 34.
,,	9	43	Very good	Trifling at m. 43.
,,	10	43	Good	Very trifling.
,,	11	45	Good; m. 45 dirty	Trifling at ms. 31 and 43.
,,	12	41	Good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	13	42	Very good	None.
,,	14	41	Very good; m. 41 dirty	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	15	35	Very good	None.
,,	16	32	Very good	Trifling at ms. 24, 31 and 32.
,,	17	44	Very good	None.
,,	18	39	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.

Appendix II.

4. Second Part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*a*). Close Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
3 Eliz.	19	40	Very good	None.
,,	20	25	Very good	None.
,,	21	34	Very good	Trifling at m. 15.
Total	21	815		
4 Eliz.	1	35	Very good	Thorough at m. 35.
,,	2	53	Very good	Re-sewing.
,,	3	41	Very good	Trifling at m. 41.
,,	4	43	Very good	None.
,,	5	39	Very good	Trifling at m. 7.
,,	6	39	Very good	Trifling at ms. 10, 34 and 36.
,,	7	37	Very good	Trifling at m. 27.
,,	8	38	Very good	Trifling at m. 5.
,,	9	32	Very good	Trifling at ms. 20 and 32.
,,	10	37	Very good	None.
,,	11	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 13.
,,	12	43	Very good	None.
,,	13	37	Good; ms. 22, 24, and 25 slightly defective.	Trifling.
,,	*14	41	Good	Trifling at ms. 3 and 37.
,,	15	39	Very good	None.
,,	16	29	Very good	None.
,,	17	39	Very good	None.
,,	18	43	Very good	None.
,,	19	38	Very good	None.
,,	20	43	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	21	37	Very good	None.
,,	22	38	Very good	None.
,,	23	42	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	24	36	Good	Trifling.
,,	25	41	Good	None.
,,	26	44	Good	Very trifling.
Total	26	1024		
5 Eliz.	1	43	Very good; m. 43 defaced	Very trifling.
,,	2	44	Very good; m. 44 dirty	Very trifling.
,,	3	40	Good; ms. 39 and 40 dirty	None.
,,	4	49	Very good; m. 49 dirty	None.
,,	5	42	Very good	None.
,,	6	40	Very good; ms. 1, 2, 3, and 4 much ink stained.	None.
,,	7	53	Very good; m. 53 dirty	Trifling at m. 21.
,,	8	48	Very good; ms. 47 and 48 dirty	None.
,,	9	51	Very good	Trifling at ms. 2 and 51.
,,	10	47	Very good	None.
,,	11	40	Very good; m. 40 dirty	None.
,,	12	36	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	13	41	Very good	Trifling.
,,	14	40	Very good	None.
,,	15	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 1.
,,	16	41	Very good; m. 41 dirty	Trifling at m. 23.
,,	17	32	Very good; m. 32 dirty	Trifling at m. 16.
,,	18	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 24.
,,	19	32	Very good	Trifling at m. 32.
,,	20	36	Very good	None.
,,	21	53	Very good	Trifling at ms. 46 and 52.
,,	22	35	Very good	Trifling at ms. 34 and 35.
Total	22	925		
6 Eliz.	1	41	Very good	None.
,,	2	51	Very good	None.
,,	3	47	Very good	None.
,,	4	46	Very good	Trifling at m. 37.
,,	5	46	Very good	Trifling at ms. 36 and 45.
,,	6	50	Very good	None.
,,	7	48	Very good	Trifling at ms. 47 and 48.
,,	8	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 44.

* There is a Schedule at m. 25 of this Roll.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
6 Eliz.	9	52	Very good	Trifling at ms. 1 and 4.
,,	10	46	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	11	37	Very good; m. 37 dirty	Trifling at m. 6.
,,	*12	60	Very good	Trifling at ms. 13 and 37.
,,	13	38	Very good	None.
,,	14	47	Very good; ms. 46 and 47 dirty	Very trifling at m. 19.
,,	15	50	Very good	None.
,,	16	48	Very good; m. 48 dirty	None.
,,	17	42	Very good	None.
,,	18	37	Very good	None.
,,	19	52	Good	Trifling at m. 51.
,,	20	49	Very good	Trifling.
,,	21	47	Very good	Trifling.
Total	21	978		
7 Eliz.	1	55	Very good	None.
,,	2	37	Very good	None.
,,	3	38	Very good	None.
,,	4	47	Very good; m. 47 dirty	Trifling at m. 15.
,,	5	61	Very good	Trifling.
,,	6	58	Very good	Trifling at ms. 56 and 57.
,,	7	54	Very good	None.
,,	8	58	Very good	Trifling at m. 11.
,,	9	58	Very good	None.
,,	10	53	Very good; m. 53 dirty	Trifling at ms. 18 and 43.
,,	11	53	Very good; m. 52 ink stained.	Trifling at ms. 24 and 44.
,,	12	61	Very good	Slight general.
,,	13	54	Very good	None.
,,	14	50	Very good	Trifling at m. 3.
,,	15	45	Very good	Trifling at m. 7.
,,	16	52	Very good; m. 52 dirty	Slight marginal.
,,	17	47	Very good; ms. 46 and 47 dirty	Trifling at ms. 46 and 47.
,,	18	41	Very good	None.
,,	19	42	Very good	None.
,,	20	45	Very good; m. 45 dirty	Very trifling at ms. 16 and 24.
,,	21	40	Very good	Trifling at ms. 30, 37 and 38.
,,	22	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 42.
,,	23	42	Very good	None.
,,	24	40	Very good	Trifling at m. 40.
,,	25	43	Very good	Trifling at ms. 7 and 21.
Total	25	1216		
8 Eliz.	1	59	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	45	Very good	Trifling at ms. 12 and 45.
,,	3	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 37.
,,	4	50	Very good	Trifling at m. 19.
,,	5	41	Good; ms. 38 to 41 very slightly defective.	Trifling at m. 26.
,,	6	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 44.
,,	7	45	Good	Trifling at m. 45.
,,	8	47	Good	Slight general.
,,	9	43	Good	Slight general.
,,	10	46	Very good	Trifling at ms. 6, 31 and 46.
,,	11	48	Good	None.
,,	12	46	Very good	Thorough at ms. 45 and 46.
,,	13	49	Good	Thorough at m. 49; the rest trifling.
,,	14	51	Good	Marginal at ms. 29 and 34.
,,	15	42	Good	Thorough at ms. 41 and 42.
,,	16	41	Very good	Very trifling at m. 38.
,,	17	55	Good	Very trifling.
,,	18	47	Very good	Marginal at m. 47.
,,	19	46	Very good	Trifling at m. 39.
,,	20	48	Good	Trifling.
,,	21	48	Very good	Thorough at ms. 47 and 48.
,,	22	41	Very good	Slight marginal.
,,	23	39	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	24	50	Very good	None.
,,	25	45	Very good	Trifling at ms. 16 and 35.

* There is a Schedule at m. 39 of this Roll.

Appendix II.

4. Second Part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*a*). Close Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
8 Eliz.	26	40	Very good	Trifling at ms. 15 and 40.
,,	27	45	Pretty good; ms. 41 to 45 defective.	General.
,,	28	53	Very good	Trifling at m. 53.
,,	29	53	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.
Total	29	1349		
*9 Eliz.	1	53	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	50	Good	Marginal.
,,	3	50	Very good	Trifling at m. 36.
,,	4	48	Very good	Very slight marginal.
,,	5	44	Very good; m. 44 dirty	None.
,,	6	41	Very good; m. 41 dirty	Marginal at ms. 37 and 38.
,,	7	48	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 9 and 34.
,,	8	54	Very good; m. 54 dirty	None.
,,	9	47	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	10	43	Very good	None.
,,	11	46	Very good	Trifling at ms. 27 and 29.
,,	12	36	Very good	Trifling at m. 12.
,,	13	46	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 36 and 46.
,,	14	39	Very good	None.
,,	15	38	Very good	None.
,,	†16	43	Very good; m. 43 dirty	Thorough at m. 43.
,,	17	43	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 15 and 29.
,,	18	42	Good	Slight general.
,,	19	47	Good	Marginal.
,,	20	48	Very good	Trifling at m. 48.
,,	21	48	Very good	Marginal at ms. 12, 27 and 30.
,,	22	49	Very good	None.
,,	23	46	Very good	None.
,,	24	34	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 31 and 32.
,,	25	34	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 18 and 20.
,,	26	49	Good	Very trifling.
,,	27	47	Indifferent; edges decayed	Thorough.
,,	28	44	Good; edges somewhat decayed	Thorough.
,,	29	45	Very good	Trifling at m. 14.
,,	30	42	Very good	None.
Total	30	1344		
10 Eliz.	1	39	Very good	Marginal at m. 14.
,,	2	42	Pretty good	Marginal.
,,	3	49	Very good	None.
,,	4	42	Very good	None.
,,	5	41	Very good	Slight marginal.
,,	6	44	Very good; m. 44 slightly defective.	Thorough at m. 44.
,,	7	46	Very good	None.
,,	8	55	Very good	Trifling.
,,	9	51	Very good; m. 51 slightly defective.	Thorough at m. 51.
,,	10	50	Bad; slightly defective in parts	Thorough.
,,	11	47	Pretty good; edges somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	12	45	Indifferent; edges somewhat decayed.	Marginal.
,,	13	48	Very good	None.
,,	14	56	Good; m. 44 slightly defective.	None.
,,	15	52	Very good	Very trifling at m. 20.
,,	16	48	Very good	None.
,,	17	58	Very good	Thorough at m. 30.
,,	18	48	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	19	46	Very good	None.
,,	20	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 10.
,,	21	44	Very good	None.
,,	22	47	Very good; edges somewhat worn.	Marginal.
,,	23	50	Very good; edges somewhat worn.	Thorough at ms. 48 and 49.

* There is a Schedule at m. 27 of this Roll.
† There is a Schedule at m. 43 of this Roll.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite.
10 Eliz.	24	46	Very good; but ms. 5 to 20 warped.	General from ms. 5 to 20.
,,	25	43	Very good	None.
,,	26	35	Very good	None.
,,	27	31	Very good	Very trifling at m. 21.
,,	28	41	Very good	None.
,,	29	30	Very good	None.
,,	30	39	Very good	None.
Total	30	1355		
11 Eliz.	1	50	Very good	Marginal at m. 50.
,,	2	42	Very good	Trifling at m. 42.
,,	3	51	Very good	Trifling at m. 29.
,,	4	40	Very good	None.
,,	5	40	Very good	Very trifling at m. 12.
,,	6	43	Very good	None.
,,	7	40	Very good	None.
,,	8	37	Very good	Very trifling at m. 11.
,,	9	45	Very good	Very trifling at m. 13.
,,	10	44	Very good	None.
,,	11	43	Very good	None.
,,	12	45	Very good	Very trifling at m. 37.
,,	13	41	Very good	None.
,,	14	38	Very good	None.
,,	15	53	Very good; ms. 51 and 52 damp stained.	None.
,,	16	49	Very good	Marginal at ms. 34, 43 and 44.
,,	17	41	Very good	None.
,,	18	47	Very good	None.
,,	19	41	Very good	Very trifling at m. 39.
,,	20	47	Very good	Trifling at m. 38.
,,	21	44	Very good	Very trifling at m. 5.
,,	22	44	Very good	Trifling at m. 18; thorough at m. 44.
,,	23	43	Very good	None.
,,	24	43	Very good	Thorough at ms. 31 and 43.
,,	25	45	Very good	None.
,,	26	39	Very good	None.
Total	26	1135		
12 Eliz.	1	43	Very good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	43	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	3	43	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 30 and 31.
,,	4	37	Very good	Marginal at ms. 1 and 2.
,,	5	49	Very good	Marginal at ms. 25, 45 and 47.
,,	6	44	Very good	None.
,,	7	44	Very good	None.
,,	8	44	Very good	None.
,,	9	39	Very good	None.
,,	10	44	Very good	Very trifling at m. 10.
,,	11	46	Very good	None.
,,	12	43	Very good	Slight marginal at ms. 8, 24 and 26.
,,	13	47	Very good	None.
,,	14	41	Very good	None.
,,	15	34	Very good	None.
,,	16	45	Very good	Very trifling at ms. 11 and 39.
,,	17	42	Very good	Very trifling at m. 40.
,,	18	40	Very good	None.
,,	19	43	Very good	Very trifling at m. 41.
,,	20	45	Very good	None.
,,	21	41	Very good	None.
,,	22	58	Very good	Very trifling at m. 38.
,,	23	48	Very good	Marginal at ms. 46 and 48.
,,	24	50	Very good	None.
,,	25	41	Very good	None.
Total	25	1094		

(Examined.) THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

[This Inventory will be continued.]

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*b*). Confirmation Rolls.

4 (*b*). INVENTORY OF THE CONFIRMATION ROLLS.

Many of the Confirmation Rolls are much warped.

114 Rolls, containing 3,064 Membranes.

The whole of the following Rolls have been supplied with new covers and indorsed since the formation of this Inventory.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
1 Ric. 3 .	1	26	20	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	25	23	Good; ms. 23, 24 and 25 defective . .	Trifling at ms. 23, 24 and 25.
,,	3	44	3	Good	Slight marginal.
Total .	3	95	46		
2 Ric. 3 .	1	26	10	Good; ms. 25 and 26 dirty	Marginal.
,,	2	28	15	Very good; ms. 27 and 28 dirty . . .	Marginal.
,,	3	35	10	Good; last ms. stained	General.
,,	4	30	10	Very good; m. 30 damp-stained . . .	Trifling.
Total .	4	119	45		
1 Hen. 7 .	1	24	11	Good	Trifling at m. 24.
,,	2	23	14	Good; m. 23 dirty and imperfect. . .	Trifling at m. 23.
Total .	2	47	25		
2 Hen. 7 .	1	25	16	Good; last ms. damp-stained. . . .	None.
,,	2	34	12	Good; last ms. slightly stained . . .	Slight general.
,,	3	21	8	Good	Slight general.
,,	4	16	4	Very good; edge damp-stained . . .	Slight marginal.
Total .	4	96	40		
3 Hen. 7 .	1	36	15	Good	Trifling at m. 36.
,,	2	32	17	Good; last 6 ms. injured by wet . . .	Slight general.
,,	3	37	15	Good; last 5 ms. damp-injured . . .	Trifling.
,,	4	34	11	Good; last 4 ms. damp-injured . . .	Very trifling.
,,	5	27	5	Good; last 3 ms. stained	Very trifling.
Total .	5	166	63		
4 Hen. 7 .	1	30	11	Good; last ms. slightly stained . . .	Trifling.
,,	2	30	18	Good; last ms. damp-stained	Trifling.
,,	3	22	10	Good; last ms. damp-injured. . . .	Marginal.
Total .	3	82	39		
5 Hen. 7 .	1	33	23	Very good; ms. 32 and 33 dirty . . .	Trifling.
6 to 10 Hen. 7	1	41	30	Good; last ms. stained	Trifling.
20 Hen. 7 .	1	22	1	Good; m. 22 dirty	Trifling.
1 Hen. 8 .	1	23	13	Good; ms. 22 and 23 dirty	Trifling.
,,	2	35	13	Good; last ms. damp-stained . . .	Trifling.
,,	3	36	8	Good; last ms. damp-injured. . . .	General.
,,	4	28	14	Good	General.
,,	5	33	19	Very good; m. 33 dirty	Trifling.
,,	6	37	9	Very good; last ms. dirty	Trifling.
,,	7	30	8	Very good	Slight general.
,,	8	13	2	Good	Very trifling.
Total .	8	235	86		

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
2 Hen. 8	1	24	10	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	2	28	16	Good; the last 4 and first 4 ms. excepted	Trifling.
,,	3	22	7	Very good; ms. 21 and 22 dirty	Very trifling.
,,	4	21	10	Very good; last 3 ms. much stained	Trifling.
,,	5	29	11	Very good	Trifling.
,,	6	31	6	Very good	Trifling.
,,	7	25	11	Good	Trifling.
,,	8	18	6	Good	Trifling.
,,	9	24	11	Very good	Very trifling.
,,	10	20	14	Good	Trifling.
,,	11	28	12	Good	Trifling.
Total	11	270	114		
3 Hen. 8	1	19	21	Good; m. 19 slightly defective	Trifling.
,,	2	17	9	Good	Very trifling.
,,	3	23	10	Very good	Slight marginal.
Total	3	59	40		
4 Hen. 8	1	25	17	Good	Slight marginal.
,,	2	20	13	Good	Very trifling.
Total	2	45	30		
5 Hen. 8	1	15	5	Very good	None.
6 Hen. 8	1	19	9	Very good	None.
7 Hen. 8	1	29	19	Pretty good	Trifling.
,,	2	32	8	Good	Marginal.
Total	2	61	27		
8 Hen. 8	1	13	7	Good; m. 5 faded	Very trifling.
1 Edw. 6	1	38	16	Good; m. 38 dirty, stained and defective	General.
,,	2	40	15	Good; m. 40 dirty; last ms. damp-stained	Marginal.
,,	3	36	14	Good; last ms. damp-stained	General.
,,	4	33	18	Good; last ms. damp-stained	General.
,,	5	45	14	Good; ms. 44 and 45 dirty	General.
,,	6	44	19	Good; but last ms. damp-stained	General.
,,	7	13	3	Good	None.
Total	7	249	99		
2 Edw. 6	1	27	11	Good	Very trifling.
,,	2	28	2	Good; last 3 ms. damp-stained	Trifling.
,,	3	34	2	Good; last ms. injured by wet	Trifling.
,,	4	13	5	Good	Trifling.
Total	4	102	20		
3 Edw. 6	1	38	15	Good	Trifling.
4 Edw. 6	1	11	12	Good; m. 11 stained and dirty	Very trifling.
5 Edw. 6	1	18	11	Good	None.
7 Edw. 6	1	9	4	Good; ms. 8 and 9 damp-stained	Trifling.
1 Mary	1	27	12	Good; last ms. damp-stained	General.
,,	2	34	13	Good; but last ms. injured by damp	General.
,,	3	32	12	Indifferent; being injured by damp	General.
,,	4	34	19	Good; last ms. damp-stained	General.
Total	4	127	56		

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*b*). Confirmation Rolls.

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
1 and 2 Phil. and Mary.	1	40	27	Good; ms. 39 and 40 dirty	Trifling.
2 and 3 Phil. and Mary.	1	39	19	Pretty good; last ms. damp-stained . .	General.
3 and 4 Phil. and Mary.	1	27	15	Good; last ms. damp-stained. . . .	Slight general.
*3 and 4 Phil. and Mary.	1	5	3	Pretty good; last ms. damp-stained . .	None.
Total .	2	32	18		
4 & 5, 4 & 6, and 5 & 6 Phil. & Mary.	1	25	19	Good; ms. 23 and 25 damp-stained . .	General.
1 Eliz. . .	1	31	23	Good; last ms. dirty and damp-stained .	General.
,,	2	26	12	Good; last 3 ms. somewhat damp-stained	General.
,,	3	39	21	Good; but the last ms. are damp-stained and defective.	Trifling.
,,	4	32	14	Good; edge damp-injured; m. 16 gall-stained.	General.
,,	5	26	3	Good; last m. damp-injured	General.
Total .	5	154	73		
2 Eliz. . .	1	28	13	Good; edge injured by wet	General.
,,	2	32	8	Pretty good; edges damp-injured. . .	General.
,,	3	29	11	Good; ms. 28 and 29 damp-stained . .	General.
,,	4	30	14	Good	General.
Total .	4	119	46		
3 Eliz. . .	1	32	12	Good	Trifling.
4 Eliz. . .	1	54	26	Good; first 3 ms. decayed.	General.
,,	2	43	4	Good; ms. 42 and 43 damp-stained. .	General.
Total .	2	97	30		
5 Eliz. . .	1	29	11	Good; ms. 28 and 29 damp-stained . .	Trifling.
6 Eliz. . .	1	27	10	Good; the edges have suffered from wet: m. 27 stained.	General.
7 Eliz. . .	1	9	9	Good	None.
8 Eliz. . .	1	9	8	Good	None.
9 Eliz. . .	1	16	2	Good	Trifling.
9 and 10 Eliz.	1	21	15	Good	Trifling.
11 to 13 Eliz.	1	28	22	Good	General.
14 to 18 Eliz.	1	24	16	Good; m. 24 damp-stained	Trifling.
19 to 23 Eliz.	1	23	17	Good	Trifling.
23 to 30 Eliz.	1	25	22	Good	Trifling.
31 to 34 Eliz.	1	18	12	Good	Trifling at m. 18.
1 Jac. . .	1	3	1	Bad	Thorough.

* A duplicate of three of the Entries on the precedin Roll

Date.	Part.	No. of Membranes.	No. of Entries.	General State of the Roll.	Repairs requisite, &c.
2 Jac. . .	1	54	9	Tolerable; injured by damp	Trifling.
,,	2	52	16	Good; slightly damp-injured	Trifling.
Total .	2	106	25		
3 Jac. . .	1	47	6	Good	Trifling.
,,	2	38	9	Very good; m. 38 obliterated. . . .	None.
,,	3	30	10	Good; last ms. damp-injured	Trifling.
Total .	3	115	25		
4 Jac. . .	1	38	13	Indifferent; damp-injured; ms. 30 and 31 gall-stained; 19 and 21 obliterated.	General.
5 Jac. . .	1	7	2	Good; ms. 6 and 7 slightly decayed . .	Trifling.
,,	2	6	1	Tolerable; damp-injured; m. 6 defective.	Thorough at ms. 1 and 6.
Total .	2	13	3		
6 Jac. . .	1	12	2	Indifferent; damp-injured	Trifling.
11 Jac.. .	1	9	1	Indifferent; damp-injured	Thorough at ms. 8 and 9.
12 Jac.. .	1	11	2	Good; but slightly damp-injured. . .	Thorough at ms. 4 and 7
14 Jac.. .	1	16	3	Good; m. 16 somewhat obliterated . .	Trifling at m. 16.
1 Car. . .	1	2	1	Pretty good.	None.

Here end the Confirmation Rolls.

(Examined.) THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (c). Records of Pleadings on the Common Law. Side of the Court of Chancery.

4 (c). INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF PLEADINGS ON THE COMMON LAW SIDE OF THE COURT OF CHANCERY.

21 Bundles, containing 3,480 Membranes.

Number of Bundle.	Remarks.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
1	Indorsed "Records of Petitions of Right, Traverses, and other Royal Pleas of the time of King Henry the Seventh."—In pretty good condition; the ends of some of the largest are defaced; and require much repair. This bundle contains 72 documents in all, viz.:—	3 Hen. 7.	1
		4 Hen. 7.	2
		5 Hen. 7.	1
		12 Hen. 7.	1
		13 Hen. 7.	1
		14 Hen. 7.	1
		17 Hen. 7.	1
		18 Hen. 7.	1
		19 Hen. 7.	10
		20 Hen. 7.	16
		21 Hen. 7.	13
		22 Hen. 7.	6
		23 Hen. 7.	16
		24 Hen. 7.	1
2	Indorsed "Records of Traverses of the time of King Henry the Eighth. Part the First."—In good condition, with the exception of the ends of the largest, which are defaced, and require repair. This bundle contains in all 45 documents, viz.:—	1 Hen. 8.	5
		2 Hen. 8.	4
		3 Hen. 8.	2
		5 Hen. 8.	5
		7 Hen. 8.	1
		8 Hen. 8.	1
		9 Hen. 8.	1
		10 Hen. 8.	13
		11 Hen. 8.	1
		12 Hen. 8.	1
		16 Hen. 8.	1
		18 Hen. 8.	2
		19 Hen. 8.	3
		21 Hen. 8.	1
		26 Hen. 8.	1
		31 Hen. 8.	1
		33 Hen. 8.	1
3	Indorsed "Originals of Traverses and other Royal Pleas of the time of King Henry the Eighth. Part the Second."—Many of the records are in very bad condition, and require much repair. This bundle contains in all 97 documents, viz.:—	3 Hen. 8.	1
		7 Hen. 8.	1
		8 Hen. 8.	1
		9 Hen. 8.	1
		10 Hen. 8.	6
		11 Hen. 8.	7
		12 Hen. 8.	8
		13 Hen. 8.	2
		14 Hen. 8.	11
		15 Hen. 8.	4
		16 Hen. 8.	7
		17 Hen. 8.	5
		18 Hen. 8.	8
		19 Hen. 8.	1
		20 Hen. 8.	2
		21 Hen. 8.	6
		22 Hen. 8.	2
		23 Hen. 8.	2
		24 Hen. 8.	1
		25 Hen. 8.	1
		26 Hen. 8.	2
		27 Hen. 8.	5
		28 Hen. 8.	1
		30 Hen. 8.	1
		32 Hen. 8.	1
		35 Hen. 8.	1
		36 Hen. 8.	4
		37 Hen. 8.	3
4	Indorsed "Originals of Traverses of the time of Edward the Sixth."—Many require repair, and some are much defaced. This bundle contains 40 documents, viz.:—	1 Edw. 6.	6
		2 Edw. 6.	2
		3 Edw. 6.	2
		5 Edw. 6.	2
		6 Edw. 6.	14
		7 Edw. 6.	5
4—*continued.*			
		1 Mary.	1
		1 & 2 P. & M.	1
		2 & 3 P. & M.	1
		4 Eliz.	1
		7 Eliz.	1
		1 James.	2
		12 James.	2
5	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the first to the thirteenth year of her reign."—In pretty good condition, but many require repair. This bundle contains 82 documents, viz.:—	1 Eliz.	11
		2 Eliz.	5
		3 Eliz.	8
		4 Eliz.	5
		5 Eliz.	9
		6 Eliz.	4
		7 Eliz.	3
		8 Eliz.	1
		9 Eliz.	1
		10 Eliz.	4
		11 Eliz.	10
		12 Eliz.	12
		13 Eliz.	2
6	Indorsed "Judgments on Traverses of the time of Philip and Mary, Elizabeth, and James."—In pretty good condition, but many of the records require repair. This bundle contains 131 documents, viz.:—	1 Mary.	5
		1 & 2 P. & M.	8
		2 & 3 P. & M.	17
		3 & 4 P. & M.	30
		4 & 5 P. & M.	2
		2 Eliz.	4
		3 Eliz.	1
		4 Eliz.	1
		5 Eliz.	1
		8 Eliz.	1
		9 Eliz.	2
		10 Eliz.	2
		11 Eliz.	1
		12 Eliz.	7
		13 Eliz.	1
		14 Eliz.	1
		15 Eliz.	5
		16 Eliz.	3
		17 Eliz.	2
		18 Eliz.	3
		19 Eliz.	2
		20 Eliz.	3
		21 Eliz.	2
		22 Eliz.	2
		23 Eliz.	1
		24 Eliz.	4
		25 Eliz.	3
		26 Eliz.	5
		27 Eliz.	2
		28 Eliz.	3
		29 Eliz.	1
		30 Eliz.	3
		31 Eliz.	1
		35 Eliz.	1
		36 Eliz.	1
7	Indorsed "Records of Traverses and other Pleas of the time of Queen Elizabeth."—In pretty good condition, but many of the records require repair; the ends of some of the largest are very dirty, and much torn. This bundle contains 82 documents, viz.:—	1 Eliz.	3
		2 Eliz.	2
		3 Eliz.	2
		4 Eliz.	2
		5 Eliz.	1
		8 Eliz.	4
		9 Eliz.	2
		10 Eliz.	1
		11 Eliz.	1
		14 Eliz.	1

Number of Bundle.	Remarks.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
7—*continued.*			
		15 Eliz.	1
		16 Eliz.	1
		17 Eliz.	1
		18 Eliz.	1
		19 Eliz.	1
		20 Eliz.	1
		21 Eliz.	1
		23 Eliz.	1
		27 Eliz.	3
		28 Eliz.	1
		29 Eliz.	1
		30 Eliz.	1
		31 Eliz.	1
		35 Eliz.	1
		36 Eliz.	4
		37 Eliz.	4
		38 Eliz.	6
		39 Eliz.	1
		40 Eliz.	5
		41 Eliz.	2
		43 Eliz.	6
		44 Eliz.	7
		45 Eliz.	2
		1 James	1
		2 James	1
		3 James	3
		4 James	4
8	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the sixteenth to the twenty-first year, viz., the 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th years."—In very good condition, but some require repair. This bundle contains 181 documents, viz.:—	17 Eliz.	39
		18 Eliz.	60
		19 Eliz.	30
		20 Eliz.	38
		21 Eliz.	14
9	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the twentieth to the twenty-fifth year, viz., the 21st, 22nd, 23rd, and 24th years."—In very good condition; the large documents require repair. This bundle contains 208 records, viz.:—	21 Eliz.	28
		22 Eliz.	53
		23 Eliz.	41
		24 Eliz.	72
		25 Eliz.	13
		32 Eliz.	1
10	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the twenty-eighth to the thirty-fourth year, viz., the 29th, 30th, 31st, and 32nd years."—The greater part in very good condition; the largest are defaced at the ends, and require repair. This bundle contains 360 documents, viz.:—	21 Eliz.	1
		23 Eliz.	1
		29 Eliz.	69
		30 Eliz.	106
		31 Eliz.	70
		32 Eliz.	85
		33 Eliz.	28
11	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the thirty-second to the thirty-seventh year."—In very good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 286 records, viz.:—	33 Eliz.	62
		34 Eliz.	57
		35 Eliz.	59
		36 Eliz.	98
		37 Eliz.	10
12	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth,	37 Eliz.	55
		38 Eliz.	54
		39 Eliz.	73
12—*continued.*			
	from the thirty-sixth to the forty-first year, viz., the 37th, 38th, 39th, and 40th years."—In very good condition; some require repair at the ends. This bundle contains 257 documents, viz.:—	40 Eliz.	52
		41 Eliz.	23
13	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and Letters Patent of the time of Queen Elizabeth, from the thirty-ninth year to the end of her reign, viz., the 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, and 45th years. The Ninth Part."—In very good condition; a few require repair at the ends. This bundle contains 196 documents, viz.:—	41 Eliz.	33
		42 Eliz.	46
		43 Eliz.	68
		44 Eliz.	32
		45 Eliz.	17
14	Indorsed "Originals of Traverses and other Pleas of the reigns of Elizabeth and James."—In pretty good condition, but require repair. This bundle contains 29 documents, viz.:—	36 Eliz.	2
		37 Eliz.	2
		38 Eliz.	2
		39 Eliz.	5
		42 Eliz.	4
		43 Eliz.	4
		44 Eliz.	8
		25 James	2
15	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances of the first, second, third, and fourth years of the reign of King James. Part the First."—In very good condition; the large ones require repair at the ends. This bundle contains 181 documents, viz.:—	1 James	41
		2 James	37
		3 James	48
		4 James	53
		5 James	1
		6 James	1
16	(No indorsement.)—In good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 228 documents, viz.:—	4 James	1
		5 James	54
		6 James	50
		7 James	62
		8 James	61
17	Indorsed "Records of Traverses and other Pleas of the time of King James."—In very good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 56 documents, viz.:—	1 James	1
		3 James	1
		4 James	4
		5 James	3
		6 James	2
		7 James	5
		9 James	5
		10 James	2
		11 James	2
		12 James	6
		13 James	7
		14 James	1
		15 James	3
		16 James	3
		17 James	1
		18 James	2
		19 James	2
		20 James	4
		21 James	2
18	Indorsed "Judgments of the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth years of the reign of King James."—In good condition; some require trifling repair. This bundle contains 233 documents, viz.:—	9 James	63
		10 James	53
		11 James	57
		12 James	60

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4(c). Records of Pleadings on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery.

Number of Bundle.	Remarks.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.	Number of Bundle.	Remarks.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
19	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and other Pleas of the thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth years of the reign of King James. Part the Fourth."—In very good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 260 documents, viz.:—	12 James . 13 James . 14 James . 15 James . 16 James .	2 87 67 40 64	21	Indorsed "Judgments on Recognizances and other Pleas of the twentieth, twenty-first, and twenty-second years of James. Part the Sixth."—In good condition; the large ones require repair at the ends. This bundle contains 242 documents, viz.:—	20 James 21 James 22 James	81 79 82
20	Indorsed "Judgments of the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth years of the reign of King James."—In very good condition; a few require repair. This bundle contains 226 documents, viz.:—	17 James . 18 James . 19 James .	68 78 80				

(Examined.) THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

4(d). Bundles of Statutes Staple.

4(d). IVNENTORY OF THE BUNDLES OF STATUTES STAPLE.

43 Bundles, containing 13,250 Documents.

Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.	Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
22	Certificates, &c., of Statute Staple.	21 Hen. 8 . 22 Hen. 8 . 23 Hen. 8 . 24 Hen. 8 . 25 Hen. 8 . 26 Hen. 8 . 27 Hen. 8 . 28 Hen. 8 . 29 Hen. 8 . 30 Hen. 8 . 31 Hen. 8 . 32 Hen. 8 . 33 Hen. 8 . 34 Hen. 8 .	1 2 12 49 41 16 23 38 31 38 32 18 38 8	28	Certificates, &c., of Statute Staple.	12 Eliz. . 13 Eliz. . 14 Eliz. .	76 111 95
23	Ditto	1 Edw. 6 . 2 Edw. 6 . 3 Edw. 6 . 4 Edw. 6 . 5 Edw. 6 . 6 Edw. 6 . 7 Edw. 6 .	33 28 28 22 23 32 19	29	Ditto	15 Eliz. . 16 Eliz. . 17 Eliz. .	119 112 82
24	Ditto	1 Mary . 1 & 2 P. & M. 2 & 3 P. & M. 3 & 4 P. & M. 4 & 5 P. & M. 5 & 6 P. & M.	57 36 39 41 54 6	30	Ditto	18 Eliz. . 19 Eliz. . 20 Eliz. .	114 120 120
25	Ditto	1 Eliz. . 2 Eliz. . 3 Eliz. .	103 67 60	31	Ditto	21 Eliz. . 22 Eliz. . 23 Eliz. . 24 Eliz. .	111 149 130 119
26	Ditto	4 Eliz. . 5 Eliz. . 6 Eliz. . 7 Eliz. .	25 65 131 92	32	Ditto	25 Eliz. . 26 Eliz. . 27 Eliz. .	122 118 156
27	Ditto	8 Eliz. . 9 Eliz. . 10 Eliz. . 11 Eliz. .	81 87 100 57	33	Ditto	28 Eliz. . 29 Eliz. .	143 326
				34	Ditto	30 Eliz. . 31 Eliz. .	282 248
				35	Ditto	32 Eliz. . 33 Eliz. .	214 259
				36	Ditto	34 Eliz. . 35 Eliz. . 36 Eliz. .	215 147 90
				37	Ditto	37 Eliz. . 38 Eliz. .	122 103
				38	Ditto	39 Eliz. . 40 Eliz. .	182 188
				39	Ditto	41 Eliz. . 42 Eliz. . 43 Eliz. .	77 314 160

Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
40	Certificates, &c., of Statute Staple.	44 Eliz.	170
		45 Eliz.	34
41	Ditto	1 James	129
		2 James	22
		3 James	154
42	Ditto	4 James	122
		5 James	136
		6 James	138
43	Ditto	7 James	163
		8 James	163
44	Ditto	9 James	48
		10 James	168
45	Ditto	11 James	153
		12 James	156
46	Ditto	13 James	182
		14 James	161
47	Ditto	15 James	150
		16 James	55
		17 James	95
48	Ditto	18 James	139
		19 James	180
49	Ditto	20 James	126
		21 James	202
		22 James	154
50	Ditto	1 Charles	142
		2 Charles	191
51	Ditto	3 Charles	117
		4 Charles	155
		5 Charles	118
52	Ditto	6 Charles	92
		7 Charles	97
		8 Charles	97
		9 Charles	77
53	Ditto	10 Charles	78
		11 Charles	100
		12 Charles	60
		13 Charles	81
54	Ditto	14 Charles	75
		15 Charles	71
		16 Charles	1
		24 Charles	1
55	Recognizances of Statute Staple.	1 Hen. 8	4
		2 Hen. 8	3
		3 Hen. 8	4
		5 Hen. 8	1
		6 Hen. 8	2
		7 Hen. 8	1
		8 Hen. 8	1
		11 Hen. 8	1
		18 Hen. 8	2
		19 Hen. 8	1
		20 Hen. 8	1
		21 Hen. 8	1
		25 Hen. 8	4
		26 Hen. 8	2
		27 Hen. 8	1
		28 Hen. 8	2
		29 Hen. 8	1
55—*continued.*		30 Hen. 8	1
		32 Hen. 8	8
		33 Hen. 8	4
		34 Hen. 8	4
		35 Hen. 8	5
		37 Hen. 8	4
		38 Hen. 8	12
		1 Mary	4
		1 & 2 P. & M.	2
		3 & 4 P. & M.	12
		4 & 5 P. & M.	3
		1 Eliz.	4
		2 Eliz.	2
		3 Eliz.	1
		4 Eliz.	5
		5 Eliz.	3
		6 Eliz.	2
		7 Eliz.	2
		8 Eliz.	1
		10 Eliz.	7
		11 Eliz.	2
		12 Eliz.	7
		13 Eliz.	18
		14 Eliz.	19
		15 Eliz.	11
		16 Eliz.	20
		17 Eliz.	18
		19 Eliz.	6
		20 Eliz.	13
		21 Eliz.	16
		22 Eliz.	19
		23 Eliz.	36
		24 Eliz.	23
		25 Eliz.	26
		26 Eliz.	28
56	Recognizances of Statute Staple.	27 Eliz.	36
		28 Eliz.	18
		29 Eliz.	12
		30 Eliz.	41
		31 Eliz.	29
		32 Eliz.	17
		33 Eliz.	12
		34 Eliz.	23
		35 Eliz.	20
		36 Eliz.	24
		37 Eliz.	31
57	Ditto	38 Eliz.	37
		39 Eliz.	23
		40 Eliz.	41
		41 Eliz.	18
		42 Eliz.	21
		43 Eliz.	21
		44 Eliz.	30
		45 Eliz.	11
58	Ditto	1 James	13
		2 James	26
		3 James	25
		4 James	15
		5 James	34
		6 James	21
		7 James	20
		8 James	34
59	Ditto	9 James	20
		10 James	37
		11 James	23
		12 James	38
		13 James	36
		14 James	34
		15 James	25

Appendix II.

4. Second part of the Inventory of the Records of the Chancery in the Rolls Chapel.

4 (*d*). Bundles of Statutes Staple.

Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.	Number of Bundle.	Nature of Record.	Date.	Number of Documents to each Regnal Year.
60	Recognizances of Statute Staple.	16 James .	30	64	Recognizances of Statute Staple.	1648 . .	1
		17 James .	35			1649 . .	12
		18 James .	27			1650 . .	8
		19 James .	27			1651 . .	10
		20 James .	34			1652 . .	10
		21 James .	24			1653 . .	13
		22 James .	25			1654 . .	8
						1655 . .	6
61	Ditto	1 Charles .	7			1656 . .	6
		2 Charles .	15			1658 . .	3
		3 Charles .	19			1659 . .	4
		4 Charles .	11			12 Charles 2	1
		5 Charles .	12			13 Charles 2	4
		6 Charles .	10			14 Charles 2	10
		7 Charles .	18			15 Charles 2	6
		8 Charles .	11			16 Charles 2	6
		9 Charles .	16			18 Charles 2	1
		10 Charles .	16			19 Charles 2	3
						20 Charles 2	2
62	Ditto	11 Charles .	21			23 Charles 2	3
		12 Charles .	16			24 Charles 2	3
		13 Charles .	33			29 Charles 2	2
		14 Charles .	26			30 Charles 2	3
		15 Charles .	29			31 Charles 2	1
		16 Charles .	22			34 Charles 2	2
		17 Charles .	21			36 Charles 2	3
						1 James 2	1
						2 James 2	1
63	Ditto	18 Charles .	8			3 James 2	2
		19 Charles .	7			5 W. & M.	1
		20 Charles .	5			9 Wil. 3 .	2
		21 Charles .	5			10 Wil. 3 .	1
		22 Charles .	8			3 Anne .	1
		23 Charles .	8			8 Anne .	1
		24 Charles .	6			9 Anne .	1

Of the documents contained in these bundles some are very dirty, and others torn and slightly injured by damp, and in some instances small portions of them are gone; but the greater part is in good condition and perfectly legible.

(Examined.) THOMAS PALMER, Assistant Keeper.

No. 5.—INVENTORY of RECORDS in the TOWER—*continued.*

(See Third Report, Appendix II. No. 5.)

5 *a.*—INVENTORY of WRITS and other DOCUMENTS returned into or kept upon the FILES of the CHANCERY, and other MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS deposited in the WHITE TOWER.

The following 939 bundles contain on a rough average 244,750 Documents.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
1	John to Hen. 5 . .	Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c. Some of Philip and Charles of France.
2	14 Hen. 3	Writs addressed to R. Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor, and S. de Segrave, commanding them to cause certain persons to have Scutage of their Knight's Fees, "pro exercitu Regis Pictaviæ."
3	25 to 32 Hen. 3 . .	Original Writs out of Chancery.
4	39 and 40 Hen. 3 . .	Roll of Placita. Various Writs, with some Inquisitions belonging to them.
5	41 Hen. 3	File of original Writs out of Chancery, returnable in the King's Bench, concerning Breaches of the Peace, with Returns thereto; also Judicial Writs out of King's Bench, returnable there. Most of them under the "Teste" of H. de Bracton.
6	47 to 54 Hen. 3 . .	Writs of "Allocate and Liberate," Letters, Memoranda of things bought for the King's use, and of Money paid and received, &c.
7	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1 . .	Letters, Writs, Memoranda, &c.
8	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Liberate," of "Dedimus Potestatem," and of "Certiorari," with Returns, Letters Patent, Charters, Petitions, and Memoranda.
9	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1 . .	Original Writs, Letters, and Petitions.
10	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1, 2, 3	Petitions to King and Council, miscellaneous Writs, Petitions from Clergy for Licence to elect and for Assent to Elections; Assents to Elections, Parliamentary Proxies, Memoranda of Payments for Works at Westminster, and for the Tomb of the Son of Henry the Third.
11	Hen. 3 to Edw. 1, 2, 3	Letters from various persons to Kings of England.
12	Hen. 3 to Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
13	Hen. 3 to Hen. 6 . .	Miscellaneous Writs, Writs of Novel Disseisin; Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia;" Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy; Miscellaneous Petitions to the King; Petitions from Clergy for License to elect and for Assent to Elections, and for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
14	1 and 2 Edw. 1 . .	Writs, Memoranda, Letters, and Petitions.
15	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 1 .	Petitions from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
16	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 1 .	Writs and Pleas of the Crown.
17	1 to 19 Edw. 1 . .	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et atia."
18	2 and 3 Edw. 1 . .	Letters, Petitions, and original Writs.
19	3 and 4 Edw. 1 . .	Original and Judicial Writs.
20	3 to 8 Edw. 1 . . .	Original Writs, Letters, &c.
21	4 Edw. 1	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia;" Pleas of the Crown.
22	4 and 5 Edw. 1 . .	Original and Judicial Writs.
23	5 Edw. 1	Various Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c.
24	6 Edw. 1	Petitions to the King, &c. Writs and Memoranda.
25	6 and 7 Edw. 1 . .	File of original Memoranda, consisting of Writs, Drafts of Writs, Letters, Deeds, Drafts of Deeds, Inquisitions, &c.
26	7 Edw. 1	Letters, on original File, addressed to J. de Kyrkeby and Thomas Bek (apparently Keepers of the Great Seal during the King's absence from England), from the King, Queen, Edmund Earl of Cornwall, the Bishop of Norwich, and others.
27	8 Edw. 1	Memoranda, Letters, Warrants for Writs of "Allocate," "Liberate," &c.
28	8 and 9 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
29	8, 9, and 10 Edw. 1 .	Original Writs, Letters, &c.
30	8 to 16 Edw. 1 . .	Original and Judicial Writs, Letters, &c.
31	9 and 10 Edw. 1 . .	Original Writs, Petitions, and Letters.
32	10 Edw. 1	Bills and Warrants for Letters Patent, Charters, and Writs.
33	10 and 11 Edw. 1. .	Original Writs, Letters, &c.
34	10 and 11 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Allocate" and "Liberate;" Receipts for Money.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 a. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
35	11 Edw. 1	Letters to Hugh de Kendal and Walter de Odiham, Petitions, &c.
36	11 and 12 Edw. 1. .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem."
37	11 and 12 Edw. 1 . .	Letters to the King and R. Bishop of Bath and Wells, Chancellor. Original Writs out of Chancery.
38	12 and 13 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
39	12, 13, and 14 Edw. 1	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Petitions, &c. Writs of "Dedimus potestatem."
40	13 and 14 Edw. 1. .	Original and Judicial Writs; also Letters.
41	13 and 14 Edw. 1. .	Writs and Bills of "Allocate," and Memoranda of the Exchequer.
42	13 and 14 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
43	13, 14, and 15 Edw. 1	Original and Judicial Writs.
44	13 to 16 Edw. 1 . .	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia."
45	14 and 15 Edw. 1. .	Writs addressed to Edmund Earl of Cornwall, Custos of England during the King's absence from the realm.
46	14, 15, and 16 Edw. 1	Writs and Memoranda.
47	14 to 17 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of Novel disseisin, Placita, and Panels of Jurors.
48	14 to 23 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
49	15 and 16 Edw. 1 . .	Writs addressed to Edmund Earl of Cornwall, Custos of England during the King's absence from the realm.
50	15 and 16 Edw. 1. .	Petitions to the King from Clergy, for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
51	15 and 16 Edw. 1. .	Writs under the "Teste" of Edmund Earl of Cornwall.
52	15, 16, and 17 Edw. 1	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
53	15, 16, and 17 Edw. 1	Original Writs.
54	15 to 21 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
55	16 and 17 Edw. 1 . .	Judicial Writs of Common Pleas and King's Bench, and Original Writs under the "Teste" of Edmund Earl of Cornwall.
56	17 and 18 Edw. 1. .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Letters and Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Memorandum of Expenses of Queen's Household; Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia;" Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem;" Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
57	17 and 18 Edw. 1. . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
58	18 Edw. 1	Warrants for Writs of "Allocate" and "Liberate," and for Letters for Payment of Money.
59	18 and 19 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
60	18 and 19 Edw. 1. .	Ditto.
61	18 and 19 Edw. 1 . .	Roll, entitled "Extractæ de Banco."
62	18, 19, and 20 Edw. 1	Writs of King's Bench, with Panels of Jurors.
63	18 to 22 Edw. 1 . .	Original, and Judicial Writs of Common Pleas and King's Bench.
64	19 Edw. 1	Writs of "Distringas" and "Præcipe quod reddat."
65	19 and 20 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
66	19, 20, and 21 Edw. 1	Petitions from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons; for Restitution of Goods, &c., to persons who had been excommunicated; for licence to elect; for Assent to Elections, &c.
67	19 to 23 Edw. 1 . .	Bills and Warrants for Writs of "Liberate."
68	20 to 21 Edw. 1 . .	Writs and Placita.
69	20 and 21 Edw. 1 . .	Original and Judicial Writs of King's Bench.
70	21 Edw. 1	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
71	21 Edw. 1	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem." Various Writs, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
72	21 and 22 Edw. 1. .	Extracts of Jurors, "Quia non venerunt." Extracts of Issues, Fines, and Amercements of the Bench.
73	21 and 22 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
74	22 Edw. 1	Original Writs out of Chancery returnable in Common Pleas, and Judicial Writs.
75	22 Edw. 1	Bails for outlawed and imprisoned persons, &c.
76	22 Edw. 1	Petitions to the Chancellor.
77	22 to 25 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
78	23 Edw. 1	Warrants and Letters to the Chancellor, for Protections for persons in the King's Service.
79	23 and 24 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
80	24 Edw. 1	Petitions for Protection, Protections for Persons going to Scotland and elsewhere in King's Service, Pardons of Arrears, Grant of Custody of Shrievalty, Bails, &c.
81	24 Edw. 1	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
82	24 Edw. 1. . . .	Protections for persons going into Scotland in the King's Service, and for others; Memoranda, &c.
83	24 and 25 Edw. 1. .	Original and Judicial Writs.
84	24, 25, and 26 Edw. 1	Writs of "Novel disseisin," and Proceedings thereon.
85	25 Edw. 1. . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem." Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
86	25 Edw. 1. . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem." Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Petitions to the King and Chancellor, Protections, and Bails.
87	25 Edw. 1. . . .	Protections for Persons about to go with the King into Foreign Parts.
88	25 and 26 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
89	25 and 26 Edw. 1. .	Original Writs out of Chancery.
90	25 to 32 Edw. 1 . .	Bills and Warrants for Writs of "Allocate," and for Letters Patent.
91	26 Edw. 1. . . .	Bills and Warrants for Letters of Protection for Knights and others going in the King's Service to Scotland.
92	26 and 27 Edw. 1. .	Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor, Writs of Privy Seal; Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem." Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Memoranda, &c.
93	26 to 28 Edw. 1 . .	Bills and Warrants for Writs of "Allocate."
94	27 Edw. 1. . . .	Original and Judicial Writs of the King's Bench, with some Placita.
95	27 and 28 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
96	27 to 29 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Petitions, Letters, &c.
97	28 Edw. 1. . . .	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et atia."
98	28 to 32 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Liberate," and Acquittances for Money received of the Treasurer of Ireland.
99	29 Edw. 1. . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizances of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
100	29 to 30 Edw. 1 . .	Ditto.
101	29 to 30 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with returns, Petitions to Chancellor, Memoranda, &c.
102	30 Edw. 1. . . .	Writs and Inquisitions relating to Depredations committed on Ships.
103	30 and 31 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
104	30 and 31 Edw. 1. .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor, Miscellaneous Writs.
105	30 to 33 Edw. 1 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
106	30 to 33 Edw. 1 . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Writs of Privy Seal, Petitions to the King and Chancellor, Letters Patent, &c.
107	31 and 32 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
108	31 and 32 Edw. 1. .	Ditto.
109	31 and 32 Edw. 1. .	Petitions from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons; also for Licence to Elect, and for Assent to Elections. Licences to Elect, Assents to Elections.
110	32 Edw. 1. . . .	Letters to the Chancellor for acquittances of Debt by Letters Patent.
111	33 Edw. 1. . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Writs of Privy Seal, Petitions to the King and Chancellor, Memoranda, &c.
112	33 Edw. 1. . . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
113	33 and 34 Edw. 1. .	Ditto.
114	33 and 34 Edw. 1. .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Memoranda, &c.
115	34 and 35 Edw. 1. .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
116	34 and 35 Edw. 1. .	Ditto.
117	35 Edw. 1. . . .	Ditto.
118	35 Edw. 1 to 1 Edw. 2	Writs, Placita Coronæ, &c.
119	35 Edw. 1 to 1 and 2 Edw. 2.	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
120	Edw. 1.	Writs and Bills of "Liberate."
121	Edw. 1.	Various Writs, Letters, and Petitions to the King and Chancellor.
122	Edw. 1.	Panels of Jurors, all apparently in Norfolk.
123	Edw. 1.	Roll "de Assisis et Juratis" [Southampton].
124	Edw. 1.	Bills and Warrants for Writs and Letters, various Writs, Petitions, and Exchequer Memoranda.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 a. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
125	Edw. 1.	Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns.
126	Edw. 1.	Roll "de Assisis et Juratis."
127	Edw. 1.	Petitions to the King in Council.
128	Edw. 1.	Writs for appointing Justices of Assize.
129	Edw. 1 to Edw. 3. .	Petitions to John de Langton, Chancellor, W. de Hamilton, Dean of York, and others, for Protections. Also, Warrants for Protections.
130	Edw. 1 to Edw. 3 . .	Writs of "Certiorari" with Returns, Petitions to the King.
131	Edw. 1 to Edw. 3 . .	Original and Judicial Writs, on original file.
132	Edw. 1 to Edw. 3. .	Petitions to the King in Council.
133	Edw. 1 to Ric. 2 . .	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
134	Edw. 1 to Hen. 6 . .	Writs and Placita, Inquisitions, Petitions, and Miscellaneous Memoranda.
135	Edw. 1 to Edw. 4 . .	Names of persons summoned to take the degree of Knighthood, names of persons who hold 40 librates of land, also of those who hold 20 librates, and of those who hold 100 solidates. Names of Knights and others who are to be at Bristol at the Marriage of Eleanor, daughter of King Edward the First. Names of Sheriffs of Counties, &c.
136	1 Edw. 2	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
137	1 Edw. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
138	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Warrants for Writs of "Allocate" and "Liberate," Memoranda, &c.
139	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
140	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
141	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
142	1 and 2 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
143	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 2. .	Ditto.
144	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 2 .	Petitions from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
145	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 2 .	Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor, Writs of "Dedimus potestatem" and of "Certiorari" with Returns.
146	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 2 .	Writs and Returns of Assize of "Novel disseisin" and "Mort d'Ancestor." Appointments of Justices to take Assize of Novel disseisin, &c.
147	1 to 4 Edw. 2 . . .	Warrants for Writs of "Allocate" and "Liberate," Memoranda of tenths paid into the Exchequer.
148	1 to 19 Edw. 2 . .	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
149	2 and 3 Edw. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
150	2 to 4 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
151	2, 3, and 4 Edw. 2 .	Letters, Petitions, Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem" and of "Certiorari" with Returns.
152	2 to 4 Edw. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
153	3 Edw. 2	Ditto.
154	4 Edw. 2	Petitions for Protections.
155	4, 5, and 6 Edw. 2 .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
156	5 Edw. 2	Ditto.
157	5, 6, and 7 Edw. 2 .	Ditto.
158	5 to 8 Edw. 2 . .	Ditto.
159	6 Edw. 2	Ditto.
160	6 Edw. 2	Roll of Placita before the Justices of the Bench.
161	6 and 7 Edw. 2 . .	Petitions, Letters, Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," of "Certiorari" with Returns, and of Recognizance of Debts.
162	6, 7, and 8 Edw. 2 .	Appointments of Attornies.
163	6 to 10 Edw. 2 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
164	7 and 8 Edw. 2 . .	Writs of "Certiorari," with Returns.
165	10 Edw. 2. . . .	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
166	10 and 11 Edw. 2. .	Writs directed to Religious Houses concerning sustenance to be found for the King's Elemosinaries, and Letters of Excuse from the same Houses.
167	10 and 11 Edw. 2. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
168	10 to 20 Edw. 2. .	Writs and Inquisitions de "Odio et Atia," concerning Malefactors and Disturbers of the Peace, &c.
169	11 and 12 Edw. 2. .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King, Letters Patent, &c.
170	11, 12, and 13 Edw. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, &c.
171	11 to 17 Edw. 2 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, &c.
172	12 Edw. 2. . . .	Various Writs of Chancery, with some Extents of Goods, Lands, and Tenements.
173	12 Edw. 2	Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
174	13 and 14 Edw. 2. .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, and Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, &c.
175	14 and 15 Edw. 2. .	Original Writs, Letters, &c.
176	15 and 16 Edw. 2. .	Writs and Inquisitions of various kinds.
177	15 and 16 Edw. 2. .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
178	15 and 16 Edw. 2. .	Ditto.
179	15 and 16 Edw. 2. .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs, Extents of Goods, &c.
180	16 Edw. 2.	Petitions for Protections.
181	16, 17, and 18 Edw. 2	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
182	18 Edw. 2.	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor.
183	18 and 19 Edw. 2. .	Petitions to the King, &c.; Petitions from Clergy for Licence to Elect; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Extents of Goods, &c.; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Inquisitions, Gaol Deliveries, &c.
184	19 Edw. 2.	A Muster Roll.
185	19 and 20 Edw. 2, and 1 to 5 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
186	Edw. 2.	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
187	Edw. 2.	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
188	Edw. 2.	Warrants for Letters Patent.
189	Edw. 2.	Writs and Placita in Chancery, and before the Justices of the Bench; Placita Coronæ, &c.
190	Edw. 2.	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
191	Edw. 2.	Ditto.
192	Edw. 2.	Petitions, Warrants, &c., for Protections for persons proceeding towards Scotland.
193	Edw. 2.	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
194	Edw. 2.	Various Writs, Petitions to the King, Letters to the Chancellor; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
195	Edw. 2.	Precepts for Distraints and Attachments; Petitions and Bails.
196	Edw. 2.	Protections for persons going to Scotland in the King's Service.
197	Edw. 1, 2, and 3 . .	Letters Patent, Charters, and Privy Seal Bills, mostly cancelled for reasons assigned on the back.
198	1 and 2 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of the Recognizance of Debts; Petitions for Safe Conduct, &c.
199	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 3 .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
200	1 to 4 Edw. 3 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
201	2 Edw. 3	Writs to Sheriffs ordering them to proclaim that all persons having complaints against the Flemings be at York on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.
202	3 to 6 Edw. 3 . . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
203	3 to 13 Edw. 3. . .	Ditto.
204	4 Edw. 3	Bills and Placita.
205	4 & 5 Ed. 3, & 1 Ric. 2	Treasurer's Bills.
206	5 Edw. 3	Warrants for Writs of "Allocate."
207	5 and 6 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, and Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
208	6 Edw. 3	Letters to the King, Chancellor, &c., from Clergy; some granting the aid for the marriage of Eleanor, the King's sister, some praying to be excused.
209	6, 7, and 8 Edw. 3 .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
210	6 to 12 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
211	7 and 8 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
212	7, 8, and 9 Edw. 3 .	Writs of Chancery, Petitions, &c.
213	7 to 10 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
214	9 and 10 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
215	9 and 10 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Petitions, Letters, and Warrants.
216	10 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
217	10 Edw. 3	Memoranda and Pardons.
218	10 Edw. 3	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
219	10 and 11 Edw. 3 .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons; Warrants for Writs of "Allocate."
220	11 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
221	11 to 39 Edw. 3 . .	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found security to keep the peace; Writs of Recognizance of Debt, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, Letters Patent, Warrants for Writs and Letters Patent; Memoranda, Array of Men, Ships, &c. for King's Service.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a*. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
222	12 Edw. 3	Petitions to the King, &c.; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Warrants for Writs, &c.; Extents of Goods, &c. of some Priories; Letters to Chancellor, containing names of Collectors and Controllers of Customs, and of persons deputed to collect Wool and Tenths.
223	12 Edw. 3 . . .	Indentures for Wool received for the King's use.
224	12 Edw. 3	Receipts from Treasurer and Chamberlain of Exchequer, and Keeper of Wardrobe for Tenths and Fifteenths paid by the Clergy; also for Jewels.
225	12 to 48 Edw. 3 . .	Letters, Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Warrants for Letters Patent.
226	13 and 14 Edw. 3 .	Writs of Certiorari concerning Wool taken for the King's use.
227	13 to 50 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions to the King and to the Chancellor; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Memoranda.
228	14 Edw. 3	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
229	14 and 15 Edw. 3 . .	Letters, Petitions, Letters Patent, Writs of Recognizances of Debts, and Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
230	15 Edw. 3 . . .	Ditto ditto ditto. Also Writs of Certiorari concerning money paid out of Customs at divers Ports to German Merchants, in satisfaction of Debts which the King owed them.
231	15 and 16 Edw. 3 .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
232	15, 16, and 17 Edw. 3	Ditto.
233	16 Edw. 3 . . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
234	16 and 17 Edw. 3 .	Pardons and Bails for Pardons.
235	16 and 17 Edw. 3 .	Warrants for Letters Patent, Writs, &c.; Memoranda concerning Wool bought of the King.
236	16 to 19 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
237	16 to 36 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts; of Recognizances made before them.
238	17 and 18 Edw. 3 .	Ditto.
239	17, 18, and 19 Edw. 3.	Ditto.
240	18 and 19 Edw. 3 .	Original and Judicial Writs of various kinds; Letters, Petitions, &c.
241	18, 19, and 20 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
242	18 to 25 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
243	18 to 32 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
244	18 to 33 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debt, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
245	18 to 50 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King, Chancellor, and Council; Letters Patent, Warrants for Letters Patent, Memoranda, &c.
246	19 and 20 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs summoning Men-at-Arms and others to be at Portsmouth against the passage of the King abroad; Petitions to the King and Council; Warrants for Writs, &c.
247	19 and 20 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
248	19 to 23 Edw. 3 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
249	19 to 26 Edw. 3 . .	Ditto.
250	20 and 21 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
251	20 and 21 Edw. 3 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs for election of Coroners; Writs to Sheriffs ordering them to proclaim that Men-at-Arms, Archers, &c. &c., be at Portsmouth, against the passage of the King abroad; Letters of Attorney; Warrants.
252	20 and 21 Edw. 3 . .	Writs and Placita.
253	21 Edw. 3 . . .	Original Writs out of Chancery.
254	21 Edw. 3 . . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
255	21 and 22 Edw. 3 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions, Letters; Warrants for Writs and for Commissions for Masters of Ships to enlist Men, &c.
256	21 and 22 Edw. 3 .	Warrants for Letters Patent to be made for the Clergy, for Money lent to the King.
257	21 to 43 Edw. 3 . .	Petitions for and Grants of Protections.
258	22 to 25 Edw. 3 . .	Writs for appointing Collectors of Tenths; Letters Patent; Privy Seal Bills; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs for Expences of Knights coming to Parliament, &c.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
259	22 to 46 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
260	23 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
261	23 and 24 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs, Letters, and Petitions.
262	23 to 42 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
263	24 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
264	24 and 25 Edw. 3	Ditto.
265	24 and 25 Edw. 3	Ditto.
266	24 to 30 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
267	24 to 32 Edw. 3	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found security to keep the peace.
268	25 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
269	25 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
270	26 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita, (Sussex.)
271	26 and 27 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
272	26 to 32 Edw. 3	Letters Patent, Writs of Privy Seal, Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs, Petitions to the King, Chancellor, &c.
273	27 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
274	27 and 28 Edw. 3	Ditto.
275	27 and 28 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
276	27 and 28 Edw. 3	Ditto.
277	28 and 29 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
278	28 and 29 Edw. 3	Ditto.
279	28 to 31 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
280	29 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
281	29 and 30 Edw. 3	Ditto.
282	29 to 31 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
283	29 to 31 Edw. 3	Writs and Placita.
284	30 and 31 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
285	31 to 35 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, addressed to W. de Nessefeld, escheator in York, Cumberland, Westmorland, and Northumberland, concerning lands, &c., taken into the King's hand, with Returns.
286	32 to 34 Edw. 3	Writs and Bails of pardoned Persons who have found security to keep the Peace.
287	32 to 36 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
288	32 to 51 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
289	33 to 38 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
290	34 Edw. 3	Certificates of the Array of Men-at-Arms and Archers, in divers Counties.
291	34 to 36 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
292	34 to 37 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
293	34 to 46 Edw. 3	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found Security to keep the peace.
294	35 and 36 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
295	36 and 37 Edw. 3	Ditto.
296	36 to 43 Edw. 3	Commissions for procuring Supplies for the Queen's Household.
297	37 and 38 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
298	38 to 42 Edw. 3	Letters from the Prince of Wales to the Chancellor, requiring him to issue Letters of Safe Conduct for divers of his followers in Aquitain.
299	38 to 43 Edw. 3	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
300	39 to 41 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
301	40 Edw. 3	Ditto.
302	40 and 41 Edw. 3	Warrants for Protections for Persons going in the King's Service to Wales, Aquitain, &c.
303	40 to 43 Edw. 3	Letters Patent; Writs of Privy Seal; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made them; Letters of Attorney, Memoranda, Petitions for Licence to Elect, &c.
304	40 to 47 Edw. 3	Inquisitions taken by virtue of Office before the Mayor of London.
305	42 to 44 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
346	43 Edw. 3	Warrants for Letters Patent.
307	43 to 47 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
308	43 to 48 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions and Warrants for Protections, and for Letters Patent, Letters, Petitions, &c.
309	43 to 49 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
310	43 to 51 Edw. 3	Warrants for Letters Patent, Letters Patent.
311	44 Edw. 3	Warrants for Letters Patent.
312	44 and 45 Edw. 3	Warrants for Protections.
313	45 to 47 Edw. 3	Ditto.
314	46 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
315	46 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
316	46 Edw. 3	Warrants for Protections.
317	46 and 47 Edw. 3	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Warrants for Letters Patent, Protections, Letters, Petitions, &c.
318	46 to 48 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
319	46 to 50 Edw. 3	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found security to keep the peace.
320	47 to 49 Edw. 3	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against excommunicated persons.
321	48 and 49 Edw. 3	Warrants for Protections.
322	48, 49, and 50 Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Warrants for Letters Patent, Letters, Petitions, &c.
323	48 to 51 Edw. 3	Warrants for Protections.
324	49 and 50 Edw. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
325	51 Edw. 3	Writs and Bails of pardoned persons who have found security to keep the peace.
326	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari with Returns, Petitions, &c.
327	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari concerning Lands taken into the King's hand, with Returns.
328	Edw. 3	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King, and to the Chancellor; Warrants for Writs, Letters Patent, and Protections.
329	Edw. 3	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Petitions, Warrants, &c.; Writs for summoning possessors of 40 librates of land to take the degree of Knighthood [A° 40], Memoranda, &c.
330	Edw. 3	Petitions to the King and Council, &c.; Letters Patent, Warrants for Writs, &c.; Memoranda; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
331	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Warrants for Writs, &c.; Letters, Petitions, &c.
332	Edw. 3	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters; Petitions to the King, Chancellor, &c.; Warrants for Writs, Charters, &c.; Letters Patent.
333	Edw. 3	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
334	Edw. 3	Ditto.
335	Edw. 3	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
336	Edw. 3	Ditto.
337	Edw. 3	Ditto.
338	Edw. 3	Ditto.
339	Edw. 3	Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c.
340	Edw. 3	Placita of Outlawry.
341	Edw. 3	Original and Judicial Writs, Placita, Letters, &c.
342	Edw. 3	Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
343	Edw. 3	Ditto.
344	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions for Safe Conduct, and for Licence to Elect, &c.; Warrants for Letters Patent, &c.; Letters Patent.
345	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Petitions, Warrants for Protections, &c.
346	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Petitions, &c.
347	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
348	Edw. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
349	Edw. 3	Ditto.
350	Edw. 3	Ditto.
351	Edw. 3 to Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, Letters Patent, &c.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
352	Edw. 3 and Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Petitions, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
353	Edw. 3 and Ric. 2	Writs, and Bails of pardoned Persons who have found Security to keep the Peace.
354	Edw. 3 and Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent; also Letters Patent.
355	Edw. 3 and Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions, &c.
356	Edw. 3 to Hen. 6	Warrants for protections.
357	Edw. 3 to Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, &c.
358	Edw. 3 to Anne	Final Concords; Placita; List of Sheriffs for Counties, &c.
359	1 and 2 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Memoranda, Petitions, &c.
360	1 and 2 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
361	1 and 2 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
362	1, 2, and 3 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
363	1, 2, and 3 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, Letters, Petitions, &c.
364	1, 2, and 3 Ric. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
365	1 to 4 Ric. 2	Ditto.
366	1 to 4 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
367	1 to 10 Ric. 2	Petitions to the King from Clergy, for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
368	1 to 11 Ric. 2	Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns and Inquisitions; Letters Patent; Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Memoranda, &c.
369	1 to 11 Ric. 2	Ditto.
370	1 to 13 Ric. 2	Ditto.
371	2 to 5 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
372	3 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
373	3 and 4 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
374	3 to 20 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
375	4 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
376	4 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
377	4 to 6 Ric. 2	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
378	4 to 6 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
379	4 to 9 Ric. 2	Ditto.
380	5 Ric. 2	Writs and Bails of pardoned Persons, who have found Security to keep the Peace.
381	5 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
382	5 and 6 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
383	5 and 6 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Warrants, Letters Patent, Letters, Petitions, &c.
384	5 to 7 Ric. 2	Writs and Bails of pardoned Persons who have found Security to keep the Peace.
385	5 to 7 Ric. 2	Letters Patent, Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c.
386	6 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
387	6 and 7 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
388	6 to 11 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
389	7 Ric. 2	Ditto.
390	7 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
391	7 and 8 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c.
392	7 to 9 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
393	8 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
394	8 Ric. 2	Writs, Inquisitions and Extents, taken before the Mayor of London, of the Lands, Tenements, Goods, &c., of John Moore, Richard Norbury, and John Northampton, Rebels.
395	8 and 9 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
396	8 to 10 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, Letters, Petitions, &c.
397	8 to 10 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Memoranda, &c.
398	9 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
399	9 Ric. 2	Ditto.
400	9 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
401	9 and 10 Ric. 2	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
402	9 to 12 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
403	10 to 12 Ric. 2	Letters Patent; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizances of Debts; Letters, Petitions, &c.
404	10 to 12 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
405	10 to 17 Ric. 2	Writs and Bails of pardoned Persons, who have found Security to keep the Peace.
406	10 to 17 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Letters, &c.
407	11 Ric. 2	Inquisitions and extents of Lands, Tenements, &c., belonging to Persons attainted by Act of Parliament.
408	11 and 12 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
409	11 to 14 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
410	12 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
411	12 and 13 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debt; Letters Patent; Letters, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
412	12, 13, and 14 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions from Clergy for Aid against Excommunicated Persons; Petitions and Letters.
413	13 Ric. 2	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," Letters of Attorney, &c.
414	13 Ric. 2	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
415	13 and 14 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, Letters, Petitions, &c.
416	13 and 14 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
417	13 and 14 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
418	13 and 14 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent; also Letters Patent.
419	13 to 15 Ric. 2.	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
420	14 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
421	14 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
422	14 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
423	14 and 15 Ric. 2	Ditto.
424	14 and 15 Ric. 2	Ditto.
425	14 to 16 Ric. 2.	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, Letters of Attorney, Letters, Petitions, &c.
426	14 to 16 Ric. 2.	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
427	14 to 17 Ric. 2.	Ditto.
428	15 and 16 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Letters, &c.
429	15 and 16 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
430	16 and 17 Ric. 2	Ditto.
431	16 and 17 Ric. 2	Writs and Placita.
432	16 and 17 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Petitions, &c.
433	16 and 17 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
434	17 Ric. 2	Ditto.
435	17 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
436	17 and 18 Ric. 2	Ditto.
437	17 and 18 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Extents, &c.
438	17 to 19 Ric. 2.	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
439	17 to 20 Ric. 2.	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Returns; Letters Patent, Letters, Petitions, &c.
440	17 to 20 Ric. 2.	Writs, and Bails of pardoned Persons, who have found security to keep the peace.
441	17 to 23 Ric. 2.	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
442	18 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
443	18 and 19 Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
444	18 and 19 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
445	18 to 22 Ric. 2.	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Petitions, &c.
446	19 and 20 Ric. 2	Warrants for Protections.
447	19 to 21 Ric. 2.	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
448	19 to 21 Ric. 2.	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions, Letters Patent, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
449	20 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
450	20 and 21 Ric. 2	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
451	20 to 23 Ric. 2.	Ditto.
452	20 to 23 Ric. 2.	Warrants for Protections.
453	21 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
454	21 and 22 Ric. 2	Ditto.
455	21 and 22 Ric. 2	Petitions, Letters, Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, &c.
456	21 and 22 Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
457	21 and 22 Ric. 2	Memoranda of Bails of pardoned persons.
458	21 to 23 Ric. 2.	Ditto.
459	22 Ric. 2	Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, &c.; Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem;" Cancelled Letters Patent.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
460	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Memoranda, and Letters Patent.
461	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
462	Ric. 2	Ditto.
463	Ric. 2	Ditto.
464	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters Patent, Warrants, and Petitions.
465	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent, Memoranda of Bails, Petitions, Letters, &c.
466	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem;" Writs of Novel Disseisin; Writs for Election of Coroners; Writs for ordering Possessors of Forty Librates of Land to take the degree of Knighthood.
467	Ric. 2	Warrants for Letters Patent.
468	Ric. 2	Ditto.
469	Ric. 2	Ditto.
470	Ric. 2	Ditto.
471	Ric. 2	Ditto.
472	Ric. 2	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
473	Ric. 2	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
474	Ric. 2	Ditto.
475	Ric. 2	Cancelled Letters Patent.
476	Ric. 2	Pleas of Outlawry.
477	Ric. 2 to Hen. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
478	Ric. 2 to Edw. 4	Ditto.
479	1 Hen. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
480	1 Hen. 4	Ditto.
481	1 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
482	1 and 2 Hen. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
483	1 to 3 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
484	1 to 4 Hen. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions to the King and Council, &c.; Letters Patent; Memoranda of Appointments of Mayors and Constables of the Staple; Warrants; Lists of Ports in South and West of England, in which are Ships and Barges, under the jurisdiction of the Admiralty.
485	1 to 7 Hen. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
486	1 to 7 Hen. 4	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
487	1 to 7 Hen. 4	Various Writs; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisition; Letters Patent, Petitions, Letters, &c.
488	2 and 3 Hen. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
489	2 and 3 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
490	3 and 4 Hen. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
491	4 Hen. 4	Various Writs; Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
492	4 and 5 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
493	4 and 5 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
494	4, 5, and 6 Hen. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
495	5 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
496	5 Hen. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
497	5 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
498	5 and 6 Hen. 4	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Recognizances of Debts, with Inquisitions; Petitions, Letters, Letters Patent, &c.
499	5 and 6 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
500	5 and 6 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
501	6 and 7 Hen. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
502	6 and 7 Hen. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
503	6, 7, and 8 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
504	6 to 9 Hen. 4	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
505	7 and 8 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
506	7 to 9 Hen. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
507	8 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
508	8 Hen. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
509	8 Hen. 4	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Various Writs, &c.
510	8 to 10 Hen. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
511	9 and 10 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 a. Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
5	9 and 10 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
513	9 to 14 Hen. 4	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
514	10 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
515	10 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
516	10 to 13 Hen. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies; Petitions.
517	11 Hen. 4	Warrants for Protections.
518	11 and 12 Hen. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
519	11 and 12 Hen. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Memoranda, &c.
520	11 and 12 Hen. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
521	11 to 14 Hen. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
522	12 and 13 Hen. 4	Ditto.
523	13 and 14 Hen. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
524	13 and 14 Hen 4	Memoranda of Bails.
525	13 and 14 Hen. 4	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
526	Hen. 4	Ditto.
527	Hen. 4	Parliamentary Proxies, principally from the Clergy.
528	Hen. 4	Petitions to the King.
529	Hen. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
530	Hen. 4	Ditto.
531	Hen. 4	Ditto.
532	Hen. 4	Ditto.
533	Hen. 4	Ditto.
534	Hen. 4	Ditto.
535	Hen. 4 and Hen. 5	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
536	Hen. 4 and Hen. 5	Ditto.
537	Hen. 4 and Hen. 5	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
538	Hen. 4, Hen. 5, & Hen. 6	Petitions to the King.
539	1 and 2 Hen. 5	Writs, Letters Patent, Warrants, and Petitions.
540	1 and 2 Hen. 5	Warrants for Protections.
541	1 and 2 Hen. 5	Warrants for Letters Patent.
542	1 and 2 Hen. 5	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
543	1, 2, and 3 Hen. 5	Ditto.
544	2 Hen. 5	Memoranda of Bails.
545	2 and 3 Hen. 5	Ditto.
546	2, 3, and 4 Hen. 5	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
547	3 Hen. 5	Warrants for Protections.
548	3 to 9 Hen. 5	Petitions to the King and Chancellor, Letters Patent, &c.
549	4 and 5 Hen. 5	Warrants for Protections.
550	5 Hen. 5	Ditto.
551	5 to 8 Hen. 5	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
552	6 Hen. 5	Ditto.
553	6 Hen. 5	Petitions from the Clergy for Licence to elect, &c., Writs of Certiorari, Petitions, and Memoranda.
554	6 Hen. 5	Warrants for Protections.
555	7 Hen. 5	Ditto.
556	8 Hen. 5	Ditto.
557	8 and 9 Hen. 5	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
558	9 Hen. 5	Warrants for Protections.
559	9 Hen. 5	Petitions to the King and Council; Letters Patent; Warrants for Letters Patent, Writs, &c.
560	10 Hen. 5	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
561	10 Hen. 5	Warrants for Protections.
562	Hen. 5	Warrants for Letters Patent; also Letters Patent.
563	Hen. 5	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
564	Hen. 5	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
565	Hen. 5 and Hen. 6	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
566	1 Hen. 6	Warrants for Impressment of Ships to take Men-at-arms to Ireland, and to convey Necessaries for the King's Household; Writs of Attachment; Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
567	1 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment.
568	1 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
569	1 and 2 Hen. 6	Certificates from the Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
570	1 to 3 Hen. 6	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
571	1 to 4 Hen. 6	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent; Warrants; Petitions; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
572	2 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
573	2 to 6 Hen. 6	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
574	3 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
575	3 to 6 Hen. 6	Writs of "Scire Facias."
576	3 to 7 Hen. 6	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
577	4 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
578	4 and 5 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
579	4 to 6 Hen. 6	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
580	4 to 7 Hen. 6	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
581	5 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
582	5 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
583	5 and 6 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, and Memoranda of Bails; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Petitions to the King and Council, Chancellor, &c.
584	5 to 7 Hen. 6	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
585	6 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
586	6 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
587	6 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
588	6 to 9 Hen. 6	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
589	6 to 12 Hen. 6	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
590	6 to 13 Hen. 6	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
591	7 and 8 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
592	7 and 8 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
593	7 to 9 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
594	7 to 11 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Letters Patent; Memoranda of Bails; various Writs, Petitions, &c.
595	8 and 9 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
596	8 and 9 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment and Memoranda of Bails; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Certificates, &c.
597	8 to 10 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
598	8 to 12 Hen. 6	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
599	9 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
600	9 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
601	9 and 10 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
602	9 and 10 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
603	10 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
604	10 and 11 Hen. 6	Petitions to the King and Chancellor; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, &c.
605	11 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
606	12 Hen. 6	Ditto.
607	12 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
608	12 to 14 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, &c., with Returns,
609	12 to 18 Hen. 6	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
610	13 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
611	13 and 14 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of various kinds, &c.
612	13 to 16 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
613	13 to 16 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts; various Writs and Letters Patent.
614	14 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
615	14 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails; Letters Patent, Petitions, &c.
616	14 and 15 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
617	14 and 15 Hen. 6	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
618	14 to 18 Hen. 6	Ditto.
619	15 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
620	15 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates, &c.
621	15 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
622	15 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
623	15 to 24 Hen. 6	Memoranda of Bails.
624	16 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
625	16 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
626	17 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
627	17 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment and Memoranda of Bails.
628	17 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment and Memoranda of Bails; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns, Certificates, &c.
629	17 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
630	17 and 18 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs, with Certificates; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
631	17 to 22 Hen. 6	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
632	17 to 25 Hen. 6	Ditto.
633	18 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs; Memoranda of Bails, &c.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
634	18 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
635	18 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
636	18 and 19 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; various Writs, &c.
637	19 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs with Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
638	19 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
639	19 Hen. 6	Placita of Assizes at Dorchester concerning the Manor of Poleynston.
640	19 and 20 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
641	19 to 21 Hen. 6	Ditto.
642	19 to 23 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
643	19 to 30 Hen. 6	Memoranda of Bails.
644	20 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
645	20 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
646	20 to 22 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Attachment, &c.
647	20 to 28 Hen. 6	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
648	21 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
649	21 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment and Memoranda of Bails.
650	21 and 22 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
651	21 to 23 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
652	22 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails, Petitions, Memoranda, &c.
653	22 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
654	22 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, &c.; Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
655	22 and 23 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs with Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
656	22 to 24 Hen. 6	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
657	23 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
658	23 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates, &c.
659	23 and 24 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
660	23 to 25 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
661	23 to 29 Hen. 6	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
662	24 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails.
663	24 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
664	24 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, various Writs, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
665	24 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
666	24 and 25 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
667	25 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
668	25 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; various Writs.
669	25 and 26 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, with Certificates and Memoranda of Bails.
670	25 and 26 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
671	25 and 26 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment.
672	25 and 26 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
673	25 and 26 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
674	25 to 27 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs, Memoranda, Letters, Petitions, Letters Patent, &c.
675	26 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
676	26 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
677	26 to 30 Hen. 6	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
678	27 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
679	27 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
680	27 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
681	27 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs, Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
682	27 and 28 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, with Certificates; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
683	27 and 28 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
684	28 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
685	28 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
686	28 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Letters, Letters Patent, Petitions, Warrants, &c.
687	28 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, &c.; with Certificates and Memoranda of Bails.
688	28 and 29 Hen. 6	Ditto.
689	28 and 29 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment.
690	28 to 34 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
691	29 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
692	29 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
693	29 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
694	29 and 30 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, &c., with Returns, Certificates and Memoranda of Bails.
695	29 to 32 Hen. 6	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
696	30 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, concerning Outlawries, with Returns.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
697	30 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
698	30 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
699	30 and 31 Hen. 6 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
700	30 and 31 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Attachment and Writs of Recognizance of Debts.
701	30 and 31 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
702	30 to 32 Hen. 6 . . .	Warrants for Protections.
703	31 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
704	31 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
705	31 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
706	31 and 32 Hen. 6. .	Writs of Certiorari, and other Writs, with Returns; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
707	32 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
708	32 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
709	32 and 33 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari; Writs of Attachment, &c.
710	33 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
711	33 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
712	33 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
713	33 and 34 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
714	33 and 34 Hen. 6. .	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs, Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
715	33 to 36 Hen. 6 . .	Memoranda of Bails.
716	33 to 36 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Attachment.
717	34 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
718	34 Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
719	34 and 35 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
720	36 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
721	36 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
722	36 Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, and Memoranda of Bails.
723	36 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
724	36 and 37 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
725	37 Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
726	37 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
727	37 to 39 Hen. 6 . .	Warrants for Protections.
728	37 to 39 Hen. 6 . .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
729	37 to 39 Hen. 6 . . .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
730	38 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
731	38 Hen. 6	Writs of "Supersedeas."
732	38 and 39 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
733	38 and 39 Hen. 6 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
734	39 Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
735	49 Hen. 6	Ditto.
736	Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of "Dedimus potestatem," &c.
737	Hen. 6	Warrants for Letters Patent.
738	Hen. 6	Ditto.
739	Hen. 6	Ditto.
740	Hen. 6	Ditto.
741	Hen. 6	Ditto.
742	Hen. 6	Ditto.
743	Hen. 6	Ditto.
744	Hen. 6	Ditto.
745	Hen. 6	Ditto.
746	Hen. 6	Ditto.
747	Hen. 6	Ditto.
748	Hen. 6	Ditto.
749	Hen. 6	Warrants for Protections.
750	Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari; various Writs; Letters Patent, &c.
751	Hen. 6	Parliamentary Proxies from Clergy.
752	Hen. 6	Writs of Attachment, with Certificates, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
753	Hen. 6	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
754	Hen. 6	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions.
755	Hen. 6 and Edw. 4 . .	Warrants for Letters Patent.
756	Hen. 6 and Edw. 4 .	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
757	Hen. 6 and Edw. 4 .	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
758	Hen. 6 to Eliz. . .	Ditto.
759	1 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
760	1 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
761	1 and 2 Edw. 4 . .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
762	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 4 .	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
763	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 4 .	Warrants for Protections.
764	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 4 .	Writs of "Supersedeas."
765	1, 2, and 3 Edw. 4 .	Writs of Attachment.
766	1 to 7 Edw. 4 . . .	Petitions to the King from Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
767	1 to 7 Edw. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
768	1 to 7 Edw. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
769	2 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari and of "Assumpsit," &c.
770	2 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
771	2 and 3 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, various Writs, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
772	2 to 6 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
773	3 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
774	3 and 4 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, Memoranda of Bails, various Writs, Certificates, &c.
775	3 to 5 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
776	3 to 5 Edw. 4	Writs of Attachment, &c.
777	3 to 6 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
778	3 to 7 Edw. 4	Warrants for Protections.
779	4 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
780	5 and 6 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, &c.
781	5 to 7 Edw. 4	Writs of Attachment; Writs of Subpœna, &c.
782	6 Edw. 4	Writs of Subpœna, &c.
783	6 and 7 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
784	6 to 8 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
785	6 to 10 Edw. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
786	7 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
787	7 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
788	7 and 8 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
789	7, 8, and 9 Edw. 4	Writs of Subpœna.
790	7, 8, and 9 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
791	8 Edw. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
792	8 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
793	8 Edw. 4	Ditto.
794	8 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, Memoranda of Bails, &c.
795	8 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
796	8 to 10 Edw. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
797	8 to 10 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
798	9 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas," and Memoranda of Bails.
799	9 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, &c.
800	10 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
801	10 and 11 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates and Memoranda of Bails.
802	10 to 14 Edw. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
803	10 to 16 Edw. 4	Petitions to the King from the Clergy for Secular Aid against Excommunicated Persons.
804	11 Edw. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
805	11 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
806	11 and 12 Edw. 4	Writs of Subpœna.
807	11 and 12 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails, &c.
808	11 to 13 Edw. 4	Warrants for Protections.
809	11 to 14 Edw. 4	Ditto.
810	11 to 15 Edw. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
811	11 to 15 Edw. 4	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," with Certificates, Appointments of Attornies, &c.
812	12 to 14 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
813	12 to 14 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
814	13 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
815	13 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
816	13 and 14 Edw. 4	Ditto.
817	13 and 14 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails, &c.
818	14 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
819	14 to 16 Edw. 4	Ditto.
820	14 to 18 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
821	15 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas," and Memoranda of Bails.
822	15 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
823	15 Edw. 4	Warrants for Protections.
824	15 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Memoranda of Bails, Certificates, &c.
825	15 and 16 Edw. 4	Ditto.
826	15 to 20 Edw. 4	Memoranda of Bails.
827	16 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
828	16 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns.
829	16 and 17 Edw. 4	Warrants for Protections.
830	16 and 17 Edw. 4	Writs of Subpœna.
831	17 and 18 Edw. 4	Writs of Certiorari, Writs of Attachment, Memoranda of Bails, &c.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
832	17 to 19 Edw. 4	Writs of "Supersedeas."
833	17 to 21 Edw. 4	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
834	18 Edw. 4.	Writs of Subpœna.
835	18 Edw. 4.	Writs of "Supersedeas," Memoranda of Bails.
836	18 and 19 Edw. 4.	Warrants for Protections for Persons in King's Service in Ireland, Calais, &c.
837	18 to 23 Edw. 4	Warrants for Letters Patent.
838	20 Edw. 4.	Writs of "Supersedeas."
839	20 Edw. 4.	Writs for Elections of Coroners; Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Petitions to the King, &c.
840	20 to 23 Edw. 4	Warrants for Protections.
841	21 Edw. 4.	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of Attachment, with Certificates; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
842	22 Edw. 4.	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem," and Appointments of Attornies.
843	Edw. 4.	Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Letters Patent, Petitions, &c.
844	Edw. 4.	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Extents of Lands, &c.
845	Edw. 4.	Warrants for Letters Patent.
846	Edw. 4 to Hen. 7	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
847	Edw. 5; Ric. 3	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
848	1 Ric. 3	Memoranda of Bails.
849	1 Ric. 3	Writs of Certiorari, with Returns; Writs of "Corpus cum Causa;" Memoranda of Bails, &c.
850	1 Ric. 3	Writs of "Supersedeas."
851	1 and 2 Ric. 3.	Warrants for Protections for Persons in King's Service in Calais and the Marches of Scotland.
852	1 and 2 Ric. 3.	Warrants for Letters Patent.
853	1, 2, and 3 Ric. 3.	Writs of "Corpus cum Causa" and Memoranda of Bails.
854	2 Ric. 3	Writs for Appointments of Coroners and Verderers, and other Officers; Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
855	2 and 3 Ric. 3.	Writs of "Supersedeas."
856	1, 2, and 3 Hen. 7	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
857	7 Hen. 7	Writs of Subpœna.
858	14 to 17 Hen. 7	Writs of Certiorari with Returns; Writs of Attachment; Memoranda of Bails, &c.
859	19 and 20 Hen. 7.	Ditto.
860	Hen. 7.	Writs of Certiorari, "De Morte Hominis," &c., with Inquisitions.
861	Hen. 7.	Letters and Petitions to the King and Chancellor.
862	Hen. 7.	Writs for Election of Coroners and Verderers.
863	Hen. 7.	Warrants for Letters Patent.
864	Hen. 7.	Writs of Attachment and "Assumpsit:" Memoranda of Bails.
865	Hen. 7.	Writs of Certiorari and "Dedimus Potestatem" with Returns.
866	Hen. 7.	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Extents of Lands, &c.
867	Hen. 7.	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
868	Hen. 7.	Ditto.
869	Hen. 7.	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
870	Hen. 7 to Eliz.	Writs, Indentures, Memoranda of Allegiance, and of Recognizances.
871	1 to 28 Hen. 8	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem" and Appointments of Attornies.
872	15 to 19 Hen. 8	Writs "De Custodia Pacis."
873	19 to 22 Hen. 8	Writs of "Corpus cum Causa;" Writs of Attachment; Memoranda of Bails; Certificates of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
874	Hen. 8.	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
875	Hen. 8.	Writs of Attachment and "Assumpsit."
876	Hen. 8.	Ditto.
877	Hen. 8.	Warrants for Protections.
878	Hen. 8.	Writs of Attachment with Returns.
879	Hen. 8.	Writs of Subpœna; Miscellaneous Writs, &c.
880	Hen. 8.	Writs for the Election of Coroners and Verderers.
881	Hen. 8.	Writs of Recognizance of Debts.
882	1 to 7 Edw. 6	Warrants for Protections.
883	Edw. 6 to Chas. 2.	Writs of Certiorari with Returns in Star Chamber.
884	Mary	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, &c.
885	1 to 8 Eliz.	Warrants for Letters Patent.
886	5 and 6 Eliz.	Writs of Recognizance of Debt.
887	29 Eliz.	Warrants for Letters Patent.
888	29 to 36 Eliz.	Writs of Recognizance of Debt.
889	30 Eliz.	Warrants for Letters Patent, for Writs and Appointments of Escheators.
890	38 and 39 Eliz.	Warrants for Writs.
891	Eliz.	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions, Extents of Lands, &c.
892	Eliz.	Writs and Commissions to take Oaths, with some Oaths attached.
893	Eliz.	Writs of "Levari Facias."

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *a.* Inventory of Writs and other Documents returned into or kept upon the Files of the Chancery, and other Miscellaneous Records deposited in the White Tower.

No.	Date.	Nature of Documents.
894	Eliz.	Writs of Recognizance of Debt; Writs to Sheriffs of Counties ordering them to proclaim Meetings of Parliament; Miscellaneous Writs, &c.
895	Eliz.	Writs of Certiorari with Returns.
896	Eliz. and Jas. 1	Writs of Certiorari with Returns in Star Chamber.
897	Jas. 1	Ditto.
898	Jas. 1	Writs of "Dedimus Potestatem" with Certificates.
899	Jas. 1	Writs of Recognizance of Debts, with Inquisitions; Extents of Lands, &c.
900	Jas. 1	Certificates of Recognizances of Debts,
901	Jas. 1 and Chas. 1	Warrants of Attorney.
902	5 Chas. 1	Warrants for Letters Patent for Appointments of Escheators and Scrutators.
903	14 Chas. 1	Warrants for Writs.
904	Chas. 1	Miscellaneous Writs.
905	Chas. 2	Final Concords, &c.; Proceedings in a Cause, Bewforrest v. Hyde, apparently in Star Chamber.
906		Roll, "De Assisis et Juratis."
907		Ditto.
908		Writs, "De Assumpsit," and "De Custodia Pacis."
909		Ditto.
910		Ditto.
911		Ditto.
912		Ditto.
913		Ditto.
914		Writs "De Custodia Pacis."
915		Ditto.
916		Ditto.
917		Ditto.
918		Ditto.
919		Writs and Recognizances, "De Pace Custodianda."
920		Warrants for Letters Patent.
921		Ditto.
922		Petitions and Warrants for Protections.
923		Ditto.
924		Ditto.
925		Warrants for Protections.
926		Ditto.
927		Letters of Attorney,
928		Appointments of Attornies.
929		Ditto.
930		Writs of "Supersedeas."
931		Ditto.
932	Various reigns	Writs of Certiorari with Returns,
933	Ditto	Writs and Recognizances of Debts.
934	Ditto	Writs of Attachment and "De Assumpsit."
935	Ditto	Writs of Recognizances of Debts, and Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
936	Ditto	Certificates from Officers of the Staple for the Recognizance of Debts, of Recognizances made before them.
937	Ditto	Miscellaneous Writs, Petitions, &c.
938	Ditto	Petitions to the King and Chancellor.
939	Ditto	Writs, Letters, Petitions, &c.; Bill and Answers "Abbot of Croyland against Waterson and Redesdale."

(Examined.) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper of Records,
Branch Record Office, Tower of London.

5 (*b*). CALENDAR of TWO BUNDLES of PROOFS of AGE, found among the unarranged RECORDS in the WHITE TOWER; subsequently to the Bundles, of which a Calendar is annexed to the Deputy Keeper's Third Report (App. II., No. 5 (*c*), p. 202). The two Calendars contain 631 documents.

10 EDWARD III.

MORYCEBY, MARGARET wife of John de, daughter and one of the heirs of Joan late wife of Thomas de Neubiggyng	Born and baptized at Neubiggyng. The Writ only is extant.	Westmorland.

13 EDWARD III.

WISHAM, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Aketon. The Writ only is extant.	Suffolk.

21 EDWARD III.

1. CHEYNE, EDMUND DE, son and heir of William de Cheyne	Born and baptized at Clyvedon* on the Feast of St. Martin, in the 19th year of Edward 2.	Somerset.
2. CLAVERYNG, ROBERT son and heir of William de	Born and baptized at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on the morrow of the Purification of the Virgin [3 Feb.], 21 years ago.	Northumberland.
3. ATTE LATHE DE WYGENHALE, THOMAS son and heir of Thomas	Born and baptized at Torrington on Tuesday after the Feast of the Virgin Mary, in the 17th year of Edward 2.	Norfolk.
4. BOTRAUX, ISABELLA wife of Sir Will. de, one of the daughters and heirs of John de Moeles	Born and baptized at Marnhill on the Feast of St. Petronilla [31 May], in the 19th year of Edward 2.	Dorset.

22 EDWARD III.

5. GIFFARD, JOHN son and heir of John Giffard of Weston Underedge	Born and baptized on the first Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle [21 Sept.], at Sheynton, in the 1st year of Edward 3, and was of the age of 21, on the Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthew last past.	Salop.
6. NEVILLE, ELIZABETH daughter and heir of Nicholas de, wife of John Darcy of Knayth	Born and baptized at Wherleton on the 15th day of October, in the 5th year of Edward 3.	York.
7. KAYNES, THOMAS son and heir of John Kaynes	Born and baptized at Caundlewake on the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [3 July], in the 1st year of Edward 3.	Dorset.
8. PAVELY, LAWRENCE son and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at the manor of Bingham on the Feast of St. James [25 July], in the 1st year of Edward 3.	Notts.
9. TRACY, JAMES son and heir of Thomas Tracy	Born and baptized at Stanford Ryvers on the eve of St. Botolph [16 June], in the 1st year of Edward 3.	Essex.

23 EDWARD III.

10. CLÈRE, JOHN son and heir of Edmund de	Born and baptized at Tefford [Thetford] on the octaves of the Translation of St. Thomas Martyr, in the 2nd year of Edward 3, and is of full age; but the Writ states that he was born at Stirston and baptized at Wilton.	Norfolk.
11. MONTACUTE, WILLIAM son and heir of William de, late Earl of Salisbury	Born and baptized at Duneyate on the Sunday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the 2nd year of Edward 3.	Somerset.

* In the English Church, anterior to the Reformation, the infant was always baptized on the day of its birth if possible.

23 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

12. Cusance, Peter de, cousin and heir of Eleanor Bluet	Born and baptized at the village of St. Pancras, near London, on the Tuesday after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [3 Feb], in the 3rd year of Edward 3.	Middlesex.
13. Burg, John de, son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized in the town of Okele Magna on the Feast of St. Agatha [5 Feb.], in the 2nd year of Edward 3, A.D. 1327.	Essex.
14. Mortemar, Roger son and heir of Edmund de	Born and baptized at Lodelowe on the day of St. Mark [25 April], in the 2nd year of Edward 3.	Salop.

24 EDWARD III.

15. Wilughby, John son and heir of John de	Born in the Manor of Eresby, in the Parish of Spillesby, and baptized in the Church of St. James at Spillesby on the Feast of the Epiphany [6 Jan.], in the 2nd year of Edward 3.	Lincoln.
16. Huntington, Nicholas son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Ealdyng on the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [12 March], in the 2nd year of Edward 3, and was 22 years old on the said Feast day last past.	Kent.
17. Burghch', John son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Tolleshunte on the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [12 March], and was 21 years old on that Feast last past.	Essex.
18. Huntyngfeld, William son and heir of Roger de	Born and baptized at Toft, near Freston, on the 8th of January, in the 3rd year of Edward 3.	Lincoln.
19. Roos de Hamelak, William son and heir of William de	21 years of age on the Feast of St. Dunstan [21 Oct.] Born and baptized at Fryston on that day 21 years since.	Lincoln.
20. Bello Campo [Beauchamp], John de, son and heir of John de Bello Campo of Somerset	Born and baptized at Stoke-under-Hameldon on the Feast of Saints Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.], in the 3d year of Edward 3.	Somerset.
21. Moigne, Henry de, son and heir of John de Moigne	Born and baptized at Overe on the Feast of St. Martin, in the 2nd year of Edward 3.	Dorset.

25 EDWARD III.

22. Baggeshore, Hugh brother and heir of Philip de	Born at Hempton, and baptized at Alvetheleye on the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam [6 May], in the 4th year of Edward 3.	Salop.
3. Welles, Joan daughter and heir of William de	15 years of age on the Feast of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary [8 Sept.], on which said Feast she was born and baptized at Great Sampford.	Essex.
24. Wyke, Katharine daughter of Peter de, cousin and one of the heirs of Joan de Wyke	16 years of age on the Feast of St. Edmund the King [22 Nov.], on which day she was born at Worplesden and baptized at Asshe.	Surrey.
25. Latymer, William son and heir of Sir William	Born at Skampton, and baptized in the Church of St. Andrew at Ryllington, which is the Parish Church of Skampston, on Saturday next before the Feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary, in the 4th year of Edward 3.	York.
26. Seintcler, John son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Westwyghstryngge (West Wittering) on Palm Sunday, in the 3rd year of Edward 3.	Sussex.
27. Kent, John son and heir of Edmund Earl of	Born at Arundell, and baptized at the Church of St. Bartholomew, in the Priory de Calceto [Pynham], in the said Town, in the 4th year of Edward 3.	Sussex.

26 EDWARD III.

28. Hykelynge, Joan daughter and heir of Cecilia who was the wife of Brian de	Was 15 years old on the 10th of June. Born and baptized at Freton.	Suffolk.

27 EDWARD III.

29. Halughton, John son and heir of Agnes de	Born at Occley, and baptized at Bromfelde on the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [25 April], in the 3rd year of Edward 3.	Salop.

27 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

30. DURAUNT, MATILDA daughter and heir of Thomas	Born and baptized at Enfield on the 4th of March, in the 12th year of Edward 3.	Middlesex.
31. BOTEREAUX, WALTER son and heir of Isabella who was the wife of Reginald	Born and baptized at Alcester on the 22d of March, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Warwick.
32. DRYEBYE, ELIZABETH wife of John son of John de, and daughter and heir of Thomas Herys	15 years old on the 6th of June. Born and baptized at Gonaldiston, in the 12th year of Edward 3.	Nottingham.
33. MOUBRAY, ELIZABETH wife of John son of John de, daughter and heir of John de Segrave	14 years old on the 25th of October. Born and baptized at Croxton, in the 12th year of Edward 3.	Leicester.
34. FERRARS, JOHN son of Robert de, cousin and heir of Hawise, who was wife of John de Ferrars	Born and baptized at the Town of Southo on the Feast of St. Leonard the Martyr [6 Nov.], in the 5th year of Edward 3.	Huntingdon.
35. BONYNGTON, ROBERT son and heir of Roger de	Born and baptized at Bonyngton on Palm Sunday, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	York.
36. AMORY, JOHN brother and heir of Edmund	Born at Frollesworth, and baptized in the Church of St. Nicholas there on the 6th of November, in the 5th year of Edward 3.	Leicester.
37. CANE DE MIDDLETON, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Middleton on the 20th of December, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	York.
38. VAVASOUR, MAUGERUS son and heir of Thomas	Born at Denton, and baptized in the Chapel of Denton, in the Parish of Ottele, on the Saturday before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	York.
39. BENSTEDE, JOHN son and heir of Edmund de	Born and baptized at Benyngton on the 18th of July, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Herts.
40. TOREL, THOMAS son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Westhurrok on the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Essex.
41. BEREWIK, THOMAS son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Atincham on the 11th of November, the Feast of St. Mark, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Salop.

28 EDWARD III.

42. BATE DE HACUNBY, ROBERT son and heir of Roger	Born at Hacunby, and baptized in the church of St. Andrew there, on the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 21 years previously.	Lincoln.
43. DE FERRARIIS [FERRARS], William son and heir of Henry	Born and baptized at Newbold, on the last day of February, on the 7th year of Edward 3.	Leicester.
44. PAVELY, JOHN, brother and heir of Lawrence de	Born and baptized at Houghton, near Northampton, on the Feast of St. Processus and St. Martinium [2 July], 21 years previously.	Northampton.
45. CUYLLY, ROGER son and heir of Hugo de	Born and baptized at Cruddeworth, on the 27th September, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Warwick.
46. ERLEGH, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Durston, on the 29th November, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Somerset.
47. STOKKE, EDWARD son and heir of Roger de	Born and baptized at Rusteshale, on the Feast of the Passion of St. Thomas the Martyr [29 December], in the 5th year of Edward 3.	Wilts.
48. WITTLEBURY, WILLIAM son of Alberic brother and heir of Thomas de	Became a monk in the abbey of Peterborough, on the Sunday next before the Nativity of St. John Baptist, in the 27th year of Edward 3.	Rutland.
WITTLEBURY, JOHN son of Alberic brother and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Wissynden, on the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [13 July], 21 years previously.	Rutland.
49. CLIFFORD, ROGER brother and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at Burgham, on the 20th July, 7th year of Edward 3.	Westmorland.
50. LESTRAUNGE, JOHN son and heir of John	Born at Blakemere, and baptized at Whitchurch about Easter, in the 6th year of Edward 3.	Salop.

29 EDWARD III.

51. STRELEYE, SAMSON cousin and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at Oxton, on Monday, the Feast of St. Thomas Apostle [21 December], 21 years previously.	Nottingham.
52. AYLESBURY, JOHN cousin and heir of Philip de	Born and baptized at Weldon Basset, on the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam [6 May], 8 Edward 3.	Northampton.

29 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

53. LATIMER, MARGARET wife of William, daughter and heir of John Maury	Born at Sturminster Castle, and baptized in the Church of that Town, and was 15 years old on the Feast of St. Margaret [13 July] last past.	Dorset.
54. WELLE, JOHN son and heir of Adam de	Born at Brunthorp, and baptized at Willoughby, in the Church of St. Ellen, on Tuesday, the Eve of St. Bartholomew the Apostle [23 August], 8 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
55. DANNE, JOHN son and heir of John	Born at Landmays, in the Marches of Wales, and baptized at Landythwit on the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [11 June], 6 Edward 3.	Marches of Wales.
56. THORPE, JOAN daughter and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at Brandesburton, within the liberty of Holderness, on the Feast of the Holy Trinity, and is 15 years of age.	York.
57. SONFORD, NICHOLAS son and heir of Richard de	Born and baptized at Sonford, on Michaelmas-day, 7 Edward 3.	Salop.
58. BASSET DE DRAYTON, RALPH cousin and heir of Ralph	Born and baptized at Walshale, on the 30th November, 7 Edward 3.	Stafford.
59. BIPLE, THOMAS, son and heir of Isabella	Born and baptized at Northampton, on the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [21 December], and was of full age in 28 Edward 3.	Northampton.
60. JANKYN DE SOLGRAVE, JOHN son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Sulgrave, on the 30th September.	Northampton.
61. SHELVESTRODE, ROGER son of John de, cousin and heir of Eve de St. John	Born and baptized at Ludgershall, on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [24 June], 8 Edward 3.	Sussex.
62. GRAMARY, WILLIAM son of John, cousin and heir of Sir William Gramary.	Born at Bekhagh, and baptized at Aberford, and 22 years old on 3rd November last past.	York.
63. CANTELO, EMMA one of the daughters and heirs of John de	Born and baptized at Chilton Cantelo, on the Eve of St. Simon and St. Jude, on 27th October, 13 Edward 3.	Somerset.
64. NOWERS, JOHN DE, cousin and heir of Grace de Nowers	Born and baptized at Aldebury, on the 20th July, 7 Edward 3, and was 21 years old in the 28th year of Edward 3.	Hertford.
65. WALSH, SIMON son of Matilda one of the sisters of Nicholas le	Born and baptized at Stokegomery, on the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 7 Edward 3.	Somerset.

41 EDWARD III.

1. PAVELY, JOAN one of the daughters and heirs of John de	Born and baptized at Westbury, 14th November, 27 Edward 3.	Wilts.
2. LUSCOTE, JOAN daughter and heir of Alice wife of William de, and cousin and one of the heirs of Thomas Achard, and cousin and one of the heirs of Gilbert de Knoville	Born and baptized at Porlock, on the 3rd November, and then of full age.	Somerset.
3. DAUTRE, JOHN son of John, cousin and heir of Thomas de Bartail	Born and baptized at Bolton, on Monday next after the Feast of St. Martin, in the 19th year of Edward 3.	York.
4. MOSGRAVE, JOHN son and heir of John and Margaret	Born at Heaton, and baptized at All Saints, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 14th February, 19 Edward 3.	Northumberland.
5. HOTTONROF, JOHN son and heir of Richard de	Born at Hottonroof, and baptized at Greystock, on Palm Sunday, 19 Edward 3.	Cumberland.
6. FITZROGER, THOMAS brother and heir of Allen	Born and baptized at Merston, on the Feast of St. Michael.	Sussex.
7. COMPTON, RICHARD son and heir of John son of John de	Born at Mershtonpagham, and baptized at Arreton on the 1st February, 20 Edward 3.	Isle of Wight.
8. WALDEN, THOMAS son and heir of Andrew	Born at Laver Magdalen, and baptized there on Monday after the Feast of All Saints, 19 Edward 3.	Essex.
9. WARYN, ELIZABETH wife of Thomas, one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas and Margaret de St. Omers	Born and baptized at Mulkeburton [Mulbarton], on Monday after the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, 24 Edward 3, and is 16 years old.	Norfolk.
10. ROKHULL, ALICIA daughter of Philip, cousin and heir of Peter Rokhull, and also cousin and heir of Sibilla Rokhull	Born at Rokhull, and baptized at Greote on the 8th August, 8 Edward 3.	Salop.
11. CARPENTER OF GREOTE, ALICE daughter and heir of Hugh de	Born and baptized at Greote, 12th September, 30 Edward 3.	Salop.

41 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

12. STOKE, WILLIAM son of Reginald de	Born at Stoke, and baptized at Burford, 11th November, 15 Edward 3.	Salop.
13. NORTHGRAVE, ELIZABETH daughter and heir of William de	Born and baptized at Great Tadyngton, 8th September, 19 Edward 3, and 22 years old.	Hereford.

42 EDWARD III.

14. CRICKCOTE, WILLIAM son and heir of Sir William	Born and baptized at Ashfield. Inquisition in a great measure destroyed.	Suffolk.
15. SAYER, JOHN brother and heir of Richard	Born and baptized at Coppeford on the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] 21 Edward 3.	Essex.
16. ENEFIELD, FRANCIS son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Enfield on the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [25 April].	Middlesex.
17. HOBKYN, RICHARD son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Northgeveldale [Northgivendale] on the Feast of St. Martin, 20 Edward 3.	York.
18. RAGHTON, THOMAS son and heir of Robert de	Born and baptized at Carlisle on the Monday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin, 19 Edward 3.	Cumberland.
19. WARRE, RICHARD son and heir of John and Joan le	Born and baptized at Henton on the Feast of St. Dunstan [21 Oct.].	Somerset.
20. HASTINGS, BARTHOLOMEW son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Daylesford, and of full age.	Worcester.
21 BOSON, HENRY son and heir of Alice who was wife of Thomas	Born and baptized at Woodford, Sunday after Michaelmas-day, 21 Edward 3.	Northampton.
22. BEAUCHAMP OF RYM, THOMAS son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Rym, and of full age.	Dorset.
23. WODECOCK, JOHN son and heir of John son of John	Born and baptized at Wynestowe on Friday after Michaelmas-day, 20 Edward 3.	York.
24. NAUNTON, EDWARD son and heir of John, son of Hugh de	Born and baptized at Uggele on Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin the Bishop, 20 Edward 3.	Essex.
25. BOTETER, ALAN LE, son of Joan one of the sisters and heirs of William de Sheynton	Born and baptized at Great Badmynton, 1st February, 20 Edward 3.	Gloucester.
26. HASTINGS, JOHN son and heir of Lawrence de, late Earl of Pembroke	Born and baptized at Sutton Valence on the Feast of the Decollation of St. John [29 August], 21 Edward 3.	Kent.
27. BELHOUSE, THOMAS son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Messynge on the Feast of St. Valentine [14 February], 21 Edward 3.	Essex.
28. KELE, JOHN son and heir of William	Born at Clyve and baptized at Codeworth on the 2nd November, 21 Edward 3.	Somerset.

43 EDWARD III.

29. FITZWARREN OF WHYTINGTON, Ivo son and heir of William	Born at Blowntesdon St. Andrew, and baptized there 30th November, 21 Edward 3.	Wilts.
30. ENEFIELD, JOHN son and heir of William de	Born and baptized at Little Lanfare, 30th November, 21 Edward 3.	Essex.
31. GIFFARD, ELIZABETH wife of Gilbert, sister and heir of Richard Daubeneye	Born and baptized at Cromhale, 11th November, 28 Edward 3.	Gloucester.
32. BROMHULL, LAWRENCE brother and heir of Ralph	Born at Bromhull, and baptized at Nangull, 24th June, 20 Edward 3.	Marches of Wales.
33. SAPERTON, ROGER son of Roger de, cousin and heir of Margaret daughter of John Senche	Born at Saperton, and baptized at Broghton, on the Eve of St. Werburge [2 February], 22 Edward 3.	Derby.
34. LAPYN, THOMAS son and heir of James	Born and baptized at Morston, 18th October, 21 years previously.	Kent.
35. KIRKEBRIDE, RICHARD son and heir of Richard de	Born and baptized at Kirkebride on the Eve of the Purification of the Virgin, 20 Edward 3.	Cumberland.
36. COKHEVED OF BARTON, JOHN son and heir of Hugh	Born at Barton, and baptized there, 20th December, 22 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
37. MORE, JOHN son and heir of William de la	Born and baptized at " la More," 8th July, 22 Edward 3.	Salop.
38. MALIFAUNT, WILLIAM son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Nasshe, 8th November, 19 Edward 3.	Marches of Wales.
39. CLARENCE, PHILIPPA daughter and heir of Lionel Duke of, and wife of Edmund de Mortemar Earl of March	Born and baptized at Eltham, 16th August, and 14 years old.	Kent.

43 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

40. SHELTON, RALPH son of Sir Ralph, cousin and heir of Hugh Burgilon.	Born and baptized at Narynges, 18th March, 22 Edward 3.	Norfolk.
41. ATTE WELLE, THOMAS, son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Sandwich, 3rd June, 21 years previously.	Kent.
42. CRULL, MARGARET wife of John, daughter and heir of Giles de Neketon	Born at Yeselham, and baptized there the Sunday after Pentecost, 29 Edward 3.	Cambridge.
43. COBHAM, REGINALD son and heir of Sir Reginald de	Born at Sterneburg, and baptized at Eatonbridge, on the Feast of Pentecost, 21 years previously. The writ says that he was baptized at Lyngfield.	Surrey.
44. ALVEDELE, THOMAS son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Alvedele, 7th July, 22 Edward 3.	Salop.

44 EDWARD III.

45. CHILD, CATHERINE daughter of Hugh son of Margaret, one of the sisters of William de Sheynton	Born and baptized at Duddlebury, 26th March, 28 Edward 3.	Salop.
46. DORE, JOAN, wife of Roger Dore, daughter and heir of Joan Inge	Born and baptized at Crofton, 1st October, 29 Edward 3.	Somerset.
47. TREWYK, THOMAS son and heir of John	Born at Kibblesworth, and baptized at Lamesly, on Monday next before the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle, 22 Edward 3.	Northumberland.
48. CLERBEK, JOHN son and heir of Walter	Born and baptized at Aketon on Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Andrew, 12 Edward 3, and is 32 years old.	Suffolk.
49. ENGLETON, WILLIAM son of Richard de, cousin and one of the heirs of William de Pilatenhale	Born and baptized at Penkrich, 29th April, 22 Edward 3.	Stafford.
50. PABENHAM, MARGERY daughter and heir of James de	Born and baptized at Wilden on Monday, the Eve of St. Laurence [1 February], 28 Edward 3.	Bedford.
51. VACHE, PHILIP son and heir of Sir Richard de la	Born and baptized at Chalfhunt, Friday next before the Nativity of the Virgin.	Bucks.
52. EGLESFIELD, JOAN daughter and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Castle Cayrok, 3rd February, 19 Edward 3.	Cumberland.
53. DENEBOND, JOHN son and heir of Thomas	Born and baptized at Hinton St. George on the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 22 Edward 3.	Somerset.
54. BOCKYNG, JOHN son and heir of William de	Born and baptized at Codenham on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan, 23 Edward 3.	Suffolk.
55. PONYNGGES, SIR THOMAS son and heir of Sir Michael de	Born and baptized at Slagham, 19th April, 24 Edward 3.	Sussex.
56. BENTLEYE, WILLIAM son and heir of John son of John de	Born at Parva Sareton, and baptized at Shareshull, 21st November, 22 Edward 3.	Stafford.
57. BARDOLF, WILLIAM son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Wyrmegeye on Monday the Feast of the Eleven Thousand Virgins, [21st October,] 23 Edward 3.	Norfolk.
58. LEUVEISY, JOHN son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Hemel Hempstead, 6th November, 24 Edward 3.	Herts.
59. PENBRIGGE, JOHN son and heir of Henry de	Born at Leghe, and baptized at Burley, 21st August, 23 Edward 3.	Hereford.
60. MEAUX, THOMAS cousin and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Bampton, on the Deposition of St. Bernwald [29th January], 23 Edward 3.	Oxon.

45 EDWARD III.

61. BASKERVILL, JOHN son and heir of Elizabeth, who was wife of John Delves	Born at Lanto, and baptized at Dudlisbury, 10th February, 24 Edward 3.	Salop.
62. TAILBOYS, WALTER son and heir of Henry	Born at Hephale, and baptized at Routhbury, on the Purification of the Virgin, 21 years previously.	Northumberland.
63. ESTBURY, AGNES wife of John de, daughter of Eustace son of Nicholas de Burneby, and heir of the said Nicholas.	Born and baptized at Watford, 6th May, 30 Edward 3.	Northampton.

45 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

64. SAINT GEORGE, ROBERT son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Stepple, 20th March, 24 Edward 3.	Salop.

46 EDWARD III.

65. ORLASTON, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Orlaston, on Friday after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 21 years previously.	Kent.
66*a*. ISLE, WILLIAM son and heir of Walter del'	Born and baptized at Pulbergh, on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 21 years previously.	Sussex.
66*b*. MODESLEY, WILLIAM son and heir of Joan wife of John de	Born and baptized at Modesley, 15th August, 24 Edward 3.	Somerset.
67. STRELLAY, HUGH, brother and heir of Philip son and heir of William de	Born at Hazlebatch, and baptized at Hope, 8th October, 25 Edward 3.	Derby.
68. LYNFORD, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Shrington, 20th January, 24 Edward 3.	Bucks.
69. BILLESBY, JOHN son and heir of Richard de	Born and baptized at Billesby, 9th September, 24 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
70. SOMPNER, HENRY son and heir of John	Born at Wethersfield, and baptized there 12th May, 25 Edward 3.	Essex.
71. LOUDHAM, JOHN son of Thomas son of John de, and Joan his wife, and heir of the said John and Joan de Loudham.	Born and baptized at Kirketon, on Monday after the Epiphany, 24 Edward 3.	Suffolk.
72. NORWICH, JOHN son of Walter son of John de, and heir of Sir John and Sir Roger de Norwich	Born and baptized at Mellis, on Sunday after the Feast of St. Luke, 25 Edward 3.	Suffolk.
73. ARDRES, THOMAS son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Turneye, 9th February, 25 Edward 3.	Bedford.
74. SAINT ANDREW, EDMUND brother and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Gotham, on Sunday before the Nativity of the Virgin, 25 Edward 3.	Notts.
75. CANYNGS, THOMAS son and heir of John, and Susan his wife	Born and baptized at Stratton St. Margaret, 23rd March, 25 Edward 3.	Wilts.

47 EDWARD III.

76. HUSEE, JOHN son and heir of John	Born at Drayton, in the parish of Burton Sacy, and baptized there 20th July, 24 Edward 3.	Hants.
77. FITZWARYN, WALTER son and heir of Bugo	Born and baptized at Boxe, on the Assumption of the Virgin [15 August], 23 Edward 3.	Wilts.
78. QUINTIN OF WYCHEFORD, RICHARD son and heir of William	Born and baptized at Wycheford, 29th January, 25 Edward 3.	Wilts.
79. KEYNES, JOHN son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Wynkelegh, on Monday after the Feast of Pope St. Clement, 21 years previously.	Devon.
80. SOLERS, JOAN daughter of John, son of Margery Atte Chaumbre, one of the heirs of Alice Atte Chaumbre	Born and baptized at Okynton, 23rd May, 31 Edward 3.	Gloucester.
81. DARCEY OF KNAYTH, PHILIP brother and heir of John son and heir of John de	Born at York in the House of the Friars Preachers, and baptized in the Priory Church of the Holy Trinity, York, on Monday after Ascension Day, 21 years previously.	York.
82. MORTIMER Earl of March, EDMUND son and heir of Roger de	Born at Langoyt, in the parish of Leeswen, and baptized on the Eve of the Purification, 26 Edward 3.	Marches of Wales.
83. WELLE, JOHN son and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Conyngshole 20th April, 26 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
84. COKES OF HONYNGHAM, ELLEN one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas son of John	Born and baptized at Honyngham on Michaelmas Day, and was 17 years old *in* 46 Edward 3.	York.

48 EDWARD III.

85. OGLE, ROBERT son of Robert son of Robert de, heir of Robert de Ogle	Born at Calerton, and baptized at Ponteland, on the Feast of the Conception [8th December], 27 Edward 3.	Northumberland.

48 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

86. STAFFORD, MATILDA wife of Ralph, daughter and one of the heirs of John Hastings	Born and baptized at Chebbeseye, 2nd February, 33 Edward 3.	Stafford.
87. CLIFTON, JOHN son and heir of Constantine de, and Catherine his wife	Born and baptized at Little Walton. The Writ only remaining.	Essex.
88 WINDESOR, MILO son of James son of Richard de	Born and baptized at Bynteworth, 10th June, 27 Edward 3.	Hants.
89. GREYSTOCK, RALPH son and heir of William late Baron de	Born and baptized at Kirkby Ravensworth, on Thursday the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [25 April], 27 Edward 3.	York.
90. CORBET, WILLIAM brother and heir of John son of William	Born and baptized at Chedyngton, 6th May, 27 Edward 3.	Salop.
91. LONGVILLERS, AGNES sister and heir of Thomas son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Hoghton, the day after the Feast of St. Martin, 34 Edward 3.	Notts.
92. DANSEY, THOMAS son and heir of Richard	Born at Kingeston, and baptized there on the Eve of St. Lawrence [2 Feb.], 27 Edward 3.	Hereford.
93. BLOUNT, EDMUND son and heir of Hugh son of Edmund le	Born at Filton, and baptized there Monday after the Feast of St. Michael, 26 Edward 3.	Gloucester.

49 EDWARD III.

94. KYLVINGTON, JOHN son of William de	Born and baptized at Thresk, on the Eve of the Epiphany, 25 Edward 3.	York.
95. ESCOTE, WILLIAM son and heir of Catherine wife of Giles	Born and baptized at Westiderly, 26th May, 27 Edward 3.	Hants.
96. BURRE, PETER son and heir of Walter	Born and baptized at Horndon, 7th June, 26 Edward 3.	Essex.
97. FUIT, JOAN daughter and heir of Robert le	Born and baptized at Bobynhull, on Sunday the Feast of the Annunciation [25th March].	Warwick.
98. BRIGHTLE, AGNES wife of John de, daughter and one of the heirs of Richard de Merton	Born and baptized at Merton, on Saturday before the Feast of Catherine the Virgin, 16 years previously.	Devon.
99. HAYN, JOAN daughter and heir of Richard	Born and baptized at Southam, on the Eve of St. Lawrence, 31 Edward 3.	Gloucester.
100. MANERS, JOHN son and heir of Sir Robert de	Born at Ethale, and baptized at Ford, on Friday before Michaelmas day, 21 years previously.	Northumberland.
101. BRUYN, INGELRAM son and heir of Sir William	Born at Tichfield, and baptized in the Chapel of Chark, within the parish of Tichfield, 6th December, 27 Edward 3.	Hants.
102. MORF, HENRY son and heir of John de	Born at Morf, and baptized at Enefield, 21st December, 28 Edward 3.	Stafford.
103. TWENG, MARMADUKE son and heir of John son of Edmund de	Born at Cornburgh, and baptized at Sheriffhutton, 9th October, 21 years previously.	York.
104. MOIGNE, JOHN son and heir of Henry	Born and baptized at Overmoigne, 8th May, 28 Edward 3.	Dorset.
105. RODESWELL, WILLIAM son and heir of Thomas de	Born and baptized at Rodeswell, on the Feast of Pope St. Gregory, 28 Edward 3.	Essex.
106. STAUNTON, ELIZABETH daughter of William son of Geofrey de	Born at Thornhill, and baptized there on the Feast of Pope St. Gregory, 35 Edward 3.	York.

50 EDWARD III.

107. TURBERVYLL, ROBERT son and heir of Sir Richard de	Born and baptized at Biere, on Sunday before the Assumption, 28 Edward 3.	Dorset.
108. CUBBEL, WILLIAM son of William son of Christina sister of William Ford father of Joan, who was wife to John Prentice, heir of the said Joan	Born and baptized at Lokerlegh on the Eve of the Annunciation, 27 Edward 3.	Hants.
109. SEYMOUR, RICHARD brother and heir of Nicholas son and heir of Sir Nicholas	Born and baptized at Rode, on Thursday after the Nativity, 29 Edward 3.	
110. HARDY OF BOLDWICH, RICHARD son and heir of John	Born and baptized at Cawode, on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] 27 Edward 3.	York.

50 EDWARD III.—*continued.*

111. ALKHAM, JOHN son of Christina sister of William son of William Archer	Born and baptized at Guston, near Dover, on the day of the Nativity, 21 years previously.	Kent.
112. CORNEWAILLE, BRIAN son and heir of Geofrey de	Born and baptized at Stokesay, 3rd May, 29 Edward 3.	Salop.
113. VESEY, EMMA daughter and heir of John son of Allen	Born and baptized at Connesburgh, on Monday after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 28 Edward 3.	York.
114. LOUDHAM, THOMAS brother and heir of John de	Born and baptized at Kyrketon, on Monday after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 29 Edward 3.	Suffolk.
115. BENSTED, EDWARD brother and heir of John son of John de	Born and baptized at Benyngton, on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] 21 years previously.	Herts.
116. DEL' HAY OF SPALDYNGTON, PETER son and heir of Thomas	Born at Spaldyngton, and baptized at Aghton, on the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra, 29 Edward 3.	York.

51 EDWARD III.

117. WORTHE, JOHN son and heir of William de	Born at Worthe, and baptized at Little Hawstead, 21 years previously.	Sussex.
118. SEIN CLERE, JOHN son and heir of William	Born at Eastham, and baptized there on Saturday after the Feast of St. Denis, 29 Edward 3.	Somerset.
119. ATTE MORE, JOHN son and heir of Thomas	Born at Chalnecroft, in the parish of Pageham, and baptized in the Chapel of Berghsted, which is a Chapel of the Church of Pageham, 30 years previously.	Sussex.
120. ATHOLL, ELIZABETH eldest daughter and heir of David de Strabolgy late Earl of	Born and baptized at Gainsborough, in the first week of Lent, 35 Edward 3.	Lincoln.
121. HARYNGTON, ROBERT son heir of John de	Born at Gleston, and baptized at Aldyngham, 28th May, 30 Edward 3.	Lancashire.
122. PERCY, PHILIPPA wife of Ralph, one of the daughters and heirs of Ralph de Strabolgy late Earl of Atholl	Born and baptized at Gainsborough, 21st March, 15 years previously.	Lincoln.
123. FERRARS OF GROBY, HENRY son and heir of Sir William de	The Writ only remains and is defaced.	Essex.
124. MERIET, JOHN son of John de, one of the heirs of John de Beauchamp of Somerset	Born and baptized at Dundene, on Friday, the Eve of the Annunciation, 21 years before.	Somerset.

(Examined.) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Assistant Keeper of Records,
Branch Record Office, Tower of London.

5 (c). Records of the Chancery anciently in Filacis.—Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

Richard I.

1. The King to the Sheriff of Suffolk, commanding him to summon a person, whose name is illegible, to be before the King's Justices at Westminster to show by what right and warrant he holds the Churches of St. Matthew and All Saints, in Ipswich. *4th Feb.*
2. The King to his Archbishops, &c., confirming to the Brethren of the Temple of Solomon liberties granted to them by his father and mother, King Henry and Queen Alianor, and other persons. *6th Sept.*, 1189: 1 *Ric.* 1.
3. M. de Vollers, Constable of Flanders, to the King: Letter of Credence for the "Dominus de Wllanis."

John.

Writs from Geoffrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, [Justiciar of England.]

4. *Essex.*—Informing the Sheriff that Ralph Roffens has made fine of one hawk and one palfrey for a recognizance to be made between him and Eustace de Laghefar' concerning the vill of Laghefar'. 1199: 1 John. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 219.]
5. *Norfolk.*—Commanding the Sheriff to take security of Martin de Wariles to be before the King at Westminster, on the octaves of St. Michael, to answer Stephen de Wasingham, wherefore he does not acknowledge the writing made between the said Martin and his brothers Philip, Frarius, and Roger, concerning one carucate of land in Burnhamthorp. 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 96.]
6. *Cambridgeshire.*—Writ of "*Habere facias visum,*" on behalf of William Clement, concerning one virgate of land in Herleston, which Constantius and Alice his wife claim against him. *25th June*, 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 5.]
7. *Suffolk.*—Writ of "*Nuper obiit*" against Emma, the daughter of Hugh de Broc, at the suit of Margaret, daughter of the said Hugh, for the third part of the land of Fineberg, which belonged to their father. *30th June*, 1199: 1 *John.*
8. *Surrey.*—Writ "*De magna assisa eligenda,*" in a suit between the Abbot of Chertsey, Dem., and Robert Morin, Tenant, concerning one carucate of land in Sutton. *1st July*, 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 49.]
9. *Warwickshire.*—Commanding the Sheriff to take security of Peter Corbicean to be at Westminster, on the octaves of St. Michael, to answer Robert de Valeiñ concerning the land which he gave to him by Charter. *1st July*, 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 8.]
10. *Suffolk.*—Writ "*De Warrantia chartæ*" against Richard de Vabadun, at the suit of Robert the Reve concerning eight acres of land in Branceston. *8th July*, 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 275.]
11. *Cambridgeshire.*—Directing the Sheriff to command Robert "Monachus" to restore to William "Monachus" half a virgate of land in Tadelawe, which Hugh, the son of Robert, claimed in the King's Court at Westminster against the said William, and which the said Robert ought to have given in exchange to the said William. *11th July*, 1199: 1 *John.*
12. *Cambridgeshire.*—Writ "*De magna assisa eligenda,*" in a suit between Ralph Sanzaver and Isabella his wife, Dems., and Ivo Quarell, Tenant, concerning one hide of land in Croxton. *11th July*, 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 17.]
13. *Cambridgeshire.*—Writ commanding the Sheriff to take security of Hervey Fitz Eustace to be before the King at Westminster on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, to answer Petronilla, the widow of Peter de Capella, and Hugh, Matilda, Margery, and Roger, her children, concerning the King's peace, by him broken. *15th July*, 1199: 1 *John.* [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 143; see also No. 20.]
14. *Suffolk.*—Writ "*De dote unde nihil habet,*" against Hervey de Geddington, at the suit of Agnes, the widow of John de Walens, for her dower in Whortham. *18th July*, 1199, 1 *John.*
15. *Norfolk.*—Commanding the Sheriff to bail Yvo Allutar', Alexander son of Goda Louis, Robert son of Andrew, Humphrey Gurewant, Richard de Disce, Nichol son of Alan, John Berger, William de Tudenham, John de Ketteringham, Alexander son of Godiva, and Bernard Burel, recognitors of the Assize of Novel Disseisin between the Abbot of Ramsay and Oliver "Monachus," to be at Westminster to answer concerning the freehold of the said Abbot in Norwich. *19th July*, 1199: 1 *John.*

16. *Suffolk.*—Commanding the Sheriff to take into the King's hands 18 acres of land in Sibeton, which Hamo de Sibeton claims against Geoffrey le Palmer. 19*th July*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 45.]

17. *Essex.*—"*Præcipe quod reddat*" against Ralph de Hastings for half a Knight's fee in Wikes, at the suit of Sewale de Oseville. 22*nd July*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 124.]

18. *Kent.*—Assize of "*Mort dauncestor*" to make recognizance whether James de Fineshurst, father of Robert de Fineshurst, was seized in his demesne as of fee of 40 acres in Gudherst, and if the same Robert is the next heir of the said James, and also to summon Hawise à la Bradeford, Richard de Fineshurst, and Osbert de Fineshurst, tenants, &c. 27*th July*, 1199: 1 *John*.

19. *Essex.*—Assize of "*Darrein presentment*," at the suit of Beatrix de Berdstaple, for the Church of Berdstaple, against the Bishop of London. 7*th August*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 7.]

20. *Cambridgeshire.*—The Sheriff is to take security of Hervey Fitz Eustace to be at Westminster to answer the peace broken against Petronilla, the widow of Peter de Capella, and Hugh, Roger, Matilda, and Margery, her children. 11*th Aug.*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See No. 13.]

21. *Yorkshire.*—"*Precipe quod reddat*," against Otho de Barkeston and Hawise his wife, at the suit of Ralph de Amundeville, for a mill in Munketon. 30*th Aug.*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 136.]

22. To the King's Justices at Westminster, stating that the Justiciar has received the King's mandate commanding him to protect the lands and possessions of John de Lasceles, while he remains beyond the sea, with horses and arms, in the King's service; and therefore ordering the said Justices to execute the King's commands. 6*th Sept.*, 1199: 1 *John*.

23. *Sussex.*—Writ "*de consuetudinibus et servitiis*," against Hugh de Fokington, at the suit of the Abbot of Westminster, pertaining to his freehold in Chollington, of which he is deforced. 30*th Sept.*, 1199: 1 *John*.

24. *Suffolk.*—"*Cape parvum*," concerning 80 acres of land, 2*s.* 6*d.* of rent, in Creting, Stanham, Mendesham, Michelford, and Melles, which John de Ceresia claims against William de Ceresia, for default of the said William. 11*th Oct.*, 1199: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., p. 46.]

25. *Suffolk.*—The Sheriff is to have at Westminster the plea which is between Nichol de Hadley and Osbert son of Ascelin de Reidon, concerning land in Reindon, which the said Nichol claims against the said Osbert. 12*th May*, 1200: 1 *John*. [See *Rot. Curiæ Regis*, vol. ii., pp. 135, 272.]

Letters to King John.

26. W. Mauclerk to the King, stating that he had arrived at Rome, and had delivered the King's letters to the Pope; that the messengers of the Barons of England had also arrived with letters, beseeching the Pope to admonish the King, and compel him to preserve the liberties of the Barons. 1214: 16 *John*. [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 120.]

27. Geoffrey de Serland to the King, sending the names of the Knights in his bailiwick who had borne arms against the King. 1216: 18 *John*. [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 144.]

28. Stephen, Cardinal, the Pope's Chamberlain, to the King, asking that he would promote S. de Ridale, Archdeacon of Ely, to the see of Ely.

29. W[illiam], King of Scotland, Letters Patent, granting to King John that he may, within six years, have the marriage of Alex[ander], son of the said King of Scotland, as his own liege subject; and that whatever may happen to King John, he and his son Alexander will be faithful to Henry his son as their Lord, and uphold him on his throne. [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 104.]

30. R., Cardinal Priest of St. Stephen "in Celio Monte," and Papal Legate, to the King, praying protection for the rights and possessions of the Abbot and Convent of St. Michael "de Periculo Maris."

Letters to Peter de Rupibus, Bishop of Winchester.

31. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, approving that the custody of the land, formerly belonging to Walter de Hauvill, should be committed to Geoffrey and Gilbert de Hauvill, Girfalconers to the King, and advising him to wait till he had himself communicated with the Legate, but at the same time begging him to let him know his intention.

32. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, to the Dean and Chapter of Bordeaux, stating that he has heard of the death of their Archbishop, and, therefore, urging them to take great deliberation and care in the choice of his successor, bearing in mind the circumstances of the state of their country and of the King.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

Henry III.

To King Henry the Third.

33. The Archbishop of York prays a writ "*De excommunicato capiendo*" against Alice, relict of Robert de Dunesford of Bilton, and Lunoca de Midop' of Gyseburn in Craven. 1259.

34. W[alter], Bishop of Carlisle, to the King, stating his readiness to obey the King's wishes, and especially the order sent him by the Abbot "de Bello Loco" [Beaulieu], though he should thereby endanger both body and soul; and begging the King to give credence to what H., Chancellor of London, and the Abbot of Beaulieu shall tell him on his behalf.

35. R[obert], Bishop of Carlisle, to the King, stating that Thomas de Multon had held the Priory of Lanercost for upwards of a year, during which the Bishop or his officers had not entrance therein to correct the excesses of the Monks, or do what was necessary for the advantage of the Priory. Wherefore he prays that it may be taken out of lay hands, lest being dedicated to God the place should be further profaned. *10th March*, 1261: 45 *Henry* 3.

36. A[lexander], Bishop of Coventry, to the King, informing him that he and the Bishop of Exeter have excommunicated Fulk de Breaut; but he proposes to treat with him, unless the King orders to the contrary; and asks the King to request Lewelin not to receive the said Fulk into his land. (See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 175.)

37. T[homas], Bishop of St. David's, prays writs "*De excommunicato capiendo*" in London and Oxfordshire against Lewelin de Landepeter and John Went. *April*, 1255: 39 *Henry* 3.

38. Richard, Bishop of Durham, and Eustace, Bishop of London, and M. de Paterhill, to the King, stating that there was a contention between the Bishop of Salisbury and W. de Briguerre, Constable of the Castle of Devizes, respecting the yearly meeting at Devizes, on the Feast of St. Denis, called "The Eve" [vigilia], the Bishop claiming the custody of the said "Eve" and attachments, and doing justice upon delinquents; and W. de Briguerre claiming the same as pertaining to the constableship of Devizes; and that the said "Eve," having for the present year been placed under their control, they now submit it to the King's decision. [1222—1226.]

39. W[illiam], Elect of Ely, to the King, certifying that Nicholas de Brakendel, Clerk, a Scholar of Cambridge, imprisoned at Cambridge on a charge of homicide, ought lawfully to be tried before an ecclesiastical court, and praying that the said Nicholas may be given up to him for that purpose. 1255.

40. R[obert], Bishop of Lincoln, to the King, praying that the Scholar Clerks detained at Oxford on a charge of robbing the Jews of Oxford may be delivered to him to be tried in the Ecclesiastical Court. *Ketlesby*, 22 *April*, 1244: 28 *Henry* 3.

41. Letters patent of Robert, Bishop of Lincoln, to the King, confirming the election of Adam de Berners, Canon of the house of Osney. 18*th June*, 1249: 33 *Henry* 3.

42. R[ichard], Bishop of Lincoln, prays a writ "*De excommunicato capiendo*" against Elizabeth de Cunesby. 5*th June*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3.

43. J[ohn], Bishop of Winchester, to the King, informing him that he had confirmed the election made of William de Worcester as Abbot of the Monastery of Hyde, Winchester, and praying that the temporalities may be restored to him. 18*th Oct.*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3.

44. W. de Blie, Subprior, and the Convent of Abingdon, to the King, informing him that H., lately Abbot there, died on the morrow of the Holy Trinity, and praying license to elect another Abbot in his room.

45. The Prior and Convent of St. Albans present to the King, John, Prior of Hertford, whom they had elected for their Abbot.

46. The Dean and Chapter of Bangor to the King, requesting his licence to elect a Bishop.

47. The Prior and Convent of Boulton, in Craven, inform the King that they have received his letters, desiring them to pray for the recovery of Edward his son, sick of a fever, which they would do to the utmost of their power.

48. The Prior and Convent of Christ's Church, Canterbury, to the King, presenting to him Edmund de Abingdon, Treasurer of Salisbury, whom they had chosen as the head and pastor of their church, and requesting the King's favour towards him. [?1234: 19 *Henry* 3.]

49. The Convent of the Church of St. Peter and St. Paul of Ipswich request the King's licence to elect a Prior in the room of Prior Nicholas, deceased.

50. H., Abbot of Leicester, informs the King that, by needful business, he is prevented being present at Westminster on the octaves of the Purification as commanded, and therefore begs to be excused.

51. The Prior and Convent of St. Mary Osney to the King, praying for licence to elect an Abbot in the room of J., who had resigned his dignity.

52. The Monks of the Convent of St. Frideswide in Oxford to the King, stating that the Bishop of Lincoln, in his late visitation, having removed Elias, their Prior, on account of his many offences, whereby they are without a Pastor, they put themselves under the protection of the King, and beg for licence to elect another Prior; and, until he was elected and confirmed, that their house and possessions may be committed to their custody.

53. The Prior and Convent of Pershore present to the King, Henry de Budeford, whom they have elected for their Abbot.

54. Prior and Convent of Pershore to the King, praying for licence to elect an Abbot in the room of the last. 19*th Oct.*, 1264: 48 *Henry* 3.

55. The Prior and Convent of Tavistock to the King, presenting John "de Rofa" [Rochester] whom they had elected as their Abbot, and begging the King's assent thereto.

56. The Archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester, Commissaries of W[alter] Bishop of Worcester, for confirming and invalidating elections, and collating to dignities and prelacies, to the King, stating that having examined the election of Elericus, Prior of Coges, they had chosen him to be Abbot of Pershore. 1251: 35 *Henry* 3.

57. H[enry] Archbishop of Dublin to the King, stating that he had undergone and sustained great labours and expences for the King and his father John, and requesting him to command the Justiciar of Ireland to forbear from infringing upon the possessions and dignities of himself and his Church, which had been confirmed by the charters of Henry the Second, his grandfather, and John his father. [1220—1228].

58. H[enry] Archbishop of Dublin to the King, stating that upon understanding that the Archbishop of Cashell had placed his province under an interdict, excommunicated G. de Mariscis, Justiciar of Ireland, and determined to go in person to the Pope to complain of the seizure of the new town of Cashel by the said G. de Mariscis, at the King's command, he had summoned the Suffragans, Barons, &c., and by their counsel now begs the King, by the restitution of the town, to prevent the Archbishop of Cashel from proceeding to Rome, and thus remove a cause of disturbance. [1220—1228].

59. The Dean and Chapter of Armagh to the King, praying for licence to elect an Archbishop in the room of A., lately translated to another See.

60. The Dean and Chapter of Emley request the King's licence to elect a Bishop in the room of Florence, their late Bishop, deceased. 1*st March*, 1272: 56 *Henry* 3.

61. The Monks of St. Mary Ronan in Ireland, of the Order of St. Augustine, in the Diocese of Meath to the King, praying him to allow them to choose a Pastor in the room of their deceased Abbot, and to direct letters to the Justiciar of Ireland, confirming their choice, and to order the restitution of their temporalities. They likewise pray the King to permit them for the future to make their election, without being obliged to come to England. 14*th Jan.*, 1266: 50 *Henry* 3.

62. The Dean and Chapter of Tuam to the King, stating that their Church had been without a Pastor since the death of Archbishop Marian; and that having obtained the King's licence, they had unanimously chosen Florence, Chancellor of their Church, to be Archbishop, and pray the King to confirm their election. 1250.

63. Alexander [?III.] King of Scotland to the King of England, recommending to his notice Richard de Castlekayrok, his Bailiff of Cumberland, whom he was sending to the English Court with instructions concerning the business of Wetely then pending, and requesting a favourable reception and safe conduct for him. 13*th June*, [?1262]: 13 *Alexander* [?III.] [See a letter in *Fœdera* concerning Wetely, vol. i. p. 377.]

64. Prince Edward requests his father to order the Bishop of Hereford to dwell in his Castle of Ledbury North, to give greater defence to the Marches of Wales, and also to direct William de Evereus to abide in his Castle of Lenhales, and defend that part. 15*th April*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 425].

65. Isabella, the King's sister, informs him that she was well and safe, and hopes to hear the same of him and of her brother Richard; and she entreats him not to put perfect reliance in what unfaithful persons may say against H. de Lusignan, but to give credence to William de Bat . . . and R. de Barnevilla.

66. L[ewellyn], Prince of North Wales, to the King, acknowledging that he has received the King's command that he should not assist or harbour Fulk de Breaut or his men, whose Castle of Bedford the King ordered to be besieged because he had taken and detained Henry de Braybroc, and also stating that he is not bound to obey the King in this. (?1224: 8 Hen. 3.)

67. William de Aubeni, son of the Earl of Arundel, to the King, stating that, in obedience to his commands, he had absented himself and retinue from a tournament, and was ready to obey all his injunctions. [1216—1222.]

68. H. de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, to the King, acknowledging to have received, by his command, the Attornies of Reginald Fitz Peter, in a plea against the Archbishop of York, Robert Le Noreis, and William Seintlo, concerning the advowson of the Church of Wivrelrop; and also in a plea which the said Reginald has against the Dean and Chapter of York, and the said Robert and William concerning the same

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

advowson, before Roger de Tukerby and his Fellows Justices in Eyre. 1257: 42 *Henry* 3.

69. W. Marescall, Earl of Pembroke, to the King stating that he had granted to him for his support the "Cambium Angliæ," in lieu of 1000 marks a year previously to his succeeding to his paternal property, which however was totally insufficient to discharge his father's debts; and that he had received an order from the Lord Legate and others of the King's Council, commanding him to give up this said right to Queen Berengaria, in discharge of what the King owes her. Understanding therefore that his refusal would bring the kingdom in danger of being placed under an interdict, he surrenders his right to the King.

70. Brian de Lisle to the King, stating that having finished the business of surveying the forests in Essex committed to him and his fellows, he had proceeded to Lindsey to stay there till the week before the Feast of St. Lawrence, intending then to go into Derbyshire, there to await the King's pleasure. [? About 1225: 9 *Henry* 3.]

71. Hugh de Vivon to the King and his Council, stating that he had been commanded by them to restore to G. de Clare Earl of Gloucester, the Barton of Bristol, the Wood of Furcas, and the Chace of Keinesham; but upon consultation with the Council of the Exchequer on the subject, he told them that he should not think of giving up those possessions until he was provided wherewith to support the Castle of Bristol, and that the Council had promised him 100*l.* in rent and 100 marks of silver to support the said Castle; but as he had not received anything, he informs the King that he shall not give up those possessions until that agreement be fulfilled, or until he shall have proper provision for the Castle. [? 1218: 2 *Henry* 3.]

72. The Sheriff of Devon to the King, informing him that he went, as he had been commanded, with the "posse comitatus," assisted by the Bishop of Exeter with his men, to the Castle of Plymton, and prevented those therein from going out to commit depredations; and that all the Barons and Knights of the county then assembled (on hearing the King's commands that he and the Bishop should prevent all persons within the castle from going out), unanimously objected to such a proceeding against their Lord to whom they owed service; and because he, the Sheriff, did not dare or wish to incur any danger by remaining before the castle, so fortified, he went, with the advice of the Bishop and others assembled, and sought further aid of the men in the lands which were in the hands of Fulk de Breaute, and in the mean while he had caused mangonels to be made, &c.

73. The Sheriff of Sussex informs the King's Council that having received the King's Writs, dated the 14th April, 18th June, 29th June, and 24th March, directing him to give Robert Marmiun, junior, who had returned to his allegiance, full seisin of all his lands which he had before the war, and also of all the lands and wardships which belonged to Robert Marmiun, his father, deceased, and also of his land of Wingeton, he, the said Sheriff, had given him such seisin; but that Robert Mortimer, and Ralph Tyrel, constable of Pevensey, and their servants, would not permit him to enjoy it, or allow the said Sheriff to execute the King's commands. [? 3 *Hen.* 3.]

74. J. de Chyshull, and I. de Montferrant, to the King, stating that they arrived in Paris the day after the Purification of the Virgin, with the King's treasure, and found Prince Edward quite well: that they went on the Sunday following to the Queen of France, at St. Germains, and declared to her the matters which they were commanded to make known; the Letter relates to a treaty to be concluded with the King of France, in which the Earl of Leicester was concerned. *Paris*, 23 *Feb.*, [1262: 46 *Henry* 3.] [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 416.]

75. G. de Bocland, and his fellows, Justices in Eyre, in the county of Suffolk, to the King, stating that Alice Plaiz had brought on a certain assize of Novel Disseisin against Sir John de Fleg, concerning her tenement in Norwull, and the Assize was summoned to make the recognizance thereon. The said John proffered a Charter which he had from Hugh de Plaiz, son of Ralph de Plaiz and of the said Alice, of that tenement whereupon he called him to warrant it; but the said Hugh being unwilling to warrant that Charter to the said John, did, in the mean time, obtain Letters to the Justices commanding them not to hold the plea which is before them, between John de Fleg and Hugh de Plaiz, unless it had been moved before the said Hugh accepted the Cross, and if the said Hugh was in possession of the said land when he took the Cross. Of these facts the Justices inform the King in order that right may be done.

76. A Report to the King from Thomas de Lasceles, William Derwentwater, Robert de Castelkayrok, and Alan de Orreton, appointed to inspect the Castle of Carlisle, stating its bad condition, and the repairs necessary, and the scanty supply of corn and forage therein.

77. R. de Nevil to the King, urging him to send letters to Robert de Brus, John Cumin, John Balliol, Henry de Percy, and other lords, to induce them to give their assistance in preserving the tranquillity of the country beyond the Trent; and as it seems expedient that Pontefract Castle, which is the key of the county of York, should be ably defended, to signify to him his wishes thereon. [? 1263, 47 Hen. 3.] [See *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 429.]

78. R. Passlelewe, Archdeacon of Lewes, informs the King that he had received his Precept to certify for what cause the citizens of London were amerced in 200 marks at Chelmsford,—he cannot reply without inspecting the Rolls, which he has not with him at present.

79. Ralph Russel to the King, informing him that he understood that certain Barons and rebels, with a great number of armed men, were shortly coming to the castle of Salisbury, and as he could find but very few men to defend the same, he begs the King to send him assistance for that purpose. [? 1263 : 47 Hen. 3.] [See *Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 429.]

80. Robert de Roussoi to the King, begging him to pay to the bearer of this letter the 25 marks which he owes him for the fee the King had given him.

81. Peter de Savoy to the King, stating that he thought it would be advantageous both to the King and to the Charter House ["domui Cartusiæ"] to confer upon it one of the King's Churches, worth at least 50 marks, instead of the 50 marks which the King and his predecessors have been accustomed to pay annually to the said house as alms.

82. Peter de Savoy to Walter de Merton, the Chancellor, on the same subject as the preceding letter.

83. Peter de Savoy to the King, certifying that William and Yvo La Zuche, Reginald Fitz Peter, Adam de Gesemuth, Robert de Neuville, and Warine de Bassingborne, remained faithful to the king in time of need.

84. Peter de Savoy to the King, relating to an exchange of a portion of the Honor of Richmond, which the King had granted to him for certain lands in Sussex belonging to Prince Edward.

85. Richard de Seing to the King, stating that he had received the writ to bring before the Justices at Westminster the Record of the suit before the Justices for taking assizes of Novel Disseisin in Norfolk, in the second year of the King's reign, between Henry, son of Peter, and Alan de Clenchewarton, concerning a tenement in Clenchewarton. but as he was not a Justice at that time, and had no Roll in that Eyre, the said Record ought not to be required of him.

86. William de Swynebur' to the King, informing him that he had been hindered, by his great infirmity, from personally attending the King at his Court, concerning the perambulation to be made between the manor of Langeley, belonging to Nicholas de Bolteby, within the county of Northumberland, and the manor of Staworth, belonging to him [William de Swinbur'], within the liberty of Tindale, belonging to the king of Scotland. He intimates that he consents to a perambulation being made, provided one half of the persons making it be of the county, and the other half of the liberty. *Halyton on the morrow of St. Hilary, 23rd Alex. King of Scotland.*

87. Philip de Ulecot to the King, praying redress for the injuries which the Bishop of Durham had done him by seizing his lands and houses, ill-treating his servants, and imprisoning them at Durham.

88. Duncan de Carric to the King, informing him that the Justiciar of Ireland had not obeyed the King's command to restore the lands of which he was disseized, and praying that the Justiciar should be again commanded to do so.

89. Alan la Zuche, Justiciar of Ireland, to the King, stating that the Abbot and Convent of Mellifonte had complained to him that the Bailiffs of Geoffrey de Genevill in Meath had usurped the liberties which the King's Grandfather and Father, and the King himself had granted to them by charters, and praying to have the King's commands thereupon.

90. The Mayor and Barons of Dover to the King, stating that they had received his Letter, desiring to be informed at what sum they had amerced Clayus de la Croce for his misfortune. They reply, that the pledge of the amerciament is one hundred shillings and one penny, but the amerciament will be taxed according to the fealty ["fidelitatem"] and word of the twelve Jurats, and according to the quantity of the offence; and if the amerciament ought to be taxed according to the quantity of the offence, they could not tax it at more than half a mark.

91. The Barons of Hastings to the King, praying for a prolongation of the peace made between themselves and the people of Yarmouth, which had been ordered by the King in Council.

92. The people of Kery in Wales to the King, petitioning for an impartial distribution of justice. Witnessed by Eynon de Gregh, Mareduth son of Howel, Ralph son of Mareduth, Eynon son of Howel, Radugan Goch, Grifit ab Gorenau, Grifit son of Gorgeneu, Jarit Vecham, &c.

93. The Barons of Rye to the King, stating their great anxiety and regard for his welfare, about which they have lately been prevented making inquiries, and for which they are ready to die if necessary, and begging him to consider them as his liege and faithful men, notwithstanding what their enemies may say against them.

94. Octavian, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary "in Via lata," to the King, stating his great regard for John de Luce of Ferentin, and as Peter, called the Red, of Ferentin (bearer of this letter), a relative of the said John, was going to the King's presence, the Cardinal begs the King to give a favourable reception to the said Peter's petitions.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 *c*. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

95. Otho, Cardinal Deacon of St. Nicolas "in Carcere Tulliano," to the King, acknowledging the receipt of his letter, and promising to forward the matters concerning which the King is sending Nuncios to Rome, and to impede those of his adversaries. [? About 1259.]

96. A letter of credence from Ottobon, Cardinal Deacon of St. Adrian, to the King, in favour of Master Galiard, the bearer.

97. Rayner, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary, in Cosmedin, to the King, expressing his joy that peace is restored between the King and his nobles, and begging that he would commit his affairs to him whenever he happened to send messengers to the Court [of Rome].

98. Romanus, Cardinal Deacon of St. Angeli, Apostolical Legate, to the King, informing him that he had received his letters and messengers, and perfectly understood the tenor of their communications. He further adds expressions of his good will and desire to continue on the most amicable terms with him.—[See *Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 187.]

99. P. Bishop of "Albano" to the King, stating that as the Pope had made G[ilbert], Bishop of Emley in Ireland, he by his special command had consecrated him, and therefore begs the King will give him possession of the goods of the Bishopric. [? About 1251.]

100. B. Bishop of Limoges to the King, thanking him for the favours he had received from Isabella the Q. Mother, and from the Abbots of St. Maxent and St. John d'Angeli, to whom he had sworn fealty as the King's deputies, and requesting that letters patent may be sent to the citizens of Limoges, requiring them to receive the provost appointed by him, and to obey the said provost in every thing relating to his right.

101. P. Bishop of Xancton [Saintes] to the King, stating his great regard for the King's honour and advantage, and for the good of his country, and especially for the Mayor and Commonalty of Rochelle; and that whereas A. Aufredi formerly built an hospital in Rochelle, and conferred it upon the poor of Christ by his last will, the Brethren of the Temple, who have gotten the greater part of the town, and by their privileges are exempt from the King's power, endeavour to claim this hospital, to the serious prejudice not only of the Mayor and Commonalty but of the Royal power, and as they are compelled to refer to the Apostolic See, the Bishop prays the King to exert all his influence at the Roman Court on behalf of the Mayor and commonalty.

102. Otho, Subdeacon and Chaplain of the Pope, to the King, stating that in his way through France he had endeavoured, but unsuccessfully, to find if Fulk and Robert Passalewe were the persons who had detained the King's messengers. [*This document is partly decayed*].

103. Matthew, Abbot of St. Denis in France, to the King, stating that the Priory of Derehurst had held, from the time of King John, the Port of Waes [? Wexford], and that the then Prior John was impleaded in the King's Court concerning the said Port; the Abbot prays the King to allow the Prior and his church to continue in possession of the same. [*The Priory of Derehurst was a cell to the Abbey of St. Denis.* See 115, 116.]

104. R. Abbot of St. Catherine "de Monte" of Rouen to the King, acknowledging the receipt of the King's precept, giving him power to receive the attornies of the Dean and Chapter of Rouen in all pleas and suits moved or to be moved in any of the King's Courts, and to send the names of such attornies to the King. The Abbot therefore informs the King that the Dean and Chapter of Rouen have appointed Stephen de Ponte Sancti Petri, and Reginald, called the Englishman, &c. *24th March*, 1270: 54 *Henry* 3.

105. The Provost, Dean, and Chapter of [place not named], commend to the King's favourable notice H. de Rimenam, Archdeacon of Branst..... Clerk of the late Duke of Brabant, who used to receive ten marks a year at the King's Exchequer.

106. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, concerning the payment of 1,000 marks, which the King of England claims for the value of the lands of Agen [in Guienne], but which King Louis thinks he should only pay as prescribed in the Treaty of Peace between them, and therefore begs King Henry to declare his wishes by Letters Patent. [? 1260.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 392.]

107. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, commanding that, as Duke of Aquitain, he would appoint a certain day and place in Gascony for Renaud de Pontibus [Pons] and his wife to do their homage concerning "Gentiac" and its appurtenances, and would send them letters of safe conduct for going to, and returning from, the said place; and further that he would order his Seneschals of Gascony and Perigord to summon the witnesses, whom the said Renaud and his wife have named, to appear before the King of France, on the present Quinzaine of Pentecost, to give evidence in a cause which the said Renaud and his wife have against the King of England. [? 1262.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 418.]

108. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, stating that he had understood all that the Royal messengers had explained to him on the subject which he had spoken to King Henry about; how the Earl of Leicester might return to his peace and favour; and that he had afterwards held treaty with the said messengers and with the Earl; but, nevertheless, he could not at present discover a mode of peace, for which he was very sorry.

109. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, stating that certain merchants of the territory of James, King of Arragon, complained that some malefactors of England had seized their goods on the sea, and praying that restitution may be made.

110. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, acknowledging the receipt of his letter, and expressing his joy at the good account of his affairs and health contained therein; and as King Henry had informed him that the goods of the French merchants which had been seized, and which could be found in England, should be restored, and exertions made to recover the residue not found, King Louis renders him his best thanks, and entreats him to proceed until the business is completed.

111. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, repeating a request he had before made, that King Henry would cause the goods which had been taken by people in England from G. de Fabrica and Alfonsus Morin, French merchants, to be restored to them.

112. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, requesting him to give a favourable reception to the petitions of the Bishop of Elphin, in Ireland.

113. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, requesting him not to permit Peter Beraldi to be molested in his person or goods contrary to justice.

114. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, requesting him to discharge a debt which Nicholas, called de Sencoz, citizen of Rouen, asserts is due to him.

115. Louis, King of France, to the King of England, requesting that he would not permit the Prior of Derehurst to be disturbed in the possessions of his Priory, which belongs to the Monastery of St. Denis, in France, but would protect him when necessary. (*Vide* 103 and 116.)

116. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, stating that the Priory of Derehurst, in England, being a member of the Monastery of St. Denis the Martyr, she ought to love the members for the sake of the head; and as she heard that he had taken proceedings against the Prior for some possessions which he and his ancestors had held, she entreats him to leave the Priory in peaceful possession, and to protect the Prior and his goods when necessary.

117. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, thanking him for his inquiries after her health, and stating that, though much desiring the society of her sister, the Queen of England; she would hasten the departure of the Queen to him according to his request, because she feared that, on account of her long delay, he would marry some other lady; and that as long as the Countess of Gloucester remained in his vicinity, she should be impatient until she knew that her sister had rejoined him.

118. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, begging him to inform her of his condition, which she was most anxious to learn, and prays God to prosper; and that he would state if there was anything she could do for him. The King [her husband], herself, and children are all well.

119. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, stating that she had received his letters informing her of the improved state of his health,—her husband, herself, and children were well,—she has understood all that the Archdeacon of London and H. de Monte Ferando had told her on his behalf, and had sent her answer by their mouths.

120. Margaret, Queen of France, to the King of England, requesting to know how he is going on,—she herself, her husband, and children are well.

121. Margaret, Queen of the French, to the King of England, requesting to be informed of his state by the bearer; and also that he would send her nephew, the son of the King of Germany, whom she heard was unwell, as, until he was recovered, he would be better with her than in a strange country.

122. H[aco], King of Norway, to the King of England, stating that a merchant of Norway had, some years ago, through fear of a war, entrusted to John Lamberd, merchant of Lynn, the sum of 50 marks, which he had never been able to obtain from the said John, or from his son and heir, and requesting that the Bailiffs of Lynn be ordered to do justice in the matter.

123. Richard, King of the Romans, to the King of England, requesting him to give credit to that which William de Wolvele, his treasurer, and Michael de Northampton, his clerk, shall say, and whom he sends with this letter. *8th July*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3.

124. Richard, King of the Romans, to the King of England, advising him to find out, before certain persons [not named] were called from foreign parts, whether a free entrance and safe progress into the kingdom was open to them, any obstacle to which should be guarded against.—He means to visit the King shortly, to advise him as to the means of providing for their joint safety; because if entrance be refused these persons by the Cinque Ports, some other safe way must be procured for them. *23rd Oct.*, 1262: 46 *Henry* 3.

125. Richard, King of the Romans, to the King of England, informing him that he had gone with all speed to Chippenham, and thence forthwith to Wallingford, where he expected to find the Barons; and, having agreed with them, to hold an earnest and sincere treaty for restoring tranquillity, he requires the King to issue strict orders to his son Edward that, until they know whether they can proceed with such treaty, he should make no warlike attack on the said Barons, or any of them. *28th June*, 1263: 47 *Henry* 3.

126. S[uene], "Dux Norvegiæ," to the King of England, expressing his thanks for the presents and jewels which the King sent him last year, and his delight at the subject of the King's letter, viz., his wish to renew the confederacy made between the "Dux" and King John, which he (the "Dux") was anxious to maintain;—he believed what

the King told him, that R. Wodecoc, the chief perpetrator of his injuries, was by chance slain, and his accomplices dispersed, and that none of their property could be found wherewith to make him satisfaction. Therefore, though the King promised to do all in his power for him, he thought it was useless to prosecute the affair any further.

127. S[uene], "Dux Norvegiæ," to the King of England, stating that last summer he sent his chaplain, John, with a present to the King; but the ship being overtaken by a storm, was wrecked off Friesland, and many people were drowned;—he begs the King to appreciate his intention, and to give credence to the said John, the bearer. [*This document is much defaced.*]

128. John, Duke of Brittany, to the King of England, in favour of the Church and Monks of Jervaux, whose possessions and goods in Richmundshire, and especially in the Forest of Wendeslaydale, unjustly detained by P. de Savoy, he prays may be restored to them.

129. "H., Dux Lotharingie,"* thanks the King of England for the orders he has given concerning his territory, and begs him to give credence to all that the bearer of this letter shall tell him.

130. L[eopold], Duke of Austria and Stiria, to the King of England,—he had received the King's letter concerning a marriage with his (the Duke's) daughter, about which he was sending messengers to the King, and had entrusted the whole business to the Archbishop of Cologne;—he assures the King that there is no one with whom he is more anxious to be connected by such alliance than himself. [? 1225.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 176.]

131. Ferrand, Count of Flanders and Hainault, to the King of England, relating to the payment of his fee.

132. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England,—Thiricus, called Palding, having been banished from her territory, is said to be dwelling in England:—she requests that if he can be found he may be imprisoned, and if he cannot be detained that he may be expelled the kingdom; for she fears that if he sojourns in England, where the merchants of Ypres, on whose account he was banished, frequently are, he will maliciously plot against and injure them. 1246: 31 *Hen.* 3.

133. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England, requesting, as she had before done, that he would protect her merchants trading in England from molestation in their persons or goods, as she protected his subjects trading in her dominions. *Nov.*, 1264: 49 *Hen.* 3.

134. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England,—on account of the disturbances in England, her merchants cannot safely convey their goods from England to Flanders: wherefore she intreats the King to give orders that as soon as tranquillity is restored the merchants may return home with their goods uninjured, he being assured that the English in Flanders shall be equally safe. 31*st August*, 1264: 48 *Hen.* 3.

135. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England,—12 sacks of wool belonging to Godfrey de Dixmuda, burgher of Dixmund, have been unjustly seized and detained at Yarmouth,—she begs the King will cause them to be restored to the said Godfrey, or his messenger. 30*th April*, 1265: 49 *Hen.* 3.

136. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England,—she has received his letter, and will cause the goods of his merchants to be delivered to them when her merchants and their goods were liberated, and were returned to Flanders, for the English goods were only seized because the persons and goods of her merchants were arrested and detained without cause in England.

137. Margaret, Countess of Flanders, to the King of England, requesting he would cause restitution to be made to John, called Baderel, burgess of Ypres, of the sum of £50 sterling, whereof he had been forcibly despoiled in the King's dominions, whereby he is reduced to great poverty. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 259.] [See No. 164.]

138. Letter of Credence from John de Avesnis, eldest son of the Countess of Flanders, to the King of England, for certain messengers whom he has sent to treat concerning matters which he and the King had before spoken of at Witsant. *Feb.*, 1254: 38 *Hen.* 3.

139. G., brother of the Count of Auvergne and Provost of Lisle, to the King of England, reminding him of his promise to make him his clerk for the devotion of his family to the King's service, which he begs the King now to perform, and for that purpose sends Amadeus de Nantes to him with the letter.

140. Gerard de Blavia, son of the "Dominus de Blavia," to the King of England, requesting him to pay to the bearer the sum of £400 sterling, due to him for his fee and its arrears. 1250: 34 or 35 *Hen.* 3.

141. Beatrix, wife of John of Brittany, to her father, the King of England, urging him to pay a debt which he owes to the Lady of Croon. [*Fœdera*, vol. i., page 419.] [? About 1262, see No. 144.]

142. Bertrand de Cardalhac, Seneschal of Limosin, &c., to the King of England, strongly recommending to his notice G. de Malamorte, of Limosin, whom he had found obedient to his commands, and who was of such note and repute in that country, as his

* *i. e.* Either Henry 2, Duke of Lohier or Basse Lorraine and Brabant, or Henry 3, his son.

father also had been in the kingdom of France, that it would be very politic and right for the King to confer honour upon him, that he might be an example to other nobles, knights, and vassals who should hear thereof.

143. Oliverius "Dominus de Chalesio," to the King of England, requesting payment of the money he owes him by the bearer as he needs the money for the repair and defence of the castle.

144. Isabella, Lady of Credon [? Croon] to the King of England, stating her great want of money, both for the dower of her daughter, lately married, and other occasions,—as she used to receive yearly a sum of money from the King, partly by his bounty and partly on account of the inheritance of her sons in England, payment whereof has some time ceased, she intreats him to send her this money, or part thereof, by the bearer. 25*th April*, 1262: 46 *Hen.* 3. [Printed, incorrectly, in *Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 418.]—[See No. 141.]

145. Hugh, called Espallarz, to the King of England, praying him to order that he should receive his fee with arrears by the bearer, and to inform him of his wishes.

146. Hugh de Lusignan, Count of la March and Angoulême, &c., to the King of England, informing him that he had received his letter at "Bona Vallis," near "Carnetum," on Tuesday after the Octaves of Pentecost last, wherein the King states that he had before written to him to bring him assistance into England, and now again expressly requires him by his faith and homage to hasten to England for that purpose. He assures the King he had received no other letter from him for nearly a year past, and that his messenger now found him going to the Parliament at Paris, where he had to plead before the King of France against the Countess of Leicester, concerning part of the county of Angoulême;—when his business in France is finished, he will return to Poictou, and prepare with all haste to come to the King; and if the necessity for his coming is very urgent he begs to be informed thereof.

147. Hugh de Lusignan to the King of England,—Poictou has been much disturbed, but he has put it in better condition:—the King may give credence to all that B. de Podio, Seneschal of Augoulême, and R. de St. Sanson should tell him.

148. Hugh de Lusignan to the King of England, requesting him to grant Walter Le Montomoile a rent which the Archdeacon of Poitiers, deceased, had by gift from the King's father in the town of St. Mary de Montunsan.(?)

149. Hugh de Lusignan to the King of England and his Council,—he has lent 160 marks of silver to G. de Nevill, Chamberlain of Poictou and Seneschal of Gascony, who cannot get away from Rochelle without that sum; and as the said Hugh is bound to some merchants for the amount, he begs it may be sent him by B. de Podio, the bearer of his letter.

150. "*G. Dominus de Mauritania," to the King of England,—he had taken possession of the land of his father during his lifetime, in order that it might not fall under the dominion of the King of France, but having guarded against that contingency, he has restored the land to his father, and therefore prays a return of his fee and arrears, worth upwards of 300 marks.

151. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain of Poictou and Seneschal of Gascony, to the King of England and his Council,—when the King's messengers arrived he was prepared to return into England, being much pressed by the want of money; but as, on account of the troubles in that country, it would be injurious for him to leave his post, Hugh de Lusignan had lent him 160 marks of silver, which sum he begs may be paid to Hugh, who was bound to some merchants for it, otherwise no one would lend them anything in future.

152. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain of Poictou and Gascony, to the King of England,—H. de Lusignan unjustly withholds the town of Niort.

153. Ubert de Ocano, citizen of Milan, to the King of England,—declares the affection and duty which he and all his family bear towards the King, which they pray for an opportunity of evincing, and as James, the bearer, is very anxious to present himself to the King, Ubert begs to recommend him as a man of good origin, probity, and circumspection.

154. R. de Pont' to the King of England,—he had been the last year in such strait that the King of France, if he could have acquired the province of Brittany, would immediately have come down upon him, and he would have found none to help him, for fear of which he had expended everything he could raise or borrow in fortifying the town of Pons. Wherefore he supplicates the King's aid towards fortifying the said town of Pons and castle of Montignac, so that he and his heirs might not be disinherited and placed at the mercy of his enemies. For the Queen of France had said, in the hearing of the Count of la Marche and Lord G. de Rancon, that the King of France should either dispossess him or lose France. He begs also for payment of all sums due to him or to his son in the King's chamber.

155. Aymer de Thouars, "Dominus de Rocha super Oyum," &c., to the King of England,—after the King's departure the people did him [the said Aymer] much damage, and

* Or Count of Maurienne, afterwards Savoy. Perhaps a mistake for B., as there does not appear to be any contemporary Count of Maurienne with whom the initial G. can correspond.

destroyed his Castle of "Aucernio," as Henry Troubleville, Seneschal of Gascony, well knew; wherefore he requests the King to take such measures as may promote their mutual advantage, since he and his castles are at the King's service.

156. Peter de Savoy to the King of England.—The letter, ordering him to be with the King's messengers before the King of France, at Paris, on the Quinzaine of the Purification, reached him at "Gebennas," [*i. e.* Geneva] but it was then too late to obey the instructions.

157. Hugh de Vivon to the King of England, informing him that when the King of France left Rochelle, he came to Poitiers, and sent the Seneschal of Poictou and Count la Marche to Gascony, who came to St. Melio where the burgesses made oath to them, and from thence they came to St. Macchar and Longon'; and Peter de Gavaret gave up both the castles, and the burgesses of those towns also did fealty in the presence of the Bishop, and then 6000 of the burgesses of La Riole came and made oath to them; but neither the burgesses of La Riole nor St. Melio permitted one of the King of France's men to enter their town, and no garrison was put in either town or castle which they gained. Hugh de Vivon thinks the King may soon recover all the places if speedy assistance be sent, and begs the King will excuse his delay in Poictou as he had been confined to his bed at Rochelle, but he will hasten to England as soon as possible, if not detained by William de Putot, who is also ill.

158. H. de Zudendorp, citizen of Cologne, to the King of England,—the Archbishop [of Cologne]* had been killed by his near relative,—but for this misfortune the Archbishop would have brought the King's business to a good termination.

159. Guido de Poconeria to the King of England, beseeching him to protect and defend his estate in England, the rights and rents of which had been kept from him by the knights and suitors of his hundred, and to cause the said rights to be restored to him in the same entirety as he had received them from King John.

160. The citizens of Aqn' [? Acqs] to the King of England, stating that two of their citizens, W. Roberti and A. Ri, had lent a sum of money (the former 100 marks of silver, and the latter 80 livres Tournois) to G. de Nevill, his chamberlain, to complete the King's business, which they wonder he has not paid, and beg the King to compel him to do so.

161. The Common Council of "Aquis" inform the King of England that Rostagn de Solerio [Solers], citizen of Bourdeaux, his bailiff of Gascony, acts faithfully in the charge committed to him, taking care of the country, and executing justice to the satisfaction of them and other the King's subjects.

162. The Mayor, Jurats, and Commonalty of Bayonne to the King of England,—a fire has destroyed half their city, with part of the church, its bells, &c.;—their rich merchants were in foreign parts,—they had lost the third part of their property this year by storms at sea; wherefore they entreat the King to procure them a respite until Christmas, for the payment of 600 livres Morlannois which they owe the Lord Edward.

163. The Echevins and Burgesses of Ghent to the King of England,—being so full of business they cannot at present pay the debt they owe him, wherefore they beg a respite until the next Michaelmas.

164. The Advocates and Echevins of Ypres to the King of England, relating to a robbery committed on John called Baderel, a burgess of that place, by some of the King's people. [See No. 137.]

165. The Freemen and Jurats of Jersey to the King of England,—when Philip de Aubigney held assise there by the King's direction, he ordered that the assise should be holden according to the right and ancient customs of Normandy, whereon a jury of lawful men was chosen, which found some persons guilty, who immediately fled. Since then they have returned, bringing the King's letters of pardon, and letters from the King's court, directing their lands to be restored to them, at which the said Freemen and Jurats greatly wonder, since it is contrary to the right and custom of Normandy, and a thing unheard of in England. Wherefore they beg the King to consider the matter, for if such men are allowed to recover their inheritance, they know not how robbers, who abound there, are to be punished.

166. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bourdeaux to the King of England, begging him to confirm the patent which King John granted them, a transcript whereof they send; for which favour the men of Bourdeaux, both poor and rich, will feel most grateful to him, although for many years they had been oppressed by many burdens for wars, &c., and in fortifying their town, and they entreat the King to send an answer by Rostand Columbi.

167. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bourdeaux to the King of England, soliciting the confirmation of a gift made by his Chamberlain to the Hospital, called Bardernac, recently founded by a citizen of Bourdeaux to accommodate poor Christians returning "de Beato Jacobo" [from Compostella], and where a church had been erected, in which service for the perpetual salvation of the soul of the late King John his father was to be performed.

---

* Englebert de Berg, killed 7 November, 1225, by the Count of Isenberg.

168. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bourdeaux to the King of England, on behalf of Rostand de Solario, [Solers] beseeching him to pay to the said Rostand a debt of 104*l.* sterling, and to transmit the sum by G., his cross-bowman.

169. The Judges, Eschevins, Council, and Citizens of Cologne to the King of England, informing him that Herman, the bearer, has been defrauded by the men of Winchelsea of goods to the value of 100 marks, and praying for redress.

170. The men of the Castle of Dusar to the King of England,—King Richard had built the Castle of Dusar and peopled it with his own men, and kept it during his own life, and demised it to King John with his other land—war arose between King John and the King of France, Gasto de Bearn, and other Barons of Gascony, and when peace was restored, King John committed the town to the Viconte of Tartas, who had sworn to keep it with the same ordinances and customs as King Richard; which Viconte having held it a year and three months, on the night of the Feast of St. Gregory collected all the people and slew some, and robbed them of more than 100,000 sous Morlanaix, and, compelled them to swear that they would not complain, and that they would not remain subject to the King of England, and gave some of them to some knights, and many of the houses to various persons; the truth of which they had shown to many of the King's bailiffs, who took no notice thereof, until Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, came into Gascony, who made inquiries on the subject and restored the Castle. Wherefore the said men entreat the King to maintain all their possessions as King Richard and King John had done, and to give them his letters patent like those of King Richard, which were burnt in the Chapel of St. Katherine, in the castle by the Viconte.

171. The Mayor and Commonalty of St. Jean d'Angeli to the King of England, begging his aid for the protection and defence of his subjects in Poictou.

172. The Consuls and Commonalty of St. Junien in Limosin to the King of England, —they have always been faithful to him and his predecessors, and still are so.—When King John visited their town, he ordered the destruction of a tower which J., formerly Bishop of Limoges, built by desire of the King of France, which they accordingly destroyed, and the said Bishop excommunicated them, but King John wrote to the Pope and procured the excommunication to be taken off. One B., being now made Bishop of Limoges, and by the advice of their enemies wishing to injure them, has again laid them under excommunication; but they, maintaining their fidelity to the King of England, fear nothing as long as he will protect them. Wherefore they beseech the King to use his influence with the said Bishop for them.

[*This document is much decayed.*]

173. P. de Miner, the Podesta, Consuls and Commonalty of Milan to the King of England, thanking him for the reception he had given to their late messenger:—They had learnt that the Monks of Glastonbury, who are called his Barons, on receiving the royal requests and orders in the affair of A. de Summa, and M. de Summa, his brother, had not only disregarded such requests and orders, but had abused their messenger; —they entreat the King to compel the said Monks and Barons to make satisfaction to the said nobles. And although the said A. de Summa, at the instance of the said M. de Summa, Procurator of Glastonbury, has pledged his possessions, and exposed himself to much danger for the sake of the said monastery, the said Monks have made no return either to the said Procurator or his brother, whereby they have sustained the loss of upwards of 3000 marks.—The King's interference is sought.

174. The Mayor and Commonalty of Niort to the King of England.—Although a truce has been entered into between the King and the Count of La March, yet the Count has distrusted them, and set his guard over them before the termination of the truce, and so oppressed them that they cannot introduce corn, wine, wood, or other necessaries into the Castle of Niort, the roads being so guarded that Scalo de Rupeforti and others dare not bring them such things. Wherefore they implore the King to send them speedy assistance, and such a Governor as he has often promised.

175. The Mayor and Burgesses of Niort to the King of England.—They have always resisted his enemies, by which they have sustained innumerable losses in their goods and persons, and still sustain worse by the Count of La March and others; in such troubles their only aid is the Bishop of Saintes, who is always ready to exert himself for the King's honour and their good; and they entreat the King to give him thanks accordingly.

176. The Mayor and Burgesses of Niort to the King of England's Clerks,* stating their constant fidelity to the King and their losses sustained thereby, and extolling the fidelity of the Bishop of Saintes. [See No. 175.].

177. The Mayor and Echevins of St. Omer to the King of England.—The Bailiffs of London have seized the goods of the Burgesses of St. Omer on account of some custom or rather exaction never paid in times past, commonly called "Muraille," [*i. e.* Murage] which they endeavour to extort, although when a similar vexation had been referred to the King, he had decided that the said Burgesses and many others of Flanders were free and exempt. Wherefore they entreat the King to stay such annoyance.

* Probably the Magistri of the Chancery.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

178. The Mayor and Burgesses of Rochelle to the King of England, in favour of Maria, daughter of Raimund Viger deceased, whom certain persons despoil of her inheritance in Bourdeaux. They pray the King to direct the Mayor, Provost, and Jurats of Bourdeaux to cause justice to be done to the said Maria.

From King Henry the Third.

179. Charter granting the honour of Huntingdon, to Alexander [III.], King of Scotland. *Wodestock, 16th August,* 1256: 40 *Henry* 3.

180. The King thanks R[alph] Bishop of Chichester, his Chancellor, for his diligence in the administration of affairs, in conjunction with S. de Segrave, during the King's absence. The King has arrived well and safe in Poictou, where he has won over many of the nobles [enumerated by name], so that now almost all the Barons of Poictou are in his service except the Count of la Marche and Geoffrey de Rancon; in Normandy also Fulk Paynel and Will. Paynel, and many knights of their kindred, have joined his service, and he believed many more will do so as soon as he approaches Normandy, in short that his affairs would advance prosperously if he had plenty of money. Wherefore the King urges the Chancellor to exert himself in procuring him money, and not to believe any false report he may hear of disputes between the King and his Justiciar, whom he esteems more than ever. With those who hold of the King in chief, the King directs the Chancellor to have patience until his return, or further orders. *Pons, 18th July,* [? 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.]

181. The King to R[alph] Bishop of Chichester, his Chancellor, and S. de Segrave, "de quietancia scutagii" for William de Duston, he having served in person with the King in the army of Poictou. *18th Sept.* 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.

182. The King to H[enry] Bishop of Lincoln, ordering him to summon before the Justices at Westminster, Master Solomon, Archdeacon of Leicester, Master Roger de Scheynton, John de Sausceby, Parson of the church of Crokston, and Robert, Chaplain of the same, to answer Peter de Lincoln of the plea why the said Archdeacon and Master Roger held plea in the Court Christian of the lay fee of the said Peter in Barkeby and Crokston; and the said John and Robert prosecuted the said plea contrary to the King's prohibition. *9th February,* 1256: 40 *Henry* 3.

183. Writ of Summons [apparently a draft] to G[odfrey] Bishop of Worcester, to be at Westminster on the Feast of St. John the Baptist, when the King intends to take leave of them and other prelates and nobles in contemplation of his departure to the Holy Land, and to provide for the government of the kingdom during his absence. On the back is a list of the Bishops who appear to have been summoned. *20th May,* 1270: 54 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 483.]

184. The King thanks Phillip Basset, Justiciar of England, and Walter de Merton, the Chancellor, for their attention to his affairs, as well in the matter of Thornebrugge as other things which they had written about; and having read the Charter which they had sent him, he collects that it was granted to St. Edmund, formerly Archbishop of Canterbury, and that he had seisin of the castle [of Thornebrugge]. The King therefore commands them to permit him* to have custody thereof. *3rd August,* 1262: 46 *Henry* 3.

185. The King to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, commanding him to address letters to Sheriffs, Foresters, and others, ordering them to desist from troubling the Lepers of Lancaster. Sealed with the seal of W. de Cantilupe, because the King had not his seal with him. [? About 1220: 4 *Henry* 3.]

186. The King directs W. de Merton, his Chancellor, to issue a "Liberate" on behalf of Philip, Bishop elect of Lyons, for 1,000 marks a-year, until the arrears due to Amadeus, late Count of Savoy, and Thomas de Savoy, late Count of Flanders, brothers of the said Philip, were paid. *12th October,* 1262: 46 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i. p. 422.]

187. Writ to W. de Merton, the Chancellor, directing him to issue a Writ "de Liberate" on behalf of Saer de Gandavo, for the arrears of his fee at Easter and Michaelmas last. *4th Dec.* 1262: 47 *Henry* 3.

188. The King to his Treasurer and Chamberlains, commanding them to pay 30*s.* to Thomas de Wymundeham, his clerk, for writing thirty pair of Statutes, ["trignita paria Statutorum"] to be sent to all the Justices in Eyre and Sheriffs throughout the realm, and also 4*s.* 6*d.* for parchment on which he wrote the said Statutes.

189. Writ, "De procedendo," to the Justices of the Bench in a suit pending between the Earl of Chester and the Monks of St. Mary de Pratis in Normandy, concerning the manor of Stirinton in Berkshire. *30th April,* 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.

190. *Lincolnshire.*—Writ to the Sheriff, ordering him to inquire to whom belonged the four [score] and thirteen marks which Hugh Le Porter took from the Jews at Stamford, at the time that Brother Geoffrey usurped the custody of the Jews there, and on what occasion they were taken and in what place. *29th July,* 1242: 26 *Henry* 3.

* Probably Boniface, the then Archbishop; for Archbishop Edmund died in 1242.

191. The Sheriff's Return to the preceding Writ, stating the finding of the jury that Hugh Le Porter took the fourscore and thirteen marks of three Jews [named] on the occasion of having the King's precept to make inquiry of the chattels of the Jews, and within the town of Stamford. [? 1242: 26 *Henry* 3.]

[*This document partly decayed.*]

192. *Lincolnshire.*—Writ to the Sheriff, directing him to make, on the oath of good men, a valuation of the advowson of the Church of Auresby, which Hugh Prilly claims against the Prior of "Cruce Roes" [Royston], and return the same to the Justices at Westminster. 30*th April*, 1255: 39 *Henry* 3.

193. *Lincolnshire.*—Writ to the Sheriff, directing him to return before the Justices at Westminster, on the morrow of the Purification of St. Mary, 24 Knights of his county from the visne of Lincoln, and 24 Burgesses of the city of Lincoln, to certify concerning the death of Hugh, son of Beatrix, whom the Jews crucified and slew; the Jews imprisoned in the Tower of London for this offence having put themselves on the verdict of the said Knights and Burgesses. 7*th January*, 1256: 40 *Henry* 3.

194. *Northamptonshire.*—Special Writ "De Saisina habenda." William de Sancta Ermina, to whom the King had granted the lands and tenements of Philip de Daventre, has granted the same lands to Robert Burnel, clerk to Prince Edward, and the Sheriff is ordered to give him seizin thereof. 14*th July*, 1268: 52 *Henry* 3.

195. The King to the Bailiffs and men of Pool, commanding them to protect all merchants coming into the town with merchandize, and put their goods in some safe place within the town, &c. 3*rd April*, 1266: 50 *Henry* 3.

196. *Yorkshire.*—Writ "De dote unde nihil habet," against Alan de Kirkeby on behalf of Matilda, widow of William de Kirkeby, for her dower out of her late husband's freehold in Kirkeby and Burghbrig. 24*th February*.

197. The King to Geoffrey de Nevill, commanding him to repair with his armed power to the King at Northampton, prepared with horses and arms to go against W. Earl of Aubemarl, who has been excommunicated by the Papal Legate, and has seized the Castle of Fotheringay. *Westminster*, 23*rd January*, [? 1219.]

198. *Surrey.*—Writ of "*Pone de averiis*," for Andrew Buckerel, Plt. against Roteland de Nested' for seizing and detaining the cattle of the said Andrew. 4*th April*. 1230: 14 *Henry* 3.

199. The King to H[enry] Archbishop of Dublin, Justiciar of Ireland.—The extent lately made of the King's demesne of Obrun is so heavy that his tenants are not able to sustain it without great loss and damage; a new and more moderate extent is therefore ordered to be made of that demesne, and then it is to be delivered up to Geoffrey de Turville, the King's clerk, to whom the King has granted it for four years, and who is to answer for it at the Exchequer of Dublin. 1*st April*, 1224: 8 *Henry* 3.

200. Draft of Letters Patent, reciting that a peace had been concluded between the King and M[agnus], King of Norway, concerning all injuries done to their respective subjects up to Wednesday after Assumption-day, A.D. 1269, except certain injuries done to the Norwegians at the fair of St. Botolph, and elsewhere. And the King grants that the injuries so committed should be redressed according to the law and custom of England. [*See Treaty in Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 480.]

201. The King to Pope Gregory.—War having long subsisted between the nobles R. de Ponte and B[oniface] of Maurienne and their ancestors, for avoiding such calamities they had joined their son and daughter together in marriage, being of the fourth degree of consanguinity, who had issue three sons then living, and one daughter deceased;—two Bishops of Saintes having tolerated such marriage, the King implores the Pope to excuse it, so that without mortal sin they may remain in wedlock, and the issue be legitimate; for if the marriage be annulled, the said nobles, who use their great interest in support of the King's right and power, will go over to the King of France, whereby the King's influence in those parts would soon cease.

202. The King to O., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary, "in via lata,"—although the great men of his kingdom were deterred from undertaking "the business of Apulia," yet he, having confidence in the apostolic see, had endeavoured to advance the business to the honour of both parties; and whereas both he and his brother Richard, King of the Romans elect, intended during the truce which was granted them, to send messengers to the apostolic see, fully instructed to answer all the Pope's commands concerning the business, therefore he begs that nothing may be done to his prejudice in the mean time, especially as four months remain of the time allowed him, within which his messengers would explain the cause of the delay. Moreover, as to the payment of the merchants he will give such orders that they shall have no cause to complain.

203. The King, to H[ugh X] Count of la March.—The Count, who has married the Queen [Isabella] his mother, is requested to come to England, to treat with him on their affairs, and to cause the King's sister to come under safe conduct to Rochelle, there to be delivered to Jodewyn de Doet and Ralph Gernun, whom the King sends for her. 22*nd May*, 1220 [? 4 *Henry* 3.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 160.]

204. The King to the Dean and Chapter of Limoges, with professions of love and goodwill. He requires them to put themselves and their church under his rule and dominion, for

he is ready, as far as he can, to leave their rights and privileges to the arbitration of the Bishop of . . . .

205. Letters Patent declaring that the King owes to "Florentius Dives" and W. his son, of Saint Omer, six thousand marks;—W. Mar', Earl of Pembroke; R. Earl of Chester; H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England; W. Earl of Sarr'; W. Earl of Harondell; W. Marr', junior; Fulk de Breaut, Philip de Albin', W. Brievert, and Thomas de Hardington, make themselves sureties for the payment. *Lambeth, 22nd September,* 1217. 1 *Henry* 3.

To Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.

206. Stephen Langton, Cardinal and Archbishop of Canterbury, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, in favour of Geoffrey de Luci, who, having taken the cross, is on the point of setting out, requesting him to hasten the restitution of his property at Hales, which had hitherto been delayed. [? *About* 1219: 3 or 4 *Henry* 3.]

207. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Alice de Bella Aqua sues her grandson, the heir of her deceased son Geoffrey de Appelton, for a debt, by the authority of the Legate. He therefore requests, that, since the heir is under age, and in the custody of the King, the Justiciar will obtain an interview with the Legate, and prevent the youth from being troubled till he is of sufficient age to answer for himself. [? *About* 1218: 2 *or* 3 *Henry* 3.]

208. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He has, according to instructions, signified to Hugh de Bolebec the impropriety and unusual course of surrendering a castle upon the receipt of any Writ.—At a meeting held at Durham, at which he himself, the Bishop of Durham, and others were present, and where Hugh de Bolebec demanded testimonial letters from himself and the said Bishop before surrendering the castle to Roger Bertrham, he the Archbishop protested against that surrender to the great displeasure of Roger Bertrham and his friends;—since his return to York he has heard a report that the Bishop of Durham had granted the letters upon receiving the son of Roger Bertrham as a hostage. He further states that, having received letters from the King with respect to conducting the King of Scotland [Alex. II.] to York fifteen days after the Feast of St. Michael, there to meet the King of England, he is unable to attend at London upon the assise of "*Darrein Presentment*" to the living of Clavreburc, claimed by Adam de Hibernia, and therefore he requests that a Writ "de waranto" may be issued. [? 1220: 4 *Henry* 3.]

209. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, sending him a copy of the Charters relating to the Liberties of his Church at Southwell, granted to that Church by King John, and confirmed by his son, Henry the Third, and requesting him in like manner not to permit those Liberties to be infringed, and also to send Letters in the King's name to the Sheriff of Nottinghamshire, to the same purport.

210. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to Hubert de Burgh.—Upon receiving the King's command, he proceeded to the south, although previously informed of the King's departure from Winchester to meet the King of Jerusalem and the Archbishop of Canterbury; but that, on account of his contention with that prelate, he has deferred his journey to London, and now awaits the King's orders at his "manor" in the county of Gloucester. He also requests to receive his counsel concerning his knights, by Jordan de Esseby and W. Martel, whom he sends to him, and in what manner he shall treat those who had neglected the King's summons.

211. W[alter], Archbishop of York, to P[eter] Bishop of Winchester, and Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He has been taken dangerously ill at Nottingham, on his road from Gloucester; so that he reached the abbey of Rufford with difficulty; and at length, after many days, he arrived at his manor of Scroby, where he found Ralph de Norwich, whom they had sent to him. He is troubled that he cannot in any way proceed with the Legate, but he will attend to the King's affairs in his neighbourhood, &c.

212. H[enry] Archbishop of Dublin and Legate, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting writs for obtaining the service of the land of Walter de Lasci to fortify a castle for the use of Richard de Tuit in Delvene. As Ireland has been inconvenienced by the want of the writ of "*Mort d'Ancestor,*" since the departure of the King from Ireland, he prays that the said writ may be as current in Ireland, as it has been in England since the coronation of King John. [1216—1228.]

213. W[alter] Bishop of Carlisle, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar, stating that after the departure of N. de Molis (with letters from the Emperor), the Archbishop of Cologne had come to him with a more cheerful countenance than usual, consoling him, and saying that there was no fear for the desired issue of the business on which they were engaged, as he had received letters to that effect,—the Emperor would not put off the business unless compelled by the urgency of affairs between him and the Pope; but, as there seemed more delay than he expected, the Bishop thinks he had better return to England; though the Archbishop of Cologne would be displeased if he did so before his messengers returned from the Emperor, and begs permission to do so.

214. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to Hubert de Burgh, requesting that W. de Lancaster may be allowed to defer his homage till the King's arrival at York, as he is unable to bear the expenses of the journey. [1217—1227.]

215. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to H. de Burgh, the King's Justiciar.—The King has commanded the Sheriffs and Knights of the shires of York and Northumberland to collect the money arising from the amerciaments in the Eyre of the Justiciar. [1217—1227.]

216. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting him to put in respite the pleas of Novel Disseisin, which concern R. de Ros, until his arrival at York, conducting the King of Scotland [? Alexander II.] [? 1220: 4 *or* 5. *Henry* 3.]

217. R[ichard], Bishop of Durham, the King's Chancellor, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, informing him that R. de Veteri Ponte met him at Dudereshou, in Richmondshire, and that upon his laying before him the Legate's injunctions, R. de Veteri Ponte answered that he would not postpone the day appointed him for the trial against the Countess Augy, [of Eu ?] but that he would hasten his return, so as to meet the King of the Scots at the Tweed, and conduct him to York. [? 1220: 4 *Henry* 3.]

218. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, sending him the letters of the Legate, which request him to choose a fit religious person for the completion of some business not specified. [*This document is partly decayed.*]

219. S., Abbot of Reading, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting him to remedy the injustice and offences committed by Engelard de Cygony and his bailiffs.

220. W. Mar', Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying that he would punish the trespass which Fulk de Breaut had done by taking a man, carts and corn of a woman deceased, who held of Roger de Hyda, a Knight of the said Earl of Pembroke.

221. W. Mar', Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying justice of Fulk de Brealte, for detaining the wood of Norton, and other lands of John Maresceall, and imprisoning his Bailiff in the Castle of Northampton. [See No. 226.]

222. W. Maresc', Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—The Bailiffs of Fulk de Breaut, have entered upon his lands in Bedfordshire;—he beseeches the Justiciar to command that no one should spoil or enter upon his lands, in Bedfordshire and elsewhere.

223. W. Maresc', Earl of Pembroke, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that Thomas de Berkelay, brother and heir of Robert de Berkelay, married his niece; and beseeching that he would give him redress against the Earl of Salisbury, who has seized his Castle and inheritance of Berkelay, contrary to right and the law of the land. [See No. 244.]

224. William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, excusing himself, on account of illness, from attending at a "colloquium," held at York, and begging him to send an account of the proceedings.

225. William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—After his departure from the Exchequer, he received a communication from the Earl of Albemarle, desiring to break off the contract which had been made between his daughter and the Earl of Salisbury's son; he therefore forewarns the Justiciar, that should the said Earl of Albemarle act in any respect unlawfully, it is not by his connivance or counsel.

226. William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating, that John Mar' has informed him that when he sent the King's letters to Fulk de Breaut, for possession of his wood of Norton, and his lands in his bailiwick, the said Fulk refused to obey them, and took the said John's Bailiff of Norton, and imprisoned him at Northampton. [See No. 221.]

227. W. Earl Warren to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting his aid with respect to his estate of Ledenestoeng [Leytonstone], in Essex, which Matilda de Albo Monasterio [Whitchurch] claims to hold in dower.

228. W., Earl Warren, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, urging his necessities.—He owes one hundred pounds to the Earl of Arundel, which he is obliged to pay at the Feast of St. John, and has no other resource but the Justiciar's kindness, being unable to obtain money from either Jews or Christians, and owing large debts to the crusaders, to be paid out of his own property; he therefore begs the Justiciar to defer the time for payment of the sum for which he and W. Marescall were pledges, and he tells him, that in so doing he will confer a greater kindness than if he had promised him a thousand pounds after the Feast of St. John.

229. Reginald de Braus', to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, excusing his non-attendance at the Council at Worcester, on account of business of importance in his own district, and requesting him to send letters concerning the Knights of the Honour of Kington, granted to him by the King's Council. He also transmits their names by the bearer. [? 1216—1222.]

230. Fulk de Breaut to Peter, Bishop of Winchester, and Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting their commands respecting a complaint made by the Countess,

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

late wife of Earl David, that the bailiffs and servants of W. Marshall had ejected her from the manor of Bathewe, being her marriage portion, and from the manors of Tottenham and Kemston, being her dowry. [? 1217—1225].

231. Fulk de Breaut to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, asking that he would cause inquiry to be made about the complaints arising between his bailiffs and the men of the King's manors of Beyford and Esendon, near Hertford. [See No. 332].

232. Fulk de Breaut, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—the servants of William Marescall, residing at Fotheringhay, have seized Earl David's manor of Gerdeslee, in the county of Northampton, and refuse to go out at the order of the Sheriff. He asks what he shall do in the matter.

233. Fulk de Breaut to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England,—his bailiffs in Devonshire, have informed him that W. Briwer, junior, Robert de Curtenay, W. de Torinton, Richard Revel, and other nobles of Cornwall and Devon, met together, at Exeter, to overrun and spoil his land, but on the receipt of letters from the Earl of Salisbury, they desisted from their purpose.—Afterwards his Bailiffs moved some corn from his manor of Exminster, by water, to his Castle at Plimpton, but Robert de Curtenay seized it and the ship, and imprisoned his sailor, &c.

234. Fulk de Breaut, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—On behalf of Walter, his clerk, that the latter may have the King's letters of presentation to the Church of Comba, in the county of Oxon, worth ten marks. [See No. 343].

235. Fulk de Breaut to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Being at Northampton with the King, Nicola [? La Haye] had sent for assistance against the Earl of Salisbury, who was endeavouring to obtain entrance into the Castle of Lincoln, offering her hostages, etc.—Breaut promises to defend the Castle for her. [? About 1219, 3 Hen. 3.]

236. W. Briwer to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that as commanded, he had directed letters to the Legate, urging him to come to London to expedite the King's affairs. Thanking him also for some promotion on behalf of a boy in his custody.

237. Andrew de Celer', Master of the Knights Templars "citra mare Græcum," to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England. Informing him of the death of Aimer de St. Maur, Preceptor of England;—the Knights had elected in his stead Alan Marc, until they should hear the will of the Grand Master.

238. Engel' de Cigoiny to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He has received letters from the King, commanding him to permit the Sheriff of Berkshire and the Knights appointed for that purpose, to assess and collect carucage in his Bailiwick; to which he answers, that the Knights and Free Tenants of the Seven Hundreds of his Bailiwick declare that no one but the Bailiff of Windsor has a right to enter and collect any talliage or carucage in the aforesaid Bailiwick, nor will they permit any other person to enter there; but with respect to the carucage, they will faithfully perform the same, according to the form of the letter first received.

239. Engel' de Cigoiny to H. de Burgh, Justiciar, complaining that the Bishop of Lincoln and the Abbot of Dorchester, holding of the King, had daily committed injury against himself and the men of the Manor of Bensinton, and that upon the King's tenants defending his right, the Bishop of Lincoln had placed them under a sentence of excommunication. He, therefore, requests that letters may be directed to the Bishop and Abbot upon this subject, and that a summons may be sent to them in order to answer the charge made against them.

240. Robert de Corton to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—The King has received the Justiciar's Palfrey, and very much approved of it.

241. Thomas FitzAdam to Hubert de Burg, Justiciar of England.—Relative to letters from the King, addressed to his Justiciar in Ireland, and directing him to restore the land formerly the property of Geoffrey de Canvill to Leuca his widow, as her marriage portion; the said land had been bought of William de Abbetot, nephew of Philip de Wygorn', previously to her marriage with her husband and previously to the arrival of William de Braiose in Ireland, of whose gift she claims it; and the aforesaid G. de Canvill had done service for it to the King, in whose custody it has been since his decease. [? About 1236].

242. Gilbert Fitz Rainfr' and William de Lancaster, his son, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, and to the King's Council, informing them that they [Gilbert and William] are not able to obtain the two thousand marks to pay Peter de Maulay for their ransom, although they have mortgaged all their lands for their life; they therefore pray the Council to use its influence with de Maulay to induce him to take three hundred marks per annum upon good security.

243. Fulk FitzWarren to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, sending to him his relation R. de Dunstanville to propose to him the marriage of his son with the daughter of M[addoc,] son of Grifin, which proposal he begs the Justiciar to support, as it will be opposed by Lewelin. [See No. 247].

244. Ralph Musard, Sheriff of Gloucestershire, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that he had, upon the arrival of the Earl of Salisbury at Berkeley, demanded of him the surrender of the castle and other property of the deceased Robert de Berkeley, but that the Earl had refused to surrender them unless by express order of the King and

Council, alleging as his reason for keeping possession that his niece was with child; the Justiciar is, therefore, requested to signify his intention to the Sheriff. [? About 1220: 4 *Hen.* 3]. [See No. 223].

245. Ralph Musard, Sheriff of Gloucestershire, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—When he was in London, rendering his account at the Exchequer, a messenger from his constable at Gloucester brought him news of the death of the Earl of Hereford, and immediately his constable seized that nobleman's property in the county in the name of the King; that he did not know the Countess' intention concerning her castle at Netherwent, in Wales, but on his arrival there he would demand it in the King's name. [? About 1220: 4 *Hen.* 3].

246. Ralph Musard, Sheriff of Gloucestershire, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar.—With respect to the Justiciar's order to delay the demand upon Roger, son of Nicholas, for the Jews' debts till the Nativity of the Virgin he had not exacted them, but by order from the Exchequer; and he has several times received orders from the King to take sureties, by seizure of property. He, therefore, desires to be informed further on the subject.

247. W. de Lasy to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—A marriage is upon the point of being concluded between Fulk, son of Fulk FitzWarine, and Angareth, daughter of Maddoc, son of Griffin, his own niece, and begging his aid to remove the obstructions which had been given to the marriage by Lewelin, Prince of N. Wales. [1216—1238]. [See No. 243].

248. Robert de Lessington to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, informing him of the progress of the Earl of Albemarl, the King's enemy, through Nottingham,—he has sent a messenger to Bamburgh and Newcastle, and will go himself into Northumberland.

249. H[ugh], Bishop of Lincoln, John Marescall, W. de Albiny, Adam de Novo Mercato, Walter Mauclerc, and William de Cressey, Justices in Eyre, in the county of Lincoln, to P. Bishop of Winchester, W. Marescall, Earl of Pembroke, Guardian of the King and Realm, and H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, concerning the Novel Disseisin arraigned against W. de Forz, Earl of Albemarl, by Gilbert de Gant, and taken before the said Justices.

250. Robert de London, brother of the King of Scotland, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting, that as he cannot come from Scotland on account of sickness, he would send him, by the bearer, his advice about demanding the arrears for his service from the King of England.

251. G. de Marisc', Justiciar of Ireland, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that he was unable, on account of his mother's illness, to attend at Nottingham, on the Octaves of the Holy Trinity, according to the order of the King in Council. He, therefore, begs Hubert de Burgh, and the rest of the King's Council, to appoint a day after the return of the King from York, to consider the affairs of Ireland. [? About 1220: 4 *Hen.* 3].

252. J. Maresc' to Hubert de Burgh, praying his aid to insure his quiet possession of the manor of Fekenham, granted him by King John, and any other property on which he may have claims. [? About 1221].

253. P. de Maulay to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, recommending Roger de Acaster, "magister" to Richard the King's brother.

254. H. de Mortimer to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, thanking him for having respited his debt at the Exchequer, and praying a further respite until he arrives at Shrewsbury.

255. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying him to excuse the absence of his Sheriff of Yorkshire, who had been long detained on the King's business, and to attend to the communications of J. de Mildehall, and to send back his reply by him.

256. R. de Viponte to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting him to attend to the communications of the bearer, J. de Scudemore, with respect to the business of the Earl of Salisbury, and also of his own nephew Roger Bertram, in Northumberland; and also, that he will, by letters to the Sheriffs of York and Cumberland, command R. de Ros to restore to him the Castle of Carlisle, with all stores, &c., as when he received it from the Bailiffs of Hugh de Nevill. [? About 1222: 6 *Henry* 3].

257. H. de Vivon to P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, and H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting that a house in Bristol, lately belonging to Abraham the Jew, which has been taken into the King's hand, may be granted to Sogernel the King's messenger.

258. Romanus, Cardinal Deacon of St. Angelo and Legate, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting his interference to induce the King of England to conclude a peace with the King of France, and to send Ambassadors to him for that purpose. *Paris, 9th of May.* [? About 1229].

259. G. Bishop of Senlis, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, assuring him that the Knight who had reported him to have said the things mentioned in the Justiciar's letter had told a lie.

260. Philip [II., Augustus] K. of France, to Hubert de Burgh, in favour of the suit of William, the bearer of the letter.

261. Philip [II., Augustus], King of France, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting the payment of a sum of money due to the burgesses of Amiens.

Appendix II.

5. Inventory of Records in the Tower.

5 c. Calendar of Royal and other Letters and Writs, and some few Patents, in the Wakefield Tower.

262. Henry, Duke of Lothier [Brabant], to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, hoping that he will in everything promote his interest with the King, and requesting him to deliver a verbal message to the bearer.

263. Ivo de Gallia to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, informing him that there is a Contention between the Seneschal of Anjou and Amary de Credon on the one part and Guy de Rochefort on the other, viz., that Guy de Rochefort was unwilling to hold the truce, and unwilling to amend that which he had forfeited to the Abbots, Clerks, and Merchants during the truce. Upon hearing which the Seneschal of Anjou fortified a castle before Rochefort; and this news reaching Ivo de Gallia, then in Poictou, he went to the Seneschal and Amary de Credon, who told him that before the Commissioner of the King of England and before the Vicomte of Thouars they would willingly take amends from Guy de Rochefort and desist from fortifying the castle, and that if they had forfeited anything to Guy they would make him amends before the Vicomte, and that he should come before the Vicomte; and that they would be prepared to make amends. But Guy was unwilling to make amends. He therefore advises that some powerful person be sent to Poictou to keep the King's rights.

264. Guy de Poconeria to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, complaining that the Knights and suitors of his [Guy's] hundred had kept back from him his rights and rents, and requesting to have possession of his manor.

265. E. de Castell, Countess of St. Paul, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, requesting him to deliver everything belonging to her to Eustace de Es.

266. Ralph de Trublevill to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, mentioning the assurance Hubert de Burgh had given to him of his assistance with regard to the town of Brant, or the two other towns formerly belonging to the Count de St. Paul, whereby he might be in better favour with the King.

267. The Mayor and Twelve, and the Council of Baionne to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar, stating that though the men of Acquensis [Acqs] had made complaints against them, he must have heard and known what grievances they had suffered in support of the King of England. They inform him also, that they had petitioned King John at Easter preceding his death, that they might be free of pedage and customs in his land, which liberty he promised to give them as well deserving it, and to confirm when he came abroad in defence of the Holy Land. King John being now dead they appeal to the friendship of the Justiciar to give them his assistance in this and other matters.

To Walter de Merton.

268. W[illiam], Bishop of Exeter, to W[alter] de Merton, the King's Chancellor. — On Monday before the Feast of St. Gregory [6th March], he received the final answer of the King of France and his Council upon certain articles, viz., concerning the privileged persons of Agen and the taxation for the expenses of the Knights. *Paris, 10th March,* 1262: 46 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 425.]

269. W[alter], Bishop of Worcester, to W[alter de Merton], the King's Chancellor. — The Bishops of Lincoln, London, and Coventry and Lichfield have been sent with a form of peace to the King and Prince Edward on behalf of the Barons in the earnest desire of peace, and the Chancellor is urged to persuade the King and Prince to accept it if they desire to avoid most imminent and formidable danger. *29th June,* 1263: 47 *Henry* 3. [*Fœdera,* vol. i., p. 427.]

270. Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor, recommending his Clerk, Geoffrey de Aspall, and John his brother to the favour of the Chancellor. *8th June,* 1262: 46 *Henry* 3.

271. Roger de Areton to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor. — His servants have followed, for many days, the Chancellor's Court, for certain writs against the Abbot of St. Dennis, in France, who is endeavouring, contrary to justice, to draw him out of the Kingdom; and although the writs were written by the Chancellor's direction, yet they are not sealed; the Chancellor is therefore prayed to have the matter expedited. [? 1261—1263.]

272. Philip Basset to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor. — He spoke to the King after the Chancellor had left Court, about the business of the Abbot of Oseney;—the King consented to have the Abbot's business done for twenty marks of silver, saving to the King the collation to all the churches belonging to the Abbey which may become vacant between the resignation of the Abbot and the election of his successor. [? 1261 or 1262.]

273. Peter "Lem'" [? of Limoges] to Walter de Merton.—The Queen of France is as tedious in her words as her actions, he has sent by a Burgher of Limoges the letters which he had written before her arrival in Paris, upon the matters committed to him, with the King of France's answer thereto, etc.—*Paris, Sunday before the Feast of the Purification.*

274. W. de Gray, Sheriff of Lincolnshire, informs W. de Merton, the King's Chancellor, that he had received the order to bring to the prison of Newgate the approver, who appealed John Berners, but the day he received such order, the approver died in the prison of Lincoln.

275. R. de Nevill to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor.—He has just received the appointment of Commander ["capitaneus"] in the Shires beyond the Trent, and the custody of the Shire and Castle of York, but as such charge could not be undertaken without great expense, he begs to know from whence he shall draw money for it, and for the custody of Bamburgh Castle.—It is reported that the King of Denmark, with the King of Norway, and a large fleet, are cruising about the Islands of Scotland, but where bound to it is not known.—He fears danger; and many whom he thought faithful are now rebels, so that greater assistance and expense are necessary. [? 1263: 47 *Hen.* 3.] [*Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 429.]

276. S. Abbot of Waltham Holy Cross to Walter de Merton, the King's Chancellor, relating to the Vicarage of New Windsor.

277. A letter [from whom not mentioned] to W. de Merton, the King's Chancellor, stating that as it was understood the tenth granted to the King could not in some places be collected without secular aid, it was expedient that the King's writ should be sent to the Sheriffs of Yorkshire, Notts., and Lancashire, to assist the collectors when necessary.

To and from various Persons.

278. R[ichard], Elect of Canterbury, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor.—He perfectly remembers that at the conference they had together, he [the Bishop of Chichester] suggested that there was a contention between the men of the Elect of Canterbury, of Pageham, and his men, concerning certain bounds, and that the Bishop of Chichester asserted that his men were by no means willing to be contented with the ancient bounds; and because the Elect of Canterbury, thought that by the word "*Bounds*," only some trifling matter was implied, as a ditch or the like, he had agreed that the bounds should be determined by the King's writ; but having afterwards heard that the thing in question was not inconsiderable, and of which the church of Canterbury had been in peaceable possession for upwards of one hundred years, he could not, therefore, without sustaining considerable damage, allow the business to proceed at present; and having heard that the Bishop of Chichester had obtained the King's Writ to the Sheriff of Sussex, to have the perambulation made; he prays the Bishop to have the Writ superseded, and to postpone the business until he had spoken to him on the subject.

279. W[alter], Archbishop of York, W[alter], Bishop of Durham, and S[ilvester], Bishop of Carlisle, to the King, acknowledging the receipt of letters from the King and Pope, and informing him that a convocation had been held at Blyth, and that they had used every diligence to hasten his [the King's] affairs, but as the matter touched the whole Church of England, the convocation wished to have a conference with the province of Canterbury, before a final answer was given. 12*th Sept.*, 1252: 36 *Hen.* 3.

280. W[alter], Archbishop of York, inspects and recites a Process had before Richard de Middleton, Justice, concerning the last presentation to the Church of Stangreve, which Peter de Staynesgreve claims against Roger le Bigod. 21*st Nov.*, 1267: 52 *Hen.* 3.

281. *Lincolnshire.*—H. Bishop of Lincoln and his fellows, Justices in Eyre, to W. Marescal Earl of Pembroke, concerning Knight's fees, holden of the Honor of Brittany, in the Counties of Lincoln, Northampton, and Derby, taken into their hands.—[*Nearly illegible.*]

282. W. Chaunter of Chichester, to R. Bishop of Chichester.—Hopes that the Bishop will be able to visit his Church at the ensuing solemnities of the Passion and Resurrection, and that he will recreate himself at least three days free from the cares and anxieties of the Court which harass him day and night; and if he cannot come, that he would appoint a time for a private conference between them.

283. The Precentor and Treasurer of Lichfield to Ralph de Neville, Dean of Lichfield, relating to the affairs of their Church. [? Between 1214 and 1222.]

284. R. Chaplain of the Old Temple, London, to R. de Neville, Dean of Lichfield, informing him that he has safely collected and stored up the corn in his Prebend of London; and that he went, as he had been directed, to Ginges, and had there made enquiry as to the stock on hand; an account of which he sends to the Dean. [? 1214—1222.]

285. Berengaria, late Queen of England, to P[eter] Bishop of Winchester, sending as the bearer of her letter, Walter, a monk of the Cistercian Order, to whom she requests that all monies due to her, and forming a portion of her dowry, may be paid. [1216—1238.]

286. Letters Patent of Lewellin, son of Griffin, Prince of Wales, &c.—In consideration of the King's pardon of all offences committed by him and his Chiefs in times past, and for certain castles, lordships, and liberties granted by the King, he is bound, and promises to pay the King 30,000 marks sterling, by instalments of 3000 marks a-year, at Wyttington, or any other fit place which the King may appoint; for the full payment whereof, he and his Chiefs ["magnates"] have solemnly sworn. He acknowledges also that he holds his principality of the King, and promises to perform all services which he and his predecessors have or ought to have done to the Kings of England. He engages that he and his Chiefs ["magnates"] will adhere to and maintain the ordinance for peace lately made at London, and that he will support all his subjects in their

rights and privileges; provided that the King shall also observe and keep the said ordinance. 19*th June*, 1265: 49 *Hen.* 3.

287. L[ewellin] son of Griffin, [Prince of Wales] to Richard, Earl of Cornwall, King of the Romans and Emperor, thanking him for the care he took about the peace between the King and Prince Edward on one part, and himself on the other; but refusing to give up lands to the King and Prince, which he has lately seized; because the King's bailiffs have unjustly oppressed him. Also offering terms for perpetual peace with the King, or for a treaty of seven years.

288. R[ichard], Count of Poictou and Earl of Cornwall, to W. Bishop of Carlisle, Lord Treasurer, informing him that he had arrived safely at "Sanctum Guidasum" on Thursday after the Feast of St. Philip and James, where the Earl Ferrers, the Constable of Chester, the King's Treasurer, and many Barons also arrived on the same day; also, the Earl of Chester, H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, the Earl of Huntingdon, and others reached St. Malo; but the King stopped that day at Guernsey, and sailed to St. Malo, on Friday the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, together with the Earls Mar', Gloucester, and Hereford, and on Sunday following, desired the Barons who were at "Sanctum Guidasum" to go to him at "Lamhal." At the departure of the bearer of this letter, the King of France was in his own part of France, but, as they heard, was ready to meet them with his army.

289. W[illiam] de Ferrars, Earl of Derby, to P[eter] Bishop of Winchester, thanking him for having protected his lands and men, and praying him to continue the like protection: also giving an account of the proceedings of the Christian army, which had then crossed the River of Paradise, which runs under Damieta, and of a victory obtained by the Christians over the Saracens.

290. W[illiam] Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to S[tephen], Archbishop of Canterbury, stating that he will interfere in the business of Helyas, the Archbishop's butler, about damage done to him,—as soon as he receives the King's Writ he will cause Helyas to have seizin of his property, and the lawful price of the things taken away.

291. Draft of an Agreement between the King and William Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, relating to the custody of the land and heir of Eustace de Vesey; to the Counties of Lincoln, Devon, and Somerset; to the Castle of Sherborne; and to the Town of Southampton, etc. 1218: 2 *Hen.* 3.

292. Henry de Aldithley (Audley), to R. de Nevill, Dean of Lichfield, praying his aid to induce the Justiciar of Ireland to give him seisin of his land of Dalebuin, in Ireland, which King John had granted him after the departure of Hugh de Lascy from Ireland, and requesting that letters of the King to that effect might be given him; he excuses his non-attendance at the Court at Nottingham, on the plea that frequent casualties in the Marches oblige him to attend a Parliament ["*parlementum*"].

293. Godfrey de Bettane, to N. de Turr', the King's Justice.—He has always been accustomed to have a feast with his friends and neighbours on the day of the translation of St. Edmund the Confessor, but that his Lord H. de Mortimer has summoned him to Wyltune, before the Justice, on the day after that feast, he therefore prays that the day may be changed until the fourth or fifth day afterwards.

294. Roger Le Bigot, Knight, to R., Bishop of Chichester, entreating his favour and aid in his business, concerning which R[ichard], Count of Poictou, had written to him.

295. William Briwer to R. Bishop Elect of Chichester, requesting the church of Hetherlegh in the King's gift, (on account of the Barony of Tavistock being in his hands), for his clerk Adam de Ho, in consideration of what had passed between them, when his clerk Roger Everard gave way to the Bishop Elect's clerk, in the church of Esling.

296. Precept from William de Cant', the King's Steward, to the Bailiffs of Winchester, commanding them, on the King's behalf, to send, immediately, 12 quarters of corn, to make household bread for the King. The flour to be sent at the King's expense.

297. Ernest Gerauden to R. Fitz Nicholas, B. de Crioyll, and R. Walerand, the King's Stewards, acknowledging that he has received of various merchants by name, various casks of wine. 1252: 36 *Hen.* 3.

298. J. de Gisorcio, citizen of London, to W. de Kilkenny, the King's Chancellor, informing him that he had taken by the King's direction, certain sums of money for wine of persons named in the letter.

299. Gwen, son of Goron, Constable of Buelt, to W. Fitz Adam,—Unless he permit "Madocus Parvus" to weed his corn, cut his flax, and mow his hay, according to agreement, the Constable will lay waste his land—An answer by the next day is required.

300. R. de Nevill to the Bishops of Durham and Winchester, concerning the election of a Bishop of Lismore; which church is said to belong to the Bishopric of Waterford. [*Nearly illegible.*]

301. *Notts.*—R. de Nevill and his fellow Justices in Eyre of Pleas of the Forest, to the King, stating that, in times past, Pleas of Trespasses committed, as well of vert as of venison, in the Bailiwick of the Peak, were accustomed to be determined by the King's Justices at Nottingham, in all the Eyres of the Justices of Pleas of the Forest, in the county of Nottingham; they therefore pray the King to inform them whether it be his will that the Pleas of Trespass which have arisen since the Eyre of G. de

Langley, to the time when the Bailiwick of the Peak was given by the King to his eldest son Prince Edward, should be determined by them at present, or whether the same is to be delayed until Prince Edward shall appoint his own Justices thereto. [? 1267—1268: 52 *Hen.* 3.]

302. S. de Senlis to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor.—Inasmuch as W. de St. John is not in Sussex, he cannot obtain that which the Chancellor required, but as soon as he comes there, the business shall be expedited. Also that he has sent 85 yards of cloth which he has bought to be distributed among the poor—the old wine which is in the Bishop's cellar, at Chichester, cannot be sold to advantage on account of the abundance of new wine in the Town of Chichester;—A Burgess of Chichester holds a croft which pertains to the garden given to the Bishop by the King, for which he pays annually 2*s.* to the Sheriff, and that the said land was anciently subtracted from the croft—five acres in the Bishop's Manor of Selsey had been manured with marl.

303. S. de Senlis, to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor;—he arrived at Bruil, on the Thursday after they had parted, with good and discreet men, against the Abbot of Seez, as it had been arranged; that the Abbot denied the agreement made before the Chancellor, asserting that nothing was ever said about the "*Magna Landa*," but only of the "*Alba Landa*," of which he holds but three acres, or four at the most. He requests the Chancellor to recall to memory, that the greater security was made for the *Magna Landa*; and that the Abbot was to make quit claim to the Chancellor of the *Magna Landa*, as well as of the *Alba Landa*, &c.

304. Martin de Pateshull to Ralph, Bishop of Chichester, recommending to him Master Thomas, a physician, the bearer of the letter, as a skilful person to attend the wounded during the siege of the castles ["in obsidione castrorum"].

305. William Souder and Nicholas de Thebotot to Fulk de Breaut.—They have viewed the Castle of G. de Gant, at Fulkilgham [? Fokingham], and he was fortifying it with a barrier, ditches, &c., a great part of the work being done;—a high tower there is in course of being repaired and strongly fortified, people say he has leave from the King and the Earl of Salisbury;—the place is 14 miles from Ocham on the right of the road to Lincoln.

306. Ralph de Tiboutot, to R. Bishop of Chichester, requesting him to pay the bearer the sum of 20*s.* which the Bishop owes to him [R. de T.]

307. Evan ("Evinus") Vechain to R[alph], Bishop of Chichester, the King's Chancellor; intimating that he intends coming to deliver up his son to the Chancellor as he directed.

308. G. de Nevill, Chamberlain, to R., Bishop of Chichester, begging attention to the request of Richard, the King's brother, the Earl of Salisbury, and himself, on behalf of a person who had been in the King's service in Gascony.

309. Charter, by which Henry Benjamin covenants to serve King Henry the Third and his heirs faithfully.

310. Charter, by which Richard de Beseville covenants to serve King Henry the Third and his heirs faithfully.

311. Charter, by which Henry de Clinton covenants to serve King Henry the Third and his heirs faithfully.

312. Charter, by which Alice Cokerel covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully.

313. Charter, by which Amicia de Kessiglond covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully.

314. Charter, by which William de Kinellwrth covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully during his life, and for the greater security of his service he pledges the whole of his land. [?1217: 2 *Henry* 3.]

315. Charter, by which John de Neubiggin covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully during his life, and for the greater security of the fealty he pledges the whole of his land. [?1217: 2 *Henry* 3.]

316. Charter, by which Pantolf covenants to serve King Henry the Third faithfully during his life, and for the greater security of his service he pledges the whole of his land. [?1217: 2 *Henry* 3.]

317. Neither the name of the writer, nor that of the person to whom the letter is addressed appears. The writer wishes to be excused from going the York Circuit with Martin de Patishull, for the said Martin is strong, and in his labour so sedulous and practised, that all his fellows, especially W. de Ralegh and the writer, are overpowered by the labour of Patishull, who works every day from sunrise until night. The writer, therefore, prays to be eased of his office and allowed to go quietly to his church in the County of York to which he had been lately presented, and to have Letters of Dispensation.

318. Neither the name of the writer, nor that of the person to whom the letter is addressed appears. The writer states that Gilbert de Byham, Canon of Salisbury and Wells, died before Thursday before the Feast of St. Vincent, and that his Prebend of Salisbury, called Chesingebyr', is worth about one hundred marks per annum; but the value of his Prebend of Wells and his other Benefices, and their names, are not known.

319. Neither the name of the writer, nor the person to whom the letter is addressed appears.

William de Lascy's castle, called Crennoch Oraely, has been taken by Oraely and by Walter de Ridelesford, and Richard Tuit who had been sent to his [O'Reily's] assistance;—the mother, wife, and brother of the said William de Lascy, with Michael Grossus and many more, are kept in the castle as hostages; the castle of Kilmore has been captured, in which were Henry Blundus and others. On the back of the letter it is written that the castle of Rathune, the castle of Walter Sancmell, the castle of Rathfoy, the castle of William Fitz John, the castle of Rathmore were taken before the arrival of the Earl Mareschall.

320. A part of a Roll relating to Knights' Fees in Nottinghamshire.

321. Rayner, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary "in Cosmedin," to R. de Nevill, intimating that as he had given assistance and advice to Master Benedict, the said Rayner's Clerk, when he came to the King's Court; he requests his favour for Rainald his servant whom he was going to send on business into England.

322. Blanche, Queen of France, to Guy de Lusignan, giving him permission to prolong his stay in England until the Octaves of Pentecost, but no longer. *April*, 1252: 36 *Henry* 3.

323. Florent, Count of Holland, to the Bailiff of "Lundercen," requesting that he would cause the truce to be observed which Nicholas de Cats, Knight, had made with the King of England, between his territory and the Count's, so that the Count's subjects with their merchandize may safely come to England and return therefrom, and he, the Count, will cause the same to be observed in his territory; also that he will cause the appointment to be kept for treating of peace, and that an inquiry shall be made on both sides concerning their subjects' goods which were lost.

324. The Mayor and Twelve, and the Council of Bayonne, to R. de Nevill, the King's Chancellor.—Their fellow citizens, Garsias Arn' de Ardir, and William P. de Camped, and their partners, made a contract with the Lord Randolph, son of Nicholas de Abomina, [Bodmin?] in Cornwall, for the purchase of a quantity of tin, for which they then paid the whole stipulated price, but he still owed them 28,000 pounds of the quantity of tin agreed on, and refused to give it them, although it was now two years since he had received their money. Wherefore they entreat the Chancellor to recommend to their Lord the King of England the best mode of compelling the said Randolph to deliver them the tin and make satisfaction for the loss sustained.

325. Bertram de Cardalhac, the King's Seneschal of Limosin, informs the King that the Consuls and University of Limoges have done fealty in the King's name, and that they appear well disposed to his government. Wherefore he commends them to the King's notice when they or their messengers shall come to the royal presence.

326. This document is much defaced, but it appears to be a petition from H. de Bosco to the King's Council for some pecuniary assistance (in consideration of his faithful services to the late and present King), without which he will be obliged to sell his house, &c., in Niort.

327. The Council and Burgesses of La Reole to R. de Nevill, the King's Chancellor, thanking him for his assistance in procuring the King's confirmation of the liberty of Package, which King John granted them at Bourdeaux. Since then, Gerard Bruchad, a Templar, had come to Bourdeaux with the King's Patent to collect the King's dues as well by land as by water, who said that he should take Package, the exemption from which the King had confirmed. Wherefore they beg that the King's Writs may be sent to Gerard not to require the said duty, and also the King's confirmation of the exemption; and as the King had promised to assist them in fortifying their town, the expenses whereof had been great, they beg him to induce the King now to assist them with money for the work.

To Pandulph.

328. S[tephen], Cardinal and Archbishop of Canterbury, to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Chamberlain and Papal Legate, P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, W. Briwer', and the other Counsellors of the King, requesting them to inspect the inclosed letters which had been sent to him, and to act upon their contents.

329. W., Archbishop of York, to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, asking him to signify his further pleasure concerning the Church of Barton, to be given to R., nephew of E. de Greinvill, the King's steward.

330. W. Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, &c., in which he objects and refuses his consent to the Earl of Albemarle being sent to take charge of Poictou, as proposed by Pandulph and the King's Council, for as he had not been obedient to the King's commands in England, where he had but a small charge, it was not likely he would be so if he obtained the great charge of the seneschalcy of Poictou.

331. P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich.—He had waited for the Justiciar, at Winchester, upon the business relating to the affairs of Poictou, but had received a letter from the Justiciar requesting him to meet him and Pandulph upon the same business and that of Henry FitzCount, and that although i

was expedient for him to remain at Winchester, yet he will hasten to them, and will bring with him the Deacon of Poictou, who is skilled in the affairs of that Province.

332. Fulk de Breaut to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, concerning a dispute between the men of the King's Manor of Beyfort and Esendon and the Bailiffs of the said Fulk de Breaut. [See No. 231].

333. The Mayor and Commonalty of Bourdeaux to Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, the Pope's Chamberlain, and Henry King of England and his Counsellors, stating, at the request of the men of Rochelle, that when Hugh de Lusignan, Count of la March and Angouleme, had proposed to attack the men of Rochelle, of St. Jean d'Angeli, and Niort, because of injuries done him on account of the marriage of Queen Isabella the King's mother, he, at the prayer of the Bishops of Saintes, Poictiers, Angouleme and Perigord, desisted from his purpose, and therefore beg that the said Hugh may not be removed from the King's service.

From Pandulph

334. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to the King, praying that he will give the royal assent to the election of William, Prior of Goldclive, to be Bishop of Llandaff, and receive his fealty. [? 1219].

335. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to the King, stating that he, the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Bishop of Salisbury, by the Pope's authority, have chosen the Abbot of Fountains as Bishop of Ely; and asking the King to receive his fealty. [? 1220].

336. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, desiring that letters be directed on behalf of the King of France and to P. de Collemed, Pope's Chaplain, concerning a prorogation of the truce. [See No. 345].

337. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, to P[eter], Bishop of Winchester, and to W. Briwer, commanding them if they had not yet sent any one to receive the Castle of Fotheringay from W. Marescall, E. of Pembroke, in accordance with their agreement, to send one of the King's household to hold it till an interview had been held with the King of Scotland.

338. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to the Bishop of Winchester and H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, asking that they would command the bailiffs of the Bishopric of Ely to assign all royalties to the Abbot of Fountains, whom he, the Archbishop of Canterbury, and Bishop of Salisbury have appointed Bishop of Ely. [? 1220].

339. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, desiring that according to the form inclosed, or another if he thinks it better, he cause letters on the King's behalf to be made and sent to the King of France concerning a prorogation of the truce. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 157].

340. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—He is hastening to London on the urgent affairs of the King and Kingdom.

341. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that at his instance he, (Pandulph) will return from his journey to Wales and come towards London. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 158].

342. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England.—Understanding from the letters which Philip de Hulecot has sent concerning Roger Bertran that he has not obeyed the King and his command, he proposes that when he and the Justiciar shall be together at Worcester they shall dispose of this among other matters, as such excess cannot be left unpunished. [*Fœdera*, vol. i. p. 158].

343. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, stating that he had conferred the Church of "Cumba," in the King's gift, on the son of the Count of Savoy. [See No. 234].

344. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to the Justiciar of England, asking that having disposed of the Exchequer as he thinks best, he should come to Worcester on the Morrow of the Octaves of the Purification of the Virgin, which is the day appointed for Lewelin.

345. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, asking that he would send some one on the King's behalf to the King of France to treat together with Peter de Collemedio, Pope's Chaplain, concerning prorogation of truces; and also that he would provide a person to go to Poictou. [See No. 336].

346. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, commanding that he should obtain the King's writs to the Marshall prohibiting him from fortifying the Castle of "Malesbergia."

347. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying that the Sheriff of Yorkshire may be set at liberty according to justice and the laws of the land.

348. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Papal Legate, to H. de Burgh, Justiciar of England, praying writs prohibitory to the Sheriffs of Essex, Herts, Norfolk, and Suffolk, that they do not make any collections or exactions from Robert Fitz Walter, a Crusader.

349. Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, Chamberlain and Papal Legate, to Hubert de Burgh, Justiciar of England, exhorting him to remain firm against the ill-disposed, who he hears are flocking to London—He also requests to be informed whether he had chosen a fit person to send into Poictou, and begs him to come to Worcester at the day previously appointed with Lewelin.

*350 to 374. Letters from Pandulph, of which a Calendar is contained in the Third Report, Appendix II., pp. 199, 200.

The present order in which the foregoing letters, &c. are placed in the portfolios (each being inlaid on a separate sheet of paper) must be considered as provisional. The Calendar will be continued in the next Report.

(Examined) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Branch Record Office, Tower.

No. 6.—INVENTORIES of the BOOKS of the PELL OFFICE of the late RECEIPT of the EXCHEQUER, now at the ROLLS HOUSE.

*** The following Inventories are in continuation of those which were presented with the Third Report, Appendix II., No. 4, pp. 156—187; and they will be concluded or continued in the Fifth Report.

I.—*Recepta*, or the Pell of Receipt—(*Continued.*)

(i.) The RECEIPT BOOKS—(*Concluded.*)

(iii.) The ASSIGNATION BOOKS, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans; from 1678 to 1688.

II.—*Exitus*, or the Pell of Issue—(*Continued.*)

(ii.) 1. POSTING BOOKS, (First Series;) or BREVIATES OF ISSUES upon Letters of PRIVY SEAL, digested under heads; from 1597 to 1628.

Lists of the Headings contained in the two first Posting Books of Issues on Privy Seals.

Calendar of the Tellers' Remains, entered in the same.

Calendar of the Miscellaneous Entries, contained in the same.

(ii.) 2. POSTING BOOKS, (Second Series;) containing brief entries of all ISSUES BY DEBENTURES, arranged under the names of the several Grantees; from 1718 to 1834.

III.—*Irrotulamenta*, or Inrolments made by the Clerk of the Pells.

(i.) The PATENT BOOKS; or Books of Inrolment of LETTERS PATENT, ROYAL SIGN MANUAL WARRANTS, TREASURY CONSTITUTIONS, and APPOINTMENTS to Offices, for the periodical issuing of moneys out of the Exchequer, recorded in the Pell Office; from 1597 to 1834.

Calendar of the "Inrollment of His Majesty's Letters Patents for Fees and Annuities," recorded by the Clerk of the Pells, in the Exchequer holden at OXFORD, from 1643 to 1646. (No. 11.)

Calendar of all the Letters Patent passed under the Great Seals of OLIVER CROMWELL and RICHARD CROMWELL, successively Lords Protectors of the Commonwealth of England, and by the Keepers of the Liberties of England, until the restoration of King CHARLES II.; recorded in the Patent Book of the Pell Office. (No. 12.)

(ii.) The PRIVY SEAL BOOKS; or Books of Inrolment of LETTERS OF PRIVY SEAL, and ROYAL SIGN MANUAL WARRANTS grounded thereupon, for the payment of moneys out of the Exchequer, recorded in the Pell Office; from 1597 to 1834.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, not recorded in the Privy Seal Books, but entered from copies of lost Originals, in one of the Receipt Books of the Pell Office, 1672—1673.

(iii.) PATENT AND PRIVY SEAL ROLLS; or Rolls of Letters Patent, Privy Seals, and other instruments, relating to the revenue and expenditure of the Exchequer, recorded in the Pell Office, in sundry years of King James I.; from 1603 to 1620.

I.—*Recepta*, or the Pell of Receipt—(*Continued.*)

I. (i.)—The RECEIPT BOOKS, or Books of the *Pellis Receptorum* of the Clerk of the Pells. I. (i.) The Receipt Books, *continued.*

The two following books were found among miscellaneous volumes, too late to be incorporated in the Inventory of this class, published in last year's Report; otherwise they would have been placed first and second among the *separate* Receipt Books which fall at the end of the regular series, No. 511—514. They are now numbered in continuation (515 and 516), as the fifth and sixth volumes, being very little out of their proper place.

In their general description they answer to the other books of this class, but they are thinner and not indorsed.

I. (i.)—Inventory of the Books of the *Pellis Receptorum*, containing entries of Receipts, made separately from the ordinary *Recepta*.

(*Continued from the Third Report, App. II. p.* 169.)

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
515 (5)	1665—6	17—18 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 19	"Liber Recept. denar. mutuat. domino Regi, de termino Michaelis, anno RR. Caroli Secundi xvij°. finien. et xviij°. incipien. 1665: & 1666."—A folio volume, thus intitled on f. 1a; containing entries of moneys "borrowed by Act of Parliament holden at Oxford, on the 9th day of October last past" (1666), which Act is mentioned in every entry. It has a space left for the heading, and is chiefly blank; there are altogether 138 leaves, whereof ff. 3—13 are occupied with *Recepta*, and ff. 17—23 contain entries of Privy Seals, dated 1672, &c., which are described in the Inventory of Privy Seal Books, pp. 205, 208-9, *infra*. In folio, bound in parchment with strings; neither indorsed nor inscribed on the cover, which is somewhat loose.
516 (6)	1692—3	[4—5 W. & M.]	Mich.	f. 3—4	"Liber Recept. de le Addicionall Excise pro nonagint. et novem annis, 1693."—A thin folio volume, bound in boarded parchment, with strings, bearing this title inscribed on the cover. There is a blank for the first heading; the other headings only express the term and the Christian year, but never the regnal year. The first entry is dated 8 Feb, 1692[-3]; but the last half-year has neither dates nor sum total. It is paged from 1 to 5 only, by the old hand; but it contains altogether 63 leaves of paper, more than half of which are blank.
	1693		Easter	f. 4b—6b	
	1693—4		Mich.	f. 6b—9	
	1694		Easter	f. 9b—11b	
	1694—5		Mich.	f. 12—13b	
	1695		Easter	f. 14—16	
	1695—6		Mich.	f. 16b—18b*	
				f. 19—20†	
	1696		Easter	f. 21—22b*	
				f. 23—24†	
	1696—7	[8—9 Will. 3.]	Mich.	f. 24b—25*	

* "In old clipt money."

† "New money paid in from the Mint."

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

I. (iii.)—The Assignation Books, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans, 1678—1688.

I. (iii.)—The Assignation Books, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans, from 1678 to 1688.

Nature and Use of these Books.—Although these Books are technically a branch of the Pell of Receipt, they really contain the records of *payments* of interest upon loans. In order to explain their contents, it is needful to state the nature and operation of the two different kinds of Tallies, the inscriptions whereof constitute the entire contents of the Pell of Receipt. (1.) The first was "the Tally of *Sol*," given forth to a person making a payment into the Exchequer, as in the case of every ordinary entry made in the Pell of Receipt; whereon the word *Sol* was written, to show that the money, denoted by the inscription and notches of the Tally, had been actually *paid into the Exchequer*, and to serve as a legal acquittance for the same, in the Exchequer of Account. (2.) The second kind was "the Tally of *Pro*," which at first operated as a modern cheque on a banker, being given forth in payment from the Exchequer, as a charge upon some public accountant, for him to pay the sum expressed thereon, out of the revenues in his hands, before they should reach the Exchequer; it afterward served as a voucher, for which he had credit upon his account in the Exchequer of Account, in like manner as if for money actually paid by him into the Exchequer of Receipt.

The latter kind of Tally received its denomination from the preposition standing first in a part of the inscription, which occupies the right hand extremity of the Bill or Tally, and which stands on that margin or column in the record, where the amount and Teller's name usually are written. That part of the inscription declares that the Tally was struck *Pro* (or *for the benefit* of) the person there named, and mentions the purpose of the payment, with other particulars. The Bills for these Tallies were recorded among the ordinary entries of *Recepta*, day by day, in order that the true amount of revenue might appear in the Pell; and that credit might be given on record to the accountant, by anticipation, just as if the *money assigned by Tally* had been actually paid to the Officers of the Exchequer, who were (in fact) represented by the bearer of the Tally. Hence all *payments by Tallies of Pro* must be sought, not among the Issues (where ordinary payments are recorded), but on the Pell of Receipt; and these are the "Assignationes" which are mentioned in the Inventory of the Receipt Books, Nos. 198—243, (Third Report, App. II. p. 164—5),) as having a separate list or alphabet prefixed to the Index of each volume, in a certain period of those records.

Great loans were advanced to the Government by the "Goldsmiths" or Bankers of London, in the year 1677, on the credit of the hereditary revenue of Excise; to pay the interest of which, terminable annuities were secured, and charged upon that revenue, by Letters Patents granted to the several contractors, or principal creditors, who, in their turn, made Assignments of divers portions of those annuities, to the persons who had contributed toward their loans. Those *Patents* are recorded in the Auditor's Patent Book, Second Series, No. 11 (described in the Second Report, App. II. p. 211), and in the "Liber septimus Caroli Secundi," of the smaller series of Patent Books of the Pell Office; and the *Assignments* are recorded in special Assignment Books, of both the Auditor's and the Pell Office, not yet described.

The interest on those loans being payable to the several contributors and assignees at the Excise Office, and not at the Exchequer, it became needful to strike numerous Tallies for that purpose; and this business became so extensive, that, as separate Assignment Books had been established, so *a separate Pell of Receipt* became needful, and was opened for the recording of those *Assignations by Tallies*. There do not appear to be extant any separate Receipt *Rolls* of this nature, but the following *Books* contain entries, day by day made in the Pell Office, as the Tallies were applied for and struck; in the same manner as the common

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

I. (iii.)—The Assignation Books, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans, 1678—1688.

entries of Tallies of *Sol* and of *Pro*, for ordinary purposes, were made in the Receipt Books of the same period.

Period and State of Completeness.—These books, as a distinct series, began with the Easter half-year, 30 Car. II., 1678, and continued to the end of that reign, in fourteen volumes called *Liber Primus*, &c.; of which the first, seventh, and fourteenth are lost. A new series of numbers began with the next reign, of which only the first and third are extant in a perfect condition; the *seventh* (as it must have been), stripped of its covers and blank paper, remains but a fragment of the book in which the entries were first made. How much farther the series extended, cannot at present be stated or conjectured; but the last mentioned book (now marked No. 14), which serves for the Easter half-year, 4 Jac. II., 1688, and part of Michaelmas following, is the only one now remaining later than 1686.

Language, General Description, and Condition.—They are all in Latin, and in every respect resemble the ordinary volumes of *Recepta* of the same period, being in large folio, bound in boarded parchment, with green strings; and are indorsed with the term and regnal year in large letters on the back, and the reign and Christian year written smaller between, thus: "M.—*Caroli scdi* 1678.—XXX." (No. 1.) Each also has a full title prefixed, ordinarily as a heading; but, in No. 7, 8, 9, it occupies a whole page, and in No. 11 a separate leaf. They are all inscribed with a brief title on the cover. Their condition is sound and good, unless where described otherwise in the following Inventory.

*** The form of the entries will more distinctly explain the nature and use of these Books, than any farther description of their contents; the title and first entry, (which fill the whole first page) of *Liber Secundus*, are therefore presented here:—

"Assignacõn *ab Aurifabris*.*

"De Termino Michaelis Anno RRs. Caroli Secundi xxx° finien. et xxxj° incipien. } 1678 & 1679.

"Thoma Comite Danby summo Angl. Thesaurar. et Johanne Ernle Mil. Cancellar. et Subthesaur. Scaccarij Domini Rs. Carol. Secundi existen.

"et

"Willielmo Wardour Armigero Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem.

"*Lunæ xxx^mo die Septembr.* 1678.

"Angl.	"De Com[m]issionar. sive Receptor. hereditar. Revencion. domini R. de le Exciss. xxx^li. debit. super compotum eorum.	"Pro Richardo Bull sacra Theolog. Doctore Assignat. Johannis Lindsey Aurifabr. de parte annual. summe v^m Clix^li. xvij^s. iiij^d. debit. pro quarter. anni finit. xxix° Septembr. 1678. per literas paten. dat. iij^tio Maij 1677."

* These two words occur, in smaller writing, in the titles of No. 1 and 2 only. On the covers of No. 12 and 13, the preposition *ab* is properly omitted; but all those of Charles II. have it.

I. (iii.)—INVENTORY of the ASSIGNATION BOOKS, or Books of *Assignationes*, for the payment of Interest upon Bankers' Loans.

No.	A. D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Pages.	Description and Observations.
*	1678	30 Car. 2	Easter	* *	*Liber Primus* is wanting.
1	1678—9	30—31 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 418	With full heading, the date indorsed, and an Index prefixed. Inscribed thus on the cover, "Assignacõn ab Aurifabr." and "Liber 2^dus." One cover is loose.
2	1679	31 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 315	The like. Inscribed "Liber 3^tius" *etc.* One third is blank; and some of the blank leaves have been cut out, leaving the cover loose.
3	1679—80	31—32 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 512	The like. Inscribed "Liber 4^tus" *etc.* There is a part of the book blank at the end.
4	1680	32 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 437	The like. "Liber quintus" *etc.* With blank paper *at the end.*
5	1680—1	32—33 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 487	The like. "Liber sextus" *etc.* With blank paper *at the end.*
*	1681	33 Car. 2	Easter	*	*Liber Septimus* is wanting.
6	1681—2	33—34 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 247	The like. "Liber octavus" *etc.* More than half is blank.
7	1682	34 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 267	The like, with title largely ingrossed on the whole page preceding p. 1. Inscribed "Liber nonus" *etc.* Half is blank.
8	1682—3	34—35 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 555	The like. "Liber decimus" *etc.* With blank leaves at the end.
9	1683	35 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 372	The like. "Liber xi^mus" *etc.* With blank leaves at the end.
10	1683—4	35—36 Car. 2	Mich.	pp. 340	The like. "Liber xij^mus" *etc.* One third is blank.
11	1684	36 Car. 2	Easter	pp. 250	The like. "Liber xiii^us" *etc.* The title occupies page 1, and the next is blank; also half of the volume is blank.
*	1684—5	36—37 Car. 2	Mich.	* *	*Liber xiv.* is wanting.
12	1685	1 Jac. 2	Easter	pp. 363	The like. Inscribed thus on the cover, "Liber primus: anno primo RR. Jacobi Secundi. Assignaciones Aurifabris et al.". One third is blank.
*	1685—6	1—2 Jac. 2	Mich.	* * *	
13	1686	2 Jac. 2.	Easter	pp. 339	The like. Inscribed "Liber Tertius anno secundo R. Regis Jacobi Secundi. Assignaciones Aurifabris et al." Almost half is blank.
*	*	* *	*	* * *	
14	1688	4 Jac. 2.	Easter	p. 1—19	Portion of a like volume (the seventh?), consisting of a blank form for Index prefixed (excepting letters A—D, which are lost) and the whole written part, including the usual "*Summa totalis Assignacion. hujus medietatis anni*," *etc.* at the end of each half year. The latter has its separate heading, but the only entries in it are dated 3 Oct. and 29 Oct. 1688. The covers, and all the unwritten part of the book, are lost.
	1688—9	4—5 Jac. 2	Mich.	p. 27—30	

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 1.—Posting Books, (First Series;) or, Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal, 1597—1628.

II.—*Exitus*, or the Pell of Issue.

(*Continued from the Third Report, App. II.* p. 187.)

II. (ii.) 1.—Posting Books, (First Series;) or, Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal, digested under heads; from 1597 to 1628.

Nature and Use of these Books.—A large proportion of the payments made out of the Exchequer, at the time of the restoring of the Pell of Issue, being made by virtue of Privy Seals which were not satisfied by a single payment, but operated as the authority for successive payments at intervals, as the Lord Treasurer or the Privy Council might require or direct;—the Clerk of the Pells forthwith *posted* into a book, under various names, either of individuals, or of offices, departments, and services, the dates of all the Privy Seals then in force, as severally applicable thereto, with references to the places of their inrolment in his Privy Seal Book, in the margin on the left hand. In the body of the page, he set down an abstract of the grant; and on the right hand, or below, he set down the payments from time to time made thereupon, specifying the sum and the date, and in most instances an abstract of the Issue in English. By this plan, he was enabled to ascertain how far every Privy Seal was satisfied, and whether there remained sufficient of the original sum specified therein, to warrant any payment directed by any Order for an issue to be made upon that authority. Such Letters of Privy Seal, as did not *expire* in a single issue, were, in the technical language of the Receipt, said to be *dormant;* they were not dead, but sleeping; and they only rested until they were put in operation by the Treasurer's Order. Hence these Books were inscribed "Dormant Privie Seales;" but, as this name does not sufficiently express their nature, (for these documents are only abstracted here, but are entered at large in the Privy Seal Inrolment Books,) the Assistant Keeper has thought proper to apply to them the name, by which a modern series of "Posting Books" was long known in the Pell Office; and, in the heading of this Inventory, he has ventured to describe them as containing "Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal, digested under heads;" they bearing some such relation to the Pell of Issue, as the "Breviates of Receipts" (described in last year's Report) bear to the Pell of Receipt. Indeed, it seems that they contain notices of all Issues upon Privy Seals, whether dormant or not, within the period to which they relate.

Such was their ancient use. To the modern inquirer, they furnish a convenient and comprehensive clue to the most important contents of the Pell of Issue, and that for a period in which the Issue Books are unindexed. Omitting the ordinary payments of salaries and pensions, they exhibit all the great expenditure of the crown, for purposes naval and military, domestic and foreign. Every head of expense, excepting the minute distribution and application of the gross sums, (of which the Exchequer of Receipt took no cognizance,) can be easily traced and calculated, by the aid of these digested abstracts. They have never yet been used for historical purposes; but to any one investigating the public transactions, or affairs of the court, in that time, they cannot fail to be useful in the highest degree.

As specimens of the nature of the headings, and the general arrangement of the contents of these books, copies of the lists of them, prefixed to No. 1 and No. 2, are annexed to this Inventory. Every book, except No. 14, 16, 23, 29, 30, contains such a list: but the completeness of some of the lists is, perhaps, doubtful. They are the only Indexes with which these books are furnished.

There are other contents, in some of these books, which are only accidental to the original design. As those entries were arbitrary and irregular, and yet of considerable importance; separate Calendars have been constructed, and subjoined to the Inventory, describing them under the following heads:—

1. *Tellers' Remains.*—These are the balances of moneys, remaining in the hands of the four Tellers respectively, either upon the making up of their weekly Certificates, or on the determination of their half-year's Account. The latter was called "the general remain." These remains, or balances, added together, constituted the full amount of the treasure of the crown, actually lodged in the Treasury of the Exchequer; and serving as the funds ready to meet the calls of the ensuing week or half-year. The Calendar will explain itself. It needs only to be added, that the earliest regular record of Tellers' Remains in volumes, now extant, is in the Auditor's Certificate Books, beginning at Michaelmas, 1610, in a full and regular series of entries;* the Tellers' Certificates on the Pells' side, begin a year later, at Michaelmas, 1611.

2. *Miscellaneous Entries,*—consisting of rough notes for insertion in other books; memoranda relating to the death, departure, or appointment of officers in the Receipt; and other notes, which serve to illustrate the course of business in this Exchequer.

Period and State of Completeness.—They begin at Michaelmas, 1597, for which term there are two books; and they extend to Michaelmas term 1627—8, inclusively. There ar 30 books, each serving for two terms, except one separate book (No. 1) for the first term of all; and the last term of the reign of James I. is in a separate book; before that time the Michaelmas term stands first in each book; but the Easter and Michaelmas terms are in the next book, (No. 28,) and the two last books (Nos. 29, 30,) are for separate terms. The following terms are wanting:—

Michaelmas and Easter,	1613—14.
——— ———	1621—2.
——— ———	1623—4.
Easter	1626.
Michaelmas	1626—7.

* Described in Second Report, App. II. pp. 231—3.

Whether any occasion happened for the discontinuance of these useful books, or whether the later books of the reign of Charles I. have been lost, cannot be ascertained; perhaps the use of the "Alphabetical Abstracts," two of which are placed with them, may have caused the change.

Language.—They are all in English.

General Description, and Condition.—These books are in folio, written on paper. The first three are small books: the others are of the same sized paper as the Issue Books of that time, but thinner. They were rebound in 14 volumes, under Mr. Devon's direction: but the binder has placed them without regard to their correct order, and lettered them on the back "Dormant Privy Seals," with dates, taken by guess from the dates of the Privy Seals quoted in the books, rather than from the years in which the issues were made. One only has been found, since their removal to the Rolls House, which had happily escaped the binder's hands: it stands No. 28 in the series; and its description, in this Inventory, will serve to show what the others were, in their original state; the covers of which, with their titles and indorsements, have been *destroyed* by the binder. The leaves of No. 25, 26, 27, are so intermingled and confused, as to render the volume, in which they are bound together, almost unintelligible.

Arrangement.—They stand in volumes now numbered, on paper tickets, in the following order:—

Vol. I.	No. 1, 3.	
II.	2, Bound unlike the others, and improperly lettered "Issue Book, 1596, 1598."	
III.	4, 7.	
IV.	5, 6.	
V.	8, 9, 10.	
VI.	11, 12.	
VII.	13, 14.	
VIII.	15, 16.	
IX.	18, 17. Transposed.	
X.	19, 20.	
XI.	21, 24.	
XII.	22, 23.	
XIII.	27, 26, 25. In inverse order, and the leaves confused.	
XIV.	28. In the original parchment covers.	
XV.	29, 30.	
XVI.	(1)	Alphabetical Abstracts of Privy Seals.
XVII.	(2)	Alphabetical Abstracts of Privy Seals.

It remains only to notice the two last volumes here enumerated. They contain a sort of *Alphabetical Calendar of the Privy Seals* from 1620 to 1627, the substance of each being amply recited, with reference to the Inrolment Book, where it is entered in full. The date is set down in one margin, and in the other are briefly noted the amounts and dates of the Issues made upon each document. One of them has been rebound, uniformly with the Posting Books: the other is in its old parchment covers.

There was one earlier book, of which the parchment covers now alone are extant, indorsed thus: "Index Irrotulament. Brevium sub Privato Sigillo domini Regis, Anno RR. Jacobi incipien. nono." (9 Jac. I. 1611.)

There is also a similar Abstract of one of the Patent Books, (No. 6,) made up in the very same manner; which is noticed in the Inventory of those Records.

II. (ii.) 1.—INVENTORY of the POSTING BOOKS, (First Series;) or Breviates of Issues upon Letters of Privy Seal, digested under Heads.

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
1	1597—8	39—40 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 1—109	On the first page are written the following notes:—"*Da gratiam, Domine, in diebus nostris.* Primo Octobris anno RR^ne^ Eliz. xxxix^o^ 1597. CHI. WARDOURE. This was the first booke that I kept for the Exitus, uppon the re-establishing of that Recorde, uppon the Queens Ma^tes^ speciall Pryvie Seale graunted in that behalfe." f. (1^a^). The list of headings, or Index, occupies ff. (3)—(5). There are 130 leaves; of which ff. 87^b^—107^b^, and 109^b^—124, are blank. The other contents are described at the end of this Inventory.
2	1597—8 1598	39—40 Eliz. 40 Eliz.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—125^b^	Thus intitled on the first page (after the motto and signature of Chi. Wardoure):—"Termino Michaelis, anno RR^ne^ Elizabethe xxxix^o^ finiente et xl^o^ incipiente, 1597 et 1598. Et termino Pasche A^o^ RR^ne^ præd. xl^o^ 1598." f. (1^a^). The note which follows, relative to Lord Burghley's death, is given among the other miscellaneous entries described at the end of this Inventory. This book contains 138 numbered leaves, of which the last is but a fragment, now mended; and 17 more at the beginning: it is of a smaller size than the other books of this series. The Index, or list of heads, occupies ff. (5)—(7).
3	1598—9 1599	40—41 Eliz. 41 Eliz.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—119	Thus intitled on the first page (with Wardoure's signature):—"Termino Michaelis, anno RR^ne^ Eliz. xl^o^ finiente et xlj^o^ incipiente, 1598 et 1599." It contains Easter Term also. This book contains 140 leaves, the last of which has been mended; and 9 at the beginning, which include the Index, or list of headings, at ff. (4)—(6).

II. (ii.) 1.—INVENTORY of the POSTING BOOKS, (First Series,)—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
4	1599 1600	41—42 Eliz.	Mich.	ff. 1—119	Dated on the first page thus:—"Anno xlj° et xlij° RR^ne Eliz. 1599 et 1600," without specifying the Terms. It contains 143 numbered leaves, beside 5 at the beginning, of which ff. (2)—(4) contain the Index or list of contents.
	1600	42 Eliz.	Easter		
5	1600—1 1601	42—43 Eliz. 43 Eliz.	Mich. Easter	ff. 4^b—120^b	Containing 143 numbered leaves, beside the first leaf, which is inscribed with a date (as before) for Mich. Term only. The Index or list of contents occupies ff. 2—4; prefixed to which is a separate list, or calendar, showing "The date of every Pryvie Seale for Ireland causes, expressed in this booke, wth thier folios." (f. 1^a).
6	1601—2 1602	43—44 Eliz. 44 Eliz.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—112	Containing 130 numbered leaves, beside 7 at the beginning; which latter contain a calendar of "Pryvie Seales conserning Ireland," f. (1^ab), and an Index or list of headings, f. (5)—(6^b).
7	1602—3 1603	44—45 Eliz. & 1 Jac. I. 1 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 5—124^b	Without title. There are 146 numbered leaves (wanting f. 145), of which ff. 2—3^b contain the Index or list of headings, without references to the folios: a separate calendar or list of the subordinate headings for "Ireland," with references, occupies the first page, being an unnumbered leaf.
8	1603—4 1604	1—2 Jac. I. 2 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (6^b—7^b), 1—128	Containing 138 numbered leaves, beside 7 at the beginning, the last of which was originally marked "O." The first page bears the date of Mich. Term only, and an imperfect memorandum, the margin of the earliest leaves having been damaged by damp, but lately repaired. The Index, or list of contents, occupies ff. (4)—(6^a), and (2); which last seems to have been misplaced by the binder.
9	1604—5	2—3 Jac. I.	Mich.	ff. (4), 1—117	Two books, both relating to the same period, but having different contents; there are numerous payments of annuities in each. The one contains 119 numbered and 4 unnumbered leaves; the other "138" leaves, of which ff. 108—129 and 137 are wanting (probably blank), and 7 unnumbered leaves at the beginning. There is a list of headings in each book, ff. (2)—(3) and ff. (2)—(5), respectively.
10	1605	3 Jac. I.	Easter	ff. (7^b—9^b), 1—136^b	
11	1605—6 1606	3—4 Jac. I. 4 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (4), 1—136^b	Consisting of 139 numbered leaves, beside 4 at the beginning, which contain the Index or list of headings, ff. (2, 3.)
12	1606—7 1607	4—5 Jac. I. 5 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 2—152^b	Consisting of 154 numbered leaves, beside 5 at the beginning, which contain the usual Index, ff. (3, 4.)
13	1607—8 1608	5—6 Jac. I. 6 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (1^b), 1—154^b	Consisting of 164 leaves, beside 1 at the beginning, not numbered. The usual Index is at the *end*, (ff. 160^b—1^b,) and is unfinished, reaching only to f. 96. This book was damaged toward the beginning, but has been repaired.
14	1608—9 1609	6—7 Jac. I. 7 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—182	Consisting of 182 leaves, of which the first 24 were damaged, and have lost the upper covers, together with much of the writing; but they are now repaired. There is no Index.
15	1609—10 1610	7—8 Jac. I. 8 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—144	Consisting of 145 leaves, beside 3 unnumbered at the beginning; where is an Index or list of headings, by a different old hand, f. (2).
16	1610—11 1611	8 Jac. I. 9 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter.	ff. (1^b), 1—128	Consisting of 137 leaves, beside one not numbered at the beginning. There is no Index to this book.
17	1611—12 1612	9—10 Jac. I. 10 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—140	Consisting of 144 leaves, of which the last 4 are misplaced, so as to precede 6 other blank leaves at the beginning: it is destitute of Index.
18	1612—13 1613	10—11 Jac. I. 11 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—173^b	Consisting of 173 leaves, and 1 blank at the beginning; and destitute of Index.
*	1613—14	11—12 Jac. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
*	1614	12 Jac. I.	Easter	* *	
19	1614—15 1615	12—13 Jac. I. 13 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter.	ff. 1—146	Containing 147 leaves, beside 1 blank at the beginning. F. 146^a contains a list of "Orders wanting, and not yett abreviated." There is no Index.
20	1615—16 1616	13—14 Jac. I. 14 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—129	Containing 130 leaves, beside 1 blank at the beginning. F. 129^a contains a list of "Orders yett wanting, and not abreviated;" which is subscribed, "This booke examined wth the Certificates." There is no Index. The margins (but not the writing) were slightly damaged at the beginning of the book; but are mended.
21	1616—17 1617	14—15 Jac. I. 15 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—118	Containing 140 leaves (except that ff. 120—133 are wanting, which probably were blank), and 2 blank leaves at the beginning. F. 140^a contains a rough list of "Orders wanting in this booke," many of which are struck out: it is subscribed, "This booke all examined by my selfe." There is no Index.
22	1617—18 1618	15—16 Jac. I. 16 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—71^b	Containing 75 leaves, beside 1 blank at the beginning. There is no Index; but at the end is a table of "Orders wanting," (f. 74^a), subscribed as in the foregoing book.
23	1618—19 1619	16—17 Jac. I. 17 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (2^b), 1—148^b	Containing 149 leaves, beside 2 blank at the beginning. There is no Index, nor any such list as in the four preceding volumes. Under the first heading ("King's Roabes") is this note: "This book all ex^r by my selfe," f. (2^b).
24	1619—20 1620	17—18 Jac. I. 18 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. 1—90	Containing 92 leaves, beside 1 blank at the beginning. There is an Index, or list of headings, by a different old hand, at f. 92, which has been damaged, and since mended.
25	1620—1 1621	18—19 Jac. I. 19 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (1^b), 1—69^b	This book consists of 71 numbered leaves, beside one extra at the beginning, which contains a list of headings, f. (1^b). It is bound, with No. 26 and 27, in one volume; but the leaves of the three books have been so confused by the binder, that with great difficulty their respective parts are found; and the whole volume needs to be unbound for the purpose of better arrangement. Ff. (1), 1—11, are prefixed to No. 27, the first leaves of which are transposed into their place.
*	1621—2	19—20 Jac. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
*	1622	20 Jac. I.	Easter	* *	
26	1622—3 1623	20—21 Jac. I. 21 Jac. I.	Mich. Easter	ff. (1), 1—73	Consisting of 73 numbered leaves, beside one at the beginning, which contains a list of headings; bound with No. 25 and 27, but their leaves are intermingled together. F. 38 has the lower half, which was blank, torn off.

II. (ii.) 1.—INVENTORY of the POSTING BOOKS, (First Series,)—*continued.*

No.	A.D.	Regnal Year.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Description and Observations.
*	1623—4	21—22 Jac. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
*	1624	22 Jac. I.	Easter	* *	
27	1624—5	22—23 Jac. I. & 1 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. (2—3), 1—77[b]	Consisting of 88 numbered leaves, beside 3 of smaller paper, containing the list of headings, which have been mounted by the binder, and misplaced between ff. 5, 6, of that part of No. 26 which is prefixed to No. 25. F. 80 seems to be lost. It is almost impossible to describe exactly the confusion which pervades the whole volume.
28	1625	1 Car. I.	Easter	ff. (1—2), 1—58[b]	Consisting of 58 numbered leaves, beside 1 at the beginning and 17 at the end, which are blank. The Index is written on a sheet of smaller paper, which lies loose at the beginning. This is the only book of the whole series which has escaped the modern binder's hands: it is a thin book, in unboarded covers of vellum, damaged; which are thus inscribed in front: "Dormant privie Seales. Pasche j[mo] & Mich'is j[mo] 1625;" and indorsed thus: . . . . . "privie Seales. Pasche et Mich'is a° primo RR. Caroli."
	1625—6	1—2 Car. I.	Mich.		
*	1626	2 Car. I.	Easter	* *	Wanting.
*	1626—7	2 Car. I.	Mich.	* *	Wanting.
29	1627	2—3 Car. I.	Easter	ff. 10—75	The first 9 leaves of this book are wanting: ff. 76—112 are blank, beside 1 blank leaf removed from the end, and placed at the beginning. There is no Index.
30	1627—8	3—4 Car. I.	Mich.	ff. 1—53	Consisting of 55 leaves, the last of which contains a list of "Orders wanting this tearme." There is no Index.

* ALPHABETICAL ABSTRACTS of LETTERS of PRIVY SEAL, with Notes of the Issues made thereupon.

1	1620 to 1624—5	18 Jac. I. to 22—23 Jac. I.	Easter to Mich.	ff. 4—164	Consisting of 185 numbered leaves, whereof the 3 first, containing letter A, are lost, so that the first 10 and last 21 leaves, as the book now stands, are blank, with many others between the different letters, the beginnings of which are denoted by small labels of parchment. Bound in unboarded parchment, which is partly loose; it is not inscribed or indorsed. It refers, for every article, to the pages of No. 9 of the great Inrolment Books of Privy Seals.
2	1625 to 1627	1 Car. I. to 2—3 Car. I.	Mich. to Easter	pp. 1—519	Containing 526 pages, many of which, as well as 3 leaves at the beginning, are blank. It has been bound uniformly with the foregoing series of books, and lettered like them. It contains letters A—Y, and is perfect; but only the three last of the small labels remain. It refers to No. 10 of the great Inrolment Books of Privy Seals.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 1.—Lists of the Headings contained in the two first Posting Books of Issues on Privy Seals.

LISTS of the HEADINGS contained in the two first POSTING BOOKS of ISSUES on PRIVY SEALS.

No. 1.

23° Julij, 1591.	The Great Wardrobe	1
	The Pryvie Purse	2
7° Junij° A° 2° Eliz.	The Band of Pensioners	3
9° Julij, 1596.	The Tre[or] of the Chamber	4
4° Decem. A° 8° Eliz.	The Office of the Workes	6
22° Martij, 1577.	For the repayre of her Ma[tes] Stables	7
14° Oct. 1582.	The Cofferer of the Howsholde	8
22° Julij, 1596.	Extraordinarie Workes	10
15° Julij, 1590.	M[r] of the Postes for the ordinary	13
29° Julij, 1595.	Postes layd for dyvers places	16
22° Sept. 1597.	Ambassadors and others in Fraunce	19
6° Febr. 1594.	Ambassadors and others in Scotland	22
13° Martij, 1589. 5° Maij, 1596.	Shippes in harborow	25
16° Janu[a]r. 1588.	Shippes at the narrowe seas	27
13° April. 1597. 13° Sept. 1597.	Shippes at the narrowe seas	27
22° Sept. 1597.	Extraordinary warrantes for y[e] Admaralty	29
12° Martij, 1589.	Victualing in harborow and at the seas	31
19° Decem. 1588.	Victualing at the seas uppon y[e] dormn[t] (M[r] Quarles)	33
4° Octobr. 1595.	Surchardge of victualing in harborow and at the seas (M[r] Quarles)	34
	Extraordinary victualing at the seas by extraordinary warrauntes (M[r] Quarles)	35
11° Decem. 1587.	The Ordinance and Municions	36
18° Januarij, 1591. Primo Oct. 1595.	Powder by Georg and Jo: Evelyn	38: 39
	Extraordinarie warrauntes to the Office of the Ordinaunce	40
Primo Dec. 1580.	The Armorie	41
19° Oct. 1596.	Extraordinarie warrantes for the Armory	42
9° April. 1596.	The Leiutenn[t] of the Tower	44
9° April. 1596.	The Keper of the Gatehowse	46
13° Martij, 1593.	Portesmouthe	47
13° Martij, 1596.	Plymouthe	48
29° Junij, 1595.	The Isles of Silly	50
20° April. 1597.	The Isle of Wighte	51: 52
18° April. 1584.	Blockehowses at Milton and West Tilbury	54
5° Decem. 1596.	Upnor Castell	55

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 1.—Lists of the Headings contained in the two first Posting Books of Issues on Privy Seals.

12° April. 1597.	Garnsey and Jersey	56
16° Aug. 1597. 24° No. 1597.	Ireland	58: 59: et 60
27° Maij, 1597. 24° No. 1597.	The Lowe Countres	61
7° No. 1597.	Tres[r] at the Warres in the Low Countres	65
8° Julij, 1597.	Piccardie	64
	Furnature for the Horsebandes in the Lowe Countres	66
	Apparrell for the Footebandes in the Lowe Countres	68
	Forces in Fraunce	70
12° Maij, 1582.	Justices of Assise for ther dyates	74
26° Junij, 1586.	The Erle of Oxford	75
13° April. 1595.	The Lorde W[m] Howard	76
13° Maij, 1595.	The La. Margaret Nevell	77
30° April. 1595.	The iiij[or] Daughters of Fraucis Dacres	78
By Acte of Parlyam[t].	Dover Haven	79
	Paym[tes] to dyvers persons without imprest or accompte	81
27° Sept. 1597.	S[r] Robert Cecill	81
15° Julij, 1597.	For the transportacion of wheate into Ireland	24
10° Julij, 1595.	For the repayringe of her Ma[tes] stoore howse at New Castell	81
15° No. 1597.	To Charles Jollet in recompenc[e] of a shipp of his taken as a price	82
24° No. 1597.	To Roger Langford for the transportinge of IX[c] soldyers from Piccardy into Ireland	24
16° Sept. 1597.	To dyvers Artificers for making of two newe barges for her Ma[tie]	82
17° Dec. 1597.	To Ralphe Ewens, geven to him in reward of his service	83
7° April. 1597.	To Ric. Hill for the townes of Pembrok and Haverfordwest, for victwaling of certayne soldyers g[o]inge towardes Ireland	83
14° Januarij, 1597.	To Pawle Ivye for the fortifi[ca]cion at Falmouthe, and for the transportacion of prysoners into Spayne, &c.	83
17° Decem. 1597.	The Muscovia Merchauntes for cordage and cable yarne delyverd into the Quenes Ma[tes] stoore howse at Deptford.	84
14° Janu. 1597.	For the M[l] men that ar leafte by my Lo: of Essex in dyvers townes uppon the seay coste	63
	Also for the transporting of the Spanishe and Portingall presoners	
14 Janu. 1597.	To dd[r] to Roger Langford paym[r] of the Navy iiij[m] li. for the provison of such thinges as ar most necessary to be first made and had for the repayringe of her Ma[tes] shippes	28
[24 Octobris, 1597.	Richard Saltenstall Customer of the smaule custome in the Porte of London*	f. (2[a])
29 Januarij, 1597.	The Lorde Norris*	f. 84[b]
4 Feb[rij]. 1597.	Ambassadors into Fraunce, S[r] Robert Cecill and others*	f. 85
xxiiij of Decembr. 1597.	John Wrothe & Stephen Lesieure*	f. 85[b]
24 Decem. 1597.	John Legate*	*ib.*
xxiiij. Decem. 1597.	S[r] John Gilbert*	*ib.*
8 Feb[rij]. 1597.	Robert Grome, for provision of wheate*	f. 86
5 No. 1596.	M[r] George Guilpyn*	*ib.*
29 Maij, 1594. 22 Julij, 1596.	S[r] Henry Byllingsley, aboute the bu[i]ldynge of the Custome howse of London*	f. 86[b]
4 Feb[rij], 1597.	M[r] Langforde for makynge of 6 longe bootes* (i. e. *boats*)	*ib.*
14 Feb[rij], 1597.	John Fowlkes L[i]eutenaunte of Vlisshinge*	f. 87
	Pryvie Seales of Assignment uppon forfectures, and for bu[i]ldinge of shippes:*—	
12 Junij, 1597.	James Albert et al.*	108
10 Julij, 1597.	Jeames Nott*	f. 108[b]
27 Julij, 1597.	Richard Myller*	*ib.*
xiij[tio] Martij, 1597.	William Damporte*	109
xix April. 1598.	For the bu[i]ldynge of iiij[or] shippes*	*ib.*]

No. 2.

Fo: 1.—M[r] Langforde: The Admiraltie.
20.—M[r] Quarles: Victualing at y[e] seas.
30.—S[r] Geo. Carewe: The Ordynaunce.
38.—S[r] Henry Lee: The Armory.
41.—S[r] Henry Walloppe: Irelande.
52.—M[r] Merydithe: The Lowe Countres.
59.—Humfry Basse, Otwell Smythe, } Pyccardy.
61.—M[r] Vernon, M[r] Swyfte, } Barwick.
62.—Lo. Mountioy: Porchemouthe.
64.—S[r] Far. Gorges: Plymouthe.
66.—The Isle of Wyghte.
68.—The Isle of Syllie.
70.—The Isles of Garnsey and Jarsey.
72.—The Officers of the Workes.
74.—The Fortification at Falmouthe.
75.—S[r] Jo. Stanhoppe, Treo[r] of y[e] Chamber.

* All these headings are omitted in the Index to the Book, and are here supplied from the places where they respectively occur.

Fo: 78.—S[r] Jo. Stanhoppe, M[r] of the Postes.
81.—The Queenes Ma[tes] Goldsmythes.
82.—The Coferer.
83.—Ambassadors and Messengers sent into Fraunce, Scotland, Germany and y[e] Low Countres.
87.—Leuetenaunt of the Tower.
88.—Keper of the Gatehowse.
89.—Justices of Assise.
91.—The M[r] of the Revells.
92.—Dover Haven.
93.—The Pryvie Purse.
94.—The Bande of Pencyoners.
94.—Uptnor Castell.
95.—Block howses at Mylton and West Tilbury.
96.—The Quenes Ma[tes] Stables.
97.—Gromes and Pages of the Pryvie Chamber.
97.—The Erle of Oxforde.
98.—The Lo. W[m] Howarde.
98.—The Lady Margaret Nevell.
40.—The Lo. of Dunsany.
98.—The iiij[or] daughters of Fra. Dacres.
98.—The two doughters of y[e] Erle of Desmonde.
99.—S[r] Robert Cecill.
99.—The Muscovia Marchauntes.
100.—Paym[tes] without accompte.
102.—The Kinge of Scotlande.
124.—Pryvie Seals of Assig[n]m[t].
[103.—M[r] Garter Kinge at armes.*
ib.—M[r] Wardour, Clerk of the Pelles.* (*For keeping the Exitus.*)
103[b].—Florence M[c]Cartie.*
ib.—Christopher Waste and Alex. Prestall, goldesmythes.*]
104.—The Clerk of the check of the Yeomen of the Garde, for ther somer cotes.
[*ib.*—M[r] Parr her Ma[tes] gouldesmythe.*
104[b].—W[m] Shete and others.*]

* Headings omitted in the Index.

CALENDAR of the TELLERS' REMAINS, entered in the POSTING BOOKS of ISSUES on PRIVY SEALS.

No.	A.D.	Term.	Leaves or Pages.	Observations.
1	1597—8	Mich.	f. (8[b])* ff. 127[b]—4[b]†	* Only the general remains, at the end of the foregoing Easter half-year; with this note: "This Remayne was d[d] me by S[r] John Fortescue, 19° Oct., 1597. And taken oute of Mr. Vincent Skynners halfe years Declarat[i]on, A°: xxxix°. 1597." † From the week ending 28 Jan. 1597[-8], to 15 April, 1598; stating also the sum paid, in some weeks, for fees and annuities. Written invertedly at the end of the book.
2	1598	Easter	ff. 137[a]—131[a]	Written at the end of the book, reversed; the first page (137[a]) contains the remains at the end of the foregoing half-year, 15 Apr. 1598.
3	1598—9 1599	Mich. Easter	ff. 136[a]—129[a] ff. 128[b]—122[b]	Written at the end in the same manner; and having the last remains of the foregoing half-year, (28 Sept. 1598,) on the first page, f. 136[a].
4	1599 1600 1600	Mich. Easter	ff. 142[a]—132[b] ff. 130[b]—124[b]	Written in like manner. F. 142[a] contains only the last remains of the foregoing half-year, 28 Sept. 1599. After "130" these leaves are numbered "132, 134, 136," as if paged: nor is there any number 139.
5	1600—1 1601	Mich. Easter.	ff. 121—7[b] ff. 128—133[b]	This, and the following years, are written at the end of the book, as if in continuation of its regular contents: there is a separate heading for each half-year.
6	1601—2 1602	Mich. Easter	ff. 114—120[b] ff. 121—8	As the foregoing. The three last weeks of the year are not filled up.
7	1602—3 1603	Mich. Easter	ff. 126[b]—135 ...	The remains at the end of the preceding half-year are prefixed on the first page; but the entries are not filled up farther than 26 Feb. 1602[-3], and six pages of blank forms follow that date. There are none for the Easter half-year.
8	1603—4	Mich.	ff. 133—8	From 1 Oct. 1603, to 21 Jan. 1603[-4], inclusively; the forms for six weeks after that time were prepared, but are not filled up.

CALENDAR of the MISCELLANEOUS ENTRIES, contained in the POSTING BOOKS of ISSUES on PRIVY SEALS.

No. 1. A certificate, and two entries, of *Recepta*, in the terms of Michaelmas and Easter, 40 Eliz. 1598, from Sir Philip Butler, Receiver-General of the Duchy of Lancaster, and William Fleetwood, Receiver-General of the Court of Wards and Liveries; for which "ther was no tally stroken." f. 130[b].

See also No. 2, f. 137[b].

Memorandum of the sequestration of Richard Stonley, from the place of Teller, for making default to the Queen; and of the admission of Thomas Tasburgh, esq., into his place, on Monday, 27 Feb. 1597[-8]; with the particulars of Stonley's 'remayne,' as paid over to Tasburgh. f. 126[b].

Entered among the Tellers' Remains, described in the foregoing list. See also No. 2, f. (2[b].)

No. 2. The following note:—

"M[d] that William Lorde Burghely, Lorde Treasourer of England, departid this lyffe the forthe day of August, in the xl[to] yere of the Quenes Ma[tes] raigne that now is, 1598." f. (1[a].)

Copy of Richard Stonley's *debet*, by judgment of the Barons, in Hill. term, 39 Eliz. (12,779*l.* 14*s.* 3¼*d.*) f. (3[a].)

Constat certifying the surplusages, on the two several accounts of Dorothy Lovell, widow and executrix of Gregory Lovell, and of Sir Henry Cocke, Cofferers of the Household; to 30 Sept. 1597. *Ibid.*

Four several memoranda relating to Stonley's default and displacement, Tasburgh's admission, and the loss of 100*l.* which one Gubbons ran away with, and for which Sir Vincent Skynner was answerable. f. (2[b].)

Letters of Privy Seal "Dormant. To aucthorize the Under Treasourer,* upon the deathe of the late Lo: Treo[r] to make payments durynge the vacancy." (6 Aug. 40 Eliz. 1598.) f. (4).

* "S[r] Jo: Fortescue," as named in the margin, but not in the body of the document. It is recorded also in the Privy Seal Book, No. 1, f. 29[b]—30; as thus referred to in the margin, "Irr. fol. 29."

Letters of Privy Seal "Dormant. To aucthorise the Lo: Buckhurst and S[r] John Fortescue, duringe the vacancy of the Lo: Treasour[er]s office," (11 Aug. 40 Eliz. 1598.) f. (10).

Recorded also in the Privy Seal Book, No. 1, f. 40.

Copies of two entries of *Recepta*, for which "there was no tallie stroken," in Michaelmas and Easter terms, 40 Eliz. 1598. f. 137[b].

The same entries, as in the certificate and first entry, at f. 130[b] in No. 1; the last of those entries was also written on the opposite page of this book, f. 138[a], but only a fragment of it now remains.

No. 3. Constat of a bond, from William, Marquis of Winchester, to pay to the Queen the sum of 34,140*l.* 15*s.* 1½*d.* (17 June, 10 Eliz.) f. (1[b].)

Note. "I hade this from Mr. Fanshawe."

Entry in the Pell of Receipt, concerning 3000*l.* deposited at the Exchequer, toward payment of the aforesaid bond, by William, *nunc* Marquis of Winchester, 19 Dec. 41 Eliz. 1598; for which no tally was "stroken;" with two memoranda thereof. f. (2[a].)

Constat of the surplusage on the account of Sir Henry Cock, Cofferer of the Household, at 30 Sept. 40 Eliz. 1598. f. (3[a].)

Mem. that William Clopton, receiver for Northumberland, Durham, and Richmond, "payethe yerly iiij[M]li. to Barwick," *etc.* f. 139[a].

Mem. that Lord Buckehurst was made Lord Treasurer, on Sunday, 13 May, 1599; sworn on the 16th, and "admitted to his place" at the Exchequer; and his patent * and "writ of admittance" † inrolled in Easter term, 41 Eliz. *Ibid.*

* Dated 15 May, 41 Eliz.; recorded in the Pells Patent Book, No. 2, f. 9.

† "W[ch] is entered into the Pell of Exitus of Pasche xlj°." It may be here observed that, in the Issue Book, No. 4, f. 32, (as now first foliated), a *second part* of the Pell of Easter term is made to begin, with a fresh heading, the date of "Solis, xiij° die Maij, 1599," an account of the treasure then remaining in the hands of the four Tellers respectively, and of the appointment then made of Sir Thomas Sackville, Lord Buckhurst, to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, and a full entry of his Writ of assistance addressed to the Barons and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, dated 16 May, (one day later than his Patent;) all which are in Latin. The same record occurs in the Issue Roll of same term, word for word; but with the addition of an entry of the Letters Patent, following the Writ of assistance.

Mem. about moneys paid to "S[r] Henry Killigrew, one of the Tello[rs] for the revennew of the Lady Leniolxes landes in York," 20—31 Eliz.; with a reference to the "Pell of Introitus" (or Receipt), 35 Eliz. f. 140[a].

Written on a torn leaf, which seems to have lined the old cover.

No. 4. The total amount of "Fees and Annuites, graunted under the Great Seale and Pryvie Seale, payd oute of the Receipt of the Exchequ[r] by the iiij[or] Tello[rs] their,

by the space of one whole yeare endyd at Mich'mas last, anno RR^ne Eliz. xlj°. 1599." Distinguishing how much by each Teller. f. 142b.

Like account of the "Exitus per br. de Privato Sigillo." *Ibid.*

Written invertedly at the end of the book; immediately before the entries of Tellers' Remains.

No. 7. Mem. that Sir Henry Kyllygrew, one of the Tellers, "went from his office, and Mr Kighley came in his place," 29 Sept. 1602; also that "Sr Tho. Tasbrough then departed w^t his office to Mr Bowier;" and specifying their respective balances. f. 126b.

More exact mem. concerning Sir H. Killigrew's surrender, and payment over of his balance, in Michaelmas term, 44 Eliz. f. 143b.

Ample memoranda of the surrender of his office by Sir Thomas Tasbrughe, in Michaelmas term, 44 Eliz.; and of the several payments over to his successor, Mr. Bowier, of the revenues wherewith he was charged, down to the *debet* taken 1 Dec. 1604. f. 144b.

Mem. of Mr. Robert Tayllour's surrender of his office, as one of the Tellers, 31 May, in Easter term, 1 Jac. I. 1603; and of his several payments over to his successor Mr. Francis Egioke, down to 26 May, 2 Jac. I. 1604. f. 144b.

Farther notes about Mr. Taillour's remains and payments, from 31 May to 16 June, 1603. f. 146a.

This last is written invertedly.

No. 9. Mem. of the death of Sir Philip Kighley, one of the Tellers, 5 Apr. 1605; and of the payment of his "remayne" by his executors, to Mr. Thomas Watson his successor. f. (1)a.

Seven notes of fees demanded by Sir Vincent Skynner, [the Auditor of the Receipt,] and his clerk Glover, from various persons, for the making out of orders for payment of their moneys, *etc.* f. 118b.

Six notes relating to the same or similar cases, of fees taken by the Auditor; with the dates of the times when the Clerk of the Pells obtained information thereof, in 1604. f. 119a.

Both these leaves were damaged by damp, and have been repaired: the first has lost its margins (and dates), having originally lined one of the covers of the book.

No. 10. Short note of a "tryall" in K. B., between the Earl of Nottingham and Lady Russell. f. (3)a.

No. 11. Notes of the fee paid by Richard Patrick "in Mr. Pytt's * office," upon receiving 40*l.* for the iron work about Queen Elizabeth's tomb; and of the "portage" of money received by Sir W. Brereton, and the fee by him paid to Sir V. Skynner. f. 139b.

* The Tellers' names were Cary and Egioke, by whom the issues in question were made: see the Issue Book, No. 18, under the dates 13 May and 9 July, 1606, set in the margin of these notes; which notes were evidently made for an invidious purpose by the Clerk of the Pells, and illustrate the longbred quarrel between him and the Auditor.

No. 21. Cancelled entries of two Orders, for payments, to Sir Edward Conway and others, sent on an embassy into Germany; and to the Treasurer of the Navy. (26 and 31 July, 1621.) f. 140b.

No. 27. Cancelled entries of two Orders, for payments, to Sir William Coxe and Ellis Rothwell. (16 and 21 Feb. 1624[-5.]) f. 87b.

II. (ii.) 2.—Posting Books, (Second Series,) containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, arranged under the names of the several Grantees; from 1718 to 1834.

Nature and Use of these Books.—These Books are in the nature of modern cash accounts, wherein, under the names of the several persons and corporations to which salaries, pensions, or perpetuities were payable, by virtue of Letters Patent, Sign Manual Warrants, or other Appointments recorded in the Patent Books, every payment thereof made was briefly entered, from time to time, in columns, after the manner of a merchant's or banker's account, only without sums total. The method is best illustrated by the following explanatory headings, written over the columns of a blank page, at the beginning of the first volume.

"Record^r or when paid.	For what Time.	To what Time.	Summe p^d."

Each page (which is thus divided into four columns) is superscribed with the name of a Grantee, the date of the Patent or other authority for payment, and the amount of the yearly allowance. Thus, the first entry in that volume begins, "The Prince of Wales, on 20,000*l.* per ann. Pat. 1° Octr. 1715." (No. 1, p. 1.) Then follow, the Commissioners of the Treasury,

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 2.—Posting Books (Second Series), containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, 1718—1834.

the Chancellor of the Exchequer, the Auditor, Clerk of the Pells, Tellers, and other officers of both Exchequers, the Judges and Officers of the Courts, Members of the Royal Family,* Officers of the Royal Household, political and foreign Ministers, Perpetuities, and Pensions. When any page was filled with entries, a new account was opened farther on in the book; and any person succeeding another in office was inscribed on the same page, so that his payments made one series with those of his predecessor. Though the arrangement follows a kind of regular plan, having relation to offices rather than names, yet the Index at the end of every volume makes the reference to any individual, by name, easy and certain.

The original use of these books was, to ascertain whether the *Debentures* were correct, when they were brought from the Auditor's Office to the Pell Office to be recorded, before they could be presented to the Tellers for payment. Every payment being *posted* into these volumes, at the same time that the *Debenture* was recorded at full length in the Pell of Issue, a double payment was prevented, by perceiving how late the last payment had been brought down; and these books gave that information immediately, without the trouble of searching the Pells. Hence the four earliest volumes are intitled, "Debenture Books," and the latest "Posting Books;" which latter, being a more appropriate name, is applied to the whole series by the Assistant Keeper, in preference; because there is a voluminous series of "*Debenture Books*" *of the Auditor* in his custody, which contain full copies of all Debentures, as they were made out and delivered by him to the parties applying for payment, and which contain the proper evidence of the making out of Debentures, though not of the issues of money to pay the same. Moreover, since the year 1782, the greater proportion of pensions has been paid by general *Orders*, in classes, founded upon Sign Manual Warrants, and not by individual Debentures; yet all such payments are regularly entered into these Posting Books. In the case of the principal Members of the Royal Family, the different modes of payment will appear by the following examples, taken from the beginning of No. 8:—

The Queen (Charlotte) by *Debenture*, upon three several Patents, dated 14 Nov. 1761, 18 Sept. 1762, 22 Aug. 1786; altogether amounting to 58,000*l.* a-year.

The Prince of Wales, or his Treasurer, by *Order*, upon a Privy Seal, dated 17 Nov. 1783; 50,000*l.* a-year.

The same, by *Order*, upon a Privy Seal, dated 28 July, 1787; 10,000*l.* a-year.

The same, for the Princess Charlotte, by *Order*, upon a Sign Manual, dated 4 June, 1801; 6,000*l.* a-year.

Henry Norton Willis, Esq., Comptroller and Paymaster for the Princess Charlotte (on the revocation of the foregoing,) by *Order*, upon a Sign Manual, dated 14 July, 1806, 6,000*l.* a-year; and farther (in the stead of the same) by *Debenture*, on a Sign Manual, dated 17 Sept. 1806, 7,000*l.* a-year.

Although these books are *not* (strictly speaking) *Records*, any more than the foregoing series, yet they afford good *primâ facie* evidence of the payments mentioned in them; and, being very compendious, they are highly useful for several important purposes. They serve as a guide both to the Patent Books and to the Pell of Issue: to the former they refer by means of the dates of the grants at the top of the pages; and to the latter voluminous records they direct with the utmost precision by the dates in the first column, which point out the day of the *recordatur*, or inrolment of every issue. They help to show the death of the party, or other determination of his office or grant; they show who succeeded in every office, and when; and they have been found useful in ascertaining whether any and what arrears of pensions remained unpaid.

Period, and State of Completeness.—They begin at and from 25 March, 1718, [4 Geo. I.], and are complete to the abolition of the old Exchequer in 1834, excepting from March, 1757, to Michaelmas, 1760, the last three years and a half of the reign of George II., for which there is a chasm, and one book perhaps is lost, though the period is not half so long as the other books comprehend. Within the present century, the creation of several new classes of pensions required the simultaneous use of several volumes; and it is believed that all of them are perfect. It must be observed that there are some few old books remaining, among the Miscellaneous Pell Books, containing methodized entries of "*Feoda, Annuitates,*" *etc.*, which resemble those of the Auditor, described in the Second Report, App. II., pp. 243—6; but they are quite in a different form, and appear to be rather *Books of Account*, made up year by year; consequently they will be hereafter described among books of that nature.

Language.—They are all in English, and in plain writing.

General Description, and Condition.—They are all written *on paper*, except the Indexes of No. 7—11, which are written on fine thick *vellum*; and all are large volumes in folio. The first six are bound in parchment, and are of the same size and general description as the Issue Books of the time, only about double their thickness: the three next are increased, in both height and thickness, to a very unwieldy bulk, and are strongly bound in leather; and the latest are lettered on the back, with gold letters. A particular description of each is given in the Inventory. Having been in constant use for many years at a time, they are much worn, but are in sound condition; the oldest, particularly No. 1, 2, and 6, have been recently repaired and strengthened, the loose leaves are fixed in, and the Indexes cleansed and guarded.

Arrangement.—They had been placed, at the Comptroller's Office, among the Auditor's Books; and the earlier volumes being unlike the later, both in name and in external appearance, they remained asunder, until all the 16 volumes were lately reduced into one series, and ticketed with numbers and dates by the Assistant Keeper.

* In most of the volumes these come first.

II. (ii.) 2.—Inventory of the Posting Books, (Second Series,) containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, arranged under the names of the several Grantees.

No.	Period.	Title and Description.	Pages or Leaves.
1	25 March, 1718, to Easter term, or Midsummer, 1727. [4—13 Geo. I.]	"Debenture Book. Commencing at Lady Day 1718." —Thus indorsed, by the original hand. Some of the latest entries are thus dated: "To 11 June 1727, ye day K. G. 1. dyed." With an Index following some blank unnumbered leaves at the end. In good condition, though much worn; bound in parchment.	pp. 497.
2	22 June, 1727, to Midsummer, 1737. [1—11 Geo. II.]	"Debentur Book. Commencing 22^d^ Jun: 1727, anno primo Georgij Secundi. Ending Mids^r^ 1737, A° 10 Georgii Secundi."—Thus indorsed: but the writing has almost become invisible on the back. On the page opposite to page 1, are the following notes, largely entered:—"Memorandum. His Majesty's General L'res Patent Dorm^t^ were dated the 22^d^ June 1727. His Maj^ty^ came to ye throne 11 June 1727. Note 1st Where no Patent or other authority is mentioned, such person is paid by ye General Patent Dorm^t^ of 22^d^ June 1727. 2dly That, in the Alphabet,* the entry is made by the person's name, and not by his employment, except where many are joynd in Commission, or under ye names of Clerks or Officers. 3dly The Patent for paying the Judges salaries, is dated the 1 Decr 1727. [4^thly^] The Patent for paying ye Welsh Judges salaries, is dated" . . . . (blank). With an Index, as before. Much worn, but now repaired: bound in parchment.	pp. 493.
3	Midsummer, 1737, to April, 1747. [11—21 Geo. II.]	"Debentur Book. Com^e^ Mids^r^ 1737, A° Georgii Secundi decimo."—Thus obscurely indorsed. It has no heading or note prefixed. The Index is at the end. Bound in parchment, and in good condition.	pp. 491.
4	25 March, 1747, to February, 1757. [21—31 Geo. II.]	"Debentur Book. Commencing Ld Day 1747, A° Georgii Secundi xxj°."—Thus indorsed; but there is no heading. The only notes at the beginning, are—"All presents to Foreign Ministers are to pay whole fees;" and the following in pencil, by an old hand, "From Lady day 1747, To 5 Jan^r^ 1757." The Index is at the end. Bound in parchment, and in good condition.	pp. 509.
*	[March, 1757, to September, 1760.]	There are no entries, nor is there any separate book for the last 3½ years of George II.	*
5	25 October, 1760, to 5 July, 1771. [1—11 Geo. III.]	"Posting Book, from 25 Oct: 1760, to 5 July 1771." —Thus indorsed in large Roman letters. At the beginning are noted the dates of the General Letters of Privy Seal (5 Nov. 1760), and "Kings Warrant for paying arrears, 7th Novr 1760." Also the following notes in pencil, by an old hand:—"From 25 Octr 1760, K^g^ G. 2^d^ death, To 5 July 1771. The Exitus of P. 1771 to M. 1771, is posted in this book." With an Index at the end. Bound in parchment, with green strings.	pp. 587.
6	Michaelmas, 1771, to Midsummer, 1781. [11—21 Geo. III.]	"Posting Book, from Mich^s^ 1771, to Midsum^r^ 1781."—Thus indorsed in large Roman letters. On the leaf preceding the first page is this note: "Exitus Mich'is 1771, begins the posting into this book;" and on the foregoing leaf are numerous memoranda of the progress of the work of posting. This book is foliated, so as to refer to the two opposite pages at every opening. It is bound in parchment; with an Index at the end.	ff. 266.
7	July, 1781, to October, 1805. [21—45 Geo. III.]	Posting book, from 5 July, 1781, to 10 Oct. 1805, inclusively.—A very large and heavy folio volume, strongly bound in rough leather, with brass corners, and a buff leather back, guarded with brass, as the Patent Books. It has no title, indorsement, or note at the beginning. The foliation relates to opposite pages. Four pages at the beginning are filled up with some of the later entries, and are foliated "A" and "B"; and every vacant space, throughout the volume, is filled with continuations from overcrowded pages. The Index is written on *vellum*, at the end; and the blank vellum leaf, which preceded it, is filled up in like manner.	ff. 431.

* The Index at the end of the volume.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 2.—Posting Books (Second Series), containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, 1718—1834.

II. (ii.) 2.—INVENTORY of the POSTING BOOKS, (Second Series,)—*continued.*

No.	Period.	Title and Description.	Pages or Leaves.
8	January, 1806, to January, 1817. [46—57 Geo. III.]	Posting Book, from 5 January, 1806, to 5 January, 1817, inclusively.—A large volume, answering to the same description as the foregoing, but not so crowded with entries. It has no title, indorsement, or general note. The Index, at the end, is on *vellum*.	ff. 449.
9	April, 1817, to July, 1828. [57 Geo. III. to 9 Geo. IV.]	Posting Book, from 10 April, 1817, to 5 July, 1828, inclusively.—A large volume, corresponding in description with the two foregoing; nor has it any title, indorsement, or memoranda. The Index, at the end, is on *vellum*.	ff. 459.
10 (1)	October, 1828, to July, 1834. [9 Geo. IV. to 5 Will. IV.]	Latest General Posting Book, Part I., from 10 Oct. 1828, to 5 July, 1834, inclusively; containing entries of all the ordinary payments of salaries and pensions, made in the Receipt of the Exchequer, to the abolition of the Pell Office, 10 Oct. 1834, exclusively of the quarter ending on that day.—A large volume, of the same size as the three foregoing, except that it is only half as thick; it is bound in rough leather, with laced bands, like a merchant's ledger, and brass corners. More than a fourth part of the book is left blank. The Index, at the end, is written on *vellum*. It has no title, indorsement, or note.	ff. 190.
11 (2)	July, 1827, to July, 1834.	Latest General Posting Book, Part II., from 5 July, 1827, to 5 July, 1834, inclusively, (as before;) intitled, "Posting Book, Foreign Ministers," and containing entries of payments to Ambassadors, Consuls, Colonial Governors and Judges, and other persons employed in the foreign civil service of Great Britain.—A volume uniform with the foregoing, only the title is printed in gold letters on the back. Ff. 149—167 are vacant. The Index, at the end, is on *vellum*. (See also the foregoing year of this class, in No. 12, ff. 88—103.)	ff. 177
12 (3)	January, 1828, to July, 1834.	Latest General Posting Book, Part III., from 5 January, 1828, to 5 July, 1834, inclusively, (as before;) intitled "Posting Book, S. M. Pensions;" containing entries of the payments of pensions granted by Sign Manual Warrants, and paid by *Orders* at the Exchequer.—A volume uniform with the foregoing, and having its title lettered in gold on the back. The Index, at the end, is on *vellum*; preceded by many vacant leaves.	ff. 207.
13 (1)	. . . . .	First Additional Posting Book, Part I., containing entries of the following classes of payments:—	
	August, 1819, to April, 1832.	"Pensions to the late Queen's Servants,"* paid by *Debentures*, "Per Act. Parl. 59 Geo. 3." (each page so superscribed).	ff. 1—79.
	July, 1823, to April, 1832.	"Ditto to the late African Company,"* paid by *Debentures*, "Per Act. 1 & 2 Geo. 4. c. 28."	ff. 80—87.
	August, 1826, to August, 1827.	Consuls and other Foreign Ministers, paid by *Orders*, on Sign Manual Warrants. (Continued in No. 11.)	ff. 88—103.
	April, 1827, to April, 1832.	Pensions, paid by *Debentures*, "Per Act. 4 Geo. 4.".	ff. 111—129.
		This volume is uniform with the foregoing, only that the Index, at the end, is on paper: the leaves, not quoted in the margin, are left vacant. It bears two tickets on the back, inscribed with the titles given above, in gold letters.	
14 (2)	. . . . .	First Additional Posting Book, Part II.; containing—	
	July, 1832, to July, 1834.	"Pensions to the late Queen Charlotte's Servants,"* continued.	ff. 1—48.
		"Ditto to the late African Company,"* continued.	ff. 50—70.
		A like book in all respects, only less than half as thick; lettered at the back as above. All the payments were by *Debentures*. The Index, at the end, is on paper.	

* So lettered on the back of the volumes respectively.

II. (ii.) 2.—INVENTORY of the POSTING BOOKS, (Second Series,)—*continued.*

No.	Period.	Title and Description.	Pages or Leaves.
15 (1)	. . . . .	Second Additional Posting Book, Part I., containing—	
	September, 1820, to November, 1830.	"Pensions,* Paymaster, Treasury, Late Princess Dowager of Wales;†" paid by *Order*, upon Sign Manual Warrant, dated 1 July, 1820.	ff. 1—28.
	November, 1820, to October, 1833.	"Pensions to Servants of King Geo. 3rd;"† paid by *Debentures*, "Per Act. Parl. 1 Geo. 4., & S. M. 21 Sept. 1820."	ff. 32—166.
	November, 1822, to October, 1833.	"Ditto to the late Queen Caroline,"†‡ paid by *Debentures*, "Per Act. 3 Geo. 4., & S. M. 25 Oct. 1822."	ff. 166—179.
		A like volume as No. 12, bearing three tickets, inscribed with gold letters on the back, as above. The Index, at the end, is on paper.	
16 (2)	. . . . .	Second Additional Posting Book, Part II., containing—	
	January, 1834, to July, 1834.	"Pensions to Servants of King Geo. 3rd,"† continued.	ff. 1—83.
		"Ditto to the Servants of the late Queen Caroline,"† continued.	ff. 84—92.
		A like volume as No. 13, bearing two tickets inscribed with gold letters on the back, as above. The greater part of it is vacant. The Index, at the end, is on paper. All the payments were by *Debentures*.	

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

II. (ii.) 2.—Posting Books (Second Series), containing brief Entries of all Issues by Debentures, 1718—1834.

* That is, Pensions contained in the several *lists*, called (since 1782) the Paymaster's Pensions, the Treasury Pensions, &c.

† So lettered on the back of the volumes respectively.

‡ Headed at f. 166 thus: "Pensions to Servants belonging to the Household of her late Majesty Queen Caroline."

III.—*Irrotulamenta*, or Inrolments made by the Clerk of the Pells.

III. (i.)—The PATENT BOOKS, or Books of INROLMENT OF LETTERS PATENT, Royal Sign Manual Warrants for Pensions, Treasury Constitutions, and Appointments to Offices, for the periodical issuing of moneys out of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office, from 1597 to 1834.

III. (i.)—The Patent Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters Patent, Royal Sign Manual Warrants for Pensions, Treasury Constitutions, and Appointments to Offices, 1597—1834.

Nature and Use of these Books.—The invariable course and order of the Exchequer, respecting payments, was grounded on this fundamental principle, that no payment could be made out of the Receipt, unless authorized by the King's Precept under either the Great Seal or the Privy Seal. In ancient times, the payment of salaries and pensions, from time to time, was made by Writs of the Great Seal, issued out of Chancery upon the passing of Letters Patent that granted any such salary or pension; and special payments were granted, for the most part, by Writs of Privy Seal; these were filed in two separate files, but made up into one bundle of *Brevia*, for the half year in which they were issued and filed. Consequently the monies were received at the Exchequer by the several grantees, without the necessity of recording, and probably without even the exhibition, of their Patents at the Exchequer.

When the system of paying by Debentures was invented and adopted, it became needful that the officer, to whom the preparation of them was confided, should have entries of all Letters Patent in his office, for the purpose of making out those papers from time to time, in the right names, by the right descriptions, and to the true amount of the several allowances. So far as the Assistant Keeper can yet ascertain, it seems that this system was adopted at Michaelmas, 19 Hen. VIII., 1527; and certainly from that time, to the abolition of the old Exchequer, all such Patents were entered in the office of the Tally Writer or Auditor, by whom the Debentures were made and signed. At that period, the Pell of Issue had been discontinued; and, so far as the Issues were concerned, the only system of controlment or cheque consisted in the comparison of the Tellers' yearly Accounts, with their Vouchers; which was done by the Tally Writer, who thence obtained the title of *Auditor* of the Receipt. This was, however, an imperfect system; because the final examination of the Accounts of Issues was thereby intrusted to the same officer, who had drawn the Debentures and Orders, whereon the payments were made; and there was no sufficient provision against a mistake or wrong on his part, except in the supervision of the Lord Treasurer and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer.

At length, after many struggles, the Pell of Issue was revived and restored, at Michaelmas, 39 Eliz., 1597;* and this measure, which was one of the latest acts of Lord Treasurer Burghley, was so complete, as to enable the Clerk of the Pells fully to control all the receipts

* See the notice Introductory to the Inventory of Pells Issue Books, in the Third Report, App. II. p. 173—4.

and payments of the Tellers, and all the acts of the Auditor. He was authorized, not merely to record the fact of every issue, but to ascertain its correctness, by comparing every Debenture and every Order, with its respective authority under the Great Seal or the Privy Seal, and to mark it with his *recordatur*, before the money could be paid by the Tellers. Such was the fact, as the measure was forthwith carried into effect; although the terms of the Letters of Privy Seal "for the restoringe of the Pell of Exitus," (dated 24 March, 39 Eliz., 1596-7,*) directed only that this Pell should "be written and kepte" by the Clerk of the Pells, "with all and singuler the services, functions, and rightes, to the same belonginge." An alteration of the method of paying pensions and salaries, having taken place since the former keeping of the Pell of Issue, it became needful, therefore, for the Clerk of the Pells, as well as the Auditor, to have entries of all Letters Patent relating thereto; and they have been regularly *recorded* in his office, and *entered* in the Auditor's office from that time. Nor did the Act of Parliament passed in 1697, "for the better observation of the course anciently used in the Receipt of the Exchequer,"† which required the Clerk of the Pells to "duely enroll or record all Letters Patentes, and Letters of Privy Seale for issuing of the Kinges treasure," make any alteration in the practice of those offices, in this respect; but the same course continued, from 1597, to the abolition of both offices in 1834.

The contents of these volumes are, principally, all *Letters Patent, granting wages, fees, salaries, or pensions,* either for life or during pleasure, payable out of the Receipt of the Exchequer; together with all *Contracts* between the Crown and the subject, for the out-payment of any public moneys, and between the Treasury and the Bank of England for the circulation of Exchequer Bills, or for other purposes, requiring any payments to be made out of the Exchequer from time to time. There are, likewise, all such *Sign Manual Warrants* for payments, as were not granted on Privy Seals, but *operated as Letters Patent*; in which form almost all pensions, since the year 1782, have been granted, and all diplomatic salaries in recent times; though formerly they were granted, the former under the Great Seal, the latter under the Privy Seal. There are also *Surrenders* and *Revocations* of any of the aforesaid instruments; excepting certain Surrenders of the reign of James II., which are entered in one of the Privy Seal Books. (No. 21.) These Books also contain all Constitutions by Lords Treasurers or Commissioners of the Treasury, Deputations and other appointments in the Exchequer, and all other Appointments to offices under the Crown, upon which payments were made by Debenture at the Receipt of the Exchequer.

Here it must be observed, that Letters Patent, and other instruments, *relating to payments out of the Revenues before they reached the Exchequer,* or to payments to be made *into the Exchequer,* at least during the reigns of Charles II., James II., and William III., were not entered in the Great Inrolment Books now under description, but in a supplemental series, which will be noticed in a subsequent Inventory. (III. iv.)

The importance of these records is very great, for historical, biographical, and genealogical purposes; and, being in the form of books, properly indexed, they are almost as easy of reference as the great collection of records in Rymer's Fœdera; the use of which for *domestic* purposes, consists greatly in the official patents that are contained in its latest volumes, however the introduction of such documents, among those properly relating to foreign affairs and policy, may have been inconsistent with the original design of that work. For such historical, biographical, and genealogical purposes, these books are not only more accessible and convenient than the Patent Rolls of Chancery; but they are more complete, in two respects: for, first, the entries are made from the original Patents themselves, (not from the Writs or Signed Bills,) and include *all the clauses at full length,* many of which are given in an abridged form in the Chancery Enrolments; and secondly, they contain a large proportion of grants and documents, which are not recorded in the Patent Rolls, or any other Roll of Chancery. The inquirer may also be confident of finding, in these volumes, *every grant of office, dignity, pension, or other emolument,* in what form soever it was made, *by virtue whereof periodical payments were required to be made out of the Exchequer,* during the whole period through which they extend. It will be observed, also, that there is a constant correspondence kept up, between these Books and the Issue Books, or Pells of Issue; the latter records referring always, for the authority of their payments, either to Letters Patent recorded in these Books, or to Letters of Privy Seal recorded in the other series of Inrolment Books.

Period, and State of Completeness.—In a return made by Mr. Ellis, Clerk of the Pells in 1831,‡ it is stated, that the records of "The Patents," begin "in the reign of Philip and Mary;" but Mr. Devon, both in his Report on the Pell Records,§ and in the Introduction to his translation of the two Issue Rolls of 44 Edw. III.‖ says, of both the Patents and the Privy Seals, that "These Books and Rolls commence in the first year of King James I." Both these accounts are erroneous. The former may, perhaps, be accounted for, by the appearance of some of Philip and Mary's Patents in the earliest volume, which contains also some of the foregoing reign of Edward VI.; but the very title and indorsement of that book, distinctly, mention the name of Queen Elizabeth; and it is quite certain that the Clerk of the Pells could not have had an earlier record, of this kind, than the first one described in the following Inventory. Indeed the Return made in 1800, by the then Deputy Clerk of the Pells, correctly places the beginning of "The Patents, in Queen Elizabeth's reign;"¶ that is, at Michaelmas, 39 Eliz., 1597, simultaneously with the revival of the Pell of Issue; from which

* Pells Privy Seal Book, No. 1, f. 25.
† Stat. 8 and 9 Will. III. c. 28. See Second Report, App. I., p. 38.
‡ General Report of the Commissioners on the Public Records, 1837, p. 150. § Ibid, p. 152.
‖ "Issue Roll of Thomas de Brantingham," 1835, 8vo. p. xxiii. ¶ Reports, 1800, p. 131.

time these Records of Patents are perfect down to the abolition of the office, 10 October, 1834; on which day the three latest documents were recorded and examined, being Sign Manual Warrants of William IV., preceded by three Indentures relative to King Leopold's annuity of 50,000*l.*, which were recorded on the same day, but examined on the 21st of April, 1835. It is most remarkable that all the Records of Patents made in this office, from the breaking out of the Civil War to the restoration of Charles II. inclusively, are preserved: for both the paper book written in the Exchequer at Oxford, and the great book of the Protectorate, are included in the series here described; the particular contents of which are fully detailed in the calendars annexed to this Inventory. The Auditor's Patent Books of that eventful period are not extant; but his inrolments, though far less complete as a series than those of the Clerk of the Pells, supply all that is deficient in the latter, by reason of arrears of business, left unfinished in the year 1642.

Language.—Until the abolition of the use of the Latin language in public records, in 4 Geo. II., almost all Patents granting offices and pensions were in Latin; Commissions, Indentures, and some other documents under the Great Seal, were, however, in English. Since that time, all the instruments recorded in these Books are in English, except only the Treasury Constitutions for the office of Auditor or Tally Writer, which were continued in Latin to the year 1834,* and for that of the Clerk of the Pells down to 1802,† by virtue of the Statute (6 Geo. II., c. 6), which enabled the Receipt of the Exchequer to continue the use of Latin as before. The titles of the volumes are always in Latin.

General Description and Condition.—They are very large and heavy volumes, in folio; bound in rough brown leather, with brazen corners, bosses and clasps; and the backs are coated with buff leather, and lettered with gold letters, thus—"Irrot. Patent," adding the King's or Queen's name. They are all written on vellum, except No. 1, 2, and 11, which are on paper. The last of these is fully described in its place; the first differs from the general description only in its material and size, being a smaller volume; and the second was stripped of its old covers by the binder at Whitehall Yard, and bound up with a fragment of an Auditor's Patent Book, which is now separated from it, and restored to the volume to which it belongs, being No. 9 of the series found in the Vault.‡ They are all in sound and excellent condition.

Though these volumes are called "Inrolments," yet they are, in fact, *Register Books*. The term "to inroll," was, in the age when they were begun, often used synonymously with the verb "to record;" but in the reign of James I. its obvious impropriety seems to have led to the actual use of *rolls* for the entry of Patents and Privy Seals, as is already shown; nevertheless the convenience of books was found so much greater, for constant official use, that the rolls were soon laid aside, although the term inrolment was yet kept up.

Here it may be observed that the first volume evidently consists of *two* paper books, which were bound together uniformly with the rest, about the end of Queen Anne's reign, as appears by the type used for the lettering of all the volumes to that time. (No. 1—26; excepting No. 11, and perhaps No. 2.) Its numerous entries are written in a more cursive hand than in the subsequent books; and that they were made directly from the original Patents, is manifest from one of those documents, which was never restored to the party, but was found among the contents of the Vault at Somerset House. It is "A Patente during lyfe, graunted unto Christofer Slade, gent,"§ whereby he had an allowance of 12*d. per diem.* On the right side of the fold, at the foot of the document, appears the following memorandum, in the handwriting of the Clerk of the Pells:—"Irr' p: Chi: Wardoure Clericum Pellium, xxiiij^to. die Dec. A° RR^ne Eliz. quadrages°, 1597." This was done in imitation of the Auditor's autograph note of the "Inrolment," or entry of the same Patent, in his office, almost eleven years before; which is thus inscribed on the left side of the same fold:—"Irr' in Thesauraria Recept. octavo die Martij, anno regni regine Eliz. xxx^mo. Per Robertum Petre."‖ The same order of recording was observed to the very last; namely, that all documents recorded in the Receipt of the Exchequer were taken, first to the Auditor's office, and to the Pell office afterward. With respect to the book, No. 2, it may also be observed, that, though by the title it professes to contain the entries made in the reign of Elizabeth and time of Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, yet there are many to the very end of her reign entered in No. 1; for example, one of 31 January, (f. 221^b), two of 3 February (f. 223^b, 226^b), one of 16 February (f. 222), and two of 20 March (f. 223, 228), all in the 45th year of Queen Elizabeth, 1603. The total number of Patents in the first book, later than the 39th year of Queen Elizabeth, is 22; there are three entries that are not Patents, at ff. 19^b—20, 196^b, 210—1.

Arrangement.—At Whitehall Yard these books were mixed up with the Privy Seal Books, reign by reign, but without strict chronological order; and so they were numbered in one series, as may be seen in Mr. Devon's Catalogue. They are now separated, arranged chronologically, and ticketed with printed tickets both on the back and within the cover of each volume. They form, together with the Privy Seal Books, (which are labelled and arranged in like manner,) a very noble collection of registers, of the highest importance to the financial and general history of this country.

* The appointment of Lord Auckland, dated 14 January, 1834, recorded in No. 46, f. 158.

† Henry Addington, jun., dated 21 July, 1802; the two subsequent appointments are in English, and in a different form.

‡ See the Second Report, App. II. p. 207.

§ So indorsed; in good condition, only the seal is lost. The first payment upon this grant which appears in the Pell of Issue, was made 21 October, 1597, for one quarter ended at Michaelmas, 39 Elizabeth, with a reference to the date of the Patent. (Issue Book, No. 1, f. 39.)

‖ See the Auditor's Patent Book, No. 10, f. 147^b, (among the books found in the Vault,) where it is recorded in the same handwriting as the note above mentioned.

III. (i.)—INVENTORY of the PATENT BOOKS, or BOOKS of INROLMENT of LETTERS PATENT, Royal Sign Manual Warrants for Pensions, Treasury Constitutions, and Appointments to Offices, for the periodical issuing of Moneys out of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office.

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
1	[Begun at Mich. 39 Eliz.] Retrospectively from 1 Edw. 6, 1547, to 39 Eliz.. 1597; and continued to 45 Eliz., 1603.	9 June, 7 Eliz. 17 Apr. 31 Eliz. 7 Oct. 26 Eliz. 29 July, 39 Eliz.	30 Jan. 36 Eliz. 17 Nov. 32 Eliz. 27 June, 44 Eliz. 30 Mar. 44 Eliz.	428	ff. 1—249	Title:—"Brevia de Magno Sigillo tempore RR^ne ELIZABETH. Willielmo Domino BURGHLEY Magno Thesaurario Anglie existent. WARDOURE." This title is ingrossed on a leaf preceding the Index, (f.*1), and again as a heading at f. 1^a. only omitting the name of the Clerk of the Pells. On *paper*, of smaller size than the following volumes. It consists of three parts, viz.:—(1) 25 leaves, containing the title and Index; (2) ff. 1—178, a book containing 309 entries, beside one *Order*,† entered by way of memorandum, on the last page; (3) a second book, written in continuation, without any heading, ff. 179—250, and a blank leaf on which some verses are scribbled; containing entries 310—428, beside six miscellaneous entries on the three last pages. See a farther account of this book, in the general observations prefixed to this Inventory. The contents of this book are of various dates, from the beginning of Elizabeth's reign to Mich. 39 Eliz., 1597, in irregular order; and it includes the following Patents of preceding reigns:— 14 Aug., 4 Edw. 6, f. 6^b. — 1 Nov., 1 Mariæ, f. 181^b. 7 Feb., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 8. — 6 May, 1 Edw. 6, f. 183^b. 12 Feb., 1 Edw. 6, f. 20^b. — 23 Dec., 1 Mariæ, f. 184^b. 4 June, 5 Edw. 6, f. 25^a. — 29 Nov., 1 Mariæ, f. 185^a. 7 Feb., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 47. — 12 Feb., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 191. 31 Oct., 1 Mariæ, f. 65^b. — 31 Oct., 1 Mariæ, f. 193^b. 5 April, 1 Mariæ, f. 144^a. — 15 Feb., 6 Edw. 6, f. 195^b. 30 Nov., 1 Mariæ, f. 144^c. — 31 Oct., 1 Mariæ, f. 197^b. 14 Oct., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 153. — 7 Feb., 4 & 5 P. & M., f. 204^a. 31 Oct., 1 Mariæ, f. 154^b. — 6 May, 1 Mariæ, f. 204^b. 20 June, 1 Mariæ, f. 155. — 8 Nov., 5 & 6 P. & M., f. 209. 1 Nov., 1 Mariæ, f. 155^b. — 11 June, 1 Mariæ, f. 229^a. 18 April, 5 Edw. 6, f. 170^b. † Compare the Order Book, No. 1, under date of 19 Sept. 1598, where the same entry is made in an abridged form.
2	[Mich. 40 Eliz.?] From 1598, To 1603.	30 Aug. 40 Eliz. 28 July, 40 Eliz. 27 Jan. 40 Eliz. 20 Sept. 40 Eliz.	10 Oct. 44 Eliz. 23 Feb. 42 Eliz. 16 May, 44 Eliz. 16 Feb. 45 Eliz.	125	ff. 1—43^b	Title:—"Brevia de Magno Sigillo de tempore RR^no ELIZABETH. Prenobili Thoma Domino BUCKHURST, Magno Thesaurario Anglie existen. WARDOURE." (f. 1^a.) On *paper*, a thin book of 59 leaves. Index, ff. 55, 56, at the end. The first 19 entries are all dated in the 40th year; the 20th is dated 3 Feb., 41 Eliz., so that this book appears to have been used to enter the new Patents, which came into the Exchequer during the progress of entering the accumulation of old Patents in the foregoing book. This book is not in old binding, but was injudiciously bound up with a fragment of an Auditor's Patent Book, (see Report, 1841, App. ii., p. 207, No. 9,) which has been lately removed.
3	[Annunc.*1 Jac.1] From 1603, To 1609.	22 Apr. 1 Jac. 1 20 May, 1 Jac. 1 3 June, 1 Jac. 1 29 May, 1 Jac. 1	14 Jan. 1 Jac. 1 9 Mar. 6 Jac. 1 22 Mar. 6 Jac. 1 10 Apr. 4 Jac. 1	511	ff. 1—173	The Index occupies three leaves at the beginning. There is *no title*, but a blank space is left for a heading on the first page. On vellum. * See the note in the Inventory of Privy Seal Books, No. 2.
*	[Annunc. 7 Jac. 1. Annunc. 8 Jac. 1. Annunc. 9 Jac. 1.] From March, 1609, To March, 1611-12.	* *	* *	* *	* *	The Letters Patent recorded by the Clerk of the Pells, in the 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th years of James 1. (1608—1611), were entered in *Rolls* (not in books), together with the Letters of Privy Seal of the same period. Those of the *tenth* year are entered, in the same indiscriminate manner in the *Privy Seal Book*, No. 6. See the respective Inventories.
4	[Annunc.11Jac.1?] From 1613, To 1616.	. . . . 24 Jan. 10 Jac. 1 24 Feb. 10 Jac. 1 17 Nov. 9 Jac. 1 5 June, 11 Jac. 1	. . . . . 14 Dec. 13 Jac. 1 20 Nov. 10 Jac. 1 23 Dec. 13 Jac. 1 17 Feb. 13 Jac. 1	173 157	ff. 1—19 ff. 21—157^b	The 173 entries at the beginning of this book (which are *not* noticed in the third column), are *Recognizances made by Baronets*, for the payment of portions of their creation-money, dated from 4 June to 16 Sept., 9 Jac. I, 1611; they are almost all cancelled, and the dates of the tallies of *Sol*, by which they were vacated, are set in the margins. Three blank pages follow, and there is *no heading* to this book. The two first entries, of which the dates are mentioned in the third column, are not Patents, but *Deputations* made by one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer. F. 28 is almost all blank; the entry, a large Patent, being left unfinished. The Index occupies ff. 158—160 at the end. On vellum.
5	[Annunc. 13 Jac.1] From 1615, To 1619.	11 Mar. 13 Jac. 1 2 Nov. 13 Jac. 1 2 Mar. 13 Jac. 1 23 Mar. 13 Jac. 1	23 July, 4 Jac. 1 17 July, 10 Jac. 1 11 Jan. 16 Jac. 1 25 June, 2 Jac. 1†	166	ff. 1—145	The Index occupies three out of five leaves at the beginning; and the title is thus briefly inscribed on the first following page:—"Patentes de annis decimo tertio, decimo quarto, decimo quinto." The book evidently includes the *sixteenth* year also. On vellum. † This last Patent is entered by a different hand, and subscribed thus:—"Irrotulat^r xvj^to Febr. 1641." It is the only entry in the volume, that shows the date of its inrolment.
*	17 Jac. 1. 1619, 1620.	* *	* *	* *	* *	There is a separate Roll for the Patents of the *seventeenth* year of King James 1, 1619-20. See the Inventory of those Rolls, (iii.) No. 6.
6	[Annunc. 18 Jac.1] From 1620, To 1625.	29 Apr. 18 Jac. 1 15 June, 18 Jac. 1 15 June, 18 Jac. 1 13 Apr. 16(18?) Jac. 1	26 July, 21 Jac. 1 12 Apr. 22 Jac. 1 18 Oct. 22 Jac. 1 10 Dec. 22 Jac. 1	211	ff. 1—176	Thus headed:—"L're Patentes Domini Regis Jacobi, de annis decimo octavo, xix^o. xx^mo. xxj^mo." (f. 1^a.) This book also includes the 22nd year, to the end of the King's reign. The Index occupies three pages at the beginning, and three blank leaves precede it; all on vellum. There is a separate Index, or Alphabetical Abstract of this book, uniform with the Abstract Books of Privy Seals, described at the end of the Inventory of Posting Books, First Series. (No. 1, 2.) It is a folio volume, written on paper, bound in a parchment cover, neither indorsed nor inscribed; but the title is thus ingrossed on the third leaf:—"Abreviatio Literarum Patentium pro annis decimo octavo, decimo nono, vicesimo, vicesimo primo, vicesimo secundo." (18—22 Jac. 1.)

III. (i.)—Inventory of the PATENT BOOKS of the Pell Office—*continued*.

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
7	[East. 1 Car. 1] From Apr. 1625, To Nov. 1629.	16 Apr. 1 Car. 1 6 Apr. 1 Car. 1 9 Apr. 1 Car. 1 14 May, 1 Car. 1	19 Feb. 3 Car. 1 19 Mar. 6 Car. 1 9 Sept. 5 Car. 1 11 May, 7 Car. 1	292	ff. 1—187[b]	"Irrotulamenta L'rarum Domini Regis CAROLI Patentium, de annis primo, secundo, tertio." (f. 1[a].) The Index occupies three pages at the beginning. On vellum. The book evidently includes a longer period than is stated in this heading; for the date of inrolling the first entry is subscribed thus:—"Irr. 25° Aprilis, 1625," and the two entries on f. 186[b] were inrolled 18 and 20 Nov. 1629, respectively. The three entries on the last leaf were made after the next book was begun; one of them being "Irr. 21 Martij, 1630[-1,]" but the others not subscribed.
8	From Nov. 1629, To Aug. 1637.	24 Sept. 5 Car. 1 23 Aug. 4 Car. 1 22 July, 6 Car. 1 28 Mar. 4 Car. 1	9 May, 12 Car. 1 19 Apr. 13 Car. 1 11 July, 13 Car. 1 27 June, 12 Car. 1	212	ff. 1—140	"Irrotulamenta L'rarum Domini Regis Caroli Patentium, de annis quinto, sexto, septimo, octavo, nono, &c., *decimo, undecimo.*"—The two last words were added after this title was first ingrossed on f. 1[a]. The Index fills two of the six spare leaves at the beginning. On vellum. The second entry was "Irr. 30 Novembr. 1629;" and the last but ten entries was "Irr. 18° Aug. 1637." This is the first volume in which the dates of the recording of the Patents are set down; yet they do not invariably occur.
9	From June, 1637, To . . . 1642.	28 Mar. 12 Car. 1 10 May, 12 Car. 1 22 Feb. 12 Car. 1 1 May, 13 Car. 1	21 Sept. 15 Car. 1 9 Oct. 14 Car. 1 8 Feb. 17 Car. 1 4 Feb. 17 Car. 1 . . . 17 Car. 1	126	ff. 1—85	Without title. The Index occupies ff. 177[b]—180, at the end. Ff. 73—78, greatest part of f. 83, and all 85[b]—177[a], are left blank; the last entry, a "Commission granted for the mannaging of his Ma[tes] revenue in the vacancy of a Lo. Tr'er," being left unfinished. (f. 84[b]-5[a].) The only date of inrolment, which appears in this volume, is that of the sixth entry, "Irr. xxiij[tio] die Junij, anno xiij[tdo]." [1637.] f. 4[a]. On vellum. The lower corners of the leaves have been damaged by damp.
10	From . . . 1637, To . . . 1642? (Supplementary.)	22 Mar. 9 Car. 1 28 Nov. 11 Car. 1 2 Oct. 11 Car. 1 21 Dec. 7 Car. 1	8 Mar. 14 Car. 1 26 Dec. 14 Car. 1 14 May, 15 Car. 1 18 May, 16 Car. 1	35	ff. 1—154	Without title. This appears to be a *supplementary volume*, used for the purpose of fetching up arrears of inrolments, which were evidently in an irregular state at this time; it contains chiefly Indentures with the Crown, and other large grants, of which the 10th, 12th, 22nd, and 28th entries are left unfinished; and ff. 49[b]—84[b], 90[b]—105, 129[a], 139—141[b] are left vacant (besides ff. 3, 143,) to complete them. The Index, 3 pages, is prefixed. On vellum. The only date of inrolment is at f. 24[b], thus:—"Irr. 2[do] Maij, 1637."
11	From Mar. 1642-3, To June, 1646. (At Oxford.)	3 Mar. 18 Car. 1	1 June, 22 Car. 1	17	pp. 1—35	A *paper* book, in smaller folio, containing 170 pages, and bound in a parchment cover, which is thus inscribed:—"Inrollment of His Ma[tes] L'res Patents for Fees and Annuities." It has no heading; the Index occupies pp. 161—4. A Calendar of the contents of this unique and important volume is annexed to this Inventory: see pp. 187-8. The dates of the several inrolments are therein set forth, as subscribed to the several entries.
*	* *	* *	* *	*	*	From the surrender of Oxford, in June, 1646, to the re-establishment of the Receipt of the Exchequer, by the Protector Oliver, at Mich., 1654, there was a cessation of the business of the Pell Office; consequently there are no inrolments of that period.
12	Mich. 1654. From Oct. 1654, To July, 1660.	21 August, 1654 31 August, 1654 27 October, 1654 27 October, 1654	4 July, 12 Car. 2 11 July, 12 Car. 2 10 July, 12 Car. 2 13 July, 12 Car. 2	171	pp. 1—244	Without title. There is an Index at the end, occupying pp. 393—8; and a duplicate of it, by a later hand, fills three leaves at the beginning. Pages 173—6, 220—3, 237—241, and 245—403, (excepting the Index,) are left blank; the number "77" has been omitted in the old paging. A copious account of the contents of this unique and valuable book, showing also the dates of the inrolments, may be found in the Calendar subjoined to this Inventory, pp. 189-200. The volume is lettered, "IRROT. PATENT. OLIVARI."
13	From July, 1660, To Jan. 1661-2.	19 June, 12 Car. 2 4 July, 12 Car. 2 11 July, 12 Car. 2 13 July, 12 Car. 2	28 Nov. 13 Car. 2 28 Nov. 13 Car. 2 28 Nov. 13 Car. 2 16 Jan. 12 Car. 2	389	ff. 1—199	"Irrotulamenta Literarum Domini Regis CAROLI SECUNDI Patentium, incept. secundo die Julij anno regni sui duodecimo, annoque Domini 1660. Prenobili Thoma Comite South'ton, Summo Anglie Thesa[u]rar. existen. Willielmo Wardour, armigero, Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem."—Such is the heading prefixed to this volume, but it is evidently inappropriate to the earliest contents of the book; for, though Mr. Wardour may have been restored to the duties of his office on the *second* of July, there is no inrolment so early, and the Lord Treasurer here named was not then appointed. The first entries are:—The Commission for the Treasury, directed to Sir Edward Hide and others, dated 19 June, 12 Car. II., inrolled 20 *August*, 1660; five grants re-entered from the cancelled portion of the foregoing volume, each subscribed with the same date of inrolment, as is set forth in the aforementioned Calendar of those entries, *viz.* 4—19 *July*; next, Wardour's Patent, dated 22 Aug. 12 Car. 2, inrolled 12 *Sept.* 1660; and then the Earl of Southampton's two Patents, one for the office of Lord Treasurer, dated 8 *Sept.*, the other for that of Under Treasurer, in addition, dated 12 *Sept.* 12 Car. 2, both inrolled 17 *Sept.* 1660. (ff. 4[a], 4[b].) Nevertheless, other entries follow, which purport to have been recorded in *August*; so that, it may be conjectured that paper copies of all these documents were taken, and that these dates of *Irrotulatur* were the dates of the copies. The last entry but one in the book, was recorded 6 Jan. 1661[-2]; but the last entry was made eleven years afterward, being subscribed thus:—"Irr. xxviij. Junij, 1673." On vellum; except the Index, which occupies four leaves of paper at the end of the volume.
14	From Jan. 1662, To Feb. 1664.	25 Mar. 20 Car. 1 5 Dec. 13 Car. 2 22 Dec. 12 Car. 2 13 Aug. 12 Car. 2	24 Nov. 12 Car. 2 11 July, 13 Car. 2 11 July, 13 Car. 2 17 July, 14 Car. 2	241	ff. 1—199	"Irrotulamenta Literarum Domini Regis Caroli Secundi Patentium, incept. septimo die Januar. anno regni sui decimo tertio, annoque Domini 1661[-2]: Prenobili Thoma Comite South'ton." (&c. as before.) The *Irrotulatur* of the first entry is dated 7 Jan. 1661[-2], and that of the last but one, 8 Feb. 1663[-4]. On vellum; but the Index occupies five leaves of paper at the beginning.
15	From Feb. 1664, To Aug. 1669.	4 Feb. 16 Car. 2 4 Feb. 16 Car. 2 4 Feb. 16 Car. 2 4 Feb. 16 Car. 2	3 July, 21 Car. 2 21 Mar. 19 Car. 2 3 July, 21 Car. 2 19 Oct. 20 Car. 2	173	ff. 1—190	"Irrotulamenta L'rarum Domini Regis Caroli Secundi Patentium, incept. decimo octavo die Februar. anno regni sui decimo quinto, annoque Domini 1663[-4]. Prenobili Thoma," (&c. as before.)—The *Irrotulatur* of the first entry is 18 Feb. [1663-4], and that of the last, 5 Aug. 1669. The Index occupies eight leaves at the beginning; all on vellum.

III. (i.)—Inventory of the PATENT BOOKS of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
16	From July, 1669, To Nov. 1672.	18 Mar. 21 Car. 2 20 Mar. 21 Car. 2 30 Aug. 12 Jac. I 28 Sept. 13 Car. 2	17 Oct. 24 Car. 2 24 July, 24 Car. 2 28 July, 23 Car. 2 8 Nov. 24 Car. 2	122	ff. 1—165[b]	"Irrotulamenta [etc.] incept. decimo septimo die Julij, anno regni sui vicesimo primo, annoque Domini 1669. Prenobili Georgio Duce Albemarle, Anthon. Domino Ashley, Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Domini Regis, Thome [*sic*] Clifford, et Johanne Duncombe milit. Com[m]issionar. Scaccarij predict. Willielmo Wardour," &c.—The first entry (ff. 1—11[b]) is a Contract for victualling the navy, dated 18 March, 12 Car. 2, 1668[–9], recorded 17 July, 1669; the last *Irrotulatur* is 16 Nov. 1672. The Index occupies eight of twelve leaves, at the end, and has been inverted by the binder; all on vellum.
17	From Nov. 1672, To March, 1676.	27 Sept. 24 Car. 2 7 Nov. 24 Car. 2 22 Nov. 24 Car. 2 22 Nov. 24 Car. 2	30 June, 27 Car. 2 2 July, 27 Car. 2 4 Mar. 28 Car. 2 9 Mar. 28 Car. 2	161	ff. 1—185	"Irrotulamenta [etc.] incept. secundo die Decembr. anno regni sui vicesimo quarto, annoque Domini 1672. Prenobili Thoma Domino Clifford, Summo Thesaurar. Anglie, et Johanne Duncombe mil. Subthesaurar. Scaccarij Domini Regis existen. et Willielmo Wardour," &c.—The first entry was made 21 Nov. (not 2 Dec.), and the last, 22 March, 1675[–6]. The Index occupies twelve leaves at the beginning; all on vellum.
18	From Apr. 1676, To July, 1679.	17 Mar. 28 Car. 2 12 Nov. 27 Car. 2 29 Jan. 27 Car. 2 12 Apr. 28 Car. 2	4 July, 21 Car. 2 24 June, 21 Car. 2 19 July, 17 Car. 2 25 June, 31 Car. 2	157	ff. 1—182[b]	"Irrotulamenta [etc.] incept. vicesimo sexto die Martij, anno regni sui vicesimo octavo, annoque Domini 1676. Prenobili Thoma Comit. Danby, Summo Thesaurar. Angl. et Johanne Duncombe," &c.—The first entry was made 5 Apr. 1676; the last but one, 25 July, 1679. The Index occupies eleven leaves at the end. On vellum.
19	From Aug. 1679, To March, 1685.	24 July, 31 Car. 2 30 July, 31 Car. 2 11 Aug. 27 Car. 2 1 Mar. 30 Car. 2	17 Dec. 36 Car. 2 13 May, 36 Car. 2 21 Jan. 36 Car. 2 2 Jan. 23 Car. 2	155	ff. 1—172	"Irrotulamenta [etc.] incept. primo die August. anno regni sui tricesimo primo, an[n]oque Domini 1679. Prenobil. Arthur. Comit. Essex, Laurenc. Hyde ar. Johanne Ernle mil. Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Domini Regis, Edwardo Dering mil. et bar. et Sydney Godolphin, ar. Com[m]issionar. Scaccarij predict. Willielmo Wardour," &c.—The first entry was made 1 Aug. 1679; the last, 11 Mar. 1684[–5.] The Index occupies twenty-four leaves at the end. On vellum.
20	From Feb. 1685, To Aug. 1689.	7 Feb. 1 Jac. 2 7 Feb. 1 Jac. 2 7 Feb. 1 Jac. 2 7 Feb. 1 Jac. 2	9 July, 1 W. & M. 30 July, 1 W. & M. 30 July, 1 W. & M. 30 July, 1 W. & M.	177	ff. 1—166[b]	"Irrotulamenta L'rarum Domini Regis JACOBI Secundi Patentium. Incept. sexto die Februar. anno regni sui primo, annoque Domini 1685. Prenobili Laurentio Comit. Rochester, Summo Anglie Thesaurar. et Johanne Ernle mil. Cancellar." &c. The inrolments of WILLIAM and MARY begin in this volume also, but without any heading or other distinction, and not even on a fresh page. The only entries about the period of the great Revolution are as follow:— Sir Thomas Powell, made one of the Judges of the Court of King's Bench. (Latin.) Patent dated 6 July, 4 Jac. 2, [1688]; inrolled 20 Nov. 1688. (f. 132[b].) Richard Viscount Preston, made one of the Principal Secretaries of State. (Latin.) Patent dated 10 Nov. 4 Jac. 2, [1688]; inrolled 29 Nov. 1688. (ff. 132[b]—3[b].) Reversionary grant of the office of one of the four Tellers of the Receipt, to Thomas Howard, Esq. (Latin.) Patent dated 11 Feb. 27 Car. 2, [1675–6]; inrolled 22 Feb. 1688[–9]. (ff. 133[b]—8[b].) "Dormant Letters Pattents, for [payment of] the Officers, Ministers, and Clerkes of the Exchequer." (English.) Dated 8 April, 1 Will. and Mary, [1689]; inrolled 16 Apr. 1689. (ff. 138[b]—140[b].) "Charles Viscount Mordaunt, Henry Lord Delamer, Sidney Lord Godolphin, Lord Henry Capell, and Richard Hampden, to be appointed Commissioners for executeing the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer." (English.) Dated 9 April, 1 Will. and Mary, [1689]; date of inrolment not set down. (ff. 140[b]—1[b].) Sir John Holt, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. (Latin.) Patent dated 17 April, 1 Will. and Mary, [1689]; inrolled 24 April, 1689. (f. 141[b].) The first entry was made 11 Feb. 1684[–5], and the last 8 August, 1689. The Index occupies twenty-three leaves at the end of the book. On vellum.
21	From Aug. 1689, To Sept. 1698.	9 Apr. 1 W. & M. 9 Apr. 1 W. & M. 29 Aug. 1 W. & M. 16 Aug. 1 W. & M.	7 Dec. 7 Will. 3 12 Mar. 7 Will. 3 13 Apr. 9 Will. 3 25 Nov. 28 Car. 2	147	ff. 1—168[b]	"Irrotulamen. L'rarum Patent. Domini Regis WILLIELMI et Regine MARIE, vicesimo die Augusti incept. anno regnorum primo, annoque Domini, 1689. Prenobil. Carolo Vicecomit. Monmouth, Henrico Domino Delamer Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Regis et Regin. Sidneo Domino Godolphin, Henrico Capell mil. balnei, et Richardo Hampden armigero, Commissionar. pro execucione offic. Thesaurar. Scaccarij existen. et Willielmo Wardour" &c.—The first entry was made 21 Aug., 1689, and the last but four, 6 Sept. 1698. The Index occupies twenty-six out of thirty-one leaves at the end; all on vellum.
22	From Jan. 1699, To 13 Will. 3, 1702.	29 June, 29 Car. 2 5 Sept. 1 W. & M. 27 Jan. 10 Will. 3 30 Jan. 10 Will. 3	30 Dec. 13 Will. 3 26 May, 13 Will. 3 5 July, 13 Will. 3 25 Sept. 12 Will. 3	60	ff. 1—93[b]	"Irrotulament. L'rarum Patentium Domini Willielmi Tertij Regis, incept. quarto die Januar. anno regni sui decimo, annoque Domini 1698. Prenobil. Carolo Montague, armigero, Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij Domini Regis, Stephano Fox mil., Johanne Smith armigero, Thoma Littleton, barr[to]: et Thoma Pelham armigero, Com[m]issionar. Scaccarij pred. Et Henrico Pelham armigero, Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem."—The first entry is a Patent of Charles 2, dated 29 June, an. 29; but the date of its inrolment is not given: the last date of the kind is a Treasury Commission at f. 75, "Irr. 19[o] Aprilis, 1701;" and the only other such dates in the volume are at ff. 68[b], 70. Ff. 94—162 are vacant, except the Index, which occupies twenty-two of them at the end; all on vellum.
23	From Apr. 1702, To 4 Annæ, 1705.	19 Mar. 1 Annæ 8 May, 1 Annæ 30 May, 1 Annæ 28 May, 1 Annæ	24 June, 1 Annæ 19 Aug. 2 Annæ 23 Mar. 4 Annæ 31 May, 12 Will. 3	142	ff. 1—157	"Irrotulament. L'rarum Patentium Dominæ ANNÆ Reginæ, incept. xiiij[to]. die Aprilis anno regni sui primo, annoque Domini 1702. Prenobil. Carolo Comit. Carlisle, Stephano Fox mil., Henrico Boyle armigero, Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij Dominæ Reginæ, Ricardo Hill, et Thoma Pelham armigeris, Commissionar. Scaccarij predict. Et Henrico Pelham," &c.—The dates of inrolment are not given in this volume. The Index is written on paper at the beginning. This and the following volumes are written on very beautiful thick vellum.

III. (i.)—Inventory of the PATENT BOOKS of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
24	From Aug. 1705, To Dec. 1710.	28 May, 4 Annæ 23 June, 1 Annæ 10 May, 4 Annæ 22 Aug. 4 Annæ	9 Oct. 9 Annæ 25 May, 9 Annæ 31 Jan. 8 Annæ 23 Feb. 7 Annæ	108	ff. 1—144	"Irrotulament. Literarum Paten. Dominæ Annæ Regin. incept. xvj°. Augusti, anno regni sui quarto, annoque Domini 1705. Prenobil. Sidneio Domino Godolphin, Summo Angl. Thes., et Henrico Boyle armigero, Cancellar. et Subthes. Scaccarij Dominæ Annæ Regin. existen. Et Henrico Pelham," &c.—This title is largely written on a separate vellum leaf, preceding f. 1. The first date of inrolment occurs at f. 48b, with the form "*Int:*" (as in the Auditor's Office, for *Irrot.*) 19 June, 1707. The last entry is thus subscribed:—"Intrat. 1° Decris, 1710." Written on fine vellum; but the Index is on paper, prefixed.
25	From Dec. 1710, To July, 1712.	6 Oct. 9 Annæ 15 Feb. 8 Annæ 25 Sept. 9 Annæ 24 June, 1 Annæ	13 Mar. 11 Annæ 1 Mar. 10 Annæ 10 Jan. 10 Annæ 30 Apr. 11 Annæ	46	ff. 1—139	"Irrotulament. L'rarum Patent. Domine Anne Regine, incept. 19° die Decembris, anno regni sui nono, annoque Domini 1710. Prehonorabil. Sidneio Com. Godolphin, Summo Magne Britannie Thesaurar., Johanne Smith armigero, Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij; et Henrico Pelham [etc.] ibidem, existentibus."—This title is written on the first page of a vellum leaf preceding f. 1, and on the back of it the first entry begins, which was *Intrat.* 19 Dec. 1710. The last date of entry is, 4 July, 1712. On fine vellum, except the Index, which is on paper at the beginning.
26	From July, 1712, To 13 Annæ, 1714, and continued to 1725.	15 May, 11 Annæ 15 May, 11 Annæ 17 May, 11 Annæ 17 May, 11 Annæ	22 Oct. 1 Annæ 25 Dec. 12 Annæ 15 Feb. 12 Annæ 28 May, 1 Annæ	96	ff. 1—101b	"Irrotulament. L'rarum Patent. Domine Anne Regine, incept. tertio die Julij, anno regni sui undecimo, annoque Domini 1712. Prehonorabil. Roberto Comite Oxford et Comite Mortimer, Summo Magne Britannie Thesaurar., Roberto Benson armigero, Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij; et Henrico Pelham [etc.] ibidem, existentibus."—This title is the heading on f. 1. The first entry was made 3 July, 1712, and the last seventeen entries were made at various times, between 17 Sept. 1714, and 26 June, 1725, (ff. 85—101b), being all Patents of Queen Anne. Ff. 102—132 are left vacant, except the Index, which occupies ff. 129—131, written in a different form from the foregoing volumes. On fine vellum. One clasp is lost.
27	From Aug. 1714, To Dec. 1715.	14 Aug. 1 Geo. 1 30 Sept. 1 Geo. 1 30 Sept. 1 Geo. 1 2 Oct. 1714	12 Oct. 2 Geo. 1 12 Oct. 2 Geo. 1 30 Apr. 1 Geo. 1 15 Dec. 2 Geo. 1	136	ff. 1—140b	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini GEORGIJ Regis, a primo die Augti (tempore mortis Regine Anne) anno Domini 1714. Prehono[ra]bil. Carolo Comite Halifax, Ricardo Onslow, barto. Cancellar. et Subthesaurar. Scaccarij, Willielmo St Quintin, bar. Edwardo Wortley et Paulo Methuen armigeris, Commissionar. ad exequend. offic. Thesaur. Scaccarij; et Henrico Pelham [etc.] ibidem existen."—This heading stands on the first page; and in like manner the titles of the subsequent volumes express the names of the Lords of the Treasury and Clerks of the Pells, from time to time, but they will be omitted in noticing the following titles, except where a change occurs of the last-mentioned officer. The first entry was made 20 Aug. 1714, (being the "General L'res Patents Dormant," of 14 Aug. 1 Geo. I.) and the last, 24 Dec. 1715. On fine vellum; the Index is written on paper, at the end.
28	From Jan. 1716, to Sept. 1721.	17 Oct. 2 Geo. 1 5 Feb. 2 Geo. 1 12 May, 1 Geo. 1 15 June, 12 Annæ	3 Feb. 6 Geo. 1 14 Mar. 7 Geo. 1 14 July, 7 Geo. 1 27 July, 3 Geo. 1	208	ff. 1—180	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini Georgij Regis," &c.—This heading does not state when the book was begun: but the first entry was made 4 Jan. 1715[–6], and the last but one, 12 Sept. 1721. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper at the end.
29	From Sept. 1721, to 13 Geo. 1, 1727, and continued to 1732.	7 July, 7 Geo. 1 16 June, 6 Geo. 1 1 Nov. 8 Geo. 1 4 Sept. 8 Geo. 1	6 Oct. 1 Geo. 1 31 July, 1 Geo. 1 18 Apr. 8 Geo. 1 1 Aug. 13 Geo. 1	200	ff. 1—192b	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini Georgij Regis, [etc.] Et Roberto Walpole, junior. ClericoThesaurar., alias Clerico Pellium, ibidem."—(Heading, as before.) The first entry, intitled "Fifth Instrument for additions to yo cap! stock of yo South Sea Company," was made 22 Sept. 1721; and the last 19 entries were made between 17 July, 1727, and 2 Aug. 1732 being Patents &c. of George I. On fine vellum: ff. 193—4 are blank, and the Index follows on paper. The clasps are wanting.
30	From June, 1727, to Sept. 1729.	22 June, 1 Geo. 2 15 June, 1 Geo. 2 6 July, 1 Geo. 2 28 July, 1 Geo. 2	24 July, 3 Geo. 2 4 Oct. 2 Geo. 2 22 May, 2 Geo. 2 29 Aug. 3 Geo. 2	200	pp. 1—356	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini GEORGIJ IIdi Rs." &c. This title is written on a leaf of vellum, prefixed to f. 1; here the Clerk of the Pells begins to be styled Lord Walpole, his father, (Sir Robert Walpole) being First Lord of the Treasury. The first and last entries were made 28 June, 1727, and 10 Sept. 1729. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
31	From Oct. 1729, to July, 1739.	11 June, 3 Geo. 2 12 May, 2 Geo. 2 19 July, 1 Geo. 2 3 Mar. 2 Geo. 2	3 July, 13 Geo. 2 3 Feb. 12 Geo. 2 24 Nov. 12 Geo. 2 20 July, 13 Geo. 2	227	pp. 1—353	"Irrotulament. Literar. Patentium Domini Georgij Secundi Regis." &c.—Title on separate leaf, as before. The first and last entries were made 4 Oct. 1729, and 30 July, 1739. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
32	From Aug. 1739, to Jan. 1748.	24 July, 13 Geo. 2 15 May, 13 Geo. 2 12 Sept. 13 Geo. 2 5 Nov. 13 Geo. 2	18 Sept. 21 Geo. 2 24 Sept. 21 Geo. 2 19 Dec. 21 Geo. 2 20 Jan. 21 Geo. 2	215	pp. 1—347	"Irrotulament. L'rar. Patentium Domini Georgij Secundi Regis." &c. So much of the title (which is on a separate leaf) is handsomely ingrossed, the rest written in the usual way. Edward Walpole, esq. (in other volumes called Sir Edward Walpole, K. B.) is named as Clerk of the Pells: he continued in that office from 1739 to 1784. The first entry, a Bank Contract, was made 31 Aug. 1739; and the last, 26 Jan. 1747[–8.] On fine vellum, of which four blank leaves are at the end; and the Index follows, on paper.
33	From Feb. 1748, to Apr. 1757.	7 Jan. 21 Geo. 2 12 Nov. 20 Geo. 2 19 Jan. 21 Geo. 2 19 Feb. 21 Geo. 2	23 Feb. 20 Geo. 2 24 Nov. 30 Geo. 2 3 Feb. 30 Geo. 2 3 Feb. 30 Geo. 2	239	pp. 1—335	"Irrotulament. L'rar. Patentium Domini Georgij Secundi Regis." &c.—Title on separate leaf, as the foregoing. The first and last entries were made 6 Feb. 1747[–8], and 1 April, 1757. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum.
34	From Apr. 1757, to July, 1761.	20 Nov. 25 Geo. 2 13 Apr. 30 Geo. 2 8 Nov. 30 Geo. 2 28 June, 28 Geo. 2	21 Mar. 1 Geo. 3 6 June, 1 Geo. 3 13 Apr. 1 Geo. 3 29 Apr. 1 Geo. 3	211	pp. 1—410	This volume has no title, or heading, at the beginning; but a full title occurs on p. 151 (after a blank leaf), for a new reign, thus:—"Irrotulament. L'rar. Patentium Domini GEORGIJ 3i Rs:" &c. The first and last entries were made 20 April, 1757, and 20 July, 1761. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
35	From July, 1761, to March, 1764.	14 July, 1 Geo. 3 4 July, 1 Geo. 3 21 Mar. 1 Geo. 3 27 Feb. 1 Geo. 3	23 Nov. 4 Geo. 3 16 Dec. 4 Geo. 3 14 May, 3 Geo. 3 25 May, 1 Geo. 3	188	pp. 1—349	The front of the first leaf is left blank for a title, and page '1' begins on the back of it. The first entry was made 20 July, 1761; the last, 8 March, 1764. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum.

III. (i.)—Inventory of the PATENT BOOKS of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
36	From Mar. 1764, to June, 1768.	15 Mar. 4 Geo. 3 27 Mar. 4 Geo. 3 26 Mar. 4 Geo. 3 4 Apr. 4 Geo. 3	5 Feb. 8 Geo. 3 12 Mar. 8 Geo. 3 30 Nov. 8 Geo. 3 16 June, 7 Geo. 3	185	pp. 1—327	"Irrotulament. L'rar. Patentium Domini Georgij Tertij R^{is}:" &c.—Title on the front of the leaf which has p. "1" on the back. The first and last entries were made 28 March, 1764, and 6 June, 1768. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum.
37	From June, 1768, to Jan. 1775.	17 June, 8 Geo. 3 28 July, 8 Geo. 3 19 Apr. 8 Geo. 3 19 Apr. 8 Geo. 3	1 Dec. 15 Geo. 3 22 Dec. 15 Geo. 3 2 Jan. 15 Geo. 3 23 Dec. 15 Geo. 3	181	pp. 1—309	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, on a separate leaf, preceding page 1. The handwriting of this volume is much degenerated from the fair writing in these books, from the time of the Revolution; that of the following volumes is indifferent. The first and last entries were made, 26 June, 1768, and 13 Jan. 1775. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum.
38	From Feb. 1775, to March, 1782.	20 May, 14 Geo. 3 4 Nov. 13 Geo. 3 3 Dec. 15 Geo. 3 31 Dec. 15 Geo. 3	16 June, 21 Geo. 3 24 Dec. 22 Geo. 3 2 Jan. 22 Geo. 3 9 Mar. 22 Geo. 3	194	pp. 1—316	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, on the front of the leaf, which has page "1" on the back. The first and last entries were made, 6 Feb. 1775, and 15 March, 1782. The Index is at the end; all on fine vellum. The clasps are wanting.
39	From Mar. 1782, to Mar. 1790.	24 Dec. 22 Geo. 3 8 Mar. 22 Geo. 3 22 Feb. 22 Geo. 3 8 Sept. 18 Geo. 3	16 Nov. 30 Geo. 3 10 Feb. 24 Geo. 3 25 Feb. 30 Geo. 3 25 Feb. 30 Geo. 3	316	pp. 2—417	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, occupying page 1. The first and last entries were made, 21 March, 1782, and 4 March, 1790. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
40	From Mar. 1790, to Apr. 1800.	22 Aug. 28 Geo. 3 9 Dec. 30 Geo. 3 26 Mar. 30 Geo. 3 27 June, 29 Geo. 3	26 Dec. 40 Geo. 3 25 May, 39 Geo. 3 19 Dec. 39 Geo. 3 27 Nov. 38 Geo. 3	423	pp. 2—436	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, occupying page 1; and expressing the name of Isaac Barré as Clerk of the Pells. The first entry (being the Certificate of election of George Borlase, as Lady Margaret's Reader of Divinity at Cambridge). was made 12 March, 1790; and the last but two (which are a Warrant for a Consul's salary, and the "Surrender of the Master of the Temple,") was made 24 April, 1800. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
41	From May, 1800, to Mar. 1807.	23 May, 39 Geo. 3 12 Mar. 40 Geo. 3 25 Mar. 40 Geo. 3 25 Mar. 40 Geo. 3	4 Dec. 47 Geo. 3 30 Oct. 47 Geo. 3 18 Nov. 47 Geo. 3 5 Aug. 46 Geo. 3	445	pp. 1—434	"Irrotulament." &c.—Like title, on a separate leaf of vellum, preceding p. 1. The first and last entries were made 7 May, 1800, and 10 March, 1807. On fine vellum; after one blank leaf, the Index follows, on paper. The covers of this, and the following volumes, are more strongly guarded with brass above and below.
42	From Apr. 1807, to Apr. 1816.	11 Sept. 46 Geo. 3 15 Feb. 47 Geo. 3 9 Mar. 47 Geo. 3 29 Jan. 47 Geo. 3	20 Feb. 56 Geo. 3 16 Mar. 56 Geo. 3 8 Mar. 56 Geo. 3 7 Mar. 56 Geo. 3	465	ff. 1—282^{b}	Without title; the front of the first leaf having been left blank for the purpose: the back is written on, and forms the first page of folio "1." The first and last entries were made, 9 April, 1807, and 1 April, 1816. On vellum; the Index is at the end, on paper. In this, and in the following volumes, the two opposite pages at each opening are reckoned as one folio, and are so referred to in the Index. The Clerk of the Pells at this time was Henry Addington, junior; whose Constitution or appointment is recorded in No. 41, ff. 139^{b}—142, dated 21 July, 1802; and his name occurs in the title of No. 43.
43	From Apr. 1816, to Feb. 1820.	19 Sept. 55 Geo. 3 19 Sept. 55 Geo. 3 8 Mar. 56 Geo. 3 8 Mar. 56 Geo. 3	13 Oct. 59 Geo. 3 19 Apr. 46 Geo. 3 5 July, 59 Geo. 3 18 Jan. 60 Geo. 3	350	ff. 1—216^{b}	"Irrotulament." &c. Title as before, on the front of the first leaf. The first and last entries were made 1 April, 1816, and 20 Feb. 1820. On vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
44	From Feb. 1820, to Apr. 1821.	4 Feb. 1 Geo. 4 1 Mar. 1 Geo. 4 19 Jan. 60 Geo. 3 31 Oct. 60 Geo. 3	1 July, 1 Geo. 4 1 July, 1 Geo. 4 13 Mar. 2 Geo. 4 1 Mar. 2 Geo. 4	540	ff. 1—220^{b}	"Irrotulament.: L'rar. Patentium Domini GEORGIJ QUARTI R^{is}" &c. Title written on the front of a double leaf of paper and vellum, preceding the first page or f. 1^{b}. The second entry was made 28 Feb. 1820; and the last, 28 April, 1821. On vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
45	From May, 1821, to July, 1829.	17 Apr. 2 Geo. 4 7 Feb. 2 Geo. 4 7 Feb. 2 Geo. 4 21 May, 2 Geo. 4	15 Aug. 7 Geo. 4 18 Oct. 7 Geo. 4 6 Feb. 10 Geo. 4 8 July, 10 Geo. 4	428	ff. 1^{b}—217^{a}	Without heading or other title. The two first vellum leaves having been left blank, there is an entry of the "Establishment of the Department of 3 Tellers of Exchequer, [as] approved" by the Lords of the Treasury, written on the two opposite pages of the folio marked "*1;" which is dated at the Exchequer, 4 March, and Treasury, 19 April, 1822, but was not recorded here until 1830, being subscribed thus:—"Intr^{r} et exam^{r}. 11 May, 1830; E. W., E. W." The regular entries in the volume were begun 10 May, 1821, and ended 26 July, 1829. On vellum; the Index, at the end, is on paper. The clasps are wanting. There are the Appointments of the two last successive Clerks of the Pells, recorded in this volume; namely, Edward Roberts, dated 31 July, 4 Geo. IV., 1823, at f. 68^{b}; and Henry Ellis, dated 25 January, 5 Geo. IV., 1825, at f. 119^{b}. See also the "Establishment of the Pells Office," dated 10 Feb. 1824, at f. 118^{a}.
46	From Apr. 1829, to Oct. 1834.	6 Mar. 10 Geo. 4 14 Feb. 10 Geo. 4 2 June, 10 Geo. 4 3 June, 10 Geo. 4	4 Aug. 5 Will. 4 15 July, 5 Will. 4 26 Sept. 5 Will. 4 26 Sept. 5 Will. 4	317	ff. 1—188	Without heading or other title; and without any distinction between the reigns of GEORGE IV. and WILLIAM IV. The first entry was made 14 April, 1829; and the last, which is a Sign Manual Warrant for an allowance to Percy Doyle, esq^{r}., is subscribed "Int^{r} et Exam^{r} 10 Oct^{s}. 1834. W. H. H., E. W." On vellum: ff. 188^{b}—217 remain blank; and f. 130^{ab} seems to have been left vacant by accident. The Index, written on paper, is at the end.

CALENDAR of the "Inrollment of His Majesties LETTRES PATENTS for Fees and Annuities," recorded by the CLERK OF THE PELLS, in the Exchequer holden at OXFORD, from 1643 to 1646. (No. 11.)

*** The Pells Patent Book, No. 11, which contains the entries described in the following Calendar, is inscribed with the title quoted above, on its parchment cover.

Beyond five parts of the Patent Roll of the 18th year of King Charles I., in which occur 51 Patents tested at Oxford, there are no Inrolments of Patents now extant in Chancery, for the whole period from the King's arrival there in October, 1642, to the surrender of Oxford in 1646; excepting only one solitary Roll of the 20th year, containing 13 Patents: all the other Patent Rolls have perished. The only evidence, therefore, of what actually passed the Great Seal, throughout that period, consists in the respective Docket Books of the Clerk of the Crown and the Clerk of the Patents; which were printed by order of the late Commissioners on the Public Records, under the editorship of the present Assistant Keeper; but the work is not yet published.* In the Appendix of the Introduction to that work will be found copies of all the Patents that the editor was able to collect, from originals and from transcripts, in order to supply the loss of those records; the latter (transcripts) comprise all the creations of peerage, of one of which, Earl Scarsdale's, two records have been since found in the Patent Books of this office.† But the volume, of which the contents are here enumerated, is altogether a new discovery; and, few though the entries are, there is none other record or copy of them known. They are indeed all (except the fifth document, which is a Sign Manual Warrant, and the sixteenth, which is a Treasury Constitution,) briefly entered in the Docket Books afore mentioned; and the dates, there given, correspond with the copies entered in this Inrolment Book.

The dates, expressing the time when the Inrolments were made by the Clerk of the Pells, are given in this Calendar, exactly as they are subscribed to the documents, in every case where they occur. Upon examination of the Docket Books above mentioned, it will be found that most of the Patents were of such a nature, as, either not to require entry in the Exchequer, or to have been unavailing for payment, in the then impoverished state of the King's treasury. Hence Lord Scarsdale's was not recorded until after the Restoration of Charles II., for the payment of his "creation money," or annuity of 20*l.*, granted by his patent of peerage aforesaid.

Date.	Title of Document.	Pages.
3 Mar. 18 Car. I. [1642–3.]	Grant of the office of Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, to Sir Edward Hide, for term of life, with all the fees and profits of the same, formerly enjoyed by Sir George Hume, Earl Dunbarr, and others his predecessors therein named. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford. "Irrotulatur vj^{to} Marcij, 1642"—3.	1
Same date . .	Grant of the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, to the same, in like form. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford.	2
7 Mar. 18 Car. I. [1642–3.]	Commission under the great seal, whereby Edward Lord Littleton, Keeper of the Great Seal, Edward Earl of Dorset, Lucius Viscount Falkland, Edward Lord Newbrugh, Sir Edward Nicholas, Sir Edward Hide, Sir John Culpepper, and Sir John Banckes, or any three of them, (whereof the said Sir Edward Hide, Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, should always be one,) were constituted Commissioners to execute the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer then void, so far as concerned divers commissions, letters patent, privy seals and warrants, directed to the late Lord Treasurer severally or jointly with others. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	3—5
25 July, 19 Car. I. [1643.]	Commission under the great seal, whereby the afore-mentioned persons, with the addition of Francis Lord Cottington, were constituted Commissioners, (whereof the said Lord Cottington, or Sir Edward Hide, should always be one,) having full power to execute the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, in the vacancy of that office; with certain special powers and instructions to that effect. (English.) Dated at Oxford. "Irr. vij^{mo} Aug. 1643."	6—8
8 Feb. 1642 [–3.]	Warrant under the Royal Sign Manual, whereby "Mr John Burges [was] constituted and appointed Writer of the Tallyes, in the absence of Sr Robert Pye; to be accomptable unto Sr Robert Pye for the proffitts, onely deducting a reasonable part for necessary charge." ‡ (English.) Dated at Oxford. ‡ Docketed so in the margin.	9
22 Dec. 19 Car. I. [1643.]	Grant of a yearly pension of 600*l.* § to Bartholomew de Crequi Sieur de La Roche, for life, payable quarterly. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford. § Through an error in one part of the patent, only "C^{li} per annum" is set down in the margin.	10

* See the notice of that work, as quoted in the Third Report, App. II. p. 157.

† Auditor's Patent Book, No. 14, ff. 1—2, (see Second Report, App. II. p. 209,) and Pells Patent Book, No. 15, ff. 20^{b}—21^{b}.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of the "Inrollment of His Majesties Lettres Patents for Fees and Annuities," recorded at Oxford, 1643—1646.

Date.	Title of Document.	Pages.
14 Mar. 18 Car. I. [1642–3.]	Grant of the office of Master or Treasurer of the King's Jewels, to Sir Robert Howard, K.B., one of the sons of Thomas late Earl of Suffolk; with all the fees and profits of the same, formerly enjoyed by Richard Wilbraham and others his predecessors therein named; also a yearly rent of 50*l.* for term of life, payable quarterly. (Latin.) "Irr. xxvj^{to} Febr. 1643."	11—13
9 June, 11 Car. I. [1635.]	Grant of the office of one of the four Tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, which should next fall vacant, to Laurence Squibb, for term of life, with all fees and profits thereto belonging; including ample recitals of former grants of the like office. (Latin.) Dated at "Canbury."	14—20
3 Oct. 19 Car. I. [1643.]	Grant of the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, to Francis Lord Cottington, during pleasure, as fully as William Bishop of London, or any other, had exercised or enjoyed the same. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford.	20—21
13 Mar. 19 Car. I. [1644.]	Grant of the office of Keeper of the Manor Walk, in the Great Park of Windsor, with the bailiwick and herbage thereto belonging, to Francis Younge and Thomas Shemonds, jun., for their lives, and to the survivor of them; at the yearly rent of 100*s.*, payable into the Exchequer. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	21
21 Feb. 20 Car. I. [1645.]	Grant unto Humfry Paynter, one of the King's 'Chirurgeons in ordinary,' of the yearly fee of 40*l.*, with allowance of diet, or board wages in lieu thereof, livery, "bouch of court," and other perquisites allowable in the household, as Michael Andrewes also did enjoy. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	22—23
3 April. 20 Car. I. [1644.]	Grant of the office of one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, lately holden by Sir Nicholas Carewe, alias Throgmorton, to Sir Robert Hatton, knight, for life, with the usual wages, fees, and profits thereof. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford.	24
8 May, 21 Car. I. [1645.]	Commission, under the great seal, whereby Charles Prince of Wales, James Duke of York, Prince Rupert, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Edward Lord Littleton, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, Francis Lord Cottington, Lord High Treasurer, Henry Earl of Bath, Lord Privy Seal, James Duke of Richmond and Lenox, William Marquis of Hertford, Henry Marquis of Dorchester, Mountague Earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain, Edward Earl of Dorset, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, Thomas Earl of Southampton, John Earl of Bristoll, Henry Earl of Dover, Thomas Earl of Berkshire, Francis Earl of Chichester, Captain of the band of Pensioners, George Lord Digby, Secretary of State, Francis Lord Seymour, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Arthur Lord Capell, Ralph Lord Hopton, Christopher Lord Hatton, Comptroller of the Household, John Lord Culpepper, Master of the Rolls, Sir Edward Nicholas, Secretary of State, Sir Edward Hyde, Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, Captain William Legg, Master of the Armouries, and Governor of the City of Oxford, and the Governor for the time being, or any three or more of them,—were constituted Commissioners to be "a Councell" for the preservation and well ordering of the City and University of Oxford, the Counties of Oxford, Berks, and Bucks, and the garrisons therein, during the King's absence; with ample instructions and authority for fortifying, sequestrating, levying contributions, raising forces of horse or foot, impresting horses, carts, and carriages, deciding controversies, suppressing confederacies, and issuing moneys out of the Exchequer, by Warrants signed by them, for the King's service. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	25—28
9 Mar. 19 Car. I. [1644.]	Grant of an annuity or yearly pension of 50*l.* for life, to Joane Carey, relict of Captain John Carey, for the support of herself and her children, in consideration of the good service of her late husband. (English.) Dated at Oxford. "Irrot[u]latur xvj^{to} April. Anno RR. Carol. vicesimo. 1644."	29
7 May, 21 Car. I. [1645.]	Grant of an annuity or yearly pension of 600*l.* to Claudius Personne, gent., for life. (English.) Dated at Oxford.	30
17 April, 22 Car. I. A.D. 1646.	Charter, or constitution, in the name, and under the seal of arms, of FRANCIS LORD COTTINGTON, Baron of Hanworth, High Treasurer of England; reciting like grants made by former High Treasurers, namely,—(1) Thomas Lord Buckhurst, dated 26 July, 1603, 1 Jac. I.; (2) Robert Earl of Salisbury, dated 24 Sept. 9 Jac. I. 1611; and (3) William Bishop of London, of which last the date is not given;—and stating that Edward Wardour the son, mentioned in the last recited grant, had died 8 July last, and Sir Edward Wardour the father, had died 14 March last; and granting the office of Clerk of the Pells, to William Wardour, gent., another son of the said Sir Edward Wardour, with the yearly wages and fee of 61*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and all other profits belonging to that office. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford.	31—33
1 June, 22 Car. I. [1646.]	Grant of an annuity or yearly pension of 50*l.* to William Legg, esq., (for his good services in the place of one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber,) and Elizabeth his wife, for their lives; also the farther sum of 50*l.* by way of reward, for his services up to the date hereof. (Latin.) Dated at Oxford. "Irrot^{r} xix^{o} Junij, Anno Regni Regis Caroli xxij^{do}." [1646.]	34—35

CALENDAR of LETTERS PATENT passed under the Great Seals of OLIVER CROMWELL and RICHARD CROMWELL, successively Lords Protectors of the Commonwealth of England, and by the KEEPERS OF THE LIBERTY OF ENGLAND, until the restoration of King CHARLES II.; recorded in the Patent Book of the Pell Office. (No. 12.)

*** The following Calendar is constructed (excepting the five last entries) from the dockets written in the margin, at the head, and along the sides, of the several entries; with the addition of such words within brackets, or exclusively of inverted commas, as are needful to complete the sense. The dates of the documents, and of the times of their respective entries in the book, are given in separate columns, with references to the pages of the book.

There is an Index of names of Grantees, at the end of the volume; and a duplicate of the same, in a less ancient hand, at the beginning.

It must be observed that all those Patents which are marked with a *star* prefixed, in this Calendar, are in the nature (and partly in the form) of Letters of Privy Seal, being addressed unto the Commissioners of the Treasury, who are named in the ninth entry, (under date 3 Aug. 1654,) for the issuing of specific sums of money. Some of them relate to pensions. Few of them are later than the 7th of July, 1655, which is the date of the earliest document entered into the Privy Seal Book of the Protectorate: the first inrolment in that book is dated 18 July, 1655. (Privy Seal Books, No. 13.)

LETTERS PATENT granted in the Name and Style of "OLIVER, Lord Protector of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Dominions thereto belonging."

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
21 Aug. 1654 . .	Denis Bond, esquire, [appointed] Clerke of the Pells in his Highnes Exchequer.†	28 Oct. 1654 . .	1
31 Aug. 1654 . .	S[r] William Roberts, and Thomas Fauconberge, esquire, [constituted] Auditors of his Highnes Exchequer; [by a grant to them conjointly, of the office of "Writer of the Tallies," &c.]	20 Nov. 1654 . .	2
27 Oct. 1654 .	*Richard Hutchinson, esq[r], Th'rer of y[e] Navy, [to receive] 100,000[l] imprest.	. . . . .	2
27 Oct. 1654 . .	*Gwalter Frost, esquire, Th'rer for y[e] contingenc[ie]s of the Councell, &c. [to receive] 10,000[l] imprest.	‡ 1 Nov. 1654 . .	3
18 Nov. 1654 . .	*John Bressie, esq[r], Th'rer for maimed soldiers, &c. [to receive] 735[l] weekly.	. . . . .	3
18 Nov. 1654 . .	*Gwalter Frost, esq[r], Th'rer for the contingn[cs] of the Councell &c., 12,000[l] imprest.	25 Nov. 1654 . .	3
18 Nov. 1654 . .	*Gwalter Frost, esq[r], Th'rer for y[e] contingn[cs] of the Councell &c., imprest 2000.	25 Nov. 1654 . .	4
30 Oct. 1654 . .	Robert Bowyer, gent. [appointed] Usher of his Highnes Exchequer.	30 Nov. 1654 . .	4
3 Aug. 1654 . .	Bulstrode Whitelocke, S[r] Thomas Widdrington, John Lisle, Lords Com[rs] of the Greate Seale, Henry Rolle, and Oliver S[t] John, Lords cheeffe Justices, Ed. Mountague, W[m] Sidenham, and William Masham, esq[rs], [constituted] Com[rs] for y[e] Threasury.	30 Nov. 1654 . .	4
7 Dec. 1654 . .	*Co[ll] Venables and Co[ll] Heane, [to receive by way of] imprest 1000[l].	13 Dec. 1654 . .	5

† A larger grant, with schelule of fees, is at pp. 65—69. See also p. 181.

‡ The figure "1" is written over an erasure, and perhaps ought to be 21.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
6 Dec. 1654 . .	*S[r] William Roberts, and the rest of the Committee for removeing obstructions; 500[l] to each of them.	13 Dec. 1654 . .	5
6 Dec. 1654 . .	*Francis Thompson and Henry Cannon, for Windsor parke, &c.† 3473[l] 5[s].	13 Dec. 1654 . .	6
31 Aug. 1654 . .	Christopher Lister, esq[r], [appointed] one of the Tellors in the Receipt of the Exchequer.‡	14 Dec. 1654 . .	6
6 Dec. 1654 . .	*Edward Birkhead, esq[r], Sergeant att armes, [to receive by] imprest 200[l].	15 Dec. 1654 . .	6
18 Dec. 1654 . .	*Richard Hutchinson, esq[r], Th'rer for ye Navy, by 100,000[l] imprest.	21 Dec. 1654 . .	7
18 Nov. 1654 . .	*Martin Noell of London, merchant, for repaym[t] of 12,000[l] with interest.	21 Dec. 1654 . .	7
16 Dec. 1654 . .	*Gualter Frost, esq[r], Th'rer for ye contingences of the Councell, for reparacõns, 5000[l] imprest.	23 Dec. 1654 . .	8
18 Dec. 1654 . .	*Edward Winslowe, one of ye Com[rs] in the expedition with Genrall Venables, [to receive] 500[l] for his pains therein.	22 Dec. 1654 . .	8
16 Dec. 1654 . .	*Richard Bamford, one of the Survayo[rs] of Delinquents lands, for his arreares, 39[l].	26 Dec. 1654 . .	8
16 Dec. 1654 . .	*Robert Turpin, Th'rer for sicke and wounded seamen, 2000[l]; and 250[l] weekly, from 12 Decem. 1654.	27 Dec. 1654 . .	9
19 Jan. 1654[-5] .	*Co[ll] John Barkstead, Lievetenant of the Tower, and the rest of y[e] officers there, for theire respective fees and allowances, and for 1040[l] 19[s] in full of theire bills to the 29[th] Septem. 1654.	26 Jan. 1654[-5] .	9
19 Jan. 1654[-5] .	*Martin Noell of London, merchant, in repayment of 400[l] lent to Captaine Gregory Butler, and Co[ll] Richard Fortescue.	26 Jan. 1654[-5] .	10
23 Jan. 1654[-5] .	*John Maidstone, esq[r], Steward of his Highnes houshold, for one qua[r]ters allowance for y[e] charge thereof, 16,000[l].	31 Jan. 1654[-5] .	10
19 Jan. 1654[-5] .	*Lazarus Seaman, Vice Chauncellor of Cambridge, for the use of y[e] University, 49[l] 10[s].	31 Jan. 1654[-5] .	11
23 Jan. 1654[-5] .	Edmund Prideaux, esq[r], [appointed] Attourney generall to his Highnes.	10 Feb. 1654[-5] .	11
24 May, 1654 . .	William Ellis, esquire, [appointed] Solicito[r] generall to his Highnes.	. . . .	11
22 May, 1654 . .	John Glyn, Sergeant att lawe, [appointed] Sergeant to his Highnes.	10 Feb. 1654[-5] .	11
7 Feb. 1654[-5] .	*Gualter Frost, esq[r], Th'rer for y[e] contingn[es] of his Highnes Counc[e]ll, upon accompt, 4000[l].	10 Feb. 1654[-5] .	12
6 Nov. 1654 . .	Henry Scobell, esq[r], Clerke of y[e] Parliam[ts] of England, [a grant of] 500[l] per ann. during life.	17 Feb. 1654[-5] .	12
8 Feb. 1654[-5] .	Scipio le Squire, esq[r], [appointed] one of the Chamberlaynes of the Receipt of his Highnes Exchеq[r].	19 Feb. 1654[-5] .	13

† The body of the document states this payment to be "for y[e] purchase of the Litle Parke att Windsor, and meadowes there, called the King's Meadowes, and the Bushy Close, and of all the estate, right and interest of them, in and to the premisses, by them convayed to us and our successors, for the use of the Comonwealth."

‡ A larger grant, with schedule of fees, is at pp. 69—71.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
20 Feb. 1654[–5].	*Richard Hutchinson, esq^r, Th'rer of ye Navie, 100,000^l imprest.	. . . .	13
24 Feb. 1654[–5].	*Clement Kynersley, for furnishing the Parliament house and the roomes adjoyning, 178^l 3^s 6^d per bill.	2 March, 1654[–5].	13
20 Feb. 1654[–5].	*Jane Ensor, a pencõn of 20^s by the weeke; Peter Du Moulin, a pencõn of 100^l by ye yeare; the Lady Alice Burlace, a pencõn of 4^l [by] ye weeke; Thomas Butler a pencõn of 40^l by the yeare.	3 March, 1654[–5].	14
28 Feb. 1654[–5].	Edward Mountagu, esq^r, one of the Com^rs of his Highnes Treasury, [a grant of a stipend or salary of] 1000^l per ann.	6 March, 1654[–5].	14
28 Feb. 1654[–5].	William Sydenham, esquire, one of the Com^rs of his Highnes Treasury, [a like grant of] 1000^l by ye yeare.	6 March, 1654[–5].	15
6 March, 1654[–5]	*William Jessop, esq^r, Clerke of his Highnes Councell, for ye speciall service of the state, 1500^l.	7 March, 1654[–5].	15
19 Jan. 1654[–5].	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^rs, Th'rers att warre; out of sequestrations, compositions, and mony arising by sale of the estates of delinquents, 92,616^l 5^s 10½^d.	15 March, 1654[–5]	16
16 Feb. 1654[–5].	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^rs, Th'rers att warre, 19,000^l for the use of ye army.	15 March, 1654[–5]	16
21 Aug. 1654. .	*Collonell Robert Hamond, one of his Highnes Councell in Ireland [to receive] 400^l per ann.	20 March, 1654[–5]	17
24 Feb. 1654[–5].	*William Jepson, esq^r, for a fourtnights pay of his regiment of horse in Ireland, 973^l : 7^s : 10^d; togeather with interest for same, by the receipts from Habberdashershall.	23 March, 1654[–5]	17
27 March, 1655 .	*Richard Hutchinson, esq^r, Th'rer of the Navy, out of the prize monyes, 30,000^l.	31 March, 1655 .	18
21 March, 1654[–5]	*Gualter Frost, esq^r, Th'rer for ye contingencies of the Councell, 5000^l on acco^t.	31 March, 1655 .	18
29 March, 1655 .	*John Maidstone, esq^r, Steward of his Highnes household, 16,000^l.	31 March, 1655 .	18
16 Feb. 1654[–5].	*Co^ll James Heane and partn^rs, discoverers of the delinquencies of George Pitt, esq^r, [to receive] for theire 5th part due to them, cc^ll	4 April, 1655 . .	19
4 April, 1655 . .	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^rs, Th'rers att warre, 20,000^l.	5 April, 1655 . .	19
2 April, 1655 . .	*Henry Lord Cromwell, his Highnes deare sonne, 500^l towards ye charge of his voyage into Ireland.	17 April, 1655. .	19
13 April, 1655. .	*The Lady Katherine Ranalagh, in full of all demands from ye state, for the use of her lands in Ireland, 1000^l.	28 April, 1655. .	20
4 April, 1655 . .	*Edmund Earle of Mulgrave, in satisfacõn for the pulling downe of his house in Yorkshire, called Mulgrave Castle, 1000^l.	28 April, 1655. .	20
20 March, 1654[–5]	Jane Rowe, ye relict off Co^ll Francis Rowe, a pention of 20^s by ye weeke.	28 April, 1655. .	21
14 March, 1654[–5]	*Edward Birkhead, esq^r, Sergeant att armes attending the late Parliam^t, [to receive] 917:7:6 resting due to him.	2 May, 1655 . .	21

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
13 April, 1655. .	*S[r] George Theobalds, 20[s] by the weeke, from the 16th of March, 1654.	8 May, 1655 . .	22
22 March, 1654[-5]	Isaack Dorislaus, a pention of 200[l] per ann., togeather with 600[l] for the arreares thereof.	10 May, 1655 . .	22
13 April, 1655. .	*Joane Shaftoe, y[e] relict of Thomas Shaftoe the late Governo[r] of the Holy Island, in part of the arreares due to her and y[e] soldiers there, 395[l] : 3[s] : 8[d].	10 May, 1655 . .	23
20 March, 1654[-5]	*The Th'rer of the East India Company, for a parcell of salt peter, 5335[l].	14 May, 1655 . .	24
10 May, 1655 . .	*Gualter Frost, esq[r], Th'rer for the contingencies of y[e] Councell, 6000[l] upon acco[t].	19 May, 1655 . .	24
17 May, 1655 . .	*Henry Lord Cromwell, Majo[r] genrall of his Highnes forces in Ireland, 500[l].	21 May, 1655 . .	24
19 May, 1655 . .	*Captaine Richard Palmer, 112[l]; and 40[s] by the weeke, from the 3[d] of May, 1655.	26 May, 1655 . .	25
10 May, 1655 . .	*Richard Graves, esq[r], one of the Councell to the Trustees for sale of lands, 200[l] for his salary for one yeare.	26 May, 1655 . .	25
10 May, 1655 . .	*The Com[rs] for managing estates under sequestration, and theire officers; [to receive] theire respective salaries to the 25th day of March, 1655.	26 May, 1655 . .	26
10 May, 1655 . .	*Thomas Maundy, for a mace by him provided for y[e] Com[rs] of the Th'reary, 145[l] : 2[s] : 7[d].	26 May, 1655 . .	26
17 May, 1655 . .	*John Maidestone, esq[r], Steward of his Highnes household, 6106[l] : 17[s]. upon acco[t].	28 May, 1655 . .	27
10 May, 1655 . .	*M[r] John Embree, Survayo[r], 1000[l] upon acco[t], for repaire of his Highnes houses.	28 May, 1655 . .	27
6 June, 1655 . .	*Francis Hodges, gent., 1000[l]. upon acco[t], for the officers and soldiers under Genr[ll] Venables in the West Indies.	8 June, 1655 . .	27
6 June, 1655 . .	*Richard Creed, gent. 2500[l], for 700 land soldiers, to be sent to the West Indies.	8 June, 1655 . .	28
19 May, 1655 . .	*Marie Gargrave, a pention of x[s] by y[e] weeke, from the 16th of March, 1654.	15 June, 1655 . .	28
†6 June, 1655 . .	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq[rs], 17,000[l] for the use of the armie.	22 June, 1655 . .	28
16 June, 1655. .	*Roger Lord Broghill, Barron of Broghill, 3000[l], in full of his arreares due for service in Ireland.	22 June, 1655. .	29
6 June, 1655. .	*S[r] John Copleston, kn[t], high Sheriffe of Devon, 500[l] upon acco[t].	23 June, 1655. .	29
6 June, 1655. .	*Christian Inglish, and S[r] William Duke, 6[l] by the weeke, untill an ordinance of Parliam[t] be satisfied.	26 June, 1655. .	30
18 June, 1655. .	*Richard Lucey and partn[rs], Com[rs] for probatt of wills, 450[l] for theire salarie for halfe a y[re], ended the 9th of May last.	26 June, 1655. .	30
6 June, 1655. .	*Majo[r] Robert Sedgwick, 1793[l]: 7[s]: 8[d], in full of his acco[t], for service done against y[e] French.	27 June, 1655. .	30

† Apparently "16th": but quoted as "the vj[th] of this instant," in an issue of 7,000[l] made in part of this patent, 22 June, 1655. (Issue Book, No. 89, p. 132.)

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued*.

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
19 June, 1655.	*John Maidestone, esq^{r} [Steward of his Highness' household], 4000^{l} upon acco^{t}, for the quarter ended the 16th day of June, 1655.	28 June, 1655.	31
19 June, 1655.	*John Maydestone, esq^{r}, Steward of his Highn^{s} house, 20,000^{l} upon acco^{t}, for one quarter ending the 20th of Septem. next, 1655.	28 June, 1655.	31
21 June, 1655.	*Gualter Frost, esq^{r}, Th'rer for ye contingnc^{es} of the Councell, 5,000^{l} upon acco^{t}.	29 June, 1655.	31
23 June, 1655.	*John Embree, esq^{r}, Survayo^{r} of his Highn^{s} houses, 2500^{l} upon acco^{t}.	30 June, 1655.	31
10 May, 1655.	Nathaniell Fiennes, esq^{r}, Com^{r} of his Highn^{s} privie seale, [a grant of] 20^{s} by the day.	30 June, 1655.	32
16 June, 1655.	Nathaniell Fiennes, esq^{r}, one of his Highn^{s} Councell, [a farther grant of] 635^{l} by ye yeare.	30 June, 1655.	33
26 June, 1655.	*Elizabeth Kynnaston, widowe, [to receive] 40^{s} by the weeke; Elizabeth Pott, widowe, 10^{s} by the weeke; and the Lady Emlyn Keyr, 10^{s} by ye weeke.	2 July, 1655.	34
26 June, 1655.	*Edward Earle of Worcester, 3^{l} by the weeke, to comence from the 8th of January last.	3 July, 1655.	34
25 June, 1655.	*Henry Lord Cromwell, 500^{l} upon acco^{t}, for the transporting of 10 ministers into Ireland.	3 July, 1655.	35
21 June, 1655.	*Sr David Hasteville, kn^{t}, 10^{s} [by the weeke, from the 10th day of January, 1654 [-5]	11 July, 1655.	35
21 June, 1655.	*"A Warr^{t} dormant [under the Great Seal] to ye Com^{rs} of the Trea'ry in the Excheq^{r}, to yssue moneyes for emergencies and necessaries," for certain public services, since 24 June, 1654, for the fees and necessaries of the Receipt of the Exchequer, &c.	14 July, 1655.	35
30 April, 16 Car. I. [1640].	Lease, granted by King CHARLES I., to "Sr William Brounker, kn^{t}, Surveyo^{r} and Farm^{r} of the issues of Jurors, for the terme of xxxj. years, att the yearely rent of M^{li}."†	20 July, 1655.	37 to 58
13 July, 1655.	Sr Bulstrode Whitelock, kn^{t}, one of the Com^{rs} of his Highnes Treasury, M^{li} per ann., comenceing from xxvth of March, 1655; to bee paid unto him or his ass^{s} quarterly.	18 July, 1655.	59
13 July, 1655.	Sr Tho: Widdrington, kn^{t}, one of the Com^{rs} of his Highnes Tr'eary, M^{li} per ann., comenceing from the xxvth of March, 1655; to bee paid unto him or his ass^{s} quarterly.	18 July, 1655.	60
13 July, 1655.	George Vyne, gent., [appointed] one of the Clerkes or Deputies to the Chamberlaines in the upper Excheq^{r}, for keeping and joyning the tallies.	23 July, 1655.	61
13 July, 1655.	Edward Fauconberge, esq^{r}, [appointed] one of the two Chamberlaines of ye Receipt of the Excheq^{r}.	23 July, 1655.	62
10 July, 1655.	*Richard Hutchinson, esq^{r}, Trea'r of the Navy, xij^{m} ix^{c} lj^{li}: x^{s}. upon accompt.	28 July, 1655.	62
19 July, 1655.	*Margarett Roode, wid: a pencõn of xv^{s} by the weeke, wth the arreares thereof.	4 Aug. 1655.	63
19 July, 1655.	*Sr Sigismond Zinzan, al^{s} Alexander, a pencõn of xx^{s} per weeke, commenceing from xth May, 1655.	13 Aug. 1655.	63

† This is an indenture, between King Charles I. and Sir William Brounker, knight, son and heir of Sir Henry Brounker, knight, late President of Munster in Ireland. It occupies 22 pages of this large book. In the margin, under the docket, is the following note: "Expired at Lady-day, 1671."

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
16 June, 1655. .	Nicholas Bragg, esq[r], [appointed] one of the Tellors in the Receipt of the Exchequ[r].	14 Aug. 1655 . .	64
21 June, 1655. .	*Henry Scobell, esq[r], Clerke of y[e] Pa[r]liam[ts], [to receive] 375[l], being the arreares of his salary of 500[l] per ann. for 3 quart[rs] of a yeare ended the 29[th] of Septemb[r] last.	31 Aug. 1655 . .	64
19 June, 1655. .	*Thomas Cleyton, Do[r] of Phisicke, and Read[r] thereof in the University of Oxford, 120[l], for his fee of 40[l] per ann. for 3 yeares ended the 29th of Septemb[r], 1654. Richard Zouch, Proffesso[r] of the Civill Law in the s[d] University, 230[l], upon the like fee of 40[l] per ann. (viz[t]) for 2 yeares and 3 quart[rs], ended att Mich'as, 1651; and for 3 years more, ended att Mich'as, 1654.	31 Aug. 1655 . .	65
27 Sept. 1655 . .	"Denis Bond, esq[r], Clerke of y[e] Pells in his Highnes Exch[e]q[r] [to receive the yearly stipend or salary of] 450[li] per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees aunciently paid to the Clerke of the Pells, within y[e] Receipt of the Exchequ[r], and allowed for the future to bee demaunded and taken by the Clerke of the Pells, within the said Receipt of the Exchequer." (pp. 67–69.)	8 Oct. 1655 . .	65
27 Sept. 1655 . .	"Christopher Lister, esq[r], one of the Tellers in his Highnes Exchequ[r], 400[l] per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees anciently paid to the Tellers of the Receipt of the Exchequ[r], and allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by the Tellers of the said Receipt." (p. 71.)	13 Oct. 1655 . .	69
25 Sept. 1655 . .	"S[r] William Roberts, kn[t], Audito[r] in his Highnes Exchequ[r], 500[l] per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees anciently paid to the Auditor of the Receipt of the Exchequ[r], and allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by the Audito[r] of the said Receipt." (pp. 73–75.)	15 Oct. 1655 . .	72
25 Sept. 1655 . .	"John Stone, esq[r], one of the Tellers in his Highnes Exchequ[r], 400[l] per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at p. 71.	15 Oct. 1655 . .	75
25 Sept. 1655 . .	"Edward Horsman, esq[r], one of the Tellers in his Highnes Exchequ[r], 400[l] per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at p. 71.	16 Oct. 1655 . .	79
6 Feb. 1654[–5] .	Thomas Sydenham, esq[r], [appointed] Comptroller of the Great Roll in the Exchequ[r].	2 Nov. 1655 . .	81
8 Oct. 1655 . .	"Edward Fauconberge, esq[r], one of the two Chamberlaines of the Receipt of the Exchequ[r], l[li]: per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by one of the two Chamberlaines of the Receipt of the Exchequer." (pp. 84–5.)	3 Nov. 1655 . .	82
8 Oct. 1655 . .	John Lynne, esq[r], one of his Highnes Serjeants att Armes in ordinary, to bee attending the Com[rs] of the Trea'ry, C[li] per ann.	6 Nov. 1655 . .	85
27 Sept. 1655 . .	"Nicholas Bragg, esq[r], one of the Tellers in his Highnes Exchequ[r], 400[l] per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at p. 71.	14 Nov. 1655 . .	87
25 Sept. 1655 . .	Edward Mountagu, esq[r], Keeper of the Layghton walke in Waltham Forrest, [with the allowance of] 4[d] per diem. And also Keeper of Wallwood and Hamfrith woods, in the county of Essex, 3[d] per diem.	15 Nov. 1655 . .	90

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
29 Sept. 1655 .	*Anne, Countess dowag[r] of Ancram, 570[l]: 13[s]: 4[d], in consideracõn of y[e] surrend[r] of an annuity of 2000[l] per ann. [Also the sum of 2000*l.* out of discoveries; and farther,] A pencõn alsoe of 5[l]: weekly [to be paid] to the s[d] Countess, from 9th January, 1654[-5], if it shall apper y[t] since y[t] tyme the s[d] pencõn hath not bene paid.	16 Nov. 1655 . .	91
25 Sept. 1655 . .	Thomas Coke, esq[r], 2[d] Remembranc[r] of the Trea'r in his Highnes Exchеq[r], [authorized] to receive and take such fees and proffitts for exerciseing of his office, as hath bene usually paid and allowed heretofore.	17 Nov. 1655 . .	93
8 Oct. 1655 . .	"Robert Bowyer, gent., Usher of the Exchеq[r], 50[l] per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees aunciently paid the Usher of the Receipt of the Exchеq[r], and allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by the Usher of the said Receipt." (p. 90.)	22 Nov. 1655 . .	95
18 Oct. 1655 . .	Francis Burwell, esq[r], First Remembranc[r] of the Exchеq[r], to receive and take such fees and proffitts for exerciseing of his office, as hath bene usually paid and allowed heretofore.	22 Nov. 1655 . .	96
18 Oct. 1655 . .	"William Cervington, Tally Cutter of the Receipt of the Exchеq[r]. 40[l] per ann." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees aunciently paid to the Tally Cutter of the Receipt of the Exchеq[r], and allowed to bee for the future demaunded and taken by the Tally Cutter of the said Receipt." (p. 99.)	23 Nov. 1655 . .	98
3 Nov. 1655 . .	"Scipio le Squire, esq[r], one of the two Chamberlaines of the Receipt of the Exchеq[r], L[li] per ann."† Also "The Schedule annexed," as at pp. 84, 85.	23 Nov. 1655 . .	100
6 Sept. 1655 . .	*Captaine Richard Pechell, C[li] per ann. untill one hundred pounds per ann. in lands bee setled on him and his heires.	3 Jan. 1655[-6] .	102
24 Nov. 1655 . .	A Graunt to the Lord Mayo[r], Comminalty and Cittizens of London, to purchase 4,000 chaldrons of coales yearely, for y[e] use of y[e] poore of the s[d] Citty of London and Burrough of Southwarke, without paying the duty of xij[d] per chaldron.	1 Feb. 1655[-6] .	103
6 Sept. 1655 .	*Provost and Fellowes of Eaton Colledge, 79[l] 10[s] in full satisfacõn of the arreares of 57[l] per ann. due to y[em] in the leiw of 3 tuns of Gascoigne wine claymed by y[em] yearely; [also] the said summe of 57[l] to bee paid y[em] and their successo[rs] from time to time yerely, by equall porcõns, in leiw of the said wines.	12 March, 1655[-6]	107
6 Sept. 1655 . .	*Provost and Fellowes of Kings Colledge in Cambridge, 25[l] in full satisfaccõn of ye arreares of 10[l] per ann. due unto them, in leiw of 2 tuns of Gascoigne wine claymed by them yearely; [also] the said summe of 10[l] to bee paid them and their successo[rs] yearely, in leiw of the said wines.	12 March, 1655[-6]	108
14 March, 1654[-5]	Edward Birkhead, esq[r], one of y[e] Sergeants att Armes, in time of Pa[r]liam[t] attending on y[e] Speaker, and out of y[e] time of Parliam[t] especially attendant about the person of his Highnes and his successo[rs], during the tearme of his naturall life; to receive for execucõn of his office, as one of the Sergeants att Armes as aforesaid, xij[d] per diem, togeather wth the yearely fee or pencõn of v[c,li].	14 March, 1655[-6]	109

† Both the Patent and the Schedule are printed, from this record, in the Appendix to Sir F. Palgrave's "Antient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer," (1836, 8vo.) III. 452-5.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
28 April, 1656.	Clement Kinnersly, esq[r], Wardroabe Keeper to his Highnes, 600[l] per ann. to bee paid quarterly, wth the arreares thereof from the 21th of Feb. 1653.	12 May, 1656	110
8 March, 1655[-6]	Ralph Bird, esq[r], Mast[r] of his Highnes tennis-courts, 8[d] per diem dureing his life; to bee paid halfe yearely, comenceing from the five and twentieth day of March, 1656.	13 May, 1656	112
1 May, 1656	*Margarett Taylor, widow, and Bryan Taylor, sonne of James Taylor dec[d], [to receive] a pencõn of xx[l] per ann. dureing the naturall lives of y[em] and either of them; comenceing the 25th of March, 1656, and to bee paid quarterly.	3 July, 1656	113
30 June, 1656.	"Miles Fleetwood, esq[r], one of the Clerks of his Highnes Privy Seale, 150[l] per ann.' Also "The Schedule annexed," containing the table of fees to be taken by him. (pp. 115–6.)	11 July, 1656	114
11 July, 1656.	John Embree, esq[r] Surveyo[r] of his Highnes howses, &c., 300[l] per ann., comenceing from the 9th of November, 1652.	12 Aug. 1656	116
8 Sept. 1656	"George Downing, esq[r] [appointed] one of the Tello[rs] (in the roome and place of Edw. Horsman, esq[r]) in his Highnes Exchequ[r] [with the stipend of] 400[l] per ann., comenceing 24th June, 1656." Also "The Schedule or Table of fees anciently paid to the Tello[rs] att the Receipt of the Exchequer, and allowed to bee by them taken and received for the future." (Same as at p. 71.)	26 Sept. 1656	118
30 June, 1656.	"Richard Whitehead, esq[r] 150[l] per ann., as one of the Clerks of his Highnes Privy Seale." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at pp. 115-6.	11 Nov. 1656	121
14 April, 1656.	Diana Husbands, widow, (in consideracõn of the faithfull service of Martin Husbands, her husband, performed in his life tyme to the state, and in full discharge and satisfaccõn of and for all debentures, summes of money, and arreares, &c., due and owing unto him or his estate,) a pencõn of 40[l] per ann. comenceing from the 25th of Decemb[r], 1655, and payable quarterly by equall porcõns.	21 Nov. 1656	123
12 May, 1656	George Evelyn, junior, esq[r], Forren Apposer in his Highnes Court of Exchequ[r], (upon his father's surrende[r] thereof,) to receive and take such fees and proffitts for exerciseing of his office, as hath bene usually paid and allowed heretofore.	24 Nov. 1656	124
30 Sept. 1656	"Henry Middleton, esq[r], Serjeant att Armes attending y[e] Chauncello[r] of England, or Keeper of the Great Seale of England, or Com[rs] for the keeping of the s[d] Great Seale, for and dureing the tearme of his naturall life; to receive for y[e] execucõn of his office, as Serjeant afores[d], 12[d] per diem out of the Hanaper, and CC[li] per ann. out of the Receipt of y[e] Exchequ[r], payable quarterly, and comenceing from the 25th of March, 1656." Also "The Schedule annexed, conteyning the fees and allowances approved of by us, with the advice of our Councell, to bee taken by Henry Middleton, esq[r], our Serjeant att Armes attending the Chauncello[r] of England, Keeper and Com[rs] of the Great Seale of England, for the tyme being." (p. 128.)	10 Dec. 1656	126

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
30 June, 1656 . .	"James Nutley, esq^{r}, 150^{l} per ann., as one of the Clerks of his Highnes Signett, &c." Also "The Schedule annexed," containing the table of fees to be taken by him." (pp. 130-1.)	9 Jan. 1656[–7]	129
30 June, 1656. .	"Samuell Morland, esq^{r}, 150^{l} per ann., as one of the Clerks of his Highnes Signett, &c." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at pp. 130-1.	10 Jan. [1656–7]	131
4 March, 1656[–7]	Nathaniell Bacon, esq^{r}, one of his Highnes Masters of Requests, 500^{l} per ann., payable quarterly, and comenceing from ye 29th of Septemb^{r}, 1656.	26 March, 1657 .	134
4 March, 1656[–7]	Francis Bacon, esq^{r}, one of his Highnes Masters of Requests, 500^{l} per ann. payable quarterly, and comenceing from ye 29th of Septemb^{r} 1656.	26 March, 1657 .	135
1 June, 1657. .	Michaell Baker, gent., one of the Messeng^{rs} att ye Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, 8^{l} 10^{d}½ per ann. payable quarterly, comenceing from 29th Septemb^{r} 1655, and to continue dureing good behavio^{r}; wth such competent rewards and allowances, out of the afores^{d} Receipt, for his journyes and travell in carrying abroad ord^{rs} and warr^{ts}, as the Com^{rs} &c. of the Trea'ry shall thinke fitt.	16 June, 1657. .	136
1 June, 1657. .	Edw. Osboldston, gent., one of ye Messeng^{rs} att the Receipt of ye Excheq^{r}, 8^{l} 10^{d}½ per ann. payable quarterly, comenceing from 29th Sept. 1655, and to continue dureing good behavio^{r}; wth such competent rewards and allowances out of the said Receipt, for his journeyes and travell, in carrying abroad ord^{rs} and warr^{ts}, as the Com^{rs} of the Trea'ry shall thinke fitt.	17 June, 1657.	137
1 June, 1657. .	Keilway Guidot, gent., one of the Messeng^{rs} att the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, 8^{l} 10^{d}½ per ann. payable quarterly, comenceing from 29th Sept. 1655, and to continue dureing good behavio^{r}; wth such competent rewards and allowances out of the said Receipt, for his journeyes and travell in carrying abroad ord^{rs} and warr^{ts}, as ye Com^{rs} of the Trea'ry, &c. shall thinke fitt.	18 June, 1657. .	139
1 June, 1657. .	Tho. Parker, gent., one of the Messeng^{rs} att the Receipt of the Excheq^{r}, 8^{l} 10^{d}½ per ann. payable quarterly, comenceing from 29th Sept. 1655, and to continue dureing good behavio^{r}; wth such competent rewards and allowances, out of ye said Receipt, for his journeys and travell in carrying abroad ord^{rs} and warr^{ts}, as the Com^{rs} of the Trea'ry, &c. shall thinke fitt.	19 June, 1657. .	140
16 Sept. 1657 . .	Johanna Scott, wife of William Scott, gent., a pencõn of xx^{l} per ann. dureing her life, payable halfe yearely; vizt on ye fourth of Feb. and fourth of August; from wch s^{d} 4th of August last, the first paym^{t} comenceth, &c.	21 Sept. 1657 . .	141
9 July, 1656 . .	Tho. Symon, as cheife Engraver of ye irons of and for the mony of his Highnes, xxx^{l} per ann., payable quarterly, and comenceing from the 25th of March, 1655; and as Meddall Maker to his Highnes, 13^{l} 6^{s} 8^{d} payable and comenceing as afores^{d}, &c.	11 Nov. 1657 . .	142
6 Oct. 1657 . .	*Susanna Bastwicke, widd: a pencõn of xl^{s} per weeke (wch was formerly granted to her by two severall l'res of Privy Seale) is hereby, in persuance of an Act of this present Parl. confirmed unto her dureing her life, &c.	21 Nov. 1657 . .	147

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Oliver," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
3 Oct. 1657 . .	*"John Maydston, esq^r, Steward of his Highnes household, 100,000^l per ann. upon acco^t, (for defraying ye expences of the s^d howsehold, and for answering ye disbursm^ts of ye repaires of his Highnes howses), payable weekely, &c." Note: "This is vacated, and noe further paym^ts to bee made thereon, by vertue of L'res Patents dated ye 4th of Novemb^r, 1657. Vide fol. 150." (Margin.)	26 Nov. 1657 . .	149
4 Nov. 1657 . .	*John Maidston, esq^r Steward of his Highnes howsehold, C^M.li. per ann., payable weekly, for defraying the expences of the said howsehold, and for answering the disbursm^ts for the repaires of his Highnes howses, &c.	28 Nov. 1657 . .	150
3 Nov. 1657 . .	"Charles Cervington, Tally Cutter att ye Receipt of ye Exchequ^r, 40^l per ann., &c." Also "The Schedule annexed," as at p. 99.	7 Dec. 1657 . .	152
19 Jan. 1657[-8]	*John Blackwell and Richard Deane, esq^rs, Trea'rs att warre, 167,734^l : 10^s : 2^d : yearely, out of the moyety of ye ferme of ye Excise of beere, ale, cidr, perrey, mead, and metheglin, in England and Wales, &c.	12 Feb. 1657[-8] .	154
17 March, 1657[-8]	*Tho. Coke, esq^r, ye Trea'rs Remembranc^r in ye Exchequ^r and the rest of ye Offic^rs and sworne Clerkes in ye office, [to receive] 1,347^l : 6^s : 0^d½ the arreares of their fees due to y^em, &c. And to continue ye paym^t of their severall respective fees, as they shall grow due and payable, &c.	1 April, 1658 .	155
24 March, 1657[-8]	Wm Lambe is hereby pardoned his delinquency; and, ever since hee entred himselfe a sould^r in his Highnes army, is to receive ye rents and proffitts of a certaine tenem^t of his, scituate in Thornham, in Lancashire, of ye annuall value of xl^s, &c.	6 April, 1658 .	158
7 Dec. 1657 . .	Indenture between OLIVER, Lord Protector, and "The hon^ble Robert Howard, one of ye sonns of ye Earle of Berks, [whereby the said Robert became] Farmo^r of ye Postfines, for the tearme of 16 yeares from Mich'as, 1657, und^r ye yearely rent of 3,000^l payable halfe yearely, &c."†	6 Aug. 1658 . .	160 to 172
19 Jan. 1657[-8] .	John Smith, esq^r Clerke attending ye Commons assembled and to bee assembled in Parliam^ts, 300^l per ann. payable halfe yearely; the first paym^t to bee made on ye 25th of March, 1658, &c.	7 Aug. 1658 . .	177

LETTERS PATENT granted in the Name and Style of "RICHARD, by the grace of God, Lord Protector of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Dominions and Territories thereunto belonging."

18 Sept. 1658 . .	Bulstrode Ld Whitelock, Edward Ld Mountagu, Willm Ld Sydenham, and Sr Tho. Widdrington, k^t, [constituted] Comission^rs for his Highnes Treasury.	1 Oct. 1658 . .	178
6 Oct. 1658 . .	John Pykering, esq^r, [appointed] Clerke of the Pells.	6 Oct. 1658‡ . .	181
6 Oct. 1658 . .	John Pykering, esq^r, [appointed] Keeper of the Starr Chamber, &c.	6 Oct. 1658 . .	183
13 Dec. 1658 . .	Miles Fleetwood, esq^r, [appointed] one of the Tellors of the Exchequer. (No Schedule.)	13 Dec. 1658 . .	184

† This long document ends at p. 172. Four blank pages follow, but there is no space left after the next document to distinguish the two Protectorates.

‡ The dates at the foot of the entries made by this Clerk of the Pells (pp. 181-236) and stated in this column, do *not* appear to express the time of the *inrolment*, but only to set out the date of the grant.

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "Richard," &c.—*continued*.

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
20 Dec. 1658 . .	Nathaniell Waterhouse, [appointed] one of the Clerkes of the Privie Seale.	. . . .	187
28 Jan. 1658[-9].	Mary Mackworth, 160l per annum pencõn . .	28 Jan. 1658[-9] .	191
25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	Grant of the office of "Clarencieux King of Armes, to William Ryley, esqr."	25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	193
25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	Grant to "Henry Bish, esqr, of the office of Somersett" Herald.	25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	195
25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	Grant to "George Barkham, esqr, Herald at Armes, of the office of Lancaster" Herald.	. . . .	196
25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	Henry Dethick [created a] Pursivant at Armes.	25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	197
25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	Everard Exton [created a] Pursivant at Armes.	25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	198
29 July, 1658 . .	Grant, by the Protector Oliver, to "John Dodington, [of the office of First] Remembrancer of the Exchequr."	29 July, 1658 . .	199
25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	Grant to "George Owen, esqr, of the office of Norroy King at Armes."	25 Feb. 1658[-9] .	201
23 Jan. 1657[-8] .	"Martin Noell, his Cole Farme;" an Indenture between the Protector Oliver and Martin Noell, of London, esq., granting to him a lease of all duties on coals exported out of the three Kingdoms, for five years from 25 March next, at the annual rent of 22,000l.	. . . .	204 to 217
. . . .	[Letters Patent of the Protector Oliver, whereby the said Martin Noell was authorized to repay himself 8,000l which he had lent to the Commonwealth, with interest thereupon, out of the rent due from his coal-farm.†]	. . . .	217 to 219

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "The Keepers of the Liberty of England, by authority of Parliament."

11 Nov. 1659 . .	John Disbrowe, William Sydenham, Richard Salwey, Cornelius Holland, John Clerke, and John Blackwell, esquires, [constituted] Comissrs of the Treasurie.	11 Nov. 1659 . .	223
22‡ Nov. 1659 .	"Robert Walton, cittizen and draper of London, his warrt for 6929l 06. 05, for black cloth and bayes, for the funerall of his late Highnes," Oliver Lord Protector.	. . . .	224
1 Dec. 1659 . .	Cornelius Glover, [appointed] one of the ordinary Messingers at the Receipt of the Exchequ.	1 Dec. 1659 .	226
1 Dec. 1659 . .	Richard Hutchinson, Treasurar of the Navy, his warrant§ for 200,000l	1 Dec. 1659 .	228
[13 Dec. 1659‖] .	Lady Elizabeth Carre, [to receive] 100l per ann. and 160l arreare.	. . . .	229
27 Sept. 1659 . .	The right honble Charles Earle of Nottingham, [a grant of] 600l pencõn per ann. during life.	. . . .	231

† This entry is unfinished, so that the date is wanting. Three blank pages follow, denoting the end of Richard's Protectorate.

‡ Dated in the text, "the *xx* and Twentith day;" but in the record of the payment this patent is quoted as of "the xxijth of Novemb. 1659." (Issue Book, No. 93, p. 28, under date 24 Nov. 1659.) Though here called a "warrant," it is a regular grant by letters patent.

§ A regular grant by letters patent.

‖ This entry is left unfinished, one page being written and the next left blank: but the date of the grant is supplied by the record of a payment made 20 Dec., purporting to be "By virtue of Lettrs Patent, bearing date 19 Decemb. 1659." (Issue Book, No. 93, p. 40.)

Letters Patent granted in the Name and Style of "The Keepers of the Liberty of England," &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Page.
23 Jan. 1659[–60]	Robert Reynolds, [appointed] Attorney Gen[ll] .	. . . .	233
27 Sept. 1659 . .	"Arabella Countess of Nottingham; 400[l] per ann. pencõn," granted to her for life.†	. . . .	234 to 236
LETTERS PATENT granted in the Name and Style of King CHARLES THE SECOND. (Cancelled.)			
27 June, 12 Car. 2. [1660.]	Letters Patent, granting to Charles Evans, for his services in music to the King, 20[d] per diem wages, and 16[l] 2[s] 6[d] per annum for life. (Latin.)	4 July, 1660 . .	242
4 July, 12 Car. 2.	*Letters Patent, authorizing William Ashburnham, Cofferer of the Household, to receive 1000[l] for the use of the said household upon accompt. (English.)	10 July, 1660 . .	243
11 July, 12 Car. 2.	*Letters Patent for Sir George Cartrett, Treasurer of the Navy, to receive 50,000[l] upon accompt. (English.)	13 July, 1660 . .	243
10 July, 12 Car. 2.	*Letters Patent for Thomas Cantley, gent., to receive 500[l] for the King's secret service. (English.)	13 July, 1660 . .	243
13 July, 12 Car. 2.	*Letters Patent for William Legg, Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, to receive 500[l] upon accompt, for defraying the charge of taking the general remain of the stores. (English.)	19 July, 1660 . .	244

*** These five entries are cancelled with strokes drawn through them; and the following note is at the end of the last:—"*Vacantur, quia Irrotulantur in alio libro, Anno duodecimo Caroli Regis Secundi.*" (p. 244.) They may be found, accordingly, in No. 13, ff. 2–3; being the first entries next after the Commission for the Treasury, dated 19 June, and inrolled 20 August, 1660; and they have the same dates of inrolment in that book as here, although the first stands fifth, and the fifth stands third, in that book. All the rest of this volume (No. 12) is left blank, except the Index at the end.

† Five blank pages follow this entry; and the next page begins with a space for a heading, but there is none.

III. (ii.)—The PRIVY-SEAL BOOKS, or Books of Inrolment of LETTERS OF PRIVY SEAL, and ROYAL SIGN MANUAL WARRANTS grounded thereon, for the payment of moneys out of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office, from 1597 to 1834.

Nature and Use of these Books.—The principle, on which the Pell of Issue was re-established, having required every authority for the payment of money to be recorded in the Pell Office, the course of business observed by the Auditor was followed, in the distinction between Letters of Privy Seal and Letters Patent under the Great Seal; and, consequently, the records of the former constitute the second class of Inrolment Books of the Clerk of the Pells, as it has been already shown that they did in the Auditor's Office.* These volumes, therefore, contain entries of all *Letters of Privy Seal addressed to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, for the payment of any moneys out of the Receipt of the Exchequer.* Whatever may be the merit of the opinion, they have, in fact, been always esteemed Records of higher importance and authority than those of the Auditor; who, having entered these Writs or Letters in the Books of his office, transmitted them to be recorded in the Pell Office; and to whose duty it afterward belonged to file and retain them, and to make out the Orders for payment of the whole or part of the moneys specified therein, pursuant to Warrants of the Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury grounded on those Writs, the custody of which Warrants also belonged to the Auditor.

The nature of those payments which were made by virtue of Letters Patent under the Great Seal having been already explained, it must be evident that *all the great and miscellaneous expenditure of the Crown* was authorized by the Privy Seal: hence all payments for the support of the Royal household, and the dignity of the Crown, and for every branch of the state, (excepting of course yearly fees, salaries and annuities, and pensions,) all the expenditure relating to peace and war, the support of the navy, the administration of justice, the domestic and colonial government, and all foreign relations, must find their authority in these documents. It often happens that very numerous payments were made, from time to time, by Orders grounded on one single Writ; and this practice, which was to a considerable extent used at the very time when the Pell of Issue was re-established, was found so convenient, that Writs were issued solely for the purpose of authorizing such payments as should be directed either by the Lords of the Council, or by the King himself under his Royal Sign Manual. At length, since the restoration of Charles II., there were issued, at the beginning of every reign, Letters (or a Writ) of Privy Seal, for general purposes; on which were grounded the Royal Sign Manual Warrants relative to miscellaneous expenditure, throughout the whole reign. From that time, the Lord Treasurer or Commissioners of the Treasury having ceased to sit at the Exchequer, his or their own Warrants became needful for issuing money upon Royal Warrants, which were directed to them and the Chamberlains only; and thus the Royal Warrants were always recorded among the Privy Seals, (because they operated exactly in the same manner as those Writs,) while the Treasury Warrants were entered into records of a different class.

For purposes of general and particular history, and for genealogy, these volumes afford a vast fund of information, on every subject; and they may be consulted with ease, by means of the chronological guide, contained in the following Inventory, the Indexes with which they are furnished, and the marginal dockets which occur, especially in the earlier volumes. In addition to which, it is very desirable that a complete Index of Names, and another of Subjects, should be made, applicable to the whole series: but the work would be one of great labour, there being more than 40,000 entries contained in these volumes, many of which are long, and some of them accompanied with ample and most curious schedules. In the mean time it is proposed to copy the several Indexes of the respective volumes into one book, for the furtherance of researches in these valuable records. Their importance also will appear, from the fact, that Privy Seals were not recorded elsewhere than in the Receipt of the Exchequer: there are, indeed, books of entry containing them, at the Treasury Chambers, for the period subsequent to the restoration of Charles II., and there are Docket Books containing abstracts of them in the Privy Seal Office, from the year 1571; but none other public records, except the two series of Inrolments of the Auditor and the Clerk of the Pells. The like may be said of the Royal Sign Manual Warrants; of which indeed there is none other record at all, except in these two series of Inrolments, and such Entry Books as may be preserved at the Treasury Chambers.

As in the case of the Patents, so the Privy Seals of the Protectorate are peculiarly interesting. The book of that period (No. 13) contains entries of the Writs of Discharge for baronets created by Oliver and Richard, perhaps the only evidence of their creation now remaining on record. It was intended to subjoin a Calendar of the contents of that volume; but, for want of time, it must accompany a future Report.

Here it may be observed, that some Letters Patent occur in these volumes, which might not have been expected there. Some such, indeed, may have operated both as Patents and as Privy Seals; as Francis Carter's grant of the office of Chief Clerk of the King's works, with a yearly fee of 100 marks for life, recorded in No. 6, ff. 79*—81; the cause of this was, perhaps, that it authorized the payment of his travelling expenses, from time to time, in addition to his stipend. But there are other documents that appear to have been entered here by mistake; such as the Admission of a Master in Chancery, in No. 22, (noticed in the Inventory,) and the Patent of George Vernon, a Baron of the Exchequer, in No. 10, p. 312. It must be

* See the Inventories in Second Report, App. II. pp. 211-221.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

III. (ii.) The Privy-Seal Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters of Privy Seal, and Royal Sign Manual Warrants grounded thereon, for the payment of Moneys out of the Exchequer, 1597—1834.

observed also, that *all the Patents of the tenth year of James I.* are entered among the Privy Seals of that time, in the Book No. 6, as stated in the Inventory.

Period, and State of Completeness.—The beginning of the Records of "Privy Seals and Signs Manual," was placed by Mr. Roberts in "1612;"* and the same statement was repeated by Mr. Ellis, in 1831.† Mr. Devon has placed their origin in the first year of James I. But these errors have arisen in consequence of not perceiving their intimate connexion with the Pell of Issue, and have been confirmed by the misplacing of the first volume among the Posting Books, with which it was bound uniformly, and lettered as stated in the Inventory, while at Whitehall Yard. It is now ascertained to comprehend entries in full of all the Privy Seals that were in force at the revival of the Pell of Issue, beginning with "The Dormant Pryvie Seale of anno secundo R. R^ne^ Elizabeth." dated 19th March, 2 Eliz. (1560.) Such of them, as were of this nature, are superscribed "Breve Dormiens." The contents of each document are docketed in the margins, and bear references to the Pell of Issue; and subsequent Privy Seals were entered in continuation, in the same book, to the end of Elizabeth's reign.

The period of James I. was found in great confusion, and attended with great difficulty. Some of his Privy Seals are recorded on rolls, partly with the Patents, and partly separate: some are in volumes; of which some are entered by entire and distinct years; others have little or no regularity at all. In the reign of Charles I. there had accumulated many years of arrears; so that, when the Officers of the Exchequer were summoned away to Oxford, the book then in use was left behind, destitute of all the entries which ought to have been made for almost six years foregoing. The Privy Seals of the Exchequer at Oxford are lost. For the earliest parts of Oliver's Protectorate, and of the reign of Charles II., respectively, the grants usually made by Privy Seal were made under the Great Seal, and are to be found in the Patent Books. From that time to October, 1834, they are perfect, and, for the most part, recorded with regularity and care: the only irregularities that occur are, one entry of a Privy Seal of Charles II. in a kind of supplementary book, containing Surrenders of Letters Patent in the reign of James II.; and nine entries of *copies* of Privy Seals, that were burnt in 1672, in a volume of Additional *Recepta*. These, and all other irregularities and defects, are pointed out in the Inventory.

It will appear, by the perusal of the Catalogue of Auditor's Privy Seal Books, given in the Second Report,‡ that those books begin earlier than the corresponding series now described, namely, at Michaelmas, 36 Eliz., 1594, three years before the revival of the Pell of Issue. Since, however, the preceding volume of that series has been discovered among the Pell Records, being the volume intitled thus, in Mr. Devon's MS. Catalogue, No. "12 *a*. Warrants of Queen Eliz. from 1569 to 1593, in English. Indexed." In reality it is the Auditor's Book of Inrolments of Privy Seals, from Michaelmas, 12 Eliz. [1570], to the end of Easter term, 36 Eliz. [1594]. Thus these documents may be traced back, in books, *twenty-seven* years earlier than the Pell Records afford; and in addition to the Auditor's Calendar of them, for the reigns of Henry VII. and VIII. (mentioned in the introduction to the preceding Inventory), there are thousands of *original* Privy Seals from Richard III. to George IV., inclusively, among the records of the Receipt of the Exchequer at the Rolls House.

Language.—All Letters of Privy Seal, within the period last mentioned, are in English; as also are all the Royal Sign Manual Warrants. There do not appear to be any Latin documents entered in these books.

General Description and Condition.—In size and appearance, both without and within, they are uniform with the Patent Books of the corresponding period, being written on vellum and strongly bound. Beside the first volume, however, three others are wholly on paper, No. 7, 8, 9. They are all in an excellent state of preservation; only it is to be regretted that the original binding of some of them is lost: for No. 1 has been already described; and No. 2 and 3 (which now make but one volume), No. 5, No. 7, and No. 9, have been rebound, so as to present an appearance quite unlike all the rest of the series. The first nine volumes are not so tall as the others.

Arrangement.—They were formerly mixed up with the Patent Books, but now constitute a separate series; all properly labelled with tickets, of which duplicates are pasted, for preservation and identity, within the covers.

---

* Reports on Public Records, 1800, p. 131.
† General Report of Commissioners on Public Records, 1837, p. 150.
‡ Second Report, App. II. pp. 211-219.

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books, or Books of Inrolment of Letters of Privy Seal, and Royal Sign Manual Warrants grounded thereon, for the payment of Moneys out of the Exchequer; recorded in the Pell Office.

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
1	[Mich. 39 Eliz.] From Oct. 1597, To March, 1602-3. Including earlier entries throughout the reign of Elizabeth.	19 Mar. 2 Eliz. 27 Aug. 39 Eliz. 17 Aug. 39 Eliz. 17 Aug. 39 Eliz.	1 June, 43 Eliz. 3 May, 44 Eliz. 12 Nov. 25 Eliz. 28 Feb. 45 Eliz.	198	ff. (10[b]), 1—123[b]	The first volume is intitled only with the term in which it was begun; thus, "Termino S[ti] Michaelis Archangeli Anno RR[ne] Elizabethe xxxix[no] et xl[o]. 1597. Chi: Wardoure." This title is written twice, on f. (8[a]) after the Indexes, and on (f. 10[a]), which is the first leaf of the book, as originally made. The book consists of 142 leaves of *paper*, (whereof the last 18 are blank,) and 9 leaves prefixed; which latter contain two Indexes, the one referring to Letters of Privy Seal for payments out of the Exchequer, the latter to those authorizing "*Assignaciones*," (ff. 2-3, 3[b]-4.) It is a folio volume, of the same size as the first Patent Book, but not so thick; and not in the original binding, having been rebound uniformly with the First Series of Posting Books, and lettered "Dormant Privy Seals. Various years. Time of Elizabeth." It is in good condition. There are no dates of the times of recording the several entries, in this or the following ten volumes.
2	[Annunc.†1 Jac. 1.] From April, 1603, To March, 1604-5.	14 May, 1 Jac. 1 27 April, 1 Jac. 1 9 May, 1 Jac. 1 15 May, 1 Jac. 1	20 Mar. 2 Jac. 1 4 Mar. 2 Jac. 1 23 July, 2 Jac. 1 27 Nov. 2 Jac. 1	303	ff. 1—112	"Privata Sigilla Jacobi, Dei gratia, Anglie Scotie, Francie et Hibernie Regis, fidei defensoris, &c. Thoma Domino Buckhurst Domino Thesaurario Anglie, Chidioco Wardoure armigero, Clerico Pellium."—Headed thus at f. 1. On vellum, with Index prefixed, on ff. (2-4.) Not in the original binding, but rebound with No. 3, in one volume, lettered thus, "Privy Seals, 1, 2, 3, & 4 Jam. I." † Although the Auditor's practice in the reign of James I. was, clearly, to begin his Inrolments at and from Easter, yet it seems that the Clerk of the Pells made his Inrolments, of that period, to begin with the beginning of the *regnal year*, namely, the 24th of March: hence the term of the *Annunciation* (25 March) seems preferable for use in this Inventory.
3	[Annunc. 3 Jac. 1.] From March, 1605, To March, 1606-7.	30 Mar. 3 Jac. 1 25 Mar. 3 Jac. 1 30 Mar. 3 Jac. 1 3 April, 3 Jac. 1	10 Jan. 4 Jac. 1 8 Jan. 4 Jac. 1 10 Jan. 4 Jac. 1 10 Jan. 4 Jac. 1	234	ff. 1—106	"Privata Sigilla de annis RR[is] Jacobi tertio, quarto."—Heading at f. 1. Prefixed is an abridgment of the contents, in the form of a Calendar, of all the entries in the book, having a page for every month; which is intitled, "Abbreviatio Privat. Sigill. per singulos menses de dat. eorundem: viz." extending from 26 "Martij 1605," to 17 "Martij 1606 & 1607." The 16 leaves containing it are now deranged; the 4th, 6th, 3rd, and 5th, being misplaced at the end of the volume, by the modern binder, who bound this and the foregoing book together. This Calendar occupies pp. 1-25, (as now numbered,) and the Index of names, pp. 26-31, following it. All on vellum.
4	[Annunc. 5 Jac. 1.] From March, 1607, To Sept. 1608.	25 Mar. 5 Jac. 1 28 Mar. 5 Jac. 1 28 Mar. 5 Jac. 1 20 May, 5 Jac. 1	6 Jan. 5 Jac. 1 3 Aug. 5 Jac. 1 10 June, 6 Jac. 1 25 June, 5 Jac. 1	179	ff. 1—112	"Privata Sigilla de annis quinto et sexto R. Regis Jacobi, 1607 et 1608."—Thus headed at f. 1; and part of the same title occurs, ingrossed on the third of 19 vellum leaves at the beginning, now marked page "1"; which is followed by the Calendar, or "Abbreviatio Privat. Sigill. per singulos menses," (&c. as in No. 3.) pp. 2-20, extending from 26 March, 1607, to 2 Sept. 1608 inclusively; and an Index, pp. 27-32. Pages 21-26 were prepared to continue the Calendar to March, 1608-9, but are left vacant. All on vellum: in the original binding, lettered "Privat. Sigill. Jacobi I[mi]." In good condition.
5	[Annunc. 6 Jac. 1.] From April, 1608, To May, 1609.	22 April, 6 Jac. 1 8 Sept. 6 Jac. 1 5 July, 5 Jac. 1 8 July, 6 Jac. 1	30 June, 4 Jac. 1 28 July, 6 Jac. 1 9 June, 1606 18 Aug. 7 Jac. 1	160	ff. 1—87[b]	"Privata Sigilla de annis sexto et septimo R. Regis Jacobi, 1608 et 1609."—Thus headed at f. 1. On vellum, consisting of 162 leaves, (whereof almost half is blank,) and 18 more prefixed, containing the Calendar or *Abbreviatio*, from "April 1608" to "Maij 1609," (pp. 3-31,) and part of a form for an Index, (letters *N*—*Z*, pp. 32-34,) which latter is not filled up. Prefixed to the Calendar is the following note: "Memorandum, there are diverse Privie Seales of *Anno quinto* entred in this booke of Anno vj[to], and abreviated in the monethes of this yeare, marked in the abreviation with this ☞." The Calendar contains also, in the months of April, May, June, and November, 1608, and March 1608-9, references to the membranes of the *Roll* No. 2, mentioned below, thus, "50 Rotulo 7°," "6 Rotulo vij°," &c. Rebound uniformly with the volume containing No. 2 and 3; and lettered in like manner: in good condition.
*	[Annunc. 7 Jac. 1 Annunc. 8 Jac. 1 Annunc. 9 Jac. 1] From March, 1609, To March, 1611-12	* *	* *	*	*	The Privy Seals for the *seventh*, *eighth*, and *ninth* years of King James I., (from 24 March, 1609, to 23 March, 1611-12,) are recorded among the Patents of the same time, in three *Rolls*, described in the next Inventory, (iii.), No. 2, 3, 4. The last entry in the foregoing book belongs to the period of the first of these Rolls, viz. August, 1609.
6	[Annunc. 10 Jac. 1.] From Mar. 1611-2, To May, 1613.	24 April, 10 Jac. 1† 24 April, 10 Jac. 1† 5 June, 10 Jac. 1† 9 June, 10 Jac. 1	2 May, 11 Jac. 1 21 April, 11 Jac. 1† 9 Sept. 11 Jac. 1† 14 Aug. 11 Jac. 1† 20 Oct. 10 Jac. 1 26 Oct. 1612	206 33	ff. 1—104[b] ff. 106[b]-118	The greater portion of this book, containing the entries of the *tenth* year, has no title: but the following heading, for the *eleventh* year, occurs (after 3½ blank pages) occurs at f. 106[b], "Anno xj° R. Jacobi, 1613." On vellum, consisting of 120 leaves, beside 13 at the beginning, wherein are contained an Abbreviation or Calendar, from "March, 1612," to "February, 1612"[-3], with a vacant page for "March, 1612"[-3], (pp. 1-13;) and an Index. (pp. 14-19.) This volume is in excellent condition, in the original binding, lettered exactly like No. 4: it nevertheless is not merely a Privy Seal Book, but contains *all the entries of Letters Patent of the tenth year*, (which are wanting in the Patent Books,) and so affords a continuation of the mixed Inrolments contained in the *Rolls* immediately preceding it. All the dates, marked thus †, in the third and fourth columns, belong to *Patents*: those of 2 May and 20 Oct. alone belong to Privy Seals; the others being documents of different kinds.

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
7	11—15, 17—18, Jac. 1 From 1613, To 1620.	31 July, 11 Jac. 1 21 July, 11 Jac. 1 19 July, 11 Jac. 1 19 July, 11 Jac. 1	19 Jan. 17 Jac. 1 29 Dec. 17 Jac. 1 24 Aug. 17 Jac. 1 31 May, 18 Jac. 1	505	ff. 1—181	Without heading or title. After the entries of the *fifteenth* year, which end at f. 145b, there are 4 leaves wanting, or at least 4 numbers omitted in the foliation. Those of the 17th and 18th years follow, ff. 146–176, 176b–181. Only three entries of the *sixteenth* year occur, at f. 135: the others are on the Roll mentioned below. One leaf is blank between f. 180b, and 181b; and then, after many blank leaves, thirteen Writs of the 17th year are entered, being chiefly Baronets' Discharges. The Index occupies 8 pages among spare leaves at the beginning. All on *paper:* rebound uniformly with No. 5, but lettered thus, "Brevia de Privato Sigillo, 11 to 18 Jam. 1."
		30 Sept. 17 Jac. 1	13 Dec. 17 Jac. 1	13	ff.217b-225	
8	Council Warrants, 1607—1609.	14 Nov. 1607 14 Dec. 1607	29 June, 1609 15 June	40	ff. 1—14	The first part of this book is intitled:—"A Booke of Entrie of all Letters and other Directions from the Lords of his Maties most honorable Privie Counsaile, by vertue whereof, being agreable unto some Dormant Privie Seale, there are any sommes of mony issued out of the Receipte of his Maties Exchequer." (f. 1.) After f. 17, begins a new foliation for the second part of the book, which has no title, and continues only through 30 leaves; of which indeed 3½ are blank, (pp. 8–11,) one entry being unfinished. Most of the entries in the second part are subscribed "*Irrotulatur*," but without any date of inrolment. This volume consists of 180 leaves of *paper*, all blank except the few above mentioned, and ff. 7, 8, which contain an Index to the Privy Seals, only not referring to the Warrants.
	Privy Seals. 11 Jac. 1, 1613, 1614. (*Supplementary.*)	15 Nov. 11 Jac. 1 27 Jan. 11 Jac. 1 7 Mar. 11 Jac. 1 12 Nov. 11 Jac. 1	21 Dec. 11 Jac. 1 27 Nov. 11 Jac. 1 30 Mar. 11 Jac. 1 26 June, 11 Jac. 1	102	ff. 1—30	
*	16 Jac. 1. 1618, 1619.	* *	* *	*	*	The inrolments of the *sixteenth* year are contained in a *Roll*, described in the next Inventory (iii.), No. 5.
9	[Annunc. 18 Jac. 1.] From March, 1620, To March, 1624-5	25 Mar. 18 Jac. 1 28 April, 18 Jac. 1 16 May, 18 Jac. 1 26 May, 18 Jac. 1	19 Mar. 22 Jac. 1 19 Mar. 22 Jac. 1 22 Mar. 22 Jac. 1 31 Dec. 22 Jac. 1	271 212	pp. 1—182 pp. 212—351	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo, de anno decimo octavo regni Regis Jacobi, 1620. *xix°.* 1621. *xx°.* 1622. *xxj^mo* 1623."—The latter part of this heading (at p. 1) was added subsequently. Pages 183—211 are vacant; and the written portion of the volume, which follows, containing the 21st and 22nd years, is headed "Brevia de Privato Sigillo, anno xxj° R. Jacobi," (p. 212,) but there is no separate heading for the 22nd year. The last pages (352–409) are vacant. On *paper;* rebound uniformly with No. 2 & 3, 5, and 7; and lettered in the same form as the last mentioned. The Index was, by the modern binder's mistake, placed at the beginning of No. 7; but is now restored, being written on 3 of 8 leaves of paper. *** An Alphabetical Abbreviation of this book is contained in a separate volume, which is described at the end of the Inventory of the Posting Books, First Series, No. 1.
10	[Annunc. †1 Car. 1.] From April, 1625, To July, 1627.	7 April, 1 Car. 1 4 April, 1 Car. 1 13 April, 1 Car. 1 18 April, 1 Car. 1	25 June, 3 Car. 1 22 June, 3 Car. 1 5 June, 3 Car. 1 31 May, 3 Car. 1	590	pp. 1—349	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo, de annis primo, secundo," and (it may be added) *tertio Caroli Regis:* for this heading is left unfinished, at p. 1. The last page contains the beginning of an unfinished entry; 13 leaves follow, 6 of which contain the Index. All on vellum. This is the first of the large volumes, of uniform size; it is in the original binding, and in good condition. *** An Alphabetical Abbreviation of this Book also is extant, (as referred to under the foregoing volume,) No. 2. † The reign of Charles I. began 27 March. 1625, only three days later than his Father's: but Easter did not happen till 17 April in his first year.
11	3—10 Car. 1. From 1627, To 1634.	26 May, 3 Car. 1 11 April, 3 Car. 1 16 July, 3 Car. 1 20 July, 3 Car. 1	11 July, 10 Car. 1 11 July, 10 Car. 1 21 July, 10 Car. 1 16 July, 10 Car. 1	904	pp. 1—226, ff.227—256, pp.257—364	Without heading or other title, written merely in continuation of the foregoing volume, and not beginning from any particular period. The leaves are irregularly numbered. The Index is prefixed, occupying 7 pages; and 3 blank leaves are at the end, where another blank leaf seems to have been cut out.
12	10—13 Car. 1. From 1634, To 1637.	16 May, 14 Car. 1 16 July, 10 Car. 1 31 July, 10 Car. 1 29 May, 10 Car. 1	11 Oct. 9 Car. 1 21 June, 2 Car. 1 6 Jan. 12 Car. 1 18 July, 13 Car. 1 . . . . . Car. 1	299	pp. 1—157	Without heading or other title; in continuation of the foregoing. This volume contains Privy Seals of the 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th years, intermingled with some of earlier years. The first entry is the only one of the *fourteenth* year, which it contains: the last entry is unfinished, leaving part of p. 157, and all pp. 158–390, vacant, except that the Index occupies pp. 378–383. On vellum. More than half of this fine volume is blank.
*	[From May, 1638, To Feb. 1643.]	*		*	*	The only entry of a later date than the last in the foregoing book, (18 July, 1637,) is the first entry in it, dated 16 May, 1638. No Privy Seals of later date appear among the Records of the Clerk of the Pells till the time of Oliver; and it is evident, from the unfinished state of the last entry in No. 12, that the Clerk of the Pells was *almost six years in arrear* of this part of his business, when he was called to Oxford in Feb. 1643. The Auditor's Inrolments of Privy Seals of this period are extant, in the books No. 9 and 10; which were found in the Vault at Somerset House, and are described in the Second Report, App. II. pp. 214–15: they come down to 16 Aug. 18 Car. I., 1642, and appear to be complete to the close of the business of the Exchequer at Westminster.
*	[From Feb. 1643, To June, 1655.]			*	*	There is not extant any Record of the Letters of Privy Seal of Charles I. at Oxford. Doubtless they were inrolled by the Clerk of the Pells, as the Patents, Warrants, and Orders of the time were regularly recorded by him: but there are no Auditor's Records of that time existing to supply their loss. After the surrender of Oxford, in June, 1646, there were no Privy Seals in use, until the restoration of the ancient course of the Exchequer, by the Protector Oliver; and for some months after that event, from Michaelmas, 1654, to the beginning of July, 1655, his *Great Seal* was used in the stead of a Privy Seal. The documents of this class, therefore, for that short period, may be found recorded in the Patent Book No 12.

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued*.

No.	Term when begun, and Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
13	From July, 1655, To April, 1660.	11 July, 1655 . . 7 July, 1655 . . 11 July, 1655 . . 18 July, 1655 . .	27 April, 1659 . 27 April, 1659 . 27 April, 1659 . 13 April, 1659[-60]	435	pp. 1—304	Without heading or other title. This volume contains the Privy Seals of the Protectorate. All those of Oliver have dates in the margin, showing when each was recorded: but those of Richard (pp. 252–304) have the dates of the documents themselves set in the margin, as also in that part of the Patent Book No. 12, which was written by John Pykering, Clerk of the Pells. The first entry was inrolled here, "July 18th, 1655;" and the last of Oliver, (except some few entered among those of his successor,) "Sept. xxijth, 1658." The first entry of Richard is left unfinished, on the same page. (p. 251.) It serves well in the stead of the Auditor's Privy Seal Book, No. 11, which is in a very damaged state: the latest entries correspond, except in order, with those of the Auditor's Privy Seal Book, No. 12; in the description of which this book is referred to. See the Second Report, App. II., p. 216. The volume contains 304 written pages, beside 14 blank leaves at the beginning, and 44 at the end: all on vellum. But there is *no Index*: a Calendar of its contents, therefore, will accompany the Inventories of the Pell Books in a future year. It is in excellent condition, in the original binding, and is lettered "Privat, Sigill., Olivari."
*	[From July, 1660, To June, 1661.]	* *	* *	*	*	The grants of money usually passed under the Privy Seal, were sealed with the *Great Seal* during this period, and may be found recorded in the *Patent Books* of this Office, No. 13 and 14. See also what is said on this subject, in the description of the Auditor's Privy Seal Book, No. 10; in the Second Report, App. II., pp. 214–5, and the note at p. 217.
14	From July, 1661, To Nov. 1664.	31 May, 13 Car. 2 10 June, 13 Car. 2 8 July, 13 Car. 2 20 June, 13 Car. 2	20 July, 16 Car. 2 20 June, 16 Car. 2 26 Sept. 16 Car. 2 15 Oct. 16 Car. 2	661	ff. 1—199^{b}	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo Domini Regis Caroli Secundi incept. tertio die Julij, anno regni sui decimo tertio: annoque Domini 1661."—Such is the heading at f. 1; where the first entry is subscribed, "Irrotulatur iij^{tio} July 1661." Henceforth the date of inrolment of every Privy Seal is set down: the last *Irrotulatur* in this volume is, 15 Nov. 1664. On vellum: but the Index is contained in 4 leaves of paper, prefixed.
15	From Nov. 1664, To Aug. 1669.	9 Sept. 16 Car. 2 19 July, 16 Car. 2 20 July, 16 Car. 2 20 July, 16 Car. 2	27 Jan. 20 Car. 2 27 July, 21 Car. 2 6 Aug. 21 Car. 2 25 June, 21 Car. 2	444	ff. 1—184^{b}	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, incept. decimo sexto die Novembris, 1664. Prenobili Thoma Comite Southt'on, Summo Anglie Thesaur. existen. Willielmo Wardour armigero, Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem."—Henceforth to No. 22 inclusively, every volume has a full title, in this form; but as they commonly agree with the titles of the Patent Books, (except in the first few words,) they need not be repeated at length in this Inventory. The first entry was made in this book, 16 Nov. 1664; and the last, 18 Aug. 1669. The Index occupies 12 leaves at the beginning: all on vellum.
16	From Aug. 1669, To Mar. 1671[-2.]	22 May, 21 Car. 2 9 Aug. 21 Car. 2 15 Aug. 20 Car. 2 9 Aug. 21 Car. 2	20 Oct. 23 Car. 2 31 Oct. 23 Car. 2 25 Aug. 21 Car. 2 5 Nov. 23 Car. 2	322	ff. 1—161	"Irrotulamenta Brevia† de Privat. Sigillo Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, incept. vicesimo die Augusti, anno regni sui vicesimo primo, annoque Domini 1669." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was made on the date here specified, 20 Aug. 1669; and the last, 13 Mar. 1671[-2.] The Index (pp. 15) is *written upside down*, at the end of the book; its last page being on the back of the last entries, at f. 161^{b}. † "Br'ia" for *Brevium*. See also No. 17.
17	Annunc. 24 Car. 2 From March, 1672, To March, 1675[-6.]	26 Jan. 23 Car. 2 14 Dec. 23 Car. 2 11 Nov. 23 Car. 2 16 March, 1671 .	7 Jan. 1675 . . 7 Jan. 27 Car. 2 17 Feb. 28 Car. 2 15 Feb. 28 Car. 2	386	ff. 1—168	"Irrotulamenta Brevia [*sic*] de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, incept. vicesimo quinto die Martij, anno regni sui vicesimo quarto, annoque Domini 1672." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was made 26 Mar. 1672; the last, 3 Mar. 1675[-6.] The Index occupies all but three of 27 leaves at the beginning: all on vellum.
*	From Nov. 1672, To June, 1673.	* *	* *	9	*	Some entries of Privy Seals, from copies of originals that were destroyed by fire, are contained in the *Additional Receipt Book*, No. 515, ff. 17–23^{b}; of which a Calendar is subjoined to this Inventory, pp. 208–9.
18	Annunc. 28 Car. 2. From March, 1676, To Mar. 1679[-80.]	29 Feb. 28 Car. 2 11 Mar. 23 Car. 2 31 July, 27 Car. 2 27 Mar. 28 Car. 2	21 Feb. 32 Car. 2 26 Feb. 1679 . . 30 Oct. 31 Car. 2 1 Mar. 32 Car. 2	307	ff. 1—184	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Caroli Secundi, incept. vicesimo quinto die Martij, anno regni sui vicesimo octavo, annoque Domini 1676." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was made 26 Mar. 1676; the last, 8 Mar. 1679[-80.] The Index occupies 12 leaves at the end: all on vellum.
19	Annunc. 32 Car. 2. From Mar. 1679 [-80], To Dec. 1684.	28 Feb. 32 Car. 2 3 Mar. 32 Car. 2 1 Mar. 32 Car. 2 20 Feb. 32 Car. 2	3 Dec. 36 Car. 2 20 Oct. 36 Car. 2 12 Nov. 36 Car. 2 20 Aug. 31 Car. 2	427	ff. 1—174^{b}	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Carol. Secundi, incept. vicesimo quinto die Martij, anno regni sui tricesimo secundo, annoque Domini 1680," &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was "Irr. ix^{o} die Martij 1679:" the last but two, 12 Dec. 1684. But the two last entries are made by a different hand, on the first leaf of the Index, (f. 174; it occupies 24 leaves at the end;) and are thus subscribed,—"Irr' in officio Clerici Pell. xiij^{tio} die Julij 1688," and "Irr. xxx^{o} die Julij 1688." All on vellum.
20	From Jan. 1684[-5] To Mar. 1686[-7.]	31 Oct. 36 Car. 2 9 Nov. 36 Car. 2 23 Feb. 1 Jac. 2 23 Feb. 1 Jac. 2	17 Dec. 36 Car. 2 9 Feb. 36 Car. 2 19 Jan. 2 Jac. 2 23 Feb. 3 Jac. 2	19 114	ff. 1—7^{b} ff. 8—171	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Carol. Secundi, incept. vicesimo sexto die Januarij, anno regni sui tricesimo sexto, annoque Domini 1684." &c.—Heading at f. 1. There is another full title at f. 8, thus:—"Irrotulamenta [*etc.*] Regis Jacobi Secundi, incipien. sexto die Februar. anno regni sui primo. 1684." &c., (with the name of the Lord Treasurer Rochester, &c.) The first entry was made 27 Jan. 1684[-5]; the last, 3 Mar. 1686[-7]. The Index follows, on 24 leaves: all on vellum.
21	From 1684, To 1687. (*Supplementary.*)	30 June, 36 Car. 2 19 Nov. 1 Jac. 2 30 Nov. 1 Jac. 2 7 Dec. 1 Jac. 2	. . . . . 3 June, 1686 . . 30 Mar. 2 Jac. 2 24 Dec. 2 Jac. 2	1 24	pp. 1—9 pp. 10—27	Without title, the upper part of the first page being left blank. The *only Privy Seal* in this book is the first entry, which directed the payment of 6964*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* to Henry Griffith, esq., for a surplusage on his Account for the King's horses and stables; which Account follows, as a schedule, occupying 8 pages; there is no date of its inrolment. The other entries are all *Surrenders of Letters Patent* which had been granted by Charles II.; inrolled from 2 Dec. 1685, to 19 Feb. 1686[-7]. There is a separate paper Book for these Surrenders, on the Auditor's side; and some

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued*.

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
						of the Originals are extant. The present volume is not so thick as the rest: it consists of 108 leaves of vellum, almost all blank; 3 of them, at the end, contain the Index.
22	From Mar. 1686 [-7], To Mar. 1690[-1].	13 Oct. 2 Jac. 2 25 Feb. 3 Jac. 2	30 Nov. 4 Jac. 2 26 May, 4 Jac. 2	226	ff. 1—86	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Regis Jacobi Secundi, incipien. tertio die Martij, anno regni s' tertio." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The two last documents of the reign of James II. are,—A Privy Seal for Anthony Lord Falkland, Treasurer of the Navy; and the Admission of Roger Meredith, as a Master in Chancery, (which ought to have been entered in the *Patent Book*;) inrolled 21 and 24 Jan. 1688[-9]. There is no heading for the new reign: its two first entries were made 20 and 21 Mar. $168\frac{8}{9}$; and are,—A Privy Seal for "Lord Godolphin & al. to issue and pay out of the Exchequ^{r}, from time to time, such summes of money to the Navy, Forces, Ordnance, or for any other publick services, as the King by his Signe Manual shall direct;" and a "Signe Manuall for the Navy, Ordnance, &c.," grounded thereon. The dates of these documents are stated in the fourth and third columns. The first and last entries in the book, were made 5 Mar. 1686[-7], and 16 Mar. 1690[-1]. The Index occupies 22 leaves at the end: all on vellum.
		11 Mar. 1 W. & M. 12 Mar. 1 W. & M.	11 Aug. 2 W. & M. 10 Mar. 3 W. & M.	169	ff. 86—179^{b}	
23	From April, 1691, To Aug. 1694.	31 Mar. 3 W. & M. 23 Apr. 3 W. & M. 12 Feb. 2 W. & M. 20 Nov. 2 W. & M.	7 Mar. 6 W. & M. 23 Apr. 6 W. & M. 3 July, 6 W. & M. 29 May, 7 Will. 3	378	ff. 1^{b}—153^{b}	Without heading: the first page seems to have been left blank, for the ingrossing of a title. The first entry was made 3 Apr. 1691; the last but one, 3 Aug. 1694; and the last is entered by a different hand, without such date: it is a Deed whereby Ralph Earl of Montagu, constituted Charles Bland his Deputy Master of the Wardrobe, (f. 153$^{a b}$). The Index occupies 24 leaves, at the beginning: all on vellum.
24	From Aug. 1694, To [Dec.] 1698.	3 July, 6 W. & M. 11 May, 6 W. & M. 3 July, 6 W. & M. 11 May, 6 W. & M.	22 Nov. 10 Will. 3 19 Oct. 10 Will. 3 31 July, 7 Will. 3 31 Jan. 5 W. & M.	384	ff. 1—142	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini et Domine Willielmi et Marie, Regis et Regine, incept. decimo quinto die Augusti, anno regnorum suorum sexto, annoque Domini 1694." &c.—Heading at f. 1. The first entry was *Irr^{o}* 15 Aug. 1694; the last that bears the date of inrolment is subscribed thus, at f. 129^{b}, "Intr^{o} xxv^{o} August, 1698." Many of the forms of subscription are, in this volume, and ordinarily in subsequent volumes, marked *Intratur* for *Irrotulatur*: the earliest instance is at f. 98^{b}. The Index is on 24 leaves prefixed: all on vellum.
25	From Jan. 1698-9, [To July, 1701.]	22 Oct. 10 Will. 3 31 May, 10 Will. 3 $\frac{15}{25}$ Sept. 10 Will. 3 $\frac{15}{25}$ Sept. 10 Will. 3	31 Mar. 13 Will. 3 23 April, 13 Will. 3 31 Mar. 13 Will. 3 30 June, 13 Will. 3	248	ff. 1—96	"Irrotulamenta Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Willielmi Tertij R^{s}. incept. quinto Jan^{rij} anno regni sui decimo, annoque Domini 1698." &c.—Heading at f. 1. There is no date of inrolment in this volume. Written on fine vellum; and the Index also, on 24 leaves prefixed.
26	From Aug. 1701, [To Feb. 1701-2.]	4 June, 13 Will. 3 14 May, 13 Will. 3 12 May, 13 Will. 3 30 June, 13 Will. 3	14 Jan. 13 Will. 3 29 Jan. 13 Will. 3 18 June, 12 Will. 3 2 July, 12 Will. 3	55	ff. 1—18	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domini Willielmi Tertij R^{s}. incept. viij^{o} die Augusti, anno regni sui decimo tertio, annoque Domini 1701."—Heading at f. 1. This volume consists of 99 leaves of fine vellum, all blank but 18 leaves. The two last entries are cancelled. The latest document is a Privy Seal at f. 15, dated 12 Feb. 13 Will. III. 1701[-2]. There is no date of inrolment. The Index occupies 24 leaves of paper, at the beginning.
27	From April, 1702, [To April, 1707.]	19 Mar. 1 Annæ 19 Mar. 1 Annæ 31 Mar. 1 Annæ 13 Mar. 1 Annæ	24 Dec. 5 Annæ 29 Oct. 5 Annæ 30 Sept. 5 Annæ 24 Dec. 5 Annæ	390	pp. 1—34, ff. 35—174	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Dominæ Annæ Reginæ, incept. xiiij^{to} die Aprilis, anno regni sui primo, annoque Domini 1702." &c.—Heading at f. 1. Without any date of inrolment. On fine vellum, partly paged, and partly foliated. The Index is on paper, at the beginning.
28	From April, 1707, To May, 1711.	26 Feb. 5 Annæ 8 April, 6 Annæ 22 April, 6 Annæ 28 April, 6 Annæ	18 Aug. 9 Annæ 15 Feb. 7 Annæ 29 Nov. 9 Annæ 19 Jan. 9 Annæ	316	ff. 1—138^{b}	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domine Anne Regine, incept. quinto die Aprilis anno regni sui sexto, annoque Domini 1707." &c.—Heading at f. 1: but the two first entries are subscribed, as having been recorded in "May, 1707," and the two next "20 May, 1707." The common form of subscription is *Int. or Intrat.*; and the last document was "Intrat. 16 May, 1711," f. 138^{b}, or page '139.' On fine vellum: with an Index on paper prefixed. One clasp is wanting.
29	From June, 1711, [To July, 1714.]	17 May, 9 Annæ 28 April, 9 Annæ 26 April, 10 Annæ 18 April, 10 Annæ	17 June, 13 Annæ 14 Oct. 12 Annæ 2 July, 10 Annæ 24 June, 13 Annæ	273	ff. 1—113^{b}	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigill. Domine Anne Regine, a primo die Junij, anno regni sui decimo, annoque Domini 1711." &c.—Title largely written, and filling a whole page of one unnumbered leaf; which, reckoned in, makes 143 leaves of fine vellum, many of which are blank. The first entry was made 1 June, 1711; the last dates of inrolment that occur are, three of 20 Aug. 1712, at f. 54^{b}—55. The Index is on paper at the beginning. Both clasps are lost.
30	From Aug. 1714, [To Dec. 1716.]	29 Sept. 1 Geo. 1 8 Sept. 1 Geo. 1 9 Aug. 1 Geo. 1 10 Aug. 1 Geo. 1	20 Nov. 3 Geo. 1 25 Sept. 3 Geo. 1 19 Nov. 3 Geo. 1 29 Dec. 3 Geo. 1	405	ff. 1—140^{b}	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Georgij Regis, a primo die Augusti (tempore mortis nuper Regine Anne) an^{o} Domini 1714," &c.—Title filling page 1. Without dates of inrolment. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
31	From Jan. 1716[-7], [To March, 1721?]	31 Dec. 3 Geo. 1 31 Dec. 3 Geo. 1 31 Dec. 3 Geo. 1 31 Dec. 3 Geo. 1	20 Dec. 7 Geo. 1 20 Nov. 7 Geo. 1 24 Nov. 7 Geo. 1 24 Nov. 7 Geo. 1	646	ff. 2—165^{b}	"Irrotulament. [*etc.*] a quinto die Januarij, a^{o} regni sui tertio, annoque Domini 1716." &c.—Title, filling the first page of f. 1. The first *Intratur* that occurs, is 10 May, 1717, at f. 16^{b}; the last, 9 Feb, 1718[-9], at f. 90^{b}: few instances occur. On fine vellum: ff. 166—179 being blank. The Index follows, on paper.
32	From April, 1721, To Mar, 1724[-5.]	20 Mar. 7 Geo. 1 1 April, 7 Geo. 1 1 April, 7 Geo. 1 27 April, 7 Geo. 1	16 Feb. 11 Geo. 1 16 Feb. 11 Geo. 1 10 Mar. 11 Geo. 1 30 Sept. 11 Geo. 1	691	ff. 1^{b}—179	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Georgij Regis. Roberto Walpole armigero, Cancellar." &c.—Title, occupying f. 1^{a}, and not stating when the book was begun: but this defect is supplied by the *Intratur*, (which regularly occurs,) of the first entry, 14 Apr. 1721; the last is 17 Mar. 1724[-5]. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end. Both clasps are lost.
33	From March, 1724 [-5], To Sept. 1728.	10 Mar. 11 Geo. 1 14 Dec. 11 Geo. 1	18 May, 13 Geo. 1 31 May, 13 Geo. 1	372	ff. 1—95^{b}	There is no title at the beginning of this volume, but the first vellum leaf was left blank for that purpose. At the end of the reign of George I., 9 leaves were left blank, on the last page of which is written the following title,—"Privy Seals and Sign Manuals of Georgi the 2^{d}." The *Intratur* of the first entry in the book is, 17 March, 1724[-5]; and the five last of the former reign were entered, on 12 June (two), 3 July, ... 1727, and 26 Sept. 1728. The latest in the book was "Int. 6° Septr 1728." On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end. Both clasps are lost.
		23 June, 1 Geo. 2 21 June, 1 Geo. 2	27 Mar. 1 Geo. 2 9 July, 2 Geo. 2	172	ff. 115—177^{b}	

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
34	From Aug. 1728, To Aug. 1733.	27 Mar. 1 Geo. 2 20 Aug. 2 Geo. 2 20 Aug. 2 Geo. 2 29 Aug. 2 Geo. 2	1 Aug. 7 Geo. 2 31 July, 7 Geo. 2 27 April, 6 Geo. 2. 30 July, 7 Geo. 2	656	f. 1[b], pp. 1—356.	The first page is left vacant for a title; and the first entry (which is written on the back of it) seems to have been entered later, and has no *Intratur*. The second entry was made 28 Aug. 1728; and the two last, 9 Aug. 1733. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
35	From Aug. 1733, To Jan. 1738[-9.]	26 June, 7 Geo. 2 10 Aug. 7 Geo. 2 9 Aug. 7 Geo. 2 10 Aug. 7 Geo. 2	30 Nov. 12 Geo. 2 30 Nov. 12 Geo. 2 30 Nov. 12 Geo. 2 10 Jan. 12 Geo. 2	667	pp. 1—366	Without title or space for any. The first entry was made 10 Aug. 1733: the last, 27 Jan. 1738[-9]. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
36	From Feb. 1738 [-9], To Oct. 1744.	18 Aug. 12 Geo. 2 21 Dec. 12 Geo. 2 10 Jan. 12 Geo. 2 30 Nov. 12 Geo. 2	12 Sept. 18 Geo. 2 3 Oct. 18 Geo. 2 1 Aug. 18 Geo. 2 3 Oct. 18 Geo. 2	663	pp. 1—368	Without title, as before. The first *Intratur* is dated 1 Feb. 1738[-9]; the last, 25 Oct. 1744. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
37	From Oct. 1744, To Mar. 1749[-50].	15 Oct. 18 Geo. 2 29 Sept. 18 Geo. 2 25 May, 16 Geo. 2 12 Jan. 17 Geo. 2	12 Feb. 23 Geo. 2 1 Mar. 23 Geo. 2 23 Jan. 23 Geo. 2 30 Jan. 23 Geo. 2	616	pp. 1—368	Without title, as before. The first entry was made 26 Oct. 1744; the last but one, 10 March 1749[-50]. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
38	From Jan. 1749 [-50], To April, 1757.	30 Jan. 23 Geo. 2 12 Feb. 23 Geo. 2 12 Mar. 23 Geo. 2 1 Feb. 23 Geo. 2	24 Mar. 30 Geo. 2 24 Mar. 30 Geo. 2 20 April, 30 Geo. 2 21 April, 30 Geo. 2	768	pp. 1—250, ff. 251–278, pp. 279–331.	Without title, but a blank leaf of vellum is left for one. The first entry was made 15 Jan. 1749[-50]; the last, 28 Apr. 1757. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
39	From April, 1757, To May, 1761.	9 Feb. 30 Geo. 2 1 April, 30 Geo. 2 6 Dec. 1 Geo. 3 5 Nov. 1 Geo. 3	2 Aug. 34 Geo. 2 11 Oct. 34 Geo. 2 6 May, 1 Geo. 3 12 May, 1 Geo. 3	481 224	ff. 1—131[a] ff. 132[b]-219[b]	Without title, or space for any, at the beginning; but the leaf between the two reigns bears the following title for the latter, written on one page:—"Irrotulament. L'ras [*sic*] sub Privato Sigillo Domini Regis Georgij Tertij. Prenobilissim. Thome [*sic*] Holles, Duce de Newcastle, Henrico Bilson Legge, armigero, Cancellar. et Sub-Thesaurar. Scaccarij, Jacobo Grenville armigero, Dom. North, et Jacobo Oswald armigero, Commissionar. ad exequend. officium Thesaurar. Scaccarij. Et Prehon[or]abil. Edwardo Walpole mil. baln. Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem." (f. 131[b].) After the first page, every opening is marked as a folio in this volume. The second entry was Intrat. 7 Apr. 1757; the last, 16 May 1761. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
40	From May, 1761, To April, 1765.	8 May, 1 Geo. 3 28 May, 1 Geo. 3 15 April, 1 Geo. 3 23 May, 1 Geo. 3	6 April. 5 Geo. 3 6 June, 4 Geo. 3 22 Feb. 4 Geo. 3 15 July, 1 Geo. 3	661	pp. 1—414	"Irrotulament. Privat. Sigil. Domini R[s]: Georgij Tertij," &c.—A full title, occupying the first of 3 vellum leaves at the beginning. The first entry was made 20 May, 1761. The fourth and fifth, from the end, were entered 20 April, 1765: the next is not dated; and the two last are subscribed "Intrat[r] 6 Mart: 1764," and "Intrat[r] 20 Feb. 1762:" but they were evidently recorded later in *this* book, and are written by a different hand. On fine vellum, with Index on paper, at the end.
41	From May, 1765, To Dec. 1768.	26 April, 5 Geo. 3 6 April, 5 Geo. 3 6 April, 5 Geo. 3 7 Mar. 5 Geo. 3	14 Dec. 8 Geo. 3 3 June, 8 Geo. 3 22 Dec. 9 Geo. 3 6 Dec. 9 Geo. 3	619	pp. 1—320	The first page is left blank for a title. The first entry was recorded 4 May, 1765; the last, 22 Dec. 1768. The Index is at the end: all on fine vellum.
42	From Jan. 1769, To April, 1774.	1 Nov. 9 Geo. 3 10 Jan. 9 Geo. 3 10 Jan. 9 Geo. 3 10 Jan. 9 Geo. 3	25 Mar. 14 Geo. 3 3 Mar. 14 Geo. 3 22 Mar. 24 Geo. 3 28 Feb. 14 Geo. 3	908	pp. 1—417	A leaf of vellum stands blank at the beginning for a title. The first entry was made, 21 Jan. 1769; the last, 13 April, 1774. On fine vellum; with Index on paper, at the end.
43	From April, 1774, To July, 1779.	15 Mar. 14 Geo. 3 24 Feb. 14 Geo. 3 29 Mar. 14 Geo. 3 18 Mar. 14 Geo. 3	12 July, 19 Geo. 3 12 July, 19 Geo. 3 12 July, 19 Geo. 3 19 July, 19 Geo. 3	1064	pp. 1—419	The first page is left blank for a title. The first entry was made, 13 April, 1774; the last, 21 July, 1779. On fine vellum; the Index is on paper, at the end.
44	From July, 1779, To Oct. 1784.	9 July, 19 Geo. 3 10 June, 19 Geo. 3 21 June, 19 Geo. 3 9 July, 19 Geo. 3	27 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 27 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 27 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 27 Aug. 24 Geo. 3	1084	pp. 1—418	The first leaf is left blank for a title. The first and last entries were made, 12 July, 1779, and 16 Oct. 1784. Index and description as before; only one clasp is lost.
45	From Oct. 1784, To May, 1789.	14 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 28 Aug. 24 Geo. 3 22 Oct. 24 Geo. 3 22 Oct. 24 Geo. 3	12 May, 29 Geo. 3 21 May, 29 Geo. 3 14 May, 29 Geo. 3 27 Mar. 29 Geo. 3	1022	pp. 2—419	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Georgii Tertii R[s] anno regni sui xxiiij[to]; annoque Domini 1784. Prehonorabil. Willielmo Pitt [*etc.*] et prehonorabil. Isaac. Barré, ar. Clerico Thesaurar. alias Clerico Pellium ibidem."—Title on the first page. The first and last entries were made, 2 Oct. 1784, and 25 May, 1789. Index and description, as before.
46	From May, 1789, To April, 1794.	14 May, 29 Geo. 3 12 May, 29 Geo. 3 12 May, 29 Geo. 3 25 April, 29 Geo. 3	11 Mar. 34 Geo. 3 23 Jan. 34 Geo. 3 1 April, 34 Geo. 3 2 April, 34 Geo. 3	1105	pp. 2—419	The first page is left blank for a title. The first and last entries were made, 25 May, 1789, and 16 April, 1794. Index and description, as before.
47	From April, 1794, [To Dec. 1798.]	9 April, 34 Geo. 3 28 Mar. 34 Geo. 3 4 April, 34 Geo. 3 9 Sept. 33 Geo. 3	5 Feb. 39 Geo. 3 16 Jan. 39 Geo. 3 16 Dec. 39 Geo. 3 1 Nov. 38 Geo. 3	1271	pp. 1—540.	Without title, or space for any. The first entry was made, 17 April, 1794. Toward the end the *Intratur* is neglected; the latest date subscribed is "29 Dec[r] 1798," at p. 537; but "2 Jan. 1799," appears before it, at p. 534. Index and description, as before.
48	[From Jan. 1799, To Feb. 1803.]	30 Nov. 39 Geo. 3 30 Nov. 39 Geo. 3 3 Dec. 39 Geo. 3 26 July, 38 Geo. 3	22 Dec. 43 Geo. 3 16 Feb. 43 Geo. 3 8 Feb. 43 Geo. 3 20 Oct. 42 Geo. 3	1337	pp. 1—434	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Georgij Tertij R[s]: anno regni sui xxxviij[o], annoque Domini 1798." &c.—Title inscribed on the first page. Very few dates, indicating the times when the entries were made, can be found in this book: the first is "28 Mar. 1799," at p. 32. Index and description, as before.
49	[From Feb. 1803, To Nov. 1806.]	10 Sept. 42 Geo. 3 18 Dec. 43 Geo. 3 14 Jan. 43 Geo. 3 14 Feb. 43 Geo. 3	25 Aug. 46 Geo. 3 8 Sept. 46 Geo. 3 4 Nov. 47 Geo. 3 4 Nov. 47 Geo. 3	1303	pp. 1—448	The first page is left blank for a title. There are no dates of inrolments. Index and description, as the foregoing volumes; except that this, and those which follow, are better guarded with brass at the tops and bottoms of the covers.

III. (ii.)—Inventory of the Privy Seal Books of the Pell Office—*continued.*

No.	Period of Inrolment.	Date of First Entries.	Date of Last Entries.	No. of Entries.	Leaves or Pages.	Title, Index, and Description.
50	[From Nov. 1806, To March, 1810.]	17 Dec. 47 Geo. 3 11 Nov. 47 Geo. 3 27 Dec. 47 Geo. 3 2 Dec. 47 Geo. 3	30 Mar. 50 Geo. 3 30 Mar. 50 Geo. 3 3 Feb. 49 Geo. 3 16 Mar. 50 Geo. 3	1305	pp. 1—439	The first page is left vacant for a title. No dates of inrolments appear. Index and description, as before.
51	[From April, 1810, To May, 1812.]	17 Mar. 49 Geo. 3 6 April, 50 Geo. 3 13 April, 50 Geo. 3 25 May, 50 Geo. 3	29 May, 52 Geo. 3 28 May, 52 Geo. 3 29 May, 52 Geo. 3 27 May, 52 Geo. 3	972	ff. 1—221	Without title or space for any. After the first page, the foliation relates to both pages at each opening. No dates of inrolments. Index and description, as before.
52	[From June, 1812, To Jan. 1815.]	5 June, 52 Geo. 3 15 May, 52 Geo. 3 28 May, 52 Geo. 3 11 May, 52 Geo. 3	24 Nov. 55 Geo. 3 30 Dec. 55 Geo. 3 14 Sept. 55 Geo. 3 11 Jan. 55 Geo. 3	1399	ff. 1—219b	The first page is left blank for a title. Foliation as in the foregoing; and no dates of inrolments. Index and description, as before.
53	[From Jan. 1815, To May, 1817.]	11 Jan. 55 Geo. 3 31 Mar. 55 Geo. 3 13 June, 55 Geo. 3 31 Aug. 55 Geo. 3	5 May, 57 Geo. 3 6 Mar. 57 Geo. 3 15 Mar. 57 Geo. 3 24 April, 57 Geo. 3	1354	ff. 1—217b	The first page, and the foliation, as in the foregoing volume. No dates of inrolments. Index and description, as before.
54	[From Aug. 1817, To Dec. 1819.]	18 April, 57 Geo. 3 1 Aug. 57 Geo. 3 28 Aug. 57 Geo. 3 1 Aug. 57 Geo. 3	9 Aug. 59 Geo. 3 25 Nov. 60 Geo. 3 3 Dec. 63 Geo. 3 26 Oct. 60 Geo. 3	1444	ff. 1—218	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Georgij Tertij R^{s}: anno regni sui lvij^{to}: annoque Domini 1817." &c.—Title written on the first page, in a smaller hand than the other titles. The foliation as in the foregoing. No dates of inrolments. Index and description, as before.
55	[From Nov. 1819, To Nov. 1820.]	10 Sept. 59 Geo. 3 22 Sept. 59 Geo. 3 22 Sept. 59 Geo. 3 23 Nov. 60 Geo. 3	11 Sept. 1 Geo. 4 24 Aug. 1 Geo. 4 4 Nov. 1 Geo. 4 4 Nov. 1 Geo. 4	1115	ff. 1—219	"Irrotulament. [*etc.*] anno regni sui lix^{o}: annoque Domini 1819." &c.—Title, as before, on the first page. There is no fresh title at the end of the reign; but the documents of the Prince Regent and those of King George IV. are entered indiscriminately. Foliation and Index, as before. No dates of inrolments. Same description.
56	[From Sept. 1820, To Aug. 1823.]	21 Sept. 1 Geo. 4 8 June, 1 Geo. 4 21 Sept. 1 Geo. 4 21 Sept. 1 Geo. 4	16 Aug. 4 Geo. 4 17 July, 4 Geo. 4 17 July, 4 Geo. 4 17 July, 4 Geo. 4	1489	ff. 1—217	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini R^{s}. Geor. 4^{i}.* 1mo: annoque Domini 1820." &c.—Title fully written on the first leaf. No dates of inrolments. Foliation, Index, and description, as before. One clasp is lost. * Omitting the words *anno regni sui.*
57	[From Aug. 1823, To May, 1826.]	16 Aug. 4 Geo. 4 17 July, 4 Geo. 4 16 Aug. 4 Geo. 4 16 Aug. 4 Geo. 4	11 April, 7 Geo. 4 12 April, 7 Geo. 4 10 May, 7 Geo. 4 10 May, 7 Geo. 4	1566	ff. 1—217	"Irrotulament. Brevium de Privat. Sigil. Domini Geor 4^{i} R^{s}: anno regni sui 4to, annoque Domini 1823." &c.—Title fully written on the first page. No dates of inrolments. Foliation, Index, and description, as before.
58	[From May, 1826, To Feb. 1832.]	31 May, 7 Geo. 4 30 June, 7 Geo. 4 31 July, 7 Geo. 4 31 Aug. 7 Geo. 4	21 Mar. 1 Will. 4 21 Mar. 1 Will. 4 21 Mar. 1 Will. 4 14 Feb. 2 Will. 4	2271	ff. 1—221b	Without title. The Index, foliation, and description, are the same as before. No dates of inrolments; nor any distinction between the reign of William IV. and that of his predecessor. This volume has no gilt lettering on the back.
59	[From Oct. 1831, To Oct. 1834.]	3 Aug. 2 Will. 4 3 Aug. 2 Will. 4 18 Oct. 2 Will. 4 3 Aug. 2 Will. 4	16 Sept. 5 Will. 4 3 June, 4 Will. 4 19 Sept. 5 Will. 4 7 July, 5 Will. 4	850	ff. 1—131b	Without title; and wrongly lettered "Privat. Sigil. Georgii," in gilt letters on the back. The foliation and description are the same as before. No dates of inrolments appear. Nearly half of the vellum leaves of this large volume is blank: the Index is at the end, on paper, as usual.

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal entered in one of the Receipt Books of the Pell Office, 1672-3.

CALENDAR of LETTERS of PRIVY SEAL, not recorded in the Privy Seal Books, but entered from copies of lost Originals, in one of the Receipt Books of the Pell Office, 1672—1673.

*** In the Receipt Book, No. 515, (described among the Additional *Recepta* at the beginning of these Inventories,) are contained some entries of Privy Seals, made from *copies*, and not from the originals; because the latter were lost or destroyed by fire, in the Auditor's Office, before they could be transmitted to the Clerk of the Pells for inrolment. They occupy ff. 17—23b of that volume, as now foliated, and the pages are numbered from 1 to 10 by the old hand. Half of the first page is left vacant for a title. It is probable that they were but temporarily entered in that paper book, so that, in case the originals should be found, they might be duly recorded from the originals, in the great Inrolment Book; but that does not appear to have been done; and the following Calendar of them is consequently subjoined to the Inventory, as mentioned therein, in a note between No. 17 and No. 18.

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Pages.
31 Aug. 18 Car. II. [1666.]	Privy Seal for payment of 1750*l.* to Walbrooke Howard, wife of Thomas Howard, Esq., being the arrears due upon her annuity of 500*l.*, granted by Letters Patent, dated 14 January, 13 Car. II. From a copy, subscribed as true, by Thomas Watkins. In the margin is noted, "Paid in full of this coppie of this Privy Seall, 8° May, 1674;" and a like note occurs at the end.	2 November, 1672	1-2

Calendar of Letters of Privy Seal, &c.—*continued.*

Date of Document.	Title of Document.	Date of Inrolment.	Pages.
5 July, 22 Car. II. [1670.]	Privy Seal for payment of 3,400*l.* to Francis Bowman, the King's Stationer, in full of his account "for paper, bookes, and severall other stationary wares furnished unto the Lord Arlington, Principall Secretary of State." From a copy "examin'd with the Warrant under his Matie Signett. Tho. Watkins, Dep^t^ Comitis de Sandwich."	4 November, 1672.	2–3
30 June, 1669, 21 Car. II.	Sign Manual Warrant of Charles II. for payment of interest due, and to become due, to Sir Peter Lely, upon a loan of 500*l.* to the King, as appeared by a tally, dated 14 Feb. 1667, to which the Privy Seal for paying interest on such loans (30 Apr. 1668,) could not apply. Subscribed "Vera copia, Ex^r^ per P. P."	4 November, 1672.	3–4
30 Apr. 22 Car. II. [1670.]	Privy Seal for payment of 1000*l.* to George Duke of Buckingham, on account "for provision of horses and gueldings" for the King and Queen; and for the discharging of him, in respect of 1000*l.* paid to him by virtue of a former Privy Seal, dated 31 Dec. last. Subscribed as "A true coppy," by T. Watkins.	4 November, 1672.	4–5
30 June, 22 Car. II. [1670.]	Privy Seal for payment of 15,931*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* to Sir Robert Viner, in full satisfaction of all interest for moneys advanced by him, by way of loan, for the garrison at Tangier, as therein particularly set forth. Subscribed "A true coppy, John Nicholas," Clerk of the Signet. See the next entry.	7 January, 1672[–3]	6–9
27 November, 1672	Treasury Letter, signed Ro. Howard, directing [the Clerk of the Pells] "to enter and proceed on the Privy Seale, whereof the inclosed paper is a true coppy, ye originall Privy Seale, *in the tyme of the late fire,* being by Sr Robert Long* lost or mislayed; the truth whereof the said Sr Robert Long was pleased to assert to their Lordshipps," &c. Dated from Whitehall Treasury Chambers. * Then Auditor of the Receipt.	20 January, 1672[–3]	9
27 Aug. 21 Car. II. [1669.]	Privy Seal for payment of 1000*l.* to Dudly Rouse, Esq., Receiver of the rents and revenues of the Honor of Windsor, on account, to be laid out in and about the repair of Windsor Castle.	17 March, 672–[3]	10
15 Jan. 20 Car. II. [1668-9.]	Privy Seal, directing the Commissioners of the Treasury to issue warrants for the assignment of orders upon the Tax-office at Great St. Helen's, London, to the amount of 1200*l.* in favour of Col. William Legg, Lieutenant of the Ordnance; and to the amount of 5000*l.* in favour of the Farmers of the Customs. Subscribed "Hartgall Baron."	18 March, 1672–[3]	11–12
31 Jan. 21 Car. II. [1669-70.]	Privy Seal, authorizing the payment of moneys due upon Privy Seals then standing on record, in the name of Hugh May, Paymaster of the Works, to be made to his successor, Philip Packer; the former having succeeded as Comptroller of the Works, upon the death of Francis Whetherid. Subscribed "C. Bickerstaffe."	28 June, 1673 . .	12–14

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

III. (iii.) Patent and Privy Seal Rolls, 1603—1620.

III. (iii.)—INVENTORY of PATENT AND PRIVY SEAL ROLLS, or Rolls of Letters Patent, Privy Seals, and other Instruments relating to the Revenue and Expenditure of the Exchequer, recorded in the Pell Office, in sundry Years of King James I., from 1603 to 1620.

*** In the foregoing Inventories of Inrolments, made in the form of *Books*, references have been made to certain portions of the two several series, existing in the shape of *Rolls*. The following are all the records of that form and description, that can be found among the contents of the late Pell Office, being six in number, and all of one reign.

It will be readily seen that *three* of them contain Patents and Privy Seals (together with the documents usually recorded with them), entered promiscuously, No. 2, 3, 4. One is a Patent Roll only, No. 6; one a Privy Seal Roll only, No. 5. The first (No. 1), which extends through the greater part of the reign of King James I., contains Patents, Privy Seals, and various other documents, promiscuously; but they are professedly distinguished in the title of the Roll as having relation principally to the *Pell of Receipt:* it is therefore related to the series of volumes which will be described in the next Inventory, not at present ready for publication. (III. iv.)

It may be here remarked, that No. 1 is the only roll made up in the form of the Pells of Receipt and Issue, or the Patent Rolls in Chancery: all the others are made up as the Rolls of the Exchequer of Account and the Courts of Law, and are written on both sides of the membranes.

No.	Period.	Title and Description of Roll.	Membranes	Entries.
1	2 Jac. I. to 12 Jac. I. [1604—1615.]	"Rotulus Warrant. tempore regni JACOBI Dei gratia Anglie Scocie Fraucie et Hibernie Regis, fidei defensoris &c. tam sub Magno quam sub Signeto et Privato Sigillo, cum al. Warran. Ordin. et Decret. domini Thesaur. et Cur. Scaccarij, Pell. Recept. maxime concernen. Chidioco Wardoure ar. et Edwardo Wardoure gen. Clericis Pellium."—Headed thus in an ingrossing hand; and indorsed in large Roman letters, "Rotul. Warran. Tempore RR^is Iacobi." At the head is annexed a membrane or schedule, containing an Index, or brief list of the contents, but omitting the first entry, which is the "Lo. Tre'r [Dorset's] Warrant to cancell tallies levied uppon the Cofferer's assignem^te, and in lieue thereof to levie others." (20 April, 1604.) The next is a Royal Sign Manual Warrant, dated 14 July, 4 Jac. I., 1606; and the fourth entry is the Exemplification of "An Acte of Parliament for assigninges of fyftie thousand poundes yearelie, for the expense of the Kinges howse," (1 Jac. I.) The last entries are,—a Warrant of Robert Earl of Salisbury, for the cancelling of tallies, and striking of others, dated 9 June, 1610; and three Orders of the Treasurer, Under-Treasurer, and Barons of the Exchequer, (acting under a Commission dated 5 Feb., 6 Jac. I., for compounding with the King's debtors,) two whereof were made in Mich. term, 12 Jac. I., and one in Hilary term, 12 Jac. I., which last is dated at the foot, 30 Jan. 1614[-5.] This large roll is made up of consecutive membranes, 12 inches wide, written on one side only. It is for the most part in good condition; but the last membrane and two others are torn, and need repair. The dorse is sewn to the head of the roll.	73	45
2	From Annunc. 7 Jac. I., to Annunc. 8 Jac. I. [1609-10.]	"Brevia de Magno et Privato Sigillo, et alia Mandata, de anno septimo RR^is Jacobi, 1609.—Thus headed; but wrongly indorsed thus, by an ancient hand,—"Brevia de Magno et Privato Sigillo, de anno *sexto et septimo* R. Regis Jacobi, 1608 & 1609." In this roll the Patents, Privy Seals, and other documents, are all entered together indiscriminately: the following dates, of the first and last entries, will show that this roll properly belongs to the year set forth in the second column:— 28 April, 7 Jac. I. [1609], Pat. 6 May, 7 Jac. I. [1609], Pat. 26 June, 7 Jac. I. [1609], Pat. * * * 19 Jan., 7 Jac. I. [1609-10] P.S., two of this date. 1 Aug., 7 Jac. I. [1609.] Charter of Robert Earl of Salisbury, granting the office of Usher of the Treasury of the Exchequer to John Hodgkin. The membranes of this roll are all written on both sides, and filed together at the head. M. 41 and m. 51 are	64	209

No.	Period.	Title and Description of Roll.	Membranes	Entries.
		double numbers: greater part of m. 56 is blank, as are the last five following membranes, to the last of which (61) the dorse is sewn, which is decayed. There is an alphabetical Index prefixed, filling one membrane, which is not numbered: it is slightly torn, and many of the membranes want smoothing and trimming.		
3	From Annunc. 8 Jac. I., to Annunc. 9 Jac. I. [1610–11.]	"Brevia de Privato et Magno Sigillo, et alia Mandata, de anno octavo R. Regis Jacobi, anno Domini 1610."—Thus indorsed by the ancient hand, but not headed. The entries are recorded indiscriminately, as before. The first and last entries (excepting those mentioned below) are dated as here following:—	58	215
		18 Aug., 7 Jac. I. [1609.] P.S. 20 Dec., 8 Jac. I. [1610.] Pat. 19 July, 7 Jac. I. [1609.] P.S. 12 April, 8 Jac. I. [1610.] P.S. } Mm. 1—4.		
		* * *		
		9 Feb., 8 Jac. I. [1610–11.] P.S. 5 March, 8 Jac. I. [1610–11.] Pat. 17 Dec., 8 Jac. I. [1610] P.S. } Mm. 45, 46.		
		This roll has been irregularly made up. The first 50 membranes, as now numbered, consist of mm. 3—42 of the old notation, some of which are double numbers, and some transposed, also some not numbered; and mm. 47, 48, 50, are blank: to this last is sewn the dorse. M. 49 contains an alphabetical Index.		
	8 and 9 Jac. I. [1610–11.]	To these have been added, by way of rider, the membranes now marked 51—58, which appear to have been left out when the rest of the roll was made up. They contain the entries 176—215, being *Privy Seals only*, to which the Index makes no reference. They are all of the *eighth* year, except the second entry, which is dated as late as 25 Nov., 9 Jac. I. [1611.]		
		In good condition, except m. 52, which is somewhat damaged; and many of the membranes need smoothing and trimming. The dorse is decayed, and too narrow.		
4	From Annunc. 9 Jac. I., to Annunc. 10 Jac. I. [1611–12.]	"Brevia de Magno et Privato Sigillo, de anno nono R. Regis Jacobi, anno Domini 1611."—Thus indorsed by the ancient hand, but not headed. The entries are made indiscriminately, as in the two foregoing rolls. The first and last entries are dated as here following:—	86	251
		10 April, 9 Jac. I. [1611.] Pat. 10 May, 9 Jac. I. [1611.] Pat. 1 Sept., 6 Jac. I. [1608.] Pat. 6 July, 9 Jac. I. [1611.] Pat.		
		* * *		
		6 Feb., 9 Jac. I. [1611–12.] P.S., three of this date, for the Queen. 27 Jan., 9 Jac. I. [1611–12.] P.S. 20 Dec., 9 Jac. I., "1612," Privy Seal of Henry Prince of Wales, addressed to the Lord Treasurer Salisbury.		
		There are 85 membranes, numbered by the old hand; also one at the end containing an alphabetical Index, and one blank, which is torn, and to which the dorse is sewn. They are filed at the head. This roll needs rather more repair than the foregoing one.		
5	From Annunc. 16 Jac. I., to Annunc. 17 Jac. I. [1618–19.]	"Brevia de Privato Sigillo, de anno decimo sexto regni Regis Jacobi, 1618."—Thus headed, and indorsed (in the same hand and form as No. 1) thus, "Privat. Sigill. a° RR^{is} Iacobi xvj°. 1618."—The first and last entries are dated as follow:—	24	83
		19 April, 16 Jac. I. [1618.] 30 July, 16 Jac. I. [1618.] 7 April, 16 Jac. I. [1618.]		
		* * *		
		26 Feb., 16 Jac. I. [1618–19.] 15 March, 16 Jac. I. [1618–19.] 19 Jan., 1619, 17 Jac. I. This last is an Agreement between Sir Will. Bronker, and Chr. Awbrey of Mere, Wilts, relative to a matter disputed in the Court of Chancery, to which the 11th, 17th, 24th, 42nd, and 55th entries also relate.		
		All other entries are Privy Seals, except two Assignments (63, 70,) and one Letter of Attorney (64).		
		The membranes are shorter and more compactly made up, than in the foregoing rolls: they are filed at the head. M. 24 contains an alphabetical Index, to which is sewn the dorse. Mm. 5—9 are damaged, a mouse having nestled in the cavity of the roll, and eaten away part of them; in other respects it is in good condition.		

Appendix II.

6. Inventories of the Books of the Pell Office of the late Receipt of the Exchequer, at the Rolls House.

III. (iii.) Patent and Privy Seal Rolls, 1603—1620.

No.	Period.	Title and Description of Roll.	Membranes	Entries.
6	From Annunc. 17 Jac. I., to Annunc. 18 Jac. I. [1619–20.]	"L'res Patentes for anno xvij° R. Regis Iacobi, anno Domini 1619."—Thus headed, and indorsed (in the same hand and manner as No. 1 and 5) thus, "L'ræ Patentes anno R. Regis Iacobi xvij°. 1619." The first and last entries are dated as follow:— 14 July, 17 Jac. I. [1619.] 6 April, 17 Jac. I. [1619.] 26 Sept., 17 Jac. I. [1619.] * * * 23 March, 17 Jac. I. [1619–20.] 16 April, 17 Jac. I. [1619.] 13 June, 17 Jac. I. [1619.] The 35th membrane contains an alphabetical Index, and to it is sewn the dorse. They are filed together compactly at the head, and the roll is in good condition, the dorse only being decayed and in need of repair.	35	69

The foregoing Inventories have been examined and corrected.

Rolls House. WILLIAM HENRY BLACK, *Assistant Keeper.*

---

6 *a.* Farther Supplement to the Catalogue of Papal Briefs, lately in the custody of the Comptroller-General of the Receipt of the Exchequer.

6 *a.*

FARTHER SUPPLEMENT to the CATALOGUE of PAPAL BRIEFS, lately in the custody of the COMPTROLLER-GENERAL of the RECEIPT of the EXCHEQUER.

*** The documents, described in the following Catalogue, have been found since the publication of the Catalogues of Briefs and State Papers contained in the Second Report, App. II., pp. 190—194, and since the Supplement thereto, contained in the Third Report, App. II., pp. 187, 188; and they conclude the series of such documents, so far as relates to the contents of the Vault at Somerset House.

LEO X.

22 May, 1515. Letter of commendation to Henry VIII. on behalf of Francis de Castilliono of Genoa, the bearer of a golden rose to Charles Prince of Spain; who was desirous of visiting his Majesty. Dated at Rome, 22 May, 1515, anno 3 pontif.

Slightly damaged at the extremities.

1 June, 1515. To Henry VIII. expressing grief by reason of the detention of Polydorus [Virgilius] Castellensis, and Dean of Wells, the Pope's sub-collector in England; and desiring the King to liberate him, and to forgive the Pope his master, for any offence that he had committed. Dated at Rome, 1 June, 1515, anno 3.

Much damaged at the extremities, and partly rotten.

19 Sept. 1515. To Henry VIII., on behalf of Hadrian, Presbyter Cardinal of Bath; and mentioning the Bishop of Castorium. (*Episcopo Castorien.*) Dated at . . . 19 Sept. 1515, anno 3.

So much damaged by rottenness, at the vertical fold across the middle, that it cannot at present be fully opened; and some words of every line are utterly lost.

17 May, 1517. To Cardinal Wolsey, commending to his favour Lancelot Colyns, the Pope's friend and chamberlain, then returning to his native land. Dated at Rome, 17 May, 1517, anno 5.

Very slightly touched with damp at one corner; and needing to be cleansed.

*** The first and fourth are signed by Cardinal Sadoleti; the second and third, by Cardinal Bembo.

Examined, WILLIAM HENRY BLACK,
Assistant Keeper.

No. 7.—SECOND PART of the INVENTORY and CALENDAR of the CONTENTS of the BAGA DE SECRETIS, viz., for the REIGNS of EDWARD VI., MARY, PHILIP and MARY, and ELIZABETH.

CONTENTS.

POUCH XV. PAGE

Trial and Conviction of William Kylter and others, Cornish Rebels.—High Treason—levying War against the King—Murder of William Body.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 28 May, 2 Edw. VI., 1548 217

Trial and Conviction of Martin Geffrey and others, Cornish Rebels.—Same offences.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 11 June, 2 Edw. VI., 1548 217

POUCH XVI.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of John Mychell and John Collett.—Treason.—Coining Counterfeit Shillings.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 24 May, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 . 219

POUCH XVI.—BUNDLE 2.

Trial and Conviction of Dionisius or Dennis Braylwood.—Coining.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 24 May, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 220

POUCH XVI.—BUNDLE 3.

Trials and Convictions of Peter Corquylleray—Murder; and of William Wood—Horse-stealing; together with other Crown Proceedings.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 27 May, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 220

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of Ket the Tanner; also of various other Rebels.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 26 November, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 . . 221

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE 2.

Trial and Conviction of Robert Bell and John Patchyn.—High Treason.—Compassing the King's Deposition.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 2 December, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 223

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE 3.

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Bonham, Thomas Watts, and William Turnar.—High Treason.—Machinating the King's Death.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 10 December, 3 Edw. VI., 1549 223

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE 4.

Trial and Conviction of Charles de Guevara, and others.—Murder.—22 January, 3 Edw. VI., 154$\frac{8}{9}$ 224

POUCH XVIII.

Record of the Trial of Walter Garret and others.—Highway Robbery.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, 18 December, 2 Edw. VI., 1548; and other Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned into or taken in the Court of King's Bench, Easter Term, 4 Edw. VI., 1550 225

POUCH XIX.

Trial of Edward Duke of Somerset.—Felony and High Treason.—Exciting the Citizens of London to Rebellion.—Compassing the King's Dethronement, &c.—Conviction as to the Felony, and Acquittal as to the High Treason.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 1 December, 5 Edw. VI., 1551 228

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Ralph Vane, Sir Thomas Arundel, Sir Miles Partryche, and Sir Michael Stanhope.—Felony.—Instigating the Duke of Somerset, &c. to Insurrection.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 26, 27, and 28 January, and 5 and 9 February, 5 and 6 Edw. VI., 155$\frac{1}{2}$ 230

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE 2. PAGE

Indictments found against the said Sir Thomas Arundel, &c., but upon which no trial took place 232

POUCH XXI.

Trial and Attainder of John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton, and John Earl of Warwick.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 18 August, 1 Mary, 1553 232

POUCH XXII.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, and Sir Thomas Palmer.—High Treason.—Levying War against the Queen.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 19 August, 1 Mary, 1553 . . 235

POUCH XXIII.

Trial and Conviction of Lady Jane Grey, Archbishop Cranmer, Guildford Dudley, Sir Ambrose Dudley, and Henry Dudley.—High Treason.—Assumption of the Royal Authority by the Lady Jane, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13 November, 1 Mary, 1553 237

POUCH XXIV.

Trial and Conviction of William Hackney.—Treason.—Forging the Sign Manual.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 5 January, 1 Mary, 155¾ 238

POUCH XXV.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Robert Dudley.—High Treason.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c. —Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 22 January, 1 Mary, 155¾ . . 239

POUCH XXVI.

Trial and Conviction of the Accomplices in Wyatt's Rebellion.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 15–26 February, 1 Mary, 155¾ 240

POUCH XXVII.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas Wyatt.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen. —Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 15 March, 1 Mary, 1554 . . . 244

POUCH XXVIII.

Trial and Attainder of Henry Duke of Suffolk.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 17 February, 1 Mary, 1554 . 245

POUCH XXIX.

Trials of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton and Sir James Croftes.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen; the first Acquitted, the second Convicted.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 17–28 April, 1 Mary, 1554 246

POUCH XXX.

Trial and Conviction of William Thomas.—High Treason.—Compassing the Queen's Death. —Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 9 May, 1 Mary, 1554 . . . 248

POUCH XXXI.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas Gray.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.— Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 9 March, 1 Mary, 155¾ 249

BUNDLE XXXII.

Trials of the Surrey Rioters or Rebels.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen; the larger number convicted.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13–21 February, 1 Mary, 155¾ 250

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, Easter and Trinity, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, 1555 251

POUCH XXXIII.

Trial and Conviction of John Throkmerton and Richard Uvedale.—High Treason.—Conspiring the Deposition and Death of the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 21 April, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, 1556 252

POUCH XXXIV. PAGE

Trial and Conviction of Henry Peckham and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to levy war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 7 and 12 May, and 18 June, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, 1556 253

POUCH XXXV.

Trial and Conviction of John Dethick and others.—High Treason.—Breaking into the Treasury.—Levying war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 2 June, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, 1556 255

POUCH XXXVI.

Trial and Conviction of Charles Lord Stourton.—Murder.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 26 February, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary, 155$\frac{5}{7}$ 256

POUCH XXXVII.

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Stafford and others.—High Treason.—Seizing Scarborough Castle, and otherwise levying war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, 22 and 25 May, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary, 1557. 258

POUCH XXXVIII.

Trial and Acquittal of Thomas Lord Wentworthe, late Lord Deputy of Calais.—Treasonable surrender of Calais.—Proceedings begun 4 and 5 Philip and Mary.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 22 April, 1 Eliz., 1559 259

POUCH XXXIX.—BUNDLE 1.

Trial and Acquittal of Edward Grimston, late Comptroller of Calais.—High Treason.—Surrender of Calais, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 1 December, 2 Eliz., 1559 261

POUCH XXXIX.—BUNDLE 2.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Ralph Chamberlain, Lieutenant of the Castle of Calais, and John Harleston, Lieutenant of the Castle of Ruysbank.—High Treason.—Surrender of Calais, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 22 December, 2 Eliz., 1559 . . 262

POUCH XL.

Trial and Conviction of Arthur Poole, or Pole, pretending to the title of Duke of Clarence, Edmund Poole, and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to depose the Queen, and to proclaim Mary Queen of Scots.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 26 February, 5 Eliz., 156$\frac{2}{3}$ 263

POUCH XLI.

Proceedings at a Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, at Guildhall, 4 August, 12 Eliz., 1570; and 8 December, 13 Eliz., 1570; and 14 January, and 2 March, 13 Eliz., 157$\frac{0}{1}$, viz:

Trial and Conviction of John Felton.—High Treason.—Publication of the Bull of Pope Pius V., deposing the Queen from the Royal authority. 4 August, 12 Eliz., 1570 265

Trial and Conviction of Silvester de Gawnt and others.—Treason.—Clipping and Coining. 4 August, and 8 December, 12 Eliz., 1570, and 12 and 19 January, 13 Eliz., 157$\frac{0}{1}$ 265

Trial and Conviction of Timothy Penredd.—Forging of the Seal of the Court of King's Bench. 2 March, 13 Eliz., 157$\frac{0}{1}$ 265

Discharge of Prisoners upon recognizances, &c. 265

POUCH XLII.

Trial and Attainder of Thomas Duke of Norfolk.—High Treason.—Seeking a marriage with Mary Queen of Scots.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 16 January, 14 Eliz., 157$\frac{1}{2}$ 267

POUCH XLIII.

Trial and Conviction of John Hall and Francis Rolston.—High Treason.—Conspiring to dethrone the Queen, and deliver Mary Queen of Scots.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 17 May, 14 Eliz., 1572 270

POUCH XLIV.

Trial and Conviction of Rowland Gabriel and others.—Felony.—Keeping company with Egyptians.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, 18 April, 19 Eliz., 1577 . 271

POUCH XLV.

Trial and Conviction of John Somervyle, and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to assassinate the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 16 December, 26 Eliz., 1583 272

POUCH XLVI. PAGE

Trial and Conviction of Dr. Parry.—High Treason.—Conspiring the Queen's Death.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 25 February, 27 Eliz., 158⅘ 273

POUCH XLVII.

Trial and Conviction of William Shelley.—High Treason.—Compassing to slay the Queen, deliver Mary Queen of Scots, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 12 February, 28 Eliz., 158⅘ 274

POUCH XLVIII.

Trial and Conviction of Anthony Babyngton and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to deliver the Queen of Scots, slay the Queen, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13, 14, 15 September, 28 Eliz., 1586 276

POUCH XLIX.

Trial and Conviction of Philip Earl of Arundel.—High Treason.—Conspiring to depose the Queen, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 14 April, 31 Eliz., 1589 . 279

POUCH L.

Trial and Conviction of Sir John Perrott, late Lord Deputy of Ireland.—High Treason.—Correspondence with the King of Spain.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 27 April, 34 Eliz., 1592 281

POUCH LI.

Trial and Conviction of Patrick O'Collun, or Cullen.—High Treason.—Receiving pay from King Philip of Spain.—Plotting the Queen's Death, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 1 March, 36 Eliz., 159¾ 283

POUCH LII.

Trial and Conviction of Dr. Loppez (or Lopez), Emanuel Louis Tynoco, and Stephen Ferrera da Gama.—High Treason.—Conspiracy to poison the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 28 February and 14 March, 36 Eliz., 159¾, but removed into the Queen's Bench, where Judgment is given 285

POUCH LIII.

Trial and Conviction of Richard Bradshawe and Robert Burton.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 11 June, 39 Eliz., 1597 289

POUCH LIV.

Proceedings against Valentine Thomas, but who was not arraigned upon the Indictment.—High Treason.—Conspiring with the Scots to levy war against the Queen, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 22 July, 40 Eliz., 1598 290

POUCH LV.

Trial and Conviction of Edward Squyer.—High Treason.—Poisoning the pommel of the Queen's Saddle and the arms of the Chair of the Earl of Essex.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 9 November, 40 Eliz., 1598 291

POUCH LVI.—FILES 1 and 2.

Trial and Attainder of the Earls of Essex and Southampton.—High Treason.—Conspiracy to seize the Queen's person, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers. 19 February, 43 Eliz., 160⅘ 292

POUCH LVII.—FILES 1 and 2.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Edmund Bayneham and others, accomplices of the Earl of Essex and Southampton.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 20 February and 5 March, 43 Eliz., 160⅘ 295

7.—The Second Part of the INVENTORY and CALENDAR of the CONTENTS of the BAGA DE SECRETIS, heretofore kept in the Treasury of the Court of King's Bench, under three keys, the first in the custody of the LORD CHIEF JUSTICE OF ENGLAND; the second, in the custody of the CLERK OF THE CROWN, or CORONER; and the third, in the custody of the ATTORNEY-GENERAL: viz., for the Reigns of EDWARD VI., MARY, PHILIP and MARY, and ELIZABETH.

POUCH XV.

Pouch indorsed: "Baga Session. tent. apud Westm. undecimo die Junii, anno Regni Regis Edwardi VI. secundo, coram Ricardo Lyster, Milite, et aliis Commissionariis: Ac Session' Com' Cornub. tent' eodem anno, coram Johanne Harrys et aliis Commissionariis, anno secundo E. VI.;" *containing* 21 *membranes, in good preservation.—Bundle in cover, indorsed,* "Session' tent' apud Westm. anno secundo E. sexti, coram Ricardo Lyster, Milite, et aliis, versus homines de Cornub: Ac Sess. Com. Cornub. tent' coram Ricardo Grenfeld, Milite, et aliis Commiss'. &c."

Trial and Conviction of William Kylter *and others, Cornish rebels.—High Treason. — Levying war against the King. — Murder of William Bodye.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 28 *May,* 2 *Edw. VI.,* 1548.

Trial and Conviction of Martin Geffrey *and others, Cornish rebels. —Same offences. — Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 11 *June,* 2 *Edw. VI.,* 1548.

(M. 10.) 16 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Cornwall.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Greynfeld, Knight; William Godolphan, Knight; Hugh Trevanyon, Knight; John Harrys, Serjeant-at-Law; William Carneshewe, Thomas Seint Albyn, and William Bere, Esquires; the said Sir Richard Greynfeld, Sir William Godolphan, John Harrys, and Thomas Seint Albyn, or any two of them, being of the Quorum.

(M. 10.) 16 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Cornwall.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriff.

(Ms. 9 and 11.) 21 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Cornwall.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, and panel annexed.

(M. 8.) *Cornwall.*—Indictment against *William Kylter,* of Constantine, in the county of Cornwall, Husbandman; *John Kylter,* of Constantine, in the said county, Yeoman; *John Kellyan,* of Loggan, in the said county, Yeoman; *William Amys,* of Grade, in the said county, Husbandman; *Oliver Ryse,* of Saint Peran in the Sand, in the said county, Husbandman; *Richard Rawe,* of Saint Kyveran, in the said county, Husbandman; *Paschacius Trevyan,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner; *Martin Rasse,* otherwise *Martin Reseigh,* of Saint Kyveran, Husbandman; *Henry Tirlever,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner; *John Trybo,* the elder, of Saint Kyveran, Husbandman; and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner, to the effect hereinafter set forth. The Bill originally contained several other names, and has been much erased and altered.

(M. 7.) *Cornwall.*—Indictment against *John Tregela,* of Saint Kyveran, Husbandman; *Richard Rawe, Paschacius Trevyan, Martin Resse,* otherwise *Martin Reseigh,* of Saint Kyveran, Husbandman; *James Robart,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner; *Henry Tirlever, John Trybo the elder, John Kylter, William Amys, Thomas Tirlanvian,* and *Michael John,* of Saint Kyveran, Mariner, charging them with the murder of William Bodye, at Helston, 5 *April,* 2 *Edward* 6.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) 28 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Cornwall.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriff for the return instanter, of the Petty Jury at Launceston, for the trial of the said *Oliver Ryse, John Kellyan,* and *James Robart,* and panel annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 28 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Cornwall.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriff for the return instanter, of the Petty Jury at Launceston, for the trial of *John Kylter, William Amys, Richard Rawe, Martin Resse,* otherwise *Martin Reseigh, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo,* and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) RECORD of the Proceedings of the said last-mentioned Justices of Oyer and Terminer, setting forth:—

16 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Cornwall.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

Cornwall.—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, 28 *May.*

28 *May,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Cornwall.*—Indictment, sets forth so much of the Statute of Treasons, 25 Edward 3, statute 5, cap. 2, as relates to levying war against the King, and charges the said *William Kylter, John Kylter, John Kellyan, William Amys,*

POUCH XV.—*continued.*

Oliver Ryse, Richard Rawe, Paschacius Trevyan, Martin Rasse, otherwise *Reseigh, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo the elder,* and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* with levying war against the King, 5 *April,* 2 *Edward* 6, and with the murder of William Bodye, to the same effect as the subsequent Indictment against *Martin Jeffrey,* (Ms. 18, and 13, 14,) but with the addition of the having made Proclamation in English, "*That if any man will revenge the death of the said William Bodye, they were there ready to rescue the same,*" and their preventing the holding of the Sessions of the Peace at Helston, also as in the subsequent Indictment.

Also setting forth the Indictment (M. 7) against *John Kylter* and others for murder.

At Launceston.—The said *William Kylter, John Kylter, John Kellyan, William Amys, Oliver Ryse, Richard Rawe, Paschacius Trevyan, Martin Resse, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo, Thomas Tirlanvian,* and *James Robart,* are brought to the Bar, and being arraigned, the said *William Kylter* and *Paschacius Trevyan* pleaded GUILTY; and the said *John Kylter, John Kellyan, William Amys, Oliver Ryse, Richard Rawe, Martin Resse, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo, Thomas Tirlanvian,* and *James Robart,* plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded, returnable 9 *May.**

Verdict as to *John Kellyan* and *Oliver Ryse,* NOT GUILTY; and as to *John Kylter, William Amys, Richard Rawe, Martin Resse, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo,* and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* GUILTY of High Treason.

Judgment against *William Kylter, John Kylter, William Amys, Richard Rawe, Paschacius Trevyan, Martin Resse, Henry Tirlever, John Trybo,* and *Thomas Tirlanvian,* as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Place of execution not mentioned.

And as against *James Robart,* the jury find him GUILTY of Felony and Murder.

Judgment, that he is to be hanged.

(M. 21.) 7 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.* — Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Robert Southwell, Knight; Master of the Rolls; Edward Mountagu, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; William Shelley, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Humphrey Broun, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight; and Thomas Pope, Knight, or any six of them, for the trial of *Martin Geffrey,* or *Jeffrey,* of Saint Kyveran or Kevern, Cornwall, Clerk; *John Pyers* or *Piers,* of the same town, Mariner; *Edmund Irisshe,* of the same town, Smith; *John William Tribo the younger,* of the same town, Mariner; and *William Thomas,* late of Molyan, in the same county, otherwise *William Nevys,* Mariner, who having been examined before Anthony Denny, Knight; Ralph Sadleyr, Knight; and Thomas Smyth, Esquire, three of the King's Council, are vehemently suspected of treason, and also of the murder of William Bodye, Gentleman: as appears by the certificate of the said members of the Council returned into Chancery,—the trial to take place at Westminster, by a Middlesex Jury. Portion of Great Seal affixed.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) 8 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity,* and panel annexed.

(M. 17.) 8 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers, William Thomas, alias Nevys, Edmund Irisshe,* and *John William Tribo,* at Westminster, on *Monday the* 11*th June, at 7 o'clock in the morning.* One seal remaining.

(M. 18.) *Middlesex.*—Original Indictments found against the said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers, Edmund Irisshe, John William Tribo the younger,* and *William Thomas,* to the effect hereinafter set forth.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) 11 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury,† *on that instant Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity,* with panel annexed.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) RECORD of the Proceedings of the said Justices of Oyer and Terminer, setting forth:—

7 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

8 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury.

Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity, 2 *Edw.* 6. Indictment sets forth so much of the Statute of Treasons, 25 *Edward* 3, statute 5, c. 2, as relates to levying war against the King: and charges that the said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers,* or *Pers, Edmund Irisshe, John William Tribo the younger,* and *William Thomas,* conspiring to deprive the King of his Crown and dignity, did 5 *April,* 2 *Edward* 6, at "Helstonburgh," [or Helston] in the county of Cornwall, by outcry, ringing of bells, &c., raise and assemble other traitors, to the amount of 1000 men and more, with arms, &c., and levied war against the King, believing that a great part of the kingdom would join them; and did so continue the whole of the same day.

---

* Thus in the Record. As appears from the original writs, (Ms. 3, 4, 5, 6,) the trial took place on the 28th May.

† A blank is left for the visne, from which the jury is to be returned.

POUCH XV.—*continued.*

And also attacked the house in which William Bodye, Gentleman, dwelt, and assaulted and murdered the said William Bodye.

And furthermore, made proclamation in the market-place of "Helstonburgh," or Helston, by one John Reseygh, of Helston, in the following words, in English, viz., "*That they would have all such laws as was made by the late King Henry the 8th, and none other, until the King's Majesty that now is, accomplish the age of 24 years; and that whoso would defend Bodye, or follow such new fashions as he did, they would punish him likewise.*"

And afterwards the said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers, Edmund Irisshe, John William Tribo the younger,* and *William Thomas,* with divers other malefactors, to the number of 5000 men, 7 *April,* 2 *Edward* 6, levied war against the King, and made proclamation in English to the following effect, viz., "*That on Tuesday next at the General Sessions to be holden at Helston, we will be there with a greater number, to see if any men will be revenged herein.*" By which threats William Godolphan, Knight, and other the King's Justices of the Peace, could not hold their Session at Helston, 10 April.

Monday, 11 *June,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Westminster.*—The said *Martin Geffrey, John Pyers William Thomas, Edmund Irisshe,* and *John William Tribo,* are brought to the Bar by John Gage, Knight, Constable of the Tower, and plead, Not Guilty.

Venire awarded, returnable immediately.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason. Place of execution to be appointed by the King.

POUCH XVI.

Pouch indorsed "Baga Session. tent. apud London, vicesimo quarto die Maii; et apud Suthwarke in Com. Sur. vicesimo septimo die Maii anno R. E. VI^ti^ tertio, coram Henrico Amecotts, Milite, Majore Civitatis London, et aliis Commissionariis, &c." *Containing three bundles.*

BUNDLE I.

A Roll without a cover, and indorsed in a modern hand, containing 6 *membranes in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of John Mychell *and* John Collett.—*Treason.—Coining Counterfeit Shillings.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 24 *May,* 3 *Edw. VI.,* 1549.

(M. 5.) 17 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Amcotts, Knight, Mayor of the City of London; Edward Mountagu, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; William Portman, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; Ralph Waren, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; and Robert Brooke, Esquire, Recorder of London: the said Sir Henry Amcotts, Sir E. Montague, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir William Portman, Sir John Hynde, and Robert Brooke, Esquire, or any two of them, being of the Quorum, for the trial of treasons, coining, and murders. Portions of Great Seal appended.

(Ms. 2, 3, and 4.) 18 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, on *Friday* 24 *May:* and Grand Jury panels annexed. Seals of the Justices affixed.

(M. 1.) *Friday,* 24 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Indictment found against *John Mychell,* late of London, Coppersmith, otherwise *John Mychaell,* late of London, Labourer; and *John Collett,* late of London, Coppersmith, otherwise *John Collett,* late of London, Coppersmith-caster in Durham Mynte, in the county of Middlesex, to the effect afterwards set forth.

(M. 6.) *Friday,* 24 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { RECORD of the Proceedings of the said Justices, setting forth:—

17 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

18 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

Friday, 24 *May,* 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall against the said *John Mychell* and *John Collett,* charging them with coining false and counterfeit shillings in the house of one John Brytton, in Mark Lane, in Tower Street Ward.

Mychell and *Collett* being brought to the bar, plead GUILTY.

Judgment, to be drawn to and hanged at such place as the King shall please.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6. to Eliz.

POUCH XVI.—*continued.*

BUNDLE II.

Trial and Conviction of Dionisius *or* Dennis Braylwood.—*Coining.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.*—24 *May*, 3 *Edw. VI.*, 1549.

A Roll without a cover, and indorsed in a modern hand, containing 8 *membranes in good condition.*

(M. 7.) 18 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to the said Henry Amcotts, Knight, Mayor of the city of London, and others as before, (Bundle I., m. 5,) for the trial of *Dionisius* or *Dennis Braylwood*, late of Greenwich, in the county of Kent, Joiner, who, upon examination before William Paget, Knight of the Garter; William Petre, Knight; and Thomas Smyth, Knight; three of the Privy Council; is vehemently suspected of certain Treasons, as appears by the certificate of the said Privy Councillors returned into Chancery. Great Seal attached.

(Ms. 4 and 6.) *19 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriffs, with panel annexed.

(Ms. 3 and 5.) *18 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, on *Friday*, 24 *May*, and Grand Jury panels annexed. Seals of the Justices affixed.

(M. 2.) { *London.*—The Justices' Precept addressed to the Keeper of the King's Bench, directing him to bring up the Prisoner at Guildhall, on *Friday*, 24 *May*.

(M. 1.) { *London.*—Indictment against the said *Dionisius* or *Dennis Braylwood*, as after set forth.

(M. 8.) 24 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—RECORD of the Proceedings of the said Justices, setting forth:—

18 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to the said Mayor of London, &c.

18 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

Friday, 24 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { Indictment found at Guildhall against the said *Dionysius** *Braylwood*, charging him with coining false and counterfeit shillings at Greenwich, in the county of Kent, and uttering the same. *Braylwood* being brought to the bar, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as before. Execution to take place at Tyburn.

BUNDLE III.

Trials and Convictions of Peter Corquylleray—*Murder; and of* William Wood *—Horse-stealing; together with other Crown proceedings.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 27 *May*, 3 *Edward VI.*, 1549.

A Roll without a cover, and indorsed in a modern hand, containing 10 *membranes in good condition.*

(M. 9.) 24 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; and Robert Curson, Knight: the said Sir Richard Lyster and Sir Roger Cholmeley, or one of them, being of the Quorum. Portion of Great Seal annexed.

(Ms. 8 and 7.) 25 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Southwark, on Monday then next, and Grand Jury panel annexed. Seals of the Justices remaining.

(M. 1.) { *Surrey.*—Presentment made by the Grand Jury against the township or vill of Southwark, for the negligence of permitting the escape of a man unknown, who committed a murder at 11 o'clock in the day, 23 *May*, 3 *Edward* 6: with an indorsement in English by the Grand Jury, specially charging the negligence on the Bailiff of the Liberty.

(M. 2) { *Surrey.*—Indictment against *Editha*, wife of *Bartholomew Pusana*, of Southwark, for stealing certain articles belonging to one Nicholas Turner.

(M. 5.) { *Surrey.*—Indictment against *Peter Corquylleray*, late of Southwark, in the county of Surrey, otherwise called "*Mounsieur de Tracye*," late of Southwark, Esquire, as after set forth.

(M. 3.) Panel of the Petty Jury for the trial of the said *Peter Corquylleray*.

(M. 4.) { *Surrey.*—Indictment against *William Wood*, late of Southwark, Yeoman, as after set forth.

(M. 6.) Panel of the Petty Jury for the trial of the said *William Wood*.

* Thus in original.

POUCH XVI.—BUNDLE III.—*continued.*

(M. 10.) RECORD of the Proceedings of the said Justices, setting forth:—

24 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

25 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

27 *May*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Surrey.*—Indictments found at Southwark against the said *Peter Corquylleray*, for the murder at Hammersmith, 8 *October*, 2 *Edward* 6, of one John Rogers, by inflicting various wounds upon him.

Also against the said *William Wood*, for having at Newington, 15 *May*, 3 *Edward* 6, entered the close of one John Fayerbrothor, and stolen a horse therefrom.

And the said *Peter Corquylleray* and *William Wood*, being brought to the bar by the Sheriff, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire of Jury from the county of Surrey awarded instanter.

Verdict of GUILTY against both prisoners.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of Felony. Place of execution not named.

POUCH XVII.

Pouch entitled "Baga diversarum Sessionum tent' apud Westm. coram Ricardo Lyster, Milite, et Soc. suis: Ac al' Session' tent' apud Redyng, coram Willo Porteman, Milite, et Sociis suis,, anno tertio E. VI^{ti}., etc., et al' Sess' tent' apud Guyhaldam Civitatis London coram Roulando Hyll, Milite, et aliis Sociis suis, anno tertio supradicto.". *Containing* 4 *bundles.*

BUNDLE I.

A Roll without a cover, indorsed in a modern hand, containing 12 *membranes in tolerable preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Ket the Tanner, *also of various other Rebels.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 26 *November*, 3 *Edw. VI.*, 1549.

(M. 12.) 23 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Edward Mountagu, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; William Portman, Knight; and John Hynde, Knight, or any four of them, for the trial, according to the Statute of Treasons, of all High Treasons, &c. committed by *Humphrey Arundell, John Bury, John Wynchelade, Thomas Holmes, William Kette,* otherwise *William Knight,* and *Robert Kette,* as well in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, Norfolk, Suffolk, Sussex, Essex, Surrey, Southampton, Kent, and Somerset, as in the county of Middlesex: who, having been examined before Edward North, Knight, John Baker, Knight, and Richard Southwell, Knight, three of the King's Council, are vehemently suspected of High Treason, as appears by the Certificate of the said three Privy Councillors returned into Chancery. Great Seal detached, and partly broken.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 25 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of St. Martin,* and panel annexed.

(M. 4.) 25 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by the Justices to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the after-mentioned *Humphrey Arundell, John Bury, John Wynchelade, Thomas Holmes, Robert Kette* and *William Kette,* at Westminster, *on Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of St. Martin.* Signed by Sir Richard Lyster.

(M. 9.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Humphrey Arundell,* late of Hellond, in the county of Cornwall, Esq., and *John Wynchelade,* late of Tregareke, in the county of Cornwall, Gentleman, as after set forth.

(M. 8.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *John Bury,* late of Silverton, in the county of Devon, Gentleman, as after set forth.

(M. 7.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Thomas Holmes,* late of Bliston in the county of Cornwall, Yeoman, as after set forth.

(M. 6.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Robert Kete* or *Kette,* otherwise *Robert Knight,* late of Wyndham, in the county of Norfolk, Tanner, as after set forth.

(M. 5.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *William Kete* or *Kette,* otherwise *William Knight,* late of Wyndham, in the county of Norfolk, Mercer, as after set forth.

(Ms. 1, 2, and 3.) 26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of Saint Martin.* *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Session of Oyer and Terminer, held at Westminster before Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, setting forth:—

23 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to the said Richard Lyster, &c.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

25 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, &c.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of Saint Martin.* *Middlesex.*—Indictment, (see M. 9) which, after setting forth so much of the Statute of Treasons, 23 Edward 3, statute 5, cap. 2, as relates to levying war against the King, charges that the said *Humphrey Arundell* and *John Wynchelade*, compassing to deprive the King of his Crown and Dignity, &c., did, 6 *June*, 3 *Edward* 6, and for six weeks following, at Bodmyn and elsewhere, in the county of Cornwall, by ringing of bells, hue and cry, and otherwise, raise a multitude of malefactors to the amount of 1000 persons and upwards, with arms and banners displayed, and levy war against the King: and that they also dispersed writings and bills, to excite the lieges of Cornwall to levy war against the King.

And also that *Arundell* and *Wynchelade* so continued in arms, and took and imprisoned divers knights, esquires, and gentlemen of Cornwall, and kept them in prison, crying out—"*Kill the gentlemen, and we will have the Act of Six Articles up again, and ceremonies as were in King Henry the Eighth's time.*"

Also that they the said *Arundell and Wynchelade*, and other traitors, 19 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Launceston, with banners displayed, &c., slew divers of the King's lieges under the command of Sir John Russell, Knight of the Garter, Lord Russell, Keeper of the Privy Seal, and also being the King's Lieutenant in Cornwall, who had been sent to seize and arrest them; and that they, the said *Arundell* and *Wynchelade*, and the other traitors, were on the said 19 *August*, defeated and captured.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6, *&c.* Indictment (see M. 8) which after setting forth the Statute of Treasons, &c., charges that the said *John Bury*, machinating to raise rebellion against the King, did, 27 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at King's Weston, in the county of Somerset, and other places in the same county, by proclamation and hue and cry, raise a great multitude, to the amount of 1500 persons, with arms and banners displayed; and furthermore, that he levied war against the King, and killed and slew divers of the King's lieges under the command of the said Lord Russell, the King's Lieutenant in the said county, who had been sent to apprehend them.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6, *&c.* Indictment, (see M. 7) which after setting forth the Statute of Treasons, &c., charges that the said *Thomas Holmes*, machinating to raise rebellion against the King, did, 1 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Bodmyn, in the county of Cornwall, and other places in the same county, by proclamation and hue and cry, raise a great multitude to the amount of 1000 persons, with arms and banners displayed; and furthermore, that he levied war against the King, and killed and slew divers of the King's lieges under the command of the said Lord Russell, the King's Lieutenant in the said county, who had been sent to apprehend them.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6, *&c.* Indictment, (see M. 6,) setting forth the Statute of Treasons, &c., charges that *Robert Kete* or *Kette*, compassing to deprive the King of his Crown and Dignity, &c., did, 20 *July*, 3 *Edward* 6, and for six weeks following, at "Mushold Hethe," in the parish of Thorpe, nigh Norwich, and various other places in the county of Norfolk, by ringing of bells, &c., raise a multitude of malefactors to the amount of 20,000 persons and upwards, who levied war against the King.

Furthermore, that he also dispersed writings and bills to excite the lieges of Norfolk to levy war against the King.

Furthermore, that the said *Robert Ket* and the other malefactors having so assembled, continued to levy war against the King, and took and imprisoned various knights, esquires and gentlemen of the county of Norfolk, at Mount Surrey, in the county of Norfolk, and kept them in prison, crying out and vociferating in English, "*Kill the gentlemen*," and also spoiled divers of the King's lieges, and took their goods and victuals from them.

And also that he, the said *Robert Ket*, and the other traitors, 27 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at "Dussingesdale," in the parishes of Thorpe and Sprowston, in the county of Norfolk, in open war, slew and murdered various of the King's lieges under the command of John Earl of Warwick, the King's Lieutenant in Norfolk, who had been sent to capture them; that the said *Ket* and the other traitors fled to Cawson, in the county of Norfolk, where they were arrested and taken by the King's lieges.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6, *&c.* Indictment, (see M. 5,) setting forth Statute of Treasons, &c. charges *William Ket*, otherwise *Kette*, with having consorted with *Robert Ket*, and other traitors in arms against the King, in manner before set forth.

26 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Tuesday next after the Quinzaine of Saint Martin.* *Westminster.*—*Humphrey Arundell, John Wynchelade, John Burye, Thomas Holmes, Robert Ket*, and *William Ket*, being brought to the bar by Sir John Gage, the Constable of the Tower, and being arraigned, severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE II.

A Roll without a cover, indorsed in a modern hand, containing 9 membranes, generally in good preservation.

Trial and Conviction of Robert Bell *and* John Patchyn.—*High Treason.—Compassing the King's deposition.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 2 December, 3 Edw. VI.*, 1549.

(M. 9.) 29 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Sussex, Surrey, Hants, Suffolk, Norfolk, Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Edward Montague, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Humphrey Brown, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; and James Hales, Knight; or any five of them; for the trial, according to the Statute of Treasons, of all High Treasons, &c., committed, &c., by *Robert Bell* and *John Patchyn*, who having been examined before Edward North, Knight; John Baker, Knight; and Richard Southwell, Knight; three of the King's Council, are vehemently suspected of High Treason, as appears by the Certificate of the said three Privy Councillors returned into Chancery.

(Ms. 5, 6 and 7.) 1 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at *Westminster*, 2 *December instant*, and panel annexed. Signed by Sir Richard Lyster.

(M. 7.) 1 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by the Justices to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London, commanding them to bring up *John Patchyn, Simon Fuller, William Felde*, and *Stephen Horley*, at Westminster, on *Monday*, 2 *December*. Signed by Sir Richard Lyster.

(M. 8.) 1 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Precept addressed by the Justices to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Robert Bell, John Fuller, Robert Capper, Thomas Kyng*, and *John Stevynson*, at Westminster, on *Monday*, 2 *December*. Signed by Sir Richard Lyster.

(M. 2.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Robert Bell*, late of Gaisley, in the county of Suffolk, Labourer, as after set forth.

(M. 3.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *John Patchyn*, late of Horsham in the county of Sussex, Yeoman, as after set forth.

(M. 4.) *Middlesex.*—Panel of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Bell* and *Patchyn*.

(M. 1.) 2 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, held at Westminster, before Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, setting forth:—

29 *November*, 3 *Edw.* 6 { *Sussex, Surrey, Hants, Suffolk, Norfolk, Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to the said Sir Richard Lyster, &c.

1 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, &c.

2 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, charges that the said *Robert Bell*, 28 *May*, 3 *Edward* 6, together with other malefactors, at Gaisley and elsewhere, in the county of Suffolk, compassed and imagined the King's death, and to deprive him of his Crown and Dignity.

2 *December*, 3 *Edward* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, charges that the said *John Patchyn*, 6 *August*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Horsham, in the county of Sussex, with other offenders, compassed and imagined the King's death, &c.

2 *December*, 3 *Edward* 6.—*Bell* and *Patchyn* are brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and being arraigned, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter from the county of *Middlesex*. Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason. Execution at Tyburn.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE III.

A Roll without a cover, indorsed in a modern hand; containing 7 membranes in good preservation.

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Bonham, Thomas Watts, *and* William Turnar. *—High Treason. —Machinating the King's Death.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 10 December, 3 Edward VI.*, 1549.

(M. 7.) 7 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. { *Oxford, Berks, Southampton and Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Lord Howard; William Portman, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; John Williams, Knight; Anthony Brown, Knight; Thomas Cawarden, Knight; Humphrey Forster, Knight; Walter Stonour, Knight; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Anthony Cope, Knight; William Fermour, George Poulet, Thomas White, Richard Bridges, Thomas Essex, Richard Pexsall, Thomas Saunders, John Norton, James Skinner, Edmund Asshefeld, Thomas Vachell, John Wynche-

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6. to Eliz.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE III.—*continued.*

combe the elder, John Kyngesmyll, Henry Polsted, John Cheyne, and John Wynchecombe the younger; the said Lord Howard, Sir William Portman, Sir Thomas Pope, Sir John Williams, Sir Thomas Cawarden, William Fermour, George Poulet, Thomas White, Thomas Saunders, James Skinner, Thomas Vachell, and Henry Polsted, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Great Seal affixed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 8 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Berks.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Reading, on *Tuesday*, 10 *December, then instant.* Signed by the said Sir William Portman, and panel annexed.

(M. 2.) *Berks.*—Indictment against *Thomas Bonam*, late of Reading, shoemaker, as afterwards set forth.

(M. 3.) *Berks.*—Indictment against *Thomas Wattes*, late of Newbury, Weaver, and *William Turnar*, also late of Newbury, Weaver, as afterwards set forth.

(M. 4.) Petit Jury panel for the trial of the said *Thomas Bonam*, *Thomas Wattes*, and *William Turnar*.

(M. 1.) *Tuesday*, 10 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Reading.*—RECORD of the Sessions of Oyer and Terminer before Sir William Portman and others, &c., setting forth:—

7 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Berks.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

8 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Berks.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff.

10 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *Berks.*—Indictment, charges that *Thomas Bonam*, 20 *November*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Reading, machinated and compassed the King's death.

Indictment charges that *Thomas Wattes*, and *William Turnar*, 20 *November*, 3 *Edward* 6, at Newbury, machinated and compassed the King's death.

10 *December*, 3 *Edw.* 6.—The prisoners being brought to the bar by the Sheriff, and arraigned, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Reading.

POUCH XVII.—BUNDLE IV.

A Roll without cover, indorsed in a modern hand, containing 8 *membranes, some crumpled and dirty.*

Trial and Conviction of Charles de Guevara *and others.—Murder.—22 January*, 3 *Edw. VI.*, $155\frac{0}{1}$.

(M. 1.) 20 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Inquest taken before the Coroner, upon the view of the body of Peter Gambo, late of London, Knight, by which it is found that *Charles de Guevara*, late of London, Gentleman; *Balthazar de Guevara*, late of London, Gentleman; *Michael de Salmeron*, late of London, Gentleman; and *Francis de Velasco*, late of London, Gentleman; did, 19 *January*, 3 *Edward* 6, in the parish of Saint Sepulchre, assault and murder the said Peter Gambo, and that the said *Charles de Guevara* stabbed him with a dagger, and that the others abetted him in the said murder.

(M. 8.) 21 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Rowland Hill, Knight, Mayor of the city of London; Richard Lyster, Knight; Robert Southwell, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edward Montague, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; William Portman, Knight; Humphrey Brown, Knight; John Hynde, Knight; James Hales, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; Ralph Waren, Knight; Martin Bowes, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Robert Brooke, Esq., Recorder of the city of London; and Robert Chidley, Esq.: the said Mayor of London, Sir Richard Lyster, Sir Robert Southwell, Sir Edward Montague, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir Edmund Mervyn, Sir William Porteman, Sir Humphrey Broun, Sir John Hynde, Sir James Hales, Robert Brooke, and Robert Chidley, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(M. 7.) 21 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriffs for the return the grand jury for the trial of the above mentioned prisoners.

(Ms. 6, and 5.) 22 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for of the return of the Grand Jury, and panel annexed.

(M. 2.) *London.*—Indictment found against the said *Charles de Guevara*, *Balthazar de Guevara*, *Michael de Salmeron*, and *Francis de Velasco*, to the same effect as the Coroner's inquest.

(M. 4.) Petty Jury panel for the trial of the prisoners.

(M. 3.) 22 *January*, 3 *Edw.* 6. Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Coroner of London, for the return of the inquest before the Justices.

No record is made up, but it appears from the marking of the inquest and indictment that *Charles de Guevara* pleaded GUILTY upon both—and that *Balthazar de Guevara*, *Michael de Salmeron*, and *Francis de Velasco*, pleaded Not Guilty, but were found GUILTY by the verdict. Judgment against all four, as is usual in cases of felony.

Pouch XVIII.

Pouch, of which the Indorsement is defaced.

Bundle indorsed, "Indictamenta de Termino Paschæ, anno Regni Regis Edwardi sexti post conquestum Angliæ quarto." *And again,* "Pasch. quarto E. sexti." *Containing a file of* 166 *membranes, generally in good preservation.*

Record of the Trial of Walter Garret *and others.—Highway Robbery.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.—*18 *December,* 2 *Edw. VI.,* 1548; *and other Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings, returned into or taken in the Court of King's Bench, Easter Term,* 4 *Edw. VI.,* 1550.

(M. 123.) 6 *December,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Oxfordshire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Walter Stonour, Knight; William Barentyne, Knight; Francis Knolles, Knight; John Pollard, Serjeant-at-Law; Leonard Chamberleyn, Thomas Denton, Edward Chamberleyn, and Edmund Asshefield, Esquires; the said John Pollard, Leonard Chamberleyn, Thomas Denton, and Edward Chamberleyn, or any two of them, being of the Quorum.

(M. 122.) *Tuesday next before the Nativity, viz.* 18 *December,* 2 *Edw.* 6. { *Oxfordshire.*—RECORD of proceedings before the said Justices, setting forth Indictment against *Walter Garret,* late of Abingdon, in the county of Berks, Yeoman; *Peter Andrews,* late of Abingdon, Yeoman; *George Hamand,* late of Abingdon, Yeoman; and *Robert Amery,* late of Triplowe, in the county of Cambridge, Yeoman; charging them with having committed highway robberies upon John Cawsam, and Richard Mayot, and Thomas Meadowes, and Thomas Bysley.

Walter Garret and *Robert Amery* are respectively found GUILTY. Judgment, as is usual in cases of Felony.

No plea of the other culprits recorded.

(M. 121.) Fragment of the Writ of Certiorari annexed.

Informations filed by Henry Bradshawe, Esquire, His Majesty's Attorney-General, and all signed by him.

Membrane.	How or when brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceedings.
1	Tuesday next after 3 weeks of Easter, 4 Edw. 6.	Lincoln	In the nature of Quo Warranto, against *Elizabeth Yarburgh,* for claiming View of Frank Pledge and Free Warren throughout the manor of Kelstern, in the same County.
35	28 April, 4 Edw. 6.	Kent	In the nature of Quo Warranto, against the *Mayor, Jurats and Commonalty of Feversham,* for holding a Borough Court, Fair, View of Frank Pledge, taking Stallage and Piccage, and claiming other privileges.
7	10 May, 4 Edw 6.	Glamorgan	In the nature of Quo Warranto against *William Wastall,* shoemaker; *Lewis Frowde,* shoemaker; *Heweldus Fluyd,* shoemaker; *William Wracksam,* shoemaker; *William Ryder,* saddler; and *Evan Cutteler,* for forcibly entering into a certain house or chapel belonging to the King in the Borough of Cardiff.
8	12 May, 4 Edw. 6.	Ditto	In the nature of Quo Warranto, against the *Bailiffs of Cardiff,* for exercising the offices of Searchers, Gaugers, and Cocketers, in the Port of Cardiff; and also for keeping possession of a certain chapel called St. Peryn's Chapel, appertaining to the King.
2	16 May, 4 Edw. 6.	Yorkshire	In the nature of Quo Warranto, against *Sir Francis Salven,* for holding a Court, and claiming return of Writs and view of Frank Pledge, in the Borough Town of Egton.
3	16 May, 4 Edw. 6.	Ditto	In the nature of Quo Warranto against *Sir William Ingleby,* Knight, for holding a Court, and claiming return of Writs and view of Frank Pledge, in the Borough and Town of Rypley.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XVIII.—*continued.*

INDICTMENTS brought into Court by Writ of Certiorari, or otherwise.

Membrane.	How or when brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceedings.
9–28	Friday, Morrow of the Ascension.	Middlesex, King's Bench	A bundle of Presentments made by the Grand Jury, principally relating to defaults in repairing highways, encroachments, and nuisances: one relating to a forcible entry.
36	Tuesday next after a month of Easter.	Cambridge, Gaol Delivery.	Against *Tristan Hyllyngworth*—Sheepstealing.
4, 5, 6	Monday next after the morrow of the Ascension, 4 Edw. 6.	Derby, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Ralph Bonyngton*, and others—Riot, for the purpose of preventing Sir John Porte from digging a well in Burnaston fields, &c.
29, 30	By Certiorari. 23 April, 4 Edw. 6.	New Sarum, Gaol Delivery.	Against *Thomas Edmunds*—Feloniously stealing coined money.
33, 34	By Certiorari. 24 April, 4 Edw. 6.	Essex, Justices of Oyer and Terminer.	Against *William Harper*, Vicar of Wryttell, for "elevating the Sacrament of our Lord," and invoking Saints, contrary to the Statute 2 and 3 Edw. 6, c. 1, intituled "*An Act for the Uniformity of Service and Administration of the Sacraments throughout the realm.*"
32 & 31	By Certiorari. 9 May, 4 Edw. 6	City of Gloster, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Simon Penbroke*—Coining false money.
		Coroners' Inquests, viz.:	
39	Thursday next after the close of Easter.	Middlesex	*Margaret Andrewe*, widow—Death by the visitation of God.
102		Bucks	*Alice Roo*—Death by the visitation of God.
103		Bedford	*William Elmer*—Killed by accident.
104		Bedford	*Thomas Alen*, an idiot—Drowned by accident.
105		Bedford	*William Eyre*, a boy, and *Elizabeth Pede*, spinster—Killed by accident.
106		Huntingdon	*Catherine Oxman*—Drowned by accident.
107		Hunts, Liberty of Ramsey.	*Richard Gowler*—Drowned by accident.
108		Hunts, Lordship of Glatton and Holme, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.	*Cosney Walker* and *John Mannyng*—Drowned by accident.
109		Hunts	*Edward Woode*—Killed by accident.
110		Town of Cambridge. .	*Richard Sherwood*, an infant—Drowned by accident.
111		Bucks	*Robert Lowssall*—Drowned by accident.
112	Friday next after the morrow of Easter.	Norfolk, Liberty of Thetford, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.	*William Fytte*—Drowned by accident.
113		Hunts	*Anthony Robynson*—Felo de se.
114		Hunts	*Alice*, wife of *Thomas Mylner*—Felo de se.
115		Bucks	*William Barker*—Felo de se.
116		Bedford	Against *Joan Clay* alias *Butler*—Murder of her new born child. Pardoned.
117		Huntingdon	Against *Hans de Brussell Lawche*, *knight*—Murder. Executed.
118		Cambridge, Liberty of King's College.	Against *Robert Wright*—A lunatic. Murder.
119		Cambridge	Against persons unknown—Robbery and Murder.
120		Suffolk, Liberty of Cowlinge, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.	Against *Richard Lynge*—Murder. Fled.
82		Somerset	*Robert Pery*—Death by accident.
83		Dorset	*William Valance*—Killed by accident.
84		Dorset	*John Coffe*—Killed by accident.
85		Dorset	*Mathewe Lokett*—Killed by accident.
86		Dorset, Hundred of Whitechurch.	*William Aysthelegh*—Killed by accident.
87		Wilts	*John Humfery*—Suffocated by misfortune.
88		Wilts	*William Doffatt*—Drowned by accident.
89		Wilts	*Roger Acreman*—Death by misfortune.
90		Hampshire	*Robert Pore*—Killed by accident.
91	Saturday next after the morrow of Easter.	Somerset	*Martin Vatt*—Felo de se.
92		Dorset	*John Thorne* alias *Okeborne*—Felo de se.
93		Wilts	*Robert Duke*—Felo de se.
94		Wilts	*Joan Clerke*, spinster—Felo de se.
95		No county	*John Busshe*—Felo de se.
96		Hampshire	*William Nasshe*—Felo de se.
97		Somerset	*Thomas Brice*—Death by misfortune.
98		Wilts	*Walter Barnarde*—Accidental homicide.
99		Devon, Exeter Castle .	*George Burgeyn*, a prisoner—Killed by Christian, wife of John Tayllor, se defendendo.
100		Wilts	Against persons unknown, for the murder of John Hubert.
101		Wilts	Against *John Peynter* and *Robert Marks*—Murder.

POUCH XVIII.—*continued.*

Various Indictments, &c.—*continued.*

Membrane.	How or when brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceedings.
124		Coroners' Inquests—*continued.*	
125		No county	*Richard ap Robert*—Death by misfortune.
126		Gloucester	*Thomas Clarke*—Drowned by accident.
127		Gloucester	*Thomas Barber*—Killed by accident.
128		Gloucester	*John Taylor*—Drowned by accident.
129		Berks	*John Bostocke*—Death by the visitation of God.
130		Berks	*John Ildesley*—Killed by misfortune.
131		Gloucester	*Joan Andrewes*, widow—Felo de se.
132		Gloucester	*Nicholas Styhbys*—Felo de se.
133		Shropshire	Against *John Postell*—Homicide.
		Stafford	*Nicholas Wilcocks*—Killed by Thomas Plomton,
134			se defendendo.
		Gloucester	*Thomas Masson*—Killed by Andrew Cloune,
135			se defendendo.
136		Gloucester	Against *William Dapowel*—Murder.
137		Kent	*John Brown*—Death by the visitation of God.
		Kent, Canterbury	*Margaret Johnson*, spinster, a prisoner.—Death
138			by the visitation of God.
139		Kent	*Richard Halke*—Killed by accident.
		Kent, Canterbury	*Edmund Fowle*, a prisoner—Death by the visi-
140			tation of God.
141		Kent	*Michael Phylpot*—Killed by accident.
142		Kent	*Juliana Taillor*—Drowned by accident
143		Essex	*John Wallyker*—Death by the visitation of God.
144		Essex	*John Parker*—Death by the visitation of God.
		Surry—Liberty of King-	*Eleanor Stouarde*, spinster.—Death by the visi-
145		ston on Thames.	tation of God.
		Surry	*Margaret*, daughter of *Roger Purdam*—Felo
146			de se.
147	Monday next after	Surry	*Thomas Wyllott*—Killed by accident.
148	three weeks of	Surry	*William Cawley*—Killed by accident.
149	Easter.	Kent	*John Grygby*—Felo de se.
		Kent	*Thomasina*, wife of *Christopher Swayne*—Felo
150			de se.
151		Kent	*Guy Wynter*—Killed by misfortune.
152		Kent	Against *Rowland Orger*—Murder.
153		Kent	Against *John Howse*—Murder.
154		Sussex, Rape of Hastings	Against *Edward Best*—Murder.
155		York, North Riding	*Thomas Topliff*—Drowned by accident.
156		York, North Riding	*George Stapper*—Death by misfortune.
157		York, West Riding	*Thomas Northfolke*—Drowned by accident.
158		York, West Riding	*William Wilson*—Killed by accident.
		York Castle	*Richard Geffray*, a prisoner—Death by the visi-
159			tation of God.
160		York City	*William Watson*—Drowned by accident.
		York City, Wapentake of	*Henry Jeffreyson*—Drowned by accident.
161		Aynstie.	
162		York, West Riding	*John Wadyngton*—Felo de se.
163		York, West Riding	*Robert Webster* (*Walker*)—Felo de se.
164		York, West Riding	*William Wright*—Felo de se.
165		York, East Riding	Against *Robert Lunde*—Homicide.
40		York, West Riding	Against *Henry Dikson*—Homicide.
41		Northampton	*A boy unknown*—Death by misfortune.
42		Northampton	*Thomas Ingram*—Killed by accident.
43		Northampton	*William Lyen*—Killed by accident.
44		Northampton	*John Chapman*—Killed by accident.
45		Northampton	*Nicholas Kylsby*—Killed by accident.
		Northampton	*Thomas Payne* and *Catherine Edgele*—Drowned
46			by accident.
47		Northampton	*Richard Warde*—Killed by accident.
48		Leicester	*William Englyshe*—Death by misfortune.
49		Leicester	*Humfrey Smythe*—Killed by accident.
		Leicester	*Elizabeth Parker*, a child—Drowned by acci-
50			dent.
51		Leicester	*George Smalley*—Killed by accident.
52		Leicester	*Robert Lawton*, an infant—Drowned by accident.
53		Notts	*Florence Aunger*—Killed by accident.
54		Notts	*Anthony Kyrkby*—Drowned by accident.
55		Notts	*Thomas Foster*—Drowned by accident.
56		Notts	*Thomas Threiff* alias *Longe*—Drowned by accident.
57		Notts	*Thomas Brode*—Death by the visitation of God.
58		Warwick	*Richard Yorke*, an infant—Killed by accident.
		Warwick	*Margaret Rychards* alias *Mylys*, widow—Death
			by misfortune.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XVIII.—*continued.*

Various Indictments, &c.—*continued.*

Membrane.	How or when brought in.	Court.	Nature of Proceedings.
		Coroners' Inquests—*continued.*	
59	Saturday next after 3 weeks of Easter.	Warwick	*Margaret Haryson*, spinster—Drowned by accident.
60		Lincoln, Lyndsey	*Matthew Nevile*—Killed by accident.
61		Lincoln	*Elizabeth Love*, an infant—Drowned by accident.
62		Lincoln, Kesteven	*Thomas Mungate*—Killed by accident.
63		Lincoln, Kesteven	*Robert Sawer*, a boy—Killed by accident.
64		Lincoln	*Alice Harpeley*, widow—Drowned by accident.
65		Lincoln	*Laurence Owghly*—Death by visitation of God.
66		Lincoln	*Thomas Bedle*, an infant—Drowned by accident.
67		Lincoln	*Alice Harrys*, a child—Drowned by accident.
68		Rutland	*William Hall*, clerk—Killed by accident.
69		Rutland	*William Broughton*, alias *William Hony*—Death by misfortune.
70		Derby	*Richard Maselde*—Drowned by accident.
71		Northampton	*Agnes Burges*, spinster—Felo de se.
72		Northampton	*Margaret*, wife of *Thomas Tolye*—Felo de se.
73		Northampton	*Ewseby Woodford*—Felo de se.
74		Northampton	*Joan*, wife of *Richard Payne*—Felo de se.
75		Leicester	*Thomas Maleyn*—Felo de se.
76		Notts.	*Thomas Williamson*—Felo de se.
77		Notts	*Robert Peas*—Drowned by misfortune.
78		Notts.	*John Dewye*—Felo de se.
79		Notts.	*Joan*, wife of *Christopher Caryer*—Felo de se.
80		Derby	*Alice Hochkenson*—Felo de se.
81		Lincoln	Against *John Totyll*—Murder.
166, 167	By Certiorari. 4 Feb. 4 Edward 6.	York, West Riding	Against *Brian Savile*—Homicide.
37, 38	By Certiorari. 2 May. 4 Edward 6.	London	*Richard Smyth*, killed by Nicholas Bonvile, se defendendo.

POUCH XIX.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. coram Willielmo Marchione Wynton hâc vice Senescallo Angliæ, anno Regni Regis Edwardi Sexti, post conquestum Angliæ quinto:" *containing a file of* 31 *membranes in very good preservation.*

Trial of Edward Duke of Somerset.—*Felony and High Treason.—Exciting the Citizens of London to Rebellion.—Compassing the King's Dethronement, &c.—Conviction as to the Felony, and acquittal as to the High Treason.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 1 *December*, 5 *Edw. VI.*, 1551.

(M. 30.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission, whereby Richard Lyster, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; and William Porteman, Knight; or any two or more of them, are appointed Justices for the purpose of taking Indictments, the same to be returned into Chancery. Great Seal annexed.

(Ms. 28 and 29.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Saturday*, 21 *November*; and panel annexed.

(M. 27.) *Saturday*, 21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment charges that *Edward Duke of Somerset*, late of Syon, in the county of Middlesex, did, 20 *April*, 5 *Edward* 6, at his mansion house, called Somerset Place, in the Strand, compass and imagine, with other persons, to deprive the King of his Royal Dignity; and to seize the King's person: and, at his, the *Duke's*, will and pleasure to exercise Royal Authority.

That the *Duke*, in order to carry his traitorous intentions into effect, together with Michael Stanhope, late of Bedyngton, in the county of Surrey, Knight; Miles Partryche, late of London, Knight; Thomas Holcrofte, late of London, Knight; Francis Nudygate, late of London, Gentleman, and other persons, assembled for the purpose of taking and imprisoning John now Duke of Northumberland, but then Earl of Warwick, one of the King's Privy Council.

Furthermore, that the said *Duke of Somerset*, at the place, day, and year before mentioned, compassed to obtain possession of the Great Seal, and also to obtain possession of the Tower of London, and of the treasure, jewels, and munitions of war therein contained.

POUCH XIX.—*continued.*

And furthermore, that the said *Duke*, of his own authority, incited the citizens and inhabitants of London to rebellion and insurrection against the King, with drums and trumpets, crying out in English, "*Liberty, Liberty*," and for the purpose also of robbing and destroying such of the other citizens and inhabitants, as would not follow his will.

(M. 26.) *Middlesex.*—Another Indictment found against the *Duke of Somerset*, charging, that on the 20 *May*, 5 *Edward* 6, at Somerset Place, in the Strand, he feloniously, &c. procured Miles Partryche, Knight, and others, to rise against the King in open rebellion, and also to take and imprison the Duke of Northumberland, and also William Marquis of Northampton, and William Earl of Pembroke, then William Herbert, Knight, all being of the King's Privy Council.

(M. 24.) 23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, commanding them to return into Chancery all Indictments found against *Edward Duke of Somerset*; Sir Michael Stanhope; Sir Miles Partryche; Sir Thomas Holcroste; Francis Nudygate; Sir Ralph Fane, late of Westminster, Knight; Sir Thomas Arundell, late of London, Knight; and John Seymour, late of London, Gentleman.

(M. 25.) *Middlesex.*—Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery by Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, returning the Commission, and the Indictments found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 23.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Special Commission, whereby Richard Dobbes, Mayor of London; Edward Mountague, Knight; William Laxton, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; and Robert Brooke, Esquire, Recorder of the city of London: the said Mayor, Sir Edward Mountague, and Robert Brooke, or one of them, being of the quorum, are appointed Justices for the purposes of receiving Indictments, the same to be returned into Chancery. Portion of Great Seal annexed.

(M. 22.) 17 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—*London.*—Writ of Venire addressed to the Sheriffs.

(Ms. 20 and 21.) *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, on *Saturday*, 21 *November*, and panel annexed: Seals of the Justices affixed.

(M. 19.) *Saturday*, 21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Indictment for High Treason against the *Duke of Somerset*, to the same effect as the Middlesex Indictment, alleging the offence to have been committed at Holborn, in the parish of Saint Andrew.

(M. 18.) *Saturday*, 21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *London.*—Indictment against the *Duke of Somerset* for Felony, as before, alleging the offence to have been committed at Holborn, 20 *May*, 5 *Edw.* 6.

(M. 16.) 23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Mayor of London, and his fellows, commanding them to return into Chancery, all Indictments found against the *Duke of Somerset*, Sir Michael Stanhope, Sir Miles Partryche, Francis Nudygate, and John Seymour.

(M. 17.) *London.*—Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery by the Mayor of London, and his fellows, returning the Commission, and the Indictments found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 15.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Kent.*—Special Commission, whereby Roger Cholmeley, Knight, and Robert Southwell, Knight, or either of them, are appointed Justices for the purposes of taking Indictments, the same to be returned into Chancery.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) 16 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Kent.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Deptford, on *Saturday*, 21 *November*, and panel annexed.

(M. 12.) *Saturday*, 21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Kent.*—Indictment found against the said *Edward Duke of Somerset*, for High Treason, to the same effect as the preceding Indictments, charging the offence to have been committed at Somerset Place, before mentioned.

And also that on the 21 *April*, 5 *Edward* 6, at Greenwich, in the county of Kent, in the King's mansion, the King being then and there present in his Royal person, he conspired and assembled to rise and rebel against the King; and also to take and imprison the Duke of Northumberland, the Marquis of Northampton, and the Earl of Pembroke, as before mentioned.

(M. 10.) 23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Kent.*—Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Sir Roger Cholmeley and Sir Robert Southwell, commanding them to return into Chancery the Indictments found against the *Duke of Somerset*.

(M. 11.) *Kent.*—Certificate addressed to the King in Chancery, by Sir Roger Cholmeley and his fellow, returning the Commission and the Indictment found in pursuance thereof.

(M. 31.) 28 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. Commission, whereby William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England, is appointed Lord High Steward of England, pro hâc vice, for the trial of the *Duke of Somerset*. Great Seal appended.

(M. 9.) 28 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. Habeas Corpus addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the *Duke of Somerset* on such day as the Lord High Steward shall direct.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XIX.—*continued.*

(M. 8.) 30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Precept addressed by the Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Steward, to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the *Duke of Somerset* before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall there, on *Tuesday*, 1 *December then next*. Signed "Winchester," and mark of the Seal remaining.

(M. 6.) 30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to John Rychebelle, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates, Peers of the *Duke of Somerset*, by whom, &c., returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall there, on *Tuesday*, 1 *December*. Signed "Winchester," and mark of the Seal remaining.

(M. 7.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the following names; viz., Henry Duke of Suffolk, John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton, Edward Earl of Derby (interlined), William Earl of Worcester, Henry Earl of Rutland, Henry Earl of Sussex, Francis Earl of Huntingdon, John Earl of Bath, John Earl of Bedford, William Earl of Pembroke, Walter Viscount Hereford, Henry Lord Burgavenny, Richard Lord Souchez, George Lord Cobham, Charles Lord Stourton, Thomas Lord Mounteagle, Thomas Lord Sandes, William Lord Wyndsor, Thomas Lord Wentworthe, John Lord Braye, William Lord Boroughe, William Lord Euers, Thomas Lord Wharton, Henry Lord Stafford, and Thomas Lord Darcy of Chechye. Two dots, and the words "*de fe. cul. et de prodic. non cul.*" marked and written against each name.

(Ms. 1—5.) 1 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { RECORD of Proceedings before William Marquis of Winchester, Lord Treasurer of England, High Steward of England, pro hâc vice, held at Westminster, setting forth:—

28 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows.

23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—The like to the Mayor of London and his fellows.

23 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—The like to Sir Roger Cholmeley and Sir R. Southwell.

28 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—Writ of Habeas Corpus directed to the Constable of the Tower.

30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—Precept to the Serjeant-at-Arms for summoning the Peers.

The Return made by the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Indictments returned into Chancery and delivered into Court by the hands of Sir Richard Ryche, Knight Lord Ryche, Chancellor.

21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against the *Duke of Somerset*, as before mentioned.

21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *London.*—Indictments found against the *Duke of Somerset*, as before mentioned.

21 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Kent.*—Indictment found against the *Duke of Somerset*, as before mentioned.

1 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6.—The *Duke of Somerset* being brought to the bar pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers.

Upon which the said Henry Duke of Suffolk, John Duke of Northumberland, and the before-mentioned Earls and Barons, being charged, &c., severally answer that he is NOT GUILTY of the Treason, but GUILTY of Felony.

Judgment—That he shall be discharged as to the Treason, but hanged for the Felony.

Record delivered into Court by William Marquis of Winchester, *Hilary Term*, 5 *and* 6 *Edw.* 6.

POUCH XX.

Pouch indorsed "Baga Session. Com. Midd. tent' apud Westm. coram Ricardo Lyster, Milite, et Soc. suis, Termino Sancti Hillarii, anno Regni Regis Edwardi Sexti post conquestum Angliæ, quinto et sexto." *Containing* 2 *bundles; the first containing* 22 *membranes, and the second* 5 *membranes; generally in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Thomas Arundel, Sir Miles Partryche, *and* Sir Michael Stanhope.—*Felony.—Instigating the Duke of Somerset, &c., to Insurrection.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 26, 27, *and* 28 *January, and* 5 *and* 9 *February*, 5 *and* 6 *Edw. VI.*, 155½.

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE I.

(M. 22.) 30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Edward Mountague, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Humphrey Brown, Knight; James Hales, Knight; and Edmund Molyneux, Knight, or any four or more of them. Great Seal annexed.

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

(Ms. 20 and 21.) 2 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Tuesday*, 26 *January then next*, and panel annexed.

(M. 19.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Ralph Fane, or Vane*, late of the city of Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, Knight, and *Thomas Arundel*, late of London, Knight, for that on the 2 *October*, 5 *Edward* 6, at Syon, in the county of Middlesex, and elsewhere, they incited and instigated Edward Duke of Somerset and other the King's lieges to insurrection, and to the holding of rebellious assemblies, for the purpose of taking, imprisoning, and murdering the Most Noble John Duke of Northumberland, then Earl of Warwick, and of taking and imprisoning William Marquis of Northampton and William Earl of Pembroke, then William Herbert, Knight; the said Duke, Marquis, and Earl then being of the King's Privy Council.

(M. 18.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Ralph Fane* and *Sir Thomas Arundel*, for that on the 20 *May*, 5 *Edward* 6, at the Tower of London, in the county of Middlesex, they feloniously moved and instigated John Defontunay, otherwise John Bartyvyll, and others, to murder John Duke of Northumberland, then Earl of Warwick, he then being one of the King's Privy Council.

(M. 17.) 26 *January* 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Miles Partryche* and *Sir Michael Stanhope*, for that on the 20 *May*, 5 *Edward* 6, at the mansion house of Edward Duke of Somerset, in the Strand, called Somerset Place, they feloniously instigated Edward Duke of Somerset and other the King's lieges to insurrection, and to the holding of rebellious assemblies, for the purpose of taking, imprisoning, and murdering John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton, and William Earl of Pembroke, as before mentioned.

(M. 16.) 1 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { Writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Constable of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Thomas Arundel, Sir Miles Partryche*, and *Sir Michael Stanhope* before the Justices.

(M. 15.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir Ralph Fane, at Westminster, on Wednesday, 27 January then next.* Portion of the seal of Sir Richard Lyster remaining.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir Ralph Fane*, at *Westminster on Wednesday, 27 January then next*, and panel annexed.

(M. 12.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir Thomas Arundel, at Westminster, on Thursday*, 28 *January then next.* Portion of the seal of Sir Richard Lyster remaining.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir Thomas Arundel, at Westminster, on Thursday*, 28 *January then next*, and panel annexed.

(M. 9.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir Miles Partryche, at Westminster, on Friday*, 5 *February then next.* Portion of the seal of Sir Richard Lyster remaining.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir Miles Partryche*, at *Westminster, on Friday*, 5 *February*, and panel annexed.

(M. 6.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir Michael Stanhope, at Westminster, on Tuesday*, 9 *February then next.*

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir Michael Stanhope*, at *Westminster, on Tuesday*, 9 *February*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1, 2, and 3.) 26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster before Sir Richard Lyster and his fellows, setting forth:—

30 *November*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

Middlesex.—Precept for the Return of the Grand Jury.

26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Ralph Fane* and *Sir Thomas Arundel*, for instigating the Duke of Somerset, &c.

26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Sir Ralph Fane* and *Sir Thomas Arundel*, for instigating John Defontunay, &c.

26 *January*, 5 *Edw.* 6. *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Sir Miles Partryche* and *Sir Michael Stanhope*, as before set forth.

Middlesex.—Precept to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the body of *Sir Ralph Fane.*

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

Memorandum of adjournment of the session to—

Wednesday, 27 *January*, 5 *Edward* 6: on which day *Sir Ralph Fane* is brought to the bar by Sir Arthur Darcy, Lieutenant of the Tower, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment—That he is to be hanged.

Precept to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the body of *Sir Thomas Arundel.*

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to—

Thursday, 28 *January*, 5 *Edward* 6: on which day *Sir Thomas Arundel* is brought to the bar by Sir Arthur Darcy, Lieutenant of the Tower, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment—That he is to be hanged.

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to *Monday*, 1 *February*, 6 *Edward* 6.

Precept to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the body of *Sir Miles Partryche.*

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to—

Friday, 5 *February*, 6 *Edward* 6: on which day *Sir Miles Partryche* is brought to the bar by Sir Arthur Darcy, Lieutenant of the Tower, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment—That he is to be hanged.

Precept to the Constable of the Tower for bringing up the body of *Sir Michael Stanhope.*

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to—

Tuesday, 9 *February*, 6 *Edward* 6: on which day *Sir Michael Stanhope* is brought to the bar by Sir Arthur Darcy, Lieutenant of the Tower, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Middlesex awarded.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment—That he is to be hanged.

Memorandum of the adjournment of the session to *Saturday*, 13 *February:* on which day nothing was done.

Memorandum that the Record was delivered into Court by Sir Richard Lyster, *Easter Term*, 6 *Edward* 6.

POUCH XX.—BUNDLE II.

Indictments found against the said Sir Thomas Arundel, *&c., but upon which no Trial took place.*

(M. 5.) 2 *December*, 5 *Edw.* 6. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to Richard Lyster, Knight; Edward Mountague, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Humphrey Brown, Knight; James Hales, Knight; and Edmund Molyneux, Knight, or any four or more of them, for the trial of *Sir Thomas Arundel, Sir Miles Partryche, Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Michael Stanhope,* and *Francis Nudygate, Gentleman,* or any of them. Great Seal annexed.

(M. 4.) { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Miles Partryche, Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Michael Stanhope,* and *Francis Nudygate,* for instigating the Duke of Somerset to take and imprison the Duke of Northumberland, the Marquis of Northampton, and the Earl of Pembroke.

(M. 3.) *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Sir Thomas Arundel* for the same offence.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of the said *Sir Michael Stanhope, Sir Ralph Fane, Sir Miles Partryche, Sir Thomas Arundel,* and *Francis Nudygate,* at Westminster, *Friday*, 4 *December then next,* with panel annexed.

POUCH XXI.

Pouch, with the ancient Indorsement defaced, containing a File of 27 *membranes.*

Trial and Attainder of John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton *and* John Earl of Warwick.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*, 1553.

(M. 27.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary.* { Commission appointing Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Lord High Steward of England, pro hac vice, for the trial of *John Duke of Northumberland,* late of Syon, in the county of Middlesex; *William Marquis of Northampton,* late of Southwark, in the county of Surrey; and *John Earl of Warwick,* late

POUCH XXI.—*continued.*

of London; who, together with Francis Earl of Huntingdon, late of Assheby de la Zouche, in the county of Leicester, had been indicted, as hereafter appears. Great Seal of Edward 6 annexed.

(Ms. 23 and 24.) *Monday*, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Hertford.*—Indictment found at Ware before John Butler, Knight; John Brokett, Knight; David Broke, Serjeant-at-Law; Edward Brokett; Thomas Hemyng; and John Raymond, the Queen's Justices of Oyer and Terminer: whereby it is found, that *John Duke of Northumberland*, late of Syon, in the county of Middlesex; *William Marquis of Northampton*, late of Southwark, in the county of Surrey; Francis Earl of Huntingdon, late of Asheby de la Zouche, in the county of Leicester; and *John Earl of Warwick*, late of London,—machinating and compassing to depose the Queen from her crown and dignity, did, with arms and artillery, &c., on the 14 and 15 *July*, 1 *Mary*, at Ware, levy war against the Queen.

Furthermore, that they did proclaim in writing, that the *Duke of Northumberland* was Lieutenant-General of the troops and forces raised against the Lady Mary, the bastard daughter of King Henry 8, whereas the said Lady Mary is the true and rightful heiress of the realm: and that Jane Dudley, one of the daughters of Henry Duke of Suffolk, the wife of Guyldeford Dudley, Esquire, the son of the said Duke of Northumberland, was then the undoubted and true Queen of England.

(M. 26.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Certiorari addressed to the said Sir John Butler and his fellows, commanding them to deliver the indictment to the Lord High Steward.

(M. 25.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Hertford.*—Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to Sir John Butler and his fellows, commanding them to return the indictment before him, at Westminster, on *Friday* 18 *August instant*. Signed "T. Norfolk," and Seal affixed, but damaged.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) *Monday*, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Suffolk.*—Indictment found at Bury, before William Drury, Knight; William Waldegrave, Knight; Henry Doyle, Knight; Clement Hyham, Ambrose Jermyn, Thomas Danywell, Thomas Edon, Nicholas Rookewoode, Robert Rookewoode, and Christopher Paton, Esquires, Justices of Oyer and Terminer; charging the said *John Duke of Northumberland*, *William Marquis of Northampton*, Francis Earl of Huntingdon, and *John Earl of Warwick*, with levying war against the Queen, and asserting the title of the Lady Jane to the Crown, at Bury, on the 18 and 19 *July*, 1 *Mary*. The caption of the Indictment is signed by nine of the justices.

(M. 22.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Sir William Drury and his fellows, commanding them to deliver the Indictment to the Lord High Steward.

(M. 21.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Suffolk.*—Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to Sir William Drury and his fellows, commanding them to return the indictment before him, at Westminster, on *Friday* 18 *August instant*. Signed "T. Norfolk," and Seal affixed, but damaged.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 8 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge.*—Writ of Venire for the return of the Grand Jury, before Richard Morgan, Serjeant-at-Law; John Huddelston, Philip Parys, and John Cotton, Esquires, &c., and panel annexed.

(M. 16.) { A memorandum upon paper of the Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Writ of Venire, before the said Justices, on *Monday the* 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*.

(M. 13.) *Monday*, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge.*—Indictment found at Cambridge against the said *Duke of Northumberland*, *Marquis of Northampton*, and Earl of Huntingdon, for levying war against the Queen, at Cambridge, on the 16 and 17 *July*, 1 *Mary*; and also charging that the said *Duke of Northumberland*, *Marquis of Northampton*, and Earl of Huntingdon, advanced, 18 *July*, from Cambridge, and took their way towards Framlyngham Castle, in the county of Sussex, where the said Queen then resided, with the intention of depriving her of her royal state and dignity, and killing her there.

(M. 12.) *Monday*, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge.*—Another Indictment, found against *John Earl of Warwick*, charging him as an accomplice with the *Duke of Northumberland*, the *Marquis of Northampton*, and the Earl of Huntingdon, in the treasons mentioned in the preceding Indictment.

(M. 18.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Richard Morgan, Serjeant-at-Law, and his fellows, commanding them to deliver the indictment to the Lord High Steward.

(M. 17.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge.*—Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Richard Morgan, and his fellows, commanding them to return the indictments before him, at *Westminster, on Friday the* 18 *August instant*. Signed "T. Norfolk," and seal affixed, but damaged.

(M. 9.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the *Duke of Northumberland*, the *Marquis of Northampton*, and the *Earl of Warwick*, before the Lord High Steward.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXI.—*continued.*

(M. 8.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, directed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the said *Duke of Northumberland, Marquis of Northampton*, and *Earl of Warwick*, before him, at Westminster, on *Friday* 18 *August*. Signed "T. Norfolk," but seal lost.

(M. 10.) 17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to John Rychebell, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Peers, &c., at *Westminster, on Friday the* 18 *instant*. Signed "T. Norfolk," and a portion of the seal remaining.

(M. 11.) { Panel annexed, containing the names of the Peers, viz., William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Arundel; John Earl of Oxford; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Edward Earl of Derby; William Earl of Worcester; Henry Earl of Sussex; John Earl of Bath; William Earl of Pembroke; Henry Lord Burgaveny; John Lord Awdeley; Thomas Lord Delaware; Henry Lord Morley; George Lord Cobham; Edward Lord Clynton; Charles Lord Stourton; Thomas Lord Sandes; William Lord Wyndesore; William Lord "Borowe;" Thomas Lord Wenteworthe; Richard Lord Ryche; William Lord Pagett; Thomas Lord Wharton; Henry Lord Stafford: a dot against each name, and against the four last names the respective letters *b, d, a, c.*

(Ms. 1—7.) *Friday*, 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Lord High Steward of England pro hac vice, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

17 *August*, 1 *Mary*.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Hertford*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir John Butler and his fellows.

17 *August*. 1 *Mary*. *Suffolk*.—The like to Sir William Drury and his fellows.

17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge*.—The like to Richard Morgan, Serjeant-at-Law, and his fellows.

17 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, and the several Precepts issued by the Lord High Steward to the Justices, the Constable of the Tower, and the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Sir John Butler, Sir John Brokett, and Serjeant Brooke, appear in person and return their indictments.

Sir William Drury and Sir William Walgrave do the like.

Serjeant Morgan and John Huddleston do the like.

Sir John Gage, Constable of the Tower, appears and returns his Precept.

The Serjeant-at-Arms doth the like.

The several Dukes, Earls, and Barons then being present in full Court, viz., William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Arundel; John Earl of Oxford; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Edward Earl of Derby; William Earl of Worcester; Henry Earl of Sussex; John Earl of Bath; William Earl of Pembroke; Henry Lord Burgaveny; John Lord Audeley; Thomas Lord Delawarr; Henry Lord Morley; George Lord Cobham; Edward Lord Clynton; Charles Lord Stourton; Thomas Lord Sandes; William Lord Wyndesore; William Lord "Borowe;" Thomas Lord Wenteworthe; Thomas Lord Wharton; Richard Lord Ryche; Henry Lord Stafford; and William Lord Pagett,—severally answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Monday, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Hertford*.—Indictment found at Ware, as before mentioned.

Monday, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Suffolk*.—Indictment found at Bury, as before mentioned.

Monday, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge*.—Indictments found at Cambridge, as before mentioned.

Friday, 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { The *Duke of Northumberland*, the *Marquis of Northampton*, and the *Earl of Warwick*, are brought to the bar, and severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment against all three prisoners, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Record delivered into Court by Thomas Duke of Norfolk, late Lord High Steward, *Michaelmas Term*, 1 *Mary*.

Pouch XXII.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is so defaced as to be illegible, containing a file of 28 membranes in tolerable condition, some being much crumpled.

Trial and Conviction of Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, *and* Sir Thomas Palmer.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Proclaiming the Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 19 *August*, 1 *Mary*, 1553.

(M. 28.) 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Hertford, Suffolk, Cambridge, Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Treasurer of England; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Thomas Wentworth, Knight, Lord Wentworth; Richard Riche, Knight, Lord Riche; William Pagett, Knight, Lord Pagett; Robert Rochester, Esquire, Comptroller of the Household; John Baker, Knight; Richard Southwell, Knight; Edmund Mervyn, Knight; Humphrey Broun, Knight; Thomas Bromley, Knight; William Portman, Knight; James Hales, Knight; Francis Inglefeld, Knight; Thomas Moyle, Knight; and Edward Walgrave, Esquire: the said Marquis of Winchester, Earl of Bedford, Lord Riche, Sir John Baker, Sir Edmund Mervyn, Sir Humphrey Broun, Sir Thomas Bromley, Sir William Portman, Sir James Hales, and Sir Thomas Moyle, or any two of them, being of the Quorum: for the trial of the five indictments against *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* hereinafter set forth. Great Seal of Edward VI. affixed.

(Ms. 24 and 25.) *Monday*, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Hertford.*—Indictment found at Ware before John Butler, Knight; John Brokett, Knight; David Brooke, Serjeant-at-Law; Edward Brokett, Thomas Hemyng, and John Raymond, Justices of Oyer and Terminer; against Ambrose Dudley, late of London, Knight; *Henry Dudley,* late of London, Esquire; Andrew Dudley, late of London, Knight; *John Gate,* late of Plasshey, in the county of Essex, Knight; *Henry Gate,* late of London, Knight; *Thomas Palmer,* late of London, Knight; and Francis Jobson, late of London, Knight; to the same effect as the Indictment found against the Duke of Northumberland, &c. (Pouch XXI., membranes 23 and 24.)

(M. 27.) 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Herts.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Sir John Butler and his fellows, commanding them to return all Indictments against *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows.

(M. 26.) 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Herts.*—Precept of the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, to the Justices, commanding them to return the Indictment at *Westminster, on Saturday, the* 19 *day of August.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford."

(Ms. 20 and 21.) *Monday*, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Suffolk.*—Indictment found at Bury St. Edmunds, before William Waldegrave and Henry Doyle, Knights; Clement Hyham, Ambrose Jermyn, Thomas Danyell, Thomas Edon, Nicholas Rokewood, Robert Rokewood, and Christopher Payton, Esquires, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, charging John Dudley, late of London, Knight, otherwise John Earl of Warwick; Ambrose Dudley, late of London, Knight; *Henry Dudley,* late of London, Esquire; *Andrew Dudley,* late of London, Knight; and the said *Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, Sir Thomas Palmer,* and Sir Francis Jobson and others, with levying war against the Queen, and asserting the title of the Lady Jane, 18 and 19 *July*, 1 *Mary*, in manner as before mentioned.

(M. 23.) 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Suffolk.*—Writ of Certiorari to Sir William Drury, Sir William Walgrave, Sir Henry Doyle, and their fellows, commanding them to return all Indictments against *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows.

(M. 22.) 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Suffolk.*—Precept of the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, to the Justices, commanding them to return the Indictments at *Westminster, on Saturday,* 19 *August.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford."

(M. 17.) 8 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Richard Morgan, Serjeant-at-Law; John Huddelston, Philip Parys, John Cotton, Henry Pygott, Robert Payton, George Frevell, Thomas Ruddeston, Esquires, or any four or more of them. Great Seal of Edward VI. appended.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) *Monday*, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge.*—Indictment found at Cambridge, before the last-mentioned Justices, charging the said Sir John Dudley, Sir Ambrose Dudley, *Henry Dudley,* Esquire, *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, Sir Thomas Palmer,* and Sir Francis Jobson, with levying war against the Queen, at Cambridge, 16 and 17 *July*, 1 *Mary*, and taking their way on the 18th July, towards Framlingham Castle, for the purpose of depriving the Queen of her Royal dignity, &c.

(M. 19.) 18 *August*, 1 *Mary*. { *Cambridge.*—Writ of Certiorari to Richard Morgan, John Huddleston, Philip Parys, and their fellows, commanding

POUCH XXII.—*continued.*

them to return all indictments against *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows.

(M. 18.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Cambridge.*—Precept of the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, to the Justices, commanding them to return the Indictments at *Westminster, on Saturday, the* 19 *August.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford." Their Seals affixed.

(Ms. 11 and 12.) 12 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictments found at Westminster, before Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Edmund Peckham; John Baker; Edward North, Knight; Robert Broke; William Rooper; Robert Chydley; Ralph Cholmeley; and John Newdygate; against the said *Sir John Gate* and John Cheke, late of Stoke nigh Clare, in the county of Suffolk, Knight; for conspiring to depose the Queen; and that in order to carry their intention into effect, the said *Sir John Gate* and Sir John Cheke, 10 *July,* 1 *Mary,* treacherously entered into and took possession of the Tower of London, and attempted to bestow the royal title and dignity upon the Lady Jane, and then and there named and accepted the Lady Jane as Queen.

And also by various letters, written and printed, proclaimed the Lady Jane to be lawful Queen, and renounced their allegiance to the true Sovereign.

(M. 10.) { *Middlesex.*—Another Indictment found, as before mentioned, against the said *Sir John Gate,* charging him with compassing and imagining to depose and destroy the Queen, and for entering the Tower of London and proclaiming the Lady Jane, as before mentioned.

(M. 14.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari to Sir Edward Hastyngs and his fellows, commanding them to return all Indictments against *Sir John Gate,* before the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows.

(M. 13.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Precept of the said Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, to the Justices, commanding them to return all the Indictments against *Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, Sir Andrew Dudley,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* at *Westminster, on Saturday, the* 19 *August.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford," and Seals remaining.

(M. 9.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus to John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Constable of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before the Justices.

(M. 8.) 18 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { Precept, addressed by the Marquis of Winchester and the other Justices, for bringing up *Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate, Sir Andrew Dudley,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* before them at Westminster, in the great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday,* 19 *August instant.* Signed "Winchester" and "Bedford." One perfect Seal remaining, and marks of another.

Memoranda appear on the Indictments of the allowance of the following Letters Patent of Pardon, viz.:—

Sir Ambrose Dudley Henry Dudley, Esquire. *Sir Andrew Dudley* *Sir Henry Gate*	*Easter,* 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary.*
Sir Francis Jobson	*Hilary,* 1 *Mary.*

(Ms. 1 to 7.) *Saturday,* 19 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { RECORD of Sessions held before the Marquis of Winchester, the Earl of Bedford, and their fellows, before mentioned, in the Great Hall of Pleas at Westminster, setting forth:—

18 *August,* 1 *Mary.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
18 *August,* 1 *Mary. Hertford.*—Writ of Certiorari to the Justices.
18 *August,* 1 *Mary. Suffolk.*—Writ of Certiorari to the Justices.
18 *August,* 1 *Mary. Cambridge.*—Writ of Certiorari to the Justices.
18 *August,* 1 *Mary. Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari to the Justices.
The several Precepts grounded upon the Writs of Certiorari.
19 *August,* 1 *Mary.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Constable of the Tower.
The Justices severally return their Indictments.
Hertford.—Indictment found, as before mentioned.
Suffolk.—Indictment found, as before mentioned.
Cambridge.—Indictment found, as before mentioned.
Middlesex.—Two indictments found, as before mentioned.

19 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { The said *Sir Andrew Dudley, Sir John Gate, Sir Henry Gate,* and *Sir Thomas Palmer,* are brought to the bar, and severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution to be had at Tyburn.
Memorandum of the Pardon being allowed of *Sir Andrew Dudley* and *Sir Henry Gate.*
Record brought into Court by the Marquis of Winchester, *Saturday next after the octave of St. Michael,* 1 *Mary.*

POUCH XXIII.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

Pouch entitled, " Sessio tenta apud Guihaldam Civitatis London. coram Thoma White, Majore Civitatis London' Thoma, Duce Norff. Marescall. Angliæ et aliis Sociis suis, decimo tertio die Nov. anno regni Mariæ, Dei Gratia Angliæ Franc. et Hiberniæ Reginæ, Fidei Defensatricis, et in Terra Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ et Hibernicæ Supremi Capitis, Primo." *containing a file of* 14 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Lady Jane Grey, Archbishop Cranmer, Guildford Dudley, Sir Ambrose Dudley, *and* Henry Dudley.—*High Treason.—Assumption of the Royal Authority by the Lady Jane, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 13 *November,* 1 *Mary,* 1553.

(M. 14.) 11 *November,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex and Herts.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Mayor of the City of London; Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal of England; Edward Earl of Derby; Henry Earl of Sussex; John Earl of Bath; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Richard Southwell, Knight; Edward Walgrave, Knight; Henry Bedyngfeld, Knight; David Broke, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Edward Saunders, Knight, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Moyle, Knight; and Robert Broke, Serjeant at Law and Recorder of the City of London: the said Mayor, Duke of Norfolk, Sir Nicholas Hare, Sir Richard Morgan, Sir David Broke, Sir Edward Saunders, and Robert Broke, or any two of them, being of the Quorum; for the trial of the indictments against *Archbishop Cranmer, Guyldeford Dudley* and *Jane* his wife, *Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley,* hereinafter set forth. Great Seal of Edward VI. affixed.

(M. 12.) *Saturday next after the morrow of All Souls,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found in the Court of Queen's Bench, charges that *Thomas Cranmer,* Archbishop of Canterbury, late of Lambeth, in the County of Surrey, together with John Duke of Northumberland, Henry Duke of Suffolk, William Marquis of Northampton, Francis Earl of Huntingdon, and other traitors, compassing to depose the Queen from her Crown and Dignity, did, 10 *July,* enter the Tower of London, and declare the *Lady Jane,* wife of *Guyldeford Dudley,* Esquire, one of the daughters of the Duke of Suffolk, to be Queen of England: and received, acknowledged, and proclaimed her to be Queen, and honoured and received her as Queen there, and in various parts of the county of Middlesex, and by various letters subscribed by his, the said Archbishop's name, caused her to be proclaimed as Queen of England.

Furthermore, that when the said John Duke of Northumberland, William Marquis of Northampton, Francis Earl of Huntingdon, and others, did, 16 and 17 *July,* 1 *Mary,* at Cambridge, levy war against the Queen, he, the said *Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury,* as a false traitor against the Queen, retained Barnaby Byllet, William Mansford, Robert Durant, Robert Jackson, and others, to the number of 20 persons at least, at Westminster, and there caused them to be armed and arrayed; and did on *the* 12 *day of July,* 1 *Mary,* send them to the town of Cambridge in aid of the said Duke of Northumberland.

(M. 11.) *Saturday,* 12 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found before Edward Hastyngs, Edmund Peckham, John Baker and Edward North, Knights; Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law; William Rooper, Robert Chydley, Ralph Cholmeley, and John Newdigate, Esquires, Justices of Oyer and Terminer; against *Guyldeford Dudley,* Esquire, of the Parish of Saint Martin, nigh Charing Cross, and *Jane* his wife, for compassing to depose the Queen, and that on the 10 *July* they took possession of the Tower of London, and then and there proclaimed the said *Lady Jane* to be the true and undoubted Queen of England, and that she the said *Jane* then signed various writings "*Jane the Queen,*" against her allegiance, &c.

(M. 13.) 11 *November,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench, for the return before Thomas Whyte, Mayor of London, and the Duke of Norfolk, and their fellows, of all indictments against *Archbishop Cranmer, Guyldeford Dudley,* and the *Lady Jane, Sir Ambrose Dudley,* and *Henry Dudley.*

(M. 10.) 14 *August,* 1 *Mary.* { *Herts.*—Indictment found at Ware, before Sir John Butler, Knight, and his fellows, against *Sir Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley,* as before set forth. (Pouch XXI., ms. 23 & 24, and Pouch XXII., ms. 24 & 25.)

(M. 9.) 11 *November,* 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the *Archbishop, Guyldeford Dudley,* and the *Lady Jane, Sir Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley,* before the Justices.

(M. 8.) 11 *November,* 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the bodies of the prisoners before them at Guildhall, London, on *Monday the* 13 *November.* Signed, "By me Thomas Whyte," and "T. Norfolk," and marks of the Seals remaining.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the *Baga de Secretis.*

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXIII.—*continued.*

(Ms. 6 and 7.) *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of the prisoners *on Monday* 13 *November*, 1 *Mary*. Signed as last mentioned, and panel annexed.

(*Ms. 1 to 5.*) *Monday, 13 November*, 1 *Mary.* RECORD of Pleas before Thomas Whyte, Mayor of the City of London, Thomas *Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal*, and other the Justices their fellows, held in the Guildhall of London, setting forth :—

11 *November*, 1 *Mary.* *Middlesex and Herts.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

11 *November*, 1 *Mary.* Writ of Certiorari to the Justices of the Court of Queen's Bench.

11 *November*, 1 *Mary.* Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Constable of the Tower.

The several Precepts of the Justices.

Sir Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench, brings into Court, the before mentioned Indictments ; viz.,

Saturday next after the morrow of All Souls, 1 *Mary.* *Middlesex.*—Indictment found in the Court of Queen's Bench.

Saturday, 12 *August*, 1 *Mary.* *Middlesex.*—Indictment found before the Justices of Oyer and Terminer.

Monday, 14 *August*, 1 *Mary.* *Herts.*—Indictment found at Ware as before-mentioned.

13 *November*, 1 *Mary.* *Archbishop Cranmer, Guyldeford Dudley*, and the *Lady Jane, Sir Ambrose Dudley*, and *Henry Dudley*, are brought into Court by the Constable of the Tower : and, *Archbishop Cranmer*, being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter ; and a Jury from the County of Middlesex is empanelled and sworn, and sufficient and probable evidence having been given on the part of the Queen, they retire to consider of their verdict : the *Archbishop* withdraws his plea, and pleads GUILTY.

Guyldeford Dudley and the *Lady Jane, Sir Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley*, severally plead GUILTY. Judgment against the male prisoners, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Judgment against the *Lady Jane*, that she should be burned alive on Tower Hill, or beheaded, as the Queen should please.

Memorandum of the allowance of pardons to *Sir Ambrose Dudley* and *Henry Dudley*, *Easter*, 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary.*

Record brought into Court by Sir Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, one of the Justices of Oyer and Terminer, 1 *December*, 1 *Mary.*

POUCH XXIV.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is illegible, containing a file of* 12 *membranes in tolerable condition.

Trial and Conviction of William Hackney.—*Treason.—Forging the Sign Manual.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 5 *January*, 1 *Mary*, 155¾.

(M. 12.) 2 *January*, 1 *Mary.* *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household ; Edward Hastings, Knight ; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Bench ; Edward Walgrave, Knight ; David Broke, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer ; Humphrey Brown, Knight ; Edward North, Knight ; Thomas Pope, Knight ; Roger Cholmeley, Knight ; Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law ; Richard Catlyn, Serjeant-at-Law ; William Roper, Robert Chidley, and Ralph Cholmeley, Esquires : the said Sir Richard Morgan, Sir David Broke, Sir H. Brown, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Robert Broke, Richard Catlyn, William Roper, Robert Chidley, and Ralph Cholmeley, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Great Seal of Edward VI. annexed.

(Ms. 9, 10, and 11.) 3 *January*, 1 *Mary.* *Middlesex.*—The Justices' precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, on *Friday*, 5 *January*. Signed "Robert Rochestre ;" and panels annexed.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 5 *January*, 1 *Mary.* *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, setting forth so much of the Statute, 1 Mariæ, Statute 2, c. 6, as relates to forging the Queen's Sign Manual, Privy Signet, or Privy Seal, and charges that *William Hackney*, late of London, Yeoman, otherwise *William Hackney*, late of London, Yeoman, one of the Grometers of the Queen's Chamber, did, 14 *December*, 1 *Mary*, forge a Bill in the name of the Queen under her Sign Manual, for granting the said *William Hackney* an annuity of 40 marks during his life ; and that upon the said Bill, he forged the Sign Manual with the words "Marye the Quene."

POUCH XXIV.—*continued.*

(M. 6.) *Middlesex.*—Another Indictment against the said *William Hackney*, for that being committed to the Tower for the before-mentioned offence, under the custody of John Brydges, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, he, on the 27 *December*, 1 *Mary*, escaped from the same.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) Annexed to the Indictment are two Signed Bills, both superscribed "*Marye the Quene*," the forged one, which is the subject of the Indictment: and another, presenting Robert Parker, Clerk, to the parish church of Kegworth, in the County of Leicester.

(M. 3.) 3 *January*, 1 *Mary*. The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *William Hackney* before them at Westminster, on *Friday* 5 *January*, then next. Signed "Robert Rochest^r," and his Seal affixed.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) 5 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, setting forth:—

2 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

5 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—The before mentioned Indictments.

5 *January*, 1 *Mary*. The prisoner is brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and being arraigned, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution at Tyburn.

Memorandum.—Record brought into Court by Sir Edward Hastings, one, &c. *Hilary Term*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXV.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio tenta apud Guihaldam Civitatis London, XXII die Januarii, anno Regni Reginæ Mariæ primo, coram Thoma Whyte, Majore Civitatis prædictæ, et Soc. suis Justic. etc." *and below* "Robertus Dudley, Miles:" *containing a file of* 9 *membranes in very good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Robert Dudley.—*High Treason.—Proclaiming Lady Jane Grey, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 22 *January*, 1 *Mary*, 155¾.

(M. 9.) 19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Mayor of the City of London; Edward Earl of Derby; Edward Earl of Devon; Henry Earl of Sussex; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Edward Walgrave, Knight; David Broke, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Humphrey Brown, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Edward North, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; and Robert Broke, Esquire, Recorder of London: the said Mayor, Sir Richard Morgan, Sir David Broke, Sir Humphrey Brown, Sir Roger Cholmeley, and Robert Broke, or any two of them, being of the Quorum; for the trial of the Indictment against *Sir Robert Dudley*, afterwards set forth. The trial to take place in the Guildhall of London. Portion of the Great Seal of Queen Mary annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) *Tuesday next after the Feast of the Epiphany, to wit* 9 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk.*—Indictment found at Norwich in the Shire House of the County of Norfolk, before Richard Southwell, Knight; Christopher Heydon, Knight; Edmund Wyndham, Knight; Thomas Gawdye, Serjeant-at-law; Robert Holdich; Henry Hubberde; Osbert Moundford; and Nicholas Rookwood, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, &c., charges that John Duke of Northumberland; William Marquis of Northampton; John Earl of Warwick; John Gate, Knight; and Thomas Palmer, Knight, at Cambridge, 16 and 17 *July*, 1 *Mary*, levied war against the Queen, and that *Robert Dudley*, late of London, Knight, son of the said Duke of Northumberland, did 18 *July*, 1 *Mary*, take forcible possession, in manner of war, of the town of King's Lynn, and there proclaimed the Lady Jane, wife of Guyldeford Dudley, brother of the said *Sir Robert Dudley*, Queen, and endeavoured to excite George Ryveley, then Mayor of Lynn, and other the Queen's lieges dwelling in Lynn, to withdraw their allegiance from the Queen, and join the Duke of Northumberland and the other traitors before mentioned, in levying war against the Queen.

(M. 8.) 19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Thomas Duke of Norfolk; Henry Earl of Sussex; Richard Southwell, Knight; Henry Bedyngfield, Knight; John Shelton, Knight; Christopher Haydon, Knight; Edmund Wyndham, Knight; William Paston, Knight; William Woodhouse, Knight; Thomas Gawdye, Serjeant-at-Law; Robert Holdich; Henry Hubbard; Osbert Moundford; John Corbett; and Nicholas Rokewood, commanding them to return all Indictments against *Sir Robert Dudley* before the Lord Mayor and the other Justices.

(M. 4.) 19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir John Gage, Knight of the Garter, Lord Chamberlain and Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Sir Robert Dudley* before the Justices.

POUCH XXV.—*continued.*

(M. 3.) 20 *January*, 1 *Mary*. The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Sir Robert Dudley* before them at Guildhall, on *Monday* 22 *January*. Signed, "*By me Thomas Whyte, Edward Derby.*" Marks of the Seals remaining.

(M. 7.) 20 *January*, 1 *Mary*. Precept addressed to the above-mentioned Justices, commanding them to return the Indictments before the Justices of Oyer and Terminer at Guildhall, on *Monday* 22 *January*. Signed, "*By me Thomas Whyte, Edward Derby.*" Marks of the Seals remaining.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) 22 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *London*.—PLEAS before Thomas Whyte, Mayor of London, and his fellows, setting forth:—

19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

19 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices.

9 *January*, 1 *Mary*. *Norfolk*.—Indictment found at Norwich as before mentioned.

Sir Robert Dudley being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution at Tyburn.

Memorandum of the allowance of the pardon of the said *Sir Robert Dudley, Easter Term*, 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary*.

Record brought into Court by Thomas Whyte, Mayor, one of the Justices, &c. *Hilary Term*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXVI.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessiones tent. apud Westmonast., xv. die Feb., anno Regni Mariæ, Dei Gratia Angl. Franc. et Hibern. Reginæ, Fidei Defensoris, &c., primo, et diversis aliis diebus ibidem continuat. per diversa adjornamenta coram Willielmo Marchione Winton. Thesaur. Angliæ, et aliis Justic. etc.:" *containing a file of* 36 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of the accomplices in Wyatt's *Rebellion.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 15—26 February*, 1 *Mary*, 1553-4.

(M. 36.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Marquis of Winchester, Lord Treasurer of England; Henry Earl of Arundel, Master and Steward of the Household; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Edward Earl of Derby; Henry Earl of Sussex; Henry Lord Stafford; Thomas Cheyne, Knight of the Garter, Warden of the Cinque Ports; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; William Petre, Knight, one of the principal Secretaries of State; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; John Baker, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Edward Saunders, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; and Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law: the said Marquis of Winchester, Earl of Arundel, Earl of Bedford, Sir William Petre, Sir Thomas Bromley, Sir Nicholas Hare, Sir Richard Morgan, Sir John Baker, Sir William Porteman, Edward Saunders, Robert Broke, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Seal of Queen Mary annexed, but not perfect.

(Ms. 34 and 35.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury *on Tuesday*, 13 *February*, and panel annexed. Seal remaining.

(Ms. 32 and 33.) *Tuesday*, 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—Indictment found at Westminster, against *Thomas Wyott*, late of Alyngton in the county of Kent, Knight, otherwise *Thomas Wyatt*, late of London, Knight; *George Harper*, late of Chart next Sutton Valence, in the same county, Knight; *Robert Rudstone*, late of Boughton Mounchesey, in the same county, Esquire; *William Cromer*, late of Dunstall, in the same county, Esquire; *Cuthbert Vaughan*, late of Great Chart, in the same county, Esquire; *Anthony Knevett*, late of Chedingston, in the same county, Esquire; *William Knevett*, late of London, Gentleman; *Walter Mauntell* the elder, late of Horton Monachorum, in the same county, Esquire; *Walter Mauntell* the younger, late of Canterbury, in the same county, Gentleman; *Alexander Brette*, late of London, Gentleman; *Henry Fane*, late of Tunbridge, in the county of Kent, Gentleman; *Thomas Culpeper*, late of Aylesforth, in the same county, Gentleman: charging them with compassing and machinating to depose the Queen from her royal state and dignity.

Furthermore, that with banners displayed, and a great multitude of rebels, in number 3000 and more, they assembled at Brentford, and levied war against the Queen, 7 *February*, 1 *Mary*, and marched towards London, the Queen being in her palace in her city of Westminster, and again levied war against the Queen at Charing Cross, in the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, &c.

POUCH XXVI.—*continued.*

(M. 29.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { Precept, addressed by the Justices to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the said *Robert Rudstone, William Cromer, Cuthbert Vaughan, Anthony Knevett, William Knevett, Walter Mauntell the elder, Walter Mauntell the younger, Alexander Brett, Henry Fane, and Thomas Culpeper*, before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Thursday*, 15 *February*. Signed "Winchester, Arundell," and seals affixed.

(Ms. 30 and 31.) *Thursday*, 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, against *William Brooke*, late of Cobham, in the county of Kent, Knight; *Thomas Brooke*, late of Cobham, in the county of Kent, Esquire; *George Brooke*, late of Cobham, in the county of Kent, Esquire: *William Pelham*, late of London, Gentleman; *Brian Fitzwilliam*, late of London, Gentleman; *Robert Parcyvall*, late of London, Yeoman; *William Staunton*, late of London, Yeoman; *George Moore*, late of Plukley, in the county of Kent, Gentleman; *Thomas Fane*, late of Tunbridge, in the county of Kent, Gentleman; *Thomas Islay*, late of Boxley, in the county of Kent, Gentleman; *Leonard Digges*, late of Barham, in the county of Kent, Esquire; *Henry Blysse*, late of London, Yeoman; *John Thorneton*, late of Mylton, in the county of Kent, Yeoman; *John Nayler*, late of Maidstone, in the county of Kent, Yeoman; *Edward Wyott*, late of Allynton, in the county of Kent, Yeoman, otherwise *Edward Wyatt*, late of Allynton in the county of Kent, Yeoman; *Reginald Cowche*, late of Mylton, in the county of Kent, Yeoman; and *William Wyngfeld*, late of London, Yeoman; charging them with levying war against the Queen, in the same manner as in the previous Indictment.

(Ms. 27 and 28.) 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Another Precept from the Justices, addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of another Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Friday*, 16 *February*. Signed "Winchester, Bedford," and panel annexed. The two Seals remaining.

(Ms. 25 and 26.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, against *James Eglyn*, late of Plukley, in the county of Kent, clothworker; *Richard Burne*, late of Smarden, in the same county, Labourer; *Anthony Browne*, late of Syttyngbourne, in the same county, Tailor; *Edward Alyde*, late of Greenwich, in the same county, Bowyer; *Hugh Griffyn*, late of London, Capper; *Henry Gowldston*, late of London, Painter; *Richard Lyster*, late of London, Labourer; *Henry Barker*, late of London, Shoemaker; *Richard Twety*, late of London, Carman; *Thomas Hyll*, late of London, Carman; *Nicholas Crotche*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *William Smyth*, late of Southwark, Carman; *William Gryffyn*, late of Southwark, Porter; *George Turner*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *Thomas Whyte*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *Thomas Tyler*, late of Southwark, Hosier; *William Arselyn*, late of Southwark, Poulterer; *Richard Wylcocks*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *Leonard Ramsey*, late of Southwark, Cutler; *George Savage*, late of Southwark, Labourer; *William Young*, late of Southwark, Bowyer; *Robert Pennyll*, late of Southwark, Bricklayer; *Francis Hunt*, late of Southwark, Waterman; *Richard Howe*, late of London, Yeoman; *Owen Davys*, late of London, Sawyer; *Richard Clare*, late of London, Painter; *Humphrey Byllote*, late of Richmond, in the county of Surrey, Weaver; *Lawrence Harris*, late of Kingston, in the county of Surrey, Glover; *Thomas Atry*, late of Southwark, Capper; *Robert More*, late of Brentford, in the county of Middlesex, Tailor; *Thomas Laurence*, late of Garneford, in the county of Middlesex, Labourer; *Thomas Clerke*, late of Stepney, in the county of Middlesex, Shoemaker; *Richard Wall*, late of Dunwich, in the county of Suffolk, Labourer; *John Maryett*, late of Bucking Ashe, in the county of Suffolk, Tailor; *John Lodwyn*, late of Thame, in the county of Oxford, Labourer; *Charles Everett*, late of Puddle, in the county of Dorset, Labourer; *John Howse*, late of Reading, in the county of Berks, Shipwright; *Cuthbert Lightfote*, late of Reading, in the county of Berks, Capper; *Anthony Rydyng*, late of Reading, in the county of Berks, Capper; *Thomas Normavell*, late of Haven, in the county of Southampton, Tailor; *Nicholas Palmer*, late of Hamilton, in the county of Rutland, Bowyer; *John Mychell*, late of Hockley, in the county of Essex, Labourer; *Hugh Allen*, late of Kingston-nigh-Portsmouth, in the county of Sussex, Yeoman; and *William Knight*, late of Hyde, in the county of Kent, Waterman, and others, for levying war against the Queen at Brentford, 7 *February*, as before-mentioned.

(M. 23.) *Monday next after the Octaves of the Purification*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found against *Robert Bower*, late of Syttyngbourne, in the county of Kent, Bricklayer; *Thomas Mosse*, late of Newington, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Robert Fuller*, late of Maidstone, in the county of Kent, Fuller; *Mark Warforde*, late of Ashby, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Synnocke*, late of Maidstone, in the county of Kent, Fuller; *Thomas Barrowe*, late of Dunstal, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Robert Freeman*, late of Ashford, in the county of Kent, Brickmaker; *Henry Knock*, late of Plukley, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Smith*, late of Dartford, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Marshe*, late of Hartlyp, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Henry Tomson*, late of Cobham, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *William Nott*, late of Berne, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Thomas Cryppyddes*, late of Berne, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *William Hardyng*, late of Gyllyngham, in the county of Kent, Mariner; *Thomas Lambert*, late of Snodland, in the county of Kent, Tailor; *George Nerfyn*, late of Rochester, in the county of Kent, Sawyer; *George Bowin*, late of Dulwich, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Harrys*, late of Edderton in the county of Kent, Labourer; *Thomas Brysenden*, late of Sutton, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *John Floggyn*, late of Dartford, in the county of Kent, Mariner; *Michael Wrytte*, late of Mylton, in the

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXVI.—*continued.*

county of Kent, Painter; *Peter Pereson*, late of Mylton, in the county of Kent, Shoemaker; *Thomas Normavell*, late of Haven, in the county of Kent, Tailor; *Thomas Young*, late of Northfleet, in the county of Kent, Labourer; *George Waterhouse*, late of Canterbury, in the county of Kent, Smith; *Stephen Glover*, late of Bettersden, in the county of Kent, Carpenter; and very many others, for levying war against the Queen, 7 *February*, at Brentford, as before-mentioned.

(M. 24.) 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Westminster*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return all Indictments against the said *Robert Fuller, Robert Bower, Mark Warforde*, and *John Synnocke*, before the Marquis of Winchester, and other the before mentioned Justices of Oyer and Terminer.

(M. 19.) 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Westminster*.—The Justices' Precept addressed to the Bailiff of Westminster, commanding him to bring up the bodies of *James Eglyn, Richard Burne, Anthony Browne, Edward Alyde, Hugh Gryffin, Henry Gowldston, Richard Lyster, Henry Barker, Richard Twety, Thomas Hyll, Nicholas Crotche, William Smyth, William Gryffyn, George Turner, Thomas Whyte, Thomas Tyler, William Arselyn, Richard Wylcocks, Leonard Ramsey, George Savage, William Young, Robert Pennyll, Francis Hunt, Richard Howe, Owen Davys, Richard Clare, Humphrey Byllote, Laurence Harris, Thomas Atry, Robert More, Thomas Laurence, Thomas Clerke, Richard Walt, John Maryett, John Lodwyn, Charles Everett, John Howse, Cuthbert Lightfote, Anthony Rydyng, Thomas Normavell, Nicholas Palmer, John Michell, Hugh Alen*, and *William Knight*, at Westminster, on *Monday*, 19 *February*. Signed "Winchester, Arundell," and Seals affixed.

(M. 22.) 16 *February*,* [1] *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Bailiff of Westminster, commanding him to bring up *Robert Bower, Robert Fuller, Mark Warforde, John Synnocke*, and the greater part of the persons named in the indictment (M. 23), before them, on *Friday*, 16 *February*.

(M. 21.) 17† *February*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, directing him to bring up the said *Sir William Brooke, Thomas Brooke, George Brooke, Robert Parsyvall, William Staunton, George Moore, Thomas Fane, Thomas Isley, Leonard Dygges, Edward Wyott, Reginald Cowche*, and *William Wyngfield* before the Justices.

(M. 20.) 16† *February*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Sir William Brooke, Thomas Brooke, George Brooke, William Pelham, Bryan Fytzwylliam, Robert Parcyvall, William Staunton, George More, Thomas Fane, Thomas Ilsley, Leonard Dygges, Edward Wyott, Reginald Cowche*, and *William Wyngfield*, before them, *on Monday the* 19 *instant*. Signed "Winchester, Arundell," and Seals affixed.

(M. 18.) 19 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *London*.—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Sheriffs commanding them to bring up *Leonard Dygges* before the Justices.

(M. 17.) 19 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *London*.—The Justices' Precept addressed to the Sheriffs commanding them, to bring up *John Nayler, Henry Blysse, Leonard Dygges, Reginald Cowche*, and *William Wyngfeld*, before them at Westminster, on *Wednesday*, 20 *February*.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) 10‡ *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, on *Thursday*, 22 *February*. Signed "Winchester, Bedford," and Seals remaining. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) *Thursday*, 22 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*. — Indictment found against *John Goldewell*, late of Great Chart, in the county of Kent, Gentleman, and *Hugh Bothe*, late of London, Yeoman, for levying war against the Queen, at Brentford, &c., 7 *February*, 1 *Mary*.

(M. 12.) 21 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Hugh Bothe* before the Justices.

(M. 11.) 22 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Hugh Bothe*, before them, *on Thursday the* 22 *February*. Signed "Winchester."

(M. 10.) 22 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Steward of the Marshalsea Court of the Royal Household, and the Marshal of the said Household, commanding them to bring up the body of *John Goldewell*, to the Great Hall of Pleas, *at Westminster, on Monday the* 26 *February*.

(Ms. 1 to 9.) 15, 16, 19, 20, 22, and 26 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*.—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, before the said William Marquis of Winchester, Henry Earl of Arundel, and other their fellows, in the Great Hall there, setting forth:—

13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

* In the original ("Septimo,") being probably by mistake from copying a form of the preceding reign.
† Sic.
‡ Sic. A blank has been left in which "x" has been written.

POUCH XXVI.—*continued.*

13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Precept and Return of Grand Jury.

13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir Thomas Wyatt* and others, as before set forth. (Ms. 32 and 33.)

Sessions adjourned to *Thursday*, 15 *February*.

Thursday, 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Sir William Brooke*, and others, as before set forth. (Ms. 30 and 31.)

15 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Robert Rudstone, William Cromer, Cuthbert Vaughan, Anthony Knevett, William Knevett, Walter Mauntell the elder, Walter Mauntell the younger, Alexander Brett, Henry Fane*, and *Thomas Culpeper*, are placed at the bar, and being severally arraigned plead GUILTY.

Judgment against them, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Friday* 16 *February*, to be held at Westminster, in the White Hall.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex.*—Precept for and return of Grand Jury.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *James Eglyn*, and others, as before set forth. (Ms. 25 and 26.)

Sir Thomas Bromley, Knight, one, &c., appears in Court, and returns the Indictments against *Robert Bower*, and others, according to the Certiorari, 15 *February*, 1 *Mary*.

Monday next after the Octaves of the Purification, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Robert Bower*, and others, as before set forth. (M. 24.)

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Robert Bower, Robert Fuller, Mark Warforde, John Synnocke, Thomas Barrowe, Robert Freeman, Henry Knock, John Smith, John Mershe, Henry Tomson, William Nott, Thomas Cryppyddes, William Hardyng, Thomas Lambert, George Nerfyn, George Bowin, John Harrys, Thomas Brysenden, John Floggyn, Michael Wrytte, Peter Pereson, Thomas Young, George Waterhouse, Stephen Glover, Edward Howsenden, Thomas Hocker, George Crayford, George Lyster, Thomas Treape, John Sharlen, Nicholas Huchinson, Francis Garrett, William Platt, William Gerom, John Bulmer, Robert Bryggys, James Hogerson, Thomas Assheley, John Ambrose, Edward Barton, Roger Hall, Thomas Bett, Stephen Holland, Edward Tomson, Thomas Bocher, Henry Bisshop, Robert Bertley, Thomas Rygby, Robert Tayleure, Thomas Baker, Robert Spryngell, William Gybbons, Richard Carpenter, John Baker, Thomas Langryde, Reginald Sykes, John Cumberlyche, John West, Thomas Deynham, Thomas Smith, Simon Beckett, Edward Reve, William Nevell, John Barnerd, Robert Bekwyth, William Densdall, William Megson, Thomas Geffrey, Thomas Edwards, Oliver Bucke, Nicholas Gyles, Bryan Shaw, Thomas Hays, Simon Andratt, John Mayndye, Thomas Hubberd, Stephen Morris, Richard Snowden, John Whatton, Thomas Caplin, Thomas Alleyn, John Hayward, Robert Hall, James Dobson, Thomas Bevyn, Thomas Hawkins, Richard Hobbes, Simon Godrett, Thomas Hethecott, John Hyll, Richard Snodde, Thomas Dey*, and *Stephen Fuller*, are brought to the bar by Geoffrey Harryson, Bailiff of Westminster, and being severally arraigned, plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Monday*, 19 *February*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas.

Monday, 19 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Sir William Brooke, Thomas Brooke, George More, Thomas Fane, Thomas Islay*, and *Edward Wyott*, are brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower.

James Eglyn, Richard Burne, Anthony Browne, Edward Alyde, Hugh Gryffyn, Henry Goldston, Richard Lyster, Henry Barker, Richard Twety, Thomas Hyll, Nicholas Crotche, William Smyth, William Gryffyn, George Turner, Thomas Whyte, Thomas Tyler, William Arselyn, Richard Wylcocks, Leonard Ramsey, George Savage, William Young, Robert Pennyll, Francis Hunt, Richard Howe, Owen Davies, Richard Clare, Humphrey Byllote, Laurence Harris, Thomas Atry, Robert More, Thomas Laurence, Thomas Clarke, Richard Walle, John Maryett, John Lodwyn, Charles Everett, John Howse, Cuthbert Lyghtfote, Anthony Ryding, Thomas Normavell, Nicholas Palmer, John Michell, Hugh Alen, and *William Knight*, are brought to the bar by Geoffrey Harryson, Bailiff of Westminster.

Sir William Brooke and *George Brooke*, being arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

They are remanded to the Tower, and the summoning of the Petty Jury is stayed.

In like manner *Hugh Alen* is remanded to the custody of the Bailiff of Westminster.

And the said *Thomas Brooke, George More, Thomas Fane, Thomas Islay, Edward Wyott, James Eglyn, Richard Burne, Anthony Browne, Edward Alyde, Hugh Gryffyn, Henry Goldston, Richard Lyster, Henry Barker, Richard Twety, Thomas Hyll, Nicholas Crotche, William Smyth, William Gryffyn, George Turner, Thomas Whyte, Thomas Tyler, William Arselyn, Richard Wylcocks, Leonard Ramsay, George Savage, William Young, Rebert Pennyll, Francis Hunt, Richard Howe, Owen Davies, Richard Clare, Humphrey Byllote, Laurence Harris, Thomas Atry, Robert More, Thomas Laurence, Thomas Clarke, Richard Walle, John Maryett, John Lodwyn, Charles Everett, John Howse, Cuthbert Lyghtfoote, Anthony Rydyng, Thomas Normavell, Nicholas Palmer, John Michell*, and *William Knight*, being severally arraigned, plead GUILTY.

Judgment against the said *Thomas Brooke, George Moore, Thomas Fane, Thomas Islay*, and *Edward Wyott*, as is usual in cases of High Treason. Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Judgment against the said *James Eglyn* and others, as is usual in cases of High Treason,

POUCH XXVI.—*continued.*

except as against *William Smith* and *George Savage*, who are remanded. Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to the morrow, viz., *Tuesday*, 20 *February*.

20 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—*John Naylor*, *Henry Blysse*, *Leonard Dygges*, and *Reginald Cowche*, are brought to the bar by the Sheriffs of London, and plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason against *Naylor*, *Dygges*, and *Cowche*. Execution to be had at Tyburn, and *Blysse* is remanded to Newgate.

Sessions adjourned to *Thursday*, 22 *February*.

Thursday, 22 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—Indictment found against *John Goldewell* and *Hugh Bothe*, as before set forth.

Hugh Bothe being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Monday*, 26 *February*.

Monday, 26 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—*John Goldewell* being brought to the bar, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution at Tyburn.

Sessions concluded.

Record brought into Court by the Marquis of Winchester, *Easter*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXVII.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is nearly defaced, containing a file of 9 *membranes, somewhat faded and crumpled.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas Wyatt.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 15 *March*, 1 *Mary*, 155¾.

(M. 9.) 9 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Marquis of Winchester, Lord Treasurer of England; Henry Earl of Arundel, Steward of the Household; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Sussex; William Earl of Pembroke; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; Henry Jernyngham, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Baker, Knight; John Mordaunt, Knight; Thomas Cornewallis, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law; Richard Catlyn, Serjeant-at-Law; William Roper, Robert Chydley, and Ralph Cholmeley, Esquires, or any four or more of them; for the trial of *Sir Thomas Wyatt* and *Sir George Harper*, upon the Indictment found against them before Sir William Petre and his fellows, afterwards set forth. Great Seal of Queen Mary affixed.

(M. 6.) *Tuesday*, 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*.—Indictment found at Westminster before Sir William Petre, Knight, and his fellows, against *Sir Thomas Wyatt*, otherwise *Wyott*, and *Sir George Harper*, for levying war against the Queen, 7 *February*, 1 *Mary*, to the same effect as the preceding Indictment. (Pouch XXVI., Membranes 32 and 33.)

(M. 8.) 9 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*.—Writ of Certiorari to the said Sir William Petre and his fellows, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, for the return of the Indictment against *Sir Thomas Wyatt* and *Sir George Harper*.

(M. 7.) 12 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to Sir Thomas Bromley and his fellows, commanding them to return the Indictment at Westminster, on *Thursday*, 15 *March*. Signed "Winchester" and "Arundell," and Seals affixed; in better preservation than usual.

(M. 5.) 13 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*.—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir Thomas Wyatt* before the Justices.

(M. 4.) 14 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Sir Thomas Wyatt* at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Thursday*, 15 *March instant*.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) *Thursday*, 15 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *Middlesex*.—RECORD of the Sessions before William Marquis of Winchester and his fellows, Justices, &c., held in the Great Hall of Pleas at Westminster, setting forth:—

9 *March*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

9 *March*, 1 *Mary*. *Middlesex*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir William Petre and others.

13 *March*, 1 *Mary*.—Writ of Habeas Corpus with respect to *Sir Thomas Wyatt* only.

12 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { Precept to the said Sir William Petre and his fellows to bring up the Indictment against *Sir Thomas Wyatt* and Sir George Harper.

14 *March*, 1 *Mary*.—Precept grounded on the said Writ of Habeas Corpus.

Sir William Petre in person delivers the Indictment against *Sir Thomas Wyatt*.

POUCH XXVII.—*continued.*

13 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Sir Thomas Wyatt*, as before set forth. (Pouch XXVI., Ms. 32 and 33.)

Sir Thomas Wyatt being brought to the bar by Sir John Gage, Constable of the Tower, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record delivered into Court by William Marquis of Winchester, one, &c. *Easter*, 1 *Mary.*

POUCH XXVIII.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is illegible, containing 16 membranes, in good condition.

Trial and Attainder of Henry Duke of Suffolk.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 17 *February*, 1 *Mary*, 1553/4.

(M. 13.) 6 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { *Leicester.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Francis Earl of Huntingdon; Thomas Hastyngs, Knight; Thomas Nevyll, Knight; Francis Cave; George Sherarde; Bartinus Hasilrygg; William Fawnte; Henry Poole; George Turpyn; John Hunt; Michael Purefey; and George Vyncente; the said Earl of Huntingdon, Sir Thomas Hastyngs, Sir Thomas Nevyll, Francis Cave, William Fawnte, George Turpyn, John Hunt, and Michael Purefey, or any two of them, being of the Quorum. Great Seal of Queen Mary annexed. Perfect.

(Ms. 11 and 12.) 6 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { *Leicester.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Leicester on *Saturday*, 10 *February*. Signed by Francis Cave, William Faunte, Henry Poole, Bartinus Hasylryg, and Michael Purefey, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) *Saturday*, 10 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { *Leicester.*—Indictment found before the said Francis Cave and his fellows, against *Henry Duke of Suffolk*, late of Brodegate, in the county of Leicester, charges that he, together with John Graye, late of Brodegate aforesaid, Knight, and Thomas Graye, also late of Brodegate, Esquire, his brothers; George Medley, late of Brodegate, Esquire; Thomas Daunet, late of Brodegate, Gentleman; William Burdet, late of Woolescrofte, Gentleman; John Wollocke, late of Loughborough, in the said county, Clerk; and Bartholomew Wollocke, late of Brodegate, Gentleman; levied war against the Queen at Leicester, 29 *January*, 1 *Mary*, and prosecuted such war with a great multitude, and much violence.

Further that the said *Duke of Suffolk*, with the parties above named, 29 *January*, 1 *Mary*, proclaimed that he would give a pay of sixpence per diem, to every one of the Queen's subjects who would adhere to him in the said war.

(M. 16.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { Commission, whereby Henry Earl of Arundel, Steward of the Household, is appointed Lord High Steward of England, pro hac vice, for the trial of the said *Henry Duke of Suffolk*, with the usual powers. Superscribed "*Marye the Quene;*" and Great Seal of Queen Mary annexed.

(M. 15.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Francis Earl of Huntingdon and his fellows, commanding them to return the Indictment against the *Duke of Suffolk* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 14.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { Precept of the Lord High Steward to the Justices, commanding them to return the Indictments before him, at Westminster, on *Saturday*, 17 *February*. Seal affixed.

(M. 6.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir John Gage, Knight of the Garter, the Queen's Chamberlain and Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the *Duke of Suffolk*, on such day as the Lord High Steward shall direct.

(M. 5.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { *Westminster.*—The Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Duke* before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday*, 17 *February*.

(M. 7.) 16 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { *Westminster.*—Precept addressed by the Lord High Steward to Thomas Hale, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres and Magnates, Peers of the *Duke of Suffolk*, to appear before him, the said Lord High Steward at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday*, 17 *February*. Mark of the Seal.

(M. 8.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the names of the following Peers:—William Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Treasurer of England; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Edward Earl of Derby; William Earl of

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXVIII.—*continued.*

Worcester; Henry Earl of Rutland; Henry Earl of Cumberland; Henry Earl of Sussex; Francis Earl of Huntingdon; William Earl of Pembroke; Henry Lord Burgavenney; Edward Lord Clinton; John Lord Lumley; Thomas Lord Sandes; William Lord Wyndesore; William Lord "Borough;" Henry Lord Stafford; William Lord Pagett; and Thomas Lord Darcy. "*Dic. qd. est culpabilis*" written against every name.

(Ms. 1 to 4.) *Saturday*, 17 *February*, 1 *Mary*. { RECORD of Pleas, before Henry Earl of Arundel, pro hac vice, Lord High Steward of England, at Westminster, setting forth:—

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Earl of Huntingdon and his fellows.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Precept grounded on said Writ of Certiorari.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Precept, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

16 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—Precept, addressed to the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Francis Cave, Esquire, delivers the Indictment found against the said *Duke of Suffolk*.

The Constable of the Tower brings up the body of the prisoner.

The Serjeant-at-Arms, in person, returns his Precepts.

Proclamation made that the Peers should answer to their names.

The Peers being in Court, to wit, William Marquis of Winchester, and all the others named in the panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Saturday, 10 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Leicester*.—Indictment taken as before mentioned.

17 *February*, 1 *Mary*.—The *Duke of Suffolk* being brought to the bar, and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Whereupon the said William Marquis of Winchester, John Earl of Bedford, and the before mentioned Earls and Barons, Peers, &c. are examined separately by the Lord High Steward, from the lowest to the highest, and unanimously declare that the *Duke* is GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Henry Earl of Arundel, &c., *Easter*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXIX.

Pouch with the indorsement defaced, containing a file of 19 *membranes, in tolerable condition.*

Trials of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton *and* Sir James Croftes.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—The first Acquitted, the second Convicted.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 17–28 *April*, 1 *Mary*, 1554.

(M. 19.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { *London*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Knight, Mayor of London; William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Edward Earl of Derby; Henry Earl of Sussex; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastings, Knight, Master of the Horse; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Edward Walgrave, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Edward Saunders, Knight, Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Henry Hoberthorn, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; and Andrew Judde, Knight; or any four of them: for the trial of *Peter Caro*, late of London, Knight; *William Pikerynge*, late of London, Knight; *Nicholas Throkmorton*, late of London, Knight; *Edward Warner*, late of London, Knight; *Edward Rogers*, late of London, Knight; *Nicholas Arnolde*, late of London, Knight; *James Croftes*, late of London, Knight; *William Wynter*, late of London, Gentleman; and *William Thomas*, late of London, Gentleman; indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal of Queen Mary extant, but not appended.

(M. 16.) 17 *March*, 1 *Mary*. { *London*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Knight, Mayor; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Thomas Bromley, Knight; Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Richard Morgan, Knight; Richard Southwell, Knight; Edward Walgrave, Knight; David Brooke, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Henry Hoberthorn, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; Andrew Judde, Knight; and Robert Brooke, Serjeant-at-Law and Recorder of the City; or any four of them. Great Seal of Queen Mary appended.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 5 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { *London*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury on *Saturday*, 7 *April*, at Guildhall, and panel annexed. Signed "Thomas Bromley,"

POUCH XXIX.—*continued.*

(M. 13.) 7 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { *London.*—Indictment charges that the said *Sir Peter Caro*, *Sir William Pikerynge*, *Sir Nicholas Throkmorton*, *Sir Edward Warner*, *Sir Edward Rogers*, *Sir Nicholas Arnolde*, *Sir James Croftes*, *William Wynter*, and *William Thomas*, together with *Sir Thomas Wyatt*, *Sir George Harper*, and other traitors, did on the 26 *November*, 1 *Mary*, in the parish of Saint Gregory, in the ward of Castle Baynard, conspire to deprive the Queen of her crown and dignity.

And further, that they the said *Sir Peter Caro* and others, then and there compassed to take and seize the Tower of London, and hold the same by force, and to levy war against the Queen in the counties of Kent and Devon, and elsewhere.

And furthermore, that they, together with the said Sir Thomas Wyatt and Sir George Harper, and also with Henry Isley, Knight, Robert Rudston, William Cromer, Thomas Brooke, and other traitors, to the amount of 2,000 persons, 26 *January*, 1 *Mary*, by force and arms, levied war against the Queen at Rochester and elsewhere in the county of Kent.

And afterwards, namely, from the 27 to the 31 *January*, continued in warlike array in the county of Kent.

And again, on the 3, 4, and 5 *February*, proceeded in warlike array to the borough of Southwark; and from thence in like manner, 6 *February*, to Brentford, in the county of Middlesex; and from thence, on the 7 *February*, to the City of London, viz., to the parish of Saint Dunstan-in-the-West, and again levied war against the Queen, she being in her Palace of Westminster.

And furthermore, they the said *Sir Peter Caro* and others abetted, comforted, and assisted Wyatt in his rebellion.

(M. 18.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the said Sir Thomas Whyte, Sir Thomas Bromley, and others, commanding them to return their Indictments before the said Sir Thomas Whyte, the Marquis of Winchester, and their fellows.

(M. 17.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the said Sir Thomas Bromley and others, commanding them to return the Indictments at Guildhall, London, on the 17 *April instant*. Signed by Sir Thomas Whyte.

(M. 12.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Sir Nicholas Throkmorton* and *Sir James Croftes* before the Justices.

(M. 11.) 16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Sir Nicholas Throkmorton* at Guildhall, on *Tuesday*, 17 *April*. Signed by Sir Thomas Whyte.

(M. 9.) *No date*. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury of twenty-four, as well knights as others, of the visne or parish of Saint Gregory, in Castle Baynard Ward, for the trial of *Sir Nicholas Throkmorton*; returnable at Guildhall, *Tuesday*, 17 *April*.

(M. 10.) { Panel of Petty Jury annexed, from which it appears that Robert Whetstones, Edward Banks, Roger Marten, Humphrey Baskarvyle, Thomas Kygheley, Anthony Caltropp, Richard Poynter, Walter Yong, William Beswyk, Simon Lowe, John Cater, and Emanuel Lucar were sworn. Geoffrey Walkeden and Thomas Bacon were challenged on the part of the Queen, and Ralph Grenewey, John Vadye, James Altham, Francis Lambart, Richard Newport, William Peterson, John Rauffe, Philip Gunter, John Jaques, and Henry Grover on the part of the prisoner.

(M. 8.) 17 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { *London.*—Recognizance entered into, by Robert Whetstones and the rest of the Jury, for their appearance before the Lords and others of the Privy Council, to answer to what shall be then and there objected to them.

(M. 7.) 27 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Sir James Croftes* before the Justices.

(M. 6.) 26* *April*, 1 *Mary*. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Sir James Croftes*, at Guildhall, on *Saturday*, 28 *April*. Signed by Sir Thomas Whyte.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) *No date*. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir James Croftes*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) 17 *and* 28 *April*, 1 *Mary*. { RECORD of the Sessions held before Sir Thomas Whyte and his fellows in the Guildhall of London, setting forth:—

16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Writ of Certiorari as above.

16 *April*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Constable of the Tower, and the Justices Precept thereupon.

Sir Thomas Bromley, in person, brings up the Indictment.

7 *April*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Indictment as before set forth.

Tuesday, 17 *April*, 1 *Mary*.—*Sir Nicholas Throkmorton* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, NOT GUILTY.

* It appears as if this date had been altered from "xxvii."

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXIX.—*continued.*

Sessions adjourned to *Saturday then next, viz.*, 21 *April;* further adjourned to the 26 *April*, and again to the 28 *April*.

28 *April*, 1 *Mary*.—*Sir James Croftes* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir Thomas Whyte, on *Monday next after the morrow of the Ascension*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXX.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Guyhaldam Civitatis London. IX. die Maii, anno primo Mariæ Reginæ Angliæ, etc.," *and below,* "Wills. Thomas:" *containing a file of* 11 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of William Thomas.—*High Treason.—Compassing the Queen's Death.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 9 *May*, 1 *Mary*, 1554.

(M. 11.) 1 *May*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Whyte, Knight, Mayor of London; William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; Edward Earl of Derby; Henry Earl of Sussex; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight; Master of the Horse; John Bourne, Knight, one of the Principal Secretaries of State; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Richard Southwell, Knight; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Edward Walgrave, Knight; William Porteman, Knight; Edward Saunders, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Henry Hoberthorn, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; and Andrew Judde, Knight; or any four or more of them. Great Seal of Queen Mary appended.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) 4 *May*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—The n Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grad Jury, *at Guildhall, on Tuesday*, 8 *May, then next*, and panel annexed.

(M. 8.) 8 *May*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall against *William Thomas* late of London, Esquire, charges, that he, hearing of the proposed marriage between the Queen and Philip Prince of Spain, had a discourse with one Nicholas Arnolde, late of London, Knight, as to the manner in which such marriage could be prevented or impeded, upon which the said *William Thomas* put various arguments against such marriage in writing, and afterwards, to wit 21 *December*, 1 *Mary*, at London, in the parish of St. Alban, in the ward of Cripplegate, the said *William Thomas* compassed and imagined the death of the Queen.

And afterwards, on the 22 *December*, in order to carry his wicked intentions into effect, he went unto the house of the said Sir Nicholas, in the parish of St. Bartholomew the Less, in the ward of Farringdon Without, and there had a traitorous discourse with the said Nicholas to the following effect:—"*Whether were it not a good 'devise' to have all these perils that we have talked of, taken away with very little bloodshed, that is to say, by killing of the Queen. I think John Fitzwilliams might be persuaded to do it, because he seems by his countenance to be so manly a man, that he will not refuse any peril that might come to his own person to deliver his whole native country from so many and so great dangers as be now offered thereunto if he might be made to understand them,*" which words the said Sir Nicholas afterwards, viz., 24 *December*, at London, in the parish of St. Anne, in the ward of Aldersgate, repeated to James Croftes, Knight, one of the conspirators, with Sir Thomas Wyatt, a traitor, who had been attainted for levying war against the Queen, whereof the said James Croftes was also attainted.

And the said *William Thomas*, not contented with the before-mentioned treasons, in order more fully to fulfil such his imaginations, 27 *December*, went from London to Devonshire, to a place there called Mount Sautrey, then inhabited by Peter Caro, Knight, with which Peter Caro, an abominable traitor, the said *William Thomas* had a traitorous conference and consultation, and then and there aided the said Peter Caro; and afterwards, to wit 4 *February*, fled from Mount Sautrey, from county to county, in disguise, not knowing where to conceal himself, and yet he did not desist from sending seditious bills and letters to his friends, declaring his treasonable intentions, in order that he might induce them to join him in his treasons.

(M. 7.) 7 *May*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of Sir Nicholas Arnolde and Sir James Croftes before the Justices.

POUCH XXX.—*continued.*

(M. 6.) 8 *May*, 1 *Mary.* { **London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up Sir Nicholas Arnolde and Sir James Croftes at Guildhall, on *Wednesday then next, viz.*, 9 *May*. Signed "Thomas Whyte," and Seal affixed.

(M. 5.) 7 *May*, 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *William Thomas* before the Justices.

(M. 4.) 8 *May*, 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *William Thomas* at Guildhall, on *Wednesday then next, viz.*, 9 *May*. Signed "Thomas Whyte," and Seal affixed.

(Ms. 2 and 3.) *No date.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury at Guildhall, on *Wednesday*, 9 *May*, 1 *Mary*, with panel annexed.

(M. 1.) *Wednesday*, 9 *May*, 1 *Mary.* { *London.*—RECORD of Sessions held at Guildhall before the said Sir Thomas Whyte and his fellows, setting forth:—

1 *May*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
8 *May*, 1 *Mary*. *London.*—Indictment, as before mentioned.
William Thomas being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, pleads Not Guilty.
Venire awarded instanter.
Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution at Tyburn.
Record delivered into Court by William Marquis of Winchester, on *Monday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*, 1 *Mary*.

POUCH XXXI.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum die Veneris videlt. nono die Marcii, anno Regni Mariæ, Dei Gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hibern. Reginæ, &c., primo:" *containing a file of* 11 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Thomas Gray.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 9 *March*, 1 *Mary*, 155¾.

(M. 11.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary.* { *Leicester.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Earl of Arundel, Steward of the Household; John Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Sussex; William Earl of Pembroke; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; Henry Jernyngham, Knight, Vice Chamberlain; William Petre, one of the Principal Secretaries of State; Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Baker, Knight; John Mordaunte, Knight; Thomas Cornewallis, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Robert Broke, Serjeant-at-Law; Richard Catlin, Serjeant-at-Law; William Roper; Robert Chidley; and Ralph Cholmeley, Esquires; or any four or more of them; for the trial of *John Graye*, late of Brodegate, in the county of Leicester, Knight; *Thomas Graye*, late of Brodegate, in the county of Leicester, Knight; and *George Medley*, late of Brodegate aforesaid, Esquire, indicted as after mentioned. Portion of the Seal of Queen Mary annexed.

(M. 8.) *Saturday*, 10 *February*, 1 *Mary.* { *Leicester.*—Indictment found at Leicester, before Francis Cave, George Sherrard, and others, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, against the said *Sir Thomas Graye* and *George Medley*, as accomplices with the Duke of Suffolk in levying war against the Queen, and seeking to deprive her of her Crown and Dignity, at Leicester, 29 *January*, 1 *Mary*.

And furthermore, that the said *Sir Thomas Graye* and *George Medley* published a false and treasonable proclamation, offering 6*d*. per diem, to every one of the Queen's lieges, who would adhere to the said Duke, in execution of his traitorous intentions.

(M. 10.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to William Marquis of Winchester, Treasurer of England, and other his fellows, for the return of the above-mentioned indictment.

(M. 9.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary.* { *Leicester.*—The Justices Precept for the return of the Indictment before them at Westminster, on *Friday*, 9 *March*. Signed "Bedford."

(M. 7.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, to bring up the body of *Sir Thomas Graye* before the Justices.

(M. 6.) 8 *March*, 1 *Mary.* { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Sir Thomas Graye* before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday*, 9 *March*. Signed "Arundell" and "Bedford," and Seals remaining.

* This document is evidently out of place, nor is it consistent with the date of the trial of Sir James Croftes.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXXI.—*continued.*

(Ms. 4 and 5.) *Middlesex and Leicester.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury on *Friday*, 9 *March*, for the trial of the said *Sir Thomas Graye*. Signed "Arundell." Seal affixed; and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) *Friday*, 9 *March*, 1 *Mary*. RECORD of the Sessions held before Henry Earl of Sussex, Sir Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse, and their fellows, in the Great Hall of Pleas at Westminster, setting forth:—

8 *March*, 1 *Mary*. *Leicester*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
8 *March*, 1 *Mary*.—Writ of Certiorari as above.
8 *March*, 1 *Mary*.—Writ of Habeas Corpus as above.
8 *March*, 1 *Mary*.—The Justices' Precepts grounded on the two preceding Writs.
10 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Leicester*.—Indictment as before set forth.

9 *March*, 1 *Mary*. *Sir Thomas Graye* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower pleads Not Guilty. Jury sworn, but before they retire to give their verdict, and after sufficient and probable evidence has been given on the part of the Queen, the said *Sir Thomas Graye* pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason. Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Henry Earl of Arundel, *Easter*, 1 *Mary*.

BUNDLE XXXII.

Bundle entitled, "Indictamenta de Termino Sanctæ Trinitatis annis Regnorum Philippi et Mariæ Regis et Reginæ, post conquestum Angliæ, primo et secundo:" *containing* 67 *membranes in good preservation.*

Trials of the Surrey Rioters or Rebels.—High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—The larger number convicted.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 13–21 *February*, 1 *Mary*, 155¾.

(M. 17.) 12 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Thomas Bromley, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Richard Morgan, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; John Mordaunt, Knight; Roger Cholmeley, Knight; Thomas Pope, Knight; Thomas Holcrofte, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Anthony Stapleton, and John Eston, Esquires: the said Sir Thomas Bromley, Sir Nicholas Hare, Sir Richard Morgan, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir Thomas Pope, Anthony Stapleton, and John Eston, or any one of them, being of the Quorum. Portion of Great Seal of Queen Mary affixed.

(M. 16.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey*.—Indictment found at Southwark, against *William Chylde*, late of Horton, in the county of Kent, Labourer, and 87 other persons, mostly described as labourers, charging that they, and other traitors, 6 *February*, 1 *Mary*, seeking to deprive the Queen of her Crown and Dignity, assembled with warlike array at Southwark, and thence marched to the town of Kingston-upon-Thames, and there, on the same day, fought and gave battle to Robert Butcher and Edward Standen, Esquires, and other the Queen's lieges, there present by the Queen's special orders, to resist them, to the great peril of the Queen's person and the subversion of the kingdom.

(M. 15.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey*.—A similar indictment against *John George*, late of Bettersden, in the county of Kent, Compass-maker, and 22 others of various occupations, to the same effect as the preceding.

(Ms. 12, 13, and 14.) 13 and 21 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey*.—A similar indictment against *Thomas Marryam*, late of Maidstone, in the county of Kent, Linendraper, and 58 others of various occupations, for the like Treason.

Similar Indictment (annexed) against *George Maddare*, of Southwark, in the county of Surrey, Waterman, and 11 others, to the same effect.

(Ms. 8, 9, 10, and 11.) 12 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Southwark, in Surrey*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at the Court-house, in Southwark, on *Tuesday then next*, viz., 13 *February*, and panels annexed.

(M. 7.) 21 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Southwark*.—A panel of the finding of Bills by the Grand Jury. No bills annexed.

(M. 6.) A Petty Jury panel for the Trial of *Edward Lyon*, *Henry Tumwell* and *Thurston Read*.

(Ms. 1 to 5.) 13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey*.—RECORD of the Sessions, held before Sir Thomas Bromley and his fellows in the Court-house at Southwark, setting forth:—

12 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
12 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Southwark*.—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.
13 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *Surrey*.—The several Indictments as before set forth.
Sessions adjourned to the Shire-house in Southwark as under-mentioned.

21 *February*, 1 *Mary*. *William Chylde* and the several other prisoners, except such as are aftermentioned, are brought to the bar in the custody of Thomas Saunders, Knight, Sheriff of the county, and all severally plead GUILTY. *Roger Marvyn*,

BUNDLE XXXII.—*continued.*

being brought to the bar, pleads Not Guilty. Venire awarded instanter. The Jury are empanelled and sworn, but before they retire, *Marvyn* pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, against all the prisoners as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Saint Thomas Waterynge.

Edward Lyon, Henry Tumwell, and *Thurston Reade,* being brought to the bar, are arraigned, and severally plead Not Guilty. Venire awarded instanter. Verdict—as to *Thurston Reade,* GUILTY; *Edward Lyon* and *Henry Tumwell,* NOT GUILTY, and that they did not flee.

Judgment against *Thurston Reade* as is usual in cases of High Treason. Place of Execution as before-mentioned.

The other two are discharged.

Record brought into Court by John Eston, Esquire, one, &c., *Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.*

Miscellaneous Crown and Criminal Proceedings returned or removed into the King's Bench, Easter and Trinity, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, 1555.

INFORMATIONS filed by the ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

(M. 18.) 14 *June,* 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary.* { *Lincoln.*—Information, in the nature of a Quo Warranto, by the Attorney-General, Edward Gryffyn, Esquire, against *Robert Henege,* Esquire, claiming view of frankpledge, goods and chattels of felons, and other profits of the Crown in his Manor of Warholme in the same county.

(M. 21.) 28 *June,* 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary.* { *Norfolk.*—A like information against the *Mayor and Commonalty of the town or borough of Thetford,* for claiming to hold the offices of Mayor and Burgesses—bearing a sword and two maces before the Mayor—claiming the rights of Clerk of the Market, holding view of frankpledge and other liberties.

(M. 36.) *Friday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity,* 1 *and* 2 *Philip and Mary.* { *Southampton.*—A like information against the *Bailiff and Burgesses of the town of Andover,* for claiming to be a body politic and corporate, and exercising various rights and privileges.

All three signed by the Attorney-General.

VARIOUS INDICTMENTS, &c., brought into Court by Writ, Easter and Trinity Terms, 1 & 2 Philip and Mary, pursuant to the Writs thereto severally annexed.

Membrane.	Date of Writ, 1 & 2 Philip & Mary.	Return.	County, &c.	Nature of Proceeding.
44 & 45	12 February	One month of Easter.	York, North Riding, Justices of the Peace, &c.	Against *Richard Roger* and others—Forcible entry, contrary to the statute 8 Henry 6, c. 9, &c.
64 & 65	1 May .	Morrow of the Holy Trinity.	York, East Riding, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Richard Eliot* and others—Riots and forcible entries, &c.
66 & 67	1 May .	,,	,,	Against *Ralph Twenghie* and others—Great riots, &c.
56 & 57	1 May .	Without delay . .	Devonshire, Justices of Gaol Delivery.	Record of the trial and conviction of *Humphrey How* for horse-stealing; sentenced to be hanged, but respited.
22, 23, 24	2 May .	Three weeks of the Holy Trinity.	Stafford, Justices of the Peace.	Against *William Hall* and others—Forcible entries.
19 & 20	6 May .	Morrow of the Holy Trinity.	Gloucester, Justices of the Peace.	Record of conviction of *Thomas Brokebank* and others—Assaults, riots, &c.
49, 50, 51	7 May .	Without delay . .	Gloucester, Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Walker* and others—Unlawful assemblies, riots, &c.
52, 53, 54	16 May .	Morrow of the Holy Trinity.	Southampton, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Peter Lacye* and others—Forcible entries.
46, 47, 48	17 May .	Without delay . .	Gloucester, Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Saunders* and others—Robbery and harbouring a thief, &c.
62 & 63	27 May .	Morrow of the Holy Trinity.	Leicester, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Charles Lyster* and others — Forcible entries, against the statute 8 Henry 6, c. 9.
37 & 38	27 May .	Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.	Derby, Justices of the Peace.	Against *Richard Whalley* and others—Forcible entry, assault.
60 & 61	14 June .	Without delay . .	Berks, Coroner . .	Against *John Francklayn*—Murder. (Inquest.)
58 & 59	14 June .	,,	Berks, Justices of the Peace.	Against *John Francklayn*—Murder. (Indictment.)

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

BUNDLE XXXII.—*continued.*

INDICTMENTS, &c. taken in or brought into Court without Writ.

Membrane.	When taken.	County, &c.	Nature of Proceeding.
55	29 April, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary.	Middlesex .	Inquest taken before Robert Rochester, Knight, Coroner of the liberty of Westminster, and Thomas Went, Coroner of the Verge of the King and Queen's Household. *John Rowsley* drowned in the Thames off the Water Gate, in the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields.
25 to 35, & 39 to 43.	Monday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity.	Middlesex .	Various presentments made in Court,—nuisances, obstructing the highways, assaults, &c.

POUCH XXXIII.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Southwerke in Com. Surr. xx° die Aprilis, annis secundo et tertio Philippi et Mariæ, coram Antonio Vice Comite Mountague, et aliis;" *and lower down,* "Throkmerton et Uvedall:" *containing a file of* 9 *membranes in good condition, but rather faded.*

Trial and Conviction of John Throkmerton *and* Richard Uvedale.—*High Treason.—Conspiring the deposition and Death of the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 21 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* 1556.

(M. 9.) 18 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London, Southampton, Middlesex, Gloucester, and Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Anthony Viscount Mountague; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Edward Waldegrave, Knight; John Baker, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Robert Broke, Knight; William Staunford, Knight; Robert Southwell, Knight; Thomas Saunders, Knight; John Scott, of Camberwell; and James Skynner, Esquires, or any four of them: for the trial of *John Throkmerton,* late of London, Gentleman; *John Dethycke,* late of the city of Westminster, Gentleman; and *Richard Uvedale,* late of Chyllyng, in the county of Southampton, Esquire; who having been examined before Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Henry Jernyngham, Knight, the Queen's Vice Chamberlain; and John Bourne, Knight, one of the principal Secretaries of State, being three of the Privy Council, are vehemently suspected of High Treason, as appears by their certificate returned into Chancery. Great Seal of Queen Mary attached.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 18 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury at Southwark, on *Monday* 20 *April,* then instant, and panel annexed. Precept signed "Edward Hastings," and mark of Seal remaining.

(M. 5.) 18 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Richard Uvedale* and *John Throkmerton,* at Southwark, on *Tuesday* 21 *April.* Precept signed as above.

(M. 6.) 20 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Surrey.*—Indictment found at Southwark against the said *John Throkmerton,* for that he, together with Henry Dudley and Christopher Aston, at London, in the parish of St. Martin Orgar, in the ward of Candlewick-street, compassing not only to deprive the King and Queen of their royal dignity, but to cause their deaths, together with Dudley and other traitors, 10 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* at Chyllyng, in the county of Southampton, met in the Mansion-house of *Richard Uvedale,* late of Chyllyng aforesaid, Esquire, and he, the said *Richard Uvedale,* being then in the said house, and aiding and adhering with them in their treason, promised to help them.

Furthermore, that *Throkmerton* and *Uvedale,* together with Dudley, conspired and imagined to levy war against the King and Queen; and for such purpose, procured a vessel to convey Dudley and other traitors to parts beyond the seas, that they might then introduce into the Kingdom of England, a great force of armed men from amongst the rebels, against the King and Queen, being in such parts beyond the seas.

Furthermore, that *Uvedale,* then having the custody of the King and Queen's Castle of Yarmouth, in the Isle of Wight, promised Dudley, that when the traitors with their ships should land, either in the Isle of Wight, or at Portsmouth, they should meet with no repulse or resistance from *Uvedale,* or any others whom he, *Uvedale,* could prevent from offering such opposition.

Furthermore, that *Throkmerton,* together with one John Bedle, 12 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* at London aforesaid, sent letters, signed with his own hand, to *Uvedale,* at Chyllyng, requesting him to join them as soon as possible at a house belonging to him,

POUCH XXXIII.—*continued.*

Uvedale, called Chelsham Court, at Chelsham, in the county of Surrey; in consequence of which letters, *Uvedale,* 14 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* repaired to such his house at Chelsham, to carry such treasonable propositions into effect: at which house *Throkmerton,* together with Bedle, on the said 14 *March,* also repaired to carry their treasons into effect, and then and there had a consultation thereupon: and *Throkmerton* then left with *Uvedale* a certain secret sign or token, which had been agreed upon between them, by which, from time to time, he might signify to *Throkmerton* in France, what might be necessary, in order to carry their treasonable design into effect.

Furthermore, that *Throkmerton,* together with one *John Dethycke,* at London afterwards, 16 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* met and took an oath upon the Holy Bible, that they would be faithful to one another in their treasonable intentions, and would nowise declare them, but would conceal them, the said *Throkmerton* then speaking in English the following treasonable words:—"*If any of us be accused by any man, let us 'revyle' him, and stand earnestly against him, but I trust it shall never come out, for I had rather my dagger were in her heart* (thereby meaning the Queen) *and all her Council.*"

(M. 3 and 4.) *No date.* { *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Throkmerton* and *Uvedale,* on *Tuesday* 1 *April* (*sic*), and Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) *Tuesday,* 21 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Surrey.* — RECORD of the Sessions held at Southwark, setting forth:—

18 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London, Southampton, Middlesex, Gloucester, Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, as above.

Precept for, and Return of Grand Jury.

20 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary. Surrey.*—Indictment as above.

21 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*—*Throkmerton* and *Uvedale* being brought to the bar by Sir Henry Bedyngfeld, Lieutenant of the Tower, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason; execution to be had at Tyburn.

RECORD brought into Court by Viscount Mountague, on *Thursday next after* 3 *weeks of Easter,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*

POUCH XXXIV.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Guyhaldam London. coram Willielmo Garrard, Milite, Majore Civitatis prædictæ, et aliis, VII°. die Maii, annis secundo et tertio Philippi et Mariæ;" *and below,* "Peckham, Danyell, Staunton et Turnour:" *containing a file of* 18 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Henry Peckham *and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to levy war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 7 *and* 12 *May and* 18 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* 1556.

(M. 18.) 5 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Garrard, Knight, Mayor of the City of London; Anthony Viscount Mountague; Robert Rochester, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; Henry Jernyngham, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; William Porteman, Knight; Francis Englefeld, Knight; Edward Waldegrave, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; John Baker, Knight; Robert Broke, Knight; William Staunford, Knight; Martin Bowes, Knight; John Gresham, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; Andrew Judde, Knight; and Ralph Cholmeley, Esquire, Recorder of the City of London, or any four of them: for the trial of the Indictments against *Henry Peckham, John Danyell, William Staunton, Thomas Hynnewes,* and *Edward Turnor,* as hereafter set forth. Seal of Queen Mary appended, in good preservation.

(M. 16.) 6 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir Rowland Hill, and others, Justices, &c., commanding them to return the Indictments against all the said parties before the Justices named in the Special Commission.

(M. 17.) 6 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—The Justices Precept, in conformity to the Writ of Certiorari, directing the Indictments against *Henry Peckham, John Danyell* and *William Staunton* to be returned before them at Guildhall, on *Thursday then next, viz.* 7 *May.* Signed "William Garrard," and Seal remaining.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 29 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.* — Indictment charges that *Henry Dudley,* late of London, Esquire; *Henry Peckham,* late of London, Esquire; *Christopher Aston the elder,* late of Fyfeld

POUCH XXXIV.—*continued.*

in the County of Berks, Esquire; *Francis Horsey*, late of London, Gentleman; *Robert Cornwall*, late of London, Gentleman, otherwise *Robert Cornwell*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Danyell*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Dethyck*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Bedell*, late of Beaconsfield, in the County of Bucks, Clothier; *Edward Horsey*, late of London, Gentleman; *Richard Tremayn*, late of London, Gentleman; *Nicholas Tremayn*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Calton*, late of London, Goldsmith; *William Staunton*, late of London, Gentleman; *Thomas Hynnewes*, late of London, Gentleman; *Christopher Aston the younger*, late of London, Gentleman; *Richard Rythe*, late of London, Gentleman; *Roger Reynolds*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Dale*, late of London, Gentleman; and *Edward Turnour*, late of London, Gentleman; together with John Throkmerton, late of London, Gentleman, and other traitors, 25 *January*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, at London, in the Parish of St. Martin Orgar, in the Ward of Candlewick-street, and in the Parish of St. Andrew Wardrobe, in the Ward of Castle Baynard, seeking to deprive the King and Queen of their Crown and Dignity, had then and there discourses and consultations to carry their intentions into effect. And for such purpose, the said *Henry Dudley, Henry Peckham, Christopher Aston the elder, Edward Horsey, Richard Tremayn, Nicholas Tremayn*, and *John Calton*, together with the said John Throkmerton, and divers other traitors, 27 *January*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, conspired to levy war against the King and Queen: and in order to carry their treasons into effect, the said *Henry Dudley* and *Christopher Aston the elder*, together with the said John Throkmerton, communicated, 28 *January*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, in the Parish of St. Giles' without Cripplegate, in the ward of Cripplegate, with one *John Fowntayn*, late of London, Gentleman, otherwise *John Bartovyle*, an alien, and the Queen's enemy, and consulted with him how to carry their intentions into effect, and solicited him to help them; and the said *John Fowntayn*, otherwise *Bartovyle*, then agreed and promised to the said *Henry Dudley* and *Christopher Aston the elder*, to do so accordingly.

Furthermore, that the said *Henry Dudley* and *Christopher Aston the elder*, together with the said John Throkmerton, in the said Parish of St. Giles' without Cripplegate, 28 *January*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, agreed that the said *John Fowntayn*, otherwise *Bartovyle, Henry Dudley, Christopher Aston the elder, Christopher Aston the younger, Francis Horsey, Edward Horsey, Robert Cornwall*, otherwise *Cornwell, Richard Tremayn, Nicholas Tremayn, Richard Rythe, Roger Reynolds, John Dale, John Calton*, and *Edward Turnour*, should cross to parts beyond the seas, in order that they might make certain counterfeit coin, resembling the coinage of England, in order to carry on the war against the said King and Queen, and when they had made a quantity of coin in such parts beyond the seas, that they then would return to England with a great power of armed men from amongst the Queen's rebels and traitors then being in parts beyond the seas: and for such purpose should land at the Isle of Wight, or at Portsmouth.

Furthermore, that *Christopher Aston the elder, and Henry Peckham*, 30 *January*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, at the mansion-house of one Edmund Peckham, Knight, in the City of London, near the Blackfriars, in the said parish of St. Andrew, in the ward of Castle Baynard, communicated and consulted upon their treasonable intentions; and the *said Christopher Aston the elder* then openly said to one *Thomas Whyte*, then present, the following words in English,—"*See ye this man* (meaning the said Henry Peckham) *he will help us with a great number, both of noblemen and gentlemen, when they know that we shall be in a readiness, for the Queen usurpeth the Crown, and hath broken her father's will, and he hath promised me a copy of her highness father's will;*" which said copy of the will of the said late King, the Queen's father, the said *Henry Peckham* afterwards, namely, 1 *February*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, at the house of the said Edmund Peckham did deliver to *Christopher Aston the elder*, with the name of the said *Henry Peckham* signed at the bottom, and with certain notes in his own handwriting on the margin: upon which the said *Henry Dudley, Christopher Aston the elder*, and other traitors, treacherously consented and agreed in opinion, that the Queen had usurped the Crown, and could not enjoy the same: and afterwards, the said *John Fowntayn*, otherwise *Bartovyle, Henry Dudley, Christopher Aston the elder, Christopher Aston the younger, Francis Horsey, Edward Horsey, Robert Cornwall, Richard Tremayn, Nicholas Tremayn, Richard Rythe, Roger Reynolds, John Dale, John Calton*, and *Edward Turnour*, 3 *February*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, took their departure to parts beyond the seas, in order to join the Queen's traitors and enemies there, and carry their treasons into effect.

(M. 13.) 5 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*. { *London.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Henry Peckham, John Danyell*, and *William Staunton*, before them at Guildhall, on *Thursday, 7 May instant*. Signed "William Garrard," and Seal affixed.

(Ms. 11 and 12.) *No date.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury, from the wards of Candlewick-street and Castle Baynard, for the trial of the said *Henry Peckham* and *John Danyell*, on *Thursday, 7 May*. Signed "William Garrard," and panel annexed. Seal affixed.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) { A similar Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *William Staunton*, on the 12 *May*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) { A similar Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Edward Turnour*, on the 18 *June*, and panel annexed.

(M. 10.) { Memorandum of the adjournments of the Sessions, as afterwards set forth upon the Record.

POUCH XXXIV.—*continued.*

(M. 7.) 12 *June*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { The Justices Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of the said *Edward Turnour* before them at Guildhall, on *Thursday*, 18 *June*. Signed, "William Garrard." Seal affixed.

(Ms. 1 to 4.) 7 *and* 12 *May and* 18 *June*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before Sir William Garrard and his fellows, at Guildhall, setting forth:—

5 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

6 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* *London.*—Writ of Certiorari, as before set forth.

29 *April*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* *London.*—Indictment as before set forth.

Thursday, 7 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Henry Peckham*, *John Danyell*, and *William Staunton*, being placed at the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and arraigned, *Peckham* and *Danyell* plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Tuesday*, 12 *May*, at Guildhall.

Tuesday, 12 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Staunton*, being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Thursday*, 18 *June*.

Thursday, 18 *June*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Turnour*, being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution at Tyburn.

And from that day, nothing further was done by the Justices under the said Commission.

Record brought into Court by Sir William Porteman, Knight, one, &c., *Tuesday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*

POUCH XXXV.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. die Mar. secundo die Junii, annis Regnorum Philippi et Mariæ secundo et tertio, coram Willo. Portman, Mil. et alijs. Dethyk, Bedell & Rossey:" *containing a file of* 11 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of John Dethick *and others.—High Treason.—Breaking into the Treasury.—Levying war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 2 *June*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, 1556.

(M. 11.) 9 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Anthony Viscount Mountague; Edward Hastyngs, Knight, Master of the Horse; William Porteman, Knight; Francis Englefield, Knight; Edward Waldegrave Knight; John Baker, Knight; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Robert Broke, Knight; John Whiddon, Knight; William Staunford, Knight; and William Dalyson, Knight, one of the Justices of the King's Bench, or any four of them, for the trial of an Indictment against *John Dethick*, *John Byddell*, and *William Rossey*, afterwards set forth. Great Seal of Queen Mary detached from the Commission, but in very good preservation.

(M. 10.) 10 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir Roger Cholmeley, Knight, and others, commanding them to return the Indictment against the above parties, before the Justices named in the Special Commission.

(M. 9.) 13 *May*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept, pursuant to the Writ of Certiorari, for the return of the Indictment before them at Westminster, on *Tuesday*, 2 *June*. Seals affixed.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 24 *April*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment returned pursuant to the Writ of Certiorari charges that *John Dethick*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Bedell*, late of London, Gentleman; and *William Rossey*, late of Westminster, Gentleman; together with John Throkmerton, late of London, Gentleman, compassing and imagining to deprive the King and Queen of their Crown and Dignity, did, 5 *February*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, in the City of Westminster, conspire to levy war against the King and Queen.

POUCH XXXV.—*continued.*

Further, that they the said *John Dethick, John Bedell,* and *William Rossey,* together with the said John Throkmerton, 6 *March,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary,* assembled at Westminster, and broke and entered into the Receipt of the Exchequer, wherein treasure to the amount of 50,000*l.* and upwards was then deposited: and lifted up and weighed one of the chests containing the treasure.

And, furthermore, they conspired in what manner they could break and open the locks of the chests, so as to carry the treasure the more easily to the river Thames, through the garden of the said *William Rossey,* adjoining the said Receipt of the Exchequer, and from thence, in a little vessel called a "*Crayer,*" transport the same to parts beyond the seas, viz. to France, to Henry Dudley and Christopher Aston, and other rebels against the King and Queen, then being in France; and which vessel the said *John Dethick* and *John Bedell,* together with the said John Throkmerton, and one Thomas Whyte, hired on the 6 *March,* with the intention of maintaining and supporting Henry Dudley and Christopher Aston, and other rebels, in parts beyond the seas with such treasure: and from thence to land with the other rebels in the Isle of Wight or at Portsmouth, in order to levy war against the King and Queen, and to deprive the Queen of her dignity, and to place and establish some other person in her stead.

(M. 6.) 1 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the bodies of the said *John Dethick, John Bedell,* and *William Rossey,* before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Tuesday,* 2 *June.* Signed "William Portman." Seals affixed.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *John Dethick, John Bedell,* and *William Rossey,* on *Tuesday,* 2 *June.* Signed by Sir William Portman and Sir Robert Brooke, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) 2 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Sir William Porteman and his fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, setting forth:—

9 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary. Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

10 *May,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*—Writ of Certiorari, as before set forth.

24 *April,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary. Middlesex.*—Indictment, as before set forth.

1 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*—The aforesaid Precept to the Constable of the Tower.

Tuesday, 2 *June,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.* { *Dethyck, Bedell,* and *Rossey,* being brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, are severally arraigned.

Bedell pleads GUILTY.

Dethyck and *Rossey* severally plead Not Guilty,

Venire awarded instanter; and after the Jury are empanelled, but before they retire to give their verdict, *Dethyck* pleads GUILTY; and as to *Rossey,* they find a verdict of GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason, against all three.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir William Porteman, one, &c., *Monday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity,* 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary.*

POUCH XXXVI.

Pouch indorsed, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum, ibm. die Veneris videlt. xxvj° Februarii, annis Regnorum Dni. Philippi et Dnæ. Mariæ nunc Regis et Reginæ tertio et quarto, coram Henrico Comite Arundel, Domino Præsident. Concilii Regis et Reginæ, et Domino Senescallo Hospitii sui, de hac vice Senescallo Angliæ. Dns. Stourton:" *containing a file of* 13 *membranes in tolerable preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Charles Lord Stourton.—*Murder.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 26 *Feb.,* 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary,* 1557.

(M. 13.) 24 *February,* 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { Commission appointing Henry Earl of Arundel, Lord President of the Council and Steward of the Household, Lord High Steward of England, pro hac vice, for the trial of *Charles Lord Stourton,* late of Stourton, in the county of Wilts, indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal of Philip and Mary affixed.

(M. 9.) 25 *February,* 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Wilts.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to John Prydyaux, Serjeant-at-Law, and other his fellows, commanding them to return before the Lord High Steward, the Indictment after mentioned.

(M. 10.) 25 *February,* 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Wilts.* — Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the said John Prydyaux and his fellows, commanding them to return the Indictment before him, at Westminster, on *Friday,* 25 *February.* Signed "Arundell," and Seal affixed.

POUCH XXXVI.—*continued.*

(Ms. 11, 12, and 8.) 19 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Wilts.*—Indictment, (with Grand Jury panel annexed,) found at New Sarum, before the said John Prydyaux and his fellows, against the said *Charles Lord Stourton*, charging, that he the said *Lord Stourton*, having for a long time borne malice against William Hartgyll, late of Kylmyngton, in the county of Somerset, Gentleman, and John Hartgyll, late of Kylmyngton aforesaid, Gentleman, son and heir of the said William, did, *Monday next after the Epiphany, viz.*, 11 *January*, 2 *and* 3 *Philip and Mary*, at Stourton, assemble together certain of his servants, namely, William Farre, late of Stourton, Yeoman, otherwise William Cutter; Henry Symmes, late of Stourton, Yeoman; John Davyes, late of Stourton, Yeoman, otherwise John the Welshman; Roger Gough, late of Stourton, Yeoman; and Machutus Jacobbe, late of Stourton, Yeoman; and others, to the number of forty persons: and repairing to Kylmyngton, and pretending that William and John Hartgyll had committed a felony, assaulted them, and bound their hands behind them, and kept them in prison until *two o'clock after midnight on the same Monday*, about which time, he, the *Lord Stourton*, conveyed them to his house, called Bonham, in the county of Somerset, in custody of his servants, and kept them there in prison the whole of *Tuesday*, 12 *January, until ten o'clock at night:* about which time, he the *Lord Stourton* conspired with Farre, Symmes, Davyes, Gough, and Jacobbe, to murder the Hartgylls: and commanded them to bring the Hartgylls from Bonham to Stourton.

Afterwards, on the night of *the said Tuesday, about eleven o'clock*, in a certain close called "the Worth," near the garden of the capital mansion of the said *Lord Stourton*, at Stourton, in the county of Wilts, Farre, Symmes, Davyes, Gough, and Jacobbe attacked the Hartgylls; Farre struck John Hartgyll on his head with a staff, and Symmes did the like to William Hartgyll, respectively giving to each of the Hartgylls, mortal wounds, and both fell to the ground nearly dead; which being done, Farre, Symmes, Davyes, Gough, and Jacobbe took up the bodies of the Hartgylls and carried them on their shoulders into the mansion-house at Stourton, passing through a gallery unto a chamber over a dungeon, in which chamber *Lord Stourton* met them, and examined the bodies of the two Hartgylls, then nearly dead. And they, the said *Lord Stourton*, Symmes, Davyes, Gough, and Jacobbe, being then present, and seeing what was done, and helping and exciting William Farre, he, Farre, with a knife, cut the throats of the Hartgylls, then being nearly dead, of which wounds they immediately died; and as soon as the Hartgylls were dead, their bodies were, by command of *Lord Stourton*, and in his presence, cast by Symmes and Gough into the dungeon, and buried deeply in the ground.

And furthermore, *Lord Stourton*, exulting in his most wicked murders, said in English to Farre, Symmes, Davyes, and Jacobbe the following words:—"*It is but the ridding of a couple of knaves out of the way, the which had long troubled us in God's laws, and the King's.*"

On the dorse of this Indictment, are the signatures of the four Justices.

(M. 5.) 25 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Lord Stourton*, at Westminster, on *Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed "Arundell," and mark of the Seal remaining.

(Ms. 6 and 7.) 25 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Mark Stuarde, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Peers, &c., to appear before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed "Arundell," and Seal affixed.

Panel annexed, containing the names of the Peers, viz., William Marquis of Winchester, Lord High Treasurer of England; William Lord Paget de Beaudesert, Keeper of the Privy Seal; Henry Earl of Westmoreland; Anthony Viscount "Mountagewe;" William Lord Howard of Effyngham, High Admiral of England; Henry Lord Burgavenny; Henry Lord Barkley; Henry Lord Morley; George Lord Cobham; Edward Lord Clynton; John Lord Latimer; John Lord Lumley; William Lord "Boroughe;" William Lord Wyndesore; Thomas Lord Darcy, of Chiche; John Lord Williams, of Thame; Edward Lord North, of Cartelege. A dot against each name.

(Ms. 1—4.) *Friday*, 26 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { RECORD of Pleas, before Henry Earl of Arundel, Lord President of the Council, Lord Steward of the Household, Lord High Steward of England, pro hac vice, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

24 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.*—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

25 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.*—Writ of Certiorari, as above.

25 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

The several Precepts, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Constable of the Tower and Serjeant-at-Arms.

John Prydyaux and his fellow Justices appear in person, and return the Indictment.

The Serjeant-at-Arms appears and returns his Precept.

The several Dukes, Earls, and Barons then being present in full Court, viz., William Marquis of Winchester and the others named in the panel, appear and severally answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Sir Robert Oxenbrydge, Knight, Constable of the Tower, appears in person and returns his Precept.

19 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Wilts.*—Indictment found at New Sarum, as aforesaid.

POUCH XXXVI.—*continued.*

Friday, 26 *February*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Lord Stourton* is brought to the bar and pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, that he is to be hanged.

No place of execution named.

Record delivered into Court by the Earl of Arundel, Lord High Steward, *Easter*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.*

POUCH XXXVII.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem die Sabbi. videlt. XXII die Maii, annis regnorum Dni. Philippi et Dnæ. Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ, tertio et quarto, coram Edwardo Saunders, Mil. Capital. Justic. et aliis Justiciar. infrascript." *Containing a file of* 11 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Thomas Stafford *and others.—High Treason.—Seizing Scarborough Castle, and otherwise levying war against the King and Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 22 *and* 25 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*, 1557.

(M. 11.) 21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *York and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edward Saunders, Knight, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Francis Englefeld, Knight, Master of the Wards and Liveries; John Baker, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Nicholas Hare, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Robert Broke, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Bench; John Whyddon, Knight; and William Dallyson, one of the Justices of the King's Bench; or any four of them: for the trial of *Thomas Stafford*, late of Stafford Castle, in the county of Stafford, Esquire; *William Stowell*, late of Bageborowe, in the county of Somerset, Gentleman, otherwise *William Stowell*, late of Scarborough, in the North Riding of York, Gentleman; *John Procter*, late of Hacknesse, in the county of York, Yeoman, otherwise *John Williamson*, late of Hacknesse aforesaid; *Richard Saunders*, late of Wymersley, in the county of York, Gentleman, otherwise *Captain Saunders*, of Wymersley, otherwise *Richard Saunders*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Bradfourth*, late of Nantwich, in the county of Cheshire, Gentleman; and *John Sherlles*, late of Scarborough aforesaid, Gentleman, otherwise *John Sherlles*, of "Roone" (Rouen), Frenchman, otherwise *John Grasset*, of Rouen, indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal of Philip and Mary affixed.

(M. 10.) 21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Yorkshire.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Francis, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord President of the North, and others his fellows, Justices of Assize, &c., to return the Indictment before the Justices named in the Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

(M. 9.) 21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { The Justices' Precept, pursuant to the above Writ, for the return before them of the Indictment at Westminster, on *Saturday*, 22 *May*. Signed "Edward Saunders," and mark of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 17 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *North Riding, Yorkshire.*—Indictment found at the Castle of York, before Francis, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord President of the Council of the North; Anthony Nevell, Knight; William Vavasour, Knight; Robert Mennell, Serjeant-at-Law, and Francis Frobyser, Esquires, Justices, &c., against the said *Thomas Stafford, William Stowell, John Procter, Richard Saunders, John Bradfourth*, and *John Sherlles*, for conspiring to dethrone the King and Queen, and for such purpose to levy war against them.

And that they, thinking that great part of the kingdom would stand by them in such their traitorous intentions, did, 25 *April*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*, at Scarborough, assemble and meet with arms, &c., as well offensive as defensive, and entered and took the Castle of Scarborough, and did detain the same, and levy war against the King and Queen therein.

(M. 6.) 21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of *Stafford, Stowell, Procter, Saunders, Bradfourth*, and *Sherlles*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Saturday*, 22 *May*. Signed "Edward Saunders." Mark of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *York and Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff of York, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *John Sherlles*, on *Tuesday*, 25 *May*, and panel annexed. Precept signed "Edward Saunders." Mark of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) 22 *and* 25 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Edward Saunders, Knight, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *York and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

21 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* *Yorkshire.*—Writ of Certiorari as before set forth.

The several Precepts of the Justices.

POUCH XXXVII.—*continued.*

17 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Yorkshire, North Riding.*—Indictment as before set forth.

Saturday, 22 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Stafford, Stowell, Procter, Saunders, Bradfourth,* and *Sherlles,* are brought to the bar by Sir Robert Oxenbrydge, Constable of the Tower, and, being arraigned, *Stafford, Stowell, Procter, Saunders,* and *Bradfourth,* severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sherlles pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded, returnable on *Tuesday*, 25 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary*, to which day the Court is adjourned.

Tuesday, 25 *May*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.* { *Sherlles* is brought to the bar by the Constable of the Tower, and arraigned.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir Edward Saunders, *Monday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*, 3 *and* 4 *Philip and Mary.*

POUCH XXXVIII.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Sessionis Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. in Magnâ Aulâ Placitorum ibidem, die Sabbati, videlicet vicesimo secundo die mensis Aprilis anno regni Elizabeth, Reginæ primo, coram Willo. Marchione Northampton, hac vice Senescallo Angliæ," &c.: *containing a file of* 12 *membranes, in very good preservation.*

Trial and Acquittal of Thomas Lord Wentworthe, *late Lord Deputy of Calais.—Treasonable surrender of Calais.—Proceedings begun* 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 22 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*, 1559.

(M. 12.) 20 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth.* { Commission, whereby William Marquis of Northampton is appointed Lord High Steward, pro hac vice, for the trial of *Thomas Wentworthe*, late of London, Knight, *Lord Wentworthe*, indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal of Queen Elizabeth appended.

(M. 9.) 21 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return the Indictment before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 8.) 21 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, directing him to return the Indictments (which had been certified before him) before the Lord High Steward, at Westminster, on *Saturday the* 22 *instant.* Signed, "W. Northt."

(M. 7.) *Saturday*, 2 *July*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Indictment found before Thomas Curtis, Mayor of the City of London; John Baker, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Clement Hygham, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; and Robert Brooke, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, setting forth to the following effect:—

That Edward the Sixth, by his Letters Patent, dated the 13 *June, in the 6th year of* his reign, granted to one John Harleston, Esquire, the office of Lieutenant or Captain of his Castle of Ruysbank, in parts beyond the seas, for the term of his life; and the said King, by other letters patent, dated 16 *April, in the 7th year of* his reign, granted to Edward Grymston, Esquire, the office of Comptroller of his Town of Calais and the Marches, during pleasure.

Furthermore, that Queen Mary, by her Letters Patent, bearing date 13 *September, in the 1st year of* her reign, granted to the said *Thomas Lord Wentworthe* the office of Deputy of Calais during pleasure.

Furthermore, that Philip and Mary, by their Letters Patent, dated 25 *September, in the 1st and 2nd years of* their reign, granted to one Ralph Chamberlayn, the office of Lieutenant of the Castle of Calais during life.

Also, that one Nicholas Alysaunder, Gentleman, held, by appointment of Queen Mary, the office of Captain and Warden of the Castle of Newenham Bridge (near Calais) during pleasure.

The said parties before-mentioned, having severally taken upon themselves the execution of their several charges and offices, they, 20 *December*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, became the adherents of Henry, King of the French, (Rex Francorum) the enemy of the King and Queen: and, as false traitors conspired to deprive the King and Queen of the Town and Castle

POUCH XXXVIII.—*continued.*

of Calais, and the Marches thereof, and also of the Castles of Ruysbank and Newenham Bridge, and to surrender the same into the hands of the King of the French. And in order to carry their treasonable plans into execution, the King of the French, by the secret covin and assent of the said *Lord Wentworthe*, John Harleston, Edward Grymston, Nicholas Alysaunder, and Ralph Chamberlayn, did, 26 *December*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, send the Duke of Guise with a great army, amounting by estimation to the number of 15,000 men, to the Town of Calais to receive the same and the Castles before-mentioned, from the before-mentioned traitors; whereupon, 2 *January*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, the Duke of Guise, with his army, came before the Castle of Newenham Bridge, in order to receive the same by the covin of the before-mentioned adherents; the said Duke of Guise nevertheless, craftily pretending and making show, as if he would take the same by siege and not by treachery. And further charging, that before the arrival of the Duke of Guise, at the Castle of Newenham Bridge, *Lord Wentworthe* might have levied a sufficient force, as well for the defence of the Town and Castle of Calais as for the Castles of Ruysbank and Newenham Bridge, from amongst the Queen's loyal subjects fit for arms, inhabiting the same, if he had chosen to do so, whereas in truth, by reason of his treasonable adherence and conspiracy as before-mentioned, he, the *Lord Wentworthe*, did not array even one of the inhabitants of the Marches, but neglected to make any levies, in order that the Duke of Guise might, as before-mentioned, take the before-mentioned towns and castles into the possession of the King of the French.

Furthermore, after the Duke of Guise, with his army, had advanced to the Castle of Newenham Bridge, as before-mentioned, although he, the said Nicholas Alysaunder, being Captain thereof, had sufficient garrison and provisions within the Castle for the defence of the same, nevertheless he, the said Nicholas Alysaunder, pursuant to the before-mentioned conspiracy, evacuated the Castle with all his forces, 3 *January*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, and left the same in the possession of the King of the French, whereby the Duke of Guise took possession thereof: whereas in truth he, the said Nicholas Alysaunder, might and could have defended the Castle for many days, if he had done his duty.

Afterwards, but on the same 3 *January*, the Duke of Guise, by reason of the before-mentioned conspiracy, advanced to the Castle of Ruysbank, with the intention of receiving possession thereof, by the treason of Harleston, Captain thereof, here also making a show of a siege: and Harleston, having within the Castle a sufficient garrison and provisions, surrendered the same to the King of the French, without making due defence, and the Duke of Guise took possession thereof. And afterwards, but still 3 *January*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, the Duke of Guise advanced to the Town and Castle of Calais with the intention of receiving possession thereof by the treason of the said *Lord Wentworthe*, Ralph Chamberlayn, and Edward Grymston, he making, nevertheless, a show of a siege thereof: after which arrival of the Duke of Guise and his army, Chamberlayn did, 6 *January*, without making any resistance or defence, surrender the Castle to the King of the French, and the Duke of Guise took possession thereof.

Afterwards, to wit, 7 *January*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*, the said *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder, sent a herald and trumpeter to the Duke of Guise, in order, according to their conspiracy, to surrender the Town of Calais with all its arms and stores, and also the goods and chattels of divers lieges of the King and Queen, worth 200,000*l.* and upwards, into the hands and power of the King of the French. And the herald and trumpeter, by command of *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder, spake and treated with the Duke concerning such surrender, and they, the said *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder, permitted a captain of the French army with 30 armed men to enter into the Town of Calais by "Bulleyn" Gate, with the intention that the Duke and his army might obtain possession of the town, which, being done: the Duke of Guise on the said 7 *January*, by the assent and agreement of the said *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder, sent an unknown gentleman from his army to them in the town, in order to treat concerning the surrender. And whilst *Lord Wentworthe*, Chamberlayn, Grymston, and Alysaunder were treating with the gentleman for the surrender, they permitted the Duke to enter into the town without making any resistance.

(M. 6.) 21 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Edward Warner, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up the *Lord Wentworthe* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 5.) *20 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Lord Wentworthe*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday*, 22 *April*. Signed, "W. Northt."

(M. 10.) 20 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Mark Stuarde, Gentleman, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates, Peers of the *Lord Wentworthe*, by whom, &c., before him at Westminster, to appear as before-mentioned. Signed, "W. Northt." and seal remaining.

(M. 11.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the following names:—Henry Earl of Arundel, Steward of the Household; John Earl of Oxford, High Chamberlain of England; Francis Earl of Shrewsbury; William Earl of Worcester; Henry Earl of Rutland; Thomas Earl of Sussex; William Earl of Pembroke; Anthony Viscount

* Sic.

POUCH XXXVIII.—*continued.*

Mounteacute; Edward Lord Clynton, High Admiral of England; William Lord Howard of Effingham, Lord Chamberlain; George Lord Awdeley; Henry Lord Strange; Henry Lord Morley; William Lord Cobham; George Lord Talbott; Henry Lord Stafford; Henry Lord Scrope; John Lord Lumley; James Lord Mountjoy; John Lord Seynt John; William Lord Ewre; John Lord Darcy of Chytche; Edward Lord Northe; Edward Lord Chandos; Edward Lord Hastings of Loughborough; Oliver Lord Saint John of Bletsowe. "Non cul." written after each of the names.

(Ms. 1—4.) *Saturday*, 22 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { RECORD of Pleas, held before William Marquis of Northampton, High Steward of England, pro hac vice, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

20 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

21 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench.

21 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

The several Precepts addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Chief Justice, the Lieutenant of the Tower, and the Serjeant-at-Arms.

The Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench delivers into Court the before-mentioned Indictment.

The Lieutenant of the Tower appears in person and returns his Precept.

The Serjeant-at-Arms does the like.

The Peers present in Court, viz., Henry Earl of Arundel, and the others before-mentioned, appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Saturday, 2 *July*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*. *London*.—Indictment as before set forth.

22 *April*, 1 *Elizabeth*. { *Lord Wentworthe* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers; whereupon the said Earl of Arundel and other, the before-mentioned Peers, being charged, &c., severally answer that he is NOT GUILTY, and that he never fled.

Judgment. That he be discharged, &c.

Record delivered into Court by William Marquis of Northampton, *Trinity Term*, 1 *Elizabeth*.

POUCH XXXIX.

Pouch, with the indorsement entirely defaced, containing two bundles.

Trial and acquittal of Edward Grimston, *late Comptroller of Calais.—High Treason.—Surrender of Calais, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 1 December, 2 Elizabeth,* 1559.

BUNDLE 1.

A file of 12 Membranes, in excellent preservation.

(M. 12.) 28 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, whereby William Hewet, Mayor of the City of London; Reginald Corbett, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Richard Weston, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Martin Bowes, Knight; Rowland Hill, Knight; William Gerrard, Knight; Ralph Cholmeley, Serjeant-at-Law and Recorder of the City of London; John Southcote, Serjeant-at-Law; and Robert Chydley, Esquire: the said Mayor, Reginald Corbett, Richard Weston, Ralph Cholmeley, John Southcote, and Robert Chydley, or any two of them, being of the Quorum, are appointed Commissioners for the trial of the said *Edward Grymston*. The Commission is under the Queen's Sign Manual and Great Seal affixed.

(M. 8.) 2 *July*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary*. { *London*.—Indictment against the said Thomas Lord Wentworthe, Chamberlayn, *Grymston*, Harleston, and Alysaunder, as before set forth.—(Pouch XXXVIII. M. 7.)

(M. 9.) 28 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return the above-mentioned Indictment before the Commissioners.

(M. 10.) 28 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Edward Warner, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring *Edward Grymston* before the Commissioners.

(M. 11.) 30 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth*. { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the prisoner before them at Guildhall, on *Friday*, 1 *December*. Signed, "William Hewet, Mayre."

(Ms. 6 and 7.) { *London*.—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Petty Jury on *Friday*, 1 *December*, then instant, for the trial of the said *Edward Grymston*, and panel annexed.

Appendix II.

7 Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XXXIX.—BUNDLE I.—*continued.*

(Ms. 1—5.) *Friday*, 1 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—RECORD of Pleas, before William Hewet, Mayor of the City of London, and other his fellows, at Guildhall, setting forth:—

28 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth.* *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

28 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice.

28 *November*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower, and precept grounded thereon.

2 *July*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall, as before set forth.

1 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.*—The said *Edward Grymston* is brought to the Bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and, being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon the country.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, NOT GUILTY.

Judgment. That he be discharged.

Record brought into Court by the Mayor, *Hilary Term*, 2 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH XXXIX.—BUNDLE 2.

A file of 12 *membranes in excellent preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Ralph Chamberlain, *Lieutenant of the Castle of Calais, and* John Harleston, *Lieutenant of the Castle of Ruysbank.—High Treason.—Surrender of Calais, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer*, 22 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth*, 1559.

(M. 12.) 19 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Hewet, Mayor of the City of London; and the others mentioned in Bundle 1., m. 12, for the trial of the said *Sir Ralph Chamberlayn* and *John Harleston*. The Commission is under the Queen's Sign Manual, and Great Seal is annexed.

(M. 9.) 19 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return the Indictment after noticed, before the Commissioners.

(M. 10.) 19 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Edward Warner, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the prisoners before the Commissioners.

(M. 11.) 20 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, commanding him to bring the prisoners before them at Guildhall on *Friday*, 22 *December*. Signed "Wyllm Hewet Mayre," and Seal affixed.

(M. 8.) 2 *July*, 4 *and* 5 *Philip and Mary.* { *London.*—Indictment against the said Thomas Lord Wentworthe, *Chamberlayn*, Grymston, *Harleston*, and Alysaunder, as before set forth (Pouch XXXVIII. M. 7).

(Ms. 6 and 7.) { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, for the return of the Petty Jury, on *Friday*, 22 *December*, then instant, for the trial of *Chamberlayn* and *Harleston*. Signed "Wyllm Hewet Mayre," and Seal affixed. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1—5.) *Friday*, 22 *December*, 2 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—RECORD of Pleas, before William Hewet, Mayor of the City of London, and other his fellows, at Guildhall, setting forth the Special Commission and the Writs and other process, as in the preceding Record.

Chamberlayn and *Harleston* being severally brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower are arraigned, and plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict against both—GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by the Mayor, *Hilary Term*, 2 *Elizabeth.*

Pouch XL.

Pouch indorsed, "Record. attinct. Arthuri Poole & al.:" *containing a file of* 18 *membranes in very fair condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Arthur Poole *or* Pole, *pretending to the title of Duke of Clarence,* Edmund Poole, *and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to depose the Queen, and to proclaim Mary Queen of Scots.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 26 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth,* $156\frac{2}{3}$.

(M. 17.) 15 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth.* *Surrey.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to John Mason, Knight, Treasurer of the Queen's Chamber; William Cordell, Knight, Master of the Rolls; John Southcott, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Ralph Cholmeley, Serjeant-at-Law; Thomas Saunders, Knight; Thomas Seckford, Esquire, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; and William More, Esquire; or any four of them. Great Seal affixed.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) 16 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth.* *Surrey.*—Writ of Venire to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, and Panel annexed.

(M. 14.) 18 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth.* *Surrey.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury as above, at the Hall of St. Margaret's, commonly called Justice Hall, in Southwark, on *Friday,* 19 *February.* Signed by Sir John Mason and Sir William Cordell.

(M. 11.) 19 *February,* 5 *Elizabeth.* *Surrey.*—Indictment found at the Hall of St. Margaret's, commonly called Justice Hall, Southwark, charges that *Arthur Poole,* late of London, Esquire; *Edmund Poole,* late of London, Gentleman; *Anthony Fortescue,* late of Lambeth, in the County of Surrey, Gentleman; *John Prestall,* late of London, Gentleman; *Humphrey Barwyke,* late of London, Gentleman; *Edward Cosyn,* late of London, Gentleman; *Richard Byngham,* late of London, Gentleman; and *Anthony Spencer,* late of London, Gentleman; as false traitors did, 1 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* at Lambeth, conspire not only to depose the Queen, but to effect her death and total destruction, and to erect and place Mary Queen of Scots in the royal authority.

For the purpose of carrying their traitorous intentions into effect, they conspired to excite insurrection and war against the Queen; and for the furtherance of their wicked designs, they the said *Arthur Poole, Edmund Poole, Anthony Fortescue, John Prestall, Humphrey Barwyke, Edward Cosyn, Richard Byngham,* and *Anthony Spencer,* 1 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* at Lambeth, conspired together to cross the seas to Flanders, and from thence to France: and that when they should be in Flanders, they should publish and declare the said *Arthur Poole* to be Duke of Clarence, and that he, the said *Arthur Poole,* should address his letters to Catherine the Queen Mother of the King of the French, to Anthony the King of Navarre, and Francis Duke of Guise, and should by his said letters signify to them the arrival of him the said supposititious Duke of Clarence, and request their aid in order to carry his treasonable intentions into effect.

And to the end that their said treasonable proposals might receive more acceptance and friendship from France, they on the said 1 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* conspired, that when and as soon as they should come to France, they would have a conference with the Duke of Guise concerning a marriage to be had between the said *Edmund Poole* and the Queen of Scots, and to obtain an army of 5 or 6,000 armed men, and in May following land therewith in Wales, and there publish and proclaim the said Queen of Scots as Queen of England.

Furthermore, to advance from Wales into England, and to procure the Queen's lieges, as well in Wales as in England, to rise against the Queen, and to make Mary Queen of Scots Queen, and bring her into England; and after she the Queen of Scots should be made Queen of England, to create the said *Arthur Poole, Duke of Clarence.*

And furthermore, that they the said conspirators, should, after their arrival in Flanders send letters to John Goldewell, Clerk, late Bishop of St. Asaph, being at Rome, to the intention that he should obtain from the Bishop of Rome assistance for them in their aforesaid treasons, and that they would promise the Bishop of Rome by such letters, to seek the restoration of religion in England.

And furthermore, the said *John Prestall* and *Edward Cosyn,* 10 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* at Southwark, practised various incantations and conjurations of evil spirits in working their said affairs: and inquired of an evil spirit how to carry their treasons into effect.

And furthermore, in order to carry their treasons into effect, the said *Anthony Fortescue,* on the 16 *September,* 4 *Elizabeth,* with the assent of the other conspirators, told and related the intended conspiracies to Charles de Foix, the Ambassador of the King of the French, at the Hospital of St. Mary Spyttell, in the County of Middlesex, and to "Alvaro de Quadra," the Ambassador of Philip, King of Spain, at Durham Place, in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields, requiring their aid in their conspiracy, and that the Ambassadors would write to their respective Kings and to the Duke of Guise in their favour, and particularly to obtain the help and adherence of the King of the French and the Duke of Guise to fulfil such their treasons,

Pouch XL.—*continued.*

and that he also declared and showed to the said Ambassadors the pretended title of the said *Arthur Poole* to the Dukedom of Clarence, and afterwards, viz., 10 *October*, 4 *Elizabeth*, *John Prestall* and *Edward Cosyn* went to parts beyond the seas, with the intention of carrying their before-mentioned treasons and conspiracy into effect, and to fulfil all the treasons and conspiracies so plotted by them and the others.

And furthermore, that *Anthony Fortescue*, 11 *October*, 4 *Elizabeth*, with the assent of the said *Arthur Poole*, *Edmund Poole*, *Humphrey Barwyke*, *Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*, hired a tilt boat of one Henry Watson, London, Yeoman, and caused the boat to be brought to a place near the foot of London Bridge, called St. "Olyes" Stairs, for the purpose of conveying them the said *Anthony Fortescue*, *Arthur Poole*, *Edmund Poole*, *Humphrey Barwyke*, *Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer* to a ship of Flanders, called "a hoy," then being in the river Thames below Gravesend, six miles towards the sea, which hoy the said *Anthony Fortescue* had, with the assent of the others, hired for the purpose of conveying them to Flanders to fulfil their before-mentioned treasons.

And furthermore, that they the said *Arthur Poole*, *Edmund Poole*, *Anthony Fortescue*, *Humphrey Barwyke*, *Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*, 14 *October*, 4 *Elizabeth*, caused money, arms, and armour, to be put on board the tilt boat, and prepared themselves to get on board the same; and in a certain inn, called the Dolphin, for the space of three hours, waited and prepared to go by the said tilt boat to the hoy at Gravesend, and by the hoy to Flanders.

(M. 18.) 22 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { *Surrey*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edward Rogers, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Francis Knolles, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Mason, Knight, Treasurer of the Queen's Chamber; William Cordell, Knight, Master of the Rolls; James Dyer, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Edward Saunders, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Anthony Broun, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Reginald Corbett, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; John Southcott, another Justice of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Wrothe, Knight; and Ralph Cholmeley, Serjeant-at-Law; or any six of them, for the trial of the said *Arthur Poole*, *Edmund Poole*, *Anthony Fortescue*, *Humphrey Barwyke*, *Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*. Great Seal appended.

(M. 13.) 22 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices under the first Commission, commanding them to return the Indictment before the last mentioned Justices.

(M. 12.) 24 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { The Justices' Precept, directing the return of the Indictment before them at Westminster in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed "E. Rogers, F. Knollys, Robert Catlyn," and Seals affixed.

(M. 10.) { The Justices' Precept to Richard Blount, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring the said *Arthur Poole*, *Edmund Poole*, *Anthony Fortescue*, *Humphrey Barwyke*, *Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*, before them at Westminster in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed as before; and Seals remaining.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) { *Surrey*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Arthur Poole*, and *Edmund Poole*, at *Westminster*, *on Friday*, 26 *February*. Signed and sealed as before, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 6 and 7.) { The like, for the trial of *Humphrey Barwyke*, *Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*. Not signed, but Seals remaining. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 5.) *Friday*, 26 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { *Westminster*.—RECORD of Pleas before Edward Rogers, Knight; Francis Knolles, Knight; and their fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

22 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. *Surrey*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

22 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices under the first Commission, and the Precept grounded thereon, together with the Precept of the Lieutenant of the Tower.

19 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*. *Surrey*.—Indictment found at Southwark, as set forth.

26 *February*, 5 *Elizabeth*.—The prisoners being brought to the bar, and severally arraigned, the said *Anthony Fortescue* pleads GUILTY; *Arthur Poole*, *Edmund Poole*, *Humphrey Barwyke*, *Richard Byngham*, and *Anthony Spencer*, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict—GUILTY.

Judgment against all the prisoners, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir Robert Catlyn, on *Friday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 5 *Elizabeth*.

Pouch XLI.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is illegible, containing a file of 37 membranes, in good condition.

Proceedings at a Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer, at Guildhall, 4 August, 12 Elizabeth, 1570; and 8 December, 13 Elizabeth, 1570; and 19 January and 2 March, 13 Elizabeth, 157$\frac{0}{1}$, viz.:—

Trial and Conviction of John Felton.—*High Treason.—Publication of the Bull of Pope Pius V., deposing the Queen from the Royal authority. 4 August, 12 Elizabeth, 1570.*

Trial and Conviction of Silvester de Gawnt *and others, and Pardon of* Gawnt.—*Treason.—Clipping and Coining. 4 August, 12 Elizabeth, and 8 December, 13 Elizabeth, 1570, and 12 and 19 January, 13 Elizabeth, 157$\frac{0}{1}$.*

Trial and Conviction of Timothy Penredd—*Forging the Seal of the Court of King's Bench* (*see p. 266*).—*2 March, 13 Elizabeth, 157$\frac{0}{1}$.*

Discharge of Prisoners upon recognizances, &c.

(M. 37.) 1 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Alexander Avenon, Mayor of the City of London; Richard Weston, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; John Southcotte, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; William Pykeringe, Knight; Thomas Wrothe, Knight; William Garrarde, Knight; Thomas Offeley, Knight; William Chester, Knight; Thomas Gresham, Knight; Thomas Seckeforde, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Thomas Wylbraham, Recorder of the City of London; Rowland Heywarde, one of the Aldermen of the same City; Peter Osborne, and Barnard Randolphe, Esquires; or any four of them. Great Seal extant, but torn off; and Commission also partly torn.

(Ms. 36 and 35.) 2 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Writ of Venire, addressed to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury, and panel annexed.

(M. 34.) 3 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept, concurrent with the Writ of Venire, returnable at Guildhall, on *Friday, the* 4 *August.*

(Ms. 32 and 33.) *Friday*, 4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment found against *John Felton*, late of London, Gentleman, and Cornelius Irysheman, late of London, Clerk, charging that they, combining with other the Queen's traitors and enemies, did, 17 *May*, 12 *Elizabeth*, in the parish of St. Gregory, in the ward of Castle Baynard, compass and imagine to cause the Queen's disinheritance, death, and destruction, and to levy war against the Queen in order to depose her from her Royal Crown and Dignity.

In order to carry their wicked conspiracy into effect, the said *John Felton* and Cornelius Irysheman, afterwards, to wit, 24 *May*, 12 *Elizabeth*, did, about eleven o'clock at night, affix to the gate of the Bishop of London's Palace a copy, printed upon paper, of a Bull of Pius the Fifth, Bishop of Rome, promulgated against the Queen; which Bull contained, among other treasonable matter, the impious and most wicked declaratory sentence of the said Bishop of Rome, in which he assumes and usurps power and authority within this Kingdom of England, and whereby the Bishop of Rome, amongst other false and impious matters, declares that the Queen was never at any time true Queen of this Kingdom of England, but only the pretended Queen, and that she had been lawfully deprived of her Royal authority within the Kingdom of England. And by the same Bull, the Pope absolved all the Proceres, subjects, and people of the realm of all oaths of fidelity and allegiance to the Queen.

Further, that the said *John Felton* afterwards, viz., 27 *June*, 12 *Elizabeth*, in the parish of St. Ann, in the ward of Aldersgate, by a writing, signed by his own hand, affirmed all the matters contained in the Bull; and declared that the Queen ought not to enjoy the style, honour, and regality of Queen, and that she ought not to be Queen of England.

(M. 31.) *Friday*, 4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Another indictment to the same effect, but against *Felton* only.

(M. 27.) 4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Francis Jobson, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *John Felton* before the Justices.

(M. 28.) 3* *August*, 12 *Elizabeth.* { The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Felton* before them on *Friday*, 4 *August.* Signed by the Mayor and Justice Southcotte, and portions of Seals annexed.

(Ms. 29 and 30.) { *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Felton*, at Guildhall on *Friday*, 4 *August*, and panel annexed. Precept signed by the Mayor and Justice Southcotte, and portions of Seals annexed.

* Sic.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLI.—*continued.*

(M. 24.) Indictment against *Silvester de Gawnt*, late of London, Merchant, for that 17 *July*, 11 *Elizabeth*, at London, in the parish of St. Botolph nigh Billingsgate, in the ward of Billingsgate, he clipped a gold coin, called *an "Angel,"* contrary to the Statute.—A memorandum added that he was to go without judgment, his pardon being allowed.

(M. 23.) Indictment against *Ralph Tydeman*, late of London, Yeoman, for that 25 *May*, 12 *Elizabeth*, in the parish of St. Anne, in the ward of Castle Baynard, he forged 60 pieces of tin and *"tin glass,"* in the likeness of twelve-penny pieces or shillings, and afterwards uttered 15 thereof.

(M. 22.) Indictment against *Avery Barnaby*, otherwise *Barneby*, late of London, Grocer, for that 7 *July*, 12 *Elizabeth*, at the parish of St. Stephen, Walbrook, in the ward of Walbrook, he forged 39 pieces, in the likeness of silver shillings.

(Ms. 25 and 26.) The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Tydeman* and *Barnaby*, at Guildhall on *Friday*, 4 *August*. Signed as before, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 16, 17, and 18.) 4 *December*, 13 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—The Justices' Precept, for the return at Guildhall, on *Friday, the* 8 *December*, of the Grand Jury, and two panels annexed. Signed "Rowland Heywarde, Mayor, John Southcot," and Seals remaining.

(M. 15.) 4 *December*, 13 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs, commanding them to bring up the body of *Silvester de Gawnt* before them on *Friday*, 8 *December*. Signed as before, and Seals remaining.

(M. 14.) 15 *January*, 13 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—Another Precept to the Sheriffs, to bring up the said *Silvester de Gawnt* again on *Friday*, 19 *January*. Signed and sealed, as before.

(M. 21.) *Friday*, 8 *December*, 13 *Elizabeth*. Memorandum of the discharge of *Thomas Lee*, late of Lydsowne, in the county of Kent, Weaver, *George Symson, Martin Waversham, Edward Fayre, William Mychell, Elizabeth Caldwell*, and *Thomas Shyngleton*; and of the discharge and sentence of *Sarah Halliday*, as after mentioned.

(M. 13.) 12 *January*, 13 *Elizabeth*. Writ, reciting Letters Patent of full pardon, dated 11 January, to *Silvester de Gawnt*, noticing his having pleaded GUILTY.

(Ms. 8 and 10.) 26 *February*, 13 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury on *Friday*, 2 *March* then next, at Guildhall. Signed as before, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 7 and 12.) *Friday*, 2 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*. Indictment found against *Timothy Penredd*, late of London, Yeoman, for that on the 5 *October*, 12 *Elizabeth*, in the parish of St. Giles without Cripplegate, he forged and counterfeited a certain seal of wood, in two parts, with the effigies of the Queen on the one part, and the Royal Arms on the other, in the likeness of the seal of the Queen in her Court, commonly called in English *"the Kinges Benche Seale;"* and that afterwards, the said Timothy Penredd, to wit, on the 5 *October*, 12 *Elizabeth*, forged certain writs, commonly called the *"Latitats of the King's Bench,"* and signed and sealed such counterfeited writs, and the said Timothy Penredd delivered two such forged writs to one John Bouncard, of the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, Tailor, with the intention that he should deliver the same to the Sheriffs of London, for the purpose of arresting two persons therein named.

Furthermore the Jury find that one Thomas Erle, late of London, Yeoman, 5 *October*, 12 *Elizabeth*, in the parish of St. Giles, knowing that the said *Timothy Penredd* had forged such seals as above mentioned, willingly concealed and secreted him.

(M. 9.) Petty Jury panel for the trial of the said *Timothy Penredd*.

(M. 11.) *Friday*, 2 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*. Memorandum of the discharge of *John Walton*, as after mentioned.

(Ms. 1—6.) 4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth*, *&c.* *London.*—RECORD of the Session, held before the Lord Mayor of London and his fellows, setting forth:—

1 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth.*—Habeas Corpus to the Lieutenant of the Tower with respect to *John Felton*.

The several Precepts of the Justices.

4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth*. *London.*—Indictment against the said *John Felton*, and Cornelius Irysheman, to the effect before set forth.

Indictment against the said *Silvester de Gawnt* for clipping gold coin, as before set forth.

Indictment against *Ralph Tydeman*, as before set forth.

Indictment against *Avery Barneby*, as before set forth.

Friday, 4 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth.*—*Felton* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

POUCH XLI.—*continued.*

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Silvester de Gawnt, Tydeman, and *Barneby,* being brought to the bar and severally arraigned, plead GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of Treason, against *Tydeman* and *Barneby.*

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Gawnt is remanded into custody at Newgate.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) *Friday,* 8 *December,* 13 *Elizabeth.* { Sessions adjourned to this day, on which day an Indictment is found at Guildhall, before Rowland Heywarde, Lord Mayor of London, Justice Southcotte, and others, against *Thomas Counygrave,* of the parish of St. Dunstan in the West, Yeoman, for that he, together with other malefactors, did, 26 *November,* 13 *Elizabeth,* in the parish of St. Dunstan in the West, in the ward of Farringdon Without, make forcible entry into a house, being the freehold of John Ive, Gentleman, and expelled him therefrom, and kept him so disseised, from the 26 *November,* 13 *Elizabeth,* contrary to the Statute, &c.

Silvester de Gawnt being brought up by the Sheriffs, together with *Thomas Lee, George Simpson, Martin Waversham, Edward Fayre, William Mychell, Elizabeth Caldwell, Thomas Shyngleton,* and *Sarah Halliday,* on their several recognizances, and no one appearing against them, they are all discharged, being sworn to their good behaviour: but as to *Sarah Halliday,* she is first taken to Bridewell and there whipped, for certain shameful causes; and *Gawnt* is remanded.

Friday; 19 *January,* 13 *Elizabeth.*—Sessions being adjourned to this day, *Gawnt* is brought up again by the Sheriffs, and asked why judgment should not be executed upon him. *Gawnt* thereupon proffers his Pardon, under the Queen's Great Seal, dated 11 *January,* 13 *Elizabeth,* as well as the aforesaid Writ to the Justices; and his pardon is allowed, and he is discharged sine die.

Friday, 2 *March,* 13 *Elizabeth.*—Sessions being adjourned to this day, the Grand Jury present the Indictment against *Timothy Penredd,* for forging the seal of the King's Bench, as before set forth.

Penredd being brought to the bar, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment that he should be put in the Pillory upon two successive market days in Cheapside, and on the first of such days he is to have one ear nailed to the Pillory, and on the second day his other ear nailed to the Pillory, and in such a manner that he, the said *Timothy* should, by his own proper motion, be compelled to tear away his two ears from the Pillory.

John Walton being brought up, is discharged by proclamation, being sworn to his good behaviour.

Sessions dissolved.

Record brought into Court on *Wednesday next after the Octaves of St. Hilary,* 15 *Elizabeth,* by Justice Southcotte.

POUCH XLII.

Pouch indorsed, "Baga Session. Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. coram Georgio Comite Salop. Præclari Ordinis Garterii Milite, hac vice Senescallo Angliæ, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ, quartodecimo:" *containing a file of* 14 *membranes in good condition.*

Trial and Attainder of Thomas Duke of Norfolk.—*High Treason.—Conspiring to Dethrone the Queen.—Seeking a Marriage with Mary Queen of Scots.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 16 *January,* 14 *Elizabeth,* 157½.

(M. 14.) 14 *January,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Commission, appointing George Earl of Shrewsbury, Knight of the Garter, Lord High Steward, for the trial of *Thomas Duke of Norfolk,* late of Kennyngale, in the county of Norfolk, who had been indicted in the Queen's Bench, for High Treason. Sign Manual, and Great Seal attached.

(M. 12.) 14 *January,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, for the return of the Indictment before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 13.) 14 *January,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to the Chief Justice, commanding him to return the Indictment before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Wednesday,* 16 *January.* Signed "G. Shrewsbury."

(M. 11.) *Thursday next after the Octaves of St. Martin,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, Sir Thomas Gresham being the foreman, against *Thomas Duke of Norfolk,* charging, that at the Charter House, in the county of Middlesex, 22 *September,* 11 *Elizabeth,* he conspired and imagined, not only to deprive the Queen of her Crown and Dignity, but to bring her to death and destruction.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLII.—*continued.*

Also that he compassed to excite sedition,—to cause great slaughter amongst the Queen's lieges,—to levy war and rebellion against the Queen;—to subvert the government, and to change and alter the pure religion established in the kingdom; and also to bring in divers strangers and aliens not being the Queen's lieges, to invade the kingdom, and to carry on a bitter war against the Queen.

And for bringing to pass his traitorous compassings and intentions, he, the *Duke*, knowing that Mary, late Queen of Scots, pretended to have a title to the Imperial Crown of England; and also that the said Mary, late Queen of Scots, had asserted that the Queen had no right to the Crown of England: and also that she the said Mary had usurped the title of Queen of England, and had so named herself in divers writings, and had joined the arms of England to the arms of Scotland without any difference or distinction; and also that the said late Queen of Scots had not renounced her said unjust claims, he, the said *Duke*, at the Charter House, 23 *September*, 11 *Elizabeth*, sought, without the consent of the Queen, to conjoin himself in marriage to the said late Queen of Scots, and traitorously wrote divers letters to her, and sent to her certain pledges and signs, called tokens.

Also, at the Charter House, on the said 23 *September*, he lent to the said Queen of Scots and to her friends and adherents divers large sums of money, and received letters and various signs and pledges, called tokens, from the said Mary, late Queen of Scots.

And that, notwithstanding the said *Duke* had before been specially prohibited by the Queen from treating about any such marriage with the late Queen of Scots.

And also notwithstanding the *Duke*, by divers letters and instruments, written with his own hand to the Queen, had refused and renounced such marriage, promising that he would in no wise meddle or proceed therein.

Furthermore, that Thomas Earl of Northumberland, late of Topclyff, in the county of York, and Ann his wife; Charles Earl of Westmoreland, late of Brandspeth, in the county of Durham; Richard Norton, late of Norton Conyers, in the county of York, Esquire; Thomas Markenfeld, late of Markenfeld, in the county of York, Esquire; together with other false traitors, the Queen's enemies, seeking to depose the Queen from her Crown and Dignity, &c., &c., in order to carry their wicked compassings into effect, did, 16 *November*, 11 *Elizabeth*, at Ripon, in the county of York, meet with a great multitude of people to the amount of 4,000 men and upwards, for the purpose of raising open and bitter war against the Queen, of all which treasons the said Thomas Earl of Northumberland and Ann his wife, Charles Earl of Westmoreland, Richard Norton, and Thomas Markenfeld, together with many other traitors and rebels, were afterwards lawfully outlawed and attainted, as appears by the Records then being in Court; and after the perpetration of the before mentioned treasons, the said Thomas Earl of Northumberland and Ann his wife, Charles Earl of Westmoreland, Richard Norton, and Thomas Markenfeld, with many other false traitors and rebels, did, 20 *December*, 12 *Elizabeth*, flee the kingdom into the kingdom of Scotland, and were there received by divers Proceres and Magnates of the kingdom of Scotland, to wit, by James Duke of "Chastle-le-roy," the Earl of Huntley, the Lord "Harrys," the Lord Hume, the Lord of "Buclughe," and the Lord of "Fernyhurste," and other Scots, subject to the King of Scotland, and by them aided, and comforted, and detained from the Queen; and that for such cause the Queen, afterwards, by Thomas Earl of Sussex, the Queen's Lieutenant General in the northern parts, with a powerful army, proclaimed war as against her enemies and the enemies of the kingdom of England: by reason of which war the said Charles Earl of Westmoreland, Ann wife of Thomas Earl of Northumberland, Richard Norton, and Thomas Markenfeld, fled from Scotland to Antwerp, in Brabant, where they continued to reside, against their allegiance; nevertheless, the said *Thomas Duke of Norfolk* not being ignorant of the preceding transactions, but being well acquainted with the same, did afterwards, viz. 6 *August*, 12 *Elizabeth*, traitorously send, deliver, and distribute various sums of money to the said Charles Earl of Westmoreland, and Ann Countess of Northumberland, for their relief and maintenance.

Furthermore, the said *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*, 16 *July*, 13 *Elizabeth*, adhered to, comforted, and aided the said James Duke of "Chastle-le-Roy," Earl of Huntley, Lord "Harrys," Lord Hume, Lord "Buclughe," and Lord "Fernyhurst."

Furthermore, that Pius the Fifth, Bishop of Rome, was and is a notable and capital public enemy of the Queen, and the said *Duke of Norfolk*, well knowing the same, did, 10 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*, advise and procure one Robert Rydolphye, a merchant stranger beyond the seas, to be sent to the Bishop of Rome, as also to Philip King of Spain, and to the Duke of "Alba," to obtain from the said Bishop of Rome divers sums of money, to be expended in maintaining an army of soldiers and of armed men to enter and invade the kingdom of England, and to raise war in such kingdom against the Queen, and that the King of Spain, by the means of the Duke of "Alba," should send into England an army to invade the kingdom, and carry on war against the Queen.

Furthermore, that the said *Duke of Norfolk*, 10 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*, conspired and agreed with Robert Rydolphye to raise and discipline all the force and power which he, the *Duke of Norfolk* and his confederates, could raise within the kingdom of England, for the purpose of joining such force to the army to be sent by the King of Spain: and with such army and force, to levy war against the Queen, and to deliver Mary, late Queen of England, out of the custody of the Queen, and afterwards to deprive the Queen of her royal dignity, and at the same time that he the said *Duke* should marry the late Queen of Scots.

Furthermore, that the said Robert Rydolphye wrote three several letters of credence in the name of the said *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*, one to the Duke of "Alba," another to the Bishop of

POUCH XLII.—*continued.*

Rome, and the third to Philip King of Spain; and that afterwards the *Duke of Norfolk* traitorously intending, and desiring in his soul the fulfilment of the traitorous messages sent by Rydolphye, did, 20 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*, despatch one William Barker, Gentleman, his servant, to "Guerraw Despes," the Ambassador of the said King of Spain, to show and affirm that he the *Duke* would affirm the before mentioned credentials in the same way as if he had signed them with his own hand.

Furthermore, that Rydolphye, 26 *March*, 13 *Elizabeth*, at Dover, took his journey to parts beyond the seas, to fulfil the said treasonable messages with the consent of the *Duke*, and afterwards Rydolphye declared and communicated the said treasonable messages to the Duke of "Alba" and the Bishop of Rome.

Moreover Rydolphye conveyed a letter from the Duke of "Alba," written in cyphers to the *Duke of Norfolk*, which he, the *Duke*, traitorously received, 18 *April*, 13 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, and delivered the same to William Barker to be deciphered and written in common letters, and afterwards the *Duke*, 25 *April*, 13 *Elizabeth*, received, inspected, and read the same, and kept it by him: by which letter the said Rydolphye, amongst other things, notified to the *Duke* the favourable audience which he had had from the Duke of "Alba" in his treasonable messages, and that the Duke required the friends and favourers of the confederacy to be ready whenever a power from the King of Spain should arrive in the kingdom of England.

Furthermore, that the said *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*, 16 *June*, 13 *Elizabeth*, received a letter from the Bishop of Rome, by which the Bishop promised to the *Duke* help for the assistance of Mary, late Queen of Scots, and also for carrying into effect his, the *Duke's*, treacherous intentions.

(M. 8.) 14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Duke of Norfolk* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 7.) 14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth* { Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Duke of Norfolk* before him at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Wednesday*, 16 *January*. Signed "G. Shrewsbury."

(M. 9.) 14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*. { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward to Thomas Edwards, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates, Peers of the *Duke*, by whom, &c., to appear, as last above mentioned. Signed "G. Shrewsbury."

(M. 10.) { *Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms*, containing the following names:—Reginald Earl of Kent, William Earl of Worcester, Thomas Earl of Sussex, Henry Earl of Huntingdon, Ambrose Earl of Warwick, Francis Earl of Bedford, Henry Earl of Pembroke, Edward Earl of Hertford, Robert Earl of Leicester, Walter Viscount Hereford, Edward Lord Clynton, William Lord Hawarde of Effyngham, (the latter word written on an erasure,) William Lord Burghleye, Arthur Lord Gray de Wilton, James Lord Mountjoye, William Lord Sandes, Thomas Lord Wentworthe, William Lord Burroughe, Lewis Lord Mordante, John Lord Seynt John, Robert Lord Riche, Roger Lord Northe, Edmund Lord Chandos, Oliver Lord Seynt John of Bletsoe, Thomas Lord Buckhurste, and William Lord De la Ware. "Dicit quod est culpabilis" written against each name.

(Ms. 1—6.) *Wednesday*, 16 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*. { RECORD of Pleas, before George Earl of Shrewsbury, Knight of the Garter, and hac vice Lord High Steward of England, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*.—Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench.

14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*.—Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

14 *January*, 14 *Elizabeth*. { The several Precepts, addressed by the Lord High Steward, grounded on the foregoing Writs.

The Chief Justice appears in person, and returns the Indictment.

The Lieutenant of the Tower brings up the *Duke of Norfolk*.

The Serjeant-at-Arms appears in person, and returns his panel.

Proclamation made that the Peers should answer to their names.

The Peers present in Court, viz. Reginald Earl of Kent, William Earl of Worcester, and the others named in the panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.

Thursday next after the Octaves of St. Martin, 14 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Indictment found against the *Duke*, as before set forth.

The *Duke* being brought to the bar and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers; whereupon the said Reginald Earl of Kent, William Earl of Worcester, and the before mentioned Earls and Barons, Peers, &c., are examined separately by the Lord High Steward from the lowest to the highest, and unanimously declare that the *Duke is* GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by the Earl of Shrewsbury, at Westminster, *Hilary Term*, 14 *Elizabeth*.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLIII.

Pouch entitled, " Sessio Com. Middlesex. tent. apud Westm. in Com. prædicto in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, die Sabbati, decimo septimo die Maii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, &c., quarto decimo, coram Roberto Catlyn, Milite, et aliis sociis suis, Justic. &c.:" *containing a file of* 10 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of John Hall *and* Francis Rolston.—*High Treason.—Conspiring to dethrone the Queen and to deliver Mary Queen of Scots, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 17 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth,* 1572.

(M. 10.) 14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Derby and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; James Dyer, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Edward Saunders, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; John Whiddon, Knight; John Southcotte, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; and Christopher Wraye, another Justice of the Queen's Bench; or any five of them, for the trial of the Indictment found against *John Hall,* late of Battel, in the county of Sussex, Gentleman; and *Francis Rolston,* late of Mathfeld, in the county of Stafford, Esquire. Great Seal extant, but loose.

(M. 9.) 14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, commanding him to return the Indictment pursuant to the Special Commission.

(M. 8.) *Friday, in* 3 *weeks of Lent,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Derby.*—Indictment found against the said *John Hall* and *Francis Rolston,* charging that on the 2 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* at Edwynstall, in the county of Derby, they compassed the Queen's deprivation of her royal dignity and also her death, and to raise insurrection and rebellion amongst the Queen's lieges, and to change the pure religion established in the kingdom; also totally to subvert the Commonwealth, and to elect Mary, late Queen of Scots, as Queen of England, in the lifetime of the Queen, and also to proclaim her as Queen.

Furthermore, that for such purposes they met together at the time and place before mentioned, and agreed by force and arms to deliver the Queen of Scots, she being in the custody of George Earl of Shrewsbury, by the Queen's command, and to proclaim her as Queen in manner before mentioned.

Furthermore, that the said *Hall* and *Rolston,* 3 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* at Byley, in a place called " Estmore," otherwise the " Hyghemore," in the county of Derby, received certain letters, written upon paper in cyphers, from one John Beton, late the servant of Mary, late Queen of Scots; and further that *Hall,* by the consent and agreement of *Rolston,* 8 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* at Haydoc, in the county of Lancaster, wrote a letter in the name of him the said *John Hall* and others in cyphers to the said Mary Queen of Scots, by which the said *Hall* and *Rolston* promised their help for the delivery of the said Mary Queen of Scots.

Furthermore, the said *John Hall,* 28 *August,* 12 *Elizabeth,* at London, in the parish of St. Bennet, in the ward of Castle Baynard, by agreement of the said *Francis Rolston,* procured and instigated John Bishop of Rosse, in Scotland, to cause and procure a foreign army to invade the kingdom for the purpose of raising the late Queen of Scots to the throne, and depriving the Queen of her Crown and Dignity.

(M. 6.) 14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Hall* and *Rolston* before the Justices.

(M. 7.) 14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *Hall* and *Rolston* before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Saturday the* 17 *May.* Signed " Robert Catelyn," and mark of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Middlesex and Derby.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff of Derby for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Hall* and *Rolston.* Signed as before, and panel annexed. Portion of Seal remaining.

(Ms. 1—3.) *Saturday,* 17 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex and Derby.*—RECORD of Sessions held before Robert Catlyn, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; James Dyer, Knight, and others, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Derby and Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, as before set forth.

14 *May,* 14 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus to the Lieutenant of the Tower, and the Precepts grounded thereon.

POUCH XLIII.—*continued.*

Friday, in 3 weeks of Lent, 14 *Elizabeth.* { *Derby.*—Indictment against *Hall* and *Rolston,* as before set forth.

Hall and *Rolston* being brought to the bar are severally arraigned, and plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict—GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Sir Robert Catlyn on *Saturday after the Morrow of the Trinity,* 14 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH XLIV.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Sessionis tent. apud Aylesbury, in Com. Buck. die Jovis decimo octavo die Aprilis, anno xix Elizabeth, coram Johanne Goodwin, Milite, &c.:" *containing a file of* 11 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Rowland Gabriel *and others.—Felony.—Keeping company with Egyptians.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth,* 1577.

(M. 1.) 29 *March,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Arthur Lord Gray de Wilton; Robert Drury, Knight; Edmund Ashefeild, Knight; George Peckham, Knight; John Goodwin, Knight; Robert Doylie, Knight; Miles Sandes, Nicholas West, John Chenye "de Chesham Boyse," Michael Blunt, and John Crooke, Esquires, or any four of them: the said Lord Gray de Wilton, Sir Robert Drury, Sir Edmund Ashefeild, Sir George Peckham, Sir John Goodwin, Sir Robert Doylie, and Miles Sandes, being of the Quorum. Great Seal appended.

(Ms. 2 and 3.) 9 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury at Aylesbury, on *Thursday,* 18 *April* instant. Signed by John Goodwin, Robert Doylie, John Cheynye, Myles Sandes, John Croke, and Nicholas West, and panel annexed. One perfect Seal, and marks of others remaining.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) *Thursday,* 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—Indictment found at Aylesbury, against *Rowland Gabriel, Laurence Bannester, Thomas Gabriel,* and *Christopher Jackson,* all late of Medmenham in the county of Bucks, Yeomen; and being of the age of 14 years and upwards, for that they for one month and upwards, viz., from the 1 *February,* 19 *Elizabeth,* until the 17 *March then next,* at Medmenham, and in other parts of the same county did feloniously keep company with *Richard Jackson, William Gabriel, George Jackson,* and *Katherine Deago,* Widow, and other vagabonds, to the amount of sixteen and upwards, vulgarly called and calling themselves Egyptians, and counterfeiting, transforming, and altering themselves in dress, language, and behaviour to such vagabonds called Egyptians, contrary to the statute.

(M. 6.) *Thursday,* 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—Another Indictment against the said *Richard Jackson, William Gabriel, George Jackson,* and *Katherine Deago,* for keeping company for the space of one month and upwards with the persons named in the first Indictment, being gypsies, &c.

(M. 7.) *Thursday,* 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Sheriff of Bucks, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the said *Rowland Gabriel,* and other the culprits named in the before-mentioned Indictments, before them at Aylesbury. It appears by the return, that the culprits had been committed by order of Sir Nicholas Bacon, Keeper of the Great Seal; Edward Earl of Lincoln, Francis Earl of Bedford, and others of the Privy Council.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) *Same Date.* { *Bucks.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of the prisoners, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth.* { *Bucks.*—RECORD of Sessions held at Aylesbury before the said Justices, setting forth:—

29 *March,* 19 *Elizabeth. Bucks.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

9 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth. Bucks.*—Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury.

Thursday, 18 *April,* 19 *Elizabeth. Bucks.*—Indictments found as before set forth.

The said *Rowland Gabriel, Laurence Bannester, Thomas Gabriel, Christopher Jackson, Richard Jackson, William Gabriel, George Jackson,* and *Katherine Deago* are brought to the bar, and being severally arraigned, plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLIV.—*continued.*

Judgment, That they are to be hanged.

Record brought into Court by Miles Sandes, Esquire, on *Saturday next after the Holy Trinity*, 19 *Elizabeth.*

The same bag contains a loose paper, being a draft of a recognizance and some memoranda not appearing to have any relation to the above proceedings.

POUCH XLV.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio Civitatis London. tent. apud Guyhaldam Civitatis prædictæ, die Lunæ decimo sexto die Decemb. anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ, vicesimo sexto, coram Edwardo Osborne, Mil. Majore Civitatis prædictæ, Henr. Dno. de Hunsdon, et aliis Justic, &c.:" *containing* 12 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of John Somervyle, *and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to Assassinate the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 16 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth*, 1583.

(M. 12.) 7 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { *Warwick* and *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Edward Osborne, Mayor of the City of London; Robert Earl of Leicester, Knight of the Garter, and Master of the Horse; Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, Knight of the Garter; Henry Lord Hunsdon, Knight of the Garter; Francis Knowles, Knight, Treasurer of the Household; James Croftes, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Henry Sidney, Knight of the Garter, and President of the Council of the Welsh Marches; Christopher Hatton, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Francis Walsyngham, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Walter Mildmay, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Francis Wyndam, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; William Perryam, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Rowland Heyward, Knight; Nicholas Woodroffe, Knight; Lionel Duckett, Knight; William Fletewood, Serjeant-at-Law, and Recorder of the City of London; and George Barnes, one of the Aldermen of the said City; or any six of them: for the trial of *John Somervyle*, late of Edreston, otherwise Edston, in the county of Warwick, Esquire; *Edward Arden*, late of Parkehall, in the county of Warwick, Esquire; *Mary Arden*, late of Parkehall, wife of the said Edward Arden; and *Hugh Hall*, late of Parkehall aforesaid, Clerk, indicted as after mentioned. Great Seal extant, but detached.

(M. 11.) 9 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { *Warwick.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Thomas Meade and others, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, commanding them to return the Indictment as after mentioned.

(M. 8.) 10 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { *Warwick.*—Precept, addressed by the Justices to Thomas Meade and others, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, commanding them to return the after-mentioned Indictment at Guildhall, on *Monday*, 16 *December instant.* Signed by Edward Osborne, Mayor; Christopher Wraye, Gilbert Gerrard, Edmund Anderson, Roger Manwood, William Perryam, and William Fletewood, and seals appended.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) 2 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { *Warwick.*—Indictment found at Warwick against the said *John Somervyle, Margaret Somervyle*, wife of the said John Somervyle; and the said *Edward Arden*, and *Mary*, his wife; *Francis Arden*, late of Parkehall aforesaid, Gentleman; and the said *Hugh Hall*, for that 22 *October*, 25 *Elizabeth*, at Edreston, they conspired to compass the death of the Queen, and change the pure religion established in the kingdom, as well as to subvert the Commonwealth, and in order to carry such their treasons into effect, the said *Margaret Somervyle, Edward Arden, Mary Arden, Francis Arden*, and *Hugh Hall*, at Edreston, 24 *October*, 25 *Elizabeth*, by divers ways and means, incited *John Somervyle* to kill the Queen, and thereupon the said *John Somervyle* traitorously said,—"*I will go up to the Court and shoot the Queen through with a pistol,*" and on the following day he took a pistol, gunpowder, and bullets, and journeyed therewith from Edreston towards London, the Queen being then in her house, called St. James, in the county of Middlesex, near the same city, in order to carry his treasons into effect.

(M. 6.) 9 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *John Somervyle, Edward Arden, Mary Arden*, and *Hugh Hall*, before the Justices.

(M. 7.) 10 *December*, 26 *Elizabeth.* { The Justices' Precept, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the prisoners before them at Guildhall, on *Monday*, 16 *December instant.* Signed, "Edward Osborne,

POUCH XLV.—*continued.*

Mayor; C. Howard, H. Hunsdon, F. Knollys, Jamys Crofte, Chr: Hatton, C. Wray, Edmund Anderson, Roger Manwood." The Seals were appended, but are now detached.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) *Warwick.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Edward Arden, Mary Arden,* and *Hugh Hall,* on *Monday,* 16 *December.* Signed by Edward Osborne, Mayor, and panel annexed, and Seal remaining.

(Ms. 1—3.) *Monday,* 16 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* *London.*—RECORD of the Sessions held at Guildhall, before Edward Osborne, Mayor of the City of London; Charles Lord Howard, and other the Justices before named, setting forth:—

7 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex* and *Warwick.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

9 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* *Warwick.*—Writ of Certiorari as above, and Precept grounded thereon; also the Precept to the Constable of the Tower.

2 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* *Warwick.*—Indictment as before set forth.

16 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.*—*John Somervyle, Edward Arden, Mary Arden,* and *Hugh Hall,* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, are severally arraigned; *John Somervyle* pleads GUILTY.

Edward Arden, Mary Arden, and *Hugh Hall* plead Not Guilty.

Venire from the county of Warwick awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment against the male prisoners and the female prisoner, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn. And the Lieutenant of the Tower is further commanded to bring *John Somervyle* and *Edward Arden* before the Justices on *Thursday,* 19 *December,* to which day the Sessions are adjourned.

Thursday, 19 *December,* 26 *Elizabeth.* The Lieutenant of the Tower appears in person before the Justices, and is commanded to deliver over *John Somervyle* and *Edward Arden* to the Sheriffs of London, in order that execution may be had upon them as before mentioned: and the Sessions are dissolved.

Record brought into Court, *Wednesday next after the Octaves of Saint Hilary,* 26 *Elizabeth,* by Sir Christopher Wraye.

POUCH XLVI.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Session. attincturæ Willielmi Parry, nup. de London. generosi, al. dict. Willi. Parry nup. de London. Legum Doctoris, pro altis Proditionibus personam Dnæ. Reginæ tangent. coram Henr. Dno. de Hunsdon et al. apud Westm:" *containing a file of* 9 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Dr. Parry.—*Conspiring the Queen's Death.*—*Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 25 *February,* 27 *Elizabeth,* $158\frac{4}{5}$.

(M. 9.) 20 *February,* 27 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Lord Hunsdon; Francis Knollys, Knight, Treasurer of the Household; James Crofte, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Christopher Hatton, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Francis Walsyngham, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary; Walter Mildmay, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Thomas Gawdye, Knight, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Francis Wyndham, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; William Periam, another of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Edward Flowerdewe, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Thomas Seckford, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Valentine Dale, another of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Ralph Rookebye, another of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Thomas Hennage, Knight, Treasurer of the Chamber; Henry Cock, Knight; William Fletewood, Serjeant-at-Law, and Recorder of the City; Robert Wrothe, Thomas Owen, and William Daniel, Esquires, or any six of them. Great Seal appended.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) 20 *February,* 27 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Monday,* 22 *February instant.* Signed by Lord Hunsdon, and Seal appended; and panel annexed.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) *Monday,* 22 *February,* 27 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, against *William Parry,* late of London, Doctor of Laws, for that he, 1 *February,* 26

POUCH XLVI.—*continued.*

Elizabeth, at Westminster, conspired to dethrone and slay the Queen, and subvert the pure religion established in this country, and the government of the realm.

Moreover, *Parry*, by his letters, notified to Gregory, Bishop of Rome, his intent and purpose, and by the same letters requested absolution from such Bishop of Rome: and *Parry* afterwards, viz., 31 *March*, 26 *Elizabeth*, at Westminster, received certain other letters from a Cardinal of the Church of Rome, commonly called "Cardinal Como," sent to him, *Parry*, by the direction of the Bishop of Rome, whereby the Cardinal notified that the intentions of him, *Parry*, had been approved of by the Bishop of Rome, and for such cause, the Bishop had granted him absolution: by which letters, *Parry* was persuaded and encouraged to carry into execution his most treacherous intentions; whereupon afterwards, viz., 31 *August*, 26 *Elizabeth*, *Parry* proceeded to the vill of St. Giles-in-the-Fields, to persuade one Edmund Nevyle, Esquire, to assist him in carrying his treasons into effect; and on the same 31 *August*, 26 *Elizabeth*, he, *Parry*, as well at St. Giles-in-the-Fields, as in other places, persuaded and incited Nevyle to join him in his treasons.

(M. 6.) 23 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring *Parry* before the Justices at Westminster, on *Thursday the* 25 *February*.

(M. 5.) 22* *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring *Parry* before them at Westminster, on *Thursday*, 25 *February*. Signed by Lord Hunsdon, and Seal appended.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) 22 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, before the said Sir Christopher Wraye and his fellows, setting forth:—

20 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

20 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex.*—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

22 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found as before-mentioned. Sessions adjourned to *Tuesday then next*, 23 *February*, and from that day, further adjourned to the 25 *February*. Notice of Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

25 *February*, 27 *Elizabeth*. { *Parry* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had in the Queen's Palace at Westminster.

The Sessions are adjourned to *Monday, the* 1 *March*, and again further adjourned to *Tuesday*, 27 *April*, when the same are dissolved.

Record brought into Court, *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 27 *Elizabeth*, by Sir Christopher Wraye.

POUCH XLVII.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio ad audiend. et terminand. tent. apud Civitat. Westm. XII die Februarii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ XXVIII°, coram Christofero Hatton, Milit. Vicecamerar. et aliis Justic. &c., pro Willielmo Shelley, Armigero:" *containing a file of* 16 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of William Shelley.—*High Treason.—Compassing to slay the Queen, deliver Mary Queen of Scots, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 12 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*, $158\frac{5}{6}$.

(M. 16.) 1 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Anthony Viscount Mountague, John Lord Lumley, Thomas Lord Buckhurst, Thomas Gent, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; George Goringe, Walter Covert, Thomas Pelham, William Morley, John Cowper, Richard Lewknor, and John Appesley, Esquires; or any three of them. Great Seal† extant, but loose.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 3 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury on *Saturday*, 5 *February*. Signed by Thomas Gent, John Cowper, Richard Lewknor. Two Seals remaining, and mark of a third. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) *Saturday*, 5 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex.*—Indictment found at East Grinstead, in the county of Sussex, against *William Shelley*, late of Clapham, in the county of Sussex; for that, on the 15 *September*, 25 *Elizabeth*, at Clapham, he imagined and compassed the deposition and death of the Queen, and the subversion of the established religion and government of the country, and also

---

* Sic.

† This is the first example extant amongst these Records of the use of Queen Elizabeth's second Seal.

POUCH XLVII.—*continued.*

to procure, that divers strangers and aliens, not being the Queen's subjects, should invade the kingdom and levy war against the Queen.

Furthermore, one Charles Paget, Esquire, the Queen's traitor, &c., compassing the deprivation and death of the Queen, &c., arrived at Petworth, 7 *September*, from parts beyond the seas, for the purpose of treating and consulting with Henry late Earl of Northumberland, and divers others the Queen's lieges, concerning his treasonable plans: and on the 8 *September*, 25 *Elizabeth*, he, at Petworth, had a discourse and consultation with the Earl how and in what place the kingdom might be most successfully invaded by the aliens: and *Shelley*, in order to fulfil and complete his treasonable imaginations and intentions, afterward, viz. 16 *September*, 25 *Elizabeth*, went from his mansion-house at Clapham, called "Mychelgrove," to a wood in Patchyng, called Patchyng Copse, for the purpose of discoursing with Paget; and on the said 16 *September*, in Patchyng Copse, had a secret conversation with Paget how and in what manner and where the kingdom could be invaded by the Queen's enemies, and by what means Mary, late Queen of Scots, could be delivered, and how the pure religion established in the country could best be changed.

And *Shelley*, traitorously knowing that Paget had, as before mentioned, arrived at Petworth, from parts beyond the seas, for the purpose of treating and communicating with Henry, late Earl of Northumberland: and knowing that Paget was secreted in the house of one William Davies, in Patchyng, did relieve, comfort, and abet the said Paget.

(M. 13.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Christopher Hatton, Knight, the Queen's Vice-Chamberlain; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Walter Mildmay, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Thomas Gawdy, Knight, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; William Peryam, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; John Clenche, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; and Ralph Rookeby, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; or any four of them: for the trial of the said *William Shelley*. Great Seal extant but detached.

(Ms. 12 and 8.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices named in the first Special Commission, for the return of the Indictment, and label belonging to the same.

(M. 9.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Indictment at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Saturday*, 12 *February*. Signed by Sir Christopher Wraye, Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Sir Edmund Anderson, and Sir Roger Manwood, and Seals remaining.

(M. 6.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Shelley* before the Justices.

(M. 7.) 7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Shelley*, at Westminster, on *Saturday*, 12 *February*. Signed as before, and Seals remaining.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Sussex*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Shelley*, at Westminster on *Saturday*, 12 *February*. Signed by Sir Christopher Hatton, and Seal appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1—3.) *Saturday*, 12 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { RECORD of Sessions, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, before Sir Christopher Hatton, and his fellows, setting forth:—

7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. *Sussex*.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices, and Precept grounded thereon.

7 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower.

Saturday, 5 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Sussex*.—Indictment found at East Grinstead against *William Shelley*, as before.

12 *February*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Shelley*, being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to *Monday*, 14 *February*, then next, when the same are dissolved.

Record brought into Court by Sir Christopher Wraye, *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 28 *Elizabeth*.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

Pouch XLVIII.

Pouch, of which the indorsement is defaced, containing a file of 49 *membranes, in good condition.*

Trial and Conviction of Anthony Babyngton *and others.—High Treason.—Conspiring to deliver the Queen of Scots, slay the Queen, &c.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer.* 7, 13, 14, *and* 15 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth,* 1586.

(M. 21.) 5 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.* — Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to William Lord Cobham, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; Francis Knolles, Knight, Treasurer of the Household; James Crofte, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Christopher Hatton, Knight, Vice-Chamberlain; Francis Walsyngham, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Valentine Dale, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Ralph Rookeby, another Master of the Court of Requests; Thomas Randolph, one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer; William Fletewood, Serjeant-at-Law, and Recorder of the City; John Brograve, Attorney-General of the Duchy of Lancaster; Robert Wroth, and William Cooke, Esquires; or any four of them. Great Seal preserved, but detached.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) 5 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*— The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Wednesday,* 7 *September.* Signed by Edmund Anderson, Roger Manwood, William Fletewoode, and John Brograve. Seals appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 18 and 19.) *Wednesday,* 7 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, charging, that, whereas William Gyfford, Professor of Theology, and Gilbert Gyfford, at Rheims, in Champagne, in parts beyond the seas, moved and incited *John Savage,* late of London, Gentleman, that he, *John Savage,* should wickedly and traitorously slay the Queen: and, the more easily to move and persuade *Savage* to execute his treason, William Gyfford and Gilbert Gyfford affirmed and asserted to *Savage,* that it would be an action not merely pious and lawful, but even honourable and meritorious.

Furthermore, that when *Savage* had bound himself by oath to William Gyfford to slay the Queen, he, 1 *April,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at St. Giles-in-the-Fields, in the county of Middlesex, did conspire and imagine not only to deprive and disinherit the Queen, but also to slay her, and to change and subvert the established religion and government; and, in order to fulfil his traitorous intentions, 30 *May,* 28 *Elizabeth,* repaired to St. Giles's to one *John Ballard,* Clerk, to treat and consult with him how he could so slay the Queen.

Furthermore, that *Savage,* 31 *May,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at St. Giles's, received certain treasonable letters from one Thomas Morgan, the Queen's traitor, and from William Gyfford and Gilbert Gyfford, sent from parts beyond the seas, and by which letters, the writers moved and incited him to commit the before-mentioned treason.

(M. 20.) *Wednesday,* 7 *September,* 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, as before mentioned, charging, that whereas Barnardine de Mendoza, a Spaniard, Charles Pagett, and *John Ballard,* late of London, Clerk, 20 *April,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at Paris, treated and conferred how and in what manner England could be best invaded and entered by the Queen's enemies, and in what manner Mary, late Queen of Scots, could be delivered from confinement and restored to her full liberty; and having the counsel and assent of one Thomas Morgan, and other notorious traitors, it was agreed, that *Ballard* should go as speedily as possible from Paris to England, for the purpose of making out and understanding all ways and means by which assistance could be given to such alien and invading enemies, and what port would be most fitted for their landing, and also to procure and provide the ways and means for delivering the late Queen of Scots.

Furthermore, that when *Ballard* came to England, he and *Edward Wyndsore,* late of Bradenham, in the county of Bucks, Esquire; *Anthony Babyngton,* late of Dethycke, in the county of Derby, Esquire; *John Savage,* late of London, Gentleman; *Thomas Salysburye,* late of Llewenny, in the county of Denbigh, Esquire; *Edward Abyngton,* late of Henlyppe, in the county of Worcester, Esquire; *Chidiock Tychborne,* late of Portchester, in the county of Southampton, Gentleman; *Charles Tylney,* late of London, Esquire; *Robert Barnewell,* late of London, Gentleman; *Edward Jones,* late of Cadogan, in the county of Denbigh, Esquire; *John Traves,* late of Prescott, in the county of Lancaster, Gentleman; *Henry Dunne,* late of London, Gentleman; and Gilbert Gyfford, late of London, Gentleman, 5 *June,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at St. Giles's, compassed to depose and slay the Queen, to levy war against her, subvert the established religion and government, &c., and to introduce the alien enemies and invaders into the country; and that *Ballard* and Gilbert Gyfford, afterwards, to wit, 7 *June,* 28 *Elizabeth,* at St. Giles's, had a discourse with *Babyngton* how they should fulfil their treacherous intentions, and conferred with him concerning the invasion intended and prepared by the then Bishop of Rome, with the aid of Philip, King of Spain, and other foreign princes, to be carried into effect in the then present summer; and that they treacher-

ously told and declared to *Babyngton* that it had been required on the part of Mendoza and Pagett that measures should be taken for procuring, in England, aid and assistance to the invaders; as also for the delivery of Mary, late Queen of Scots: whereupon *Ballard*, Gilbert Gyfford, and *Babyngton*, 7 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at St. Giles's, resolved that this could not be carried into effect but by the destruction of the Queen; and *Babyngton*, on the same day, traitorously agreed with the other two, that the Queen should be slain, and the late Queen of Scots delivered by force from her imprisonment, and help raised in the kingdom for the before-mentioned purposes; and that all these things should be done simultaneously.

Furthermore, that *Babyngton* and *Salysburye*, 8 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, had a discourse and consultation, to carry their traitorous intention into effect, when they agreed that the latter should go to Denbigh, to raise a rebellion against the Queen in the said County; and he should secretly persuade the Queen's lieges, in Denbigh and elsewhere, in North Wales, to assist in delivering the late Queen of Scots, and aiding the enemy; and afterwards, viz. 9 *June*, *Babyngton* and *Savage*, went to St. Giles's to consult upon their treasons; and, 10 *June*, they agreed that *Savage* should slay the Queen, and that *Babyngton* and *Savage* should treasonably join the Queen's enemies in their before-mentioned hostile invasion.

Also, 11 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, *Babyngton*, *Tylney*, *Barnewell*, and *Tychborne*, traitorously went to St. Giles's, for the purpose of consulting how to carry their treasons into effect; and afterwards, viz. 12 *June*, agreed that *Tylney*, *Barnewell*, and *Tychborne*, should slay the Queen, and join the hostile invasion as before mentioned.

Furthermore, that *Salysburye* and *Jones*, in order to carry their treasonable intentions into effect, 13 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, repaired to St. Giles's, to have a consultation amongst themselves, thereupon: and moreover, 15 *June*, they agreed that *Jones* should join himself to *Salysburye* to assist in delivering Mary, late Queen of Scots, and in the hostile invasion.

Furthermore, that *Traves*, in order to carry his treasonable intentions into effect, 15 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, went to Clerkenwell in order to have a discourse with *Salysburye*, and had such discourse with him how to carry his treasons into effect; and afterwards, to wit, 16 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at Clerkenwell, *Traves* traitorously agreed with *Salysburye* to join with him in delivering the Queen of Scots, and aiding the foreign invasion.

Furthermore, that *Wyndsore*, *Abyngton*, and *Dunne*, 22 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, repaired to St. Giles's to treat and consult with *Babyngton* and *Ballard* how to fulfil their treasons, and afterwards, viz., 24 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, agreed that they, *Wyndsore*, *Abyngton*, and *Dunne*, would do all in their power to effect such treasons.

Furthermore, that *Babyngton*, 8 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, received certain letters from Mary, late Queen of Scots, dated 25 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, by which she declared she would not be unmindful of the affection which *Babyngton* had borne to all things concerning her, praying him to send her certain letters from France and Scotland which he had received for her; and that *Babyngton* on the said 8 *July*, wrote certain traitorous letters to the late Queen of Scots, declaring all his intended treasons, and that afterwards, viz., 27 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, *Babyngton* received answers to the same, written by the Queen of Scots, in which she not only signified that she allowed and approved of such intended treasons, but therein also urged and solicited *Babyngton* and his confederates by promises of great reward to fulfil the same.

Furthermore, that *Thomas Gerrard*, late of Wynwicke, in the county of Lancaster, Knight, and *John Charnock*, late of London, Gentleman, and the said *Babyngton* and *Ballard*, 27 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at St. Giles's, &c., conspired to depose and slay the Queen, &c.; and, 29 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, repaired to St. Giles's to consult how to carry their treasonable intentions into effect, and 31 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at St. Giles's, consented and agreed that *Gerrard* should join with *Babyngton* in delivering the late Queen of Scots and assisting the hostile invasion.

Furthermore, on the said 31 *July*, 28 *Elizabeth*, *Ballard* and *Charnock* repaired to Southampton House, in the parish of St. Andrew Holborn, to consult upon their treasons; and afterwards, 2 *August*, 28 *Elizabeth*, they agreed that *Charnock* should do his best to fulfil the before-mentioned treasons. And furthermore, that *Elizabeth Bellamy* late of Harrow-on-the-Hill, Widow, *Jerome Bellamy*, Gentleman, and *Robert Gage*, late of London, Gentleman, knowing *Babyngton*, *Barnewell*, and *Dunne* to have perpetrated such treasons as before-mentioned, did, 12 *August*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at Harrow, comfort and receive them.

The Indictment is partly damaged.

(Ms. 16 and 17.) *Friday*, 23 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Another Indictment, found at Westminster as before-mentioned, against *Babyngton* and *Barnewell*, for conspiring to depose and slay the Queen, and consulting with *Tychborne* and *Tylney* how to carry their treasons into effect, and that *Katherine Bellamy*, late of Harrow-on-the-Hill, knowing their treasons, had, 12 *August*, 28 *Elizabeth*, helped and received them.

(M. 12.) 12 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, to bring up *Ballard*, *Babyngton*, *Savage*, *Salysburye*, *Tychborne*, *Barnewell*, and *Dunne* before the Justices at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on the 13 *September*.

(M. 13.) 12 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Constable of the Tower, for bringing up the prisoners as last-mentioned. Signed by Lord Cobham, and portion of seal remaining.

(M. 10.) 13 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed as above, for bringing up *Abyngton*, *Jones*, *Traves*, *Tylney*, *Charnock*, *Elizabeth Bellamy*, *Jerome Bellamy*, and *Gage* before the Justices.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH XLVIII.—*continued.*

(M. 11.) 13 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Ballard, Babyngton, Savage, Tychborne, Barnewell, Salysburye,* and *Dunne* before them, on *Wednesday* 14 *September*. Signed by Lord Cobham, and portion of Seal appended.

(M. 9.) 14 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—A similar Precept, for bringing up *Abyngton, Tylney, Jones, Traves, Charnock, Elizabeth Bellamy, Jerome Bellamy,* and *Gage* on *Thursday, the* 15 *September*. Signed by Lord Cobham, and Seal appended.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, on *Thursday*, 15 *September*, for the trial of *Abyngdon, Tylney,* and *Jones*. Signed by Lord Cobham, and seal appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) { *Middlesex.*—Similar Precept, signed and sealed as before, for the trial of *Traves*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) { *Middlesex.*—Similar Precept, signed and sealed as before, for the trial of *Charnock*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) { *Middlesex.*—Similar Precept, signed and sealed as before, for the trial of *Jerome Bellamy*, and *Gage*, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 24—28.) *Wednesday*, 7 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*, and subsequent days. { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions, held before the said Sir Edmund Anderson and his fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there; and by adjournment before Lord Cobham, the said Sir Edmund and others, setting forth:—

5 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth. Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

5 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth. Middlesex.*—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

Wednesday, 7 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *Ballard* and others, as before set forth.

The Sessions are adjourned until—

Tuesday then next, viz., 13 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*, upon which day they are again adjourned to—

Wednesday, 14 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth*, on which day *Ballard, Babyngton, Savage, Tychborne, Barnewell, Salysburye,* and *Dunne* are brought to the bar, and, being arraigned, severally plead GUILTY.

Judgment against *Ballard, Babyngton, Savage, Tychborne, Barnewell, Salysburye,* and *Dunne*, as is usual in cases of High Treason. No place of execution mentioned.

Sessions adjourned to—

Thursday, 15 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth;* on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Friday, 23 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth;* on which day they are again adjourned to—

Friday, 30 *September*, 28 *Elizabeth;* on which day the Sessions are dissolved.

(Ms. 29—33.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Traves;* who, being brought up on *Thursday*, 15*th September*, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

(Ms. 34—38.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Jerome Bellamy* and *Gage;* who, being brought up on *Thursday*, 15 *September*, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

(Ms. 39—43.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Abyngton, Tylney,* and *Jones;* who, being brought up on *Thursday*, 15 *September*, severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

(Ms. 44—49.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Charnock;* who, being brought up on *Thursday*, 15 *September*, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

(Ms. 22 and 23.) { Another RECORD of the same Sessions, containing the trial of *Savage*, on the first Indictment (ms. 18 and 19); who, being brought up on the 13 *September*, pleads GUILTY.

Judgment as is usual in cases of High Treason.

No place of execution named.

Memorandum; (m. 49 d.) that all the before-mentioned several Records of Sessions were brought into Court by Sir Roger Manwood, on *Friday next after* 1 *month of Easter*, 29 *Elizabeth*.

Pouch XLIX.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Session. Com. Midd. tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, coram Henrico Comite Derbiæ, Præclari Ordinis Garterii Milite, hac vice Senescallo Angliæ, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc reginæ Angliæ tricesimo primo;" *and also marked,* "Baga Session. anno XXXI. Elizabeth;" *and* "Philippus Comes Arundell.:" *containing a file of* 21 *membranes generally in good preservation, though slightly rumpled and broken.*

Trial and Attainder of Philip, Earl of Arundel.—*High Treason.—Conspiring to depose the Queen, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 14 *April,* 31 *Elizabeth,* 1589.

(M. 21.) 14 *March,* 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Francis Knolles, Knight, Treasurer of the Household; James Crofte, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Perrott, Knight; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Roger Manwood, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; John Woolley, Esquire, Secretary for the Latin Tongue; John Fortescue, Esquire, Master of the Great Wardrobe; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Ralph Rookebye, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; and William Fleetwoode, Serjeant-at-Law, and Recorder of the City of London, or any four of them. Great Seal appended, in good preservation.

(Ms. 19 and 20.) 14 *March,* 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Venire addressed to the Sheriff, for the return of the Grand Jury, and panel annexed.

(M. 18.) 31 *March,* 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, pursuant to the above writ. Returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Monday, 7 April instant.* Signed by Knollys, Crofte, Wraye, Perrott, Manwood, and Gawdye, and Seals affixed.

(Ms. 13 and 14.) *Monday,* 7 *April,* 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, setting forth, that, whereas William Alleyn, late of London, Clerk, Professor of Theology; Nicholas Moreton, late of London, Clerk, Professor of Theology; Robert Parsons, late of London, Clerk; Edmund Campyon, late of London, Clerk, and John Harte, late of London, Clerk; and other false traitors, 31 *March,* 22 *Elizabeth,* at Rheims, in Champagne, beyond the seas, and at other days at Rome and Rheims, compassed and imagined to depose and kill the Queen, and to raise war and rebellion against her, and to subvert the Established Church and Government, and to bring in the Queen's alien enemies, to invade the kingdom, and levy war against the Queen, and held divers conferences and consultations, to carry their intentions into effect.

Furthermore, that Alleyn, Moreton, Parsons, Campyon, and Harte, together with other traitors, 20 *May,* 22 *Elizabeth,* at Rome, and elsewhere, comforted and excited the beforementioned strangers to invade the kingdom.

Furthermore, that Alleyn, Moreton, Parsons, Campyon, and Harte, 20 *May,* 22 *Elizabeth,* at Rome, and 31 *May,* 22 *Elizabeth,* at Rheims, agreed that Parsons, Campyon, and Harte, should repair to this kingdom, to move and persuade the Queen's lieges to aid the strangers whom they should procure to invade the kingdom, for the purpose of subverting the Established Church, &c.

Furthermore, that Parsons, Campyon, and Harte, 1 *June,* 22 *Elizabeth,* by the aid and abetment of Alleyn and Moreton, took their journey from Rheims, towards England, in order to carry their treasonable intentions into effect, of all which treasons they were duly indicted at Westminster, *Monday next after the morrow of All Souls,* 23 *Elizabeth,* and afterwards attainted, as appears by the Records, *Hilary,* 25 *Elizabeth*; and further finding that the Queen taking into consideration that all Jesuits, Seminary men, and Priests, called in English "*Massing Priests,*" on arriving in England, were sent not only to prepare divers of the Queen's subjects, inclined to disobedience and disloyalty, to be prepared to abet foreigners and strangers, when they should invade the kingdom, but also to raise rebellion against the Queen, and to deprive her of her crown, dignity, and life; and desiring to warn all her subjects to beware of such treasons by her Proclamation, dated at Greenwich, 1 *April in the 24th year of her reign,* caused to be proclaimed, that all such Jesuits, Seminary men, and Priests, were traitors, and should be so held by all the Queen's loyal subjects, and that all, who after such publication should knowingly and willingly receive comfort, aid, and maintain any Jesuit or Seminary Priest, should be treated and proceeded against as persons guilty of high treason. Afterwards, one William Weston, otherwise Edmunds, being a seditious and traitorous Jesuit, and Edward Brydges, otherwise Grateley, being a seditious and traitorous Seminary man and Priest, did, 1 *June,* 26 *Elizabeth,* arrive in this kingdom of England, from parts beyond the seas, to reconcile divers of the Queen's subjects to the Church of Rome, and to persuade such, the Queen's subjects, to aid and conjoin themselves with the Queen's alien enemies, about to invade

POUCH XLIX.—*continued.*

the kingdom; and *Philip Earl of Arundel*, late of Arundel, in the county of Sussex, not being ignorant of the premises, but knowing the said William Weston and Edward Brydges to be such traitors, as before mentioned, did, after the before-mentioned proclamation, viz., 10 *September*, 26 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, in the county of Middlesex, and elsewhere treasonably receive and maintain them, and treated with them, concerning their before-mentioned treasonable intentions.

Furthermore, that the *Earl of Arundel*, 30 *September*, 26 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, was treasonably reconciled to the Church of Rome.

Furthermore, that the *Earl of Arundel*, 4 *October*, 26 *Elizabeth*, treasonably compassed to depose and slay the Queen, &c., and that he did afterwards, to wit, 20 *November*, 27 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, adhere to and confederate himself with Alleyn, attainted as before mentioned, and on the said 20 *November*, 27 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, admitted to Brydges who had communicated with him, the *Earl of Arundel*, on the part of Alleyn, concerning the said treasons, that he the *Earl of Arundel*, would be at the direction of Alleyn, and would do whatever he Alleyn should direct for the promotion of the Catholic cause (meaning thereby, the restoration of the Roman religion in England, and the following invasion).

And furthermore, in order to persuade and instigate Alleyn to act in the restitution of the Roman religion, &c., he the *Earl of Arundel*, afterwards, to wit, 30 *November*, 27 *Elizabeth*, at the Charter House, traitorously wrote to Alleyn to do something for the furtherance of the Catholic cause, and by the same letters promised to him, Alleyn, that he, the *Earl of Arundel*, was ready to be employed in such way as Alleyn should think best in such Catholic cause (meaning thereby the restitution of the Roman religion, &c).

Furthermore, that the *Earl of Arundel*, 14 *April*, 27 *Elizabeth*, being at the Charter House, took his way secretly from the Charter House to parts beyond the seas, for the purpose of carrying into effect his treasonable intentions.

Furthermore, that Alleyn treasonably insisted and continued soliciting the Bishop of Rome, and Philip King of Spain, to invade the kingdom, and levy war against the Queen, and to deprive her of her crown, dignity, and life, &c., whereupon afterwards, viz., 1 *April*, 30 *Elizabeth*, Sixtus V., then Bishop of Rome, promulgated his most scandalous, false, and diabolical Bull, containing amongst other, that he the said Sixtus V., having been solicited by the zealous instance of many of the highest personages of England and Ireland, had treated with divers princes, and in particular with the King of Spain, that he should employ all his force and power for the deposition of the Queen, and the punishment of her accomplices, and that the causes which induced him so to proceed against the Queen, were, amongst others, her usurpation of the Crown of England, contrary to the ancient treaty made between the Roman See and the kingdom of England, in the time of Henry II., and afterwards renewed and confirmed by King John, viz., that no one should be King or Queen of England, without the approbation of the Bishop of Rome, and for that the Queen did disgrace the ancient nobility by raising the most low and unworthy persons to dignities, civil and ecclesiastical, and that the before-mentioned causes were of such a nature, that some of them rendered her unworthy to reign, and some of them unworthy to live, and that he therefore renewed the sentences of his predecessors Pius V., and Gregory XIII., concerning the excommunication, and the deposition of the Queen, and that he, the said Sixtus V., again excommunicated and deprived her of all authority and dignity, and of all title and pretence to the Crowns of England and Ireland; and by the same bull, the Pope absolved all the people of the kingdom, from all oaths and allegiances, and all other obligations of subjection to her, and he strictly commanded under pain, not only of excommunication, but of corporal punishment, no one should, after notice of the bull, render any obedience to the Queen; and further, that they should, with all their force and power, join the Catholic army, to be led by Alexander Farnese, Duke of Parma and Placentia, sent for the punishment of the Queen. And further, that any disputes that might arise concerning religion, the government, or the succession to the Crown, should be decided according to "Christian equity."

That when the said Sixtus V., and Philip King of Spain, had collected and prepared a great force, as well of soldiers, as of ships, &c., fit for war, and sent such force from parts beyond the seas, viz., 20 *May*, 30 *Elizabeth*, to execute the sentence so pronounced by such Bull, he the *Earl of Arundel* not being ignorant of the premises, afterwards, viz., 21 *July*, 30 *Elizabeth*, at the Tower of London, as a false traitor, &c., compassed and imagined to deprive the Queen of her Crown and Dignity, &c., and moreover well knowing the publication of the said Bull, as well as the approach of the Spanish fleet, did afterwards, viz., 22 *July*, 30 *Elizabeth*, at the Tower of London, move and incite one William Bennett, Clerk, to say mass for the happy and prosperous success of the Spanish fleet, which mass Bennett celebrated accordingly, in the presence of the *Earl*, the said *Earl* aiding and abetting him.

Furthermore, that the *Earl*, knowing that a battle had taken place between the Queen's fleet and the Spanish fleet, did, 24 *July*, 30 *Elizabeth*, at the Tower, move and incite Thomas Gerrard, Knight, and other prisoners then in the Tower, to pray together without intermission, for the space of 24 hours, for the success of the "Catholic enterprise;" and on the same day wrote with his own hand a form or order of prayer; and further on the said 24 *July*, affirmed that he would very much wish such prayers made for the good success of the Spanish fleet before the time, or during the time when the battle might take place between the Queen's fleet and the Spanish fleet, for the good of the Catholic cause.

(M. 17.) 8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth*. { Commission, whereby Henry Earl of Derby, Knight of the Garter, is appointed Lord High Steward hac vice for the trial of the *Earl of Arundel*: under the Sign Manual, together with the Great Seal appended; the latter in good preservation.

POUCH XLIX.—*continued.*

(M. 16.) 8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices, for the return of the Indictment before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 15.) 12 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Precept of the Lord High Steward, for the return of the Indictment before him, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, *on Monday*, 14 *April*. Signed "H. Derby," and Seal affixed.

(M. 12.) 8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up the *Earl* before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 11.) 12 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the *Earl* before him in conformity with the Writ. Signed as before; Seal lost.

(M. 9.) 12 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Precept, addressed by the Lord High Steward, to Matthew Spencer, Serjeant-at-Arms, commanding him to summon such, and so many Peers, &c., as before-mentioned. Signed as before, and Seal remaining.

(M. 10.) Panel annexed, contains the names of the following Peers, viz., William Lord Burghley, Lord Treasurer of England; William Marquis of Winchester; Edward Earl of Oxford; Henry Earl of Kent; Henry Earl of Sussex; Henry Earl of Pembroke; Edward Earl of "Hartford;" Henry Earl of Lincoln; Henry Lord Hunsdon, Lord Chamberlain of the Household; Peregrine Lord Wylloughbye of "Earsby;" Edward Lord Morley; William Lord Cobham; Arthur Lord Grey de Wilton; John Lord Darcey, "de la Northe;" William Lord Sandes; Henry Lord Wentworthe; Robert Lord Ryche; Charles Lord Willoughbey of Parham; Roger Lord North; John Lord Saint John of Bletsoe; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; William Lord Delaware; and Henry Lord Norrys. "Dicit quod est culpabilis," written after each name, and a dot prefixed to each. The name of Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, High Admiral, was inserted, but it is struck through with a pen.

(Ms. 1 to 8.) *Monday*, 14 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of Pleas before Henry Earl of Derby, Knight of the Garter, and hac vice Lord High Steward of England, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.*—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.

8 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices.

8 and 12 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, together with the Precepts of the Lord High Steward, grounded on the before-mentioned Writs, and the Precept to the Serjeant-at-Arms.

Sir Francis Knollys appears in person, and returns the Indictment.

The Lieutenant of the Tower in person returns his Precept.

The Serjeant-at-Arms appears and returns his Precept.

The Peers present in Court, viz.; William Lord Burghley, and others, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward. The Indictment brought in by Sir Francis Knollys, is then set forth, viz.:—

7 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.*—Indictment found against the *Earl*, as before-mentioned.

Monday, 14 *April*, 31 *Elizabeth.* { *The Earl of Arundel* being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, pleads Not Guilty, and puts himself upon his Peers; whereupon the Peers being charged, &c., severally answer that he is GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

No memorandum of the Record being brought into Court.

POUCH L.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio tent. apud Westm. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, XXVII. die Aprilis, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth nunc Reginæ Angliæ, tricesimo quarto, et diversis al. diebus ibm. continuat' per multa adjornamenta, coram Henrico Domino de Hunsdon, Dno. Camerario hospitii Dominæ Reginæ et al. Justic." *and lower down,* "Johannes Perrott, Miles:" *containing a file of* 14 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir John Perrott, *late Lord Deputy of Ireland.—High Treason.—Correspondence with the King of Spain.—Special Sessions of Oyer and Terminer.* 27 *April*, 16 *June*, 34 *Elizabeth*, 1592.

(M. 5.) 22 *March*, 34 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Henry Lord Hunsdon, Lord Chamberlain of the Household; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; Thomas Henneage, Knight, Vice-

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH L.—*continued.*

Chamberlain; Christopher Wraye, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Cecil, Knight; John Woolley, Esquire, Secretary for the Latin tongue; John Fortescue, Esquire, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Gilbert Gerrard, Knight, Master of the Rolls; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Edward Fenner, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; and Ralph Rookeby, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; or any four of them. This Commission has the Sign Manual prefixed as well as the Great Seal affixed; the latter in remarkably good preservation. The several adjournments, &c. of the Session are indorsed upon the Commission.

(Ms. 9 and 10.) 8 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Tuesday*, 11 *April instant*. Signed by Lord Hunsdon, Lord Buckhurst, Chief Justice Wraye, Sir Robert Cecil, Secretary Woolley, Gerrard, Master of the Rolls, Chief Justice Anderson, Justice Peryam, Justice Gawdye, Justice Fenner, and Master Rookeby. Seals appended; and panel annexed.

(Ms. 6 and 7.) *Tuesday*, 11 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, against *John Perrott*, late of London, Knight, and late the Queen's Deputy, in her kingdom of Ireland, in parts beyond the seas, for that, 31 *January*, 27 *Elizabeth*, at Dublin, he compassed to deprive the Queen of her Crown and Dignity, to levy and raise war and rebellion against her, and to procure that her alien enemies should invade the kingdom of England and Ireland in a hostile manner, &c.

That whereas one James Eustace, late Viscount Baltinglass, one of the Queen's subjects, born in Ireland, being at Madrid, in Spain, 31 *March*, 26 *Elizabeth*, traitorously sent to *Sir John Perrott* certain letters from and on the behalf of Philip King of Spain, by one Dennis O'Rougan, or O'Rowgan, to move and excite him, *Sir John Perrott*, to aid and assist the King of Spain in his invasion of England and Ireland: and, *Sir John*, being then the Queen's Deputy in Ireland, in order to fulfil his treasonable intentions, did, *the last day of February*, 27 *Elizabeth*, receive the before-mentioned treasonable letters, and afterwards, viz., 1 *March*, 27 *Elizabeth*, sent for O'Rougan, to meet him in his chamber at Dublin, in order to treat and consult with him upon his treasonable intentions, and on the same 1 *March*, he had a discourse with O'Rougan, as to the means by which the King of Spain could best succeed in his invasion of Ireland.

And whereas the Queen having, 20 *April*, 28 *Elizabeth*, addressed her letters to *Sir John*, by which he was instructed, that neither he nor any one succeeding him in the office of Deputy, should undertake any important business, or any new charge, without the assent of the Queen's Privy Council in Ireland, it being the Queen's intention thereby to provide that *Sir John* and the deputy for the time being should so bear themselves as to avoid any just cause of offence, and by the same letters the Queen advised and admonished *Sir John*, not to murmur or take offence at the Queen's admonitions, but receive them in good part, and to reform such things as seemed fit to the Queen to be reformed: and the said *Sir John*, in order to carry his treasonable intentions into effect, did afterwards, *viz.*, 15 *May*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at Dublin, send for Adam, Archbishop of Dublin, then Chancellor of Ireland, and being in a great rage by reason of the Queen's letter, he said in English the following treasonable words:—"*If she use men thus, she will have but cold service, but one day she shall have need of me*;" and afterwards, viz., 1 *September*, 29 *Elizabeth*, at Dublin, he maintained, aided, and comforted, as well the said Dennis O'Rougan, as Dermot MacRorie MacCragh, Clerk, the Queen's traitor, and several other traitors.

Furthermore, that when Gregory the Thirteenth, "Pope of Rome," and Philip, King of Spain, 10 *April*, 30 *Elizabeth*, had prepared a great army and fleet, for the purpose of invading England, *Sir John*, knowing the premises, did afterwards, viz., 20 *May*, 30 *Elizabeth*, compose and write certain treasonable letters to the King of Spain, containing various treasonable matters, for the purpose of moving and exciting the King of Spain to fulfil his intentions: and moreover, *Sir John* did, on *the same day* deliver the treasonable letters so written by him, to O'Rougan, to the intent that the latter should proceed with the utmost speed from Dublin to Spain, to deliver the same to the King; and to the end that O'Rougan should so deliver the letters with the greater care and diligence, he, *Sir John*, 20 *May*, 30 *Elizabeth*, gave to O'Rougan divers sums of money for his pains and labour.

Furthermore, that Bryan O'Rurke, Knight, the Queen's traitor, had committed divers treasons against the Queen in Ireland, nevertheless *Sir John Perrott*, being well aware thereof, did, 1 *June*, 30 *Elizabeth*, by his letters, incite O'Rurke to move rebellion against the Queen.

(M. 8.) *Tuesday*, 11 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex*.—Another Indictment against *Sir John Perrott*, charging that, 20 *June*, 27 *Elizabeth*, he compassed to dethrone the Queen, &c., and that afterwards, viz., 25 *June*, 27 *Elizabeth*, he wrote certain treasonable letters to Philip, King of Spain, to excite him to invade England and Ireland.

Furthermore, that *Sir John*, 15 *May*, 28 *Elizabeth*, at Dublin, received certain letters from Alexander Duke of Parma, the Queen's public enemy, and which were delivered to *Sir John* by William Stanley, Knight, the Queen's traitor; by which letters the Duke of Parma persuaded *Sir John* to assist the forces about to be sent by the King of Spain to the invasion of England and Ireland.

Furthermore, that *Sir John*, 20 *June*, 28 *Elizabeth*, sent to Sir William Stanley to come to him, *Sir John*, in order to treat and converse upon his intended treasons; and moreover,

POUCH L.—*continued.*

viz., 30 *June*, he had a discourse with Sir William, by what means certain soldiers of the Queen then being out of the kingdom of Ireland in the Low Countries, under the command of Sir William Stanley, might be turned and sent against the Queen.

(M. 13.) 24 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir John Perrott* before them on *Thursday*, 27 *April*, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there. Signed by Lord Hunsdon, Lord Buckhurst, Wraye, the Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, and others, as before. Many of the Seals remaining.

(Ms. 11 and 12.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Sir John Perrott*, at Westminster, as last mentioned. Signed by Lord Hunsdon only, and Seal remaining, and panel annexed.

(M. 14.) 12 *June*, 34 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Sir John Perrott* before them at Westminster, on *Friday*, 16 *June*. Signed by Lord Buckhurst, John Fortescue, Gilbert Gerrard, Edmund Anderson, Francis Gawdye, and Edward Fenner, and some of the Seals remaining.

(Ms. 1 to 4.) 11 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Henry Lord Hunsdon and his fellows at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

22 *March*, 34 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

11 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The first Indictment found against *Sir John Perrott* as before set forth.

Sessions adjourned to—

Thursday, 13 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Monday, 17 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

24 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth*, on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Thursday, 27 *April*, 34 *Elizabeth.* { On which day the Lieutenant of the Tower is directed to bring up the prisoner.

Sir John being brought to the bar, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Sessions further adjourned to—

Tuesday, 2 *May*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Saturday, 6 *May*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Wednesday, 10 *May*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Monday, 29 *May*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Monday, 12 *June*, 34 *Elizabeth*; on which day the Sessions are again adjourned to—

Friday, 16 *June*, 34 *Elizabeth.* { On which day the Lieutenant of the Tower is commanded to bring up the prisoner, who, being placed at the bar, receives—

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn; and the Sessions are dissolved.

Record brought into Court, the Court sitting at the Castle of Hertford, on *Monday next after the morrow of All Souls*, 34 *Elizabeth*, by Sir Edmund Anderson.

POUCH LI.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Session. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, die Veneris, primo die Martii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ tricesimo sexto, et divers. al' diebus ibm. continuat. per divers. adjornamenta coram Carolo Dno. Howard, Magno Admirallo Angl. et al'." *and lower down* "Patricius O'Collun:" *containing a file of* 12 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Patrick O'Collun, *or* Cullen.—*High Treason.—Receiving pay from King Philip of Spain.—Plotting the Queen's Death, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.*
1 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*, 159¾.

(M. 12.) 21 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Charles Lord Howard, High Admiral of England; Henry Lord Hunsdon, Lord Chamberlain; William Lord Cobham, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; Thomas Henneage, Knight, Vice-Chamberlain; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Cecil, Knight; John Woolley, Knight; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Edward Fenner, another of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Robert Clarke, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Thomas Owen, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Ralph

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

Pouch LI.—*continued.*

Rookeby, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Richard Martyn, Knight; John Harte, Knight; Edward Drewe, Serjeant-at-Law; Thomas Egerton, Attorney-General; Edward Cooke, Solicitor-General; Robert Wrothe, William Danyel, Matthew Dale, William Wade, and Richard Yonge, Esquires, or any four of them. Great Seal, in fine preservation; affixed. Adjournments of the Sessions, &c. indorsed.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 21 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury, at *Westminster, on Friday*, 22 *February*, in the Great Hall of Pleas there. Signed by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Chief Justice Anderson, Baron Peryam, Rookeby, Danyel, and Yonge. Seals appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) *Friday*, 22 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, against *Patrick O'Collun*, late of London, Gentleman, otherwise *Patrick Cullen*, late of London, Gentleman, for that, 1 *August*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, he conspired, imagined, and compassed the deposition and death of the Queen, &c.

And that he, on the said 1 *August*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, joined himself to one William Stanley, Knight, then and now the Queen's traitor, and lawfully attainted of High Treason, well knowing him to be so attainted, and also with Jacobus De Francisco, otherwise Jaques Francys, an alien, then and now the Queen's public enemy, knowing him to be such enemy, and had various treaties and discourses with him.

Furthermore, that the said *Patrick O'Collun* did for his maintenance and support in his treasons, receive, 29 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, a monthly pension of 15 crowns of Spanish money, from Philip, King of Spain, then and now the Queen's enemy, knowing him to be such.

Furthermore, that he, the said *Patrick O'Collun*, 20 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, traitorously had a discourse with the said Jaeques Francys, upon the best ways and means, whereby the Queen could be deposed and slain, and the said *Patrick O'Collun*, 28 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, &c., promised to the said Jacques Francys to take his journey from Brussels to England, in order to kill the Queen; whereupon Jacques Francys delivered to him, *Patrick O'Collun*, 30*l.* for his support on the journey.

Furthermore, that he, the said *Patrick O'Collun*, did, 1 *November*, 35 *Elizabeth*, traitorously take his departure from parts beyond to the seas towards England, contrary, &c.

(M. 7.) 23 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *O'Collun* before the Justices.

(M. 6.) 26 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the prisoner at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday*, 1 *March*. Signed by Popham, Fenner, Rookebye, Danyel, and Dale, and Seals appended; Fenner's seal is apparently an antique gem.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Petty Jury, as above mentioned. Signed by Popham, and Seal appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) *Friday*, 1 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, before Sir John Fortescue and his fellows, setting forth:—

21 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

Friday, 22 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found against *O'Collun*, as before set forth.

Sessions adjourned to—

Tuesday, 26 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day they are adjourned to—

Friday, 1 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { On which day the Lieutenant of the Tower is directed to bring up the prisoner, who, being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to—

Thursday, 7 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { And subsequently by various adjournments until the 16 *July*, in the following year, when the same are dissolved.

Memorandum of the Record being brought into Court on *Thursday next after eight days of St. Michael*, 37 *Elizabeth*, by Sir John Popham.

Pouch LII.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Sessionis tent. apud Guihaldam Civitatis London. die Mercur. XXVII die Februar. anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth' nunc Reginæ Angliæ, XXXVI. coram Cutberto Buckle, Majore Civitatis London. prædictæ, et al.—Pro Rogero Loppez et aliis:" *containing a file of* 32 *membranes, in good preservation.*

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

Trial and Conviction of Dr. Loppez (or *Lopez*), Emanuel Louis Tynoco, *and* Stephen Ferrera da Gama.—*High Treason.—Conspiracy to Poison the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer,* 28 *February and* 14 *March,* 36 *Elizabeth,* 159$\frac{3}{4}$, *but removed into the Queen's Bench, where Judgment is given.*

(M. 14.) 25 *February,* 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Cuthbert Buckle, Mayor of the City of London; John Puckeringe, Knight, Keeper of the Great Seal; William Lord Burghley, Lord Treasurer of England; Robert Earl of Essex, Master of the Horse; Charles Lord Howard, Lord High Admiral of England; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; Robert Lord Riche; Thomas Hennage, Knight, Vice-Chamberlain; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Robert Cecill, Knight; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Edward Fenner, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Owen, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Ralph Rookebye, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Richard Martyn, Knight; John Harte, Knight; William Webb, Knight; Edward Stanhope, one of the Masters of the Court of Chancery; William Danyel, William Wade, and Richard Younge, Esquires, or four of them: the said Mayor, Keeper of the Great Seal, Lord Treasurer, Earl of Essex, Lord Howard, Lord Buckhurst, Lord Riche, Sir Thomas Henneage, Sir John Popham, Sir Robert Cecill, Sir John Fortescue, Edward Fenner, Thomas Owen, Ralph Rookebye, or any two of them, being of the quorum. Great Seal appended. Memoranda on the back of the Commission of the several adjournments, as after mentioned.

(Ms. 20, 21, and 22.) 26 *February,* 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, London, on *Wednesday the* 27 *February* inst. Signed by the Lord Mayor, Lord Buckhurst, Sir John Fortescue, Edward Fenner, and some others, whose names are partly defaced. Seals appended, and panels annexed.

(Ms. 18 and 19.) *Wednesday,* 27 *February,* 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment found at the Guildhall, in the City of London, setting forth:—that *Roger Loppez,* late of London, Doctor of Medicine, on the 31 *January,* 32 *Elizabeth,* in the parish of St. Catherine Crichurch, conspired to depose and kill the Queen, raise insurrection and rebellion, and overturn the established religion and government and that afterwards, viz., 1 *May,* 32 *Elizabeth,* he, being the Queen's sworn servant, and one of the ordinary physicians of her household, adhered to Philip King of Spain, the Queen's public enemy, and other aliens, the Queen's public enemies, knowing them to be such.

Furthermore, that *Loppez,* 31 *August,* 33 *Elizabeth,* sent to Philip King of Spain divers secret messages, and intelligence to the Ministers of the King of Spain concerning several matters, which had been treated within this kingdom of England for the security and preservation thereof, to the intent that the said King of Spain might the better direct his forces for the destruction of the Queen and kingdom.

Furthermore, that the said Philip King of Spain, 1 *October,* 33 *Elizabeth,* sent by one Emanuel de Andrada, an alien enemy, a jewel of gold and gems worth 100*l.*, as a token of the love and favour which he the said King bore towards *Loppez* for his services; which ring he *Loppez* on 30 *November,* 34 *Elizabeth,* accepted.

That *Loppez,* 12 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth,* had a treasonable discourse with one *Stephen Ferrera da Gama,* an alien enemy, how he could best fulfil his treasonable intentions.

Furthermore, that Andrada, 20 *January,* 35 *Elizabeth,* acting for and on the behalf of the King of Spain, had a treaty and discourse with *Loppez* for poisoning the Queen, and *Loppez,* 20 *February,* 35 *Elizabeth,* undertook to poison and kill the Queen, and directed Andrada to signify to Peter Erriques, the Count of Fuentes, and Stephen de Ibarra, alien enemies, and Ministers of the King of Spain, that he had undertaken the said treason, and that Andrada, by direction of *Loppez,* 30 *April,* 35 *Elizabeth,* took his journey from London to parts beyond the seas for the purpose of informing the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra that *Loppez* had so undertaken to poison the Queen, which he did by direction of *Loppez,* requesting them to inform the King of Spain thereof with the utmost speed.

Furthermore, that *Loppez,* 17 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth,* had a discourse with *Stephen Ferrera da Gama* concerning certain letters to be written by the latter to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra concerning his treasonable intentions, which they wrote accordingly, 18 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth,* informing *Loppez* of the contents thereof, and afterwards, 18 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth, Loppez* procured that certain sums of money should be paid to one Gomez Davila, an alien enemy, for his trouble and expenses in conveying the letters.

Furthermore, that *Loppez,* 30 *September,* 35 *Elizabeth,* had a discourse with *Ferrera da*

POUCH LII.—*continued.*

Gama concerning the killing of the Queen by poison, which he undertook to do for the sum of 50,000 crowns in foreign money, to be paid to him by the King of Spain, and he, *Loppez*, then procured that *Ferrera da Gama* should write to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra to inform them of this horrible proposal.

Furthermore, that after the letters had been so written by *Ferrera da Gama* to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra; viz., 30 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, *Loppez* further treated and discoursed with *Ferrera da Gama* concerning the before mentioned letters, and as to whether he had received any answer to his proposal, he asserting and declaring that he should be always ready to perform what he had undertaken: and that after poisoning the Queen he would repair to Antwerp, in Brabant, and afterwards to Constantinople, and dwell there.

(M. 29.) 26 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Loppez* before the Justices, on *Thursday*, 28 *February*.

(M. 23.) 27 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Loppez* before them at Guildhall, on *Thursday*, 28 *February*. Signed by the Lord Mayor, Popham, Fortescue, and Fenner, and Seals appended.

(Ms. 25 and 26.) { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *Loppez* at Guildhall, on *Thursday*, 28 *February*. Signed by the Lord Mayor, and one Seal appended, and panel annexed.

(M. 17.) *Tuesday*, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall against *Stephen Ferrera da Gama*, an alien, late of London, Gentleman, for conspiring the death of the Queen, &c., 4 *April*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at London, in the parish of St. Catherine Crichurch: and that he, 16 *April*, 35 *Elizabeth*, had a treaty and discourse with Emmanuel de Andrada for poisoning the Queen by means of *Loppez*; and *Ferrera da Gama*, on behalf of the King of Spain, afterwards, viz., 26 *April*, 35 *Elizabeth*, had a discourse with *Loppez*, how he could best fulfil the treasonable intention of poisoning the Queen.

Furthermore, that *Stephen Ferrera da Gama*, 9 *June*, 35 *Elizabeth*, sent various secret messages and intelligences to the King of Spain, the Count of Fuentes, Stephen de Ibarra, and Christopher de Moro, ministers of the King of Spain, and others.

Furthermore, that Christopher de Moro being a Minister of the King of Spain, afterwards, 4 *August*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he being in parts beyond the seas, wrote letters on behalf of the King of Spain concerning the before mentioned treasons, which letters were conveyed to London from parts beyond the seas by one *Emmanuel Lewis Tynoco*, and received by *da Gama*, 4 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, in London.

Furthermore, that *Tynoco*, 4 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, wrote letters to *Loppez* containing that the Count of Fuentes sent a messenger with his embraces (*quoddam nuntium Anglice a message ac quendam amplexum vocatum an abrazo*) to the said *Loppez*, and *Tynoco* by the same letters informed *Loppez* that the Count of Fuentes required him the said *Tynoco* to inform *Loppez* that the Count of Fuentes was rejoiced to hear that *Loppez* was a good servant to the King of Spain, and the King of Spain would liberally reward him for his services. The Count of Fuentes also requested *Loppez* to procure a renewal of the treaty of peace between his Queen and the King of Spain, he the Count of Fuentes, affirming that the King desired such peace, maliciously and craftily meaning by the word "peace" the poisoning of the Queen, which letters, so written by *Tynoco*, he delivered to *da Gama*, in order that the latter might convey them to *Loppez*, who received them accordingly; and *da Gama*, knowing their treasonable contents, delivered them to *Loppez*, 5 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*.

Furthermore, that *da Gama*, 17 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, had a treaty and consultation with *Loppez* concerning letters to be written by him, *da Gama*, to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra, concerning the before mentioned treasons, which letters he, 18 *September*, wrote accordingly; and afterwards, 18 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he, *da Gama*, by the procurement of *Loppez*, paid moneys to certain strangers, the Queen's enemies, for conveying the treasonable letters to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra, and on the 30 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he further had a treaty and discourse with *Loppez* concerning the poisoning of the Queen, when *Loppez* undertook the same, &c.; and that *Loppez* having agreed to poison the Queen for the before mentioned sum of 50,000 crowns, procured that *da Gama* should write to the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra as before mentioned.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) *Tuesday*, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall against *Emmanuel Lewis Tynoco*, an alien, late of London, Gentleman, for that, 24 *July*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at London, in the parish of St. Catherine Crichurch, he compassed and imagined the deposition and death of the Queen, &c. &c.; that afterwards, viz. 25 *July*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he sent secret messages, &c. to the King of Spain, as in the before mentioned Indictments.

Furthermore, that Christopher de Moro, the Queen's alien enemy, a Minister of the King of Spain, addressed letters to *Stephen Ferrera da Gama* and *Loppez*, which were conveyed by *Tynoco*, as before mentioned.

Further, that *Tynoco*, 5 *September*, 35 *Elizabeth*, in order to fulfil his before mentioned treasons, took his journey to Brussels for the purpose of treating, on the part of the King of Spain, concerning such treasons with the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra, and that on the 24 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, he had a discourse with them concerning certain treasonable letters written by *da Gama* to them, and conveyed by Gomez Davila as before mentioned.

POUCH LII.—*continued.*

Furthermore, 26 *October*, 35 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, *Tynoco*, under the name of Francisco de Torres, wrote to *da Gama* under the name of Domingo Fernandez, concerning the poisoning of the Queen in certain obscure words "*in the Portingale tongue*," containing, amongst others, the following words set forth in Portuguese, and in the record also given in English:—"*Sir, the bearer will tell your worship the price in which your pearls are held. I will advise your Worship presently of the uttermost penny that will be given for them, and will crave what order you will have set down for the sending of the money, and wherein you would have it employed; also, he shall tell you in what resolution we rest about a little musk and amber, the which I am determined to buy*," (meaning, by "*pearls*," the poisoning of the Queen, and by "*musk and amber*," the burning of the Queen's ships), as he, *Tynoco*, afterwards explained such obscure words by writing under his hand, which letters *Tynoco* sent by Davila to *da Gama*, who was then in London.

Furthermore, that afterwards, viz. 2 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, *Tynoco* had a discourse with the Count of Fuentes and Stephen de Ibarra, concerning his treasons, when he promised, and putting his hands within their hands, solemnly pledged his faith, that he would conceal the before mentioned treasons concerning the poisoning of the Queen by *Loppez*, and afterwards, viz., 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, as well the Count of Fuentes as Ibarra, on the part of the King of Spain, sent their several letters to *da Gama* concerning the poisoning of the Queen, the same letters, being written at Brussels in the Spanish language, and delivered them to *Tynoco* for the purpose of bearing them to *da Gama*, in which letters it is contained as follows in the Spanish language (the words are set out in Spanish), being, in English, as follows,—"*The bearer goeth instructed of that which is here offered to inform you, and sythence the principal end is the service of the King, and your worship as a man so zealous doth desire it, consider well before you take in hand your 'viage,' if you can give order therein from thence, better then to discover it with your going, but this and the whole is referred to him, who is so instructed in those affairs as are these present also: and that which above all importeth, is that you go thither with the Commission, for the fruit that shall be reaped of it, and by your Worship in your particular*," meaning by the words "*the bearer*," the said *Tynoco*, and by the words "*that you go thither with the Commission, for the fruit that shall be reaped of it*," the poisoning of the Queen. And the letters written by Stephen de Ibarra to *da Gama* contain the following words in Spanish being also set forth in the record in English, viz.:—"*Manoel Tynoco goeth towards your Worship with a letter of the Earl of Fuentes, to the which for many respects this letter shall be referred, and that which more in particular your Worship shall understand of the said Tynoco, who by reason of the conferences which we have had together is very well instructed of the determination which is here to direct and advance all those affairs, the which in effect come to concur in the will and determinate resolution with the which your Worship meaneth to embrace that which standeth with your liking, and doing on your part your endeavour, and that which by your letters I am fully persuaded you may assure yourself to obtain all that which is to be expected of him that can do so much, and is so great a friend to remunerate that which is done in his service and so much for the benefit of the world, and you shall find here that shall assist you therein with all that truth which the confidence your Worship hath had in us doth require. God protect you with his hand, and direct and favour you in your good intentions. From Brussels this* 14 *December*, 1593."

The said Stephen de Ibarra maliciously and traitorously meaning by the words, "*and doing on your part your endeavour*," *&c.*, the poisoning of the Queen.

Furthermore, that the Count of Fuentes and Ibarra afterwards, viz., 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, delivered to *Tynoco* the before mentioned letters written by them on the behalf of the King of Spain, with the intention that he might carry the same to *da Gama* for the purpose of carrying on his treasonable intentions; and thereupon on the said 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, he, *Tynoco*, took his journey from Brussels to London, and afterwards, viz., 16 *January*, 36 *Elizabeth*, came to London, and delivered the same letters to *da Gama* in the parish before mentioned.

Furthermore, that on the said 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, at Brussels, *Tynoco* further treated with the Count of Fuentes concerning his before-mentioned treasonable intentions, and the Count, on behalf of the King of Spain, directed *Tynoco* to persuade *da Gama* to encourage *Loppez* in his treasonable intentions of poisoning the Queen: and for such purpose, he was to signify to *Loppez* that the Count of Fuentes had order from the King of Spain to give *Loppez* whatever he should demand; and that *Loppez* should, with the utmost speed, effect the poisoning of the Queen, in order that the King of Spain might have a merry Easter.

And moreover, on the said 6 *December*, at Brussels, one Gonzalo de Gomez, the Queen's alien enemy, and a Minister of the King of Spain, by direction of the Count of Fuentes wrote certain letters in Spamsh to Pedro de Carrera and Juan de Palacio, aliens dwelling at Antwerp, for large sums of money to be delivered to *Tynoco* under the name of Francisco de Torres, to be paid by him to *Loppez* for poisoning the Queen: and the Count of Fuentes, at Brussels, 6 *December*, 36 *Elizabeth*, delivered the same to *Tynoco* to be carried to London, in order that *da Gama* should show them to *Loppez* for the purpose of exciting him to the before-mentioned treasons; and thereupon *Tynoco* took his journey to London, as well to excite *da Gama* to pursue the before-mentioned treasons, as for the purpose of delivering to him the letters written by Gomez.

(M. 30.) 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *Tynoco* before the Justices at Guildhall.

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LII.—*continued.*

(M. 24.) 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept, addressed to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up *da Gama* and *Tynoco* before them at Guildhall, on 14 *March instant.* Signed by the Lord Mayor, the Earl of Essex, Lord Buckhurst, Fortescue, and Rookebye, and Seals affixed.

(Ms. 27 and 28.) { *London.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriffs for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of *da Gama* at Guildhall on the 14 *March.* Signed by the Lord Mayor. Seal appended and panel annexed.

(M. 31.) 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to Sir Michael Blount, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up *da Gama* before the Justices.

(M. 32.) 4 *June*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Writ of Certiorari for the returning the attainders of *Loppez, da Gama,* and *Tynoco* into the Court of Queen's Bench.

(Ms. 10 to 13.) *Wednesday*, 27 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—RECORD of the Sessions held at Guildhall, before Cuthbert Buckle, Mayor of London, and other the Justices, setting forth:—

25 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth. London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

27 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth. London.*—Indictment against *Loppez*, as before set forth.

Sessions adjourned to—

Thursday, 28 *February*, 36 *Elizabeth* { On which day the Lieutenant of the Tower is commanded to bring up the prisoner, &c.

Loppez being brought to the bar is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Sessions adjourned to—

Wednesday, 6 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth* { At Guildhall; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—

Tuesday, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Thursday, 14 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Thursday, 21 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Monday, 8 *April*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Wednesday, 17 *April*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Monday, 22 *April*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the same are again adjourned to—
Monday, 29 *April*, 36 *Elizabeth*; on which day, the Sessions are dissolved.

The Record then states the removal of the Indictments into the Court of Queen's Bench, as after-mentioned.

(Ms. 6 to 9.) { RECORD of the Sessions held at Guildhall, and adjourned as before-mentioned, setting forth:—

Tuesday, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { The Indictment against *Stephen Ferrera da Gama*, as before set forth.

Thursday, 14 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *Da Gama*, being brought up by the Lieutenant of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Record then states the removal of the Indictments into the Court of Queen's Bench, as after-mentioned.

(Ms. 1 to 5.) { RECORD of the Sessions held at Guildhall, and adjourned as before-mentioned, setting forth:—

Tuesday, 12 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { Indictment against *Emmanuel Lewis Tynoco*, as before set forth.

Thursday, 14 *March*, 36 *Elizabeth.* { *Tynoco*, being brought up by the Lieutenant of the Tower, is arraigned, and pleads GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Record then states the removal of the Indictments into the Court of Queen's Bench, as after-mentioned.

(Ms. 13, 9, and 5.) { The three Records severally set forth the proceedings in the Court of Queen's Bench as follows:—

4 *June*, 36 *Elizabeth.*—Writ of Certiorari, as before set forth, and the return thereof.

Precept addressed by the Justices of the Court of Queen's Bench to the Lieutenant of the Tower, directing him to bring up *Loppez, da Gama,* and *Tynoco* before them at Westminster, on *Friday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*; but the prisoners say nothing in arrest of judgment.

The Lieutenant of the Tower is commanded to deliver the prisoners to the Marshal of the Queen's Bench, who receives them, and the Marshal is commanded to commit them to the prison of the Marshalsea, in the borough of Southwark, and from thence take them to the foot of

POUCH LII.—*continued.*

London bridge, and deliver them to the custody of the Sheriffs of London, who are to cause execution to be had at Tyburn, as before-mentioned.

(M. 13). { Memorandum, that the Record is delivered into the Queen's Bench, by Chief Justice Popham, *Thursday next after the Octaves of the Holy Trinity*, 36 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH LIII.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio ad audiend. et terminand. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. die Sabbati, prox. post quindenam Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angl. tricesimo nono, coram Johanne Popham, Mil. et al. Justic. etc., pro Ricardo Bradshawe et Roberto Burton:" *containing* 16 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Richard Bradshawe *and* Robert Burton.—*High Treason.—Levying war against the Queen.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer,* 11 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth,* 1597.

(M. 16.) 7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxford.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; and John Clenche, Francis Gawdye, and Edward Fenner, the other Justices of the Queen's Bench; or any two of them, for the trial of Edward Bompas, *Richard Bradshawe,* and *Robert Burton,* indicted in Oxfordshire, as after mentioned. Great Seal affixed, and in good preservation.

(Ms. 12, 13, 14, and 15.) *Thursday,* 24 *February,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Indictments found at Burford, before Sir William Peryam, Knight, and others, as after mentioned, viz. against Edward Bompas, late of Kyrtlington, in the county of Oxford, Fuller; for that, conspiring to disturb the public tranquillity of the kingdom of England, he, 20 *November,* 39 *Elizabeth,* at Hampton Gaye, in the county of Oxford, compassed and imagined to levy war, rebellion, and insurrection against the Queen; and that he maliciously, advisedly, and expressly, by speeches, words, and discourse, at Hampton Gaye, &c., uttered and declared his imagination, compassing, and intention as aforesaid.

A similar Indictment against *Robert Burton,* late of Beckeley, in the county of Oxford, Bricklayer.

Indictment against *Richard Bradshawe,* late of Hampton Gaye, Miller, for similar offences, on 7 *November,* 38 *Elizabeth.*

(M. 10.) 7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Writ of Certiorari for the return of the said Indictments before the Justices named in the Special Commission.

(M. 11.) 9 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Indictments, in conformity with the last-mentioned Writ, at Westminster, on *Saturday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.* Signed by all the four Justices, and Seals appended.

(M. 8.) 7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Sheriff, for bringing up *Bradshawe* and *Burton* before the Justices.

(M. 9.) 9 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—The Justices' Precept, grounded on the Writ of Habeas Corpus, returnable at Westminster, on *Saturday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.* Signed as before mentioned, and Seals appended.

(Ms. 6 and 7.) { *Oxfordshire.*—The Justices' Precept for the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Bradshawe* and *Burton;* returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Saturday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity.* Signed by Sir John Popham. Seal appended, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 3.) *Saturday next after the Quinzaine of the Holy Trinity,* 11 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—RECORD of the Sessions, held before Sir John Popham, and his fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth. Oxfordshire.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

7 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Writ of Certiorari, and the Precepts grounded thereon.

9 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Precept, addressed to the Sheriff, for bringing up *Bradshawe* and *Burton.*

Thursday, 24 *February,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Oxfordshire.*—Indictment found against *Bradshawe,* as before mentioned.

11 *June,* 39 *Elizabeth.* { *Bradshawe* is brought to the bar by the Sheriff. Being arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

POUCH LIII.—*continued.*

Verdict, GUILTY.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.
Execution to be had at Oxford.
Sessions adjourned to—
Wednesday next after three weeks of the Holy Trinity; and again to—
Monday, 20 *June,* on which day the Justices make default, and the Sessions are dissolved.

(Ms. 4 and 5.) A similar RECORD in all respects containing the trial and conviction of *Burton.*

Records delivered into Court by Sir John Popham, at Westminster, *Monday next after the Octaves of St. Michael,* 39 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH LIV.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Sessionis tent. apud Westm. die Sabbati vicesimo secundo die Julii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ, &c., quadragesimo, coram Edmundo Anderson, Milite, et aliis, &c.," *and at the bottom,* "Valentinus Thomas:" *containing 7 membranes in good preservation.*

Proceedings against Valentine Thomas, *but who was not arraigned upon the Indictment.—High Treason.—Conspiring with the Scots to levy war against the Queen, &c.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 22 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth,* 1598.

(M. 7.) 20 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, the Sign Manual being superscribed, addressed to John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Clarke, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; John Herbert, one of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Julius Cæsar, another of the Masters of the Court of Requests; Robert Wrothe, Knight: John Harte, Knight; Stephen Slanye, Knight; Henry Billingesley, Knight; William Danyel, Serjeant-at-Law; John Crooke, Esquire, Recorder of London; and William Fletewode, Esquire; or any four of them. Great Seal affixed; a fine impression, though a little broken.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 21 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Saturday,* 22 *July.* Signed by Anderson, Harte, Billingesley, Danyel, and Crooke; and Seals appended. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 3 and 4.) *Saturday,* 22 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, against *Valentine Thomas,* late of London, Yeoman, for conspiring and imagining, 30 *September,* 39 *Elizabeth,* at "Kelsey," in the kingdom of Scotland, to depose and slay the Queen, &c., to subvert the Government, and procure the country to be invaded by alien enemies.

That, in order to carry his intentions into effect, he treated and had a discourse with one William Pykeringe, the Queen's traitor and enemy, that he, Pykeringe, should repair to Charles Earl of Westmoreland, knowing the latter to be an attainted traitor, to induce the said Earl to come into Scotland before Easter then last, for the purpose of invading England.

Furthermore, that *Thomas* openly declared that he intended to levy war against the Queen in England, and that he should incite and prepare divers of the Queen's subjects in the county of York, to bear arms against the Queen, and to join themselves with the Earl of Westmoreland.

Furthermore, that *Thomas,* in order to fulfil his treasons, 24 *January* then last, at "Liethcoe," in Scotland, undertook to deliver a certain petition into the hands of the Queen, in order that he might have the more easy access to her Royal person: and after the before-mentioned discourses and determinations, he undertook to obtain such access to the Queen, under the aforesaid pretence, for the purpose of killing her; and afterwards, viz. 4 *April,* he wrote the following words with a coal upon the wall of a chamber in the Marshalsea Prison, in Southwark,—"*I shot at a very fair wight* (meaning thereby the Queen), *and in the losing of my arrow my elbow was wrested, but I melt for grief to lose such a game having so fair a mark* (meaning the Queen); *but if I had escaped that wrest,* (meaning his caption and imprisonment,) *God knoweth without all peradventure I had won that game,* (meaning the slaying of the Queen;) *to the great comfort of England and profit of himself.*"

(Ms. 1 and 2.) *Saturday,* 22 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said Sir Edmund Anderson, and his fellows, at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

20 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.
21 *July,* 40 *Elizabeth.* *Middlesex.*—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

POUCH LIV.—*continued.*

Saturday, 22 *July*, 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found against *Valentine Thomas*, as before set forth.

The Sessions then adjourned to—

Monday, 24 *July*, 40 *Elizabeth*, and subsequently by several other adjournments, until the 4 *November*, when the same are dissolved.

Record brought into Court by Judge Gawdye, on *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of St. Martin*, 41 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH LV.

Pouch entitled, "Sessio ad audiend. et terminand. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. die Jovis, scilicet nono die Novembris, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc Reginæ Angliæ xl°, coram Johanne Popham, Mil. et al. Justic., etc., pro Edwardo Squyer:" *containing* 12 *membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Edward Squyer.—*High Treason.—Poisoning the pommel of the Queen's Saddle, and the arms of the Chair of the Earl of Essex.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer. 9 November*, 40 *Elizabeth*, 1598.

(M. 12.) 6 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, Sign Manual superscribed, addressed to Roger Lord Northe, Treasurer of the Household; Thomas Lord Buckhurst; William Knollys, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; Robert Cecyl, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary of State; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; and Edward Fenner, another of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; or any four of them. Great Seal affixed, in fine preservation.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 6 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Tuesday*, 7 *November*. Signed by Popham, Anderson, Peryam, Gawdye, and Fenner; and Seals appended. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 5 and 6.) 7 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.* — Indictment found at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, charging that *Edward Squyer*, late of London, Yeoman, did, 20 *April*, 39 *Elizabeth*, at Seville, in Spain, imagine and compass to depose and kill the Queen, to subvert the Government, &c., and to procure and induce the invasion of the realm by alien enemies, &c.

And that afterwards, viz. 22 *May*, 39 *Elizabeth*, at Seville, he adhered to Philip, late King of Spain, then the Queen's enemy, and to William Walpoole, Clerk, the Queen's traitor and public enemy, and other traitors, agents of Philip, King of Spain.

Furthermore, that the King of Spain, 22 *May*, 39 *Elizabeth*, having prepared a great army and fleet for the invasion of the kingdom, and the Queen having, in England, prepared a fleet and army to resist him, and having appointed Robert Earl of Essex, Commander-in-Chief of the fleet and army, the said *Squyer*, at Seville, treated and had a discourse with Walpoole in what manner the Queen's fleet might be best dispersed and destroyed, in order that the King of Spain might the more easily effect the conquest of this realm: in which discourse, Walpoole, on the behalf of the King of Spain, persuaded *Squyer* to undertake to poison the Queen; and then and there delivered to *Squyer*, a poisonous confection contained in a double bladder, wrapped with various wrappers of parchment and paper, to the intention that he, *Squyer*, should smear the pommel of the Queen's saddle therewith when the Queen was about to ride, in order that she, putting her hand on the pommel, might be poisoned.

Furthermore, that, after such discourse between Walpoole and *Squyer*, the latter did undertake the before-mentioned poisoning; and Walpoole, on behalf of the King of Spain, and in order to complete their treasons, persuaded *Squyer* to repair to the Earl of Essex, then about to go to sea, for the purpose of poisoning him with a part of the before-mentioned poison.

Furthermore, that *Squyer*, on the said 22 *May*, 39 *Elizabeth*, treasonably received the Eucharist from Walpoole as the means of encouraging him to fulfil his treasons, and of binding him to secrecy; and that Walpoole said to *Squyer*, in English,—"*that he* (Squyer) *was in a state of damnation if he did not perform it*," meaning thereby the poisoning of the Queen; "*and that he must not fear death, although it might seem very imminent, for what availeth it a man to win the whole world and lose his own soul; and if he did but once doubt of the lawfulness or the merit of it, it was sufficient to cast him headlong into hell, and seldom did that sin obtain pardon. One thing is necessary*," meaning the poisoning of the Queen, "*and if you prefer it before all others, I have my desire, and you shall be a glorious saint in heaven;*" and Walpoole then embraced *Squyer*, throwing his left arm about his neck, and making the sign of the cross on his head, saying,—"*God bless thee, and give thee strength, my son, and be*

POUCH LV.—*continued.*

of good courage, I will pawn my soul for thine, and thou shalt have my prayers both dead and alive, and full pardon of all thy sins."

Furthermore, that *Squyer*, 28 *May*, 39 *Elizabeth*, took his journey from Seville towards England, and, in order to fulfil his treasonable intentions, he, 8 *July*, 39 *Elizabeth*, by many entreaties preferred to the Earl of Essex, obtained permission that he should embark in the same vessel with the said Earl.

Furthermore, that *Squyer*, 11 *July*, 39 *Elizabeth*, understanding that the Queen was preparing to ride out, and that the Queen's horse was saddled, &c., rubbed some of the before-mentioned poison upon the pommel of the Queen's saddle, exclaiming loudly at the same time, "*God save the Queen*," for the purpose of better concealing his treasons.

Furthermore, that, when the Queen's fleet was at sea between "Fyall" and St. Michael's, *Squyer*, with a portion of the before-mentioned poisonous confection, rubbed the arms of the chair in which the Earl of Essex was accustomed to sit, in order to kill him by poison, to the intent that the King of Spain might the better effect his invasion.

(M. 9.) 7 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to John Peyton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the body of *Edward Squyer* before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Thursday*, 9 *November*, then next. Signed by Popham, Anderson, Peryam, Gawdye, and Fenner; and Seals appended.

(Ms. 7 and 8.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Petty Jury, for the trial of *Squyer*, as before mentioned. Signed by Roger Lord Northe; and Seal affixed. Panel annexed.

(Ms. 1 to 4.) *Tuesday*, 7 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—RECORD of the Sessions held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, before the said Roger Lord Northe, and his fellows, setting forth:—

6 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

7 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Edward Squyer*, as before set forth.

The Sessions are then adjourned to—

9 *November*, 40 *Elizabeth*; when *Squyer*, being brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and arraigned, pleads Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter.

Verdict, GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Sessions are then adjourned to—

Thursday, 23 *November*; and by various subsequent adjournments to—

Wednesday, 23 *May*, following, when they are dissolved.

Record delivered into Court by Sir John Popham, *Tuesday next after the Octaves of St. Michael*, 41 *Elizabeth*.

POUCH LVI.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Session. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, die Jovis xix. die Februarii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth' nunc Reginæ Angliæ, quadragesimo tertio, coram Thoma Domino Buckhurst Domino Thesaurar. Angliæ, præclari ordinis Garterii Mil. hac vice Senescallo Angliæ, etc." "Robertus Comes Essex et Henricus Comes Southt:" *containing 2 files, one of 6 and the other of 20 membranes, in good preservation.*

Trial and Attainder of the Earls of Essex and Southampton.—*High Treason.—Conspiracy to seize the Queen's person, &c.—Court of the Lord High Steward and Peers.* 19 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*, $160\frac{0}{1}$.

FILE 1.

(M. 6.) 14 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to William Ryder, Mayor of the City of London; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; John Herbert, the Queen's Under Secretary; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Clarke, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Walmysley, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Edward Fenner, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; George Kingesmill, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; John Harte, Knight; Richard Martyn, Knight; John Spencer, Knight; and Nicholas Moseley, Knight, or any three or more of them. Great Seal affixed, a little broken, but otherwise in tolerably good preservation.

POUCH LVI.—*continued.*

(Ms. 3, 4, and 5.) 16 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—The Justices' Precept for the return of the Grand Jury at Guildhall, on *Tuesday*, 17 *February*. Signed by William Ryder, Mayor; Fortescue, Anderson, Clarke, Harte, Kingesmill and Fenner, and Seals appended. Panels annexed. On the back of one panel (M. 5) is a memorandum of the Sessions, &c.

(Ms. 1 and 2.) *Tuesday*, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—RECORD of the Sessions held before the said William Ryder, Mayor of London, and his fellows, at Guildhall, setting forth:—

14 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* *London.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

16 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* *London.*—Precept for the return of the Grand Jury.

Tuesday, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment against the *Earl of Essex*, and others, as set forth in File 2, Ms. 18 and 19, whereupon the Sessions are adjourned to *Saturday*, 21 *February*, upon which day they are dissolved.

Record brought into Court on *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 43 *Elizabeth*, by William Ryder, Mayor, &c.

FILE 2.

(Ms. 18 and 19.) *Tuesday*, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *London.*—Indictment found at Guildhall, against *Robert Earl of Essex*, late of Chartley, in the county of Stafford; *Roger Earl of Rutland*, late of the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, in the county of Middlesex; *Henry Earl of Southampton*, late of Tytchfield, in the county of Southampton; *William Lord Sandys*, late of Sherborne Cowdrey, in the county of Southampton; and *Edward Lord Cromwell*, late of Launde, in the county of Leicester for conspiring and imagining, 8 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*, at London, in the ward of Cheap, to depose and slay the Queen, subvert the Government, &c., and that the *Earl of Essex*, 8 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*, at London, &c., endeavoured to raise himself to the Crown of England, and usurp the royal dignity.

And furthermore, that, in order to fulfil their intentions, they, the said *Robert Earl of Essex*, *Roger Earl of Rutland*, *Henry Earl of Southampton*, *William Lord Sandys*, and *Edward Lord Cromwell*, on the said 8 *February*, rose and assembled themselves in open rebellion, and moved and persuaded many of the citizens of London to join them in their treason, and endeavoured to get the city of London into their possession and power, and wounded and killed many of the Queen's subjects then and there assembled for the purpose of quelling such rebellion.

(Ms. 14 and 15.) *Tuesday*, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found before Sir John Popham, Knight, and others, against *Robert Earl of Essex*, *Roger Earl of Rutland*, *Henry Earl of Southampton* and *William Lord Sandys*, charging them with conspiring to depose and slay the Queen, 8 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*, at the Mansion House of the Earl of Essex, commonly called Essex House, in the parish of St. Clement Danes, in the county of Middlesex, without the Bar of the New Temple, London.

And also charging the Earl of Essex with an attempt to usurp the Crown; and that the said *Earls of Essex, Rutland, and Southampton*, and the *Lord Sandys*, in order to fulfil such their treasonable intentions, intended to proceed to the Queen's Royal Palace, called Whitehall, the Queen then being there, and to seize her person; which treasonable intentions having become known and discovered, the Queen, out of her abundant grace, desiring to recall the said *Earls of Essex, Rutland*, and *Southampton*, and *Lord Sandys*, from their treasonable intentions on the said 8 *February*, did, at Whitehall, send Thomas Egerton, Knight, the Keeper of her Great Seal; Henry Earl of Worcester; William Knollys, Knight, Comptroller of the Household; and John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, (the said Egerton, Knollys, and Popham being of her Privy Council,) to them the *Earls of Essex, Rutland*, and *Southampton*, and *Lord Sandys*, directing them, in the Queen's name, to command the conspirators upon their allegiance, to desist from their rebellion, and separate and disperse, and conduct themselves as good subjects. Upon which, the said Lord Keeper, bearing openly the Great Seal, Henry Earl of Worcester, Sir William Knollys, and Sir John Popham, repaired to Essex House, where the conspirators then were, and did command the conspirators to desist, and return to their allegiance, which conspirators, despising the Queen's command, not only refused to obey the same, but kept the Lord Keeper, the Earl of Worcester, Sir William Knollys, and Sir John Popham in strict custody of John Davyes, Knight; Francis Tresham, Esquire; and Owen Salysburye, Gentlemen, armed in manner of war, in Essex House; many of the rebels then assembled, crying out aloud,—"*Kill them! kill them!*"

Furthermore, that the said *Earl of Essex* then commanded the said John Davyes, Francis Tresham, Owen Salysburye, and the other persons then present, that if any one should endeavour in the absence of them, the conspirators, to deliver the Lord Keeper, or the other Privy Councillors, or if they the said conspirators, should miscarry in the city of London, then that they the said Davyes, Tresham, and Salesbury, should kill them the said Lord Keeper, and the other Privy Councillors.

Furthermore, that the *Earls of Essex, Rutland* and *Southampton*, and *Lord Sandys*, with a multitude of armed men, did afterwards, 8 *February*, go from Essex House, towards London, to persuade such of the citizens of London as they could obtain, to join them, and aid them to meet the conspirators at Whitehall, to fulfil their treasonable intentions, and kept the Lord Keeper and the other Privy Councillors in custody for four hours and more.

Furthermore, that they the said *Earls of Essex, Rutland*, and *Southampton*, and *Lord*

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LVI.—*continued.*

Sandys, 8 *February*, departed from London, towards Essex House, and fortified themselves therein, against the Queen, and against Charles Earl of Nottingham, the Lord High Admiral of England, the Queen's Lieutenant, and Commander of the Forces of the Queen for the suppression of the rebellion, and against George Earl of Cumberland, Arthur Lord Gray, and Thomas Lord Burghley, Lord President of the North, military officers of the said Queen, and against the army under their command, and slew several of the Queen's subjects.

(M. 20.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Commission, superscribed with the Sign Manual, appointing Thomas Lord Buckhurst, Lord Treasurer of England, Knight of the Garter, Lord High Steward pro hac vice for the trial of the said *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*. Great Seal annexed, in good preservation.

(M. 16.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *London*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to Sir Edmund Anderson and others, commanding them to return the before-mentioned Indictment before the Lord High Steward. Label attached.

(M. 17.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, pursuant to the Writ of Certiorari, for the return of the said Indictment before him at Westminster, in the county of Middlesex, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Thursday*, 19 *February*. Signed "T. Buckhurst," and Seal appended.

(Ms. 11 and 13.) { *Middlesex*.—Similar Writ and Precept. Label attached to Writ; and Precept signed and sealed as before.

(M. 12.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus addressed to John Peyton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower for bringing the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, before the Lord High Steward.

(M. 10.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, to John Peyton Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, for bringing up the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, before him, at Westminster, on *Thursday* 19 *instant*. Signed "T. Buckhurst," and Seal affixed.

(M. 8.) 18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Precept of the Lord High Steward, addressed to Thomas Bradshawe, Serjeant-at-Arms, directing him to summon such and so many Lords, Proceres, and Magnates of the kingdom of England, Peers of the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, by whom, &c.; returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Thursday* 19 *February*. Signed and sealed as before.

(M. 9.) { Panel returned by the Serjeant-at-Arms, containing the names of the following peers:—Edward Earl of Oxford, Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, William Earl of Derby, "Edward"* Earl of Worcester, George Earl of Cumberland, Robert Earl of Sussex, Edward Earl of Hertford, Henry Earl of Lincoln, Charles Earl of Nottingham, Thomas Lord Viscount Byndon, Thomas Lord Delaware, Edward Lord Morley, Henry Lord Cobham, Edward Lord Stafford, Thomas Lord Gray de Wilton, John Lord Lumley, Henry Lord Wyndesore, Robert Lord Riche, Thomas Lord Darcy de Chyche, William Lord Chandos, George Lord Hunsdon, Oliver Lord Seynt John of Bletsowe, Thomas Lord Burleygh, William Lord Compton, and Thomas Lord Howard de Walden; with "*Dic. quod sunt cul.*" written against each name.

(Ms. 1 to 7.) *Thursday*, 19 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { RECORD of Pleas, before Thomas Lord Buckhurst, Lord Treasurer of England, Knight of the Garter, pro hac vice Lord High Steward of England, held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, setting forth:—

18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*.—Commission appointing the Lord High Steward.
18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices.
18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. *London*.—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices.

18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Constable of the Tower.

The several Precepts of the Lord High Steward, grounded on the preceding Writs.
18 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*.—Precept, addressed to the Serjeant-at-Arms.
Sir John Popham, Knight, appears in person and delivers the Middlesex Indictment.
Sir Edmund Anderson, Knight, appears in person and delivers the London Indictment.
Sir John Peyton, Knight, brings up the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*.
Thomas Bradshawe, Serjeant-at-Arms, appears in person, and returns that he has summoned such and so many Lords, Proceres and Magnates, &c., according to the Precept.
Proclamation made, that all, as well Earls and Viscounts, as Barons, Peers, &c., of the said *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, should appear and answer to their names, which Peers then present in full Court, viz., Edward Earl of Oxford, and the other Peers named in the panel, severally appear and answer to their names, and their presence is recorded by the Lord High Steward.
Tuesday, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. *Middlesex*.—Indictment, as before set forth.
Tuesday, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. *London*.—Indictment, as before set forth.
The *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton* are brought to the bar by the Lieutenant of the Tower, and being arraigned, severally plead Not Guilty, &c.
Upon which the before-mentioned Edward Earl of Oxford, Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, &c., being charged, &c., each of them severally saith that the *Earls of Essex* and *Southampton*, are GUILTY upon both Indictments.
Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

* *Edward* written upon an erasure, the name is repeated as *Edward* in the Record.

POUCH LVI.—*continued.*

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

Record brought into Court by Lord Buckhurst, *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 43 *Elizabeth.*

POUCH LVII.

Pouch entitled, "Baga Session. tent. apud Westm. in Com. Midd. in Magna Aula Placitorum ibidem, die Jovis quinto die Martii, anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth, nunc reginæ Angliæ, quadragesimo tertio, coram Carolo Comite Nott. Magno Admirallo Angliæ, præclari Ordinis Garterii Milit. et al. Commissionar. &c. Record attinct. Christoferi Blount, Mil. Caroli Danvers, Mil. Gellii Merryck, Milit. et al.:" *containing* 2 *files: viz., No.* 1, 12 *membranes, and No.* 2, 19 *membranes, both in good preservation.*

Trial and Conviction of Sir Edmund Bayneham *and others, accomplices of the Earls of Essex and Southampton.—High Treason.—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.* 20 *February and* 5 *March,* 43 *Elizabeth,* $160\frac{0}{1}$.

FILE 1.

(Ms. 1.) 14 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, and the several other Justices before mentioned (Pouch LVI. File 2, Ms. 6.) or any three of them. Great Seal appended, in good preservation.

(Ms. 10 and 11.) 16 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff for the return of the Grand Jury at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Tuesday,* 17 *February.* Signed by Popham, Peryam, Gawdye, and Walmysley, and Seals affixed; panel annexed.

(Ms. 8 and 9.) { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept to the Sheriff, for the return of the Petty Jury for the trial of the aftermentioned *Sir William Constable, Sir Robert Vernon, Sir Edmund Bayneham, John Lyttleton, George Orrell, Charles Ogle, John Wright, Henry Cuffe,* and *Christopher Wright;* returnable at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas, on *Friday,* 20 *February.* No signature; but Seal affixed, and panel annexed.

(Ms. 7.) 19 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Warrant, addressed to the Sheriff, commanding him to bring up the bodies of the aforementioned *Sir William Constable,* &c. at the time and place last mentioned. Signed by Popham, Peryam, and Gawdye; and Seals appended.

(Ms. 1 to 6.) *Tuesday,* 17 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*— RECORD of Sessions held at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, before Sir John Popham, Knight, and his fellows, &c. setting forth:—

14 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth. Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer.

16 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* Precept for return of Grand Jury.

Tuesday, 17 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, against the Earls of Essex, Rutland, Southampton, and Lord Sandys, as before mentioned (Pouch LVI. File 2, Ms. 14 and 15).

Tuesday, 17 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Also Indictment found at Westminster, against *Sir William Parker, Sir Charles Percey, Sir Josselin Percey,* and others as after mentioned (Pouch LVII., File 2, Ms. 17 and 18.)

Upon which the Sessions are adjourned to—

Friday, 20 *February,* then next; on which day the Justices command the Sheriff of Middlesex to bring up the bodies of *Sir William Constable, Sir Edmund Bayneham, Sir Robert Vernon, John Littleton, Charles Ogle, Henry Cuffe, Christopher Wright, John Wright,* and *George Orrell,* who being placed at the bar are arraigned, and severally plead Not Guilty.

Venire awarded instanter; but upon the prayer of the said *Sir William Constable, Sir Robert Vernon, Henry Cuffe, Charles Ogle, Christopher Wright,* and *John Wright,* and with the assent of the Queen's Counsel, the trial is postponed. *Sir William Constable* is committed to the Poultry Compter; *Sir Robert Vernon* and *Charles Ogle,* to the Gate House at Westminster; *Henry Cuffe,* to the Fleet; and *Christopher Wright* and *John Wright,* to the custody of the Sheriff of Middlesex; and the jury empanelled for the trial of *Sir Edmund Bayneham, John Littleton,* and *George Orrell,* find them GUILTY.

Judgment, as is usual in cases of High Treason.

Execution to be had at Tyburn.

The Record then sets forth—

Friday, 20 *February,* 43 *Elizabeth.* { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found at Westminster, against *Sir Gellis Merrick, &c.* upon which the Sessions are adjourned to—

Appendix II.

7. Second Part of the Inventory and Calendar of the Contents of the Baga de Secretis.

Edw. 6 to Eliz.

POUCH LVII.—*continued.*

Wednesday, 25 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*; when the same are again adjourned to—

Wednesday, 4 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth*; when the Sessions are dissolved.

Record brought into Court by Sir John Popham, *Wednesday next after the Quinzaine of Easter*, 43 *Elizabeth*.

FILE 2.

(Ms. 17 and 18.) *Tuesday*, 17 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment found before the said Sir John Popham, &c. against *William Parker*, late of Horneby, in the county of Lancaster, Knight; *Charles Percey*, late of London, Knight; *Josselin Percey*, late of London, Knight; *Ferdinand Gorge* late of Plymouth, in the county of Devon, Knight; *Christopher Blunt*, late of Drayton-Basset, in the county of Stafford, Knight; *Charles Danvers*, late of Dauntsey, in the county of Wilts, Knight; *Henry Carewe*, late of London, Knight; *William Constable*, late of London, Knight; *Christopher Heydon*, late of Baconsthorpe, in the county of Norfolk, Knight; *John Heydon*, also late of Baconsthorpe, Knight; *Edmund Bayneham*, late of London, Knight; *John Littleton*, late of Franckley, in the county of Worcester, Esquire; *William Temple*, late of London, Esquire; *Robert Vernon*, late of London, Knight; *Elizeus Jones*, late of London, Gentleman; *Edward Whitlock*, late of London, Gentleman; *George Orrell*, late of London, Gentleman; *Edward Bushell*, late of London, Gentleman; *Charles Ogle*, late of London, Gentleman; *Robert Pytchforke*, late of London, Gentleman; *Peter Edmonds*, late of London, Gentleman; *John Wright*, late of London, Gentleman; *Henry Cuffe*, late of the parish of St. Clement's Danes, Middlesex, Gentleman; and *Christopher Wright*, late of London, Gentleman: charging them with adhering to the Earls of Essex, Rutland, and Southampton, the before-mentioned treasons at Essex House, detaining the Lord Keeper, the Earl of Worcester, Sir William Knollys, and Sir John Popham, and others in custody, &c.

Furthermore, that *Parker, Danvers, Constable, Vernon, Bushell*, and *Edmonds*, with the Earl of Essex, &c. returned from London to Essex House, and joined in the treasons before set forth, &c.

(Ms. 15 and 16.) *Friday*, 20 *February*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Indictment against *Gelis Merrick*, late of London, Knight; *Henry Lynley*, late of London, Knight; *John Davys*, late of London, Knight; *Francis Tresham*, late of London, Esquire; *Robert Catesby*, late of London, Esquire; *Edmund Whitlok*, late of London, Gentleman; and *Edward* [illegible], late of London, Gentleman: charging them as joining, together with the Earls of Essex and Southampton, at Essex House, in the conspiracy to dethrone [illegible], before mentioned, and with detaining the Lord Keeper, &c. in custody, &c. "*Kill them! Kill them! Stab them!*" &c.

(M. 19.) 3 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, addressed to Charles [illegible], Earl of Nottingham, High Admiral of England; George Lord Hunsdon, Chamberlain of the Household; Robert Cecill, Knight, the Queen's Chief Secretary; John Popham, Knight, Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench; John Fortescue, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer; John Herbert, Queen's Under Secretary; Edmund Anderson, Knight, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; William Peryam, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer; Robert Clarke, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Francis Gawdye, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; Thomas Walmysley, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Edward Fenner, one of the Justices of the Queen's Bench; George Kingesmill, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas; Julius Cæsar and Roger Wilbraham, Masters of the Court of Requests; John Harte, Knight; Richard Martyn, Knight; John Spencer, Knight; Nicholas Moseley, Knight; and William Daniel, Serjeant-at-Law; or any four of them: for the trial of the Indictments found against *Sir Christopher Blunt*, *Sir Charles Danvers*, *Sir William Constable*, *Sir Gellis Merrick*, *Sir John Davyes*, *William Temple*, *Francis Tresham*, and *Henry Cuffe*. Great Seal affixed, in tolerably good preservation.

(M. 14.) 3 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the Justices named in the first mentioned Commission, to return the Indictments against *Sir Christopher Blunt*, &c. before the Justices named in the second Commission. Label attached.

(M. 12.) 4 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept in conformity with the above Writ, commanding the return of the Indictments before them at Westminster, in the Great Hall of Pleas there, on *Thursday*, 5 *March*. Signed, Nottingham, G. Hunsdon, Ro. Cecyl, and J. Fortescue, and Seals affixed.

(M. 13.) 3 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—Writ of Habeas Corpus, addressed to the Lieutenant of the Tower, commanding him to bring up the bodies of *Sir Charles Danvers*, *Sir Gellis Merrick*, and *Henry Cuffe* before the Justices.

(M. 11.) 4 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept, conformable to the Writ of Habeas Corpus, commanding the Lieutenant of the Tower to bring the prisoners before them at Westminster, &c. on *Thursday*, 5 *March*. Signed and sealed as above mentioned.

(M. 8.) 4 *March*, 43 *Elizabeth*. { *Middlesex.*—The Justices' Precept addressed to the Sheriff, commanding him to [illegible] *Christopher Blunt* and *Sir John Davyes* before them, on *Thursday*, 5 *March*, as before mentioned.

00108255

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 26 June, 2018